
Quarterly Board of Regents Meeting

August 13-14, 2015

Sul Ross State University



Texas State University System
Regular
Thursday, August 13, 2015 - 12:30 PM
Sul Ross University Alpine, TX

AGENDA

1. Logistical Agenda	4
2. General	7
A. TSUS: Approval of Minutes	8
B. TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda	9
C. TSUS: Calendar of Upcoming Meetings	10
3. Academic Affairs	11
A. SRSU: Bachelor of Science Degree in Homeland Security	12
B. LSC-O: Program Modifications – Associate of Arts in Communication, Sociology, and General Studies	13
C. LSC-O: Program Modification – Certificate in Medical Transcriptionist	14
D. LSC-O: Program Modification – Certificate in Medical Office Assistant	15
E. LSC-O: Program Modification – Certificate in Medical Administrative Assistant	16
F. TSUS: Reciprocity Agreement with the University of Louisiana System	17
G. TSUS: Fourth Class Day Reports	22
H. Academic Affairs Consent Agenda	33
I. TSUS: CONSENT: Curriculum Changes	34
J. TSUS: CONSENT: Out of Country Study Programs	39
4. Finance and Audit	42
A. TXST: Add a Fee for Prior Learning Assessment	43
B. TSUS: Requests to Exceed Full Time Equivalent Employee Limitations Established by the General Appropriations Act for the 2016-17 Biennium	44
C. TSUS: Final Budget Adjustments for Fiscal Year 2015	45
D. TSUS: Operating Budgets for Fiscal Year 2016	46
E. TSUS: Approval of Fiscal Year 2016 Audit Plan	205
F. Finance and Audit Consent Agenda	225
G. TSUS: CONSENT: Statements of Budgeted Fund Balances	226
H. TSUS: CONSENT: Operating Budget Adjustments	236
I. TSUS: CONSENT: Quarterly Investment Report	255
J. TSUS: CONSENT: Status of Implementation of Audit Recommendations	339
5. Planning and Construction	379
A. LSC-PA: Student Housing Project	380
B. Planning and Construction Consent Agenda	411
C. TSUS: CONSENT: Revisions to Capital Improvements Program	412

D. TSUS: CONSENT: Final Report for Comal Building Renovation (TXST)	415
E. TSUS: CONSENT: Planning and Construction Report	417
6. Rules and Regulations	438
A. TSUS: CONSENT: Approval of Rules and Regulations	439
7. Information Resources	458
8. Government Relations	459
9. Contracts	460
A. LU: CONSENT: Purchase of Property – 1155 and 1165 Vermont St., City of Beaumont	461
B. SHSU: CONSENT: Authorization to Purchase Real Estate -2432 Sam Houston Avenue, Huntsville, Texas	474
C. SHSU: CONSENT: Authorization to Purchase Real Estate - 819 15th Street	559
D. SHSU: CONSENT: Second Amendment and Extension of Golf Course Lease Agreement with City of Huntsville	627
E. SRSU: CONSENT: Bookstore Services Contract Extension	661
F. SRSU: CONSENT: Rio Grande College Renewal of Facilities Leases	665
G. TXST: CONSENT: Property Exchange with the City of San Marcos	718
H. TXST: CONSENT: Acquisition of 1921 Old Ranch Road 12 and Conveyance of 0.26 acres on Sessom Drive	724
10. Personnel	
A. Personnel Agenda	726
B. SHSU: Piper Professor	727
C. TSUS: CONSENT: Personnel	729
11. Miscellaneous	774
A. TXST: Naming of Laura Walser Reading Room	775
B. TSUS: CONSENT: Approval of Holiday Schedules FY 2016	776
C. TSUS: CONSENT: Gifts	785
12. Presidents' Report	812
13. Litigation Report	855

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING
Sul Ross State University
August 13 -14, 2015**

Holiday Inn Alpine
2004 US Hwy 90
Alpine, TX 79830
Phone: (432) 837-9597

Lobo Hospitality Room – Holiday Inn Express – (First Floor Conference Room)

Wednesday: 4:30 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.
8:30 p.m. – 11:00 p.m.
Thursday: HIE Early Riser Continental Breakfast: 6:00 a.m. – 8:00 a.m.
4:30 p.m. – 5:30 p.m.
8:30 p.m. – 11:00 p.m.
Friday: HIE Early Riser Continental Breakfast: 6:00 a.m. – 8:00 a.m.

Wednesday – August 12, 2015

4:30 pm Meet in the lobby for transportation to the Lobo Fieldhouse
5:00 pm Second bus departs for Lobo Fieldhouse
4:45 – 5:45 p.m. Lobos Fieldhouse Tours, refreshments and meet the players
Jackson Field
5:45 p.m. Lobos Fieldhouse Dedication Ceremony
Jackson Field
6:00pm Depart for BBQ Dinner
6:15 p.m. BBQ Dinner (all attendees invited)
President's Residence Backyard
Casual dress

Thursday – August 13, 2015

9:15 a.m. Vans depart hotel lobby to
Chief Finance Officers Meeting
9:30 a.m. Chief Finance Officers (Staff Only)
Briscoe Administration Building (BAB) Room 201
9:45 a.m. Vans depart hotel lobby to Morgan University Center for Chancellor/Presidents' Meeting
10:00 a.m. Presidents' Meeting (Presidents and Chancellor Only)
Morgan University Center (UC) Room 202
11:00 a.m. Vans depart Holiday Inn to Morgan University Center (Remaining attendees)
11:30 a.m. Lunch
Morgan University Center, Espino Conference Rooms C & D
12:30 p.m. BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING - UC Espino Conference Rooms A & B
12:30 p.m. Convene in Open Session/Recess into Executive Session
• Personnel, Legal and Real Estate Matters

- Reviews:

12:30 p.m. Breakout Meetings
 Academic Affairs (*Staff Only*) – *Museum of the Big Bend Library Conference Room*
 Finance (*Staff Only*) - *BAB Room 201*
 Student Services (*Staff Only*) - *UC Room 202*
 Student Advisory Board - *Gallego Center Room 129*

Reconvene in Open Session - UC Espino Conference Rooms A & B

1. Welcome/Remarks by Chairman
2. Approval of Previous Meeting Minutes
3. Reports & Motions
 - Academic Affairs
 - Finance and Audit
 - Rules and Regulations
 - Planning and Construction
 - Information Resources
 - Governmental Relations
 - Contracts
 - Miscellaneous
 - Personnel

5:30 p.m. Meet in hotel lobby to depart for reception/dinner

6:00 p.m. West Texas Outdoor Reception/Dinner (casual attire)
 The Gage Garden – Marathon, TX

Friday – August 14, 2015

7:45 a.m. Vans depart hotel lobby (For Regents, Chancellor, and Presidents)

8:00 a.m. Student Advisory Board/Regents/Chancellor/Presidents Breakfast
 Lobo Village Community Hall

8:00 a.m. Vans begin Departing from Holiday Inn to Morgan University Center for Breakfast
 (All attendees)

8:15 a.m. Breakfast for Remaining Attendees
 UC Espino Conference Center Rooms C & D

9:00 a.m. BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING - UC Espino Conference Center Room A & B

Reconvene in Open Session/Recess into Executive Session

1. Welcome/Remarks by Chairman
2. Student Advisory Board Report
3. Campus Update – SRSU
4. Foundation Update
5. Reports & Motions
 - General Motions/Consent Agenda
6. Public Comments

7. Adjourn

Lunch (Boxes will be available) – UC Espino Conference Center
Transportation provided to Holiday Inn and Casparis Airport
(Vans on Standby UC parking lot)

Texas State University System General Motions

Action Items

1. TSUS: Approval of Minutes
2. TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda

Informational Item

3. TSUS: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings

TSUS: Approval of Minutes

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

The minutes of the quarterly Board of Regents meeting held on May 21 - 22,
2015 be approved.

TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

Except for items removed from the Consent Agenda at the request of at least one
Regent, all Consent Agenda items be approved.

Background

Because Consent Agenda items have been reviewed at the System and campus levels and are otherwise considered routine in nature, the Board determines it to be in the public interest that such items be approved under one vote unless any board member requests that an item(s) be removed for separate discussion and vote. *Consent Items are found at the end of each section.*

TSUS: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings

November 12-13, 2015	Texas State University
February 18-19, 2016	Lamar University
May 26-27, 2016	Texas State University (Round Rock)
August 18-19, 2016	Austin
November 17- 18, 2016	Sam Houston State University

**Texas State University System
Academic Affairs**

*Jaime Garza, Chair
Rossanna Salazar
Veronica Edwards*

Action Items

1. SRSU: Bachelor of Science Degree in Homeland Security
2. LSC-O: Program Modifications – Associate of Arts in Communication, Sociology, and General Studies
3. LSC-O: Program Modification – Certificate in Medical Transcriptionist
4. LSC-O: Program Modification - Certificate in Medical Office Assistant
5. LSC-O: Program Modification – Certificate in Medical Administration Assistant
6. TSUS: Reciprocity Agreement with the University of Louisiana System

Informational Item

7. TSUS: Fourth Class Day Reports

Consent Items

8. TSUS: CONSENT: Curriculum Changes
9. TSUS: CONSENT: Out of Country Study Programs

SRSU: Bachelor of Science Degree in Homeland Security

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____
It was ordered that:

Sul Ross State University be authorized to add a Bachelor of Science Degree in Homeland Security.

Explanation

Homeland Security represents the largest realignment of the federal government since World War II. This realignment has created massive shifts in personnel, job descriptions, funding and other issues from the military down to the civilian population. The Department of Homeland Security is now the 3rd largest federal department. Individual states now also have their own Homeland Security departments. Texas alone has 1,200 miles of international border plus the Gulf of Mexico, making the state an enormous employer of Homeland Security resources.

Jobs are now open in a wide range of areas from planning to law enforcement. Many of these jobs require college level education and direct knowledge in specialized areas of study. This degree will provide students with an intimate knowledge of the workings of the Department of Homeland Security, Emergency Management, threat assessment and abatement, community outreach and other needs.

The Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Homeland Security will develop trained professionals. The coursework has been designed to allow students to develop and demonstrate their knowledge, skills, and abilities in the areas of planning, prevention, preparedness, as well as terrorism and global crime trends.

In developing this program, the department has carefully studied the needs of current law enforcement professionals, city managers, first responders and others. Graduates of the program will be able to pursue career opportunities such as: Sub-disciplines: Law enforcement, forensics, criminal investigations, emerging technologies, immigration control, disaster preparedness and response, human trafficking.

The creation of this degree program enables Sul Ross to have the ability to expand our educational reach through the use of online faculty and experts from other institutions as well as our existing faculty members on campus. This new program will address the growing popularity for students who desire to take online courses in new and exciting fields of study.

LSC-O: Program Modifications – Associate of Arts in Communication, Sociology, and General Studies

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar State College – Orange be allowed to modify the titling of associate’s degrees granted in the liberal arts and humanities areas from associate of science to associate of arts degrees.

Explanation

The various liberal arts degrees have traditionally been awarded as associate of science degrees. This nomenclature, however, does not adequately represent the content of the degrees offered in the liberal arts area, and it has, upon occasion, caused confusion in transfer. The change will better reflect the actual degree foci as well as aid in transfer.

No changes, other than in the title, will occur. The following degrees will change from AS to AA:

- Associate of Arts in Communication (formerly AS in Communications)
- Associate of Arts in Sociology (formerly AS in Sociology)
- Associate of Arts in General Studies (formerly AS in Liberal Arts)

LSC-O: Program Modification – Certificate in Medical Transcriptionist

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar State College – Orange be allowed to modify the certificate program for Medical Transcriptionist, changing the total number of hours required for the award from 22 to 21.

Explanation

HPRS 2321 was reduced from 3 credit hours to 2 credit hours (becoming HPRS 2221) in order for the AAS Medical Office Professional to comply with the state mandate of 60 credit hours. That reduction, in turn, affects the overall hours in the Medical Transcriptionist Certificate.

LSC-O: Program Modification – Certificate in Medical Office Assistant

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

Lamar State College – Orange be allowed to modify the certificate program for Medical Office Assistant, changing the total number of hours required for the award from 31 to 30.

Explanation

HPRS 2321 was reduced from 3 credit hours to 2 credit hours (becoming HPRS 2221) in order for the AAS Medical Office Professional to comply with the state mandate of 60 credit hours. That reduction, in turn, affects the overall hours in the Medical Office Assistant Certificate.

LSC-O: Program Modification – Certificate in Medical Administrative Assistant

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

Lamar State College – Orange be allowed to modify the certificate program for Medical Administrative Assistant, changing the total number of hours required for the award from 46 to 45.

Explanation

HPRS 2321 was reduced from 3 credit hours to 2 credit hours (becoming HPRS 2221) in order for the AAS Medical Office Professional to comply with the state mandate of 60 credit hours. That reduction, in turn, affects the overall hours in the Medical Administrative Assistant Certificate.

TSUS: Reciprocity Agreement with the University of Louisiana System

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

1. The Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs of the Texas State University System be hereby authorized to execute the attached reciprocity agreement, and any renewals thereof, with the University of Louisiana System pursuant to Texas Education Code §54.231(g); and,
2. The Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs of the Texas State University System (or his designee) be hereby authorized to negotiate future, similar reciprocity agreements with an institution of higher education or system in Arkansas, New Mexico, Louisiana or Oklahoma; provided:
 - a. The reciprocity agreements are presented to the Chancellor for signature; and,
 - b. The Vice Chancellor and General Counsel signs the reciprocity agreement as acceptable as to legal form.

Explanation

The Texas State University System, a public system of higher education in the State of Texas, was established in 1911 by the 32nd Texas Legislature and consists of eight (8) institutions with thirteen (13) campuses from Big Bend Country to the Texas-Louisiana border. Those institutions are Lamar University, Sam Houston State University, Sul Ross State University, Texas State University, Lamar Institute of Technology, Lamar State College-Port Arthur, Lamar State College-Orange and Sul Ross State University-Rio Grande College.

The University of Louisiana System is a public system of higher education in the State of Louisiana formed in 1974 with nine (9) universities located across the state and along the Louisiana-Texas border. Those universities are Grambling State University, Louisiana Tech University, McNeese State University, Nicholls State University, Northwestern State University, Southeastern Louisiana University, University of Louisiana at Lafayette, University of Louisiana at Monroe and the University of New Orleans.

The Texas State University System and the University of Louisiana System acknowledge its previous reciprocity agreement for residents of bordering states and desire to reestablish a new reciprocity agreement for residents of bordering states to provide a waiver of nonresident tuition for students from Louisiana and Texas enrolled in public institutions within each respective system. It is believed that such a collaboration will open the door for greater higher education options for bordering residents of both states.

THE UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA SYSTEM
AND
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
RESIDENT TUITION RECIPROCITY AGREEMENT

This Reciprocity Agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into this _____ day of _____, 2015 (the **Effective Date**), by and between THE UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA SYSTEM and THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM (hereinafter referred to individually as “Party” or collectively as “Parties”), is made with reference to the following:

RECITALS:

- A. The University of Louisiana System is a public system of higher education in the State of Louisiana with nine (9) universities located across the state and along the Louisiana-Texas border. Those universities are Grambling State University, Louisiana Tech University, McNeese State University, Nicholls State University, Northwestern State University, Southeastern Louisiana University, University of Louisiana at Lafayette, University of Louisiana at Monroe and the University of New Orleans.
- B. The Texas State University System, a public system of higher education in the State of Texas, consists of eight (8) institutions with fourteen (14) campuses from Big Bend Country to the Texas-Louisiana border. Those institutions are Lamar State College-Orange, Lamar University, Lamar State College-Port Arthur, Lamar Institute of Technology, Sam Houston State University, Texas State University, Sul Ross University and Sul Ross State University-Rio Grande College.
- C. The Texas State University System and the University of Louisiana System acknowledge their previous reciprocity agreement for residents of bordering states and desire to reestablish a new reciprocity agreement for such residents, so as to provide a waiver of nonresident tuition for certain students from Louisiana and Texas enrolled in public institutions within each respective system.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of mutual covenants and conditions set forth herein, it is mutually agreed by and between the undersigned parties as follows:

I. DEFINITIONS

Nonresident Student – A student who is not a resident of the state in which the institution in which he or she seeks enrollment is located.

Nonresident Tuition Fee – Fee charged by either Party to students who are not residents of the state in which it is located.

Resident Tuition Fee – Fee charged by either Party to students who are residents of the state in which it is located.

Institutions of Higher Education – The colleges/universities of The University of Louisiana System and of The Texas State University System as referenced in this Agreement.

Governing Board – The collective body of individuals who manage, control or otherwise have oversight of the Parties.

Adjacent – Next to or contiguous.

County – In Texas, a territorial division of the state.

Parish – In Louisiana, a territorial division of the state.

II. THE UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA SYSTEM'S OBLIGATIONS

The University of Louisiana System agrees that, at its component institutions of higher education, the resident tuition fee for residents of Louisiana will be charged to a nonresident student resident of the State of Texas who resides in a Texas county that is adjacent to the State of Louisiana.

III. THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM'S OBLIGATIONS

Pursuant to Texas Education Code, Section 54.231, The Texas State University System agrees that at its component institutions of higher education, the resident tuition fee for residents of Texas will be charged to a nonresident student resident of the State of Louisiana who resides in a Louisiana parish that is adjacent to the State of Texas.

IV. TERM

The original term of this Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and shall remain in full force and effect until _____, 20____, unless terminated earlier as specified in Section V of this Agreement.

V. TERMINATION

This Agreement may be terminated by either Party, with or without cause upon 180 days written notice. Notice shall be to the person(s) designated in Section VI to receive notice(s) on behalf of each Party.

VI. NOTICES

Any and all notices required, permitted or desired to be given hereunder by one Party to the other shall be in writing and shall be delivered to the other Party personally or by United States Mail, certified or registered, properly addressed, postage prepaid, and return receipt requested, to the Parties at the following addresses and to the attention of the person herein named. Addresses and persons to be notified may be changed by the Parties by giving ten (10) business days prior written notice thereof to the other party.

Notices to The University of
Louisiana System:

Executive Vice President and Provost
1201 North Third Street, Suite -300
Baton Rouge, LA 70802

Notices to The Texas State
University System:

Vice Chancellor of Academic Affairs
208 E. 10th Street, Suite 600
Austin, TX 78701

VII. OBLIGATIONS UPON EXPIRATION OR TERMINATION

Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement, both Parties shall permit students enrolled at their respective institutions pursuant to this Agreement to complete their academic coursework for the remainder of the semester in which notice is given and the following semester at the applicable resident tuition rate.

VIII. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS

This Agreement is by and between The Texas State University System and The University of Louisiana System in his/her/its capacity as an independent contractor, and is not intended to, nor shall it be construed to, create the relationship of agent, servant, employee, partnership, joint venture or association as between the Parties. The employees and agents of one Party shall not be, or be construed to be, the employees or agents of the other Party for any purpose whatsoever,

IX. FORCE MAJURE

Neither Party shall be liable for default pursuant to this Agreement for its nonperformance or delay in performance hereunder, unless such nonperformance or delay in performance is proximately caused by an occurrence which is beyond the reasonable control and influence of the Party without its fault or negligence, such as acts of God or the public enemy, acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacities, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, unusually severe weather, and delays of common carriers.

X. AUTHORITY

Each Party represents and warrants that the person executing this Agreement for each entity is the natural person or authorized agent who has actual authority to bind that entity to each and every term, condition, and obligation set forth in this Agreement, and that all requirements of each entity has been fulfilled to provide such actual authority.

The University of Louisiana System

The Texas State University System

Signature

Signature

Printed Name

Printed Name

Date

Date

TSUS: Fourth Class Day Reports

The Fourth Class Day Reports for Summer Semester, 2015 for the Texas State University System components are in preliminary reporting form and will be presented at the November 2015 meeting for approval in final form. This is an informational item only.

BACKGROUND

In accordance with the Texas *Education Code*, Sections 51.403(b) and 51.404 and the System *Rules and Regulations*, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)1 *Twelfth and fourth class day reports* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

Texas State University System Preliminary Enrollment Report Comparison
Certified Summer 2014 vs. Preliminary Summer 2015

Table 1. Unduplicated Headcount, SCH, Contact Hours, and FTSE

Institution		Summer 2014	Summer 2015	% Change
Lamar	Headcount	7,883	8,414	7%
	SCH	65,980	76,116	15%
	FTSE	6,635	7,828	18%
Sam Houston	Headcount	7,734	7,945	3%
	SCH	50,736	52,595	4%
	FTSE	4,602	4,722	3%
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	1,306	1,439	10%
	SCH	7,635	8,441	11%
	FTSE	723	816	13%
<i>Sul Ross-Rio Grande</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>502</i>	<i>522</i>	<i>4%</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>2,262</i>	<i>2,487</i>	<i>10%</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>200</i>	<i>233</i>	<i>16%</i>
<i>Sul Ross Univ.</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>804</i>	<i>917</i>	<i>14%</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>5,373</i>	<i>5,954</i>	<i>11%</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>523</i>	<i>583</i>	<i>11%</i>
Texas State	Headcount	12,714	12,691	0%
	SCH	79,114	77,774	-2%
	FTSE	7,007	6,853	-2%
Lamar-IT	Headcount	730	769	5%
	SCH	5,110	5,310	4%
	FTSE	426	443	4%
	Contact	119,456	135,760	14%
Lamar-O	Headcount	766	808	5%
	SCH	5,831	5,771	-1%
	FTSE	486	481	-1%
	Contact	166,480	154,576	-7%
Lamar-PA	Headcount	675	638	-5%
	SCH	8,160	4,807	-41%
	FTSE	680	401	-41%
	Contact	223,568	179,632	-20%
Total	Headcount	31,808	32,704	3%
	SCH	222,566	230,814	4%
	FTSE	20,559	21,543	5%
	Contact	509,504	469,968	-8%

Note: Preliminary comparison does not include continuing education data.

Texas State University System Preliminary Enrollment Report
Summer 2015

Table 1. Unduplicated Headcount, SCH, Contact Hours, and FTSE

Institution		Undergrad	Master's	Doctoral- Research	Doctoral Professional	Post-Bach	Total
Lamar	Headcount	3,666	3,712	319	17	700	8,414
	SCH	28,254	44,912	2,800	150	-	76,116
	FTSE	2,355	4,990	467	17	-	7,828
Sam Houston	Headcount	6,099	1,505	254	-	87	7,945
	SCH	42,478	9,081	1,036	-	-	52,595
	FTSE	3,540	1,009	173	-	-	4,722
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	845	537	-	-	57	1,439
	SCH	4,398	4,043	-	-	-	8,441
	FTSE	367	449	-	-	-	816
<i>Sul Ross-Rio Grande</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>413</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>522</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>1,575</i>	<i>912</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>2,487</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>131</i>	<i>101</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>233</i>
<i>Sul Ross Univ.</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>432</i>	<i>447</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>917</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>2,823</i>	<i>3,131</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5,954</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>235</i>	<i>348</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>583</i>
Texas State	Headcount	10,385	1,719	159	120	308	12,691
	SCH	65,571	10,329	596	1,278	-	77,774
	FTSE	5,464	1,148	99	142	-	6,853
Lamar-IT	Headcount	769	-	-	-	-	769
	SCH	5,310	-	-	-	-	5,310
	FTSE	443	-	-	-	-	443
	Contact	135,760	-	-	-	-	135,760
Lamar-O	Headcount	808	-	-	-	-	808
	SCH	5,771	-	-	-	-	5,771
	FTSE	481	-	-	-	-	481
	Contact	154,576	-	-	-	-	154,576
Lamar-PA	Headcount	638	-	-	-	-	638
	SCH	4,807	-	-	-	-	4,807
	FTSE	401	-	-	-	-	401
	Contact	179,632	-	-	-	-	179,632
Total	Headcount	23,210	7,473	732	137	1,152	32,704
	SCH	156,589	68,365	4,432	1,428	-	230,814
	FTSE	13,049	7,596	739	159	-	21,543
	Contact	469,968	-	-	-	-	469,968

Table 2. Continuing Education Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, and FTSE

Institution	Undergrad	
Lamar-IT	Headcount	1,071
	FTSE	238
	Contact	35,712
Lamar-O	Headcount	187
	FTSE	27
	Contact	4,067
Lamar-PA	Headcount	491
	FTSE	455
	Contact	136,630
Total	Headcount	1,749
	FTSE	721
	Contact	176,409

TSUS Preliminary Enrollment Report: Universities

Institution: Lamar University
 Term or Semester: Summer 2015
 Submitted by: Dr. Gregory Marsh

Table 1
 Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Total
Undergraduate	3,666
Post-Bach	700
Master's	3,712
Doctoral-Research	319
Doctoral-Professional	17
Total	8,414

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2
 SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Total	
	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	28,254	2,355
Master's	44,912	4,990
Doctoral-Research	2,800	467
Doctoral-Professional	150	17
Total	76,116	7,828

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Preliminary Enrollment Report: Universities

Institution: Sam Houston State University
 Term or Semester: Summer 2015
 Submitted by: Office of Institutional Effectiveness

Table 1
 Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Total
Undergraduate	6,099
Post-Bach	87
Master's	1,505
Doctoral-Research	254
Doctoral-Professional	-
Total	7,945

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2
 SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Total	
	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	42,478	3,540
Master's	9,081	1,009
Doctoral-Research	1,036	173
Doctoral-Professional	-	-
Total	52,595	4,722

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Preliminary Enrollment Report: Universities

Institution: Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College
 Term or Semester: Summer 2015
 Submitted by: Dr. Claudia R. Wright

Table 1
 Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Total
Undergraduate	413
Post-Bach	19
Master's	90
Doctoral-Research	-
Doctoral-Professional	-
Total	522

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2
 SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Total	
	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	1,575	131
Master's	912	101
Doctoral-Research	-	-
Doctoral-Professional	-	-
Total	2,487	233

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Preliminary Enrollment Report: Universities

Institution: Sul Ross State University - Alpine
 Term or Semester: Summer 2015
 Submitted by: Pamela Pipes

Table 1
 Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Total
Undergraduate	432
Post-Bach	38
Master's	447
Doctoral-Research	-
Doctoral-Professional	-
Total	917

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2
 SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Total	
	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	2,823	235
Master's	3,131	348
Doctoral-Research	-	-
Doctoral-Professional	-	-
Total	5,954	583

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Preliminary Enrollment Report: Universities

Institution: Texas State University
 Term or Semester: Summer 2015
 Submitted by: Tami Rice

Table 1
 Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Total
Undergraduate	10,385
Post-Bach	308
Master's	1,719
Doctoral-Research	159
Doctoral-Professional	120
Total	12,691

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2
 SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Total	
	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	65,571	5,464
Master's	10,329	1,148
Doctoral-Research	596	99
Doctoral-Professional	1,278	142
Total	77,774	6,853

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Preliminary Enrollment Report: State/Technical Colleges

Institution: Lamar State College-Port Arthur
 Term or Semester: Summer 2015
 Submitted by: Petra Uzoruo

Table 1
 Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, Full-Time Student Equivalent, and SCH

Level	Headcount	Contact Hours	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	638	179,632	4,807	401

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001/CBM004

Table 2
 Continuing Education Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, and Full-Time Student Equivalent,

Term	Headcount	Contact Hours	FTSE
Previous Term*	267	37,069	124
Current Term**	491	136,630	455

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM00A.

*Quarter II

*Quarter III & IV

TSUS Preliminary Enrollment Report: State/Technical Colleges

Institution: Lamar State College - Orange
 Term or Semester: Summer 2015
 Submitted by: Bishar Sethna

Table 1
 Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, Full-Time Student Equivalent, and SCH

Level	Headcount	Contact Hours	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	808	154,576	5,771	481

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001/CBM004

Table 2
 Continuing Education Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, and Full-Time Student Equivalent,

Term	Headcount	Contact Hours	FTSE
Previous Term*	229	11,059	37
Current Term**	187	4,067	27

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM00A.

*Quarter II

**Quarter III

TSUS Preliminary Enrollment Report: State/Technical Colleges

Institution: Lamar Institute of Technology
 Term or Semester: Summer 2015
 Submitted by: David Mosley

Table 1
 Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, Full-Time Student Equivalent, and SCH

Level	Headcount	Contact Hours	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	769	135,760	5,310	443

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001/CBM004

Table 2
 Continuing Education Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, and Full-Time Student Equivalent,

Term	Headcount	Contact Hours	FTSE
Previous Term*	1,207	36,757	245
Current Term**	1,071	35,712	238

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM00A.

*Quarter III
 **Quarter IV

**Texas State University System
Academic Affairs**

CONSENT ITEMS

Consent Items

7. TSUS: CONSENT: Curriculum Changes
8. TSUS: CONSENT: Out of Country Study Programs

TSUS: Course Additions, Deletions and Changes

Recommendation

The proposed Course Additions, Deletions and Changes for the following Texas State University System components be approved.

COMPONENT	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE CHANGES
Lamar University	16	0	0
Sul Ross State University and Rio Grande College	6	0	0

Background

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)3 Course additions, deletions, and changes* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

CURRICULUM INVENTORY REPORT
Lamar University
August 2015

COLLEGE/ Academic Unit	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE TITLE CHANGES	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES				
Biology	2	0	0	2
Earth and Space Sciences	5	0	0	5
Mathematics	1	0	0	1
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION				
Teacher Education	1	0	0	1
	0	0	0	0
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING				
Civil Engineering	2	0	0	2
	0	0	0	0
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION				
Music	1	0	0	1
Speech and Hearing Sciences	4	0	0	4
TOTAL	16	0	0	16

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Biology

ADDITION

BIOL 4443 Embryology and Development
BIOL 5443 Embryology and Development

DELETION

Earth and Space Sciences

ADDITIONS

GEOL 3311 Principles of GIS
GEOL 3315 Hydrogeology
GEOL 3316 Petroleum and Subsurface Geology
GEOL 4312 Reflection Seismic Interpretation
GEOL 4314 Reflection Seismic Processing

Mathematics

ADDITION

MATH 1332 Contemporary Mathematics I

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Teacher Education

ADDITIONS

PEDG 5374 Differentiation of Instruction

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Civil Engineering

ADDITIONS

CVEN 5364 Transportation Engineering & Traffic Analysis

CVEN 5375 Risk Analysis and Decision Making in Engineering

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION

Music

ADDITION

MUED 5372 Instrumental Pedagogy

Speech & Hearing Sciences

ADDITIONS

SPHS 6310 Advanced Topics in Speech and Hearing Science

SPHS 6314 Advanced Topics in Speech and Hearing Science 2

SPHS 6316 Qualitative Research Methods

SPHS 6323 Quantitative Research Methods

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY

S U M M A R Y T A B L E

SHOWING MAGNITUDE OF REQUESTS FOR THE ADDITION, DELETION, AND
CHANGES IN COURSES

<u>PROGRAM</u>	<u>COURSE ADDITIONS</u>	<u>COURSE DELETIONS</u>	<u>COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, NUMBER, AND/OR TITLE</u>	<u>NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS</u>
**** <u>RIO GRANDE COLLEGE</u> ****				
****DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION****				
<u>Program:</u>				
Education	4	0	0	0
Subtotal	4	0	0	0
****DEPARTMENT OF HUMANITIES ****				
<u>Program:</u>				
English	2	0	0	0
Subtotal	2	0	0	0
TOTAL	6			6

RIO GRANDE COLLEGE

Department of Education

ADDITIONS

EDUC 6332 Consultation for Professional School Counselors
EDUC 6342 Counseling for Crisis, Trauma & Disaster
EDUC 6346 Counseling At-Risk Youth
EDUC 6350 Counseling and the Neurosciences

Department of Humanities

ADDITIONS

ENGL 3301 Contemporary Literature
ENGL 4320 International Literature

TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

Recommendation

The proposed Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings for the following Texas State University System components be approved.

Background

In accordance with the *System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)6 Out-of-state course offerings* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

LAMAR UNIVERSITY

Out-of-Country Study Report AY 2015-2016

Location: St. Lucia
Course Number and Title: CNDV-5380 Seminar (Residency I)
Dates of Travel: December 6 – December 13, 2015
Instructor: Dr. Wendy Greenidge, Assistant Professor, Counseling and Special Populations
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours
Special Note: Study abroad component is part of seminar course delivered during the fall semester. Alternative arrangements will be made for students enrolled for the course but unable to participate in the St. Lucia residency

Texas State University
Out of Country Study Programs

Spring 2016 Study Abroad Program Proposals

Location: Managua, Nicaragua
Course Number and Title: MC 4356F: Feature Writing
Dates of Travel: January 4, 2016 – January 18, 2016
Instructor: Holly Wise

Location: Managua, Nicaragua
Course Number and Title: MC 4356H: Multimedia Journalism
Dates of Travel: January 4, 2016 – January 18, 2016
Instructor: Holly Wise

Location: Managua, Nicaragua
Course Number and Title: NURS 5350: Integrative Family Primary Care Practicum
Dates of Travel: January 18, 2016 – January 25, 2016
Instructor: Dinorah Martinez-Anderson

Location: Valladolid, Spain
Course Number and Title: SPAN 3340: Advanced Spanish Grammar and Stylistics
Dates of Travel: January 16, 2016 – May 3, 2016
Instructor: Dr. Antonio Gragera

Location: Valladolid, Spain
Course Number and Title: SPAN 3370: Spanish Civilization
Dates of Travel: January 16, 2016 – May 3, 2016
Instructor: Dr. Antonio Gragera

Location: Valladolid, Spain
Course Number and Title: SPAN 3371: Spanish-American Civilization
Dates of Travel: January 16, 2016 – May 3, 2016
Instructor: Dr. Antonio Gragera

Location: Valladolid, Spain
Course Number and Title: SPAN 4390: Studies in Spanish Culture, Language or Literature
Dates of Travel: January 16, 2016 – May 3, 2016
Instructor: Dr. Antonio Gragera

**Texas State University System
Finance and Audit**

*Alan Tinsley, Chair
David Montagne
Bill Scott*

Action Items

1. TXST: Add a Fee for Prior Learning Assessment
2. TSUS: Request to Exceed Full Time Equivalent Employee Limitations Established by the General Appropriations Act for the 2016-17 Biennium
3. TSUS: Final Budget Adjustments for Fiscal Year 2015
4. TSUS: Operating Budgets for Fiscal Year 2016
5. TSUS: Approval of Fiscal Year 2016 Audit Plan

Consent

6. TSUS: CONSENT: Statements of Budgeted Fund Balances
7. TSUS: CONSENT: Operating Budget Adjustments
8. TSUS: CONSENT: Quarterly Investment Report
9. TSUS: CONSENT: Status of Implementation of Audit Recommendations

TXST: Add Fee for Prior Learning Assessment

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to charge a Prior Learning Assessment fee for prior learning assessment services for students effective with the fall 2015 semester.

Explanation

The increasing prominence of Prior Learning Assessment (PLA) programs is a critical trend in higher education. Nationally, PLA programs boost degree completion rates, support persistence, and shorten the time-to-degree, particularly for adult and underserved populations. The Department of Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies at Texas State University offers PLA opportunities and is in the process of aligning its practices with Council for Adult and Experiential Learning, a nationally-recognized organization that specializes in the creation, governance, and evaluation of PLA programs at universities. Best practices require the time of subject matter experts, credentialing experts, and other personnel who are trained in portfolio evaluation techniques, the development of policies and systems for evaluation, and the implementation of compliance and reporting activities to ensure academic credit is appropriately awarded for learning. To cover these costs and maintain national best practices, Texas State proposes a fee of \$350 for the evaluation of a student portfolio submitted for PLA review. Students submitting portfolios for review may receive up to 24 hours of college credit.

Based upon market research and a review of PLA pricing structures at comparable institutions, the fee is competitive and represents an exceptional value for students.

TSUS: Requests to Exceed Full Time Equivalent Employee Limitations Established by the General Appropriations Act for the 2016-17 Biennium

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Components of the Texas State University System be authorized to report to and request for written approval by the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board any necessary requests to exceed the Full Time Equivalent Employee (FTE) limitations established by the General Appropriations Act, (H.B. 1, 84th Legislature, Regular Session) in compliance with provisions of Article IX, Sec. 6.10 of that Act.

Explanation

Component activities during the course of the biennium may require increases to the FTE limits established by the General Appropriations Act. Reporting of and requests to increase FTE limits must be submitted to the Office of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board for consideration. Each component's FTE limit is developed as part of the biennial appropriations request. Board authorization of this item will facilitate the process of requesting changes in FTE staffing during the indicated biennium.

TSUS: Final Budget Adjustments for Fiscal Year 2015

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Texas State University System administration and Components be authorized to transfer available revenue and expenditure balances (including General Revenue as authorized by the General Appropriations Act) to fund year-end adjustments to departmental budgets and to close the books for Fiscal Year 2015.

Explanation

Fiscal Year 2015 annual financial reports are due to the Comptroller of Public Accounts by November 20, 2015. This item authorizes the Texas State University System and Components to make budget transfers necessary to complete the required reporting activities. The combined Fiscal Year 2015 budget results will be reported with the November 2015 Regents' agenda.

TSUS: Operating Budgets for Fiscal Year 2016

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budgets for components of the Texas State University System be approved as shown in the following schedule:

	Estimated	Estimated	Transfers	Budgeted
	Income	Budget	(To)/From	Fund
Component	Income	Requirements	Other Funds	Balances
Lamar University	\$209,578,983	\$186,544,463	(\$23,034,520)	-
Sam Houston State University	302,967,704	291,361,211	(11,606,493)	-
Sul Ross State University	30,530,292	27,625,879	(3,068,254)	(163,841)
Sul Ross Rio Grande College	8,922,501	8,061,220	(1,246,523)	(385,242)
Texas State University	569,953,129	505,861,245	(64,091,884)	-
Lamar Institute of Technology	25,602,440	23,288,315	(2,314,125)	-
Lamar State College-Orange	19,759,051	18,496,629	(1,430,512)	(168,090)
Lamar State College-Port Arthur	21,531,820	19,592,537	(1,954,110)	(14,827)
System Administration	1,886,712	8,924,695	7,037,983	-
System Totals	\$1,190,732,632	\$1,089,756,194	(\$101,708,438)	(\$732,000)

Explanation

Revenue by Source

Total revenue for Fiscal Year 2016 is estimated to be 8.6% (\$94.8 million) greater than that for Fiscal Year 2015. Major changes occur in the tuition and fees and state appropriations categories. The budget includes the following revenue estimates for Fiscal Year 2016:

Estimated Revenue by Source	FY 2016	FY 2015	Change	Change
Tuition and Fees	\$643,445,049	\$599,055,371	\$44,389,678	7.4%
State Appropriations	373,196,418	331,450,187	41,746,231	12.6%
Sales and Services	147,458,948	141,620,206	5,838,742	4.1%
Other	26,632,217	23,835,579	2,796,638	11.7%
Totals	\$1,190,732,632	\$1,095,961,343	\$94,771,289	8.6%

Expenditures by Function

Fiscal Year 2016 budgeted expenditures by functional category are estimated to be 9.4% greater than for Fiscal Year 2015. The largest increases are in the areas of resident instruction, institutional support and auxiliary enterprises.

Budgeted Expenditures by Function	FY 2016	FY 2015	Change	Change
Resident Instruction	\$329,226,818	\$302,436,156	\$26,790,662	8.9%
Student Services	\$33,408,104	\$32,604,602	\$803,502	2.5%
Institutional Support and Administration	\$217,945,020	\$191,045,685	\$26,899,335	14.1%
Library	24,133,069	22,797,658	1,335,411	5.9%
Physical Plant	77,240,678	70,978,804	6,261,874	8.8%
Special Items	22,617,513	18,679,017	3,938,496	21.1%
Other	170,491,149	154,463,993	16,027,156	10.4%
Auxiliary Enterprises	214,693,843	203,123,753	11,570,090	5.7%
Totals	\$1,089,756,194	\$996,129,668	\$93,626,526	9.4%

Expenditures by Object Code

Fiscal Year 2016 expenditures by object code occur primarily in salaries and wages, payroll-related and maintenance and operations categories. Reductions are estimated in costs of goods sold (auxiliary enterprises) and utilities.

Budgeted Objects of Expenditure	FY 2016	FY 2015	Change	Change
Salaries and Wages	\$528,143,204	\$485,093,726	\$43,049,478	8.9%
Payroll Related Costs	141,283,545	130,573,544	10,710,001	8.2%
Cost of Goods Sold	4,450,000	7,005,832	(2,555,832)	-36.5%
Travel	16,826,981	15,568,366	1,258,615	8.1%
Operating	251,078,037	230,501,601	20,576,436	8.9%
Capital	28,268,045	19,311,198	8,956,847	46.4%
Utilities	46,435,181	46,621,785	(186,604)	-0.4%
Scholarships and Fellowships	73,271,196	61,453,615	11,817,581	19.2%
Totals	\$1,089,756,189	\$996,129,667	\$93,626,522	9.4%

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM



Lamar University
Sam Houston State University
Sul Ross State University
Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College
Texas State University
Lamar Institute of Technology
Lamar State College – Orange
Lamar State College – Port Arthur
Texas State University System

**Budget Summary
Fiscal Year 2016**

Budget Summary
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Description	Page
I Budget Standards	1
II. Glossary	3
III. Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenue	7
IV. Recapitulation of Budgeted Expenditures	8
V. Recapitulation of Educational and General Fund Budgets	9
VI. Recapitulation of Designated Fund Budgets	10
VII. Recapitulation of Auxiliary Fund Budgets	11
VIII. Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves	12
VIII. Budget Summaries by Component	
A. LAMAR UNIVERSITY	
Budget Initiatives	13
Table A.1 Educational and General Funds – Revenues and Transfers	15
Table A.2 Educational and General Funds – Expenditures	16
Table B.1 Designated Funds – Revenues and Transfers	17
Table B.2 Designated Funds – Expenditures	18
Table C.1 Auxiliary Funds – Revenues and Transfers	19
Table C.2 Auxiliary Funds – Expenditures	20
Table D Higher Education Assistance Funds	21
Table E.1 Auxiliary Enterprise Operations - Intercollegiate Athletics	22
Table F.1 Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees	23
Administrative Accountability Report	24
Matrix of Operating Expenditures	31
B. SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY	
Budget Initiatives	32
Table A.1 Educational and General Funds – Revenues and Transfers	34
Table A.2 Educational and General Funds – Expenditures	36
Table B.1 Designated Funds – Revenues and Transfers	38
Table B.2 Designated Funds – Expenditures	40

Budget Summary
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Description	Page
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY (continued)	
Table C.1 Auxiliary Funds – Revenues and Transfers	43
Table C.2 Auxiliary Funds – Expenditures	46
Table D Higher Education Assistance Funds	48
Table E Auxiliary Enterprise Operations - Intercollegiate Athletics	50
Table F Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees	51
Administrative Accountability Report	52
Matrix of Operating Expenditures	57
C. SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY	
Budget Initiatives	58
Table A.1 Educational and General Funds – Revenues	61
Table A.2 Educational and General Funds – Expenditures	62
Table B.1 Designated Funds – Revenues	63
Table B.2 Designated Funds – Expenditures	64
Table C.1 Auxiliary Funds – Revenues	65
Table C.2 Auxiliary Funds – Expenditures	66
Table D Higher Education Assistance Funds	67
Table E Auxiliary Enterprise Operations - Intercollegiate Athletics	68
Table F Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees	69
Administrative Accountability Report	70
Matrix of Operating Expenditures	71
D. SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - RIO GRANDE COLLEGE	
Budget Initiatives	72
Table A.1 Educational and General Funds – Revenues	75
Table A.2 Educational and General Funds – Expenditures	76
Table B.1 Designated Funds – Revenues	77
Table B.2 Designated Funds – Expenditures	78
Table C.1 Auxiliary Funds – Revenues	79
Table C.2 Auxiliary Funds – Expenditures	80
Table D Higher Education Assistance Funds	81
Table E Auxiliary Enterprise Operations - Intercollegiate Athletics	82
Table F Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees	83
Administrative Accountability Report	84
Matrix of Operating Expenditures	85

Budget Summary
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Description	Page
E. TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY	
Budget Initiatives	86
Table A.1 Educational and General Funds – Revenues	88
Table A.2 Educational and General Funds – Expenditures	90
Table B.1 Designated Funds – Revenues	92
Table B.2 Designated Funds – Expenditures	94
Table C.1 Auxiliary Funds – Revenues	97
Table C.2 Auxiliary Funds – Expenditures	99
Table D Higher Education Assistance Funds	101
Table E Auxiliary Enterprise Operations - Intercollegiate Athletics	103
Table F Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees	104
Administrative Accountability Report	105
Matrix of Operating Expenditures	109
F. LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY	
Budget Initiatives	110
Table A.1 Educational and General Funds – Revenues	112
Table A.2 Educational and General Funds – Expenditures	113
Table B.1 Designated Funds – Revenues	114
Table B.2 Designated Funds – Expenditures	115
Table C.1 Auxiliary Funds – Revenues	116
Table C.2 Auxiliary Funds – Expenditures	117
Table D Higher Education Assistance Funds	118
Table F Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees	119
Administrative Accountability Report	120
Matrix of Operating Expenditures	121
G. LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE	
Budget Initiatives	122
Table A.1 Educational and General Funds – Revenues	124
Table A.2 Educational and General Funds – Expenditures	125
Table B.1 Designated Funds – Revenues	126
Table B.2 Designated Funds – Expenditures	127
Table C.1 Auxiliary Funds – Revenues	128
Table C.2 Auxiliary Funds – Expenditures	129
Table D Higher Education Assistance Funds	130

Budget Summary
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Description	Page
LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE (continued)	
Table F Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees	131
Administrative Accountability Report	132
Matrix of Operating Expenditures	133
H. LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - PORT ARTHUR	
Budget Initiatives	134
Table A.1 Educational and General Funds – Revenues	135
Table A.2 Educational and General Funds – Expenditures	136
Table B.1 Designated Funds – Revenues	137
Table B.2 Designated Funds – Expenditures	138
Table C.1 Auxiliary Funds – Revenues	139
Table C.2 Auxiliary Funds – Expenditures	140
Table D Higher Education Assistance Funds	141
Table E Auxiliary Enterprise Operations - Intercollegiate Athletics	142
Table F Student Services Activities Financed by Student Services Fees	143
Administrative Accountability Report	144
Matrix of Operating Budget Expenditures	146
I. TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM OFFICE	
Budget Initiatives	147
Table A.1 Educational and General Funds - Revenues	148
Table A.2 Educational and General Funds - Expenditures	149
Administrative Accountability Report	150
Matrix of Operating Budget Expenditures	152

Budget Summary

Budget Standards Fiscal Year 2016

Institutional components of the Texas State University System submit Annual Operating Budget Requests and supporting Regents' Budget Summaries that form the basis for this *Budget Summary for the Fiscal Year 2016*. Each component's budget schedules and summaries provided herein and the composite Budget Summary are subject to the following budgetary standards for Fiscal Year 2016:

1. Each institutional component is responsible for the accuracy and appropriateness of its operating budget and budget summary.
2. Each component's Annual Operating Budget has been prepared in accordance with the Board of Regents' *Rules and Regulations* Chapter III Sec. 6.71. The *Regents Budget Summary* has been prepared in accordance with the *Budget Summary Requirements and Specific Related Questions* as approved by the Finance Committee.
3. All material budgetary plans or budgetary intentions are reflected in each component's Operating Budget. Budgetary adjustments occurring subsequent to initial Board of Regents' approval will be reported to the Board at its regular quarterly meeting.
4. All General Revenue Fund appropriations have been budgeted to the extent they are known and available per the General Appropriations Act for FY 2015-2016.
5. All Local Funds (unrestricted current funds held outside the State Treasury) estimated income accruing to Education and General Funds, Designated Funds, and Auxiliary Funds have been budgeted to the extent they are available for operational purposes.
6. The budgeted revenues for local funds are based on conservative, reasonable, and supportable estimates of funds to be generated by each institutional component.
7. Higher Education Assistance Funds have been budgeted to the extent they will be expended or reserved to support Education and General Activities.
8. All budgeted appropriations and receipts are allocated to functions for which they may be utilized as authorized by State of Texas statute or Comptroller of Public Accounts rules and regulations.
9. Local fund receipts reflected as income but not budgeted to expenditure operating accounts are reflected in estimated fund balances at year end.

10. Student Service Fees have been budgeted in accordance with the allocation schedule recommended by the respective component's Student Service Fee Advisory Committee.
11. Department heads and appropriate account managers were consulted to arrive at their operating budgets.
12. There are no anticipated contingent liabilities, unfavorable settlement(s) of outstanding lawsuits, or other claims involving institutional components that would as of this date have a material effect on the proposed Operating Budget.
13. No depleting or non-recurring funding sources, such as reserve balances, are being used for ongoing activities in the proposed Operating Budget.
14. All budget adjustments for fiscal year 2015 have been or will be reported to the Board for its approval as required. Budget adjustments for fiscal year 2016 will be presented at the quarterly meetings of the Board during fiscal year 2016.
15. For fiscal year 2015, no funds authorized for a specific purpose by the Board were redirected to another use without express approval of the Board. This procedure will continue to be followed for fiscal year 2016.
16. Budgetary controls are in place at each institutional component preventing payment of vendor invoices, inter-departmental transfers, and payroll if sufficient funds do not exist in an account. Guidelines have been established for a formal process to temporarily bypass the controls allowing payment, with budget transfers being made within a timely manner to cover any resulting deficit.
17. Discretionary funding for each institutional component is not included in the budget. Gift accounts in the restricted fund group are not included in the budget.

Budget Summary

GLOSSARY

Current Funds

These funds are available for use in the day-to-day operations of the institution. These include Unrestricted Current Funds (Educational and General Funds, Designated Funds and Auxiliary Funds) and Restricted Current Funds. Normally these funds would be expended within the operating cycle (fiscal year). Institutions may be required to fund costs associated with unanticipated events from reserves.

Unrestricted Funds

These are funds over which outside parties have no direct or implied control.

Restricted Funds

Restricted Funds are subject to some degree of direct control by outside parties. Limitations may include the purpose or timing of expenditures, among others.

Outside Party

An Outside Party is a person or entity autonomous to the institution. Controls exerted by Outside Parties are in addition to state rules, requirements, guidelines and statutes.

Educational and General Funds

These Unrestricted Current funds are provided through the Texas Legislature's appropriation process. These funds consist primarily of General Revenue Fund appropriations and Educational and General Fund Income (also referred to as Local Income).

General Revenue Fund

This is the State's primary operating fund from which institutions and agencies receive appropriation authority to spend fixed amounts each year. Examples of sources of revenue to the General Revenue Fund include sales taxes, lottery earnings and natural resource taxes. Appropriation authority is generally subject to a "use it or lose it" standard. Under this standard, appropriations not expended or committed to expenditure by the end of the fiscal year for which they were provided are lost or "lapsed" to the State. Interest earned on the General Revenue Fund remains with the fund and does not accrue to institutions.

Local Income

Certain revenue streams generated by the institution as required by the Texas Education Code must be accounted for as Educational and General Funds. State statutes require some of these funds (statutory tuition and laboratory fees) to be deposited in the State Treasury. These funds on deposit with the State Treasury earn depository interest. They are categorized as appropriated and appear in the General Appropriations act as an institution's Method of Financing. Other types of Local Income (indirect cost recoveries

Budget Summary

GLOSSARY

and sales and services related to academic functions) may be deposited in institutional local bank accounts.

Current Unrestricted Funds

Current unrestricted funds are resources received that have no limitations or stipulations placed on them by external agencies or donors. These funds are often deemed the most desirable resources for a college or university because they offer the widest range of flexibility concerning how they can be expended.

Designated Funds

These are Unrestricted Current Funds over which the Governing Board, either directly or through delegation to member institutions, has more latitude than with Educational and General Funds. Sources of revenues include Higher Education Assistance Fund (HEAF) allocations, Designated Tuition, Incidental Fees, unrestricted gifts from outside parties, earnings from Endowments on which no restrictions exist and earnings on balances held in local bank accounts. HEAF funds are retained in the General Revenue Fund in the State Treasury. All other Designated Funds are retained in local bank accounts outside the State Treasury.

Auxiliary Enterprise Funds

Also categorized as Unrestricted Current Funds, most differ from Designated Funds in that they relate to activities auxiliary to or in support of the primary purpose of the institution – the education of students. Auxiliary Enterprise Funds can be characterized as enterprises comparable to “for profit” businesses. Examples are bookstores, food-service, snack-bar and vending operations, dormitories, apartments and related residence dwellings, special event centers, stadiums and student centers, athletics and sports programs and parking facilities. These operations are similar to “for profit” businesses; however, since they provide benefit and/or convenience to the institution’s students, faculty and staff, profits may not be the primary motivation for their existence. It is not uncommon for auxiliary enterprise funds to receive support from sources outside the auxiliary-enterprise fund group.

A second category of auxiliary enterprise operations relates to certain student fee supported activities. The Student Services Fee, Student Center Fee, Recreational Sports Fee and Medical Services Fee are assessed to support in whole or in part the non-classroom activities provided for students. These activities are not necessarily enterprises, but collections of the fees provide funds to support some or all of the enterprises’ activities.

Budget Summary

GLOSSARY

Current Restricted Funds

Current restricted funds are resources provided to an institution that have externally established limitations or stipulations placed on their use. At the direction of the external funding source, restrictions can be broad (scholarships) or quite specific (analysis of the chemical composition of DNA). Sponsored research is a type of current restricted fund received by many institutions. Expected to be consumed in the near term, sponsored research funding includes explicit external instructions as to its use. This funding may lack flexibility, but it is essential to institutions actively engaged in research.

Internal designations placed on resources by the governing board or institutional management (assuming delegation from the governing board) constitute an allocation of current unrestricted funds. These designations can change at any time.

Any unrestricted resources designated to specific fund groups (plant, loan, or endowment) are included in such fund groups via a transfer. Transfers can be either mandatory or non-mandatory, depending on the circumstances. Mandatory transfers from one fund to another are those transfers arising, for example, from

- binding legal agreements related to the financing of educational plant and equipment, and
- grant agreements with agencies of the federal government, donors, and other organizations to match gifts and grants.

Nonmandatory transfers from one fund to another are made at the discretion of the governing board.

The recipient of a fund transfer accounts for the transaction as a transfer in. The provider of a fund transfer accounts for the transaction as a transfer out.

Expenditures of funds from contracts, grants and gifts provided by external parties (federal, state and local governmental units and the private sector) are normally subject to conditions and/or controls issued by contracting and granting agencies (contracts and grants) or by donors (gifts). Expenditures of Endowment earnings may occur on a current basis but may be restricted as to purpose. Federal financial aid, endowed scholarships and research grants are the major categories of Restricted Current Funds.

Higher Education Funds (HEF)

Allocations of Higher Education Assistance funds are provided to those higher educational institutions not receiving revenues from the Permanent University Fund. These Constitutional Funds (Article VII, Section 17) remain in the State Treasury as General Revenue. HEF funds primarily support capital costs related to Educational and

Budget Summary

GLOSSARY

General activities. Institutions are allowed to expend up to 50% of their annual HEF allocation to support the cost of debt service on eligible projects.

Texas Public Education Grant (TPEG) Funds

The Texas Legislature has provided this measure of financial assistance to students otherwise forced to discontinue educational pursuits as a result of tuition increases. Institutions must set aside funds from tuition revenues (Education Code Section 56.033) to provide need-based scholarships and loans. Each institution must set aside 15% to 20% of tuition collections for these purposes. At least 90% of the set-aside must be used for Texas Public Educational Grants (budgeted in Designated Funds). No more than 10% may be used for student loans (not budgeted but reported and controlled in Loan Funds). These funds are collected locally and deposited and expended through local banks.

Skiles Funds

The authority for Skiles Act Revenue Bonds was repealed in 1997. It had allowed institutions to pledge up to \$5 from each enrolled student for each regular semester to the payment of bonds authorized under the governing board's general authority to sell revenue bonds. Institutions use their Other Educational and General Income (GR-Dedicated) to pay the debt service on these previously authorized bonds.

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
RECAPITULATION OF BUDGETED REVENUE
YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016**

	TOTALS						LAMAR	LAMAR STATE COLLEGE		SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
		LAMAR UNIVERSITY	SAM HOUSTON UNIVERSITY	SUL ROSS UNIVERSITY	RIO GRANDE COLLEGE	TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY	INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY	ORANGE	PORT ARTHUR	
EDUCATION AND GENERAL										
Tuition and Fees	114,290,708	\$ 19,199,629	\$ 30,906,340	\$ 2,521,000	\$ 1,029,000	\$ 52,505,000	\$ 3,630,000	\$ 2,294,734	\$ 2,205,005	\$ -
State Appropriations	373,196,418	72,480,020	88,562,594	14,817,952	5,522,713	152,700,129	12,401,950	11,626,513	13,253,235	1,831,312
Other Revenues	4,804,990	535,000	260,040	22,000	8,000	3,521,000	393,000	5,100	5,450	55,400
Transfers In	73,466,656	23,067,267	-	4,138,278	1,470,154	33,577,000	1,000,000	1,380,686	-	8,833,271
Transfers Out	(68,007,320)	(10,656,044)	(6,482,827)	(2,757,220)	(1,324,240)	(39,422,960)	(2,283,359)	(1,680,431)	(1,604,951)	(1,795,288)
Budgeted Fund Balances	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BUDGETED REVENUE	497,751,452	104,625,872	113,246,147	18,742,010	6,705,627	202,880,169	15,141,591	13,626,602	13,858,739	8,924,695
DESIGNATED										
Fees	439,999,375	77,951,893	117,433,934	7,072,340	2,117,788	220,265,000	6,567,490	4,607,127	3,983,803	-
Other Revenues	17,427,205	3,149,720	3,263,885	249,750	-	9,936,000	2,000	408,523	417,327	-
Transfers In	15,311,242	3,287,298	3,951,086	279,126	121,717	6,421,000	540,000	436,724	274,291	-
Transfers Out	(95,960,325)	(32,030,416)	(9,074,752)	(4,156,119)	(1,514,154)	(45,439,207)	(1,570,766)	(1,489,686)	(685,225)	-
Budgeted Fund Balances	(533,402)	-	-	(140,455)	(224,857)	-	-	(168,090)	-	-
TOTAL BUDGETED REVENUE	376,244,095	52,358,495	115,574,153	3,304,642	500,494	191,182,793	5,538,724	3,794,598	3,990,196	0
AUXILIARY										
Fees	89,154,966	14,880,243	22,366,001	1,566,500	239,000	45,472,000	2,468,000	733,222	1,430,000	-
Sales and Services	147,458,948	19,882,478	39,774,910	4,268,250	-	83,241,000	140,000	82,310	70,000	-
Other Revenues	4,400,022	1,500,000	400,000	12,500	6,000	2,313,000	-	1,522	167,000	-
Transfers In	14,413,282	7,292,666	-	1,041,841	-	6,017,000	-	-	61,775	-
Transfers Out	(40,931,973)	(13,995,291)	-	(1,614,160)	-	(25,244,717)	-	(77,805)	-	-
Budgeted Fund Balances	(198,598)	-	-	(23,386)	(160,385)	-	-	-	(14,827)	-
TOTAL BUDGETED REVENUE	214,296,647	29,560,096	62,540,911	5,251,545	84,615	111,798,283	2,608,000	739,249	1,713,948	0
GRAND TOTAL	1,088,292,194	\$ 186,544,463	\$ 291,361,211	\$ 27,298,197	\$ 7,290,736	\$ 505,861,245	\$ 23,288,315	\$ 18,160,449	\$ 19,562,883	\$ 8,924,695

59

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
RECAPITULATION OF BUDGETED EXPENDITURES
YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016**

	TOTALS	LAMAR UNIVERSITY	SAM HOUSTON UNIVERSITY	SUL ROSS UNIVERSITY	RIO GRANDE COLLEGE	TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY	LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY	LAMAR STATE COLLEGE ORANGE	PORT ARTHUR	SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL										
Resident Instruction	\$ 256,620,940	\$ 52,790,708	\$ 54,194,196	\$ 4,635,292	\$ 824,913	\$ 123,075,481	\$ 7,044,575	\$ 7,499,880	\$ 6,555,895	\$ -
Student Services	19,164,189	6,805,427	3,721,643	1,080,814	451,237	4,683,836	442,975	904,533	1,073,724	-
Institutional Support and Administration	63,782,574	27,617,680	6,966,480	2,823,908	709,182	7,283,365	2,801,983	2,860,971	3,794,310	8,924,695
Library	8,396,450	2,190,140	2,421,402	405,002	51,000	2,116,501	390,000	377,164	445,241	-
Physical Plant	33,883,998	11,751,628	5,645,794	2,127,913	1,153,722	9,344,286	1,202,338	1,214,216	1,444,101	-
Special Items	22,617,513	-	10,896,728	4,116,679	2,593,248	3,316,618	1,148,772	-	545,468	-
All Other	93,285,788	3,470,289	29,399,904	3,552,402	922,325	53,060,082	2,110,948	769,838	-	-
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	497,751,452	104,625,872	113,246,147	18,742,010	6,705,627	202,880,169	15,141,591	13,626,602	13,858,739	8,924,695
DESIGNATED										
Resident Instruction	72,605,878	4,200,691	39,426,474	100,389	2,950	26,855,241	1,045,188	564,565	410,380	-
Student Services	14,243,915	1,872,548	4,868,033	93,542	1,764	7,320,696	-	87,332	-	-
Institutional Support and Administration	154,162,446	28,555,073	35,492,293	2,636,495	737,777	78,415,110	3,893,536	2,299,632	2,132,530	-
Library	15,736,619	-	3,432,805	-	-	12,130,637	-	173,177	-	-
Physical Plant	43,356,680	3,322,904	12,912,033	-	-	26,230,467	-	-	891,276	-
Special Items	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other	77,205,361	14,407,279	19,442,515	755,126	207,717	40,230,642	600,000	1,006,072	556,010	-
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	377,310,899	52,358,495	115,574,153	3,585,552	950,208	191,182,793	5,538,724	4,130,778	3,990,196	-
AUXILIARY										
Fee Accounts	52,274,547	3,830,550	16,549,575	1,441,631	405,385	26,044,383	2,368,000	605,196	1,029,827	-
Intercollegiate Athletics	51,131,101	12,101,267	11,348,307	1,244,749	-	25,817,998	-	-	618,780	-
Food Service	28,101,543	3,743,098	9,892,678	1,102,000	-	13,122,267	240,000	1,500	-	-
Housing	50,428,836	4,338,657	15,673,898	1,253,021	-	29,163,260	-	-	-	-
All Other	32,757,816	5,546,524	9,076,453	256,916	-	17,650,375	-	132,553	94,995	-
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	214,693,843	29,560,096	62,540,911	5,298,317	405,385	111,798,283	2,608,000	739,249	1,743,602	-
GRAND TOTAL	\$1,089,756,194	186,544,463	291,361,211	27,625,879	8,061,220	505,861,245	23,288,315	18,496,629	19,592,537	8,924,695

69

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 RECAPITULATION OF EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL BUDGETS
 YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016**

	TOTALS	LAMAR					LAMAR	LAMAR STATE COLLEGE		SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
		UNIVERSITY	SAM HOUSTON UNIVERSITY	SUL ROSS UNIVERSITY	RIO GRANDE COLLEGE	TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY	INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY	ORANGE	PORT ARTHUR	
EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL Revenue										
Tuition and Fees	\$ 114,290,708	\$ 19,199,629	\$ 30,906,340	\$ 2,521,000	\$ 1,029,000	\$ 52,505,000	\$ 3,630,000	\$ 2,294,734	\$ 2,205,005	
State Appropriations	373,196,418	72,480,020	88,562,594	14,817,952	5,522,713	152,700,129	12,401,950	11,626,513	13,253,235	1,831,312
Other Revenues	4,804,990	535,000	260,040	22,000	8,000	3,521,000	393,000	5,100	5,450	55,400
Total	\$ 492,292,116	\$ 92,214,649	\$ 119,728,974	\$ 17,360,952	\$ 6,559,713	\$ 208,726,129	\$ 16,424,950	\$ 13,926,347	\$ 15,463,690	\$ 1,886,712
Expenditures										
Resident Instruction	\$ 256,620,940	\$ 52,790,708	\$ 54,194,196	\$ 4,635,292	\$ 824,913	\$ 123,075,481	\$ 7,044,575	\$ 7,499,880	\$ 6,555,895	
Student Services	19,164,189	6,805,427	3,721,643	1,080,814	451,237	4,683,836	442,975	904,533	1,073,724	
Institutional Support and Administration	63,782,574	27,617,680	6,966,480	2,823,908	709,182	7,283,365	2,801,983	2,860,971	3,794,310	8,924,695
Library	8,396,450	2,190,140	2,421,402	405,002	51,000	2,116,501	390,000	377,164	445,241	
Physical Plant	33,883,998	11,751,628	5,645,794	2,127,913	1,153,722	9,344,286	1,202,338	1,214,216	1,444,101	
Special Items	22,617,513	-	10,896,728	4,116,679	2,593,248	3,316,618	1,148,772	-	545,468	
All Other	93,285,788	3,470,289	29,399,904	3,552,402	922,325	53,060,082	2,110,948	769,838	-	
Total	497,751,452	104,625,872	113,246,147	18,742,010	6,705,627	202,880,169	15,141,591	13,626,602	13,858,739	8,924,695
Transfers										
Transfers In	73,466,656	23,067,267		4,138,278	1,470,154	33,577,000	1,000,000	1,380,686	0	8,833,271
Transfers Out	(68,007,320)	(10,656,044)	(6,482,827)	(2,757,220)	(1,324,240)	(39,422,960)	(2,283,359)	(1,680,431)	(1,604,951)	(1,795,288)
Total	5,459,336	12,411,223	(6,482,827)	1,381,058	145,914	(5,845,960)	(1,283,359)	(299,745)	(1,604,951)	7,037,983
Change in Fund Balance	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Budgeted Fund Balances	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

61

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 RECAPITULATION OF DESIGNATED BUDGETS
 YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016**

DESIGNATED	TOTALS	LAMAR STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM								
		LAMAR UNIVERSITY	SAM HOUSTON UNIVERSITY	SUL ROSS UNIVERSITY	RIO GRANDE COLLEGE	TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY	INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY	ORANGE	PORT ARTHUR	ADMINISTRATION
Revenue										
Fees	439,999,375	77,951,893	117,433,934	7,072,340	2,117,788	220,265,000	6,567,490	4,607,127	3,983,803	
Other Revenues	17,427,205	3,149,720	3,263,885	249,750	-	9,936,000	2,000	408,523	417,327	
Total	457,426,580	81,101,613	120,697,819	7,322,090	2,117,788	230,201,000	6,569,490	5,015,650	4,401,130	0
Expenditures										
Resident Instruction	72,605,878	4,200,691	39,426,474	100,389	2,950	26,855,241	1,045,188	564,565	410,380	
Student Services	14,243,915	1,872,548	4,868,033	93,542	1,764	7,320,696	-	87,332	-	
Institutional Support and Administration	154,162,446	28,555,073	35,492,293	2,636,495	737,777	78,415,110	3,893,536	2,299,632	2,132,530	
Library	15,736,619	-	3,432,805	-	-	12,130,637	-	173,177	-	
Physical Plant	43,356,680	3,322,904	12,912,033	-	-	26,230,467	-	-	891,276	
Special Items	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
All Other	77,205,361	14,407,279	19,442,515	755,126	207,717	40,230,642	600,000	1,006,072	556,010	
Total	377,310,899	52,358,495	115,574,153	3,585,552	950,208	191,182,793	5,538,724	4,130,778	3,990,196	0
Transfers										
Transfers In	15,311,242	3,287,298	3,951,086	279,126	121,717	6,421,000	540,000	436,724	274,291	
Transfers Out	(95,960,325)	(32,030,416)	(9,074,752)	(4,156,119)	(1,514,154)	(45,439,207)	(1,570,766)	(1,489,686)	(685,225)	
Total	(80,649,083)	(28,743,118)	(5,123,666)	(3,876,993)	(1,392,437)	(39,018,207)	(1,030,766)	(1,052,962)	(410,934)	0
Changes in Fund Balance	\$ (533,402)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (140,455)	\$ (224,857)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (168,090)	\$ -	\$ -
Budgeted Fund Balances	(533,402)	0	0	(140,455)	(224,857)	0	0	(168,090)	0	0

62

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 RECAPITULATION OF AUXILIARY BUDGETS
 YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016**

	TOTALS	LAMAR STATE COLLEGE							SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION	
		LAMAR UNIVERSITY	SAM HOUSTON UNIVERSITY	SUL ROSS UNIVERSITY	RIO GRANDE COLLEGE	TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY	LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY	ORANGE		PORT ARTHUR
AUXILIARY Revenue										
Fees	89,154,966	14,880,243	22,366,001	1,566,500	239,000	45,472,000	2,468,000	733,222	1,430,000	
Sales and Services	147,458,948	19,882,478	39,774,910	4,268,250	-	83,241,000	140,000	82,310	70,000	
Other Revenues	4,400,022	1,500,000	400,000	12,500	6,000	2,313,000	-	1,522	167,000	
Total	241,013,936	36,262,721	62,540,911	5,847,250	245,000	131,026,000	2,608,000	817,054	1,667,000	0
Expenditures										
Fee Accounts	52,274,547	3,830,550	16,549,575	1,441,631	405,385	26,044,383	2,368,000	605,196	1,029,827	
Intercollegiate Athletics	51,131,101	12,101,267	11,348,307	1,244,749	-	25,817,998	-	-	618,780	
Food Service	28,101,543	3,743,098	9,892,678	1,102,000	-	13,122,267	240,000	1,500	-	
Housing	50,428,836	4,338,657	15,673,898	1,253,021	-	29,163,260	-	-	-	
All Other	32,757,816	5,546,524	9,076,453	256,916	-	17,650,375	-	132,553	94,995	
Total	214,693,843	29,560,096	62,540,911	5,298,317	405,385	111,798,283	2,608,000	739,249	1,743,602	0
Transfers										
Transfers In	14,413,282	7,292,666	-	1,041,841	-	6,017,000	-	-	61,775	
Transfers Out	(40,931,973)	(13,995,291)	-	(1,614,160)	-	(25,244,717)	-	(77,805)	-	
Total	(26,518,691)	(6,702,625)	0	(572,319)	0	(19,227,717)	0	(77,805)	61,775	0
Changes in Fund Balance	\$ (198,598)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (23,386)	\$ (160,385)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (14,827)	\$ -
Budgeted Fund Balances	(198,598)	0	0	(23,386)	(160,385)	0	0	0	(14,827)	0

63

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves
FISCAL YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016

	Revenues	Estimated Budget Requirements	Net Transfers	Change in Fund Balance
Lamar University				
Educational & General	92,214,649	104,625,872	12,411,223	0
Designated	81,101,613	52,358,495	(28,743,118)	0
Auxiliary	36,262,721	29,560,096	(6,702,625)	0
Total	209,578,983	186,544,463	(23,034,520)	0
Sam Houston State University				
Educational & General	119,728,974	113,246,147	(6,482,827)	0
Designated	120,697,819	115,574,153	(5,123,666)	0
Auxiliary	62,540,911	62,540,911	0	0
Total	302,967,704	291,361,211	(11,606,493)	0
Sul Ross State University				
Educational & General	17,360,952	18,742,010	1,381,058	0
Designated	7,322,090	3,585,552	(3,876,993)	(140,455)
Auxiliary	5,847,250	5,298,317	(572,319)	(23,386)
Total	30,530,292	27,625,879	(3,068,254)	(163,841)
Sul Ross Rio Grande College				
Educational & General	6,559,713	6,705,627	145,914	0
Designated	2,117,788	950,208	(1,392,437)	(224,857)
Auxiliary	245,000	405,385	0	(160,385)
Total	8,922,501	8,061,220	(1,246,523)	(385,242)
Texas State University				
Educational & General	208,726,129	202,880,169	(5,845,960)	0
Designated	230,201,000	191,182,793	(39,018,207)	0
Auxiliary	131,026,000	111,798,283	(19,227,717)	0
Total	569,953,129	505,861,245	(64,091,884)	0
Lamar Institute of Technology				
Educational & General	16,424,950	15,141,591	(1,283,359)	0
Designated	6,569,490	5,538,724	(1,030,766)	0
Auxiliary	2,608,000	2,608,000	0	0
Total	25,602,440	23,288,315	(2,314,125)	0
Lamar State College-Orange				
Educational & General	13,926,347	13,626,602	(299,745)	0
Designated	5,015,650	4,130,778	(1,052,962)	(168,090)
Auxiliary	817,054	739,249	(77,805)	0
Total	19,759,051	18,496,629	(1,430,512)	(168,090)
Lamar State College-Port Arthur				
Educational & General	15,463,690	13,858,739	(1,604,951)	0
Designated	4,401,130	3,990,196	(410,934)	0
Auxiliary	1,667,000	1,743,602	61,775	(14,827)
Total	21,531,820	19,592,537	(1,954,110)	(14,827)
System Administration				
Educational & General	1,886,712	8,924,695	7,037,983	0
Designated	0	0	0	0
Auxiliary	0	0	0	0
Total	1,886,712	8,924,695	7,037,983	0
Totals				
Educational & General	492,292,116	497,751,452	5,459,336	0
Designated	457,426,580	377,310,899	(80,649,083)	(533,402)
Auxiliary	241,013,936	214,693,843	(26,518,691)	(198,598)
Total	1,190,732,632	1,089,756,194	(101,708,438)	(732,000)



July 9, 2015

Members of the Board of Regents
The Texas State University System

Dear Regents,

We are pleased to make the following recommendations for the annual operating budget of Lamar University for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2015. This proposed budget includes all Education and General, Designated, Auxiliary Enterprise, and Higher Education Fund (HEAF) groups.

Building on our new mission, strategic plan, and recent successes, we are excited about the direction and trajectory of Lamar University. Among the highlights of, and assumptions undergirding, this budget proposal are:

- The fiscally conservative projection of no growth in student headcount or credit hours.
- A three point eight-five percent increase (3.85%) in designated tuition and mandatory fees.
- The full funding of all mission-critical programs and services.
- A faculty merit-based salary increase of three percent and a performance-based salary increase of three percent for staff.
- An increase in funding for faculty lines to establish new positions and to restore lost lines.
- Substantial funding increases in strategically identified academic programs, including Educational Leadership, Educational Counseling, and Engineering.
- Funding of new high impact Centers in Port Management and Water and Air Quality.
- Increased funding for the Texas Academy for Leadership in the Humanities.
- Support for new student recruitment and retention programs.
- Increased scholarships significantly including the previous 5% set aside for B On Time.

Thank you in advance for your review and consideration of Lamar University's FY 2016 budget proposal and, as always, we would be happy to answer any questions you may have or provide any additional information you may need.

Sincerely,

Kenneth R. Evans, Ph.D.
President

Cruse D. Melvin, Ph.D.
Vice President for Finance and Operations

LAMAR UNIVERSITY

Major Budget Initiatives

FY 2016

Lamar University's operating budget reflects an increase of \$10,576,824 (27.48%) in state appropriations for FY 2016. The overall budget reflects an increase in budgeted uses of \$22,172,622 (11.83%). The University's budget was prepared assuming level enrollment with FY 2015.

Revenue Enhancements/ Expenditure Initiatives

Building on our new mission, strategic plan, and recent successes, we are excited about the direction and trajectory of Lamar University. Among the highlights of, and assumptions undergirding, this budget proposal are:

- The fiscally conservative projection of no growth in student headcount or credit hours.
- A three point eight-five percent increase (3.85%) in designated tuition and mandatory fees.
- The full funding of all mission-critical programs and services.
- A faculty merit-based salary increase of three percent and a performance-based salary increase of three percent for staff.
- An increase in funding for faculty lines to establish new positions and to restore lost lines.
- Substantial funding increases in strategically identified academic programs, including Educational Leadership, Educational Counseling, and Engineering.
- Funding of new high impact Centers in Port Management and Water and Air Quality.
- Increased funding for the Texas Academy for Leadership in the Humanities.
- Support for new student recruitment and retention programs.
- Increased scholarship funding including the previously mandated 5% set aside for B-On-Time.

Current Fiscal Condition

Lamar University's current fiscal condition is stable and continues to strengthen. The University continues to have enrollment growth, along with the 2016/2017 Appropriations increases of approximately overall 27% and increased HEAF monies and the approval of a \$60m TRB for a new science and technology building. During this current fiscal year, Lamar increased budgets to provide full funding of all mission-critical programs and services, an increase in funding for faculty lines to establish new positions and to restore lost lines, increased funding in undergraduate research, and increased funding in the study abroad program as well as other new initiatives.

Our focus continues to be one of growth and providing the appropriate infrastructure to provide high quality university education to traditional students from southeast Texas and other students across the state, nation and beyond.

LAMAR UNIVERSITY

Table A. 1
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers
Year Ended August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE	
REVENUES					
Tuition and Fees					
Tuition and Fees Net of Exemptions and Waivers	\$ 18,459,000	\$ 19,199,629	\$ 740,629	4.01%	
Total Tuition and Fees	\$ 18,459,000	\$ 19,199,629	\$ 740,629	4.01%	1
State Appropriations					
General Revenue Appn. - H.B. 1 (excluding Special Items)	\$ 34,883,675	\$ 43,341,263	\$ 8,457,688	24.25%	1
Research Development Fund	348,757	211,093	(137,664)	-39.47%	1
Academy In the Humanities	213,888	213,888	-	0.00%	
Hazardous Substance Research Center	301,430	301,430	-	0.00%	
Air Quality Initiative	436,407	436,407	-	0.00%	
Center-Advances In Study Port Mgmt	0	1,260,000	1,260,000	100.00%	4
Center for Water and Air Quality	0	550,000	550,000	100.00%	4
Spindletop Museum	20,491	20,491	-	0.00%	
Small Business Development Center	131,910	131,910	-	0.00%	
Community Outreach	54,706	54,706	-	0.00%	
Spindletop Teaching Center	93,517	93,517	-	0.00%	
Institutional Enhancement	2,002,306	2,002,306	-	0.00%	
Staff Benefit Appropriations	14,047,370	14,461,754	414,384	2.95%	1
HEAF Appropriation	8,330,933	9,401,265	1,070,322	12.86%	1
Total State Appropriations	\$ 60,865,290	\$ 72,480,020	\$ 11,614,730	19.08%	1
Current Funds					
Investment Income	\$ 30,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 5,000	16.67%	
Sales and Services	300,000	450,000	150,000	50.00%	3
Other Income	34,000	50,000	16,000	47.06%	
Total Current Funds	\$ 364,000	\$ 535,000	\$ 171,000	46.98%	
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 79,688,290	\$ 92,214,649	\$ 12,526,359	15.72%	
TRANSFERS IN					
Designated Tuition	\$ 18,327,127	\$ 18,327,127	\$ -	0.00%	2
Technology Service Charge	4,740,140	4,740,140	0	0.00%	
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	\$ 23,067,267	\$ 23,067,267	\$ -	0.00%	
BUDGETED FUND BALANCES					
General Revenue Dedicated	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
BUDGETED FUND BALANCES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS	\$ 102,755,557	\$ 115,281,916	\$ 12,526,359	12.19%	

- 1) Increase In General Appropriations
- 2) Increase In transfers in to supplement E&G
- 3) Increase In records fee
- 4) New Programs, Port Mngmt and Water and Air Quality, In General Appropriations

LAMAR UNIVERSITY

Table A. 2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures
Year Ended August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE	
EXPENDITURES					
INSTRUCTION					
Arts and Sciences	\$ 19,315,451	\$ 19,770,738	\$ 455,287	2.36%	1
Business	5,711,807	5,826,102	114,295	2.00%	1
Education and Human Development	7,139,668	11,047,400	3,907,732	54.73%	1,2
Engineering	7,050,710	8,354,374	1,303,664	18.49%	1
Fine Arts and Communications	8,103,929	7,792,094	(311,835)	-3.85%	2
TOTAL RESIDENCE INSTRUCTION	\$ 47,321,565	\$ 52,790,708	\$ 5,469,143	11.56%	
RESEARCH	\$ 1,217,387	\$ 2,910,790	\$ 1,693,403	139.10%	3
PUBLIC SERVICE	335,396	559,499	224,103	66.82%	1,2
ACADEMIC SUPPORT					
INSTRUCTIONAL ADMINISTRATION	4,506,350	4,437,525	(68,825)	-1.53%	2
LIBRARY	2,190,140	2,190,140	-	0.00%	
STUDENT SERVICES	6,422,137	6,805,427	383,290	5.97%	1
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	21,867,955	23,180,155	1,312,200	6.00%	1,2
PLANT SUPPORT					
Plant Support Services	1,011,542	1,419,008	407,466	40.28%	1,2
Building Maintenance	1,535,931	1,738,451	202,520	13.19%	1,2
Custodial Services	1,472,784	1,617,744	144,960	9.84%	1,2
Ground Maintenance	332,461	361,929	29,468	8.86%	1,2
Campus Security	2,749,056	3,614,496	865,440	31.48%	1,2
Purchased Utilities	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	0.00%	
TOTAL PLANT SUPPORT	\$ 10,101,774	\$ 11,751,628	\$ 1,649,854	16.33%	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 93,962,704	\$ 104,625,872	\$ 10,663,168	11.35%	
TRANSFERS OUT					
Non-Mandatory					
HEAF Funds to Plant	\$ 4,340,793	\$ 5,411,115	\$ 1,070,322	24.66%	4
Mandatory					
Tuition Revenue Bond Debt Service	2,452,060	2,457,631	5,571	0.23%	
TPEG	2,000,000	2,787,298	787,298	39.36%	3
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 8,792,853	\$ 10,656,044	\$ 1,863,191	21.19%	
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 102,755,557	\$ 115,281,916	\$ 12,526,359	12.19%	

- 1) Increase in salaries and associated benefits; FY16 average of just over 3% faculty and staff raise
- 2) Re-alignment of personnel to appropriate function such Academic Partnership and also new programs development
- 3) Increase in General Appropriations as well special line items such as Port Mgmt and Center for Air/Water
- 4) Increase in HEAF related expenditures in the new administration building and other capital improvements

LAMAR UNIVERSITY

Table B.1
Designated Funds
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers
Year Ended August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE	
REVENUES					
Student Tuition and Fees					
Designated Tuition	\$ 53,799,031	\$ 59,681,695	\$ 6,882,664	10.93%	1,5
Library Fee	4,651,000	4,311,638	(339,362)	-7.30%	7
Technology Fee	7,792,000	7,444,000	(348,000)	-4.47%	7
Distance Education Fee	1,065,000	1,704,000	639,000	60.00%	3
Higher Education Administrative Fee	1,000,000	2,108,500	1,108,500	110.85%	4
Center for Academic Success	979,000	1,003,700	24,700	2.52%	2
Miscellaneous Fees	925,540	1,698,360	772,820	83.50%	2
Total Student Fees	<u>\$ 70,211,671</u>	<u>\$ 77,951,893</u>	<u>\$ 7,740,322</u>	<u>11.02%</u>	
Sales and Services	\$ 2,623,500	\$ 2,929,720	\$ 306,220	11.67%	
Investment Income	20,000	20,000	-	0.00%	
Indirect Cost Recoveries	400,000	200,000	(200,000)	-50.00%	
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 73,256,071</u>	<u>\$ 81,101,613</u>	<u>\$ 7,846,542</u>	<u>10.71%</u>	
TRANSFERS IN					
Non Mandatory Transfers In					
Transfer In Food Service for Scholarships	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	0.00%	
Mandatory Transfers In					
Educational & General - TPEG	2,000,000	2,787,298	787,298	39.36%	
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	<u>\$ 2,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,287,298</u>	<u>\$ 787,298</u>	<u>31.49%</u>	
BUDGETED FUND BALANCES					
TOTAL BUDGETED FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS	<u>\$ 75,756,071</u>	<u>\$ 84,388,911</u>	<u>\$ 8,633,840</u>	<u>11.40%</u>	

0

- 1) Designated Tuition \$12 per sch as approved by the BOR effective Fall 2015 . FY2016 budget reflects and entire year of increase revenue.
- 2) Center for Academic Success program fee revenue increased along with several small miscellaneous fees
- 3) Board approved fee increase \$15 per sch
- 4) Board approved fee increase \$25 per sch
- 5) increase revenue based on prior year trend analysis for Distace Education courses

LAMAR UNIVERSITY

**Table B.2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures
Year Ended August 31, 2016**

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE	
EXPENDITURES					
INSTRUCTION					
Arts and Sciences	\$ 1,399,964	\$ 1,429,228	\$ 29,264	2.09%	
Business	507,426	526,700	19,274	3.80%	
Education and Human Development	1,064,821	992,946	(71,875)	-6.75%	2
Distance Education	1,065,000	203,597	(861,403)	-80.88%	2
Engineering	349,648	413,406	63,858	18.27%	
Fine Arts and Communications	540,130	561,237	21,107	3.91%	
Development	73,577	73,577	-	0.00%	
TOTAL INSTRUCTION	\$ 5,000,466	\$ 4,200,691	\$ (799,775)	-15.99%	
RESEARCH	\$ 311,240	\$ 461,646	\$ 140,405	45.11%	5
PUBLIC SERVICE	666,239	835,534	169,295	25.41%	3
ACADEMIC SUPPORT	13,441,395	15,843,856	2,402,461	17.87%	3
STUDENT SERVICES	1,834,920	1,872,548	37,628	2.05%	1
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	12,973,136	12,711,217	(261,919)	-2.02%	3
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT	2,085,200	3,322,904	1,237,704	59.36%	1,3
SCHOLARSHIPS					
T-PEG	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	0.00%	
Designated Tuition Setaside	3,400,000	4,200,000	800,000	23.53%	5
B On Time Setaside	-	850,000	850,000	100.00%	6
Other	3,125,314	6,070,100	2,944,786	94.22%	6
SCHOLARSHIPS	\$ 8,525,314	\$ 13,120,100	\$ 4,594,786	53.90%	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 44,837,910	\$ 52,358,496	\$ 7,520,585	16.77%	
TRANSFERS OUT					
Non Mandatory					
Designated Tuition					
Education and General	\$ 18,327,127	\$ 18,327,127	\$ -	0.00%	
Auxiliary	709,704	2,068,627	1,358,923	191.48%	3
Athletics	5,224,039	5,224,039	-	0.00%	
System Office Support	846,751	1,472,333	625,582	73.88%	3
Debt Service Retirement	219,399	198,150	(21,249)	-9.69%	4
Technology Fee					
Education and General	2,550,140	2,550,140	-	0.00%	
Library Fee					
Education and General	2,190,000	2,190,000	-	0.00%	
Mandatory					
Transfer Out B-On-Time to THECB	850,000	-	(850,000)	-100.00%	8
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 30,917,161	\$ 32,030,416	\$ 1,113,255	3.60%	
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 75,755,071	\$ 84,388,911	\$ 8,633,840	11.40%	

- 1) Increase in salaries and associated benefits
- 2) Reallocation of Distance Ed and Higher Education personnel expenditures to reflect change in duties
- 3) Change in the need of operation support
- 4) Decrease debt service retirement
- 5) Increase in undergraduate research and scholarships
- 6) Reassignment from a state mandated setaside to a University scholarship

LAMAR UNIVERSITY

Table C. 1
 Auxiliary Funds
 Budgeted Revenues and Transfers
 Year Ended August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE	
NON-PLEDGED REVENUE					
STUDENT FEES					
Student Service Fee	\$ 5,507,743	\$ 5,527,743	\$ 20,000	0.36%	2
Parking	938,000	936,000	0	0.00%	
Other Fees	200,000	200,000	0	0.00%	
TOTAL STUDENT FEES	\$ 6,643,743	\$ 6,663,743	\$ 20,000	0.30%	
SALES AND SERVICES					
Bookstore	\$ 300,000	\$ 325,000	\$ 25,000	8.33%	
Athletics	2,381,000	3,223,500	842,500	35.38%	1
Other	371,000	467,500	96,500	26.01%	3
TOTAL SALES AND SERVICES	\$ 3,052,000	\$ 4,016,000	\$ 964,000	31.59%	
GIFTS AND DONATIONS	\$ 845,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 655,000	77.51%	4
TOTAL NON-PLEDGED REVENUE	\$ 10,540,743	\$ 12,179,743	\$ 1,639,000	15.55%	
PLEDGED REVENUE					
STUDENT FEES					
Athletic Fee	\$ 2,660,000	\$ 2,660,000	\$ -	0.00%	
Health Center Fee	1,092,500	1,130,000	37,500	3.43%	
Setzer Center Fee	2,250,000	2,270,000	20,000	0.89%	
Recreation Fee	2,158,500	2,158,500	-	0.00%	
TOTAL STUDENT FEES	\$ 8,159,000	\$ 8,218,500	\$ 57,500	0.70%	
SALES AND SERVICES					
Food Service	\$ 6,102,257	\$ 6,000,000	\$ (102,257)	-1.68%	2
Housing	9,661,000	9,866,478	205,478	2.13%	1
TOTAL SALES AND SERVICES	\$ 15,763,257	\$ 15,866,478	\$ 103,221	0.65%	
TOTAL PLEDGED REVENUE	\$ 23,922,257	\$ 24,082,978	\$ 160,721	0.67%	
TOTAL PLEDGED AND NON PLEDGED REVENUE	\$ 34,463,000	\$ 36,262,721	\$ 1,799,721	5.22%	
TRANSFERS IN					
Designated	\$ 5,933,743	\$ 7,292,666	\$ 1,358,923	22.90%	5,1
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	\$ 5,933,743	\$ 7,292,666	\$ 1,358,923	22.90%	
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS	\$ 40,396,743	\$ 43,555,387	\$ 3,158,644	7.82%	

- 1) Increase in Southland Conference Revenue as well as increases in revenue from additional sports such as women's soccer and softball
- 2) Adjustment in Adjustment due reclassification of revenue
- 3) Increase due to summer camps such as band and choir as well as increases in special event revenue
- 4) Increases in gift revenues due to enhanced fund raising efforts
- 5) Increase in transfer from designated due additional expenditures needs.

LAMAR UNIVERSITY

Table C. 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budgeted Expenditures
Year Ended August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE	
EXPENDITURES					
Athletics	\$ 11,428,835	\$ 11,914,577	\$ 485,742	4.25%	1
Athletic Summer Camps	-	186,690	186,690	100.00%	6
University Press	192,271	200,881	8,610	4.48%	1
Health Center	1,271,424	1,324,036	52,612	4.14%	1
Recreational Sports	1,585,142	1,611,711	26,569	1.68%	1
Bookstore	129,512	129,512	-	0.00%	
Parking	100,000	100,000	-	0.00%	
Campus Security	159,507	159,507	-	0.00%	
Montagne Center	139,228	481,310	342,082	245.70%	3
Summer Clinics and Camps	205,000	215,663	10,663	5.20%	1
Orientation	163,000	200,881	37,881	23.24%	2
Music and Band	327,192	373,295	46,103	14.09%	1
Cheerleaders and Dance	247,207	264,767	17,560	7.10%	1
Setzer Student Center	746,697	794,803	48,106	6.44%	2
Main Dining Hall	4,041,490	3,743,098	(298,392)	-7.38%	3
Housing	4,071,548	4,338,657	267,109	6.56%	4
Career and Testing Center	460,294	501,804	41,510	9.02%	2
Student Government Association	70,000	70,000	-	0.00%	
Student Group Activities	317,300	317,300	-	0.00%	
Student Service Fee Administration	365,714	400,227	34,513	9.44%	2
Other	327,295	2,231,377	1,904,082	581.76%	5
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 26,348,656	\$ 29,560,096	\$ 3,211,440	12.19%	
TRANSFERS OUT					
Non Mandatory					
Transfer Out to Designated for Scholarships	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	0.00%	
Transfer Out to Construction	4,494,719	4,454,767	(39,952)	-0.89%	
Retirement of Debt					
Athletic Complex	1,735,518	1,735,518	0	0.00%	
Dining Hall	334,098	333,987	(111)	-0.03%	
Cardinal Village V	5,500,490	5,484,656	(15,834)	-0.29%	
Recreational Sports Center	1,483,263	1,486,363	3,101	0.21%	
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 14,048,087	\$ 13,995,291	\$ (52,796)	-0.38%	
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 40,396,743	\$ 43,555,387	\$ 3,158,644	7.82%	

0 -

- 1) 3% increase for staff for fy 2016; Increase in scholarships and M&O
- 2) 3% Increase for staff for fy 2016; increase expenditures
- 3) Reallocation of services; moved utilities budget to Montagne Center versus intercampus billing
- 4) Increase in the cost of facilities and security at Cardinal Village
- 5) Increase the amount available to enhance auxiliary facilities, infrastructure, security, scholarships, cultural events and student programs.
- 6) Initial budget year for Athletic Summer Camps; previously integrated in Athletics main budget

LAMAR UNIVERSITY

**Table D
Higher Education Assistance Funds
Year Ended August 31, 2016**

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE
EDUCATION AND GENERAL FUNDS				
Academic Services	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ -	0.00%
Library	2,190,140	2,190,140	0	0.00%
Administration	200,000	200,000	0	0.00%
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL	\$ 3,990,140	\$ 3,990,140	\$ -	0.00%
TRANSFERS OUT				
Non Mandatory Transfer to Plant Funds	4,340,793	5,411,115	\$ 1,070,322	24.66%
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	\$ 4,340,793	\$ 5,411,115	\$ 1,070,322	24.66%
TOTAL BUDGETED HEAF Funds	\$ 8,330,933	\$ 9,401,255	\$ 1,070,322	12.85%

HEAF SUMMARY

Estimated Balance 09-01-15	\$ 5,271,609
Appropriations	9,401,255
Total Funding Available	\$ 14,672,864
Budgeted Expenditures:	
Education and General	\$ 3,990,140
Construction	5,411,115
Total Expenditures	9,401,255
Estimated Balance 08-31-2016	\$ 5,271,609

LAMAR UNIVERSITY

Table E.1
Auxiliary Operations
Intercollegiate Athletics
Year Ended August 31, 2016

	MEN'S ATHLETICS				
	FOOTBALL	BASKETBALL	BASEBALL	TRACK	OTHER
REVENUE					
Sales and Services					
Game Tickets	\$ 700,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ -
Game Guarantees	600,000	225,000			
Parking	135,000	6,000			
Suites	200,000				
MENS ATHLETIC BUDGETED REVENUE	\$ 1,635,000	\$ 431,000	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ -
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	\$ 796,297	\$ 439,143	\$ 304,387	\$ 93,106	\$ 100,826
Fringe Benefits	191,176	100,435	80,109	23,200	23,817
Travel	280,000	266,000	122,600	83,000	92,000
Scholarships	1,200,000	316,000	226,000	200,000	170,000
Other Maintenance and Operating	489,998	117,000	117,000	30,000	29,000
MENS ATHLETIC BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	\$ 2,937,470	\$ 1,227,578	\$ 829,996	\$ 409,306	\$ 420,643

	WOMENS ATHLETICS				
	VOLLEYBALL	BASKETBALL	SOCCER	SOFTBALL	OTHER
REVENUE					
Sales and Services					
Gate Receipts	\$ 2,500	\$ 20,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 6,500
Game Guarantees		66,000			
WOMENS ATHLETIC BUDGETED REVENUE	\$ 2,500	\$ 76,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 6,500
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	\$ 96,005	\$ 283,740	\$ 82,696	\$ 89,837	\$ 156,015
Fringe Benefits	10,808	65,499	29,674	24,301	36,205
Travel	74,000	162,000	74,000	100,000	139,600
Scholarships	205,000	325,000	280,000	205,000	655,000
Other Maintenance and Operating	41,000	105,000	64,000	91,500	69,800
WOMENS ATHLETIC BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	\$ 434,211	\$ 901,209	\$ 500,270	\$ 610,438	\$ 944,620

TOTAL ATHLETIC BUDGETED REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

	MENS ATHLETICS	WOMENS ATHLETICS	ADMINISTRATION	GRAND TOTAL
REVENUE				
Sales and Services				
Game Tickets	\$ 935,000	\$ 41,000	\$ -	\$ 976,000
Game Guarantees	825,000	66,000		891,000
Parking/Souvenirs	141,000		60,000	201,000
Conference	200,000		600,000	800,000
Other			366,600	366,600
Total Sales and services	\$ 2,101,000	\$ 96,000	\$ 1,026,600	\$ 3,223,600
Student Athletic Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,660,000	\$ 2,660,000
Student Service Fees			2,675,000	2,675,000
Designated Tuition			5,224,039	5,224,039
Gifts and Donations			64,246	64,246
TOTAL ATHLETIC BUDGETED REVENUE	\$ 2,101,000	\$ 96,000	\$ 11,639,795	\$ 13,836,795
EXPENDITURES				
Salaries	\$ 1,733,849	\$ 670,693	\$ 1,210,891	\$ 3,615,433
Fringe Benefits	404,736	163,155	246,687	814,578
Travel	793,600	649,600	45,600	1,488,800
Scholarships	2,110,000	1,560,000	64,900	3,734,900
Other Maintenance and Operating	791,998	361,300	1,419,868	2,573,166
Debt Service			1,735,618	1,735,618
TOTAL ATHLETIC BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	\$ 5,824,083	\$ 3,290,648	\$ 4,722,054	\$ 13,836,785

Lamar University

TABLE F.1
Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees
Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures

Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM	FY 2015 Adopted	FY 2016 Proposed	Change		Explanations for "Other" Category Line-Items
	Budget	Budget	Amount	Percent	
Student Services Fee per semester credit hour	\$23.75 SCH	\$23.75 SCH	\$ -	0%	
Total forecast Student Services Fee Revenue	\$5,507,743	\$5,527,743	20,000	0.36%	
Student Services Fee fund balance at beginning of year (net of encumbrances)	(1,750,867)	(180,567)	1,570,300	-89.69%	
Prior Period Fund Adjustments and Transfers	1,570,300.00	180,567	(1,389,733)	-88.50%	
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:					
1. Textbook rentals	-	-	-	0.00%	
2. Recreational activities	1,594,605	1,610,315	15,710	0.99%	
3. Health and hospital services	-	-	-	0.00%	
4. Medical services	-	-	-	0.00%	
5. Intramural and intercollegiate athletics-Athletic Scholarships	2,675,000	2,675,000	-	0.00%	
6. Artists and lecture series-Music, Theatre and Dance	261,213	265,977	4,764	1.82%	
7. Cultural Awareness and Educational Series	10,000	18,000	8,000	80.00%	
8. Student Publications	189,220	199,220	10,000	5.28%	
9. Student Government	70,000	70,000	-	0.00%	
10. Student fee advisory committee	-	-	-	0.00%	
11. Student transportation services other than those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	50,100	50,100	-	0.00%	
12. Title IX -Sexual Violence Education	-	6,500	6,500	100.00%	To increase awareness and education for student
13. Contingency	131,591	161,591	30,000	22.80%	For Student needs that were not anticipated
14. International Student Council	8,200	8,200	-	0.00%	Represents our international students needs
15. Retention (Orientation, Week of Welcome, Parents)	193,000	198,000	5,000	2.59%	Essential to Student growth and enhancement
16. Leadership (Leadership Development, Kemble Shaw Gentry Recognition)	69,400	69,400	-	0.00%	To develop and encourage student leadership
17. Undergraduate Research Expo	7,000	7,000	-	0.00%	To develop and encourage student research initiatives
18. Greek Life	47,409	54,000	6,591	13.90%	To support student social development
19. Ambassadors	2,625	4,440	1,815	69.14%	To support outstanding student leaders
20. Co-sponsorship for Student Organizations	55,000	45,000	(10,000)	-18.18%	To student student organization and serve student needs
21. Dance Team	90,000	-	(90,000)	-100.00%	Dance team is no longer supported by student fees
22. Civic Engagement	23,380	40,000	16,620	71.09%	To support students involvement in civic affairs
23. Major Events	30,000	45,000	15,000	50.00%	To support cultural, educational events
Total expenditures	5,507,743	5,527,743	20,000	0.36%	
Estimated Student Services Fee fund balance at end of year	(180,567)	(0)	180,567	-100.00%	

Enter Date of Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting when this schedule was considered.

May 27 and 28, 2015

Institution Code: 734 Institution Name: Lamar University

A Name	B Position	C Funding Source	D Salary (09/01/15)	E Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2015	Non-Salary Benefits FY 2016						L Total Compensation	M Explanation / Comments	
					F Cash Bonuses	G Practice Plan Benefits	H Housing Allowance	I Car Allowance	J Other	K Non-Cash Compensation			
Kenneth Evans	President	General Revenue Designated	\$ 65,945	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 65,945	Board Approved	
			\$ 361,055	5.86%	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	373,055		
			Total	\$ 427,000	4.91%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,000	\$ -		\$ -
Victor Zaloom	Associate Dean, College of Engineering	General Revenue	\$ 232,946	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 232,946		
			Total	\$ 232,946	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 232,946
Cruse Melvin	VP for Finance and Operations	General Revenue	\$ 214,953	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 214,953		
			Total	\$ 214,953	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 214,953
Enrique Venta	Dean, College of Business	General Revenue	\$ 200,683	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,683		
			Total	\$ 200,683	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 200,683
Raymond Woodard	Head Football Coach Mens	Auxiliary	\$ 180,250	13.72%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 180,250	Contract Increase	
			Total	\$ 180,250	13.72%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 180,250
Vicki McNeil	Vice President for Student Affairs	General Revenue	\$ 175,450	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 175,450		
			Total	\$ 175,450	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 175,450
Kevin B. Smith	Senior Associate Provost	General Revenue	\$ 173,040	8.82%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 173,040	Additional responsibilities	
			Total	\$ 173,040	8.82%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 173,040
Brenda Nichols	Dean, College of Arts & Sciences	General Revenue	\$ 168,240	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 168,240		
			Total	\$ 168,240	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 168,240
Juan Zabala	VP for University Advancement	General Revenue	\$ 165,995	27.04%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 165,995	Promotion	
			Total	\$ 165,995	27.04%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 165,995
Priscilla A. Parsons	Vice President for Information Technologies / CIO	General Revenue	\$ 163,263	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 163,263		
			Total	\$ 163,263	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 163,263
Peter Kelleher	Associate Provost for Research and SPA	General Revenue	\$ 157,590	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 157,590		
			Total	\$ 157,590	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 157,590
George Price	Head Basketball Coach	Auxiliary	\$ 145,000	18.46%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 145,000	New Responsibilities Promotion	
			Total	\$ 145,000	18.46%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 145,000
William Harn	Dean of Graduate Studies	General Revenue	\$ 143,419	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 143,419		
			Total	\$ 143,419	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 143,419
William Holmes	Associate Dean, College of Education & Human Development	General Revenue	\$ 140,836	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 140,836		
			Total	\$ 140,836	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 140,836

76

Institution Code: 734 Institution Name: Lamar University

A Name	B Position	C Funding Source	D Salary (09/01/15)	E Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2015	Non-Salary Benefits FY 2016						L Total Compensation	M Explanation / Comments
					F Cash Bonuses	G Practice Plan Benefits	H Housing Allowance	I Car Allowance	J Other	K Non-Cash Compensation		
Hsing-Wei Chu	Chairman, Mechanical Engineering	General Revenue	\$ 140,524	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 140,524	
		Total	\$ 140,524	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 140,524	
Michael Ruland	Associate Vice President for Facilities	General Revenue	\$ 133,952	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 133,952	
		Total	\$ 133,952	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 133,952	
Harley Myler	Professor/Chair	General Revenue	\$ 132,713	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 132,713	
		Total	\$ 132,713	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 132,713	
Robert Yuan	Professor/Chair	General Revenue	\$ 132,668	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 132,668	
		Total	\$ 132,668	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 132,668	
Kakoli Bandyopadhyay	Chair, Information Systems Analysis	General Revenue	\$ 131,917	3.04%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 131,917	
		Total	\$ 131,917	3.04%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 131,917	
Gisele Moss	Chairman, Economics and Finance	General Revenue	\$ 131,328	3.05%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 131,328	
		Total	\$ 131,328	3.05%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 131,328	
Kevin Dodson	Dean of Honors Program	General Revenue	\$ 131,325	9.57%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 131,325	Promotion
		Total	\$ 131,325	9.57%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 131,325	
Norman J. Bellard	Asst to President-Community Relations	General Revenue	\$ 65,409	3.00%							\$ 65,409	
	Asst to President -Athletics Liaison	Auxiliary	\$ 65,409	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 65,409	
		Total	\$ 130,818	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 130,818	
Jason Mixon	Chairman/Assoc Professor	General Revenue	\$ 129,922	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 129,922	
		Total	\$ 129,922	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 129,922	
Steven W. McCrary	Director of Construction Management	General Revenue	\$ 129,829	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 129,829	
		Total	\$ 129,829	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 129,829	
Joseph Nordgren	Associate Dean, College of Arts & Sciences	General Revenue	\$ 129,006	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 129,006	
		Total	\$ 129,006	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 129,006	
Carl Sheperis	Chairman/Assoc Professor	General Revenue	\$ 128,483	59.61%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 128,483	Promotion
		Total	\$ 128,483	59.61%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 128,483	
Brian N. Craig	Chairman/Professor	General Revenue	\$ 127,953	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 127,953	
		Total	\$ 127,953	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 127,953	
Jason Henderson	Athletic Director	Auxiliary	\$ 125,757	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,757	
		Total	\$ 125,757	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,757	
Paula Nichols	Executive Director, Distance Learning	General Revenue	\$ 124,042	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 124,042	
		Total	\$ 124,042	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 124,042	

Institution Code: 734 Institution Name: Lamar University

A Name	B Position	C Funding Source	D Salary (09/01/15)	E Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2015	Non-Salary Benefits FY 2016						L Total Compensation	M Explanation / Comments
					F Cash Bonuses	G Practice Plan Benefits	H Housing Allowance	I Car Allowance	J Other	K Non-Cash Compensation		
Sherry W. Benoit	Associate VP Enrollment Management	General Revenue	\$ 123,600	5.74%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 123,600	Additional Duties
			Total	\$ 123,600	5.74%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
James Gilligan	Head Baseball Coach	Auxiliary	\$ 120,943	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 120,943	
			Total	\$ 120,943	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Kabir C. Sen	Chairman, Management and Marketing	General Revenue	\$ 118,740	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 118,740	
			Total	\$ 118,740	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Gariel Martin	Exec Dir of QAAP/SACS/ Professor	General Revenue	\$ 118,450	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 118,450	Promotion
			Total	\$ 118,450	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Twila Baker	Associate Vice President for Finance, Controller	General Revenue	\$ 117,667	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 117,667	
			Total	\$ 117,667	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Catherine Blanchard	Associate Vice President for Human Resources	General Revenue	\$ 115,360	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 115,360	New Hire
			Total	\$ 115,360	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Robin Harmony	Head Women's Basketball Coach	Auxiliary	\$ 115,000	12.75%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 115,000	
			Total	\$ 115,000	12.75%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Charles Allen	Chair/Professor	General Revenue	\$ 114,696	3.05%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 114,696	
			Total	\$ 114,696	3.05%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Thomas C. Ho	Director of Gulf Coast Hazard Chairman/Professor	General Revenue	\$ 37,991	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,991	
			Total	\$ 151,984	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Antoinette Mulvaney	Dir of Accrediation/Professor	General Revenue	\$ 113,982	3.05%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 113,982	Additional Duties
			Total	\$ 113,982	3.05%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Ramona Stricklan	Director of Internal Audit	General Revenue	\$ 112,000	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 112,000	New Hire
			Total	\$ 112,000	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
David Carroll	Director, Library Services	Designated	\$ 109,279	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 109,279	
			Total	\$ 109,279	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Jeff Dyson	Director MBA Program	General Revenue	\$ 108,192	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 108,192	
			Total	\$ 108,192	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Ted Stuberfield	Director of TX Academy Lead Humanities	General Revenue	\$ 101,110	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 101,110	
			Total	\$ 101,110	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Dale E. Lack	Sr. Director of Banner Systems	General Revenue	\$ 100,950	11.08%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,950	Additional Duties
			Total	\$ 100,950	11.08%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

78

Institution Code: 734 Institution Name: Lamar University

A Name	B Position	C Funding Source	D Salary (09/01/15)	E Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2015	Non-Salary Benefits FY 2016						L Total Compensation	M Explanation / Comments
					F Cash Bonuses	G Practice Plan Benefits	H Housing Allowance	I Car Allowance	J Other	K Non-Cash Compensation		
Total			\$ 100,950	11.08%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,950	
Brian Sattler	Director of Public Relations	General Revenue	\$ 100,908	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,908	
Total			\$ 100,908	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,908	
Stefan Andrei	Chair/Associate Professor	General Revenue	\$ 99,599	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 99,599	
Total			\$ 99,599	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 99,599	
Cynthia Stinson	Interim Chair /Associate Professor	General Revenue	\$ 98,659	2.87%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 98,659	New Chair
Total			\$ 98,659	2.87%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 98,659	
Shellie M. Richter	Sr. Director Enterprise Systems	General Revenue	\$ 98,491	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 98,491	
Total			\$ 98,491	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 98,491	
Stuart A. Wright	Chair/Professor	General Revenue	\$ 95,909	2.48%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 95,909	
Total			\$ 95,909	2.48%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 95,909	
69 Jimmie I. Jordan	Chairman/Professor	General Revenue	\$ 95,280	2.37%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 95,280	
Total			\$ 95,280	2.37%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 95,280	
Hector Flores	Chief of Police	General Revenue	\$ 95,172	19.62%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 95,172	Promotion
Total			\$ 95,172	19.62%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 95,172	
Diane Thibodeaux	Assistant VP for Administration	General Revenue	\$ 94,906	10.33%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 94,906	Promotion
Total			\$ 94,906	10.33%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 94,906	
Katherine Downing	Special Assistant to President	Designated	\$ 94,554	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 94,554	
Total			\$ 94,554	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 94,554	
T. A. Matthews	Director of Assessment	General Revenue	\$ 93,798	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 93,798	
Total			\$ 93,798	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 93,798	
Linda Robinson	Professor/Asst to Dean	General Revenue	\$ 91,800	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 91,800	
Total			\$ 91,800	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 91,800	
Paul Nicoletto	Chair/Professor	General Revenue	\$ 90,578	8.27%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,578	
Total			\$ 90,578	8.27%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,578	
Tom D. Conley	Sr. Director Project Planning, Management and Assessment	General Revenue	\$ 90,394	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,394	
Total			\$ 90,394	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,394	
Nancy Gail Davis	Dir Contracts and Grants	General Revenue	\$ 89,301	10.96%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 89,301	
Total			\$ 89,301	10.96%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 89,301	
Jim Ricklefsen	Assistant Baseball Coach	Auxiliary	\$ 88,612	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 88,612	

Institution Code: 734 Institution Name: Lamar University

A Name	B Position	C Funding Source	D Salary (09/01/15)	E Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2015	Non-Salary Benefits FY 2016						L Total Compensation	M Explanation / Comments
					F Cash Bonuses	G Practice Plan Benefits	H Housing Allowance	I Car Allowance	J Other	K Non-Cash Compensation		
		Total	\$ 88,612	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 88,612	
Scott Deppe	Director of Bands	General Revenue	\$ 87,931	1.49%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,931	
		Total	\$ 87,931	1.49%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,931	
Katrina Brent	Sr. Director Engineering Outreach	General Revenue	\$ 87,727	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,727	
		Total	\$ 87,727	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,727	
Jeffrey Bell	Director-Human Resources	General Revenue	\$ 87,200	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,200	New Hire
		Total	\$ 87,200	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,200	
James Rush	Director of Academic Services	General Revenue	\$ 87,097	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,097	
		Total	\$ 87,097	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,097	
Prabhu Pilli	Lead Database Administrator	Designated	\$ 86,569	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 86,569	
		Total	\$ 86,569	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 86,569	
Kristie Young	Assoc Director Development	General Revenue	\$ 86,149	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 86,149	
		Total	\$ 86,149	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 86,149	
Shawn Gray	Director of Student Health	Auxiliary	\$ 86,107	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 86,107	
		Total	\$ 86,107	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 86,107	
Daniel Bartlett	Director of Undergraduate Advisement	General Revenue	\$ 85,490	6.23%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 85,490	
		Total	\$ 85,490	6.23%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 85,490	
Art Simpson	Director of Recreational Sports	Auxiliary	\$ 85,285	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 85,285	
		Total	\$ 85,285	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 85,285	
Joanna Sheppard	Treasurer	General Revenue	\$ 84,991	16.12%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 84,991	Promotion
		Total	\$ 84,991	16.12%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 84,991	
James Sanderson	Chair/Professor	General Revenue	\$ 84,715	2.71%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 84,715	
		Total	\$ 84,715	2.71%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 84,715	
Scott Hatten	Assistant Baseball Coach	Auxiliary	\$ 84,052	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 84,052	
		Total	\$ 84,052	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 84,052	
Anthony Anderson	Assistant Basketball Coach	Auxiliary	\$ 84,048	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 84,048	
		Total	\$ 84,048	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 84,048	
Craig McGallion	Assistant Football Coach	Auxiliary	\$ 84,048	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 84,048	
		Total	\$ 84,048	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 84,048	
Donna Meeks	Chairman/Professor	General Revenue	\$ 83,721	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 83,721	

Institution Code: 734 Institution Name: Lamar University

A Name	B Position	C Funding Source	D Salary (09/01/15)	E Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2015	Non-Salary Benefits FY 2016						L Total Compensation	M Explanation / Comments
					F Cash Bonuses	G Practice Plan Benefits	H Housing Allowance	I Car Allowance	J Other	K Non-Cash Compensation		
		Total	\$ 83,721	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 83,721	
Eric Bronson	Director Criminal Justice	General Revenue	\$ 83,565	2.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 83,565	
		Total	\$ 83,565	2.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 83,565	
Spencer Sims	Director of Finance	General Revenue	\$ 83,534	10.97%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 83,534	Additional Duties
		Total	\$ 83,534	10.97%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 83,534	
Marye Wilkinson	Chairman/Assoc Professor	General Revenue	\$ 83,321	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 83,321	
		Total	\$ 83,321	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 83,321	
John Boatwright	Chair/Professor	General Revenue	\$ 82,956	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 82,956	
		Total	\$ 82,956	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 82,956	
Gregory Fisher	Auditor	General Revenue	\$ 82,892	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 82,892	
		Total	\$ 82,892	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 82,892	
Richard Cummings	Information Technology Auditor	General Revenue	\$ 82,892	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 82,892	
		Total	\$ 82,892	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 82,892	
Richard Lumpkin	Interim Chair/Associate Professor	General Revenue	\$ 82,726	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 82,726	New duties of Chair
		Total	\$ 82,726	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 82,726	
Phillippe Arroyas	Assoc Director Planning & Development	General Revenue	\$ 82,400	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 82,400	New Hire
		Total	\$ 82,400	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 82,400	
Chuck Langston	Assistant Football Coach	Auxiliary	\$ 82,400	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 82,400	New Hire
		Total	\$ 82,400	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 82,400	
Michael Wallace	Director	General Revenue	\$ 81,298	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 81,298	
		Total	\$ 81,298	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 81,298	
Helene Thill	Associate Athletic Director	Auxiliary	\$ 81,285	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 81,285	
		Total	\$ 81,285	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 81,285	
Terrl Davis	Chair/Associate Professor	General Revenue	\$ 81,092	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 81,092	
		Total	\$ 81,092	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 81,092	
Melissa Gallien	Director of Admissions	General Revenue	\$ 80,882	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,882	
		Total	\$ 80,882	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,882	
William Rash	Assistant Police Chief	General Revenue	\$ 80,340	19.62%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,340	Promotion
		Total	\$ 80,340	19.62%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,340	
Jill Rowley	Director of Financial Aid	General Revenue	\$ 80,296	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,296	

Institution Code: 734 Institution Name: Lamar University

A Name	B Position	C Funding Source	D Salary (09/01/15)	E Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2015	Non-Salary Benefits FY 2016						L Total Compensation	M Explanation / Comments
					F Cash Bonuses	G Practice Plan Benefits	H Housing Allowance	I Car Allowance	J Other	K Non-Cash Compensation		
		Total	\$ 80,296	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,296	
O'Brien Stanley	Chair/Professor	General Revenue	\$ 80,081	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,081	
		Total	\$ 80,081	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,081	
Monica Harn	Chair/Associate Professor	General Revenue	\$ 79,868	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 79,868	
		Total	\$ 79,868	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 79,868	
Kurt Gilman	Chair/Associate Professor	General Revenue	\$ 79,462	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 79,462	
		Total	\$ 79,462	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 79,462	
Robert Kummer	Assistant Basketball Coach	Auxiliary	\$ 78,692	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,692	New Hire
		Total	\$ 78,692	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,692	
Kyl Smith	Director Residence Life	Auxiliary	\$ 78,486	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,486	New Hire
		Total	\$ 78,486	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,486	
John Genuardi	Dir-IT Customer Services	General Revenue	\$ 78,165	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,165	
		Total	\$ 78,165	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,165	
Sean Patrick Stewart	Director-IT Infrastructure	General Revenue	\$ 78,165	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,165	
		Total	\$ 78,165	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,165	
Srinivas Varadaraj	Director-IT Data Security	Designated	\$ 78,165	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,165	
		Total	\$ 78,165	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,165	
Mary Scheer	Chair/Professor	General Revenue	\$ 78,075	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,075	
		Total	\$ 78,075	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,075	
Shaw Shang	Payroll Director	General Revenue	\$ 76,741	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 76,741	
		Total	\$ 76,741	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 76,741	
Michael Hogan	Senior Dir Project Mngmt	General Revenue	\$ 76,694	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 76,694	

Lamar University
 Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses Reported by Function
 For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2016

Operating Expenses	Instruction	Research	Hospitals and Clinics	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation and Maintenance of Plant	Scholarship and Fellowships	Auxiliary Enterprises	Depreciation and Amortization*	Total Budgeted Expenses
Cost of Goods Sold												
Salaries and Wages	44,039,902	365,541		742,856	5,738,957	5,654,297	15,090,351	8,364,319		8,408,713		88,404,936
Payroll Related Costs	10,377,698	37,468		136,896	1,455,264	1,765,915	6,726,807	2,286,463		1,708,999		24,495,600
Professional Fees and Services				261,000	9,500,000		100,000					9,861,000
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense												-
State Grant Pass-Through Expense												-
Travel	558,545	72,827		16,000	300,768	238,200	274,500	22,800		1,569,482		3,053,122
Materials and Supplies												-
Communications and Utilities								3,000,000				3,000,000
Repairs and Maintenance												-
Rentals and Leases												-
Printing and Reproduction												-
Depreciation and Amortization*												-
Bad Debt Expense												-
Interest												-
Scholarships	50,904	156,000		34,000	262,738		450,000		13,120,100	4,106,650		18,180,392
Claims and Judgments												-
Other Operating Expenses	1,964,350	2,730,599	-	204,191	5,213,794	1,019,563	13,248,714	1,400,950		13,766,252		39,549,413
Total Operating Expenses	56,991,399	3,362,435	-	1,395,033	22,471,521	8,677,875	35,891,372	15,074,532	13,120,100	29,560,096	-	186,544,463



Sam Houston State University

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Dana G. Hoyt

Board of Regents
The Texas State University System

The Honorable Regents:

Sam Houston State University submits the fiscal year 2016 Annual Operating Budget using the previously approved tuition and fee rates and the recently enacted state appropriations from the 84th Legislature. The budget includes educational and general, designated, and auxiliary enterprise activities and is balanced between revenue and expenses with no supplements from fund balance reserves. The following are the new initiatives and highlights of the 2016 budget.

Enrollment Outlook:

During fiscal year 2015, SHSU grew by almost three percent (2.7%) for the Fall 2014 semester to 19,717 students. This growth in enrollment resulted in the largest enrollment in SHSU's history. For the fiscal year 2016 budget, SHSU prepared the budget on flat enrollment growth to provide a conservative budget given the volatility associated with student applications and enrollment across Texas and the United States along with unknown variables associated with the impact of waivers and exemptions on tuition and fee revenue. This budget method along with increased State appropriations and approved tuition and fee increases allowed for institutional investment in new initiatives and a salary merit pool for faculty and staff.

Educational & General Appropriated Funds:

The institution's appropriated general revenue increased for fiscal year 2016 by a significant amount (approximately \$8.9 million). This increase will be invested in creating new faculty positions across all programs, salary increases and new initiatives. This includes \$1 million in one-time special funding for the enhancement of Allied Health Programs.

Designated Funds:

The Designated Funds budget includes projected revenue increases from the Board approved designated tuition rates.

Auxiliary Funds:

The auxiliary budget for FY2016 includes increases related to the Board approved rates for housing and parking operations.

Major Budgeted Initiatives:

- The budget provides for a 3% merit pool for qualified employees that performed satisfactorily during fiscal year 2015.
- Twenty-four new faculty positions were added to accommodate enrollment growth.
- The budget includes significant investment in faculty and other operating costs for all programmatic areas.

Sam Houston State University is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Institution

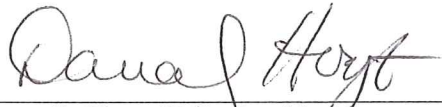
- Funding for university marketing and development, information technology, enrollment management and student services, facilities maintenance and administrative support functions is also included. This includes support for 18 new positions in addition to increases for institutional operating. It is important to note that many of these costs were funded through reallocation of existing resources.
- Increased scholarship allocations for statutorily required programs have increased along with associated cost of attendance.

Conclusion:

Sam Houston State University's financial health and enrollment continue to demonstrate healthy patterns. We will end fiscal year 2015 in sound financial condition. Fall 2015 operational indicators are all positive and include enrollment growth in excess of historical experience, additional State support, and increases in anticipated Tuition and Fees. The budget for fiscal year 2016 is a foundation for the continued growth of Sam Houston State University and the success of our students.

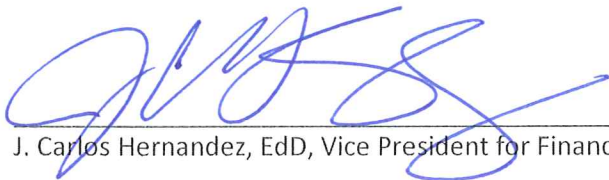
This budget has been carefully prepared to the best of our knowledge and abilities. Your approval is respectfully requested.

Sincerely,



Dana G. Hoyt, PhD, President

July 8, 2015
Date



J. Carlos Hernandez, EdD, Vice President for Finance & Operations

July 8, 2015
Date

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

**Table A -1
Educational & General Funds
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers
Year Ending August 31, 2016**

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2015 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED	NOTES
REVENUES					
Tuition and Fees					
Tuition	\$28,167,200	\$28,095,390	(\$71,810)	-0.25%	
Graduate Tuition	2,336,000	2,284,950	(51,050)	-2.19%	
Lab Fees	176,476	144,000	(32,476)	-18.40%	
Other Fees	390,500	382,000	(8,500)	-2.18%	
Total Tuition and Fees	<u>\$31,070,176</u>	<u>\$30,906,340</u>	<u>(\$163,836)</u>	<u>-0.53%</u>	
State Appropriations					
General Revenue Appropriation - HB 1	\$43,564,016	\$52,437,410	\$8,873,394	20.37%	(1)
Less: General Revenue Reduction	0	0	\$0		
Staff Benefit Appropriation	14,951,554	15,826,709	875,155	5.85%	(2)
HEAF Appropriation	11,893,110	11,564,694	(328,416)	-2.76%	
LEMIT Appropriation	3,759,000	6,331,000	2,572,000	68.42%	(3)
Other Appropriations	22,000	22,000	0	0.00%	
CMIT-Criminal Justice Center	2,024,000	2,125,000	101,000	4.99%	(3)
Research Development Fund	277,753	255,781	(21,972)	-7.91%	
Total State Appropriations	<u>\$76,491,433</u>	<u>\$88,562,594</u>	<u>\$12,071,161</u>	<u>15.78%</u>	
Current Funds					
Investment Income	150,000	55,000	(95,000)	-63.33%	
Sales and Services	70,000	70,000	0	0.00%	
Other Income	188,040	135,040	(53,000)	-28.19%	
Total Current Funds	<u>\$408,040</u>	<u>\$260,040</u>	<u>(\$148,000)</u>	<u>-36.27%</u>	
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$107,969,649</u>	<u>\$119,728,974</u>	<u>\$11,759,325</u>	<u>10.89%</u>	
TOTAL BUDGETED REVENUES AND TRANSFERS	<u>\$107,969,649</u>	<u>\$119,728,974</u>	<u>\$11,759,325</u>	<u>10.89%</u>	

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

**Table A 1
Educational & General Funds
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers
Year Ending August 31, 2016**

NOTES	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	Explanations
REVENUES			
(1)	General Revenue Appropriation - HB 1	\$8,873,394	Increase in Appropriation
(2)	Staff Benefit Appropriation	\$875,155	Increase in Appropriation.
(3)	LEMIT Appropriation	\$2,572,000	Increase in Appropriation.
	CMIT-Criminal Justice Center	\$101,000	

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

**Table A 2
Educational & General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures
Year Ending August 31, 2016**

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED	NOTES
RESIDENT INSTRUCTION					
College of Sciences	10,145,229	11,130,200	\$984,971	9.71%	(1)
College of Business Administration	8,204,127	9,658,503	\$1,454,376	17.73%	(1)
College of Criminal Justice	4,587,030	5,349,593	\$762,563	16.62%	(1)
College of Education	7,195,183	7,180,637	(\$14,546)	-0.20%	
College of Humanities & Social Sciences	10,628,791	10,917,075	\$288,284	2.71%	
College of Health Sciences	1,360,936	2,791,905	\$1,430,969	105.15%	(1)
College of Fine Arts and Mass Communication	6,057,095	6,671,656	\$614,561	10.15%	(1)
Other Programs-Vice President Academic Affairs	490,906	494,627	\$3,721	0.76%	
Reserves	0	0	0	-100.00%	
TOTAL RESIDENT INSTRUCTION	48,669,297	54,194,196	\$5,524,899	11.35%	
INSTRUCTIONAL ADMINISTRATION	2,789,038	2,978,406	\$189,368	6.79%	
ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	86,885	86,885	\$0	0.00%	
RESEARCH	388,555	412,692	\$24,137	6.21%	
LIBRARY	2,179,808	2,421,402	\$241,594	11.08%	(1)
PLANT SUPPORT - INFRASTRUCTURE					
Physical Plant Support	1,553,191	1,487,198	(\$65,993)	-4.25%	
Building Maintenance	1,977,620	2,066,127	\$88,507	4.48%	
Custodial Services	442,804	1,304,920	\$862,116	194.69%	(1)
Grounds Maintenance	766,813	787,549	\$20,736	2.70%	
TOTAL PLANT SUPPORT	4,740,428	5,645,794	\$905,366	19.10%	
STUDENT SERVICES	3,397,627	3,721,643	\$324,016	9.54%	
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	3,351,358	3,988,074	\$636,716	19.00%	(1)
STAFF BENEFITS	17,078,687	17,335,633	\$256,946	1.50%	
SPECIAL ITEMS	7,149,463	10,896,728	\$3,747,265	52.41%	(2)
OTHER APPROPRIATIONS	92,000	0	(\$92,000)	-100.00%	
HIGHER EDUCATION ASSISTANCE FUND	11,893,110	11,564,694	(\$328,416)	-2.76%	
TRANSFER OUT					
TPEG	3,626,201	3,951,086	\$324,885	8.96%	(2)
Revenue Bond Debt Services	2,527,192	2,531,741	\$4,549	0.18%	
HEAF	0	0	\$0		
TOTAL TRANSFER OUT	6,153,393	6,482,827	329,434	5.35%	
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	107,969,649	119,728,974	\$11,759,325	10.89%	

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

**Table A 2
Educational & General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures
Year Ending August 31, 2016**

<u>NOTES</u>	<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNT CHANGED</u>	<u>EXPLANATIONS</u>
(1)	College of Sciences	\$984,971	Expenditure authority was increased based on the increase in appropriation - added new faculty and merit increases for faculty and staff.
	College of Business Administration	\$1,454,376	
	College of Criminal Justice	\$762,563	
	College of Humanities & Social Sciences	\$288,284	
	College of Health Sciences	\$1,430,969	
	College of Fine Arts and Mass Communication	\$614,561	
	Library	\$241,594	
	Custodial Services	\$862,116	
	Institutional Support	\$636,716	
(2)	Special Items	\$3,747,265	Increase in FY 16 Budget due to increase Appropriation
	TPEG	\$324,885	

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

**Table B 1
Designated Funds
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers
Year Ending August 31, 2016**

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 PROPOSED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED	NOTES
REVENUES					
Designated Tuition	\$72,146,825	\$79,284,085	\$7,137,260	9.89%	(1)
Technology Use Fee	\$13,816,398	\$14,155,309	338,911	2.45%	
Nursing Program Fee	\$224,000	\$297,750	73,750	100.00%	
Distance Learning Fee	\$8,637,607	\$10,162,367	1,524,760	17.65%	(2)
Advisement Fee	\$2,809,759	\$2,883,301	73,542	2.62%	
Admissions Application Fee	\$580,000	\$700,000	120,000	20.69%	(3)
Installment Payment Fee	\$525,000	\$575,000	50,000	9.52%	
Records Fee	\$510,865	\$524,237	13,372	2.62%	
Library Fee	\$2,302,733	\$3,432,805	1,130,072	49.08%	(4)
Recreation Fee	\$4,015,473	\$4,063,974	48,501	1.21%	
University Center Fee	\$1,273,242	\$1,210,233	(63,009)	-4.95%	
International Education Fee	\$85,144	\$87,373	2,229	2.62%	
Returned Check Fee	\$15,000	\$15,000	0	0.00%	
Deficiency Plan Fee	\$1,000	\$500	(500)	-50.00%	
Indirect Cost Recovery	\$450,000	\$480,000	30,000	6.67%	
International Study Fee	\$42,000	\$42,000	0	0.00%	
Other Income	\$2,489,144	\$2,783,885	294,741	11.84%	(5)
TOTAL REVENUES	\$109,924,190	\$120,697,819	\$10,773,629	9.80%	
TRANSFERS IN					
Educational and General - TPEG Scholarships	\$3,626,201	\$3,951,086	\$324,885	8.96%	(6)
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	\$3,626,201	\$3,951,086	\$324,885	8.96%	
BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS	\$113,550,391	\$124,648,905	\$11,098,514	9.77%	

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

**Table B 1
Designated Funds
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers
Year Ending August 31, 2016**

<u>NOTES</u>	<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNT CHANGED</u>	<u>EXPLANATION</u>
REVENUES			
(1)	Designated Tuition	\$7,137,260	New board approved fee - approved at November 2014 board meeti
(2)	Distance Learning Fee	\$1,524,760	Increase in enrollment of Distance Learning students.
(3)	Admissions Application Fee	\$120,000	Increased income based on actuals in FY 15
(4)	Library Fee	\$1,130,072	New board approved fee - approved at November 2014 board meeti
(5)	Other Income	\$294,741	Increased income based on actuals in FY 15
(6)	TPEG	\$324,885	Increased based on actuals estimated for FY 16

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

**Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures
Year Ending August 31, 2016**

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 PROPOSED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED	NOTES
INSTRUCTION					
Academic Departments	22,650,263	25,958,105	3,307,842	14.60%	(1)
Advising Center	2,809,759	2,883,301	73,542	2.62%	
Distance Learning	8,637,607	10,162,366	1,524,759	17.65%	(2)
The Woodlands Campus (formerly Montgomery Center)	1,617,116	114,866	(1,502,250)	-92.90%	(3)
University Park (formerly Tomball Center)	516,353	307,836	(208,517)	-40.38%	(4)
TOTAL INSTRUCTION	\$36,231,098	\$39,426,474	\$3,195,376	8.82%	
RESEARCH					
Research and Sponsored Programs	452,000	490,924	38,924	8.61%	
Administrative Costs (ICR)	225,000	240,000	15,000	6.67%	
Other Indirect Cost Recovery	225,000	240,000	15,000	6.67%	
TOTAL RESEARCH	\$902,000	\$970,924	\$68,924	7.64%	
PUBLIC SERVICE					
Law Enforcement & CJ Programs	0	55,000	55,000	100.00%	
Museum	81,835	7,795	(74,040)	-90.47%	
Camps & Correspondence	184,123	182,500	(1,623)	-0.88%	
TOTAL PUBLIC SERVICE	\$265,958	\$245,295	(\$20,663)	-7.77%	
ACADEMIC SUPPORT					
Undergraduate Programs	325,686	452,507	126,821	38.94%	(5)
Graduate Support	369,076	418,578	49,502	13.41%	
International Services	284,524	107,832	(176,692)	-62.10%	(6)
Academic Departments	2,656,645	2,729,411	72,766	2.74%	
Information Services	9,904,694	9,251,288	(653,406)	-6.60%	(7)
Institutional Research & Assessment	369,594	626,647	257,053	69.55%	(8)
TOTAL ACADEMIC SUPPORT	\$13,910,219	\$13,586,263	(\$323,956)	-2.33%	
STUDENT SERVICES					
Disability Services	301,550	305,183	3,633	1.20%	
Administration	161,096	294,228	133,132	82.64%	(9)
Counseling	200,954	204,648	3,694	1.84%	
Recreation	4,015,473	4,063,974	48,501	1.21%	
TOTAL STUDENT SERVICES	\$4,679,073	\$4,868,033	\$188,960	4.04%	
LIBRARY					

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures
Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 PROPOSED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED	NOTES
Library	2,598,682	3,432,805	834,123	32.10%	(10)
TOTAL LIBRARY	\$2,598,682	\$3,432,805	\$834,123	32.10%	
PLANT SUPPORT					
Operations	4,466,784	8,348,322	3,881,538	86.90%	(11)
Purchased Utilities	4,133,711	4,133,711	0	0.00%	
Insurance-TSUS Share	430,000	430,000	0	0.00%	
TOTAL PLANT SUPPORT	\$9,030,495	\$12,912,033	\$3,881,538	42.98%	
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT					
Enrollment Management	1,704,935	674,806	(1,030,129)	-60.42%	(12)
Financial Operations	5,220,852	6,948,878	1,728,026	33.10%	(12)
Records and Financial Aid	1,277,119	1,063,185	(213,934)	-16.75%	(12)
Advancement and Alumni	2,365,648	2,425,354	59,706	2.52%	
Other Administrative Units	11,736,286	10,793,807	(942,479)	-8.03%	(12)
TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	\$22,304,839	\$21,906,030	(\$398,809)	-1.79%	
SCHOLARSHIPS/FELLOWSHIPS					
Financial Aid Set-Aside	6,624,800	6,904,873	280,073	4.23%	
TPEG	9,315,149	11,321,423	2,006,274	21.54%	(13)
TOTAL SCHOLARSHIPS/FELLOWSHIPS	\$15,939,949	\$18,226,296	\$2,286,347	14.34%	
TRANSFER OUT					
TSUS	1,150,000	2,250,000	1,100,000	95.65%	(14)
Debt	6,538,077	6,824,752	286,675	4.38%	
TOTAL TRANSFER OUT	7,688,077	9,074,752	1,386,675	100.00%	
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	\$113,550,391	\$124,648,905	\$11,098,514	9.77%	

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

**Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures
Year Ending August 31, 2016**

NOTES	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATIONS
	INSTRUCTION		
(1)	Academic Departments	\$3,307,842	Increased funding to this area from Designated Tuition to fund new initiatives.
(2)	Distance Learning	\$1,524,759	Increased enrollment of Distance Learning students.
(3)	The Woodlands Campus (formerly Montgomery Center)	(\$1,502,250)	Reclassification of Bond payment to "Transfer out" section under Debt.
(4)	University Park (formerly Tomball Center)	(\$208,517)	Realignment of expense to the correct area.
	ACADEMIC SUPPORT		
(5)	Graduate Support	\$126,821	Increased funding to this area from Designated Tuition to fund new initiatives.
(6)	International Services	(\$176,692)	
(7)	Information Services	(\$653,406)	Information Technology expenses reclassified to Program Code 60.
(8)	Institutional Research & Assessment	\$257,053	Realignment of all expense in this area
	STUDENT SERVICES		
(9)	Administration	\$133,132	Correction of organization/budget classification for underlying budgeted activities
	LIBRARY		
(10)	Library	\$834,123	Increasing funding due to board approved fee increase in November 2014
	PLANT SUPPORT		
(11)	Operations	\$3,881,538	Increased funding to this area from Designated Tuition to fund new initiatives and correction of organization/budget classification for budgeted activities
	INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT		
(12)	Enrollment Management	(\$1,030,129)	Correction of organization/budget classification for underlying budgeted activities
	Financial Operations	\$1,728,026	
	Records and Financial Aid	(\$213,934)	
	Other Administrative Units	(\$942,479)	
	SCHOLARSHIPS/FELLOWSHIPS		
(13)	TPEG	\$2,006,274	Expenditure increase based on the estimate for expense.
	TRANSFER OUT		
(14)	TSUS	\$1,100,000	Expenditure Authority increase for the system fee.

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

**Table C1
Auxiliary Funds
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers
Year Ending August 31, 2016**

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 PROPOSED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED	NOTES
AUXILIARIES					
REVENUES					
Fees					
Medical Service Fee	\$2,796,955	\$2,835,581	38,626	1.38%	
Athletic Fee	\$8,195,324	\$8,388,307	192,983	2.35%	
LSC Fee	\$3,729,273	\$3,780,774	51,501	1.38%	
Student Service Fee	\$7,184,748	\$7,361,339	\$176,591	2.46%	
Total Fees	\$21,906,300	\$22,366,001	\$459,701	2.10%	
Sales and Services					
University Clinic	\$80,000	\$80,000	0	0.00%	
Clinic Pharmacy	\$80,000	\$80,000	0	0.00%	
Athletics	\$2,380,750	\$2,960,000	\$579,250	24.33%	(1)
LSC Game Room	\$40,000	\$40,000	0	0.00%	
Rodeo Activities	\$40,000	\$40,000	0	0.00%	
Parent Weekend	\$15,000	\$15,000	0	0.00%	
Parent's Association	\$0	\$2,500	2,500	100.00%	
Legal Services	\$500	\$500	0	0.00%	
Bearkat One-Card Services	\$729,154	\$746,982	17,828	2.45%	
Housing	\$14,972,582	\$15,673,898	701,316	4.68%	
Dining	\$9,897,027	\$9,892,678	(4,349)	-0.04%	
Vending Machine Funds	\$410,648	\$630,000	219,352	53.42%	(1)
Houstonian	\$80,000	\$80,000	0	0.00%	
Biology Lab	\$0	\$23,769	23,769	100.00%	
University Kindergarten	\$500	\$500	0	0.00%	
Graduate School Banking	\$49,550	\$49,550	0	0.00%	
Recreational Sports/Athletics Advertisi	\$200	\$200	0	0.00%	
University Hotel	\$1,100,000	\$1,450,000	350,000	31.82%	(1)
Center for Professional Development	\$37,000	\$37,000	0	0.00%	
Continuing Education	\$175,000	\$175,000	0	0.00%	
Diplomas and Transcripts	\$250,000	\$275,000	25,000	10.00%	
I E Materials Fund	\$350	\$0	(350)	-100.00%	
University Mail Services	\$14,000	\$24,000	10,000	71.43%	
English as a Second Language	\$500,500	\$330,200	(170,300)	-34.03%	
Raven Nest Golf Course	\$925,000	\$925,000	0	0.00%	
SHSU Freshman Orientation	\$390,000	\$405,877	15,877	4.07%	
Sam Houston Home and Grounds	\$40,000	\$40,000	0	0.00%	
Surplus - Scrap Materials	\$30,000	\$30,000	0	0.00%	
Student Program Development	\$1,000	\$1,000	0	0.00%	
Thesis Binding	\$12,000	\$12,000	0	0.00%	
Smith-Hutson Banking	\$40,000	\$40,000	0	0.00%	

Testing Center	\$120,000	\$125,000	5,000	4.17%	
Cheerleading, Music Camps	\$60,000	\$60,000	0	0.00%	
Dietetic Internship Program	\$4,000	\$4,000	0	0.00%	
Xerox Machine - Library	\$60,000	\$50,000	(10,000)	-16.67%	
Center for Research-Ed.D.	\$500	\$500	0	0.00%	
Agriculture Annual Judging Con	\$6,000	\$6,000	0	0.00%	
Ag Shortcourses	\$3,000	\$3,000	0	0.00%	
School Administration Workshop	\$1,000	\$1,000	0	0.00%	
Library Science Conferences	\$5,000	\$5,000	0	0.00%	
Office of Alumni Relations	\$403,000	\$428,000	25,000	6.20%	
CJ Summer Camp	\$50,000	\$50,000	0	0.00%	
Sam Houston Press	\$206,000	\$318,000	112,000	54.37%	(1)
Parking	\$1,940,000	\$2,313,881	373,881	19.27%	(2)
Crimes	\$1,564,000	\$1,467,375	(96,625)	-6.18%	
Stadium Operations	\$50,000	\$0	(50,000)	-100.00%	
Bearkat Camp	\$10,000	\$10,000	0	0.00%	
Athetics Concessions	\$90,000	\$0	(90,000)	-100.00%	
General Business Conference	\$19,000	\$19,000	0	0.00%	
Phd Counselor Ed Application	\$500	\$250	(250)	-50.00%	
Let's Talk Program	\$35,000	\$0	(35,000)	-100.00%	
Bearkats in Business	\$0	\$50,000	50,000	100.00%	
COE District Educator of Year	\$3,000	\$3,000	0	0.00%	
University Bookstore	\$350,000	\$350,000	0	0.00%	
VRC Annual Event Fund	\$6,000	\$4,000	(2,000)	-33.33%	
SO States Comm Assn	\$3,000	\$2,000	(1,000)	-33.33%	
Boy Scout Conference	\$12,000	\$9,000	(3,000)	-25.00%	
CJC Fee Based Programs	\$332,000	\$414,000	82,000	24.70%	
Chick-Fil-A-Leadercast	\$21,250	\$21,250	0	0.00%	
Total Sales and Services	\$37,645,011	\$39,774,910	\$2,129,899	5.66%	
Investment Income-Interest	\$200,000	\$400,000	\$200,000	100.00%	
TOTAL REVENUES	\$59,751,311	\$62,540,911	\$2,789,600	4.67%	
TRANSFERS IN					
From Designated Funds					
in Support of Athletics					
Athletics-Capital Project	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Athletics-Scholarships	0	0	0	0.00%	
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
TOTAL AUXILIARIES	\$59,751,311	\$62,540,911	\$2,789,600	4.67%	

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

**Table C 1
Auxiliary Funds
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers
Year Ending August 31, 2016**

NOTES	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATIONS
(1)	Athletics	\$579,250	Increased income estimate based on actuals in FY 15.
	Vending Machine Funds	\$219,352	
	University Hotel	\$350,000	
	Sam Houston Press	\$112,000	
(2)	Parking	\$373,881	Increased income estimate based on the rate change for FY 16

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

**Table C2
Auxiliary Funds
Budgeted Expenditures
Year Ending August 31, 2016**

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 PROPOSED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED	NOTES
AUXILIARIES					
Student Service Fee					
Non-Athletics Accounts	7,240,248	7,419,339	\$179,091	2.47%	
Total Student Service Fee	\$7,240,248	\$7,419,339	\$179,091	2.47%	
Athletics-Other Revenue and Designated					
Tuition Support	2,520,750	2,960,000	\$439,250	17.43%	(1)
Medical Service Fee	2,956,955	2,995,581	\$38,626	1.31%	
Athletic Fee	8,195,324	8,388,307	\$192,983	2.35%	
Lowman Student Center Fee	3,729,273	3,820,774	\$91,501	2.45%	
Barkat One-Card Services	729,154	746,982	\$17,828	2.45%	
Housing	14,972,582	15,673,898	\$701,316	4.68%	
Dining	9,897,027	9,892,678	(\$4,349)	-0.04%	
Vending	410,648	630,000	\$219,352	53.42%	(1)
Houstonian	80,000	80,000	\$0	0.00%	
University Hotel	1,100,000	1,450,000	\$350,000	31.82%	(1)
Continuing Education	175,000	175,000	\$0	0.00%	
Diplomas and Transcripts	250,000	275,000	\$25,000	10.00%	
University Mail Services	14,000	24,000	\$10,000	71.43%	
Raven Nest Golf Course	925,000	925,000	\$0	0.00%	
Freshman Orientation	390,000	405,877	\$15,877	4.07%	
Music Camps	60,000	60,000	\$0	0.00%	
Xerox-Library	60,000	50,000	(\$10,000)	-16.67%	
Office of Alumni Relations	403,000	428,000	\$25,000	6.20%	
Sam Houston Press	206,000	318,000	\$112,000	54.37%	(1)
Parking and Public Safety	1,940,000	2,313,881	\$373,881	19.27%	
Crimes	1,564,000	1,467,375	(\$96,625)	-6.18%	
CJC Fee Based Programs	382,000	464,000	\$82,000	21.47%	
Interest on Time Deposits	200,000	400,000	\$200,000	100.00%	(1)
Other Programs	1,350,350	1,177,219	(\$173,131)	-12.82%	
TOTAL AUXILIARY FUNDS EXPENDITURES	\$59,751,311	62,540,911	\$2,789,600	4.67%	

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

**Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budgeted Expenditures
Year Ending August 31, 2016**

NOTES	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATIONS
AUXILIARIES			
(1)	Athletics-Other Revenue and Designated	\$439,250	Expenditure authority was increased based on increase in revenue.
	Vending	\$219,352	
	University Hotel	\$350,000	
	Sam Houston Press	\$112,000	
	Interest on Time Deposits	\$200,000	

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

**Table D
Higher Education Assistance Fund (HEAF)
Year Ending August 31, 2016**

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY 2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED	NOTES
EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL					
Capital Equipment-Non Academic					
Departments E&G	\$ 221,530	\$ 64,694	(\$156,836)	-242.43%	
Academic Capital Equipment	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	0	0.00%	
Research and Sponsored Programs;	\$ -	\$ -			
Matching Capital Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	0	0.00%	
Educational Assistance-	\$ -	\$ -			
Computer Services	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 2,300,000	(2,200,000)	-95.65%	(1)
Library	\$ 1,201,535	\$ -	(1,201,535)	-100.00%	(2)
Renovations-E&G Annual	\$ -	\$ -	0	0.00%	
Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -	0	0.00%	
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL	\$7,423,065	\$3,864,694	(\$3,558,371)	-47.94%	
DESIGNATED FUNDS					
TOTAL DESIGNATED	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
PLANT FUNDS					
PLANT FUNDS	\$ 4,470,045	\$ 7,700,000	3,229,955	41.95%	(3)
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	\$4,470,045	\$7,700,000	\$3,229,955	41.95%	
TOTAL BUDGETED HEAF	\$11,893,110	\$11,564,694	(\$328,416)	-2.76%	

Note: HEAF is totally budgeted in Educational and General Funds. For Financial Report purposes appropriate amounts are shown as transfers to Unexpended Plant Funds.

HEAF SUMMARY

Estimated Balance 09-01-15	<u>\$0</u>
Appropriations	
Budgeted Expenditures	
Educational & General	(\$3,864,694)
Plant Funds	(\$7,700,000)
Total Budgeted Expenditures	<u>(\$11,564,694)</u>
Estimated Balance 08-31-16	<u>(\$11,564,694)</u>

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Table D
Higher Education Assistance Fund (HEAF)
Year Ending August 31, 2016

NOTES	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATIONS
(1)	Computer Services	(2,200,000)	Decreased budget based on request.
(2)	Library	(1,201,535)	Decreased budget based on the realignment of funding.
(3)	Plants Funds	3,229,955	Increased budget based on request.

**Table E
Auxiliary Enterprises Operations**

Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	MEN					WOMEN				
	FOOTBALL	BASKETBALL	BASEBALL	TRACK	OTHER	BASKETBALL	VOLLEYBALL	SOFTBALL	TRACK	OTHER
Sales and Service										
Gate Receipts	\$607,000	\$70,000	\$60,000	\$0	\$0	\$6,000	\$3,000	\$4,000	\$0	\$0
Game Guarantees	\$425,000	\$200,000	\$14,000	\$0	\$0	\$72,000	\$5,000	\$0	\$0	\$4,000
Concessions	\$60,000	\$0	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	\$0	\$0
Other										
Advertising	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000
Licensing Fees	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000
Camps	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
NCAA Revenue Sharing	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$375,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$375,000
Stadium Operations	\$20,000	\$0	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	\$0	\$0
Total Sales and Services	\$1,112,000	\$270,000	\$114,000	\$0	\$775,000	\$78,000	\$8,000	\$24,000	\$0	\$579,000
Designated Tuition	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,424,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,424,500
Athletic Fee	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,194,154	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,194,153
Gifts and Contracts	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Investments/Endowments	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS	\$1,112,000	\$270,000	\$114,000	\$0	\$6,393,654	\$78,000	\$8,000	\$24,000	\$0	\$6,197,653
EXPENDITURES										
Salaries	\$975,768	\$296,616	\$248,664	\$89,289	\$1,083,750	\$236,325	\$137,421	\$134,856	\$89,289	\$1,301,644
Fringe Benefits (Longevity)	\$281,175	\$84,100	\$67,567	\$25,260	\$268,218	\$72,960	\$39,100	\$35,100	\$25,260	\$331,719
Travel	\$258,750	\$170,000	\$112,000	\$50,000	\$27,750	\$66,500	\$43,750	\$100,000	\$50,000	\$160,750
Scholarships	\$1,307,250	\$269,750	\$242,775	\$261,450	\$166,000	\$311,250	\$249,000	\$249,000	\$373,500	\$770,175
Other Maintenance & Operating	\$330,000	\$125,000	\$101,000	\$62,500	\$1,066,289	\$120,000	\$40,000	\$50,000	\$62,500	\$1,176,287
Capital Expenditure	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	\$3,152,943	\$945,466	\$772,006	\$488,499	\$2,612,007	\$807,035	\$509,271	\$568,956	\$600,549	\$3,740,575
	TOTAL MEN	TOTAL WOMEN	OTHER ACTIVITIES	ADMIN	GRAND TOTAL	INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS SUMMARY				
REVENUES						Estimated Balance 09-01-15				
Sales & Services						\$0				
Gate Receipts	\$737,000	\$13,000	\$0	\$0	\$750,000	Revenues				
Games Guarantees	\$639,000	\$81,000	\$0	\$0	\$720,000	\$14,197,307				
Concessions	\$80,000	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$90,000	Expenditures				
Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$14,197,307				
NCAA Revenue Sharing	\$375,000	\$375,000	\$0	\$0	\$750,000	Estimated Balance 08-31-16				
Camps	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
Stadium Operations	\$40,000	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$50,000					
Advertising/Licensing	\$400,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$600,000					
Total Sales & Services	\$2,271,000	\$689,000	\$0	\$0	\$2,960,000					
Designated Tuition	\$1,424,500	\$1,424,500	\$0	\$0	\$2,849,000					
Athletic Fee	\$4,194,154	\$4,194,153	\$0	\$0	\$8,388,307					
Gifts & Contracts	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0					
Investments/Endowments	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0					
Teaching Supplements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0					
Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0					
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS	\$7,889,654	\$6,307,653	\$0	\$0	\$14,197,307					
EXPENDITURES										
Salaries	\$1,655,289	\$860,736	\$300,000	\$1,777,597	\$4,593,622					
Fringe Benefits (Longevity)	\$471,242	\$249,060	\$0	\$510,157	\$1,230,459					
Travel	\$600,750	\$403,250	\$0	\$35,500	\$1,039,500					
Scholarships	\$2,174,600	\$1,880,300	\$145,250	\$0	\$4,200,150					
Other O&M	\$628,500	\$392,500	\$0	\$2,112,576	\$3,133,576					
Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0					
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	\$5,530,381	\$3,785,846	\$445,250	\$4,435,830	\$14,197,307					

Sam Houston State University

TABLE F
Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees
Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures

Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM	FY 2015	FY 2016	Change		Explanations for "Other" Category Line- Items
	Adopted Budget	Proposed Budget	Amount	Percent	
Student Services Fee per semester credit hour	\$ 16	\$ 16	\$ -	0%	
Total forecast Student Services Fee Revenue	\$ 7,240,248	\$ 7,419,339	\$ 179,091	2%	
Student Services Fee fund balance at beginning of year (net of encumbrances)	\$ 720,475	\$ 741,934	\$ 21,459	3%	
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:					
1. Textbook rentals					
2. Recreational activities					
3. Health and hospital services					
4. Medical services					
5. Intramural and intercollegiate athletics					
6. Artists and lecture series	\$ 34,000	\$ 18,000	\$ (16,000)	-47%	
7. Cultural entertainment series	\$ 608,500	\$ 637,062	\$ 28,562	5%	
8. Debating and oratorical activities					
9. Student publications	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	100%	
10. Student government	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000	\$ -	0%	
11. Student fee advisory committee					
12. Student transportation services other than those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513					
13. Other (insert a separate row for each activity as necessary - see instructions)					
Counseling Center	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ -	0%	
Special Population	\$ 356,500	\$ 356,500	\$ -	0%	
Legal Services for Students	\$ 195,500	\$ 195,500	\$ -	0%	
Student Travel	\$ 357,536	\$ 354,488	\$ (3,048)	-1%	
Scholarship	\$ 524,184	\$ 456,358	\$ (67,826)	-13%	
Programs	\$ 1,452,474	\$ 1,412,228	\$ (40,246)	-3%	
Dean of Student Life Salary Personnel	\$ 494,753	\$ 574,180	\$ 79,427	16%	
Student Activities Salaries Personnel	\$ 697,505	\$ 677,662	\$ (19,843)	-3%	
Student Support Service	\$ 1,153,866	\$ 989,567	\$ (164,299)	-14%	
University Camp Phase II	\$ 386,281	\$ 386,281	\$ -	0%	
Student Service Construction	\$ 309,149	\$ 690,513	\$ 381,364	123%	
Total expenditures	\$ 7,240,248	\$ 7,419,339	\$ 179,091	2%	
Estimated Student Services Fee fund balance at end of year	\$ 720,475	\$ 741,934	\$ 21,459	3%	

Enter Date of Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting when this schedule was considered. April 8, 2015

Institution Code: 753

Institution Name: SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

A Name	B Position	C Funding Source	D Salary (09/01/15)	E Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2015	F Nonsalary Benefits FY 2016					K Non-Cash Compensation	L Total Compensation	Explanation/ Comments	D Salary (09/01/14)
					F Cash Bonuses	G Practice Plan Benefits	H Housing Allowance	I Car Allowance	J Other				
Dana L. Gibson	President	General Revenue	\$65,945		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$65,945	\$65,945	
			Other E&G Income	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$7,200	\$0	\$0	\$7,200	\$7,200	
			Designated	\$361,055		\$0	\$0	\$17,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$378,855	\$358,855
				\$427,000	4.63%	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$452,000	\$432,000
Jaimie Hebert	Provost & Vice President-Academic Affairs	Designated	\$260,160		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$260,160	\$249,000	
				\$260,160	4.48%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$260,160	\$249,000
Carlos Hernandez	Vice President for Finance and Operations	General Revenue	\$231,840								\$231,840	\$225,000	
				\$231,840	3.04%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$231,840	\$225,000
Frank R. Holmes	Vice President-University Advancement	General Revenue	\$188,040		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$188,040	\$176,640	
				\$188,040	6.45%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$188,040	\$176,640
Frank E. Parker	Vice President-Student Services	General Revenue	\$193,560		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$193,560	\$187,920	
				\$193,560	3.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$193,560	\$187,920
Heather Thielemann	Vice President-Enrollment Management	Designated	\$184,920		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$184,920	\$179,472	
				\$184,920	3.04%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$184,920	\$179,472
Mark C. Adams	Vice President-Information Technology	Designated	\$177,720		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$177,720	\$169,008	
				\$177,720	5.15%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$177,720	\$169,008
Richard F. Eglsaer	Associate Provost & VP-Academic Affairs	General Revenue	\$129,825		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$129,825	\$129,825	
			Other E&G Income	\$65,295		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$65,295	\$59,607
				\$195,120	3.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$195,120	\$189,432
Aaron LeMay	Associate Vice President/Controller	Designated	\$135,000		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$135,000	\$129,600	
				\$135,000	4.17%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$135,000	\$129,600
Jerry Cook	Associate VP-Research/Special Programs	Designated	\$39,714		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$39,714	\$37,824	
			Auxiliaries	\$119,142		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$119,142	\$113,472
				\$158,856	5.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$158,856	\$151,296
William Lee Angrove	Associate VP-Distance Learning	Designated	\$150,768		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,768	\$146,376	
				\$150,768	3.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,768	\$146,376

Keith Jenkins	Associate VP-Student Service Fee & Operations	Designated	\$143,208		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$143,208	\$136,368	
			\$143,208	5.02%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$143,208	\$136,368
Douglas J. Greening	Associate Vice President for Physical Plant	General Revenue	\$105,258		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$105,258	\$105,258	
			Other E&G Income	\$52,926		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$52,926	\$48,126
				\$158,184	3.13%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$158,184	\$153,384
Vacant	Associate VP - Procurement & Business Services	Designated	\$133,728		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$133,728	\$133,728	
			\$133,728	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$133,728	\$133,728
David Hammonds	Associate Vice President for Human Resources and Risk Management	Designated	\$132,600		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$132,600	\$122,400	
			\$132,600	8.33%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$132,600	\$122,400
Terrance B. Harris	Assistant VP-Information Resources	Designated	\$109,560		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$109,560	\$0	
			\$109,560	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$109,560	\$0
Scot D. Mertz	Assistant VP-Enrollment Management	Designated	\$132,600		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$132,600	\$128,736	
			\$132,600	3.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$132,600	\$128,736
Misty Robbins	Associate VP for Academic Affairs	Other E&G Income	\$153,840		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$153,840	\$149,352	
			\$153,840	3.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$153,840	\$149,352
Somer Franklin	Assistant VP for Academic Affairs	General Revenue	\$75,079		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$75,079	\$71,935	
			Other E&G Income	\$33,041		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$33,041	\$33,041
				\$33,041	2.99%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$108,120	\$104,976
Donna Artho	Assistant VP Institutional Effectiveness	General Revenue	\$99,960		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$99,960	\$97,032	
			\$99,960	3.02%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$99,960	\$97,032
Leah Mulligan	Assistant VP Enrollment Management	General Revenue	\$24,276		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$24,276	\$24,276	
			Designated	\$72,828		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$72,828	\$69,996
				\$97,104	3.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$97,104	\$94,272
Kristina Vienne	Assistant VP and Director of Onecard Service	Auxiliaries	\$107,040		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$107,040	\$103,920	
			\$107,040	3.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$107,040	\$103,920
Andrew D Miller	Assistant VP Student Service and Executive Director of Student Health Services	General Revenue	\$103,752		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$103,752	\$100,728	
			\$103,752	3.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$103,752	\$100,728

Mitchell J. Muehsam	Dean/Professor College of Business Administration (COBA)	Designated	\$208,128	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$208,128	\$202,056
			\$208,128	3.01%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$208,128
John B. Pascarella	Dean/Professor College Sciences (COS)	General Revenue	\$126,006	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$126,006	\$126,006
		Other E&G Income	\$63,402	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$63,402	\$57,882
			\$63,402	3.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$189,408
Abbey Zink	Dean/Professor College of Humanities and Social Sciences (CHSS)	Designated	\$187,488	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$187,488	\$182,016
			\$187,488	3.01%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$187,488
Ronald Shields	Dean - COFAMC	General Revenue	\$129,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$129,600	\$129,600
		Other E&G Income	\$56,064	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$56,064	\$50,664
			\$185,664	3.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$185,664
Stacey Edmundson	Dean/Professor College of Education (COE)	General Revenue	\$126,127	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$126,127	\$126,127
		Other E&G Income	\$57,233	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$57,233	\$51,881
			\$183,360	3.01%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$183,360
Phillip Lyons	Dean/Director/Criminal Justice College & Center (CO CJ)	General Revenue	\$200,856	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,856	\$0
			\$200,856	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,856
Michael Lacourse	Dean/College of Health Sciences	Designated	\$189,408	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$189,408	\$183,888
			\$189,408	3.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$189,408
Kandi Tayebi	Dean-Graduate Studies and Associate Vice President Academic Affairs	General Revenue		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$110,765
		Other E&G Income	\$164,880	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$164,880	\$50,875
			\$164,880	2.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$164,880
Jerry Bruce	Associate Dean - CHSS	General Revenue	\$158,496	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$158,496	\$150,936
			\$158,496	5.01%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$158,496
Rosanne Keathley	Associate Dean of Health Sciences	General Revenue	\$116,232	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$116,232	\$112,848
			\$116,232	3.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$116,232
Juliana Lilly	Associate Dean - College of Business Administration Professor (COBA)	General Revenue	\$111,577	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$111,577	\$111,577
		Other E&G Income	\$51,263	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$51,263	\$43,511
			\$162,840	5.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$162,840
Rhonda Callaway	Associate Dean/Professor - CHSS	General Revenue	\$112,008	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$112,008	\$103,704
			\$112,008	8.01%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$112,008
Kenneth Hendrickson	Associate Dean/ Associate Professor -CHSS	General Revenue	\$122,664	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$122,664	\$113,568

			\$122,664	8.01%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$122,664	\$113,568
Brian Miller	Associate Dean - COFAMC	Other E&G Income	\$98,736		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$98,736	\$94,944
			\$98,736	3.99%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$98,736	\$94,944
Ben Marcus Gillespie	Associate Dean/Professor - College of Sciences	General Revenue	\$114,432		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$114,432	\$111,360
			\$114,432	2.76%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$114,432	\$111,360
Anne Gaillard	Associate Dean/Assoc. Professor College of Science (COS)	General Revenue			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$60,059
		Other E&G Income	\$100,464		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,464	\$30,469
			\$100,464	10.98%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,464	\$90,528
William King	Associate Dean/Associate Professor College of Criminal Justice (COCJ)	General Revenue	\$126,048		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$126,048	\$120,624
			\$126,048	4.50%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$126,048	\$120,624
Holly Miller	Associate Dean/Professor - College of Criminal Justice	General Revenue	\$73,408		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$73,408	\$73,408
		Other E&G Income	\$49,376		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$49,376	\$44,072
			\$122,784	4.51%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$122,784	\$117,480
Debra Price	Associate Dean - College of Education (COE)	General Revenue	\$123,360		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$123,360	\$119,760
			\$123,360	3.01%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$123,360	\$119,760
10 Sandra Stewart	Associate Dean - College of Education (COE)	General Revenue	\$112,800		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$112,800	\$108,456
			\$112,800	4.01%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$112,800	\$108,456
A. Wayne Barrett	Associate Dean/ Associate Professor College of Fine Arts & Mass Commication (CFMAC)	General Revenue	\$57,288		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$57,288	\$53,568
		Other E&G Income	\$20,736		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,736	\$20,736
			\$20,736	5.01%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$78,024	\$74,304
Matthew Fuller	Asst. Prof/Asst. Dean - College of Education (COE)	General Revenue	\$87,120		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$87,120	\$81,096
			\$87,120	7.43%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$87,120	\$81,096
Valerie Muehsam	Assistant Dean - College of Business Administration	Other E&G Income	\$163,512		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$163,512	\$153,840
			\$163,512	6.29%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$163,512	\$153,840
Jack Turner	Assistant Dean of Health Sciences	Designated	\$114,456		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$114,456	\$103,344
			\$114,456	10.75%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$114,456	\$103,344
Vacant	Assistant Dean/Associate Professor - College of Business Administration	General Revenue	\$75,946		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$75,946	\$75,946
		Other E&G Income	\$39,950		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$39,950	\$39,950
			\$115,896	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$115,896	\$115,896
John M. Yarabeck	Dean - Students	General Revenue	\$65,902		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$65,902	\$65,902

		Other E&G Income	\$31,250		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$31,250	\$29,330
			\$97,152	2.02%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$97,152	\$95,232
Daughn L. Pruitt	Associate Dean - Students	Auxiliaries	\$89,544		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$89,544	\$86,928
			\$89,544	3.01%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$89,544	\$86,928
Jeanine Bias	Associate Dean - Students	Designated	\$60,528		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$60,528	\$58,752
			\$60,528	3.02%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$60,528	\$58,752
Terry Stokes	Executive Director of Economic Development Initiatives	Designated	\$167,808		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$167,808	\$164,520
			\$167,808	2.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$167,808	\$164,520

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
FY 16 Budget Matrix of Operating Expenses

Operating Expenses	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Mnt. Plant	Scholarships/ Fellowships	Auxiliary	Total Expenses
Salary	\$ 72,529,684.47	\$ 1,016,086.00	\$ 4,035,664.00	\$ 19,126,954.44	\$ 9,000,013.32	\$ 13,533,992.52	\$ 8,783,865.00	\$ 162,000	16,803,748	\$ 144,992,008
Fringe Benefit	\$ 15,106,681.77	\$ 166,159.00	\$ 928,805.00	\$ 3,921,676.00	\$ 1,963,924.10	\$ 3,749,260.00	\$ 1,793,608.00		4,177,133	\$ 31,807,247
Travel	\$ 754,315.00	\$ 50,717.00	\$ 159,369.00	\$ 1,581,124.00	\$ 218,900.00	\$ 378,624.00	\$ 122,962.00		1,661,334	\$ 4,927,345
O&M	\$ 1,787,726.48	\$ 351,601.00	\$ 5,640,065.00	\$ 13,218,475.65	\$ 3,408,281.35	\$ 5,664,761.14	\$ 1,967,501.00	\$ 18,212,297.76	33,376,292	\$ 83,627,002
Utilities	\$ 1,903.00	\$ 4,200.00	\$ 179,564.00	\$ 278,365.00	\$ 256,721.00	\$ 28,191.00	\$ 4,082,281.00		3,241,953	\$ 8,073,178
Capital	\$ 69,630.00	\$ 73,546.00	\$ 22,565.00	\$ 13,746,164.00	\$ 179,500.00	\$ 55,298.00	\$ 507,278.00		3,280,451	\$ 17,934,432
	\$ 90,249,941	\$ 1,662,309	\$ 10,966,032	\$ 51,872,759	\$ 15,027,340	\$ 23,410,127	\$ 17,257,495	\$ 18,374,298	\$ 62,540,911	\$ 291,361,211



SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY

A Member of the Texas State University System
ALPINE, TEXAS 79832

Office of
Vice President for Finance and Operations

Post Office Box C-118
Phone (432) 837-8076
Fax (432) 837-8905

July 1, 2015

Board of Regents
Texas State University System
Austin, Texas

The Honorable Regents:

The following initiatives and/or highlights are included in the proposed FY2016 Operating Budget for Sul Ross State University – Alpine and Sul Ross State University – Rio Grande College.

General Revenue Appropriations:

HB1, 84th Legislature appropriated General Revenue for Sul Ross – Alpine for FY2016 at \$85,095 less than the amount appropriated for FY 2015. For Sul Ross – RGC, the appropriation reduction is \$99,337. These numbers represent the net effect of changes to formula, debt service, and research funding. All special items remained unchanged. The appropriations for staff group insurance premiums for FY2016 were increased by \$344,392 for Alpine and \$40,370 for the Rio Grande College. This increase was used to offset increases in premiums, the ERS surcharge, and the cost of coverage for new retirees.

Institutional Revenue Enhancements:

Both Alpine and the Rio Grande College experienced improvements in enrollment in Fall 2014 and Spring 2015. We typically project enrollment based on enrollment from the previous fiscal year. Because of this enrollment growth, budgeted semester credit hours for Alpine are approximately 832 more in FY2016 than that budgeted in FY2015. For the RGC, that number is 1,279. These enrollment increases resulted in budgeted revenue increases for all fees.

We are projecting housing revenue based on approximately the same levels as the current fiscal year which generated an improved occupancy. Additional revenue of \$291,000 is budgeted due to this and to the increase in rates approved effective Fall 2015. Of this, approximately \$145,000 is budgeted to fund the new WIFI service in all housing units. In addition to improved occupancy, the refinancing of the Housing Complex Bonds generated savings which are redirected to funding of the new President's Access Initiative Scholarship program. Each annual cohort in this programs requires \$75,000 and FY2016 will be the 3rd cohort.

Impact to Employees:

The proposed FY2016 Operating Budget provides for a 2% pay raise for all employees hired prior to March 1, 2015. Faculty promotions, reclassifications, and required longevity increases are included in the budget. Generally, we have not changed/impacted budgets for undergraduate and graduate student employment compared to the 2015 budget.

Utilities Decrease:

The overall Purchased Utility budget was decreased by \$46,000. This is the net effect of a savings in electricity costs of \$55,000, savings in water and sanitation costs of \$1,000 and an increase in natural gas of \$10,000. The electricity reduction is a direct result of a new five year electricity contract negotiated by the TSUS contract staff effective 5/1/2015.

Lease Costs – RGC:

Sul Ross –RGC overall lease costs increased by \$80,000 as a result of adding 4,600 square feet of office and classroom space in Eagle Pass. These lease costs include all building maintenance, security, utilities, and grounds keeping.


Current Overall Fiscal Condition:

As reflected on the summary page of the Operating Budget for FY2016, the University is continuing to maintain a good financial status. All appropriate Educational and General expenditures are included in the E&G budgets and because appropriations and related tuition revenue are not sufficient to fully fund these expenditures, a supplement from Designated Funds is required for each campus. For FY2016, the supplements are \$2,949,278 for Alpine and \$1,470,154 for the Rio Grande College. In addition for Alpine, a transfer of 1,041,841 to Unpledged Auxiliary is budgeted to supplement funding for the athletics program and the University Center. The transfers are increased from FY2015 as a result of decreased appropriations, increased expenses such as the lease expenses and additional faculty, and additional funding for the Castroville expansion and the new BSN program.

Alpine Pledged Auxiliary fund balance at the end of each fiscal year is generally used to pay the debt service on housing bonds in the next year. Estimated Pledged Auxiliary revenues are greater than budgeted expenditures for FY 2015 by \$1,614,160. This excess revenue will be used to meet debt service requirements on the bonds issued to fund the Lobo Village housing complex as well as support other expenditures including the new scholarship program mentioned earlier.


We are excited and optimistic that our new recruitment and retention efforts are beginning to produce stable and increasing enrollment. We believe we have taken a conservative approach in budgeting enrollment and related revenues. Growth in enrollment remains as the critical element to strengthening the Alpine fund balances. The Rio Grande College Fund Balances except Educational and General are stable.

In summary, the overall financial condition of Sul Ross State University remains sound. Enrollment improvements along with appropriate tuition and fee increases are the critical keys to ensuring the long term financial stability of Sul Ross State University-Alpine and the Rio Grande College. Stable or increased enrollment is necessary to provide appropriate revenues. Preliminary data for Fall 2015 indicate that enrollments at both campuses will be strong. Our conservative approach to this budget should allow the Alpine and the RGC fund balances to remain stable.


(Signature)

William L. Kibler,
President

7/1/15
(Date)


(Signature)

Cesario Valenzuela,
Vice President for
Finance and Operations

7/1/15
(Date)

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - ALPINE

Table A. 1
 Educational & General Funds
 Budgeted Revenues and Transfers
 Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2015 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
TUITION AND FEES				
Tuition Net of Waivers and Exemptions	\$2,357,000	\$2,408,000	\$51,000	2.16%
Lab Fees	10,000	11,000	1,000	10.00%
Publications Fees	50,000	52,000	2,000	4.00%
Other Fees	55,000	50,000	(5,000)	-9.09%
TOTAL - TUITION AND FEES	2,472,000	2,521,000	49,000	1.98%
STATE APPROPRIATIONS				
General Revenue Appropriation - HB1/SB1	12,716,365	12,631,270	(85,095)	-0.67%
Less: Rider Reductions	0	0	0	0.00%
Staff Benefit Appropriations	768,000	763,000	(5,000)	-0.65%
HEAF Appropriations	1,625,061	1,423,682	(201,379) A	-12.39%
TOTAL - STATE APPROPRIATIONS	15,109,426	14,817,952	(291,474)	-1.93%
CURRENT FUNDS				
Investment Income	18,000	16,000	(2,000)	-11.11%
Sales and Services	2,000	2,000	0	0.00%
Other Income	5,000	4,000	(1,000)	-20.00%
TOTAL - CURRENT FUNDS	25,000	22,000	(3,000)	-12.00%
TRANSFERS IN				
Rio Grande College Administrative Costs	1,161,000	1,189,000	28,000	2.41%
Transfer from Designated Funds	2,831,389	2,949,278	117,889	4.16%
TOTAL - TRANSFERS IN	3,992,389	4,138,278	145,889	3.65%
TRANSFERS OUT				
Plant Funds - HEAF Appropriations	0	0	0	0.00%
TOTAL - TRANSFERS OUT	0	0	0	0.00%
BUDGETED FUND BALANCES				
	0	0	0	0.00%
TOTAL - FUNDS BUDGETED	\$21,598,815	\$21,499,230	(\$99,585)	-0.46%

A. Reduction resulted from the HEAF 10 Year Reallocation effective for FY2016. FY2017 will recover all of this.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - ALPINE

Table A. 2
 Educational & General Funds
 Budgeted Expenditures
 Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2015 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
RESIDENT INSTRUCTION				
Agriculture and Natural Resource Sciences	\$603,652	\$631,048	\$27,396	4.54%
Arts & Sciences	2,348,732	2,420,215	71,483	3.04%
Professional Studies	1,397,304	1,584,029	186,725 A	13.36%
Unallocated Salaries	33,055	0	(33,055)	-100.00%
TOTAL RESIDENT INSTRUCTION	4,382,743	4,635,292	252,549	5.76%
INSTRUCTIONAL ADMINISTRATION				
ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	426,814	496,058	69,244	16.22%
RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT	111,395	113,300	1,905	1.71%
LIBRARY	142,743	159,420	16,677	11.68%
PLANT SUPPORT	405,607	405,002	(605)	-0.15%
Building Maintenance	291,882	297,642	5,760	1.97%
Custodial Services	412,867	399,703	(13,164)	-3.19%
Grounds Maintenance	211,597	218,566	6,969	3.29%
Plant Support Services	222,682	253,219	30,537	13.71%
Utilities	910,985	958,783	47,798	5.25%
TOTAL PLANT SUPPORT	2,050,013	2,127,913	77,900	3.80%
STUDENT SERVICES				
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	1,426,944	1,080,814	(346,130) B	-24.26%
STAFF BENEFITS	2,294,813	2,327,850	33,037	1.44%
SPECIAL ITEMS	1,870,000	1,856,000	(14,000)	-0.75%
HIGHER EDUCATION ASSISTANCE FUND	4,116,679	4,116,679	0	0.00%
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	18,852,812	18,742,010	(110,802)	-0.59%
TRANSFERS OUT				
Transfer out for TPEG	304,380	310,140	5,760	1.89%
Revenue Bond Debt Service to TSUS	2,441,623	2,447,080	5,457	0.22%
TOTAL - TRANSFERS OUT	2,746,003	2,757,220	11,217	0.41%
TOTAL - FUNDS BUDGETED	\$21,598,815	\$21,499,230	(\$99,585)	-0.46%

A. Faculty hires in Business Administration, Criminal Justice, and Education as well as salary adjustments in Industrial Technology resulted in this increase.

B. The TSUS Student Service Fee audit resulted in some E&G expenses being reclassified to SSF funding in Auxiliary.

C. Reduction resulted from the HEAF 10 Year Reallocation effective for FY2016. FY2017 will recover all of this.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - ALPINE

Table B.1
Designated Funds
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers
Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2015 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
FEES				
Designated Tuition	\$4,551,000	\$5,020,000	\$469,000 A	10.31%
Computer Access Charge	277,000	286,000	9,000	3.25%
Distance Learning Fee	294,000	462,000	168,000 B	57.14%
Library Fee	311,000	320,000	9,000	2.89%
Technology Services Charge	662,000	701,000	39,000	5.89%
Commencement Fee	10,000	10,000	0	0.00%
Equine Science Program	0	0	0	0.00%
Geology Field Camp Fee	0	0	0	0.00%
Installment and Late Fees for Tuition	30,000	20,000	(10,000)	-33.33%
International Education Fee	4,300	4,340	40	0.93%
Law Enforcement Academy	71,000	15,000	(56,000)	-78.87%
Parking and Traffic Control	40,000	40,000	0	0.00%
Research Support - Indirect Cost Recovery	129,000	137,000	8,000	6.20%
UACH - MBA Program	40,000	35,000	(5,000)	-12.50%
Other Fees	22,000	22,000	0	0.00%
TOTAL FEES	6,441,300	7,072,340	631,040	9.80%
SALES AND SERVICES				
ANRS Meats Lab	23,000	20,000	(3,000)	-13.04%
Biology Greenhouse	7,000	5,000	(2,000)	-28.57%
Biology Lab Manual	0	2,000	2,000	100.00%
Centennial School Operations	115,000	110,000	(5,000)	-4.35%
Facilities Use Fees	12,000	17,000	5,000	41.67%
Faskin Ranch Operation	3,750	3,750	0	0.00%
Freshman Orientation	60,000	65,000	5,000	8.33%
Mathematics Service	0	0	0	0.00%
Salvage Sale	5,000	5,000	0	0.00%
FINANCIAL AID ADMIN. EXPENSE	7,000	7,000	0	0.00%
INVESTMENT INCOME	20,000	15,000	(5,000)	-25.00%
TOTAL REVENUES	6,694,050	7,322,090	565,080	8.44%
TRANSFERS IN				
TPEG-Scholarships	273,942	279,126	5,184	1.89%
BUDGETED FUND BALANCES	321,898	140,455	(181,443) C	-56.37%
TOTAL - FUNDS BUDGETED	\$7,289,890	\$7,741,671	\$388,821	5.33%

A. The Designated Tuition rate was increased to \$125 from \$116 effective Fall 2015. Budgeted enrollment is higher in FY2016.

B. The budgeted estimate for FY2015 was too conservative. FY2016 is a better estimate, more students are participating in these programs.

C. Increased revenues resulted in a decreased use of fund balance for FY2016.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - ALPINE

Table B.2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures
Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2015 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
INSTRUCTION				
Excet Review Course	32,894	\$0	(\$32,894)	-100.00%
International Education Fee	4,600	4,600	0	0.00%
Law Enforcement Academy	66,411	15,000	(51,411)	-77.41%
UACH - MBA Program	43,000	43,000	0	0.00%
ANRS Meats Lab	20,000	20,000	0	0.00%
All Others	19,159	17,789	(1,370)	-7.15%
TOTAL INSTRUCTION	186,064	100,389	(85,675)	-46.05%
ACADEMIC SUPPORT				
Distance Learning Fee	211,586	218,610	7,024	3.32%
Computer Resource Center	270,135	283,150	13,015	4.82%
Library Fee	324,000	324,000	0	0.00%
QEP Implementation	108,157	0	(108,157) A	-100.00%
All Others	27,554	24,026	(3,528)	-12.80%
TOTAL ACADEMIC SUPPORT	941,432	849,786	(91,646)	-9.73%
STUDENT SERVICES				
Financial Aid Admin. Expense	16,700	16,700	0	0.00%
Freshman Orientation	14,447	14,447	0	0.00%
Recruiting	26,460	26,460	0	0.00%
All Others	35,935	35,935	0	0.00%
TOTAL STUDENT SERVICES	93,542	93,542	0	0.00%
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT				
Admin Computer Hardware/Software	79,000	79,000	0	0.00%
Alumni Affairs	89,443	85,567	(3,876)	-4.33%
Centennial School Operations	70,445	70,027	(418)	-0.59%
External Affairs	78,993	248,152	169,159 B	214.14%
Merit Increase Reserve	250,000	0	(250,000) C	-100.00%
Institutional Effectiveness	0	120,216	120,216 A	100.00%
President's Contingency Fund	394,386	417,298	22,912	5.81%
Information Technology Management	402,000	414,000	12,000	2.99%
SORM Workers Compensation Assessment	9,000	9,000	0	0.00%
E&G Property Insurance	60,000	72,000	12,000	20.00%
All Others	280,813	271,449	(9,364)	-3.33%
TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	1,714,080	1,786,709	72,629	4.24%
SCHOLARSHIPS/FELLOWSHIPS				
Financial Aid Set Aside - Designated Tuition	546,000	476,000	(70,000)	-12.82%
TPEG - Resident	266,085	271,620	5,535	2.08%
TPEG - Non-Resident	7,857	7,506	(351)	-4.47%
TOTAL SCHOLARSHIPS/FELLOWSHIPS	819,942	755,126	(64,816)	-7.90%
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	3,755,060	3,585,552	-169,508	-4.51%
TRANSFERS OUT				
Educational and General Funds - DT & Tech Funds	2,831,389	2,949,278	117,889 D	4.16%
Auxiliary Funds - Designated Tuition	549,441	1,041,841	492,400 D	89.62%
Texas State University System Adm. Costs	154,000	165,000	11,000	7.14%
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	3,534,830	4,156,119	621,289	17.58%
TOTAL - FUNDS BUDGETED	\$7,289,890	\$7,741,671	\$451,781	19.33%

A. The QEP is now complete and the budget was reallocated to Institutional Effectiveness.

B. The Vice President for External Affairs position was created in FY2015 replacing the Advancement Office.

C. In FY2015, a reserve for a 2% pay raise was budgeted contingent upon enrollment. For FY2016, a 2% pay raise has been included directly in the budget.

D. Represents an increase to the E&G fund supplement and to the Unpledged Auxiliary funds supplement resulting from decreased appropriations, increased E&G expenditures, a shift of expenses previously budgeted in E&G to Auxiliary as a result of the SSF funds audit, and an increase in athletic budgets.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - ALPINE

Table C.1
 Auxiliary Funds
 Budgeted Revenues and Transfers
 Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2015 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
NON-PLEDGED				
REVENUE				
Fees				
Student Service Fee	\$739,000	\$759,000	\$20,000	2.71%
Student Center Fee	160,000	165,000	5,000	3.13%
Medical Services Fee	117,000	123,000	6,000	5.13%
Recreational Sports Fee	224,000	254,000	30,000	13.39%
Athletic Fee	238,000	264,000	26,000	10.92%
Other Fees	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Fees	1,478,000	1,565,000	87,000	5.89%
Sales and Services				
Athletics	5,250	5,250	0	0.00%
Museum Gift Shop	32,000	32,000	0	0.00%
Other Sales & Services	66,000	57,000	(9,000)	-13.64%
Total Sales and Services	103,250	94,250	(9,000)	-8.72%
Other - Investment	5,000	5,000	0	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUES	1,586,250	1,664,250	78,000	4.92%
BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	(762)	23,386	24,148	-3169.03%
TRANSFERS IN (Designated Tuition)	549,441	1,041,841	492,400	A 89.62%
TOTAL NON-PLEDGED	\$2,134,929	\$2,729,477	\$594,548.00	27.85%
PLEDGED				
REVENUE				
Fees				
Installment Fee - Room & Board	\$750	\$750	\$0	0.00%
Late Fee - Room & Board	750	750	0	0.00%
Total Fees	1,500	1,500	0	0.00%
Sales and Services				
Food Service	1,192,000	1,289,000	97,000	8.14%
Housing	2,594,000	2,885,000	291,000	B 11.22%
Total Sales and Services	3,786,000	4,174,000	388,000	10.25%
Other				
Bookstore Commissions	25,000	0	(25,000)	-100.00%
Investment	5,000	4,000	(1,000)	-20.00%
Miscellaneous	3,500	3,500	0	0.00%
Total Other	33,500	7,500	(26,000)	-77.61%
TOTAL REVENUES	3,821,000	4,183,000	362,000	9.47%
BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	0	0	0	0.00%
TRANSFERS IN - Designated Tuition	0	0	0	0.00%
TOTAL PLEDGED	\$3,821,000	\$4,183,000	\$362,000	9.47%
TOTAL - FUNDS BUDGETED	\$5,955,929	\$6,912,477	\$956,548	25.03%

A. Represents an increased supplement from Designated Tuition needed to fund additional athletics staffing and expenses, as well as the reclassification of expenses previously budgeted in E&G in order to comply with the SSF Audit recommendations.

B. Rates were increased 6%. In addition, projected occupancy is improved for FY2016.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - ALPINE

Table C.2
 Auxiliary Funds
 Budgeted Expenditures
 Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2015 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
NON-PLEDGED				
Student Service Fee				
Athletics	\$451,938	\$0	(\$451,938) A	-100.00%
Advising and Orientation	\$0	\$171,795	171,795 A	100.00%
Counseling Center	42,413	147,928	105,515 A	248.78%
Excet Review Course	0	33,641	33,641	100.00%
Student Publications	52,746	52,880	134	0.25%
Intercollegiate Rodeo	101,318	102,418	1,100	1.09%
Student Service Fee Contingency	19,000	24,600	5,600	29.47%
Student Organizations & Activities	31,200	88,708	57,508	184.32%
All Others	99,763	156,523	56,760	56.89%
Total Student Service Fee	798,378	778,493	(19,885)	-2.49%
Student Center Fee				
University Center Game Room	15,550	15,550	0	0.00%
University Center Physical Plant	73,600	73,600	0	0.00%
University Center Program Council	121,232	124,263	3,031	2.50%
University Center Services	25,289	25,516	227	0.90%
Total Student Center Fee	235,671	238,929	3,258	1.38%
Athletic Fee - Athletics	220,651	264,000	43,349	19.65%
Recreational Sports Fee				
Recreational Sports Facility	151,315	170,068	18,753	12.39%
Recreational Sports Facility-Physical Plant	126,572	135,694	9,122	7.21%
Total Recreational Sports Fee	277,887	305,762	27,875	10.03%
Student Medical Service	116,572	118,447	1,875	1.61%
Other				
Athletics	442,795	980,749	537,954 A	121.49%
Museum Gift Shop	28,776	28,776	0	0.00%
University Center Services	8,668	8,790	122	1.41%
All Others	5,531	5,531	0	0.00%
Total Other	485,770	1,023,846	538,076	110.77%
TOTAL NON-PLEDGED	\$2,134,929	\$2,729,477	\$551,199	25.82%
PLEDGED				
Bookstore	0	0	0	0.00%
Food Service	1,020,000	1,102,000	82,000	8.04%
Housing	370,010	375,294	5,284	1.43%
Plant Support Services	734,027	877,727	143,700 B	19.58%
Auxiliary Administration	147,485	190,079	42,594	28.88%
All Others	23,740	23,740	0	0.00%
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	2,295,262	2,568,840	273,578	11.92%
TRANSFERS OUT - Debt Service Reserve	1,525,738	1,614,160	88,422	5.80%
TOTAL PLEDGED	\$3,821,000	\$4,183,000	\$362,000	9.47%
TOTAL - FUNDS BUDGETED	\$5,955,929	\$6,912,477	\$824,777	13.85%

A. In order to comply with the SSF Audit recommendations, funding for athletics was moved to other sources and some functions previously funded from other sources but eligible for SSF were moved to SSF.

B. Housing rates for FY2016 were increased by 6% in order to fund WIFI in the housing complex. This represents the increased expenses associated with this new service.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - ALPINE

Table D
Higher Education Assistance Fund (HEAF)
Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2015 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL				
Equipment - E&G	\$1,429,061	\$1,227,682	(\$201,379) A	-14.09%
Banner Implementation	0	0	0	0.00%
Construction Support	0	0	0	0.00%
Library Books - E&G	196,000	196,000	0	0.00%
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL	1,625,061	1,423,682	(201,379)	-12.39%
DESIGNATED FUNDS				
None Budgeted	0	0	0	0.00%
TOTAL DESIGNATED FUNDS	0	0	0	0.00%
PLANT FUNDS				
None Budgeted	0	0	0	0.00%
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	0	0	0	0.00%
TOTAL - BUDGETED HEAF	\$1,625,061	\$1,423,682	(\$201,379)	-12.39%

A. Reduction resulted from the HEAF 10 Year Reallocation effective for FY2016. FY2017 will recover all of this.

HEAF SUMMARY

Estimated Balance 9/01/15	\$686,278	
Appropriations	<u>1,423,682</u>	
Total Estimated Available		2,109,960
Estimated Expenditures:		
Educational and General	(1,423,682)	
Plant Funds	<u>0</u>	
Total Budgeted Expenditures		(1,423,682)
Estimated Balance 8/31/16		<u><u>\$686,278</u></u>

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY--ALPINE

Table E
 Auxiliary Enterprises Operations
 Intercollegiate Athletics
 Year Ending August 31, 2016

Item Description	Men			Fields			Women				Combined	
	Football	Basketball	Baseball	Football	Baseball	Softball	Volleyball	Basketball	Softball	Soccer	Track	Tennis
REVENUES												
Sales and Services												
Gate Receipts	\$1,250	\$500	\$500				500	\$500				
Game Guarantees		2,000										
Concessions												
Facility Rental				\$0								
Total Sales and Services	1,250	2,500	500	0	0	0	500	500	0	0	0	0
Athletic Fee	111,455	9,500	13,646				1,156	7,980	21,500	0	39,363	8,073
Designated Tuition	275,771	61,944	66,323	29,414	29,414	7,500	59,156	64,753	51,441	63,641	18,600	35,390
Student Service Fee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gifts and Contracts												
Investment/ Endowments				0			0					
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS	388,476	73,944	80,469	29,414	29,414	7,500	60,812	73,233	72,941	63,641	57,963	43,463

EXPENDITURES												
Salaries	196,867	25,750	24,225	13,054	13,054	0	23,929	23,970	24,000	15,000	11,659	18,000
Fringe Benefits	61,609	7,194	8,244	5,360	5,360	0	6,883	8,263	6,941	5,641	3,304	1,463
Maintenance & Operations	27,000	11,500	12,186	11,000	11,000	7,500	6,355	11,980	10,300	3,000	8,500	2,850
Equipment	22,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,000	0	0
Travel	80,900	29,500	35,814	0	0	0	23,645	29,020	31,700	30,000	34,500	21,150
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	388,476	73,944	80,469	29,414	29,414	7,500	60,812	73,233	72,941	63,641	57,963	43,463

	Totals Men	Totals Women	Combined Sports	Adminis- tration	Sports Training	Sports Information	Grand Total	
REVENUES								
Sales and Services								
Gate Receipts	2,250	1,000					3,250	
Game Guarantees	2,000	0					2,000	
Concessions	0	0					0	
Other	0	0					0	
Total Sales and Services	4,250	1,000	0	0	0	0	5,250	0.4%
Athletic Fee	134,601	30,636	47,436	39,327	12,000	0	264,000	21.2%
Designated Tuition	462,866	246,491	53,990	118,965	50,508	42,679	975,499	78.4%
Student Service Fee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Gifts and Contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Investment/ Endowments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS	601,717	278,127	101,426	158,292	62,508	42,679	\$1,244,749	100.0%
EXPENDITURES								
Salaries	272,950	86,899	29,659	92,928	21,000	26,495	529,931	
Fringe Benefits	87,767	27,728	4,767	21,364	6,508	10,684	158,818	55.3%
Maintenance & Operations	72,686	39,135	11,350	12,750	35,000	3,500	174,421	14.0%
Equipment	22,100	10,000	0	0	0	0	32,100	2.6%
Travel	146,214	114,365	55,650	31,250	0	2,000	349,479	28.1%
	\$601,717	\$278,127	\$101,426	\$158,292	\$62,508	\$42,679	\$1,244,749	100.0%

120

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - ALPINE

Table F
Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees
Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures

Year Ending August 31, 2016

Item	FY 2015 Adopted		FY 2016 Proposed		Change		Line-Items
	Budget		Budget		Amount	Percent	
Fee per hour/semester	\$22/\$238 Sem		\$22/\$238 Sem				
Fund Balance at Beginning of year	\$	-	\$	8,872	\$	8,872	100.00%
Total Forecast Revenue:							
From Fee Revenue	\$	763,250	\$	768,000	\$	4,750	0.62%
Interest Revenue	\$	4,000	\$	4,000	\$	-	0.00%
Transfer In	\$	40,000	\$	-	\$	(40,000)	-100.00%
Total Forecast Revenue	\$	807,250	\$	772,000	\$	(35,250)	-4.37%
Expenditures:							
1. Textbook rentals	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	0.00%
2. Recreational activities	\$	32,389	\$	36,554	\$	4,165	0.00%
3. Health and hospital services	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	0.00%
4. Medical services	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	0.00%
5. Intramural and intercollegiate athletics	\$	451,938	\$	-	\$	(451,938)	0.00% (A)
6. Artists and lecture series	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	0.00%
7. Cultural entertainment series	\$	25,000	\$	17,500	\$	(7,500)	-30.00%
8. Debating and oratorical activities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	0.00%
9. Student publications	\$	52,746	\$	52,880	\$	134	0.25%
10. Student government	\$	10,200	\$	12,450	\$	2,250	22.06%
11. Student fee advisory committee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	0.00%
12. Student transportation services other than those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	0.00%
13. Other:							
Advising and Orientation	\$	-	\$	171,795	\$	171,795	100.00% (A)
Ambassadors	\$	-	\$	20,000	\$	20,000	100.00%
Bank Service Charges	\$	5,500	\$	20,500	\$	15,000	272.73%
Counseling Center	\$	42,413	\$	147,928	\$	105,515	248.78% (A)
Excet Review Course	\$	-	\$	33,641	\$	33,641	100.00%
Freshman Leadership	\$	2,500	\$	27,500	\$	25,000	1000.00%
Homecoming	\$	3,500	\$	4,000	\$	500	14.29%
Lobo Den	\$	1,000	\$	1,000	\$	-	0.00%
Intercollegiate Rodeo	\$	69,358	\$	70,418	\$	1,060	1.53%
Intercollegiate Rodeo NIRA Event	\$	31,960	\$	32,000	\$	40	0.13%
Student Advisory Board	\$	4,000	\$	4,000	\$	-	0.00%
Student Development	\$	36,874	\$	87,699	\$	50,825	137.83%
Student Support Services	\$	1,000	\$	1,500	\$	500	50.00%
Student Service Fee Contingency	\$	19,000	\$	24,600	\$	5,600	29.47%
Undergraduate Travel	\$	-	\$	3,528	\$	3,528	100.00%
University Funds for Organizations	\$	9,000	\$	9,000	\$	-	0.00%
Total Expenditures	\$	798,378	\$	778,493	\$	(19,885)	-2.49%
Fund Balance at end of Year	\$	8,872	\$	2,379	\$	(6,493)	-73.19%

(A) The TSUS review of SSF activities determined that Student Service Fees could not be used to fund athletics since SRSU assesses an athletics fee. Thus funding for athletics was changed to Designated Tuition and activities eligible for Student Service Fee funding but previously funded by Designated Tuition were changed to Student Service Fees.

Date of Student Services Advisory Committee meeting when this schedule was considered.

4/21/2015

**Higher Education
Administrative Accountability Report
Special Provisions, Sec. 6
FY2016**

Institution Code: 756

Institution Name Sul Ross State University - Alpine

A Name	B Position	C Funding Source	D Salary (09/01/15)	E Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2015	Nonsalary Benefits FY 2016						L Total Compensation	M Explanation / Comments
					F Cash Bonuses	G Practice Plan Benefits	H Housing Allowance	I Car Allowance	J Other	K Non-Cash Compensation		
William Kibler	President	Appropriated	\$ 66,627		0	0	0	0	0	0	\$66,627	
		Institutional	\$ 251,213		0	0	0	0	0	0	\$251,213	Approved salary change per system office.
		President Total	\$ 317,840	5.00%	0	0	0	0	0	*	\$317,840	*The President resides on campus and a university owned vehicle is provided
Jimmy Case	Provost & VP for Academic and Student Affairs	Appropriated	\$ 173,400	2.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$173,400	FY2016 raise
Cesario Valenzuela	VP for Finance & Operations	Appropriated	\$ 166,134	2.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$166,134	FY2016 raise/longevity change
James Worley	VP for External Affairs	Institutional	\$ 156,300	2.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$156,300	FY2016 raise/longevity change
Denise Groves	VP for Enrollment Mgt	Appropriated	\$ 137,486	2.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$137,486	FY2016 raise/longevity change
David Gibson	Chief Information Officer	Appropriated	\$ 109,442	2.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$109,442	FY2016 raise/longevity change
Robert J. Kinucan	Dean of Ag & Nat Res Sciences	Appropriated	\$ 109,738	2.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$109,738	FY2016 raise/longevity change
Jimmy W. Clouse	Assoc VP for Plan & Const. Risk Mangement	Appropriated	\$ 107,573	2.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$107,573	FY2016 raise/longevity change
James Downing	Dean of Arts & Sciences	Appropriated	\$ 107,568	30.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$107,568	Promoted to Dean
Kip Sullivan	Interim Dean of Professional Studies	Appropriated	\$ 70,000	0.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$70,000	Interim Dean
Leo G. Dominguez	AVP for University Servicess and Dean of Student Life	Institutional	\$ 29,410		0	0	0	0	0	0	\$29,410	
		Appropriated	\$ 88,230		0	0	0	0	0	0	\$88,230	
		Assoc VP Total	\$ 117,640	14.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$117,640	Reclassification/longevity change
William A. Cloud	Director of Center for BBS	Appropriated	\$ 80,635	2.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$80,635	FY2016 raise/longevity change
John Jones	Institutional Research	Appropriated	\$ 80,159	2.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$80,159	FY2016 raise/longevity change
Vacant	Director of Audits and Analysis	Appropriated	\$ 80,000	0.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$80,000	Vacant
Vacant	Director of Accounting Services	Appropriated	\$ 80,000	0.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$80,000	Vacant
Bobby Mesker	Lecturer/Head Coach/Interim Athletic Director	Appropriated	\$ 26,984		0	0	0	0	0	0	\$26,984	
Bobby Mesker		Institutional	\$ 49,225		0	0	0	0	0	0	\$49,225	
		Ath Director	\$ 76,209	28.30%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$76,209	FY2016 raise and promotion
Mary Beth Marks	Assist VP for Enrollment Management	Appropriated	\$ 75,689	2.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$75,689	FY2016 raise/longevity change
Michael Corbett	Director of Financial Aid	Appropriated	\$ 68,972	2.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$68,972	FY2016 raise/longevity change
Lori Schreiber	Interim Dean of Library & Info Tech	Appropriated	\$ 67,717	2.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$67,717	Interim Dean
Gregory Freidline	Director Infrastructure Services	Appropriated	\$ 67,440	2.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$67,440	FY2016 raise/longevity change
Gail Collier	Director of Human Resources	Appropriated	\$ 67,400	30.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$67,400	Promoted to Director
Pamela Pipes	Director of Records and Registration	Appropriated	\$ 65,254	2.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$65,254	FY2016 raise/longevity change

122

Sul Ross State University - Alpine
Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses Reported by Function
For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2016

All Fund Groups Budgeted Operating Expenses	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation and Maint. of Plant	Scholarships and Fellowships	Auxiliary Enterprises	Staff Benefits	Depreciation and Amortization	Total Operating Expenses
Faculty Salaries	5,440,499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,440,499
Staff Salaries	765,755	357,077	316,969	1,160,467	920,152	3,576,312	1,244,174	44,478	1,559,152	-	-	9,944,536
Travel	101,760	-	-	28,369	46,875	94,696	-	-	409,131	-	-	680,831
Other Operating Expenses (M&O)	316,499	73,424	17,639	578,986	186,369	1,407,027	263,829	828,926	2,325,465	-	-	5,998,164
Utilities	-	-	31,000	-	-	-	1,024,000	-	487,000	-	-	1,542,000
Staff Benefits	-	34,732	9,922	33,038	-	144,906	-	-	470,239	1,856,000	-	2,548,837
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment	500,000	80,000	-	200,000	43,682	400,000	200,000	-	47,330	-	-	1,471,012
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 7,124,513	\$ 545,233	\$ 375,530	\$ 2,000,860	\$ 1,197,078	\$ 5,622,941	\$ 2,732,003	\$ 873,404	\$ 5,298,317	\$ 1,856,000	\$ -	\$ 27,625,879



SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY

A Member of the Texas State University System
ALPINE, TEXAS 79832

Office of
Vice President for Finance and Operations

Post Office Box C-118
Phone (432) 837-8076
Fax (432) 837-8905

July 1, 2015

Board of Regents
Texas State University System
Austin, Texas

The Honorable Regents:

The following initiatives and/or highlights are included in the proposed FY2016 Operating Budget for Sul Ross State University – Alpine and Sul Ross State University – Rio Grande College.

General Revenue Appropriations:

HB1, 84th Legislature appropriated General Revenue for Sul Ross – Alpine for FY2016 at \$85,095 less than the amount appropriated for FY 2015. For Sul Ross – RGC, the appropriation reduction is \$99,337. These numbers represent the net effect of changes to formula, debt service, and research funding. All special items remained unchanged. The appropriations for staff group insurance premiums for FY2016 were increased by \$344,392 for Alpine and \$40,370 for the Rio Grande College. This increase was used to offset increases in premiums, the ERS surcharge, and the cost of coverage for new retirees.

Institutional Revenue Enhancements:

Both Alpine and the Rio Grande College experienced improvements in enrollment in Fall 2014 and Spring 2015. We typically project enrollment based on enrollment from the previous fiscal year. Because of this enrollment growth, budgeted semester credit hours for Alpine are approximately 832 more in FY2016 than that budgeted in FY2015. For the RGC, that number is 1,279. These enrollment increases resulted in budgeted revenue increases for all fees.

We are projecting housing revenue based on approximately the same levels as the current fiscal year which generated an improved occupancy. Additional revenue of \$291,000 is budgeted due to this and to the increase in rates approved effective Fall 2015. Of this, approximately \$145,000 is budgeted to fund the new WIFI service in all housing units. In addition to improved occupancy, the refinancing of the Housing Complex Bonds generated savings which are redirected to funding of the new President's Access Initiative Scholarship program. Each annual cohort in this programs requires \$75,000 and FY2016 will be the 3rd cohort.

Impact to Employees:

The proposed FY2016 Operating Budget provides for a 2% pay raise for all employees hired prior to March 1, 2015. Faculty promotions, reclassifications, and required longevity increases are included in the budget. Generally, we have not changed/impacted budgets for undergraduate and graduate student employment compared to the 2015 budget.

Utilities Decrease:

The overall Purchased Utility budget was decreased by \$46,000. This is the net effect of a savings in electricity costs of \$55,000, savings in water and sanitation costs of \$1,000 and an increase in natural gas of \$10,000. The electricity reduction is a direct result of a new five year electricity contract negotiated by the TSUS contract staff effective 5/1/2015.

Lease Costs – RGC:

Sul Ross –RGC overall lease costs increased by \$80,000 as a result of adding 4,600 square feet of office and classroom space in Eagle Pass. These lease costs include all building maintenance, security, utilities, and grounds keeping.

Current Overall Fiscal Condition:

As reflected on the summary page of the Operating Budget for FY2016, the University is continuing to maintain a good financial status. All appropriate Educational and General expenditures are included in the E&G budgets and because appropriations and related tuition revenue are not sufficient to fully fund these expenditures, a supplement from Designated Funds is required for each campus. For FY2016, the supplements are \$2,949,278 for Alpine and \$1,470,154 for the Rio Grande College. In addition for Alpine, a transfer of 1,041,841 to Unpledged Auxiliary is budgeted to supplement funding for the athletics program and the University Center. The transfers are increased from FY2015 as a result of decreased appropriations, increased expenses such as the lease expenses and additional faculty, and additional funding for the Castroville expansion and the new BSN program.

Alpine Pledged Auxiliary fund balance at the end of each fiscal year is generally used to pay the debt service on housing bonds in the next year. Estimated Pledged Auxiliary revenues are greater than budgeted expenditures for FY 2015 by \$1,614,160. This excess revenue will be used to meet debt service requirements on the bonds issued to fund the Lobo Village housing complex as well as support other expenditures including the new scholarship program mentioned earlier.

We are excited and optimistic that our new recruitment and retention efforts are beginning to produce stable and increasing enrollment. We believe we have taken a conservative approach in budgeting enrollment and related revenues. Growth in enrollment remains as the critical element to strengthening the Alpine fund balances. The Rio Grande College Fund Balances except Educational and General are stable.

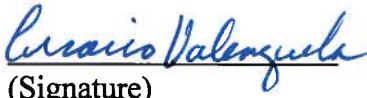
In summary, the overall financial condition of Sul Ross State University remains sound. Enrollment improvements along with appropriate tuition and fee increases are the critical keys to ensuring the long term financial stability of Sul Ross State University-Alpine and the Rio Grande College. Stable or increased enrollment is necessary to provide appropriate revenues. Preliminary data for Fall 2015 indicate that enrollments at both campuses will be strong. Our conservative approach to this budget should allow the Alpine and the RGC fund balances to remain stable.



(Signature)

William L. Kibler,
President

7/1/15
(Date)



(Signature)

Cesario Valenzuela,
Vice President for
Finance and Operations

7/1/15
(Date)

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - RIO GRANDE COLLEGE

Table A. 1
 Educational & General Funds
 Budgeted Revenues and Transfers
 Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2015 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
TUITION AND FEES				
Tuition net of Waivers and Exemptions	\$928,000	\$979,000	\$51,000	5.50%
Lab Fees	0	0	0	0.00%
Publication Fees	31,000	33,000	\$2,000	6.45%
Other Fees	15,000	17,000	2,000	13.33%
TOTAL - TUITION AND FEES	974,000	1,029,000	55,000	5.65%
STATE APPROPRIATIONS				
General Revenue Appropriation - HB1/SB1	5,124,225	5,024,888	-99,337	-1.94%
Less: Rider Reductions	0	0	0	0.00%
Staff Benefit Appropriations	226,000	224,000	-2,000	-0.88%
HEAF Appropriations	445,380	273,825	-171,555	A -38.52%
TOTAL - STATE APPROPRIATIONS	5,795,605	5,522,713	-272,892	-4.71%
CURRENT FUNDS				
Indirect Cost Recovery	0	0	0	0.00%
Investment Income	10,000	8,000	-2,000	-20.00%
Sales and Services	0	0	0	0.00%
Other Income	0	0	0	0.00%
TOTAL - CURRENT FUNDS	10,000	8,000	-2,000	-20.00%
TRANSFERS IN				
Designated Funds- Designated Tuition and Technology Services Fees	1,208,994	1,470,154	261,160	B 21.60%
TOTAL - TRANSFERS IN	1,208,994	1,470,154	261,160	21.60%
BUDGETED FUND BALANCES	0	0	0	0.00%
TOTAL - FUNDS BUDGETED	\$7,988,599	\$8,029,867	\$41,268	0.51%

A. Reduction resulted from the HEAF 10 Year Reallocation effective for FY2016. FY2017 will recover most of this.

B. Represents an increase in the Designated Tuition supplement needed due to an increase in expenditures including the 2016 2 % pay raise, funds allocated for Castroville, the new dean, the BSN, and to replace reduced appropriations.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - RIO GRANDE COLLEGE

Table A. 2
 Educational & General Funds
 Budgeted Expenditures
 Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2015 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
RESIDENT INSTRUCTION				
Business Administration	\$414,890	\$412,221	(\$2,669)	-0.64%
Education	277,107	288,732	11,625	4.20%
Humanities	60,977	64,070	3,093	5.07%
Natural and Behavioral Sciences	56,960	59,890	2,930	5.14%
Unallocated Salaries	0	0	0	0.00%
TOTAL RESIDENT INSTRUCTION	809,934	824,913	14,979	1.85%
INSTRUCTIONAL ADMINISTRATION				
ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	0	0	0	0.00%
LIBRARY	51,000	51,000	0	0.00%
PLANT SUPPORT				
Facilities Leases	1,162,645	1,153,722	(8,923)	-0.77%
TOTAL PLANT SUPPORT	1,162,645	1,153,722	(8,923)	-0.77%
STUDENT SERVICES				
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	387,259	449,898	62,639	16.17%
STAFF BENEFITS	649,500	648,500	(1,000)	-0.15%
SPECIAL ITEMS	2,593,248	2,593,248	0	0.00%
HIGHER EDUCATION ASSISTANCE FUND	445,380	273,825	(171,555) A	-38.52%
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	6,699,679	6,705,627	5,948	0.09%
TRANSFERS OUT				
Transfer out for TPEG	127,920	135,240	7,320	5.72%
Rio Grande College Administrative Costs	1,161,000	1,189,000	28,000	2.41%
TOTAL - TRANSFERS OUT	1,288,920	1,324,240	35,320	2.74%
TOTAL - FUNDS BUDGETED	\$7,988,599	\$8,029,867	\$41,268	0.51%

A. Reduction resulted from the HEAF 10 Year Reallocation effective for FY2016. FY2017 will recover most of this.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - RIO GRANDE COLLEGE

Table B.1
Designated Funds
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers
Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2015 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
FEES				
Computer Access Fee	\$101,000	\$124,000	\$23,000	22.77%
Commencement Fee	6,000	6,000	0	0.00%
Designated Tuition	1,200,000	1,383,000	183,000 A	15.25%
Distance Learning Fee	127,000	231,000	104,000 B	81.89%
International Education Fee	3,000	2,788	(212)	-7.07%
Library Services Fee	33,000	35,000	2,000	6.06%
Technology Services Charges	280,000	319,000	39,000	13.93%
Other Fees	8,600	17,000	8,400	97.67%
TOTAL FEES	1,758,600	2,117,788	359,188	20.42%
SALES AND SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00%
FINANCIAL AID ADMIN. EXPENSE				
INVESTMENT INCOME				
TOTAL REVENUES	1,758,600	2,117,788	359,188	20.42%
TRANSFERS IN				
TPEG-Grants	115,128	121,717	6,589	5.72%
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	115,128	121,717	6,589	5.72%
BUDGETED FUND BALANCES	388,682	224,857	(163,825) C	-42.15%
TOTAL - FUNDS BUDGETED	\$2,262,410	\$2,464,362	\$201,952	8.93%

A. The Designated Tuition rate was increased to \$78 from \$72 effective Fall 2015. Budgeted enrollment is higher in FY2016.

B. The budgeted estimate for FY2015 was too conservative. FY2016 is a better estimate, more students are participating in these programs.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - RIO GRANDE COLLEGE

Table B.2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures
Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2015 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
INSTRUCTION				
International Education Fee	2,950	2,950	0	0.00%
TOTAL INSTRUCTION	\$2,950	\$2,950	\$0	0.00%
ACADEMIC SUPPORT				
Commencement	13,230	13,230	0	0.00%
Computer Access Charge	168,825	171,403	2,578	1.53%
Distance Learning Fee	80,000	80,000	0	0.00%
Library Services Fee	33,000	33,000	0	0.00%
QEP Implementation	64,399	57,274	(7,125)	-11.06%
All Others	4,000	4,000	0	0.00%
TOTAL ACADEMIC SUPPORT	363,454	358,907	(4,547)	-1.25%
STUDENT SERVICES				
Student Services	1,764	1,764	0	0.00%
TOTAL STUDENT SERVICES	1,764	1,764	0	0.00%
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT				
Employee Training - RGC	3,000	3,000	0	0.00%
Information Technology Management	268,000	276,000	8,000	2.99%
Merit Increase Reserve	70,000	0	(70,000)	-100.00%
Property Insurance	2,000	2,000	0	0.00%
RGC Contingency	14,000	14,000	0	0.00%
SORM Workers Compensation Assessment	1,000	1,000	0	0.00%
Assoc. Provost and Dean - RGC	15,000	15,000	0	0.00%
All Others	66,120	67,870	1,750	2.65%
TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	439,120	378,870	(60,250)	-13.72%
SCHOLARSHIPS/FELLOWSHIPS				
Financial Assistance Set Aside - DT	85,000	86,000	1,000	1.18%
TPEG - Resident	113,940	120,285	6,345	5.57%
TPEG - Non-Resident	1,188	1,432	244	20.54%
TOTAL SCHOLARSHIPS/FELLOWSHIPS	200,128	207,717	7,589	3.79%
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	1,007,416	950,208	(57,208)	-5.68%
TRANSFERS OUT				
Educational and General Funds				
Designated Tuition/ Technology Services	1,208,994	1,470,154	261,160	A 21.60%
Texas State University System Adm. Costs	46,000	44,000	(2,000)	-4.35%
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	1,254,994	1,514,154	259,160	20.65%
TOTAL - FUNDS BUDGETED	\$2,262,410	\$2,464,362	\$201,952	8.93%

A. Represents an increase in the Designated Tuition supplement needed due to an increase in expenditures including the 2016 2 % pay raise, funds allocated for Castroville, the new dean, the BSN, and to replace reduced appropriations.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - RIO GRANDE COLLEGE

Table C.1
 Auxiliary Funds
 Budgeted Revenues and Transfers
 Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2015 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
NON-PLEDGED				
REVENUE				
Fees				
Student Service Fee	\$226,000	\$239,000	\$13,000	5.75%
Total Fees	226,000	239,000	13,000	5.75%
Sales and Services				
Other Sales & Services	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Sales and Services	0	0	0	0.00%
Other				
Investment	6,000	6,000	0	0.00%
Total Other	6,000	6,000	0	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE	232,000	245,000	13,000	5.60%
BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	159,974	160,385	411	0.26%
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	0	0	0	0.00%
TOTAL NON-PLEDGED	\$391,974	\$405,385	\$13,411	3.42%
PLEDGED				
Fees				
Total Fees	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Sales and Services				
Total Sales and Services	0	0	0	0.00%
Other				
Total Other	0	0	0	0.00%
TOTAL PLEDGED	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL - FUNDS BUDGETED	\$391,974	\$405,385	\$13,411	3.42%

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - RIO GRANDE COLLEGE

Table C.2
 Auxiliary Funds
 Budgeted Expenditures
 Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2015 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
NON-PLEDGED				
Student Service Fee				
Advertising - RGC	25,000	25,000	0	0.00%
Bank Service Charges - RGC	500	500	0	0.00%
Leadership Retreat - RGC	2,900	2,900	0	0.00%
Program Development - RGC	25,000	25,000	0	0.00%
Student Academic Tools - RGC	35,100	35,100	0	0.00%
Student Services - RGC	180,926	179,985	(941)	-0.52%
Student Development - RGC	22,425	22,425	0	0.00%
Student Copy Service-RGC	10,128	10,128	0	0.00%
Student Government - RGC	22,679	22,679	0	0.00%
Student Growth Activities - RGC	15,140	15,140	0	0.00%
Student Mentors - RGC	0	8,352	8,352	100.00%
Student Organization Travel - RGC	0	6,000	6,000	100.00%
Student Publications - RGC	3,840	3,840	0	0.00%
Student Service Fee Contingency	24,500	24,500	0	0.00%
University Funds for Organizations	23,836	23,836	0	0.00%
Total Student Service Fee	391,974	405,385	13,411	3.42%
TOTAL NON-PLEDGED	\$391,974	\$405,385	\$13,411	3.42%
PLEDGED				
TOTAL PLEDGED	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL - FUNDS BUDGETED	\$391,974	\$405,385	\$13,411	3.42%

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - RIO GRANDE COLLEGE

Table D
Higher Education Assistance Fund (HEAF)
Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2015 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL				
Equipment	\$295,380	\$123,825	(\$171,555) A	-58.08%
Banner Implementation	0	0	\$0	0.00%
Library Books	150,000	150,000	0	0.00%
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL	445,380	273,825	(171,555)	-38.52%
DESIGNATED FUNDS				
Unallocated	0	0	0	
TOTAL DESIGNATED FUNDS	0	0	0	0.00%
PLANT FUNDS				
None Allocated				
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	0	0	0	0.00%
TOTAL - BUDGETED HEAF	\$445,380	\$273,825	(\$171,555)	-38.52%

A. Reduction resulted from the HEAF 10 Year Reallocation effective for FY2016. FY2017 will recover most of this.

HEAF SUMMARY	
Estimated Balance 09/01/15	\$859,635
Appropriations	273,825
Budgeted Expenditures:	
Educational and General	(273,825)
Estimated Balance 08/31/16	<u><u>\$859,635</u></u>

Table E
Auxiliary Enterprises Operations
Intercollegiate Athletics
Year Ending August 31, 2016

Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College does not have an Intercollegiate Athletics program

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - RIO GRANDE COLLEGE

Table F
 Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees
 Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures

Year Ending August 31, 2016

Item	FY 2015 Adopted		FY 2016 Proposed		Change		Line-Items
	Budget		Budget		Amount	Percent	
Fee per hour/semester	\$15/\$140 Sem		\$15/\$140 Sem				
Fund Balance at Beginning of year	\$	826,770	\$	666,796	\$	(159,974)	-19.35% (A)
Total Forecast Revenue:							
From Fee Revenue	\$	226,000	\$	239,000	\$	13,000	5.75%
Interest Revenue	\$	6,000	\$	6,000	\$	-	0.00%
Total Forecast Revenue	\$	232,000	\$	245,000	\$	13,000	5.60%
Expenditures:							
1. Textbook rentals	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	0.00%
2. Recreational activities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	0.00%
3. Health and hospital services	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	0.00%
4. Medical services	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	0.00%
5. Intramural and intercollegiate athletics					\$	-	0.00%
6. Artists and lecture series	\$	25,000	\$	25,000	\$	-	0.00%
7. Cultural entertainment series	\$	15,140	\$	15,140	\$	-	0.00%
8. Debating and oratorical activities					\$	-	0.00%
9. Student publications	\$	3,840	\$	3,840	\$	-	0.00%
10. Student government	\$	22,679	\$	22,679	\$	-	0.00%
11. Student fee advisory committee					\$	-	0.00%
12. Student transportation services other than those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513					\$	-	0.00%
13. Other:							
Bank Service Charges	\$	500	\$	500	\$	-	0.00%
Leadership Retreat	\$	2,900	\$	2,900	\$	-	0.00%
Advertising	\$	25,000	\$	25,000	\$	-	0.00%
Student Academic Tools	\$	35,100	\$	35,100	\$	-	0.00%
Student Development	\$	22,425	\$	22,425	\$	-	0.00%
Student Mentors	\$	-	\$	8,352	\$	8,352	100.00%
Student Organization Travel	\$	-	\$	6,000	\$	6,000	100.00%
Student Services	\$	180,926	\$	179,985	\$	(941)	-0.52%
Student Copy Service	\$	10,128	\$	10,128	\$	-	0.00%
Student Service Fee Contingency	\$	24,500	\$	24,500	\$	-	0.00%
University Funds for Organizations	\$	23,836	\$	23,836	\$	-	0.00%
Total Expenditures	\$	391,974	\$	405,385	\$	13,411	3.42%
Fund Balance at end of Year	\$	666,796	\$	506,411	\$	(160,385)	-24.05%

(A) RGC has been budgeting expenditures above revenues in an attempt to reduce Fund Balance. In addition, planning is underway for the possible purchase of a student messaging/video system at all four sites.

Date of Student Services Advisory Committee meeting when this schedule was considered.

4/13/2015

**Higher Education
Administrative Accountability Report
Special Provisions, Sec. 6
FY2016**

Institution Code: 756

Institution Name: Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

A Name	B Position	C Funding Source	D Salary (09/01/15)	E Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2015	Nonsalary Benefits FY 2015						L Total Compensation	M Explanation / Comments
					F Cash Bonuses	G Practice Plan Benefits	H Housing Allowance	I Car Allowance	J Other	K Non-Cash Compensation		
John Paul Sorrels	Assoc Provost/Dean	Appropriated	\$ 123,140	2.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$123,140	FY2016 raise/Longevity Change
Claudia Wright	Director of Admissions, Records and Student Services	Appropriated	\$ 80,465	2.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$80,465	FY2016 raise/Longevity Change
Scott Baker	Director of RGC Operations	Appropriated	\$ 46,050	0.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$46,050	New Employee
Laura Nelson	Director of Publications & Media	Appropriated	\$ 57,261	2.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$57,261	FY2016 raise/Longevity Change
Delia Ramirez	Director of Business Services	Appropriated	\$ 54,885	12.70%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$54,885	Reclassification/Longevity Change

Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College
 Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses Reported by Function
 For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2016

All Fund Groups Budgeted Operating Expenses	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation and Maint. of Plant	Scholarships and Fellowships	Auxiliary Enterprises	Staff Benefits	Depreciation and Amortization	Total Operating Expenses
Faculty Salaries	2,079,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,079,360
Staff Salaries	41,376	-	164,350	259,284	412,758	592,259	-	31,770	111,998	-	-	1,613,795
Travel	117,400	-	-	11,000	29,280	52,687	-	-	19,500	-	-	229,867
Other Operating Expenses (M&O)	179,241	12,500	20,272	109,230	82,104	821,169	-	228,597	233,221	-	-	1,686,334
Lease of Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,472,701	-	-	-	-	1,472,701
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	16,172	-	-	40,666	648,500	-	705,338
Administrative Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment	50,000	-	-	150,000	20,000	53,825	-	-	-	-	-	273,825
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 2,467,377	\$ 12,500	\$ 184,622	\$ 529,514	\$ 544,142	\$ 1,536,112	\$ 1,472,701	\$ 260,367	\$ 405,385	\$ 648,500	\$ -	\$ 8,061,220



DENISE M. TRAUTH
PRESIDENT

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

phone 512.245.2121

fax 512.245.8088

601 UNIVERSITY DRIVE

SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78666-4684

WWW.TXSTATE.EDU

June 30, 2015

Members of the Board of Regents
The Texas State University System

Dear Members of the Board of Regents:

The fiscal year 2016 annual operating budget for Texas State University has been prepared using previously approved tuition and fee rates and the state appropriations from the 84th Legislature. The additional funds resulting from the repeal of the B-on-Time Program have also been budgeted for 2016.

Enrollment figures for the 2014-2015 year were used to project income for the 2015-2016 year. While we expect a modest enrollment increase next year, our experience for several years with the rapidly increasing cost of Hazlewood exemptions has confirmed our previous policy of not counting on increased revenue until it materializes. We also used conservative estimates of Auxiliary Enterprise income and investment earnings in preparation of this budget.

We have funded a three percent merit pool in this budget for faculty and staff salary increases. The cost of this for our employees paid from appropriations and tuition is \$4,942,000 to be funded by appropriations, previously-approved Designated Tuition increases and enrollment growth in the current fiscal year. Other income-generating accounts and grant accounts must fund similar pay raises from their available resources. Due to the early due date of the attached materials, managers across the University have not yet allocated these merit increases. Therefore, salary information elsewhere in this document reflects fiscal year 2015 levels. FY 2016 salary levels will be reflected in the Administrative Accountability Report filed with the System Administrative Office and other state agencies in early fall.

The ongoing increase in the cost of employee and retiree group health insurance premiums will require an increase of \$1,827,864 in our benefits budgets. Faculty promotion and tenure decisions, plus benefits, will result in an additional \$723,400 being allocated. We added \$304,000 to provide increases in Graduate Assistantships to make these positions more competitive with other Texas Emerging Research Universities.

The cost of four new degree programs is funded in the 2016 budget. Funding is allocated at \$2,072,128 for the Master of Science in Engineering, Master of Science in Dementia and Aging Studies, Master of Health Information Management, and the Doctor of Nursing Practice programs.

Utilities, custodial, and maintenance on new and existing buildings will require an increase of \$61,205. We have been advised that Texas State's portion of the TSUS service charge passed on to components will increase by approximately \$2,230,643.

Texas State allocated \$1,000,000 in new staff positions across all divisions of the University for fiscal year 2016. The Provost and Vice Presidents have submitted requests, but as of the due date for these materials, decisions have not been made on which positions will be funded.

In an effort to improve our student:faculty ratio, we have allocated \$2,000,000 for new faculty positions in 2016. The benefits for these new positions will cost another \$760,049. We have also allocated an additional \$1,500,000 for new faculty start-up packages for research equipment and lab finish-out expenses.

All \$1,929,665 of the increase in Core Research Support has been budgeted to support research activities, either on campus or at STAR Park.

We made provisions in last year's budget to account for ongoing increases in the cost of the Hazlewood and Hazlewood Legacy tuition and fee waiver program. We waived over \$15,000,000 in tuition and fees under this program in 2015. This was an increase of approximately \$1,000,000 from the amount waived in fiscal year 2014. While the growth of these programs has slowed, we anticipate another reduction in our available revenue again in 2016. The Legislature created an "endowment" fund in the 83rd Session to assist with these costs and it produced a distribution in 2015 of \$1,100,000. We anticipate receiving a similar amount in 2016.

We anticipate continued enrollment growth, and, while growth provides additional revenue, growth does not come without increased costs. Each fall, once any additional revenue is accounted for, we first increase the faculty salaries budgets of each academic department needing to hire additional part-time faculty to teach the additional sections required by growth. We also have a formula for increasing the maintenance and operating budgets of these academic departments.

Texas State's financial picture is sound, thanks for the most part to strong enrollment demand. We are also appreciative of the increase in General Revenue funding from the Legislature for the 2016-2017 biennium, and thankful to you our Board members for approving tuition and fee increases in the past. This has allowed us to make the tremendous progress we have made in moving the University forward and ensuring a high quality education for our students.

Sincerely,



Denise M. Trauth
President



William A. Nance
Vice President for Finance and Support Services

Texas State University

Table A 1
Current Fund Revenues and Expenditures
Educational & General Funds
Revenues and Transfers

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED	NOTE
Tuition and Fees					
Tuition	\$50,857,000	\$52,447,000	\$1,590,000	3.13%	
Lab Fees	58,000	58,000	-	-	
Total Tuition and Fees	<u>50,915,000</u>	<u>52,505,000</u>	<u>1,590,000</u>	<u>3.12%</u>	
State Appropriations					
General Revenue Appropriation	91,730,292	101,500,959	9,770,667	10.65%	(1)
Hazlewood Appropriation	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	(2)
HEAF Appropriations	21,863,258	24,775,170	2,911,912	13.32%	(3)
Staff Benefit Appropriations	20,228,000	25,424,000	5,196,000	25.69%	(4)
Total Registration Fees	<u>133,821,550</u>	<u>152,700,129</u>	<u>18,878,579</u>	<u>14.11%</u>	
Current Funds					
Investment Income	400,000	400,000	-	-	
Sales, Services, and Other Income	994,000	1,221,000	227,000	22.84%	(5)
Administrative Overhead Credit	1,650,000	1,900,000	250,000	15.15%	(6)
Total Current Funds	<u>3,044,000</u>	<u>3,521,000</u>	<u>477,000</u>	<u>15.67%</u>	
Total Revenues	<u>187,780,550</u>	<u>208,726,129</u>	<u>20,945,579</u>	<u>11.15%</u>	
Transfers In					
Designated Tuition	64,517,000	33,577,000	-30,940,000	-47.96%	(7)
Total Transfers In	<u>64,517,000</u>	<u>33,577,000</u>	<u>-30,940,000</u>	<u>-47.96%</u>	
Budgeted Fund Balances	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	
Total Budgeted Funds	<u>\$252,297,550</u>	<u>\$242,303,129</u>	<u>-\$9,994,421</u>	<u>-3.96%</u>	

Texas State University

Table A 1
Current Fund Revenues and Expenditures
Educational & General Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
(1)	General Revenue Appropriation	9,770,667	Reflects change in General Revenue appropriated by Legislature.
(2)	Hazlewood Appropriation	1,000,000	Reflects conservative estimate of partial reimbursement from endowed fund set up by State
(3)	HEAF Appropriations	2,911,912	Reflects change in Higher Education Assistance Fund appropriated by Legislature.
(4)	Staff Benefit Appropriations	5,196,000	Reflects change in benefit proportionality due to change in General Revenue appropriations
(5)	Sales, Services, and Other Income	227,000	Reflects increased activity for Child Development Center
(6)	Administrative Overhead Credit	250,000	Reflects cumulative permanent increase in estimated income
(7)	Designated Tuition	-30,940,000	Reflects move of non-Academic salaries as well as graduate assistant salaries and undergraduate instructional assistant wages from E&G to Designated Tuition.

Texas State University

Table A 2
Current Fund Revenues and Expenditures
Educational & General Funds
Expenditures

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED	NOTE
Resident Instruction					
Applied Arts	\$8,853,628	\$8,777,113	-\$76,515	-0.86%	
Business	12,155,021	12,171,702	16,681	0.14%	
Education	12,852,456	12,378,942	-473,514	-3.68%	
Fine Arts and Communications	13,951,162	13,937,698	-13,464	-0.10%	
Health Professions	6,961,083	7,001,457	40,374	0.58%	
Liberal Arts	25,208,487	22,909,581	-2,298,906	-9.12%	(1)
Science	21,471,039	19,591,100	-1,879,939	-8.76%	(2)
Other Instruction	2,334,866	1,337,677	-997,189	-42.71%	(3)
Faculty Salaries General	12,812,057	18,938,990	6,126,933	47.82%	(4)
Reserves	7,516,426	6,031,222	-1,485,204	-19.76%	(5)
Total Resident Instruction	<u>124,116,224</u>	<u>123,075,481</u>	<u>-1,040,743</u>	<u>-0.84%</u>	
Instructional Administration	5,812,497	5,584,488	-228,009	-3.92%	
Organized Activities	994,000	1,221,000	227,000	22.84%	(6)
Organized Research	2,564,138	4,457,638	1,893,500	73.85%	(7)
Library	5,338,057	2,116,501	-3,221,556	-60.35%	(8)
Student Services	6,052,218	4,683,836	-1,368,382	-22.61%	(9)
Institutional Support	10,547,952	1,698,877	-8,849,075	-83.89%	(10)
Plant Support	10,569,227	9,344,286	-1,224,941	-11.59%	(11)
Staff Benefits	46,259,839	47,381,444	1,121,606	2.42%	
Special Items	3,255,998	3,316,618	60,621	1.86%	
Total Budget Expenditures	<u>215,510,148</u>	<u>202,880,169</u>	<u>-12,629,979</u>	<u>-5.86%</u>	
Transfers Out					
Tuition Transfers (TPEG)	6,186,000	6,421,000	235,000	3.80%	
TRB Debt Service	10,339,630	10,343,291	3,661	0.04%	
HEAF Bond Transfers	1,050,000	1,050,000	-	-	
HEAF Plant Funds	19,211,772	21,608,669	2,396,897	12.48%	(12)
Total Transfers Out	<u>36,787,402</u>	<u>39,422,960</u>	<u>2,635,558</u>	<u>7.16%</u>	
Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	<u>\$252,297,550</u>	<u>\$242,303,129</u>	<u>-\$9,994,421</u>	<u>-3.96%</u>	

Texas State University

Table A 2
Current Fund Revenues and Expenditures
Educational & General Funds
Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
(1)	Liberal Arts	-\$2,298,906	Reflects move of graduate assistant salaries and undergraduate instructional assistant wages from E&G to Designated Tuition.
(2)	Science	-\$1,879,939	Reflects move of graduate assistant salaries and undergraduate instructional assistant wages from E&G to Designated Tuition.
(3)	Other Instruction	-\$997,189	Reflects move of Instructional Technology from E&G to Designated Tuition.
(4)	Faculty Salaries General	\$6,126,933	Reflects staffing needs caused by enrollment increases and salary differentials when hiring new faculty.
(5)	Reserves	-\$1,485,204	Reflects move of non-Academic salaries from E&G to Designated Tuition including the pool for merit raises.
(6)	Organized Activities	\$227,000	Reflects increased activity for Child Development Center
(7)	Organized Research	\$1,893,500	Reflects increased appropriation for Core Research.
(8)	Library	-\$3,221,556	Reflects move of non-Academic salaries from E&G to Designated Tuition.
(9)	Student Services	-\$1,368,382	Reflects move of non-Academic salaries from E&G to Designated Tuition.
(10)	Institutional Support	-\$8,849,075	Reflects move of non-Academic salaries from E&G to Designated Tuition.
(11)	Plant Support	-\$1,224,941	Reflects move of UPD salaries from E&G to Designated Tuition.
(12)	HEAF Plant Funds	\$2,396,897	Reflects change in Higher Education Assistance Fund appropriated by Legislature.

Texas State University

Table B 1
Current Fund Revenues and Expenditures
Designated Funds
Revenues and Transfers

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED	NOTE
Registration Fees					
Designated Tuition	\$159,490,000	\$173,835,000	\$14,345,000	8.99%	(1)
Advising Fee	6,050,000	6,141,000	91,000	1.50%	
Computer Service Fees	12,576,000	13,780,000	1,204,000	9.57%	(2)
Environmental Service Fee	75,000	75,000	-	-	
Extension & Study Abroad	2,886,000	4,595,000	1,709,000	59.22%	(3)
International Fee	202,000	202,000	-	0.00%	
Library Fee	8,377,000	9,240,000	863,000	10.30%	(4)
Repeat Fee	1,603,000	1,603,000	-	-	
Student Publication Fees	600,000	600,000	-	-	
Total Registration Fees	191,859,000	210,071,000	18,212,000	9.49%	
Incidental Fees	8,511,000	10,194,000	1,683,000	19.77%	(5)
Sales and Services	3,792,200	4,341,000	548,800	14.47%	(6)
Indirect Cost Recovery	3,700,000	3,850,000	150,000	4.05%	
Investment Income	1,745,000	1,745,000	-	-	
Total Revenue	209,607,200	230,201,000	20,593,800	9.82%	
Transfers From Other Funds					
Tuition Transfers	6,186,000	6,421,000	235,000	3.80%	
Budgeted Fund Balances	-	-	-	-	
Total Budgeted Funds	\$215,793,200	\$236,622,000	\$20,828,800	9.65%	

Texas State University

Table B 1
Current Fund Revenues and Expenditures
Designated Funds
Revenues and Transfer

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
(1)	Designated Tuition	\$14,345,000	Reflects Board-authorized Designated Tuition increase and enrollment increases in fiscal year 2014.
(2)	Computer Service Fees	\$1,204,000	Reflects Board-authorized increases in Computer Service Fee.
(3)	Extension & Study Abroad	\$1,709,000	Reflects growth in Extension program.
(4)	Library Fee	\$863,000	Reflects Board-authorized increases in Library Fee.
(5)	Incidental Fees	\$1,683,000	Reflects growth in distance education.
(6)	Sales and Services	\$548,800	Reflects increases in MathWorks, Dive Program, and Reciprocal Exchange.

Texas State University

Table B 2
Current Fund Revenues and Expenditures
Designated Funds
Expenditures

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED	NOTE
Instruction					
Method	\$8,517,385	\$19,891,241	\$11,373,856	133.54%	(1)
Non-Method	<u>4,991,000</u>	<u>6,964,000</u>	<u>1,973,000</u>	<u>39.53%</u>	(2)
Total Instruction	13,508,385	26,855,241	13,346,856	98.80%	
Research					
Method	2,391,121	2,101,096	-290,025	-12.13%	(3)
Non-Method	<u>4,052,000</u>	<u>4,192,000</u>	<u>140,000</u>	<u>3.46%</u>	
Total Research	6,443,121	6,293,096	-150,025	-2.33%	
Public Service					
Method	7,000	7,000	-	-	
Non-Method	<u>978,200</u>	<u>981,000</u>	<u>2,800</u>	<u>0.29%</u>	
Total Public Service	985,200	988,000	2,800	0.28%	
Academic Support					
Method	3,158,234	7,534,170	4,375,936	138.56%	(4)
Non-Method	<u>27,450,533</u>	<u>31,269,415</u>	<u>3,818,882</u>	<u>13.91%</u>	(5)
Total Academic Support	30,608,766	38,803,585	8,194,818	26.77%	
Student Services					
Method	1,611,536	3,354,712	1,743,176	108.17%	(6)
Non-Method	<u>3,779,000</u>	<u>3,965,984</u>	<u>186,984</u>	<u>4.95%</u>	
Total Student Services	5,390,536	7,320,696	1,930,160	35.81%	
Plant Support					
Method	23,904,522	23,612,253	-292,269	-1.22%	
Non-Method	<u>2,567,000</u>	<u>2,618,214</u>	<u>51,214</u>	<u>2.00%</u>	
Total Plant Support	26,471,522	26,230,467	-241,055	-0.91%	
Institutional Support					
Method	25,252,906	51,031,776	25,778,870	102.08%	(7)
Non-Method	<u>634,468</u>	<u>710,387</u>	<u>75,920</u>	<u>11.97%</u>	
Total Institutional Support	25,887,374	51,742,163	25,854,790	99.87%	
Scholarship/Fellowships					
Method	22,049,967	26,322,546	4,272,579	19.38%	(8)
Non-Method	<u>6,392,000</u>	<u>6,627,000</u>	<u>235,000</u>	<u>3.68%</u>	
Total Scholarship/Fellowships	28,441,967	32,949,546	4,507,579	15.85%	
Total Expenditures	<u>137,736,871</u>	<u>191,182,793</u>	<u>53,445,922</u>	<u>38.80%</u>	

Transfers To					
Educational & General Funds	64,517,000	33,577,000	-30,940,000	-47.96%	(9)
Athletics	3,837,500	3,930,000	92,500	2.41%	
Plant Funds/Debt Service	2,121,472	3,532,207	1,410,735	66.50%	(10)
THECB for B-on-Time	5,411,000	-	-5,411,000	-100.00%	(11)
TSUS for Administrative Costs	2,169,357	4,400,000	2,230,643	102.83%	(12)
Total Transfers Out	<u>78,056,329</u>	<u>45,439,207</u>	<u>-32,617,122</u>	<u>-41.79%</u>	
Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers					
Out	<u>\$215,793,200</u>	<u>\$236,622,000</u>	<u>\$20,828,800</u>	<u>9.65%</u>	

Texas State University

Table B 2
Current Fund Revenues and Expenditures
Designated Funds
Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
(1)	Instruction Method	\$11,373,856	Reflects move of graduate assistant salaries and undergraduate instructional assistant wages from E&G to Designated Tuition.
(2)	Instruction Non-Method	\$1,973,000	Reflects budgeting for programming in Extension, Correspondence, and Study Abroad.
(3)	Research Method	-\$290,025	Reflects move of some faculty start-up budget to Core Research in E&G.
(4)	Academic Support Method	\$4,375,936	Reflects move of non-Academic salaries from E&G to Designated Tuition.
(5)	Academic Support Non-Method	\$3,818,882	Reflects increased operating expenses funded by Board-authorized increases in Library Fee and Computer Service Fee.
(6)	Student Services Method	\$1,743,176	Reflects move of non-Academic salaries from E&G to Designated Tuition.
(7)	Institutional Support Method	\$25,778,870	Reflects move of non-Academic salaries from E&G to Designated Tuition.
(8)	Scholarship/Fellowships Method	\$4,272,579	Reflects increases for Financial Aid Set-Aside and Merit Scholarships.
(9)	Transfers To Educational & General Funds	-\$30,940,000	Reflects move of non-Academic salaries as well as graduate assistant salaries and undergraduate instructional assistant wages from E&G to Designated Tuition.
(10)	Transfers To Plant Funds/Debt Service	\$1,410,735	Reflects provisions for STAR Park expansion and Strahan Coliseum renovation.
(11)	Transfers To THECB for B-on-Time	-\$5,411,000	Reflects repeal of B-On-Time statute
(12)	Transfers To TSUS for Administrative Costs	\$2,230,643	Reflects service charge passed on to components.

Texas State University

Table C 1
Current Fund Revenues and Expenditures
Auxiliary Funds
Revenues and Transfers

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2015 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED	NOTE
Fees					
Athletics Fee	\$16,765,000	\$17,103,000	\$338,000	2.02%	
Medical Service Fee	3,767,000	3,921,000	154,000	4.09%	
Recreational Sports Fee	6,507,000	6,760,000	253,000	3.89%	
Student Bus Fee	6,219,000	6,517,000	298,000	4.79%	
Student Center Fee	4,428,000	4,590,000	162,000	3.66%	
Student Service Fee	6,235,000	6,581,000	346,000	5.55%	(1)
Total Fees	43,921,000	45,472,000	1,551,000	3.53%	
Sales and Services					
Athletics	6,030,000	6,334,000	304,000	5.04%	(2)
Bookstore	9,500,000	9,500,000	-	-	
Food Service	13,882,000	14,263,000	381,000	2.74%	
Housing	39,395,000	40,661,000	1,266,000	3.21%	
Student Health Center	1,775,000	2,010,000	235,000	13.24%	(3)
Parking	7,210,750	7,374,000	163,250	2.26%	
Other Sales and Services	2,710,600	3,099,000	388,400	14.33%	(4)
Total Sales and Services	80,503,350	83,241,000	2,737,650	3.40%	
Interest Income	2,313,000	2,313,000	-	-	
Total Auxiliary Enterprise Revenue	126,737,350	131,026,000	4,288,650	3.38%	
Transfers In					
Transfer to Athletics - Designated	3,837,500	3,930,000	92,500	2.41%	
Transfer to Athletics - Auxiliary	2,087,000	2,087,000	-	-	
Total Transfers In	5,924,500	6,017,000	92,500	1.56%	
Budgeted Fund Balances	-	-	-	-	
Total Budgeted Funds	\$132,661,850	\$137,043,000	\$4,381,150	3.30%	

Texas State University

Table C 1
Current Fund Revenues and Expenditures
Auxiliary Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
(1)	Student Service Fee	\$346,000	Reflects Board-authorized fee increase
(2)	Athletics	\$304,000	Reflects increased revenue from move to FBS.
(3)	Student Health Center	\$235,000	Reflects increase in insurance payments.
(4)	Other Sales and Services	\$388,400	Reflects increase in Career Services events.

Texas State University

Table C 2
Current Fund Revenues and Expenditures
Auxiliary Funds
Expenditures and Transfers Out

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED	NOTE
Student Fees					
Medical Service Fee	\$3,499,388	\$3,652,219	\$152,831	4.37%	
Recreational Sports Fee	3,895,712	4,576,164	680,452	17.47%	(1)
Student Bus Fee	6,249,600	6,645,000	395,400	6.33%	(2)
Student Center Fee	3,644,831	4,590,000	945,169	25.93%	(3)
Student Service Fee	6,235,000	6,581,000	346,000	5.55%	(4)
Total Student Fees	23,524,531	26,044,383	2,519,852	10.71%	
Auxiliary Income Generating					
Athletics	25,084,823	25,817,998	733,175	2.92%	
Bookstore	9,063,629	9,205,323	141,694	1.56%	
Food Service	13,882,000	13,122,267	-759,733	-5.47%	(5)
Housing	28,376,929	29,163,260	786,331	2.77%	
Parking	2,779,649	3,238,052	458,403	16.49%	(6)
Student Health Center	1,775,000	2,010,000	235,000	13.24%	(7)
All Others	2,906,000	3,197,000	291,000	10.01%	(8)
Total Auxiliary Income Generating	83,868,030	85,753,900	1,885,870	2.25%	
Auxiliary Enterprise Expenditures	107,392,561	111,798,283	4,405,722	4.10%	
Transfers Out					
Auxiliary Transfer to Athletics	2,087,000	2,087,000	-	-	
Athletics Debt Service	3,634,677	3,636,002	1,325	0.04%	
Bookstore Debt Service	436,371	294,677	-141,694	-32.47%	(9)
Food Service Debt Service	-	1,140,733	1,140,733	-	(10)
Housing Debt Service	11,018,071	11,497,740	479,669	4.35%	
Health Center Debt Service	267,612	268,781	1,169	0.44%	
Parking Debt Service	4,431,101	4,135,948	-295,153	-6.66%	(11)
Recreational Sports Debt Service	2,611,288	2,183,836	-427,452	-16.37%	(12)
Student Center Debt Service	783,169	-	-783,169	-100.00%	(13)
Total Transfers Out	25,269,289	25,244,717	-24,572	-0.10%	
Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$132,661,850	\$137,043,000	\$4,381,150	3.30%	

Texas State University

Table C 2
Current Fund Revenues and Expenditures
Auxiliary Funds
Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
(1)	Recreational Sports Fee	\$680,452	Reflects increased cost of operations.
(2)	Student Bus Fee	\$395,400	Reflects increased service and cost of operations.
(3)	Student Center Fee	\$945,169	Reflects increased cost of service as well as retirement of bonds.
(4)	Student Service Fee	\$346,000	Reflects provision for merit raises and increased cost of benefits.
(5)	Food Service	-\$759,733	Reflects debt service payments Jones Hall renovation.
(6)	Parking	\$458,403	Reflects increased cost of operations.
(7)	Student Health Center	\$235,000	Reflects increased operating expenditures funded by insurance payments.
(8)	All Others	\$291,000	Reflects increase in Career Services events.
(9)	Bookstore Debt Service	-\$141,694	Reflects debt service schedule after refinancing.
(10)	Parking Debt Service	-\$295,153	Reflects debt service schedule after refinancing.
(11)	Food Service Debt Service	\$1,140,733	Reflects resumption of debt service with Jones Hall renovation.
(12)	Recreational Sports Debt Service	-\$427,452	Reflects debt service schedule after refinancing.
(13)	Student Center Debt Service	-\$783,169	Reflects retirement of Student Center bonds.

Texas State University

Table D
Higher Education Assistance Fund (HEAF)
Year Ending August 31, 2016

Item Description	FY 2015 Approved Budget	FY 2016 Proposed Amount	Amount Changed	Percent Changed	Notes
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL					
New Library Books/Research Holdings	\$1,601,486	\$2,116,501	\$515,015	32.16%	
Debt Service Payment	1,050,000	1,050,000	-	-	
TOTAL HEAF EDUCATION & GENERAL	<u>2,651,486</u>	<u>3,166,501</u>	515,015	19.42%	
PLANT FUNDS					
ADA Compliance	100,000	100,000	-	0.00%	
Alkek Learning Commons - Utility Work	2,698,150	4,736,572	2,038,422	75.55%	(1)
AQC Repair and Rehab	25,000	25,000	-	0.00%	
Asbestos/Life Safety	150,000	50,000	(100,000)	-66.67%	
Campus Lighting	30,000	30,000	-	0.00%	
Campus Master Plan	500,000	750,000	250,000	50.00%	
Capital Allocation - Other	400,000	400,000	-	0.00%	
Classroom/Class Lab Improvements	550,000	750,000	200,000	36.36%	
Classroom Technology	400,000	400,000	-	0.00%	
Computer Hardware Improvements	750,000	750,000	-	0.00%	
Computer Refresh	465,000	565,000	100,000	21.51%	
Computing Services-Academic Facilities	961,282	961,282	-	0.00%	
E&G Elevator Upgrades	250,000	250,000	-	0.00%	
E&G Roof Repairs	400,000	400,000	-	0.00%	
Electronic Access/Video Surveillance	0	300,000	300,000	-	
Joann Cole Mitte Renovation	3,114,900	6,432,014	3,317,114	106.49%	(2)
Land/ Miscellaneous Improvements	500,000	500,000	-	0.00%	
Land Acquisition	1,655,280	1,250,000	(405,280)	-24.48%	
LBJ Student Center E&G Renovation	120,000	120,680	680	0.57%	(3)
Library Repository	0	320,000	320,000	-	(3)
Major Repair and Rehab	1,450,000	2,000,000	550,000	37.93%	
Nueces Renovation	1,320,000	0	(1,320,000)	-100.00%	
Roy R Mitte Renovation	2,100,000	500,000	(1,600,000)	-76.19%	(2)
Strahan Coliseum Renovation/Expansion	806,080	743,136	(62,944)	-7.81%	(3)
Total HEAF Plant Fund Projects	<u>18,745,692</u>	<u>22,333,684</u>	3,587,992	19.14%	
TOTAL BUDGETED HEAF	<u>\$21,397,178</u>	<u>\$25,500,185</u>	\$4,103,007	19.18%	

HEAF SUMMARY

Estimated Balance 09-01-15	\$ 15,156,619	
Appropriation	<u>24,775,170</u>	
Total Estimated Available		\$ 39,931,789
Estimated Expenditures		
Educational & General	\$ 3,166,501	
Plant Fund	<u>22,333,684</u>	
Total Budgeted Expenditures		<u>25,500,185</u>
Estimated HEAF Balance 08-31-16		<u>\$ 14,431,604</u>

Notes

(1) Project started in FY 2014

Texas State University

Table D Higher Education Assistance Fund (HEAF) Year Ending August 31, 2016

- (2) Project started in FY 2015
- (3) Project to start in FY 2016

Texas State University

Table E
Auxiliary Enterprises Operations
Intercollegiate Athletics FY16

ITEM DESCRIPTION	MEN					WOMEN						
	FOOTBALL	BASKETBALL	BASEBALL	TRACK	GOLF	BASKETBALL	VOLLEYBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	TRACK	TENNIS	GOLF
Revenues												
Sales and Services												
Gate Receipts/Parking	\$709,000	\$45,000	\$65,000			\$10,000	\$7,000	\$12,000				
Suites and Club Seats	814,000		60,000					7,000				
Game Guarantees	1,000,000	163,000	4,000			25,000						
Total Revenues	2,523,000	208,000	129,000			35,000	7,000	19,000				
Expenditures												
Salaries	1,417,493	617,415	212,668	126,589	51,900	363,359	164,788	168,363	120,156	128,740	55,331	52,665
Travel	1,133,474	265,575	242,530	97,150	47,328	273,350	158,660	183,767	124,570	97,150	50,000	64,003
Other Maintenance and Operating	719,050	74,618	70,735	13,887	12,850	56,000	27,877	31,779	19,500	13,887	6,982	13,600
Fringe Benefits	425,248	185,225	63,800	37,977	15,570	109,008	49,436	50,509	36,047	38,622	16,599	15,800
Scholarships	2,405,330	367,874	331,087	356,555	127,341	424,470	339,576	339,576	396,172	509,364	226,384	169,788
Total Budgeted Expenditures	6,100,595	1,510,707	920,820	632,158	254,989	1,226,187	740,337	773,994	696,445	787,763	355,296	315,856
	TOTALS	TOTALS	ADMINIS-	GRAND								
	MEN	WOMEN	TRATION	TOTAL								
Revenues and Additions												
Sales and Services												
Gate Receipts	819,000	29,000		848,000								
Suites and Club Seats	874,000	7,000		881,000								
Game Guarantees	1,167,000	25,000		1,192,000								
Concessions			175,000	175,000								
Camps			150,000	150,000								
NCAA Revenue Sharing			1,158,000	1,158,000								
Marketing & Promotions			500,000	500,000								
Coca Cola contract			250,000	250,000								
Bobcat Club Annual Fund			575,000	575,000								
Other			605,000	605,000								
Total Sales and Services	2,860,000	61,000	3,413,000	6,334,000								
Athletic Fee			16,765,000	17,103,000								
Designated Method			3,930,000	3,930,000								
Auxiliary Transfer			2,087,000	2,087,000								
Total Budgeted Funds	2,860,000	61,000	26,195,000	29,454,000								
Expenditures												
Salaries	2,426,065	1,053,402	2,912,142	6,391,609								
Travel	1,786,057	951,500	245,350	2,982,907								
Other Maintenance and Operating	891,140	169,625	5,786,517	6,847,282								
Fringe Benefits	727,820	316,021	1,156,607	2,200,447								
Scholarships	3,588,186	2,405,330	953,013	6,946,529								
Athletics Facilities/Carryforward			449,224	449,224								
Debt Service			3,636,002	3,636,002								
Total Budgeted Expenditures	9,419,268	4,895,878	15,138,855	29,454,000								

a Administrative scholarships are for summer school, medical necessity, fifth year and fifth-year eligibility.

Texas State University

TABLE F
Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees
Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures
Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM	FY 2015 Adopted Budget	FY 2016 Proposed Budget	Change	
			Amount	Percent
Student Services Fee per semester credit hour	\$9 (\$90 max)	\$10 (\$90 max)		
Total forecast Student Services Fee Revenue	\$6,235,000.00	\$6,581,000.00	\$346,000.00	5.55%
Student Services Fee fund balance at beginning of year (net of encumbrances)	\$4,874,535.43	\$4,874,535.43		
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:				
1. Textbook rentals				
2. Recreational activities	\$569,130.58	\$576,079.17	\$6,948.59	1.22%
3. Health and hospital services				
4. Medical services				
5. Intramural and intercollegiate athletics				
6. Artists and lecture series	\$41,700.00	\$41,700.00	\$0.00	0.00%
7. Cultural entertainment series	\$137,389.40	\$139,522.28	\$2,132.88	1.55%
8. Debating and oratorical activities	\$44,590.00	\$44,590.00	\$0.00	0.00%
9. Student publications	\$265,920.65	\$267,260.69	\$1,340.04	0.50%
10. Student government	\$45,887.00	\$45,887.00	\$0.00	0.00%
11. Student fee advisory committee	\$1,612.00	\$1,612.00	\$0.00	0.00%
12. Student transportation services other than those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	\$42,440.00	\$42,440.00	\$0.00	0.00%
13. Scholarships				
Fine Arts Scholarships	\$79,844.00	\$79,844.00	\$0.00	0.00%
Debate Scholarships	\$27,476.00	\$27,476.00	\$0.00	0.00%
14. Student Programming & Services				
Student Learning Assistance Center	\$152,580.07	\$153,171.45	\$591.38	0.39%
Common Experience	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	0.00%
Writing Lab	\$79,175.00	\$79,175.00	\$0.00	0.00%
SSF Computer Refresh	\$11,150.00	\$11,150.00	\$0.00	0.00%
Student Affairs Program Teams	\$31,644.00	\$15,840.00	-\$15,804.00	-49.94%
Leadership Institute	\$23,000.00	\$23,000.00	\$0.00	0.00%
Student Life Programming	\$140,109.02	\$160,826.56	\$20,717.54	14.79%
Emergency Services	\$34,000.00	\$34,000.00	\$0.00	0.00%
Attorney for Students	\$201,703.04	\$206,521.88	\$4,818.84	2.39%
Retention Services	\$213,641.32	\$217,574.56	\$3,933.24	1.84%
Student Foundation	\$15,325.00	\$15,325.00	\$0.00	0.00%
PAWS Preview, Assessment, Leadership, Marketing	\$39,774.00	\$39,774.00	\$0.00	0.00%
Student Involvement	\$134,245.52	\$134,245.52	\$0.00	0.00%
Alcohol-Drug Compliance Services	\$134,092.42	\$139,872.03	\$5,779.61	4.31%
Multicultural Programs Committee	\$23,800.00	\$23,800.00	\$0.00	0.00%
Multicultural Student Organization	\$211,387.52	\$198,480.55	-\$12,906.97	-6.11%
Counseling Center	\$1,089,158.37	\$1,065,623.97	-\$23,534.40	-2.16%
Career Services	\$823,296.12	\$863,368.80	\$40,072.68	4.87%
Health Promotions Education	\$110,857.80	\$161,060.28	\$50,202.48	45.29%
15. Student Travel	\$86,775.00	\$86,775.00	\$0.00	0.00%
16. Central - Benefits, Administrative Overhead, Merit Pool, and Contingency	\$1,418,296.17	\$1,680,004.26	\$261,708.09	18.45%
Total expenditures	\$6,235,000.00	\$6,581,000.00	\$346,000.00	5.55%
Estimated Student Services Fee fund balance at end of year	\$4,874,535.43	\$4,122,375.43	-\$752,160.00	-15.43%

Enter Date of Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting when this information was considered.

10-Apr-15

Institution Code: 754		Institution Name: Texas State University										
Name	Position	Funding Source	Salary 09/1/2015	Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2015	Cash Bonuses	Practice Plan Benefits	Housing Allowance	Car Allowance	Other	Non-Cash Compensation	Total Compensation	Explanation / Comments
Trauth, Denise	President	General Revenue	\$65,945		\$0	\$0	*	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$65,945	*President resides on campus
		Designated	\$434,055		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,000	\$0	\$0	\$446,055	
		Total	\$500,000	9.23%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,000	\$0	\$0	\$512,000	
Bourgeois, Eugene	Provost and Vice President, Academic Affairs	General Revenue	\$290,000		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$290,000	
Opheim, Cynthia	Assoc Provost, Academic Affairs	General Revenue	\$190,447		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$190,447	
VACANT	Vice President, Finance and Support Services	Designated			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
Breier, Barbara	Vice President, University Advancement	Designated	\$198,950		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$198,950	
		Restricted	\$31,050		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$31,050	
		Total	\$230,000		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$230,000	
Smith, Joanne	Vice President, Student Affairs	Designated	\$208,000		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$208,000	
Pierce, Kenneth	Vice President, Information Technology	Designated	\$215,000		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$215,000	Effective 9/1/2015
Leis, Lawrence	Director of Athletics	Auxiliary	\$275,000		\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$12,000	\$0	\$0	\$312,000	Bonus 9/2014
Arellano, Margarita	Assoc VP, Student Affairs/Dean of Students	Designated	\$159,842	1.50%	\$750	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$160,592	University Longevity 5/2015; Award 11/2014
Covington, Billy	Assoc VP, Research and Federal Relations	Designated	\$186,735		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$186,735	
Wuest, Beth	Assoc VP, Institutional Effectiveness	General Revenue	\$151,000		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$151,000	
Guerra, Juan	Assoc VP, Facilities	General Revenue	\$161,653		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$161,653	
Heintze, Michael	Assoc VP, Enrollment Management	General Revenue	\$195,668		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$195,668	
Heath, Joan	Assoc VP and University Librarian	Designated	\$149,001		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$149,001	
Hughes, Mark	Assoc VP, Technology Resources	Designated	\$169,400		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$169,400	
Solis, Carlos	Assoc VP, Instructional Technologies Support	Designated	\$130,000		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$130,000	
Nusbaum, Nancy	Assoc VP, Finance and Support Services Planning	Designated	\$152,458		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$152,458	
		Auxiliary	\$25,647		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,647	Interim Director of Transportation 11/2013
		Total	\$178,105		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$178,105	

	Name	Position	Funding Source	Salary 09/1/2015	Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2015	Cash Bonuses	Practice Plan Benefits	Housing Allowance	Car Allowance	Other	Non-Cash Compensation	Total Compensation	Explanation / Comments
45	Borgonah, Darryl	Assoc VP, Financial Services	Designated	\$130,681	1.50%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$130,681	University Longevity 4/2015
46			General	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,124	\$0	\$4,124	Moving Expense 9/2014
47			Total	\$130,681		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,124	\$0	\$134,805	
48													
49	Thorne, Debbie	Assoc VP, Academic Affairs	General Revenue	\$172,471		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$172,471	
50													
51	Anderson, Stephanie	Asst VP, Enrollment Management/Undergraduate Admissions	General Revenue	\$151,031		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$151,031	
52			Designated	\$0		\$483	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$483	Award 10/2014
53			Total	\$151,031		\$483	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$151,514	
54													
55	Benn, Sherri	Asst VP/Dir, Student Diversity & Inclusion/ADA Coordinator	Designated	\$111,813		\$750	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$112,563	Award 11/2014
56			General Revenue	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,000	\$0	\$4,000	Teaching overload payments
57			Total	\$111,813		\$750	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,000	\$0	\$116,563	
58													
59	Blanda, Michael	Asst VP, Research and Federal Relations	Designated	\$145,856		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$145,856	
60	VACANT	Asst VP, Development	Designated			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
61	Flores, Matthew	Asst VP, University Advancement/Managing Editor, Hillviews	Designated	\$107,450		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$107,450	
62	Perry, Daniel S.	Asst VP, University Advancement	Designated	\$124,693	1.50%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$124,693	University Longevity 11/2014
63	Thyberg, Gordon	Asst. VP, Budgeting, Financial Planning & Analysis	Designated	\$132,387		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$132,387	
64	McBride, John	Asst VP, Human Resources	Designated	\$141,333		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$141,333	
65	Brown, Ronald	Asst VP, Academic Services	General Revenue	\$159,067		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,300	\$0	\$160,367	Teaching overload payments
66													
67	Rehbein, Edna	Asst VP, Academic Affairs	General Revenue	\$151,195		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,500	\$0	\$154,695	Title change 2/2015; Teaching overload payments
68	Buck, Ryan	Asst VP, International Affairs	Designated	\$125,000		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$125,000	
69													
70	Carpenter, Delbert	Dean, Education	General Revenue	\$184,583		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$184,583	
71													
72	Brown, Daniel	Dean, University College/Dir, PACE Center	Designated	\$161,288		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$161,288	
73			General	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,600	\$0	\$2,600	Teaching overload payments
74			Total	\$161,288		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,600	\$0	\$163,888	
75													
76	Habingreither, Robert	Interim Dean, Science & Engineering	General Revenue	\$169,407		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,514	\$0	\$176,921	Interim Dean 6/2015
77	Chahin, T. Jaime	Dean, Applied Arts	General Revenue	\$181,546		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$181,546	
78	Fleming, John	Dean, Fine Arts and Communications	General Revenue	\$170,000	21.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$13,818	\$0	\$183,818	Promoted to Dean 5/2015; Additional compensation for prior Interim Dean assignment
79	Hennessy, Michael	Dean, Liberal Arts	General Revenue	\$196,177		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$196,177	
80	Smart, Denise	Dean, Business	General Revenue	\$237,123		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$237,123	
81	Welborn, Ruth	Dean, Health Professions	General Revenue	\$178,820		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$178,820	
82	Golato, Andrea	Dean, Graduate College	General Revenue	\$170,528		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$170,528	
83	Galloway, Heather	Dean, Honors College	General Revenue	\$150,244		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,244	
84													
85	VACANT	Associate Dean, University College	General Revenue			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
86													
87	Nava, Michael Evan	Associate Dean, University College Student Services	Designated	\$104,545		\$832	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$105,377	FY14 Staff Award 10/2014

	Name	Position	Funding Source	Salary 09/1/2015	Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2015	Cash Bonuses	Practice Plan Benefits	Housing Allowance	Car Allowance	Other	Non-Cash Compensation	Total Compensation	Explanation / Comments
91	Payne, Eugene	Asst Dean, College (McCoy College of Business)- 50% FTE	General Revenue	\$37,750		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$37,750	
92			Restricted	\$37,750		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$37,750	
93			Total	\$75,500		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$75,500	
94													
95	Hindson, Lauren	Asst Dean, College (Athletic Academic Ctr.)	Auxiliary	\$64,454		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$64,454	
96			Designated	\$9,292		\$700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,992	FY14 Staff Award 10/2014
97			Total	\$73,746		\$700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$74,446	

Texas State University
Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenditures by Function
Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget

	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Maintenance of Plant	Scholarships and Fellowships	Auxiliary Enterprise Expenditures	Payroll Related Costs*	Estimated Budget Requirements
Faculty Salaries+	\$121,520,361	\$1,074,273	-	\$1,277,014	\$136,305	\$88,926	\$10,751	-	\$580,181	-	\$124,687,811
Staff Salaries & Wages	15,537,211	3,243,301	1,573,332	21,784,644	8,167,365	24,375,602	10,474,149	-	25,432,706	-	110,588,309
Payroll Related Costs*	485,239	487,481	19,753	3,387,828	321,125	11,059,200	487,312	-	8,191,183	47,381,444	71,820,565
Student Wages	1,198,086	5,926	15,000	1,042,764	394,008	259,805	174,395	462,396	3,383,030	-	6,935,409
Cost of Goods Sold	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,450,000	-	4,450,000
Travel	2,950,491	52,147	40,400	235,115	138,316	291,921	28,703	-	3,297,400	-	7,034,492
Operating	10,620,362	6,230,270	903,443	11,630,632	2,847,412	17,365,586	6,528,829	-	51,877,277	-	108,003,812
Capital	-	-	-	7,146,576	-	-	120,000	-	1,322,200	-	8,588,776
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,750,614	-	13,264,307	-	31,014,921
Scholarships	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,737,150	-	-	32,737,150
Total Budget	\$152,311,749	\$11,093,398	\$2,551,927	\$46,504,574	\$12,004,532	\$53,441,040	\$35,574,753	\$33,199,546	\$111,798,283	\$47,381,444	\$505,861,245

+ Faculty salaries include graduate assistant salaries. Faculty salaries (especially graduate assistantships) may be budgeted in other functions in addition to Instruction.

* Payroll Related Costs = Budget for employee benefits

The budget for benefits and longevity for our core fund group (funded by appropriation and tuition) are not mapped to different functions, so are reported in the Payroll Related Costs column.



**LAMAR
INSTITUTE OF
TECHNOLOGY**

June 10, 2015

Members of the Board of Regents
The Texas State University System

Dear Regents:

We are providing you with our recommendation for the annual budget of Lamar Institute of Technology for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2015. The proposed budget includes all educational and general, designated, and auxiliary enterprise activities.

Highlights of the budget for the upcoming year include filling faculty positions in the Math and Science disciplines to support the general education core of the Associate of Arts Degree; an increase in funding for technology enhancements in academic, workforce, and operational program areas; a contingency for faculty and staff salary increases; and funding for our SACS Accreditation Quality Enhancement Plan implementation.

We will be using our funds to begin our construction planning for new facilities, and to bring two portable buildings on campus. One will contain science labs and one will have a computer lab and classroom for our SACS QEP program.

Thank you for all your support during the legislative session for our college and our needs.

Sincerely,

Paul J. Szuch, Ed.D.
President

Bonnie Albright
Vice President for Finance & Operations

Office of the President

P. O. Box 10043 • Beaumont, Texas 77710 • (409) 880-8185 • FAX (409) 880-8219 • 1-800-950-6989

A Member of The Texas State University System

Page 110 of 152

**Lamar Institute of Technology
Major Budget Initiatives
Fiscal Year 2016**

The Institute's budget was prepared assuming flat enrollment for FY 2016 compared to FY 2015.

Education and General Funds

State appropriations for FY2016 increased by \$155,353 (1.79%) from FY2015 due to increases in General Revenue Appropriations. Last year's annual unduplicated headcount has decreased slightly by 1% compared to the previous year. Due to a shift in student enrollment from full-time to part-time, an increase in student headcount may not result in a corresponding increase in Semester Credit Hours (SCH)/local tuition or Contact Hours/state formula funding.

Designated Funds

Designated tuition funds increased \$382,490 with the tuition increase for Fall. Designated tuition funds of \$1,000,000 were budgeted to support the Education and General Fund budgets.

Auxiliary Funds

Auxiliary fund expenditures for student activities increased from Student Service Fees. Expenditures matching revenue generated from the fees are used in the current year. The prior year surplus is being documented for future student activities area, student government area and student services area.

Current Fiscal Condition

The overall fiscal condition of the Institute continues to be sound with a positive balance in each of the fund categories. Although the Institute has experienced a slight decrease in enrollment in the last year, the outlook is that credit enrollment will continue to increase during the coming year. However Workforce Development enrollments will be more challenging due to market conditions. The Institute has launched several very promising initiatives to increase student enrollment. The approved increase in designated tuition has enabled the Institute to continue to offer a wide variety of Associate Degrees and Certificate programs.

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

**Table A. 1
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers
Year Ended August 31, 2016**

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE
REVENUES				
Tuition and Fees				
Tuition Net of Exemptions and Waivers	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 3,600,000	\$ -	0.00%
Lab Fees	30,000	30,000	0	0.00%
Total Tuition and Fees	\$ 3,630,000	\$ 3,630,000	\$ -	0.00%
State Appropriations				
General Revenue Appn. - H.B. 1	\$ 8,661,927	\$ 8,817,280	\$ 155,353	1.79%
Staff Benefit Appropriations	1,822,375	1,864,323	41,948	2.30%
HEAF Appropriation	2,332,463	1,720,347	(612,116)	-26.24%
Total State Appropriations	\$ 12,816,765	\$ 12,401,950	\$ (414,815)	-3.24%
Current Funds				
Investment Income	\$ 9,000	\$ 3,000	\$ (6,000)	-66.67%
Sales and Services	0	0	0	0.00%
Other Income	390,000	390,000	0	0.00%
Total Current Funds	\$ 399,000	\$ 393,000	\$ (6,000)	-1.50%
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 16,845,765	\$ 16,424,950	\$ (420,815)	-2.50%
Designated Tuition	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	0.00%
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	0.00%
BUDGETED FUND BALANCES				
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
BUDGETED FUND BALANCES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS	\$ 17,845,765	\$ 17,424,950	\$ (420,815)	-2.36%

Note 1: Decrease in HEAF funding.

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Table A. 2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures
Year Ended August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE	
EXPENDITURES					
RESIDENT INSTRUCTION					
Allied Health and Sciences	2,221,855	2,034,766	(187,089)	-8.42%	
Technology	1,501,004	1,843,813	342,809	22.84%	1
General Education and Developmental Studies	821,747	1,238,634	416,887	50.73%	2
Business Technologies	807,040	806,691	(349)	-0.04%	
Public Service and Safety	638,202	650,346	12,145	1.90%	
Workforce Training and Continuing Education	436,556	470,325	33,770	7.74%	
TOTAL RESIDENCE INSTRUCTION	\$ 6,426,404	\$ 7,044,576	\$ 618,172	9.62%	
ACADEMIC SUPPORT:					
INSTRUCTIONAL ADMINISTRATION	\$ 742,648	\$ 731,228	\$ (11,420)	-1.54%	
LIBRARY	390,000	390,000	-	0.00%	
INFRASTRUCTURE	1,238,363	1,202,338	(36,025)	-2.91%	
STUDENT SERVICES	580,340	442,975	(137,366)	-23.67%	3
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	2,239,363	2,070,755	(168,608)	-7.53%	
STAFF BENEFITS	2,069,000	2,110,948	41,948	2.03%	
SPECIAL ITEMS	1,263,042	1,148,772	(114,270)	-9.05%	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 14,949,160	\$ 15,141,591	\$ 192,431	1.29%	
TRANSFERS OUT					
Mandatory					
Tuition Revenue Bond Debt Service	524,142	523,012	(1,130)	-0.22%	
HEAF Funds to Plant Funds	1,832,463	1,220,347	(612,116)	-33.40%	
TPEG Loans	54,000	54,000	-	0.00%	
TPEG Scholarships	486,000	486,000	-	0.00%	
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 2,896,605	\$ 2,283,359	\$ (613,246)	-21.17%	
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 17,845,765	\$ 17,424,950	\$ (420,815)	-2.36%	

Note 1: Increase in Department expenditures for additional instructional equipment and supplies.

Note 2: Increase in Department expenditures for AA degree for salaries and instructional equipment and supplies.

Note 3: Decrease in Student Services expenditures in E&G.

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Table B.1
Designated Funds
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers
Year Ended August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE
REVENUES				
Student Fees				
Computer Use Fee	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,400,000	\$ -	0.00%
Course Fees	750,000	750,000	0	0.00%
Designated Tuition Fee	4,000,000	4,382,490	382,490	9.56%
Miscellaneous Fees	35,000	35,000	0	0.00%
Total Student Fees	\$ 6,185,000	\$ 6,567,490	\$ 382,490	6.18%
Investment Income	\$ 6,000	\$ 2,000	\$ (4,000)	-66.67%
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 6,191,000	\$ 6,569,490	\$ 378,490	6.11%
TRANSFERS IN				
Educational & General - TPEG	540,000	540,000	0	0.00%
	0	0	0	0.00%
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	\$ 540,000	\$ 540,000	\$ -	0.00%
BUDGETED FUND BALANCES				
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL BUDGETED FUND BALANCES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS	\$ 6,731,000	\$ 7,109,490	\$ 378,490	5.62%

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Table B.2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures
Year Ended August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE	
EXPENDITURES					
INSTRUCTION					
Allied Health Department	\$ 2,025	\$ 1,800	\$ (225)	-11.11%	
Technology Department	21,500	13,250	(8,250)	-38.37%	
General Education Department	1,750	1,750	0	0.00%	
Public Service and Safety Department	306,163	140,898	(165,265)	-53.98%	1
Business Technologies Department	4,000	4,000	0	0.00%	
Workforce Development Department	900,000	883,490	(16,510)	-1.83%	
ACADEMIC SUPPORT					
Computer Services	1,392,000	1,549,682	157,682	11.33%	
Academic Supplement	198,204	180,500	(17,704)	-8.93%	
All Others	143,990	181,359	37,369	25.95%	
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT					
Supplemental Support	204,424	325,208	120,784	59.09%	2
Development/Marketing	293,644	218,929	(74,716)	-25.44%	
Institutional Expense	1,150,555	1,437,858	287,303	24.97%	2
TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	\$ 4,618,255	\$ 4,938,724	\$ 320,469	6.94%	
SCHOLARSHIPS - TPEG	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ -	0.00%	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 5,218,255	\$ 5,538,724	\$ 320,469	6.14%	
TRANSFERS OUT					
Education and General Funds	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	0.00%	
Plant Funds	378,345	436,366	58,021	15.34%	
TSUS Administrative Costs	134,400	134,400	0	0.00%	
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 1,512,745	\$ 1,570,766	\$ 58,021	0.00%	
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 6,731,000	\$ 7,109,490	\$ 378,490	5.62%	

Note 1: Decrease in Department expenditures Designated Funds.

Note 2: Increase in support for the college in QEP and the AA degree.

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Table C. 1
 Auxiliary Funds
 Budgeted Revenues and Transfers
 Year Ended August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE	
REVENUE					
Student Fees					
Student Service Fees	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,348,000	\$ 48,000	3.69%	
Student Center Fees	230,000	230,000	0	0.00%	
Health Center Fees	280,000	280,000	0	0.00%	
Rec Sports Center Fee	0	450,000	450,000	100.00%	1
Student ID Fees	0	12,000	12,000	100.00%	2
Parking Fees	160,000	148,000	(12,000)	-7.50%	
Food Service Sales	140,000	140,000	0	0.00%	
Total Student Fees	\$ 2,110,000	\$ 2,608,000	\$ 498,000	23.60%	
TRANSFERS IN					
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
TOTAL FUNDS BUDGETED	\$ 2,110,000	\$ 2,608,000	\$ 498,000	23.60%	

Note 1: Not listed in previous year budget. 100% passed to LU.

Note 2: Not listed in separately in previous year budget.

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Table C. 2
 Auxiliary Funds
 Budgeted Expenditures
 Year Ended August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE
EXPENDITURES				
Student Services Activities	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 1,110,299	\$ 60,299	5.74%
Student Center to LU Beaumont	230,000	230,000	0	0.00%
Health Center to LU Beaumont	280,000	280,000	0	0.00%
Rec Sports Center Fee	0	450,000	450,000	100.00%
Student ID Fee	0	12,000	12,000	100.00%
Parking	160,000	148,000	(12,000)	-7.50%
Snack Bar - Megabytes	240,000	240,000	0	0.00%
Student Service Contingency	150,000	137,701	(12,299)	-8.20%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 2,110,000	\$ 2,608,000	\$ 498,000	23.60%
TRANSFERS OUT				
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 2,110,000	\$ 2,608,000	\$ 498,000	23.60%

Note 1: Not listed in previous year budget. 100% passed to LU.

Note 2: Not listed in separately in previous year budget.

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

**Table D
Higher Education Assistance Funds
Year Ended August 31, 2016**

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE
EDUCATION AND GENERAL FUNDS				
Budget requests - Various programs	500,000	500,000	0	0.00%
TOTAL RESIDENCE INSTRUCTION	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	0.00%
PLANT FUNDS				
CAMPUS MASTER PLAN	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -	0.00%
MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS RESERVES	4,000,000	4,000,000	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	\$ 4,025,000	\$ 4,025,000	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL BUDGETED HEAF Funds	\$ 4,525,000	\$ 4,525,000	\$ -	0.00%

HEAF SUMMARY

Estimated Balance 09-01-15	\$ 10,720,347
Appropriations	1,720,347
Total Funding Available	\$ 12,440,694
Budgeted Expenditures:	
Education and General	\$ 500,000
Plant Funds	4,025,000
Total Expenditures	4,525,000
Estimated Balance 08-31-2016	\$ 7,915,694

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

TABLE F
Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees
Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures

Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM	FY 2015 Adopted	FY 2016 Proposed	Change		Explanations for "Other" Category Line-Items
	Budget	Budget	Amount	Percent	
Student Services Fee per semester credit hour	23.75	23.75	\$0.00	0.00%	
Total forecast Student Services Fee Revenue	\$1,284,350.00	\$1,348,000.00	\$63,650.00	4.96%	
Student Services Fee fund balance at beginning of year (net of encumbrances)	\$2,810,171.33	\$2,843,882.32	\$33,710.99	1.20%	
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:					
1. Textbook rentals	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
2. Recreational activities	\$138,595.00	\$360,375.00	\$221,780.00	160.02%	
3. Health and hospital services	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
4. Medical services	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
5. Intramural and intercollegiate athletics	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
6. Artists and lecture series	\$8,000.00	\$20,550.00	\$12,550.00	156.88%	
7. Cultural entertainment series	\$18,150.00	\$34,500.00	\$16,350.00	90.08%	
8. Debating and oratorical activities	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
9. Student publications	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
10. Student government	\$87,960.00	\$90,335.00	\$2,375.00	2.70%	
11. Student fee advisory committee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
12. Student transportation services other than those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
13. Other (insert a separate row for each activity as necessary - see instructions)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
Skills USA	\$50,000.00	\$75,792.00	\$25,792.00	51.58%	Skills contest - travel/registration/awards/handbooks/contest materials
Professional tutors - Learning Lab	\$0.00	\$17,000.00	\$17,000.00	100.00%	Professional tutoring - English/Speech/Psychology/Sociology/History
Salaries	\$339,934.01	\$306,947.21	-\$32,986.80	-9.70%	Title IV Coord/Coord of Student Services, Special Populations, Student Activities/Academic Advisors/Communications Access Provider/ Student Services Aid
Online tutoring - Distance Education	\$0.00	\$4,800.00	\$4,800.00	100.00%	Online tutoring with Brainfuse
Public Information	\$300,000.00	\$300,000.00	\$0.00	0.00%	Publications/Signage for events/Advertising, Notifications for registration, orientation, events
Contingency	\$250,000.00	\$137,700.79	-\$112,299.21	-44.92%	Contingency
Student Emergency Fund	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	-\$50,000.00	-100.00%	Student emergencies
Sonography Travel	\$8,000.00	\$0.00	-\$8,000.00	-100.00%	Travel for a Sonography conference
Total expenditures	\$1,250,639.01	\$1,348,000.00	\$97,360.99	\$4.07	
Estimated Student Services Fee fund balance at end of year (see footnote)	\$2,843,882.32	\$2,843,882.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	

Enter Date of Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting when this schedule was considered.

3/25/2015

Long Term Project: Fund balance is reserved for a new Student Activities Area, Student Government Area and Student Services Area in new building.

171

Institution Code: 789

Institution Name: Lamar Institute of Technology

A Name	B Position	C Funding Source	D Salary (09/01/15)	E Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2015	F Nonsalary Benefits FY 2016						L Total Compensa tion	M Explanation / Comments
					F Cash Bonuses	G Practice Plan Benefits	H Housing Allowance	I Car Allowance	J Other	K Non-Cash Compens ation		
Paul Szuch	President	General Revenue	\$65,945	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$7,200	\$0	\$1,000	*	\$74,145	Other Longevity
		Other E& G Income	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	*	\$0	* Non-cash University owned automobile provided to President
		Designated	\$148,055	5.00%	\$0	\$0	\$10,800	\$0	\$1,920	*	\$160,775	Other Cell Allowance
		Total	\$214,000	5.00%	\$0	\$0	\$18,000	\$0	\$2,920	*	\$234,920	
Pat Calhoun	Vice President of Workforce Development	General Revenue	\$104,040	2.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40	\$0	\$104,080	Other Longevity
		Revolving Funds	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
		Designated	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,920	\$0	\$1,920	Other Cell Allowance
		Total	\$104,040	2.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,960	\$0	\$106,000	
Bonnie Albright	Vice President of Finance and Operations	General Revenue	\$130,050	2.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,920	\$0	\$131,970	Other Longevity
		Revolving Funds	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
		Designated	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,920	\$0	\$1,920	Other Cell Allowance
		Total	\$130,050	2.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,840	\$0	\$133,890	
David Mosley	Coordinator of Institutional Research and Grants	General Revenue	\$102,423	2.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,060	\$0	\$105,483	Other Longevity
		Revolving Funds	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
		Designated	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,920	\$0	\$1,920	Other Cell Allowance
		Total	\$102,423	2.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,980	\$0	\$107,403	
Jason Smith	Vice President of Student Services	General Revenue	\$100,000	1.18%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$240	\$0	\$100,240	Other Longevity
		Revolving Funds	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
		Designated	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,920	\$0	\$1,920	Other Cell Allowance
		Total	\$100,000	1.18%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,160	\$0	\$102,160	
Daniel Wright	Vice President of Academic Affairs	General Revenue	\$127,500	2.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$127,500	Other Longevity
		Revolving Funds	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
		Designated	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,920	\$0	\$1,920	Other Cell Allowance
		Total	\$127,500	2.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,920	\$0	\$129,420	
Melissa Armentor	Dean of Instruction	General Revenue	\$98,000	1.09%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,860	\$0	\$100,860	Other Longevity
		Revolving Funds	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
		Designated	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,920	\$0	\$1,920	Other Cell Allowance
		Total	\$98,000	1.09%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,780	\$0	\$102,780	

172

Texas State University System
Lamar Institute of Technology
Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses Reported by Function
For the Fiscal Year 2016

Operating Expenses	Instruction	Research	Hospitals and Clinics	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation and Maintenance of Plant	Scholarship and Fellowships	Auxiliary Enterprises	Depreciation and Amortization*	Total Expenses
Cost of Goods Sold												-
Salaries and Wages	7,188,000			223,000	199,000	533,000	1,554,000	353,000		80,000		10,130,000
Payroll Related Costs	1,797,000			55,750	49,750	133,250	338,500	88,250		20,000		2,482,500
Professional Fees and Services				300,000								300,000
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense												-
State Grant Pass-Through Expense												-
Travel	56,000			6,000	8,000	42,000	44,000	2,000		24,000		182,000
Materials and Supplies	769,400			80,000	10,000	160,000	200,000	50,000		194,000		1,463,400
Communications and Utilities	475,000			2,000			350,000	350,000				1,177,000
Repairs and Maintenance	225,000			20,000			120,000	400,514				765,514
Rentals and Leases							100,000					100,000
Printing and Reproduction												-
Depreciation and Amortization*												-
Bad Debt Expense												-
Interest												-
Scholarships									600,000			600,000
Claims and Judgments												-
Other Operating Expenses	2,173,827			695,000	259,171	215,000	454,903			2,290,000		6,087,901
Total Operating Expenses	12,684,227	-	-	1,381,750	525,921	1,083,250	3,161,403	1,243,764	600,000	2,608,000	-	23,288,315

173



Office of the President

July 1, 2015

Board of Regents
Texas State University System

The Honorable Regents:

We make the following declarations in conjunction with the submission of the Lamar State College – Orange budget and supporting Regents’ Budget Summary for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2015. The proposed budget encompasses the educational and general (E&G), designated, and auxiliary funds of the college.

Assumptions

Enrollment (contact hours) for FY15 declined approximately 6.8 percent when compared to the previous year. This decline is a concern because of the negative impact on formula funding and local tuition and fee revenue. The funding formula produced a general revenue appropriation that reduced our operating funds by \$168,537. In estimating local revenue for the coming year, we assumed that enrollment would be flat. Fortunately, a portion of the local revenue that would have been lost due to enrollment will be offset by new tuition rates previously approved by the Board.

New Budget Initiatives

The current budget incorporates two new initiatives funded by the legislature. The first provides for expansion of our Allied Health programs. The second provides for implementation of a maritime training program. We believe that these initiatives have the potential to boost enrollment.

In response to declining enrollment, the proposed budget eliminates four administrative positions and provides for a restructuring of our instructional administration. This new arrangement will be more efficient and will allow us to concentrate more attention on program development and enrollment growth.

E&G Funds

We estimate a reduction of \$114,735 in tuition and lab fees due to declining enrollment. Because the cost of employee benefits continues to grow, we are allocating an amount equal to 34 percent of total salaries to cover our portion of employee benefit costs. We are proposing to transfer \$1,380,686 from designated funds to E&G to support salaries and utility costs. Our HEAF allocation is budgeted for debt service (\$344,300) and capital equipment (\$275,750). The balance of our HEAF appropriation is reserved for future capital projects. The budget is reflective of the additional appropriation of \$1,077,000 for the special items for new Allied Health programs and the new Maritime technology program.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE

410 Front Street ♦ Orange, Texas ♦ Phone: 409/883-7750 ♦ Fax: 409/882-3374

Designated Funds

Revenue for designated funds is higher as a result of a designated tuition increase previously approved by the Board that is effective this fall. The additional designated tuition revenue will be transferred to E&G to cover the costs associated with salaries and utilities as outlined above. It should also be noted that the designated budget for travel is significantly decreased. The budget allocates \$100,000 in computer use fee fund balance to cover telecommunication costs previously funded by E&G and \$40,000 in library fee fund balance to pay for library equipment needs.

Auxiliary Funds

The auxiliary fund budget mirrors last year's budget. Projected revenue will cover our projected expenses.

Salary Administration

Salary administration was a priority in building this budget. The employee cost for health insurance is increasing. Without an increase in salaries, employees would be receiving less "take-home" money than they currently realize. The campus will administer a three percent merit pool to eligible employees.

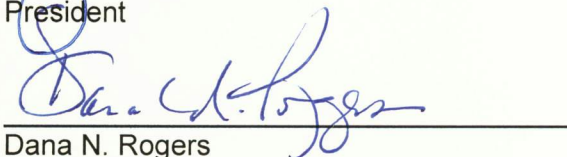
Conclusion

Despite challenges, Lamar State College – Orange remains in sound fiscal condition. We have adequate resources to maintain our commitment to quality instruction and associated support services. We have adequate financial reserves to handle any unanticipated contingencies.

Sincerely,



Dr. J. Michael Shahan
President



Dana N. Rogers
Vice President for Finance and Operations

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE

Table A. 1
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers
Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
REVENUES				
TUITION AND FEES				
Tuition	\$ 2,335,656	\$ 2,267,734	\$ (67,922)	-2.91%
Lab Fees	30,000	27,000	(3,000)	-10.00%
TOTAL - TUITION AND FEES	2,365,656	2,294,734	(70,922)	-3.00%
STATE APPROPRIATIONS				
General Revenue Appropriation - S.B. 1	6,908,684	7,817,147	908,463	13.15% (1)
Staff Benefit Appropriations	1,913,850	2,063,363	149,513	7.81%
College Work Study	11,368	10,162	(1,206)	-10.61%
Texas Grants	555,000	157,271	(397,729)	-71.66% (2)
TEOG	28,230	449,008	420,778	1490.53% (3)
HEF Appropriations	1,235,752	1,129,562	(106,190)	-8.59%
TOTAL - STATE APPROPRIATIONS	10,652,884	11,626,513	973,629	9.14%
CURRENT FUNDS				
Investment Income	7,500	5,100	(2,400)	-32.00%
TOTAL - CURRENT FUNDS	7,500	5,100	(2,400)	-32.00%
TOTAL REVENUES	13,026,040	13,926,347	900,307	6.91%
TRANSFERS IN				
Designated Other	1,182,022	1,380,686	198,664	16.81% (4)
TOTAL - TRANSFERS IN	1,182,022	1,380,686	198,664	16.81%
BUDGETED FUND BALANCE				
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS	\$ 14,208,062	\$ 15,307,033	\$ 1,098,971	7.73%

- (1) Increase in appropriation for special items and decrease in General Revenue
- (2) Decrease in funding due to proposed funding for only current Texas Grant recipients
- (3) Increase reflects recommendation from THECB based on negotiated rule making activities on behalf of the two year Lamar components
- (4) Increase due to additional funds transferred to fund salary and utilities

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE

Table A.2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures and Transfers
Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
INSTRUCTION				
Business and Technology	\$ 756,564	\$ 677,294	\$ (79,270)	-10.48%
Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences	1,466,196	1,381,926	(84,270)	-5.75%
Education	178,776	188,911	10,135	5.67%
Math Program	421,001	324,412	(96,589)	-22.94%
Science Program	573,461	561,645	(11,816)	-2.06%
Criminal Justice	65,557	71,009	5,452	8.32%
Allied Health Program	2,252,113	2,959,415	707,302	31.41% (1)
Industrial and Process Technology	337,691	364,657	26,966	7.99%
Instrument Technology Program		29,015	29,015	100.00%
Learning Center	211,743	221,040	9,297	4.39%
College Success	205,153	179,294	(25,859)	-12.60%
Honors Program	12,327		(12,327)	-100.00%
Maritime Program		500,000	500,000	100.00% (2)
Instruction - Other	4,340	41,262	36,922	850.74%
TOTAL INSTRUCTION	6,484,922	7,499,880	1,014,959	15.65%
ACADEMIC SUPPORT	901,600	825,370	(76,230)	-8.45%
LIBRARY	384,406	377,164	(7,242)	-1.88%
STUDENT SERVICES	933,718	904,533	(29,185)	-3.13%
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	1,878,583	2,035,601	157,018	8.36%
PUBLIC SERVICE	98,353	104,397	6,044	6.15%
PHYSICAL PLANT				
Building Maintenance	222,253	226,581	4,328	1.95%
Custodial Services	237,992	245,511	7,519	3.16%
Fleet Maintenance	9,613	9,613		
General Services	158,321	166,501	8,180	5.17%
Grounds Maintenance	60,670	63,704	3,034	5.00%
Inventory and Property Control	37,115	39,306	2,191	5.90%
Utilities	437,946	463,000	25,054	5.72%
TOTAL PHYSICAL PLANT	1,163,910	1,214,216	50,306	4.32%
SCHOLARSHIPS AND FELLOWSHIPS	603,598	616,441	12,843	2.13%
STAFF BENEFITS	54,000	49,000	(5,000)	-9.26%
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	12,503,090	13,626,602	1,123,513	8.99%
TRANSFERS OUT				
Bond Debt Service	428,768	427,820	(948)	-0.22%
TPEG Scholarships and Loans	367,737	398,799	31,062	8.45%
HEF Bond Debt Service Payment	342,700	344,300	1,600	0.47%
HEF Plant Funds	565,767	509,512	(56,255)	-9.94%
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	1,704,972	1,680,431	(24,541)	-1.44%
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS AND TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 14,208,062	\$ 15,307,033	\$ 1,098,972	7.73%

(1) Increase due to special item funding for new Allied Health Programs.

(2) Increase due to special item funding for Maritime Technology Program.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE

Table B. 1
Designated Funds
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers
Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED	
REVENUES					
FEEs					
Designated Tuition	\$ 3,104,116	\$ 3,299,500	\$ 195,384	6.29%	
Computer Service Fees	888,011	896,956	8,945	1.01%	
Testing Fees	238,802	233,629	(5,173)	-2.17%	
Library Fees	137,274	132,312	(4,962)	-3.61%	
Miscellaneous	46,910	44,730	(2,180)	-4.65%	
TOTAL FEES	4,415,113	4,607,127	192,014	4.35%	
SALES AND SERVICES	580,361	377,917	(202,444)	-34.88%	(1)
INVESTMENT INCOME	6,560	6,850	290	4.42%	
OTHER INCOME	10,400	7,550	(2,850)	-27.40%	
RENTAL REVENUE	2,400	2,400			
INDIRECT COST RECOVERY	1,000	13,806	12,806	1280.60%	
TOTAL REVENUE	5,015,834	5,015,650	(184)	0.00%	
TRANSFERS IN					
Educational and General - TPEG	330,963	358,919	27,956	8.45%	
Auxiliary	63,215	77,805	14,590	23.08%	
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	394,178	436,724	42,546	10.79%	
FUND BALANCE FORWARD	265,000	168,090	(96,910)	-36.57%	
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS	\$ 5,675,012	\$ 5,620,464	\$ (54,548)	-0.96%	

(1) Decrease in use of fund balance and reduction in anticipated industry contracts for workforce development.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE

Table B. 2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures and Transfers
Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
INSTRUCTION				
Business and Technology	\$ 5,900	\$ 5,900		N/A
Liberal Arts	13,050	11,500	(1,550)	-11.88%
Math and Science	5,260	6,360	1,100	20.91%
Criminal Justice	300	500	200	66.67%
Allied Health Programs	239,405	246,494	7,089	2.96%
Industrial and Process Technology	8,500	6,600	(1,900)	-22.35%
All Others	335,338	287,211	(48,127)	-14.35%
TOTAL INSTRUCTION	607,753	564,565	(43,188)	-7.11%
ACADEMIC SUPPORT	1,137,557	1,014,747	(122,810)	-10.80% (1)
PUBLIC SERVICE				
Brown Estate	249,645	252,842	3,197	1.28%
Continuing Education / Workforce Development	405,015	242,621	(162,394)	-40.10% (2)
Continuing Ed-ACE Program	27,866		(27,866)	-100.00%
TOTAL PUBLIC SERVICE	682,526	495,463	(187,063)	-27.41%
STUDENT SERVICES				
Admissions, Records and Advising	26,199	26,199		N/A
Commencement	14,070	17,770	3,700	26.30%
Testing	2,325	2,201	(124)	-5.33%
All Others	18,609	41,162	22,553	121.19%
TOTAL STUDENT SERVICES	61,203	87,332	26,129	42.69%
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT				
Audit	60,000	60,000		N/A
General Administration	348,881	362,386	13,505	3.87%
Insurance	260,991	260,991		N/A
Public Information	170,486	170,486		N/A
All Others	408,455	431,022	22,567	5.52%
TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	1,248,813	1,284,885	36,072	2.89%
LIBRARY	178,384	173,177	(5,207)	-2.92%
SCHOLARSHIPS/FELLOWSHIPS	439,801	510,609	70,808	16.10%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	4,356,037	4,130,778	(225,259)	-5.17%
TRANSFERS OUT				
Transfer for Retirement of Indebtedness	3,634	2,000	(1,634)	-44.96%
Transfer for System Office Support	105,319	107,000	1,681	1.60%
Transfer for THECB - Tuition Set Aside	28,000		(28,000)	-100.00%
Transfer to E & G	1,182,022	1,380,686	198,664	16.81% (3)
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	1,318,975	1,489,686	170,711	12.94%
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	\$ 5,675,012	\$ 5,620,464	\$ (28,229)	-0.50%

(1) (2) Decrease due to campus restructure and elimination of positions.

(3) Increase due to transfers to fund increases in salary and utilities.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE

Table C. 1
 Auxiliary Funds
 Budgeted Revenues and Transfers
 Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
NON - PLEDGED REVENUE				
FEES				
Student Service Fee	\$ 629,928	\$ 602,424	\$ (27,504)	-4.37%
Student Center Fee	121,531	117,126	(4,405)	-3.62%
Student ID Fee	14,374	13,672	(702)	-4.88%
TOTAL FEES	<u>765,833</u>	<u>733,222</u>	<u>(32,611)</u>	<u>-4.26%</u>
SALES AND SERVICES				
Bookstore	74,065	77,690	3,625	4.89%
Food Services	1,500	1,500		
Other Sales and Services	2,030	3,120	1,090	53.69%
TOTAL SALES AND SERVICES	<u>77,595</u>	<u>82,310</u>	<u>4,715</u>	<u>6.08%</u>
INVESTMENT INTEREST	1,200	1,522	322	26.83%
TOTAL AUXILIARY REVENUE	<u>844,628</u>	<u>817,054</u>	<u>(27,574)</u>	<u>-3.26%</u>
FUND BALANCE FORWARD	28,430		(28,430)	
TOTAL FUNDS BUDGETED	<u>\$ 873,058</u>	<u>\$ 817,054</u>	<u>\$ (56,004)</u>	<u>-6.41%</u>

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE

Table C. 2
 Auxiliary Funds
 Budgeted Expenditures and Transfers
 Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
NON - PLEDGED				
STUDENT SERVICE FEE				
Recreational Activities	\$ 45,764	\$ 77,794	\$ 32,030	69.99%
Intramural and Intercollegiate Athletics	2,800	2,800		
Artists and Lecture Series	69,426	50,000	(19,426)	-27.98%
Debating and Oratorical Activities	27,578	33,578	6,000	21.76%
Student Publications	4,000	4,000		
Student Government	33,634	33,634		
Student Assistants Counseling/Student Activities	28,000	28,616	616	2.20%
Special Populations	56,194	43,194	(13,000)	-23.13%
Study Skills Assistance	21,965	22,087	122	0.56%
Retention Counseling and Advising	125,875	192,179	66,304	52.67%
Scholarships	68,572	38,800	(29,772)	-43.42%
Contingency		24,714	24,714	100.00%
Title IX Awareness		21,000	21,000	100.00%
Student Organizations	28,000	30,800	2,800	10.00%
Bad Debt Expense for Student Service Fee	7,000	2,000	(5,000)	-71.43%
Banner Student	20,000		(20,000)	-100.00%
Student Services Travel and Supplies	23,939		(23,939)	-100.00%
Student Assistants Counseling/Student Activities	17,821		(17,821)	-100.00%
Security	51,060		(51,060)	-100.00%
TOTAL STUDENT SERVICE FEE	631,628	605,196	(26,432)	-4.18%
AUXILIARY INCOME GENERATING				
Food Services	1,500	1,500		
Bookstore	11,000		(11,000)	-100.00%
Student ID	6,417	5,942	(475)	-7.40%
Student Center	159,298	126,611	(32,687)	-20.52%
TOTAL AUXILIARY INCOME GENERATING	178,215	134,053	(44,162)	-24.78%
TOTAL AUXILIARY EXPENDITURES	809,843	739,249	(70,594)	-8.72%
TRANSFER	63,215	77,805	14,590	23.08%
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	\$ 873,058	\$ 817,054	\$ (56,004)	-6.41%

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE

Table D
Higher Education Assistance Fund (HEF)
Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL				
President	100,000	100,000		N/A
Industrial and Process Technology	40,200		(40,200)	-100%
Information Services Administrative Computing	155,085		(155,085)	-100%
Information Services Academic Computing		175,750		
Library	30,000		(30,000)	-100%
Admissions and Records	2,000		(2,000)	-100%
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL	327,285	275,750	(51,535)	-16%
TOTAL BUDGETED HEF	\$ 327,285	\$ 275,750	\$ (51,535)	-16%

HEF SUMMARY

Estimated Balance 09-01-2015	\$ 3,644,933
Appropriations	1,235,752
Budgeted Expenditures	
Educational and General	(275,750)
Transfer out for Bond Debt Payment	(344,300)
Estimated Balance 08-31-2016	<u>\$ 4,260,635</u>

Lamar State College - Orange

TABLE F
Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees
 Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures

Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM	FY 2015 Adopted	FY 2016 Proposed	Change		Explanations for "Other" Category Line-Items
	Budget	Budget	Amount	Percent	
Student Services Fee per semester credit hour	18	18			
Total forecast Student Services Fee Revenue	\$631,628.00	\$605,196.00			
Student Services Fee fund balance at beginning of year (net of encumbrances)	\$2,289,886.81	\$2,289,886.81			
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:					
1. Textbook rentals					
2. Recreational activities	\$45,764.00	\$77,794.00	\$32,030.00	69.99%	
3. Health and hospital services					
4. Medical services					
5. Intramural and intercollegiate athletics	\$2,800.00	\$2,800.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
6. Artists and lecture series	\$69,426.00	\$50,000.00	-\$19,426.00	-27.98%	
7. Cultural entertainment series					
8. Debating and oratorical activities	\$27,578.00	\$33,578.00	\$6,000.00	21.76%	
9. Student publications	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
10. Student government	\$33,634.00	\$33,634.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
11. Student fee advisory committee					
12. Student transportation services other than those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513					
13. Other					
Student Assistants Counseling/Student Activities	\$28,000.00	\$28,616.00	\$616.00	2.20%	Student Assistants in SSF activities
Special Populations	\$56,194.00	\$43,194.00	-\$13,000.00	-23.13%	Financial support for special populations
Study Skills Assistance	\$21,965.00	\$22,087.00	\$122.00	0.56%	Study Skills instruction
Retention Counseling and Advising	\$125,875.00	\$192,179.00	\$66,304.00	52.67%	Counseling and advising personnel
Scholarships	\$68,572.00	\$38,800.00	-\$29,772.00	-43.42%	Scholarships for debate and oratorical
Contingency		\$24,714.00	\$24,714.00		Contingency for unplanned events
Title IX Awareness		\$21,000.00	\$21,000.00		Title IX Training
Student Organizations	\$28,000.00	\$30,800.00	\$2,800.00	10.00%	Student organizations' annual allocations
Bad Debt Expense for Student Service Fee	\$7,000.00	\$2,000.00	-\$5,000.00	-71.43%	Bad debt expense
Banner Student	\$20,000.00		-\$20,000.00	-100.00%	Student Software funded by other source in FY16
Student Services Travel and Supplies	\$23,939.00		-\$23,939.00	-100.00%	Student service expenses funded by designated in FY16
Student Assistants	\$17,821.00		-\$17,821.00	-100.00%	Student wages in non-SSF activity offices in FY 15, not FY 16
Security	\$51,060.00		-\$51,060.00	-100.00%	Security employee not funded from SSF in FY16
Total expenditures	\$631,628.00	\$605,196.00	-\$26,432.00	-4.18%	
Estimated Student Services Fee fund balance at end of year (see footnote)	\$2,289,886.81	\$2,289,886.81	\$26,432.00		

Enter Date of Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting when this schedule was considered.

4/29/2015

Long Term Project: Fund balance is reserved for a new Student Center Building or Student Center Renovations - Approved by Student Advisory Committee.

**Higher Education
Administrative Accountability Report
Special Provisions, Sec. 6
FY2016**

Institution Code: 787

Institution Name: Lamar State College-Orange

A Name	B Position	C Funding Source	D Salary (09/01/15)	E Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2015	F Nonsalary Benefits FY 2016						L Total Compensation	M Explanation / Comments
					F Cash Bonuses	G Practice Plan Benefits	H Housing Allowance	I Car Allowance	J Other	K Non-Cash Compensation		
J. Michael Shahan	President	General Revenue	\$65,945	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$7,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$73,145	
		Designated	\$148,055	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$10,800	\$12,000	\$4,560	\$0	\$175,415	Other = longevity \$4,560
		Total	\$214,000	4.80%	\$0	\$0	\$18,000	\$12,000	\$4,560	\$0	\$248,560	
Gwen Whitehead	Vice President for Academic Affairs	General Revenue	\$108,150	3.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,060	\$0	\$112,210	Other=longevity 3160 Wireless Emolument \$900
Dana N. Rogers	Vice President for Finance and Operations	General Revenue	\$108,764	3.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,360	\$0	\$111,124	Other = longevity
Michael Yeater	Vice President for Student Services and Auxillary Enterprises	General Revenue	\$97,516	3.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$240	\$0	\$97,756	Other = longevity
Gina Simar	Dean of Health Sciences and Workforce Technology	General Revenue	\$96,220	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,780	\$0	\$99,000	Other = longevity

184

Texas State University System
Lamar State College - Orange
Matrix of Operating Expenses Budgets Reported by Combined Funds Total
For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2016

Operating Expenses	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation and Maintenance of Plant	Scholarship and Fellowships	Auxiliary Enterprise Expenditures	Depreciation and Amortization	Unclassified	Total Expenditures
Cost of Goods Sold												-
Salaries and Wages	4,972,852.00		247,944.00	938,372.00	675,027.00	1,621,438.00	183,371.00	10,162.00	224,267.00			8,873,433.00
Payroll Related Costs	1,707,230.00		76,834.00	315,986.00	227,209.00	547,147.00	61,472.00	56.00	66,347.00			3,002,281.00
Professional Fees and Services	289,713.00		66,566.00	289,156.00	16,025.00	218,853.00	7,894.00		87,790.00			975,997.00
Travel	69,533.00		2,800.00	4,800.00	19,762.00	37,217.00			20,554.00			154,666.00
Materials and Supplies	182,977.00		42,042.00	182,625.00	10,122.00	138,223.00	4,986.00		55,447.00			616,422.00
Communication and Utilities	1,341.00		27,509.00	177,013.00		75,881.00	468,388.00		43,135.00			793,267.00
Repairs and Maintenance	11,513.00		22,965.00	146,229.00		151,371.00	208,408.00		5,291.00			545,777.00
Rentals and Leases	12,000.00		1,725.00	6,300.00	6,270.00	35,353.00	808.00		11,243.00			73,699.00
Federal Pass Through Expense												-
State Grant Pass Through Expense												-
Depreciation and Amortization												-
Bad Debt Expense												-
Interest												-
Scholarships					-	500.00		1,113,388.00	71,000.00			1,184,888.00
Claims and Losses	213,400.00			3,700.00					3,000.00			220,100.00
Other Operating Expenses	405,459.00		95,600.00	552,401.00	18,890.00	551,145.00	281,428.00	-	151,176.00			2,056,099.00
Total Operating Expenses	7,866,018.00	-	583,985.00	2,616,582.00	973,305.00	3,377,128.00	1,216,755.00	1,123,606.00	739,250.00	-	-	18,496,629.00



Lamar State College-Port Arthur
A Member of The Texas State University System™

July 1, 2015

Members of the Board of Regents,
The Texas State University System

The Honorable Regents,

The recommendations on the following pages are the recommendations for the annual budget of Lamar State College-Port Arthur for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2015.

No reserves or fund balances were used to fund on-going operations. A flat enrollment projection was used to calculate revenue for the upcoming year. The proposed budget includes all educational and general, designated and auxiliary enterprise activities as well as Higher Education Assistance Funds (HEAF) budgeted for the upcoming year.

Education and General Funds

Highlights of the budget for the upcoming year include a decrease of \$841,554 in State Appropriations when compared to the FY2015 appropriations. The loss of the online nursing program continues to impact the enrollment, however, that decline is expected to end. Our focus for the coming year will be the continued development of our academic and technical programs, workforce training initiatives, and completion of the application process to the State Board of Nurse Examiners to re-instate the nursing program with enrollment to begin in the Spring 2016 Semester.

There is a planned increase in ERS premium rates and employee contributions for the Teacher Retirement System effective September 1, 2015. To help prevent or mitigate a decline in monthly salaries for employees, the college has scheduled a \$500 annual salary increase for all employees. The salary increase was made possible by budget adjustments that included the elimination of vacant positions and efficiencies in campus operating expenses.

Designated Funds

Designated tuition includes projected revenue increases from the Board approved designated tuition rate. A reserve in designated funds for the \$150,000 estimated payment to FEMA relating to Hurricane Ike expenditures was established last year and is pending final review. Because appropriated and related tuition revenues are not sufficient to fully fund all educational and general expenditures, designated tuition of \$1,474,470 was budgeted to cover those expenditures.

Auxiliary Funds

The auxiliary budget reflects a decrease over last year's budget due to the reduction of our athletic program. No significant transfers were required to balance auxiliary funds for FY2016.

Current Fiscal Condition

The fiscal condition of the College has improved. Management intends to monitor all costs and budget amounts to achieve savings where possible and to assure the campus has funds to operate in the upcoming budget year.

The budget does provide for all of the needs of the campus and is balanced.

Sincerely,

Betty Reynard, President

Mary Wickland, Vice President for Finance

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

TABLE A.1
EDUCATION & GENERAL FUNDS
BUDGETED REVENUES & TRANSFERS
YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 2016

Item Description	FY2015 Adopted Budget	FY2016 Proposed Budget	Change	
			Amount	Percent
REVENUE				
Tuition and Fees				
Tuition Net of Exemptions and Waivers	\$ 2,120,050	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 79,950	3.77%
Lab Fees	15,000	5,005	(9,995)	-66.63%
Total Tuition and Fees	\$ 2,135,050	\$ 2,205,005	\$ 69,955	3.28%
State Appropriations				
General Revenue Appn. - H.B. 1	\$ 10,400,801	\$ 9,559,247	\$ (841,554)	-8.09% 1
Staff Benefit Appropriations	2,285,775	2,243,333	(42,442)	-1.86%
Other Appropriations				
THECB State Workstudy	13,735	12,132	(1,603)	-11.67%
HEAF Appropriation	1,244,694	1,438,523	193,829	15.57% 1
Total State Appropriations	\$ 13,945,005	\$ 13,253,235	\$ (691,770)	-4.96%
Current Funds				
Investment Income	\$ 2,511	\$ 5,450	\$ 2,939	117.05%
Total Current Funds	\$ 2,511	\$ 5,450	\$ 2,939	117.05%
TOTAL REVENUE	\$ 16,082,566	\$ 15,463,690	\$ (618,876)	-3.85%
TRANSFERS IN				
Computer Use Fee	\$ 365,000	\$ -	\$ (365,000)	-100.00% 2
Designated Tuition	552,472	-	(552,472)	100.00% 2
Library Fee	154,000	-	(154,000)	-100.00% 2
Auxiliary Funds	243,165	-	(243,165)	100.00% 2
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	\$ 1,314,637	\$ -	\$ (1,314,637)	-100.00%
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS	\$ 17,397,203	\$ 15,463,690	\$ (1,933,513)	-11.11%

1 Reflects decrease in appropriations by Legislature

2 Decrease in use of transfers to support current operations.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

TABLE A.2
EDUCATION & GENERAL FUNDS
BUDGETED EXPENDITURES
YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 2016

Item Description	FY2015	FY2016	Change	
	Adopted Budget	Proposed Budget	Amount	Percent
EXPENDITURES				
Instruction				
Liberal Arts	\$ 750,912	\$ 744,568	\$ (6,344)	-0.84%
Theatre	285,900	267,658	(18,242)	-6.38%
Inmate Instruction	324,626	382,133	57,507	17.71%
Commercial Music Program	377,262	328,322	(48,940)	-12.97%
Business, Math, & Science	884,692	883,727	(965)	-0.11%
Physical Education	257,448	202,249	(55,199)	-21.44%
Faculty Reserve	45,149	47,756	2,607	5.77%
Cosmetology Program	247,658	193,821	(53,837)	-21.74%
Federal Correction Complex	694,982	707,867	12,885	1.85%
Distance Learning	98,350	100,681	2,331	2.37%
Business & Technology	1,127,595	1,078,244	(49,351)	-4.38%
Allied Health	1,297,830	1,107,772	(190,058)	-14.64% 1
Instructional Support	171,847	127,005	(44,842)	-26.09%
Developmental Education	438,853	384,092	(54,761)	-12.48%
Total Instruction	\$ 7,003,104	\$ 6,555,895	\$ (447,209)	-6.39%
Academic Support				
Instructional Administration	\$ 1,184,546	\$ 1,124,016	\$ (60,530)	-5.11%
Library	560,466	445,241	(115,225)	-20.56% 2
Total Academic Support	\$ 1,745,012	\$ 1,569,257	\$ (175,755)	-10.07%
Student Services	\$ 1,295,111	\$ 1,073,724	\$ (221,387)	-17.09% 2
Institutional Support	\$ 3,323,085	\$ 2,670,294	\$ (652,791)	-19.64% 2
Operation & Maintenance of Plant				
Campus Security	\$ 89,364	\$ 90,812	\$ 1,448	1.62%
General Services	574,617	560,023	(14,594)	-2.54%
Building Maintenance	371,424	298,770	(72,654)	-19.56%
Custodial Services	605,975	335,906	(270,069)	-44.57% 2
Ground Maintenance	241,347	36,194	(205,153)	-85.00% 2
Purchased Utilities	475,000	122,396	(352,604)	-74.23% 2
Total Operation & Maintenance of Plant	\$ 2,357,727	\$ 1,444,101	\$ (913,626)	-38.75%
Special Items				
Small Business Development	\$ 286,852	\$ 283,336	\$ (3,516)	-1.23%
VO-TECH & HVAC Program	-	250,000	250,000	100.00% 3
Texas College Workstudy	13,735	12,132	(1,603)	-11.67%
Total Special Items	\$ 300,587	\$ 545,468	\$ 244,881	81.47%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 16,024,626	\$ 13,858,739	\$ (2,165,887)	-13.52%
TRANSFERS OUT				
Tuition Revenue Bond Debt Service	\$ 857,559	\$ 862,351	\$ 4,792	0.56%
TPEG Loans	31,801	30,477	(1,324)	-4.16%
TPEG Scholarships	286,207	274,291	(11,916)	-4.16%
HEAF Bond Debt Service Payment	142,233	140,164	(2,069)	-1.45%
HEAF Plant Funds	54,777	297,668	242,891	443.42% 4
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 1,372,577	\$ 1,604,951	\$ 232,374	16.93%
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	\$ 17,397,203	\$ 15,463,690	\$ (1,933,513)	-11.11%

1 Decrease in Allied Health due to Online Nursing Program.

2 Reduced operating projections due to budget cuts and reclassification of expenditures to Designated.

3 Appropriated funds for program start up.

4 Budgeted HEAF reserves.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

TABLE B.1
DESIGNATED FUNDS
BUDGETED REVENUES & TRANSFERS
YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 2016

Item Description	FY2015	FY2016	Change	
	Adopted Budget	Proposed Budget	Amount	Percent
REVENUE				
Student Fees				
Computer Use Fee	\$ 926,363	\$ 818,775	\$ (107,588)	-11.61% 1
Tuition Service Fee	23,000	9,600	(13,400)	-58.26%
Designated Tuition Fee	2,898,562	2,794,170	(104,392)	-3.60%
Distance Learning Fee	215,000	158,663	(56,337)	-26.20%
Installment Fee	25,000	11,150	(13,850)	-55.40%
Library Fee	176,000	154,000	(22,000)	-12.50%
Reinstatement Fee	12,000	12,500	500	4.17%
Transcript Fee	21,251	17,000	(4,251)	100.00%
Miscellaneous Fees	11,600	7,945	(3,655)	-31.51%
Total Student Fees	\$ 4,308,776	\$ 3,983,803	\$ (324,973)	-7.54%
Investment Income	\$ 7,613	\$ 4,500	\$ (3,113)	-40.89%
Carl Parker Rental Fee	11,000	20,000	9,000	81.82%
Miscellaneous Income	6,500	1,000	(5,500)	-84.62%
Expenditure Reimbursements	-	186,794	186,794	100.00% 2
Workforce Development	-	205,033	205,033	100.00% 3
	\$ 25,113	\$ 417,327	\$ 392,214	1561.80%
TOTAL REVENUE	\$ 4,333,889	\$ 4,401,130	\$ 67,241	1.55%
TRANSFERS IN				
Educational & General - TPEG	\$ 286,207	\$ 274,291	\$ (11,916)	-4.16%
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	\$ 286,207	\$ 274,291	\$ (11,916)	-4.16%
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS	\$ 4,620,096	\$ 4,675,421	\$ 55,325	1.20%

1 Budgeted FY2016 adjusted for FY2015 actual.

2 Museum and clearing account reimbursements.

3 New program projected budgeted revenues.

4 Increase in amount transferred to designated fund balances.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

TABLE B.2
DESIGNATED FUNDS
BUDGETED EXPENDITURES
YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 2016

Item Description	FY2015		FY2016		Change	
	Adopted Budget	Proposed Budget	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent
EXPENDITURES						
Instruction						
Liberal Arts	\$ 11,500	\$ 9,315	\$ (2,185)	-19.00%		
Inmate Instruction	5,700	5,130	(570)	-10.00%		
Business, Math, and Science	9,500	7,650	(1,850)	-19.47%		
Cosmetology Program	12,565	10,820	(1,745)	-13.89%		
Distance Learning	67,500	63,250	(4,250)	-6.30%		
Business and Technology	70,100	60,020	(10,080)	-14.38%		
Allied Health Department	51,262	44,039	(7,223)	-14.09%		
Developmental Education	17,850	14,458	(3,392)	-19.00%		
Theatre	77,000	-	(77,000)	-100.00%		
Commercial Music Program	43,457	34,524	(8,933)	-20.56%		
Physical Education	21,000	14,050	(6,950)	-33.10%		
Workforce Development	-	97,000	97,000	100.00%		
Other	62,375	50,124	(12,251)	-19.64%		
Total Instruction	\$ 449,809	\$ 410,380	\$ (39,429)	-8.77%		
Academic Support	\$ 618,782	\$ 801,520	\$ 182,738	29.53%	1	
Institutional Support						
SACS Accreditation	\$ 35,300	\$ 11,160	\$ (24,140)	-68.39%		
Administrative Services	185,000	638,500	453,500	245.14%	1	
Mail Service	50,000	15,000	(35,000)	-70.00%		
Service Centers	146,700	143,069	(3,631)	-2.48%		
Other	431,170	523,281	92,111	21.36%		
Total Institutional Support	\$ 848,170	\$ 1,331,010	\$ 482,840	56.93%		
Operation & Maintenance of Plant						
General Services	7,500	248,981	241,481	3219.75%	1	
Building Maintenance	-	90,170	90,170	100.00%		
Custodial Services	-	88,257	88,257	100.00%		
Ground Maintenance	-	77,264	77,264	100.00%		
Purchased Utilities	-	386,604	386,604	100.00%	1	
Total Operation & Maintenance of Plant	\$ 7,500	\$ 891,276	\$ 883,776	11783.68%		
Public Service	\$ 225,376	\$ 166,719	\$ (58,657)	-26.03%		
Special Items						
Tuition Set Aside	\$ 150,000	\$ 115,000	\$ (35,000)	-23.33%	2	
Scholarships TPEG Awards	286,207	274,291	(11,916)	-4.16%		
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 2,585,844	\$ 3,990,196	\$ 1,404,352	54.31%		
TRANSFERS OUT						
Designated Tuition						
Education and General	\$ 552,472	\$ -	\$ (552,472)	100.00%	3	
Auxiliary	669,939	61,775	(608,164)	-90.78%	3	
Retirement of Debt	6,600	6,600	-	0.00%		
TSUS System Operation Charges	117,000	123,194	6,194	5.29%		
Transfer to reserve	100,518	343,761				
Computer Use Fee						
Education and General	365,000	-	(365,000)	100.00%	3	
Transfer to reserve	68,723	149,895				
Library Fee						
Education and General	154,000	-	(154,000)	-100.00%	3	
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 2,034,252	\$ 685,225	\$ (1,349,027)	-66.32%		
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	\$ 4,620,096	\$ 4,675,421	\$ 55,325	1.20%		

- 1 Reclassification of expenses from E&G.
- 2 Legislative reduction of required Set Aside.
- 3 Decrease in use of transfers to support current operations.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

TABLE C.1
AUXILIARY FUNDS
BUDGETED REVENUES & TRANSFERS
YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 2016

Item Description	FY2015 Adopted Budget	FY2016 Proposed Budget	Change Amount	Percent
REVENUE				
Student Fees				
Student Service Fee	\$ 1,030,000	\$ 780,000	\$ (250,000)	-24.27% 1
Recreation Fee	95,000	80,000	(15,000)	-15.79%
Athletic Fee	400,000	383,000	(17,000)	-4.25%
Athletic Marketing	18,000	24,000	6,000	33.33%
Student ID	10,000	10,000	-	0.00%
Student Center Fee	107,000	90,000	(17,000)	-15.89%
Parking	57,000	55,000	(2,000)	-3.51%
Miscellaneous	18,450	8,000	(10,450)	-56.64%
Total Student Fees	\$ 1,735,450	\$ 1,430,000	\$ (305,450)	-17.60%
Bookstore	\$ 102,000	\$ 70,000	\$ (32,000)	-31.37%
Athletic Scholarships - Basketball	-	71,000	71,000	100.00% 2
Athletic Scholarships - Softball	-	96,000	96,000	100.00% 2
TOTAL REVENUE	\$ 1,837,450	\$ 1,667,000	\$ (170,450)	-9.28%
TRANSFERS IN				
Designated	\$ 669,939	\$ 61,775	\$ (608,164)	-90.78% 3
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	\$ 669,939	\$ 61,775	\$ (608,164)	-90.78%
BUDGETED FUND BALANCES				
	\$ -	\$ 47,926	\$ 47,926	100.00%
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS	\$ 2,507,389	\$ 1,776,701	\$ (730,688)	-29.14%

1 Budgeted revenues adjusted for FY2015 actual.

2 Outside fundraising for athletic scholarships

3 Decrease in use of transfers to support current operations.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

TABLE C.2
AUXILIARY FUNDS
BUDGETED EXPENDITURES
YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 2016

Item Description	FY2015	FY2016	Change	
	Adopted Budget	Proposed Budget	Amount	Percent
EXPENDITURES				
Advising	\$ -	\$ 207,340	\$ 207,340	100.00% 1
Bookstore	82,909	94,995	12,086	14.58%
Student ID	2,500	2,000	(500)	-20.00%
Student Services	452,214	565,586	113,372	25.07% 1
Student Center	131,755	84,175	(47,580)	-36.11%
Theatre	-	55,000	55,000	100.00%
Recreation Activity	120,783	75,517	(45,266)	-37.48%
Sports Program	1,055,851	618,780	(437,071)	-41.40% 2
Parking	38,205	40,209	2,004	5.25%
Other	5,000	-	(5,000)	-100.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 1,889,217	\$ 1,743,602	\$ (145,615)	-7.71%
TRANSFERS OUT				
Education and General	\$ 243,165	\$ -	\$ (243,165)	100.00% 3
Transfer to reserves	375,007	33,099	(341,908)	-91.17% 4
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 618,172	33,099	\$ (585,073)	100.00%
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	\$ 2,507,389	\$ 1,776,701	\$ (730,688)	-29.14%

1 Approved use of student service fees to support advising and student activity staff salaries.

2 Reduction of athletic programs.

3 Decrease in use of transfers to support current operations.

4 Approved salaries charged directly to student service fees.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

TABLE D
HIGHER EDUCATION ASSISTANCE FUNDS
BUDGETED REVENUES & TRANSFERS
YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 2016

Item Description	FY2015	FY2016	Change	
	Adopted Budget	Proposed Budget	Amount	Percent
EDUCATION AND GENERAL FUNDS				
Instruction				
Liberal Arts	\$ 12,500	\$ 10,125	\$ (2,375)	-19.00%
Theatre	63,500	72,400	8,900	14.02%
Commercial Music Program	55,000	45,126	(9,874)	-17.95%
Business, Math, & Science	13,000	10,500	(2,500)	-19.23%
Physical Education	58,500	46,500	(12,000)	-20.51%
Cosmetology Program	14,100	9,400	(4,700)	-33.33%
Business & Technology	96,548	81,648	(14,900)	-15.43%
Allied Health	14,000	9,883	(4,117)	-29.41%
Developmental Education	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
Total Instruction	\$ 328,648	\$ 287,082	\$ (41,566)	-12.65%
Academic Support				
Instructional Administration	\$ 265,000	\$ 259,850	\$ (5,150)	-1.94%
Library	171,000	145,350	(25,650)	-15.00%
Total Academic Support	\$ 436,000	\$ 405,200	\$ (30,800)	-7.06%
Student Services	\$ 13,500	\$ 26,500	\$ 13,000	96.30%
Institutional Support	\$ 202,233	\$ 201,708	\$ (525)	-0.26%
Operation & Maintenance of Plant				
Campus Security	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,300	\$ (200)	-13.33%
General Services	110,216	122,000	11,784	10.69%
Building Maintenance	62,700	86,900	24,200	38.60%
Custodial Services	8,965	7,665	(1,300)	-14.50%
Ground Maintenance	26,155	2,500	(23,655)	-90.44%
Total Operation & Maintenance of Plant	\$ 209,536	\$ 220,365	\$ 10,829	5.17%
TOTAL BUDGETED HEAF FUNDS	\$ 1,189,917	\$ 1,140,855	\$ (49,062)	-4.12%

HEAF SUMMARY

Estimated Balance 9/1/2015	\$ 3,050,000
Appropriations	1,438,523
Total Funding Available	<u>\$ 4,488,523</u>
Budgeted Expenditures	
Education and General	\$ 1,000,691
Budgeted Real Property	
Transfers Out	140,164
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 1,140,855</u>
Estimated Balance 8/31/2016	<u>\$ 3,347,668</u>

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

TABLE E
 AUXILIARY OPERATIONS
 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS
 YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 2016

Item Description	Men's Basketball Program	Women's Softball Program	Athletics Administration	Total
REVENUE AND OTHER ADDITIONS				
Sales and Services			\$ 32,000	\$ 32,000
Student Fees				
Athletic Fee			383,000	383,000
Athletic Scholarship Fundraising			167,000	167,000
Designated Transfer			36,780	36,780
TOTAL BUDGETED REVENUE	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 618,780	\$ 618,780
EXPENDITURES				
Salaries	\$ 64,038	\$ 71,633	\$ 56,191	\$ 191,862
Fringe Benefits	11,606	26,115	14,997	52,718
Travel	30,000	36,000	9,300	75,300
Scholarships	71,000	96,000	-	167,000
Other Maintenance and Operating	30,000	36,000	65,900	131,900
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	\$ 206,644	\$ 265,748	\$ 146,388	\$ 618,780

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

TABLE F
Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees
 Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures

Year Ending August 31, 2016

ITEM	FY 2015 Adopted Budget	FY 2016 Proposed Budget	Change Amount	Percent	Explanations for "Other" Category
Student Services Fee per semester credit hour	28.00	28.00			
Total forecast Student Services Fee Revenue	1,030,000.00	846,420.00			Gross Tuition
Student Services Fee fund balance at beginning of year (net of encumbrances)	127,217.00	281,439.00			
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:					
1. Textbook rentals					
2. Recreational activities	59,909.00	52,879.00	(7,030.00)	-11.73%	
3. Health and hospital services					
4. Medical services					
5. Intramural and intercollegiate athletics					
6. Artists and lecture series	50,000.00	25,000.00	(25,000.00)	-50.00%	
7. Cultural entertainment series	29,000.00	66,000.00	37,000.00	127.59%	
8. Debating and oratorical activities					
9. Student publications	15,000.00	6,215.00	(8,785.00)	-58.57%	
10. Student government	7,500.00	5,292.00	(2,208.00)	-29.44%	
11. Student fee advisory committee					
12. Student transportation services other than those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513					
13. Other (insert a separate row for each activity as necessary - see instructions)					
Advising Salaries	243,165.00	185,040.00	(58,125.00)	-23.90%	Advising Personnel
Counseling Services	4,000.00	3,514.00	(486.00)	-12.15%	Counseling Services for Students
Retention Services		81,000.00	81,000.00		Consulting Services
Update Student Activity Area		30,000.00	30,000.00		Furniture for Student Activity Area
Student advisor operations	20,000.00	22,300.00	2,300.00	11.50%	Operating Expenses for Advising Personnel
Salary for student activities' personnel	147,214.00	162,340.00	15,126.00	10.27%	Student Activity Personnel
Title IX Coordinator and Investigator activities		11,922.00	11,922.00		Coordinator Stipend and Operating Expenses
Title IX, VAWA, & AIDS awareness, safety training for students		5,815.00	5,815.00		Title IX Student Training
Theater Productions		55,000.00	55,000.00		Summer Production
Student Travel	3,000.00	4,179.05	1,179.05	39.30%	TACA "Theater Fest"
Student Organizations	5,000.00	2,861.00	(2,139.00)	-42.78%	Student Organization Travel Expense
Student Wages	29,000.00	29,000.00	-	0.00%	Student Assistants
Scholarships	3,500.00	70,000.00	66,500.00	1900.00%	Drama, Music, and Athletics
Printing in support of SSF-related activities	15,000.00	6,069.00	(8,931.00)	-59.54%	Printing
Emergency Grants/Services		3,500.00	3,500.00		Emergency Scholarships
Exemptions	50,000.00	66,420.00	16,420.00	32.84%	Mandated Exemptions
Total expenditures	\$681,288.00	\$894,346.05	\$213,058.05	31.27%	
Estimated Student Services Fee fund balance at end of year	\$475,929.00	\$233,512.95	-\$213,058.05		

Enter Date of Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting when this schedule was considered.

June 17, 2015

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

ADMINISTRATIVE ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT
YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 2016

A Name	B Position	C Funding Source	D Salary (9/1/2015)	E Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2015	Non-Salary Benefits FY 2016					L Total Compensation	M Explanation / Comments	
					F Cash Bonuses	G Practice Plan Benefits	H Housing Allowance	I Car Allowance	J Other			K Non-Cash Compensation
Betty Reynard	President	General Revenue	\$ 65,945		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73,145	
		Designated	76,180		-	-	10,800	-	3,010	-	89,990	Other-Longevity Pay
		Auxiliary	77,875	4.65%	-	-	-	-	1,290	-	79,165	Other-Longevity Pay
		Total	\$ 220,000	4.65%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,000	\$ -	\$ 4,300	\$ -	\$ 242,300	
Gary Stretcher	Vice President of Academic Affairs	General Revenue	\$ 130,539	0.38%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,640	\$ -	\$ 133,179	Other-Longevity Pay
		Total	\$ 130,539	0.38%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,640	\$ -	\$ 133,179	
Mary Wickland	Vice President of Finance	General Revenue	\$ 102,518	0.49%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 660	\$ -	\$ 103,178	Other-Longevity Pay
		Total	\$ 102,518	0.49%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 660	\$ -	\$ 103,178	
Jamie Larson	Director of Accounting	General Revenue	\$ 81,604	0.62%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 240	\$ -	\$ 81,844	Other-Longevity Pay
		Total	\$ 81,604	0.62%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 240	\$ -	\$ 81,844	
Samir Ghorayeb	Director of Computer Services	General Revenue	\$ 118,105	0.43%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,620	\$ -	\$ 119,725	Other-Longevity Pay
		Total	\$ 118,105	0.43%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,620	\$ -	\$ 119,725	
Donna Dunigan	Asst Director ITS Information Services	General Revenue	\$ 85,513	0.59%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,160	\$ -	\$ 87,673	Other-Longevity Pay
		Total	\$ 85,513	0.59%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,160	\$ -	\$ 87,673	
Deborrah Hebert	Dean of Student Services	General Revenue	\$ 93,500	0.54%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200	\$ -	\$ 94,700	Other-Longevity Pay
		Total	\$ 93,500	0.54%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200	\$ -	\$ 94,700	
Connie Nicholas	Registrar	General Revenue	\$ 75,042	0.67%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,520	\$ -	\$ 78,562	Other-Longevity Pay
		Total	\$ 75,042	0.67%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,520	\$ -	\$ 78,562	
Linda Tait	Director of SBDC	General Revenue	\$ 76,232	0.66%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,100	\$ -	\$ 78,332	Other-Longevity Pay
		Total	\$ 76,232	0.66%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,100	\$ -	\$ 78,332	
Barbara Huval	Director of Inmate Instruction	General Revenue	\$ 91,284	0.55%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,320	\$ -	\$ 95,604	Other-Longevity Pay
		Total	\$ 91,284	0.55%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,320	\$ -	\$ 95,604	
Peter Kaatrude	Dean of Library Services	General Revenue	\$ 83,923	0.60%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,720	\$ -	\$ 86,643	Other-Longevity Pay
		Total	\$ 83,923	0.60%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,720	\$ -	\$ 86,643	
Ben Stafford	Dean of Workforce Development	General Revenue	\$ 92,750	0.54%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 720	\$ -	\$ 93,470	Other-Longevity Pay
		Total	\$ 92,750	0.54%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 720	\$ -	\$ 93,470	
Sheila Trahan	Dean of	General Revenue	\$ 94,000	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 180	\$ -	\$ 94,180	Other-Longevity Pay
		Total	\$ 94,000	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 180	\$ -	\$ 94,180	

A Name	B Position	C Funding Source	D Salary (9/1/2015)	E Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2015	F G H I J K L M Non-Salary Benefits FY 2016					L Total Compensation	M Explanation / Comments	
					F Cash Bonuses	G Practice Plan Benefits	H Housing Allowance	I Car Allowance	J Other			K Non-Cash Compensation
	Technical Programs	Total	\$ 94,000	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 180	-	\$ 94,180	
Stephen Arnold	Director of Physical Plant	General Revenue	\$ 83,769	0.60%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 960	-	\$ 84,729	Other-Longevity Pay
		Total	\$ 83,769	0.60%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 960	-	\$ 84,729	
Scott Street	Athletic Director	General Revenue	\$ 83,568	0.60%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,920	-	\$ 85,488	Other-Longevity Pay
		Total	\$ 83,568	0.60%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,920	-	\$ 85,488	

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

MATRIX OF OPERATING BUDGET
 REPORTED BY FUNCTION
 YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 2016

Operating Budget	Instruction	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Maintenance of Plant	Public Service	Scholarships	Auxiliary Enterprises	Total Budget
Salaries and Wages	\$ 5,095,396	\$ 931,061	\$ 818,338	\$ 1,776,832	\$ 820,414	\$ 348,257	\$ -	\$ 707,839	\$ 10,498,137
Payroll Related Costs	1,213,417	255,336	228,886	924,287	280,926	98,972	-	192,731	3,194,555
Professional Fees and Services	21,368	32,991	34	80,741	26,408	595	-	68,525	230,662
Federal Pass-Through Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Grant Pass-Through Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,132	-	12,132
Travel	23,340	215,444	87	3,771	-	287	-	90,842	333,771
Materials and Supplies	81,591	35,142	1,216	269,918	204,727	1,088	-	83,491	677,174
Communication and Utilities	-	238,394	-	4,161	519,036	52	-	22,842	784,484
Repairs and Maintenance	91,058	64,691	-	39,526	421,053	140	-	24,877	641,344
Rentals and Leases	22,091	10,328	-	29,514	5,553	138	-	19,560	87,183
Printing and Reproduction	1,118	1,865	-	5,331	123	5	-	26,649	35,090
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad Debt Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scholarships	-	-	-	-	-	-	389,291	186,660	575,951
Operating Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Operating Expenses	416,897	835,526	25,162	867,223	57,136	521	-	319,588	2,522,053
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 6,966,275	\$ 2,620,777	\$ 1,073,724	\$ 4,001,304	\$ 2,335,377	\$ 450,055	\$ 401,423	\$ 1,743,602	\$ 19,592,537

July 20, 2015

The Board of Regents
The Texas State University System
208 E 10th Street, Suite 600
Austin, Texas 78701

Dear Regents:

The System Office submits the Fiscal Year 2016 Annual Operating Budget, totaling \$8,924,695. Fiscal Year 2016 total budgeted expenditures are 21.8% higher as compared to Fiscal Year 2015. State appropriations for System Office operations for Fiscal Year 2016 remain constant at \$1,425,000 per year plus benefits.

System Office initiatives include:

- Funds employee salary increases
- Annualizes salaries for 3 new employees hired in the previous fiscal year
- Expands legislative outreach by the Office of Governmental Relations
- Funds Issuance Costs associated with the extendible commercial paper program
- Increases support for the Office of Contract Administration
- Provides sufficient funds for the debt service on the new system office building

The Fiscal Year 2016 budget maintains the current staffing level of 25 employees. We will continue to monitor demand levels for current and new services to ensure appropriate staffing levels.

The financial condition of the System Office is sound. It continues to operate at a staffing level and cost below that of all other public university systems in Texas. I recommend your support of this budget request.

Sincerely,



Brian McCall, Ph.D.
Chancellor

Texas State University System

Table A-1
Current Fund Revenues and Transfers
Educational and General Funds

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	INCREASE (DECREASE)	CHANGE	NOTE
State Appropriations					
General Revenue Appropriation	\$1,425,000	\$1,425,000	\$0	0.0%	
Staff Benefits Appropriations	582,006	406,312	(175,694)	-30.2%	(1)
Total State Appropriations	2,007,006	1,831,312	(175,694)	-8.8%	
Designated Funds					
Investment Income	16,000	4,000	(\$12,000)	-75.0%	(2)
Texas State University System Foundation	51,400	51,400	0	0.0%	
Total Current Funds	67,400	55,400	(12,000)	-17.8%	
Transfers In					
Central Service Charge	4,598,697	\$8,633,271	\$4,034,574	87.7%	(3)
Fund Balance	297,463	0	(297,463)	-100.0%	(4)
Fund Balance Benefits	432,167	0	(432,167)	-100.0%	(5)
Deferred Compensation	125,000	200,000	75,000	60.0%	(6)
Total Transfers In	5,453,327	8,833,271	3,379,944	62.0%	
Total Revenues and Transfers In	\$7,527,733	\$10,719,983	\$3,192,250	42.4%	

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	CHANGE	EXPLANATION
(1)	Staff Benefits Appropriations	(\$175,694)	Staff benefits costs assumed by local funds
(2)	Investment Income	(\$12,000)	75% (\$4.5 million) of investment corpus will be expended as part of building purchase
(3)	Central Service Charge	\$4,034,574	Increase in annual charge to institutional components
(4)	Fund Balance	(\$297,463)	Not required for FY 2016
(5)	Fund Balance - Benefits	(\$432,167)	Not required for FY 2016
(6)	Deferred Compensation	\$75,000	Contractual increase

Texas State University System

Table A-2
Current Fund Expenditures and Transfers
Educational and General Funds

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2015 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	INCREASE (DECREASE)	PERCENT CHANGED	NOTE
Institutional Support and Administration	\$ 7,327,733	\$8,924,695	\$1,596,962	21.8%	
Transfers Out	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,795,288	\$ 1,595,288	797.6%	(1)
Total Expenditures and Transfers	\$ 7,527,733	\$10,719,983	\$ 3,192,250	42.4%	

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	CHANGE	EXPLANATION
(1)	Deferred Compensation Plan Plant Funds	\$80,000 <u>\$ 1,515,288</u> \$1,595,288	Contractual increase Building debt service and infrastructure costs

Higher Education
Administrative Accountability Report
Special Provisions, Sec. 5.(8)
FY 2016

Institution Code: 758 Institution Name: Texas State University System

A Name	B Position	C Funding Source	D Salary (09/01/15)	E Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2015	F G H I J Nonsalary Benefits FY 2016					L Total Compensation	M Deferred Compensation Set Aside	N Explanation / Comments
					Deferred Compensation Received	Practice Plan Benefits	Housing Allowance	Car Allowance	Other			
Brian McCall	Chancellor	General Revenue	\$ 70,231					\$ 7,200		\$ 77,431		
		Designated Funds				\$ 200,000				\$ 200,000		
		Designated Funds								\$ 1,200		Cell phone allowance
		Designated Funds								\$ 2,760		Club dues
		Designated Funds			\$ 449,769			\$ 32,800	\$ 18,000		\$ 500,569	
Total			\$ 520,000	4.00%		\$ 40,000	\$ 18,000	\$ 3,960	\$ 781,960			
Fernando Gomez	Vice Chancellor and General Counsel	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 375,024							\$ 375,024		
		Total	\$ 375,024	15.91%						\$ 375,024		
Perry Moore	Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 350,023							\$ 350,023		
		Total	\$ 350,023	8.13%						\$ 350,023		
Roland Smith	Vice Chancellor for Finance	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 389,001							\$ 389,001		
		Total	\$ 389,001	11.69%						\$ 389,001		
Sean Cunningham	Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 275,013							\$ 275,013		
		Total	\$ 275,013	18.90%						\$ 275,013		
Peter Graves	Vice Chancellor Contract Administration	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 245,720							\$ 245,720		
		Total	\$ 245,720	16.80%						\$ 245,720		
Carole Fox	Director of Audits and Analysis	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 208,487							\$ 208,487		
		Total	\$ 208,487	4.00%						\$ 208,487		
Daniel Harper	Deputy Vice Chancellor for Finance	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 175,536							\$ 175,536		
		Total	\$ 175,536	7.00%						\$ 175,536		

202

Charles Gregory	Associate Director Audits and Analysis and Chief IT Auditor	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 136,500		\$ 136,500
			<u>\$ 136,500</u>	<u>5.00%</u>	<u>\$ 136,500</u>
Claire Jackson	Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 147,812		\$ 147,812
		Total	<u>\$ 147,812</u>	<u>5.00%</u>	<u>\$ 147,812</u>
Diane Corley	Associate General Counsel	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 165,085		\$ 165,085
		Total	<u>\$ 165,085</u>	<u>5.00%</u>	<u>\$ 165,085</u>
Nelly Herrera	Associate General Counsel	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 165,085		\$ 165,085
		Total	<u>\$ 165,085</u>	<u>5.00%</u>	<u>\$ 165,085</u>
Rhonda Beassie	Assistant General Counsel	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 114,605		\$ 114,605
		Total	<u>\$ 114,605</u>	<u>5.00%</u>	<u>\$ 114,605</u>
Tammye Curtis-Jones	Assistant General Counsel	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 155,000		\$ 155,000
		Total	<u>\$ 155,000</u>	<u>5.00%</u>	<u>\$ 155,000</u>
Mike Wintemute	Associate Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 161,777		\$ 161,777
		Total	<u>\$ 161,777</u>	<u>7.00%</u>	<u>\$ 161,777</u>
Rob Roy Parnell	Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 157,870		\$ 157,870
		Total	<u>\$ 157,870</u>	<u>5.00%</u>	<u>\$ 157,870</u>

Texas State University System
 Matrix of Operating Budget Expenditures
 Reported by Function
 For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2016

Operating Expenses	Instruction	Research	Hospitals and Clinics	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation and Maintenance of Plant	Scholarships and Fellowships	Auxiliary Enterprises	Depreciation and Amortization	Total Expenses
Cost of Goods Sold							\$ 4,665,775					\$4,665,775
Salaries and Wages							1,226,688					1,226,688
Payroll Related Costs							1,448,901					1,448,901
Professional Fees and Services												
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense												
State Grant Pass-Through Expense												
Travel							230,886					230,886
Materials and Supplies							131,442					131,442
Communications and Utilities							50,330					50,330
Repairs and Maintenance							3,900					3,900
Rentals and Leases							124,257					124,257
Printing and Reproduction							29,960					29,960
Depreciation and Amortization*												
Bad Debt Expense												
Interest												
Scholarships												
Claims and Judgments							1,012,556					1,012,556
Other Operating Expenses												
Total Operating Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$8,924,695	0	0	0	0	\$8,924,695

* Depreciation and Amortization may be allocated to the various functions or shown entirely in the Depreciation and Amortization column

TSUS: Approval of Fiscal Year 2016 Audit Plan

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

The Fiscal Year 2016 Audit Plan for the Texas State University System be
approved.

Explanation

Texas Government Code 2102 requires the governing board of each institution of higher education to approve the annual audit plan. Based upon the presentations and suggestions by the Finance and Audit Committee members, it is our recommendation to the Board that this motion approving the Audit Plan be adopted.

Office of Audits and Analysis
Fiscal Year 2016 Audit Plans



Higher Learning. Higher Return.

Carole M. Fox, CPA
System Director, Office of Audits and Analysis

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE.....1

SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION AUDIT PLAN.....2

LAMAR COMPONENTS' AUDIT PLANS.....4

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY AUDIT PLAN.....10

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY AUDIT PLAN13

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY AUDIT PLAN.....15

DRAFT

INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE

The purpose of the Audit Plan is to document audits and other activities the Office of Audits and Analysis intends to conduct during fiscal year 2016. The Audit Plan satisfies responsibilities outlined in Section 2102.008 of the Government Code; the *TSUS Rules and Regulations*, and applicable auditing standards. As in prior years, there may be circumstances that require us to devote resources to activities not outlined in the Audit Plan. Significant changes to the Audit Plan require approval by the Chair of the Finance and Audit Committee. 28,605 hours have been budgeted for audit activities/projects (including travel and administrative time).

The Audit Plan was developed through risk assessments deployed at the Components and System Administration. Component Audit Directors develop plans for their respective institutions; the System Audit Director develops a plan for System Administration (which includes system-wide initiatives). As required by auditing standards and state law, the risk assessments included consideration of fraud risks, risks associated with contract management, and information technology risks related to Title 1, Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 202, Information Security Standards.

The collective risk assessments included, but were not limited to, the following activities:

- Soliciting input from the Board of Regents, the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellors, and Component Presidents and management;
- Consulting with oversight entities regarding “hot topic” initiatives that should be considered;
- Networking with other college and university internal audit directors regarding emerging issues/concerns;
- Reviewing the Components’ and the System’s consolidated annual financial reports for the most current fiscal year to identify significant financial items;
- Considering the impact of public scrutiny; and
- Utilizing professional judgment and knowledge gained from prior audits regarding the effectiveness of governance, internal control, and risk assessment processes in mitigating risk.

The end result of the risk assessments is a list of projects that collectively form the System-wide Audit Plan. Projects fall into the following categories:

- **System-Wide Initiatives:** Projects performed by the System Director (and/or component auditors) across all TSUS institutions for an enterprise-wide assessment. The System’s safety and security initiative is reflected in this year’s Audit Plan for the first time.
- **Risk-Based Audits:** Projects that typically involve reviews of internal controls associated with the reliability and integrity of information; compliance with policies, plans, procedures, laws, and regulations; safeguarding of assets; economical and efficient use of resources; and the accomplishment of established objectives and goals for operations or programs.
- **Required Audits and Activities:** Projects required by law, grant agreements, *TSUS Rules and Regulations*, and/or auditing standards.
- **Other:** Activities that involve consulting/advisory services, management-requested reviews, fraud prevention training; communicating new compliance requirements; liaising with external auditors; investigations; and other projects to address unanticipated risks.

Finite resources, coupled with an increase in mandated projects, precluded the inclusion of all identified high-risk projects in the Audit Plan. Such high-risk projects encompassed, but were not limited to, certain athletic activities, several manual and automated controls/processes, aspects of health-care programs, reviews of selected financial and operating data, and compliance with a number of federal requirements.

System Administration
Fiscal Year 2016 Audit Plan



Higher Learning. Higher Return.

Carole M. Fox, CPA
System Director, Office of Audits and Analysis

Charles H. Gregory, CISA, CGEIT
Associate Director

SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION FISCAL YEAR 2016 AUDIT PLAN

AUDIT	DESCRIPTION
SYSTEM-WIDE INITIATIVES (Performed at All Components)	
Safety and Security Initiative	Continuation of a multi-year self-assessment designed to assist component management in identifying opportunities to enhance existing safety and security activities and processes. The modules for 2016 include: Emergency Management, Information Technology Security, Environmental Health & Safety, and Facilities.
TAC 202 and Required Reporting Impact Analysis	Research and evaluate implications of revisions to Texas Administrative Code 202 (Information Security Standards) and other new legislative reporting requirements.
Correspondence and Extension Courses	Data compilation and review of the SCH costs charged by member institutions for correspondence and extension courses under THECB rules/Texas Administrative Code.
Compliance Universe	Build a compliance universe for future risk assessment and review purposes.
Response to System Requests	Gather information as requested by System Administration.
RISK-BASED AUDITS	
IDEA Pilot	Test and deploy analytical software to review select business processes across the components.
Construction Audits	Joint venture with the Office of Contract Administration for third-party construction audits. (OUTSOURCED)
REQUIRED AUDITS AND ACTIVITIES	
Benefits Proportionality	Audit of benefits proportionality for fiscal years 2012, 2013, and 2014 as required by the General Appropriations Act (Report due August 31 st , 2016).
SB 20 – Annual Review	Annual review as to whether Rules and policies required under SB 20, 84 th legislature, have been adopted.
SB 20 – Contract Administration	Risk-based testing of contract administration required under SB 20, 84 th legislature.
Investments	Biennial review of compliance with the requirements of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. (Report due December 31 st , 2016)
Quality Assurance Review	Third-party review of the audit function as required by auditing standards.
Yellow Book Revisions	Incorporate revisions to the federal auditing standards into existing policies and procedures.
Follow-Up Procedures	Follow-up on management's progress in implementing outstanding internal and external audit recommendations.
Annual Risk Assessment and Audit Plan	Conduct risk assessment activities and prepare the 2017 Audit Plan as required by auditing standards.
Annual Internal Audit Report	This report, required by Government Code 2102, summarizes all audit activities of the preceding fiscal year.
Continuing Education	Required by Government Code 2102 and auditing standards.
OTHER	
Special Projects	Management requested reviews; audits/reviews predicated by unanticipated risks, oversight-entity mandates, EthicsPoint/SAO Special Investigations Unit referrals, and other activities.
Component Audit Assistance	Activities to supplement and assist component audit staff on component-based audits.
Audit Liaison Activities	Coordinating with external audit entities performing audits within the Texas State University System.



Lamar Institute of Technology

Lamar State College-Orange

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Lamar University

Fiscal Year 2016 Audit Plans

Ramona Stricklan, CIA, CFE
Component Director, Office of Audits and Analysis

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY FISCAL YEAR 2016 AUDIT PLAN

AUDIT	DESCRIPTION
SYSTEM-WIDE INITIATIVES	
Response to System Requests	To gather information as requested by System Administration.
RISK-BASED AUDITS	
Hourly Payroll & One-Time Payments	Evaluate controls, efficiency, and effectiveness of payments to hourly workers and use of one-time payments for all employees.
Scholarships	Evaluate approvals, administration, and fund accounting for scholarships.
IT - On-Going	Maintain on-going review of significant activities such as disaster recovery tests and new application implementation.
REQUIRED AUDITS AND ACTIVITIES	
Benefits Proportionality	Audit of benefits proportionality for fiscal years 2012, 2013, and 2014 as required by the General Appropriations Act (Report due August 31st, 2016).
SB 20 – Annual Review	Annual review as to whether rules and policies required under SB 20, 84th legislature, have been adopted.
SB 20 – Contract Administration	Risk-based testing of contract administration required under SB 20, 84th legislature.
Investments	Biennial review of compliance with the requirements of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. (Report due December 31 st , 2016)
Quality Assurance Review	Third-party review of the audit function as required by auditing standards.
Follow-Up Procedures	Follow-up on management’s progress in implementing outstanding internal and external audit recommendations.
Annual Risk Assessment and Audit Plan	Conduct risk assessment activities and prepare the 2017 Audit Plan as required by auditing standards.
Annual Internal Audit Report	This report, required by Government Code 2102, summarizes all audit activities of the preceding fiscal year.
Continuing Education	Required by Government Code 2102 and auditing standards.
OTHER	
Special Projects	Management requested reviews, audits/reviews predicated by unanticipated risks, oversight-entity mandates, EthicsPoint/SAO Special Investigations Unit referrals, and other activities.
Audit Liaison Activities	Coordinating with external audit entities when they perform audits within the Texas State University System.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-ORANGE FISCAL YEAR 2016 AUDIT PLAN

AUDIT	DESCRIPTION
SYSTEM-WIDE INITIATIVES	
Benefits Proportionality	A review of state benefit practices as mandated by the Governor's Office.
RISK-BASED AUDITS	
Hourly Payroll & One-Time Payments	Evaluate controls, efficiency, and effectiveness of payments to hourly workers and use of one-time payments for all employees.
Scholarships	Evaluate approvals and fund accounting for scholarships.
IT – Network and Server Management	Evaluate network management practices including segmentation, device registration, firewall configurations, wireless environment, access controls, change and patch management, disaster recovery and monitoring. Evaluate server management practices including discovery and identification, current OS and version, purpose, configuration, locations, account listing, content and associated protections, administration, and access management.
IT - On-Going	Maintain on-going review of significant activities such as disaster recovery tests and new application implementation.
REQUIRED AUDITS AND ACTIVITIES	
Benefits Proportionality	Audit of benefits proportionality for fiscal years 2012, 2013, and 2014 as required by the General Appropriations Act (Report due August 31st, 2016).
SB 20 – Annual Review	Annual review as to whether rules and policies required under SB 20, 84th legislature, have been adopted.
SB 20 – Contract Administration	Risk-based testing of contract administration required under SB 20, 84th legislature.
Investments	Biennial review of compliance with the requirements of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. (Report due December 31 st , 2016)
Quality Assurance Review	Third-party review of the audit function as required by auditing standards.
Follow-Up Procedures	Follow-up on management's progress in implementing outstanding internal and external audit recommendations.
Annual Risk Assessment and Audit Plan	Conduct risk assessment activities and prepare the 2017 Audit Plan as required by auditing standards.
Annual Internal Audit Report	This report, required by Government Code 2102, summarizes all audit activities of the preceding fiscal year.
Continuing Education	Required by Government Code 2102 and auditing standards.
OTHER	
Special Projects	Management requested reviews, audits/reviews predicated by unanticipated risks, oversight-entity mandates, EthicsPoint/SAO Special Investigations Unit referrals, and other activities.
Audit Liaison Activities	Coordinating with external audit entities when they perform audits within the Texas State University System.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-PORT ARTHUR FISCAL YEAR 2016 AUDIT PLAN

AUDIT	DESCRIPTION
SYSTEM-WIDE INITIATIVES	
Response to System Requests	To gather information as requested by System Administration.
RISK-BASED AUDITS	
Hourly Payroll & One-Time Payments	Evaluate controls, efficiency, and effectiveness of payments to hourly workers and use of one-time payments for all employees.
Scholarships	Evaluate approvals and fund accounting for scholarships.
IT – Network and Server Management	Evaluate network management practices including segmentation, device registration, firewall configurations, wireless environment, access controls, change and patch management, disaster recovery and monitoring. Evaluate server management practices including discovery and identification, current OS and version, purpose, configuration, locations, account listing, content and associated protections, administration, and access management.
IT - On-Going	Maintain on-going review of significant activities such as disaster recovery tests and new application implementation.
REQUIRED AUDITS AND ACTIVITIES	
Benefits Proportionality	Audit of benefits proportionality for fiscal years 2012, 2013, and 2014 as required by the General Appropriations Act (Report due August 31st, 2016).
SB 20 – Annual Review	Annual review as to whether rules and policies required under SB 20, 84th legislature, have been adopted.
SB 20 – Contract Administration	Risk-based testing of contract administration required under SB 20, 84th legislature.
Investments	Biennial review of compliance with the requirements of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. (Report due December 31 st , 2016)
Quality Assurance Review	Third-party review of the audit function as required by auditing standards.
Follow-Up Procedures	Follow-up on management’s progress in implementing outstanding internal and external audit recommendations.
Annual Risk Assessment and Audit Plan	Conduct risk assessment activities and prepare the 2017 Audit Plan as required by auditing standards.
Annual Internal Audit Report	This report, required by Government Code 2102, summarizes all audit activities of the preceding fiscal year.
Continuing Education	Required by Government Code 2102 and auditing standards.
OTHER	
Special Projects	Management requested reviews, audits/reviews predicated by unanticipated risks, oversight-entity mandates, EthicsPoint/SAO Special Investigations Unit referrals, and other activities.
Audit Liaison Activities	Coordinating with external audit entities when they perform audits within the Texas State University System.

LAMAR UNIVERSITY FISCAL YEAR 2016 AUDIT PLAN

AUDIT	DESCRIPTION
SYSTEM-WIDE INITIATIVES	
Response to System Requests	To gather information as requested by System Administration.
RISK-BASED AUDITS	
Residence Life	Evaluate controls over Cardinal Village housing arrangements and meal plans.
Hourly Payroll & One-Time Payments	Evaluate controls, efficiency, and effectiveness of payments to hourly workers and use of one-time payments for all employees.
Scholarships	Evaluate approvals and fund accounting for scholarships.
Minors on Campus	Evaluate controls and processes in place and compliance with policies, procedures, and regulations for minors on campus.
IT – Network Management	Evaluate network management practices including segmentation, device registration, firewall configurations, wireless environment, access controls, change and patch management, disaster recovery and monitoring.
IT – Server Management	Evaluate server management practices including discovery and identification, current OS and version, purpose, configuration, locations, account listing, content and associated protections, administration, and access management.
IT- Active Directory	Evaluate the configuration and management of Active Directory including the application of the Identity Access Management Methodology, design and topology, memberships (user and groups), data protection (transit and at rest).
IT - On-Going	Maintain on-going review of significant activities such as disaster recovery tests and new application implementation.
REQUIRED AUDITS AND ACTIVITIES	
Benefits Proportionality	Audit of benefits proportionality for fiscal years 2012, 2013, and 2014 as required by the General Appropriations Act (Report due August 31st, 2016).
SB 20 – Annual Review	Annual review as to whether rules and policies required under SB 20, 84th legislature, have been adopted.
SB 20 – Contract Administration	Risk-based testing of contract administration required under SB 20, 84th legislature.
Investments	Biennial review of compliance with the requirements of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. (Report due December 31 st , 2016)
KVLU-FM Radio Station	Assist the external auditor with a review of KVLU-FM Radio Station financial statement for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2014, as required by the Corporation of Public Broadcasting. (OUTSOURCED)
NCAA Athletics	Assist the external auditor with a review of the University's NCAA Athletic financial statement for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2014, as required by the NCAA. (OUTSOURCED)
THECB Facilities Audit	Required audit per Texas Education Code 61.0583 to determine compliance with THECB project approval, application, and reporting processes.
Quality Assurance Review	Third-party review of the audit function as required by auditing standards.
Follow-Up Procedures	Follow-up on management's progress in implementing outstanding internal and external audit recommendations.
Annual Risk	Conduct risk assessment activities and prepare the 2017 Audit Plan

Assessment and Audit Plan	as required by auditing standards.
Annual Internal Audit Report	This report, required by Government Code 2102, summarizes all audit activities of the preceding fiscal year.
Continuing Education	Required by Government Code 2102 and auditing standards.
OTHER	
Special Projects	Management requested reviews, audits/reviews predicated by unanticipated risks, oversight-entity mandates, EthicsPoint/SAO Special Investigations Unit referrals, and other activities.
Audit Liaison Activities	Coordinating with external audit entities when they perform audits within the Texas State University System.

DRAFT



Sam Houston State University

Fiscal Year 2016 Audit Plan

**Kelly R. Bielamowicz, MBA, CPA
Component Director, Office of Audits and Analysis**

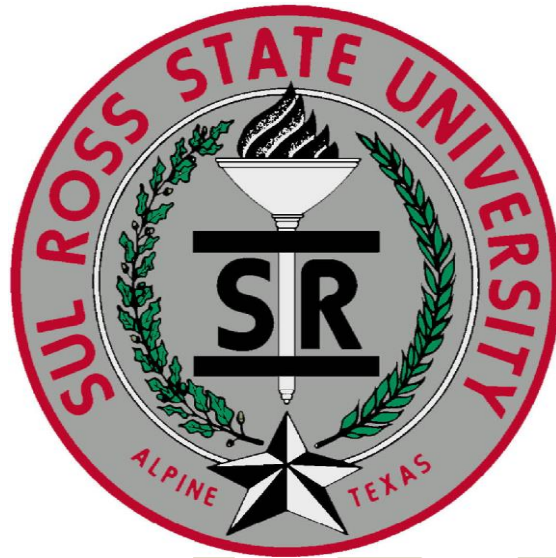
MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY FISCAL YEAR 2016 AUDIT PLAN

AUDIT	DESCRIPTION
SYSTEM-WIDE INITIATIVES	
Response to System Requests	To gather information as requested by System Administration.
RISK-BASED AUDITS	
Research Protocol Compliance	Assess the University's compliance with federal and state applicable laws, policies, and standards for the use of human and animal subjects for research.
Budget Process Review	Assess the annual budgeting and forecasting processes including the related internal controls.
IT – Data Center Environment and Physical Security	Evaluate how physical access to data centers, server rooms and wiring closets are restricted. Also evaluate the safeguards in place to protect information assets and IT infrastructure in the data center from environmental hazards and disasters.
IT – Banner Data Classification and Segregation of Duties	Evaluate the process data owners have used to classify critical and sensitive data as well as identify the combinations of transactions which have been segregated to avoid segregation of duties conflicts. Verify whether any users have the authority to execute two or more conflicting sensitive transactions which could impact financials, payroll, human resources, student enrollment, financial aid, etc.
IT – IT and Software Asset Management Process Audit	Evaluate the processes and controls IT has deployed in the IT and Software Asset Management processes. IT Asset Management is the process for tracking and reporting the value, current ownership and details of controllable IT assets. Software Asset Management involves management of the purchase, licensing, deployment, maintenance, utilization and disposal of software assets.
REQUIRED AUDITS AND ACTIVITIES	
Benefits Proportionality	Audit of benefits proportionality for fiscal years 2012, 2013, and 2014 as required by the General Appropriations Act (Report due August 31 st , 2016).
SB 20 – Annual Review	Annual review to determine if rules and policies required under SB 20, 84 th Legislature.
SB 20 – Contract Administration	Risk-based testing of contract administration required under SB 20, 84 th Legislature.
Investments	Biennial review of compliance with the requirements of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. (Report due December 31 st , 2016)
Joint Admission Medical Program (JAMP)	Test for appropriateness of expenditures for fiscal year 2015. (Report due October 31 st , 2015)
THECB Facilities Audit	Required audit per Texas Education Code 61.0583 to determine compliance with THECB project approval, application, and reporting processes.
NCAA Agreed Upon Procedures	Assist the external auditor with a review of the University's NCAA Athletic financial statement for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2015, as required by the NCAA. (PARTIALLY OUTSOURCED)
Quality Assurance	Third-party review of the audit function as required by auditing

Review	standards.
Follow-Up Procedures	Follow-up on management's progress in implementing outstanding internal and external audit recommendations.
Annual Risk Assessment and Audit Plan	Conduct risk assessment activities and prepare the 2017 Audit Plan as required by auditing standards.
Annual Internal Audit Report	This report, required by Government Code 2102, summarizes all audit activities of the preceding fiscal year.
Continuing Education	Required by Government Code 2102 and auditing standards.
OTHER	
Special Projects	Management requested reviews, audits/reviews predicated by unanticipated risks, EthicsPoint/SAO Special Investigations Unit referrals, and other activities.
Audit Liaison Activities	Coordinating with external audit entities when they perform audits within the Texas State University System.

DRAFT



**Sul Ross State University and Rio Grande
College**

Fiscal Year 2016 Audit Plan

**Carole M. Fox, CPA
System Director, Office of Audits and Analysis**

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

**SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY AND RIO GRANDE COLLEGE
FISCAL YEAR 2016 AUDIT PLAN**

AUDIT	DESCRIPTION
SYSTEM-WIDE INITIATIVES	
Response to System Requests	To gather information as requested by System Administration.
RISK-BASED AUDITS	
Financial Internal Controls: Human Resources/Payroll	Evaluate internal controls surrounding financial operations as per Texas Auditing Act 2102.005(2)(A), with a focus on management of human resources and payroll, for Alpine and RGC campuses.
Enrollment Management	Review the organization-wide enrollment management processes and related controls over risks associated with recruitment, admissions, enrollment, advising, and retention.
Cash Handling	Evaluate controls over receipts and disbursements of cash organization-wide (Petty Cash, Cashier's Office, One Stop Shop, and at RGC campuses).
Staff Development Policy	Test for compliance with new policies regarding the use of public funds to provide scholarships for faculty/staff development.
REQUIRED AUDITS AND ACTIVITIES	
Benefits Proportionality	Audit of benefits proportionality for fiscal years 2012, 2013, and 2014 as required by the General Appropriations Act (Report due August 31 st , 2016).
SB 20 – Annual Review	Annual review as to whether Rules and policies required under SB 20, 84 th legislature, have been adopted.
SB 20 – Contract Administration	Risk-based testing of contract administration required under SB 20, 84 th legislature.
Investments	Biennial review of compliance with the requirements of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. (Report due December 31 st , 2016)
Joint Admission Medical Program (JAMP)	Test for appropriateness of expenditures for fiscal year 2015. (Report due October 31 st , 2015)
Quality Assurance Review	Third-party review of the audit function as required by auditing standards.
Follow-Up Procedures	Follow-up on management's progress in implementing outstanding internal and external audit recommendations.
Annual Risk Assessment and Audit Plan	Conduct risk assessment activities and prepare the 2017 Audit Plan as required by auditing standards.
Annual Internal Audit Report	This report, required by Government Code 2102, summarizes all audit activities of the preceding fiscal year.
Continuing Education	Required by Government Code 2102 and auditing standards.
OTHER	
Special Projects	Management requested reviews, audits/reviews predicated by unanticipated risks, oversight-entity mandates, EthicsPoint/SAO Special Investigations Unit referrals, and other activities.
Audit Liaison Activities	Coordinating with external audit entities when they perform audits within the Texas State University System.



Texas State University
Fiscal Year 2016 Audit Plan

Steven R. McGee, CPA, CIA, CFE
Component Director, Office of Audits and Analysis

MEMBER THE TEXAS  STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY FISCAL YEAR 2016 AUDIT PLAN

AUDIT	DESCRIPTION
SYSTEM-WIDE INITIATIVES	
Response to System Requests	To gather information as requested by System Administration.
RISK-BASED AUDITS	
User Access Reviews on Third Party Applications and Satellite Systems	Identify and perform user access reviews on third party applications and satellite systems (to SIS).
Billing and Collections for Student Health Center	Review of policies and procedures relating to the billing and collection of accounts at the Student Health Center.
Travel Expenditures	Review to determine compliance with in-state, out-of-state, and international travel policies and regulations.
Distributions from Endowed Funds	Review for compliance with donor requirements.
General Controls Audit of SAP	Review and assess the general controls over SAP to ensure critical HR and financial data are adequately protected.
Physical Controls Audit of Data Centers	Review and assess the physical and environmental controls for each data center to ensure data is adequately protected.
PCI Data Security Standards Compliance Audit	Review for compliance with Payment Card Industry (PCI) data security standards.
REQUIRED AUDITS AND ACTIVITIES	
Benefits Proportionality	Audit of benefits proportionality for fiscal years 2012, 2013, and 2014 as required by the General Appropriations Act. (Report due August 31 st , 2016)
SB 20 – Annual Review	Annual review as to whether Rules and policies required under SB 20, 84 th legislature, have been adopted.
SB 20 – Contract Administration	Risk-based testing of contract administration required under SB 20, 84 th legislature.
Investments	Biennial review of compliance with the requirements of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. (Report due December 31 st , 2016)
Joint Admission Medical Program (JAMP)	Test for appropriateness of expenditures for fiscal year 2015. (Report due October 31st, 2015)
Nursing Shortage Reduction – Under 70 Program	Review compliance with Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board rules (THECB) regarding the Nursing Shortage Reduction Program Under 70 Awards program. The audit is required by THECB Rule 22.508
Quality Assurance Review	Third-party review of the audit function as required by auditing standards.

Follow-Up Procedures	Follow-up on management's progress in implementing outstanding internal and external audit recommendations.
Annual Risk Assessment and Audit Plan	Conduct risk assessment activities and prepare the 2017 Audit Plan as required by auditing standards.
Annual Internal Audit Report	This report, required by Government Code 2102, summarizes all audit activities of the preceding fiscal year.
Continuing Education	Required by Government Code 2102 and auditing standards.
OTHER	
Special Projects	Management requested reviews, audits/reviews predicated by unanticipated risks and EthicsPoint/SAO Special Investigations Unit referrals, and other activities.
Audit Liaison Activities	Coordinating with external audit entities when they perform audits within the Texas State University System.

DRAFT

**Texas State University System
Finance and Audit**

CONSENT ITEMS

Consent

1. TSUS: CONSENT: Statements of Budgeted Fund Balances
2. TSUS: CONSENT: Operating Budget Adjustments
3. TSUS: CONSENT: Quarterly Investment Report
4. TSUS: CONSENT: Status of Implementation of Audit Recommendations

TSUS: Statement of Budgeted Fund Balances

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

STATEMENT OF BUDGETED FUND BALANCES

EXPLANATION OF INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE STATEMENT

COLUMN 1

Description of fund balances by fund group and source of funds.

COLUMN 2

Fund balances as reported in the Annual Financial Report.

COLUMN 3

Fund balances included as a source of support for the 2014 fiscal year operating budget approved by the Board of Regents.

COLUMN 4

Additional Board of Regents approved usage of available beginning fund balances.

COLUMN 5

Net available fund balances. {Column 2 minus Columns 3 and 4}

UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUND BALANCES

Funds representing the net accumulation, over the years, of the excess of current funds revenues over current funds expenditures and transfers. It is available for future operating purposes or any other use determined by the Board to the extent that the total fund balance exceeds the amount reported as Reserved.

COLUMN 6

Reservations for third party claims that have not materialized as liabilities against resources and the existence of assets that, because of their non-monetary nature or lack of liquidity, represent financial resources not available for current appropriation or expenditure.

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
STATEMENT OF BUDGETED FUND BALANCES
EXPLANATION OF INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE STATEMENT
(concluded)

Examples of reserved fund balances:

Reserve for Encumbrances
Reserve for Accounts Receivable
Reserve for Inventories
And Etc.

COLUMN 7

The allocation of the Unreserved Fund Balances represents managements' decision to assign tentative resources for definite plans and/or usages. It is within management's prerogative to change allocations and/or to designate these resources as unallocated.

COLUMN 8

The Unallocated balance of the Unreserved Fund Balances is the balance after considering the Reserved and Allocated designations.

NON-CURRENT FUNDS

Fund groups not available for current operating needs are classified as Non-current Funds. It should be noted that these funds are not included in the annual operating budgets that are approved by the Board.

COLUMN 9

Quasi-Endowments are funds functioning as endowments and are created by the Board of Regents. The funds, generally derived from current funds, are retained and invested for use to satisfy specific purposes. As a general rule these funds can be unendowed by the Board and returned to their status as a current fund.

Plant Funds are used to account for financial activities related to the institutions fixed assets. Fund balances within the Plant Funds are comprised primarily of Net Investment in Plant, funds held for the Retirement of Indebtedness, and funds needed to complete current construction contracts. Institutions may hold funds for anticipated or scheduled (projected) building projects. The institutions may revert these funds to current operating funds for utilization for operating purposes.

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2014 THROUGH MAY 31, 2015

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE	RESERVED	UNRESERVED		RESTRICTED
	BALANCE 9/1/2014	ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL	BALANCE 5/31/2015		ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
TOTAL E&G	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DESIGNATED Other Income	4,993,444.95			5,839,761.05		5,839,761.05		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	4,993,444.95	0.00	0.00	5,839,761.05	0.00	5,839,761.05	0.00	0.00
AUXILIARY								
TOTAL AUXILIARY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
TOTAL ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS	7,652,706.05			7,652,706.05				7,652,706.05
PLANT FUNDS Invested in Capital Assets, Capital Projects	(842,301,608.28) (6,301,027.02)			(925,712,743.33) 6,740,647.54				(925,712,743.33) 6,740,647.54
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	(848,602,635.30)	0.00	0.00	(918,972,095.79)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(918,972,095.79)
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	(835,956,484.30)	0.00	0.00	(905,479,628.69)	0.00	5,839,761.05	0.00	(911,319,389.74)

LAMAR UNIVERSITY
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE	RESERVED	UNRESERVED		RESTRICTED
	BALANCE 9/1/2014	ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL	BALANCE 6/30/2015		ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Dedicated GR Funds	31,843.75			31,843.75	31,843.75			
THECB Nursing Shortage	203,324.46			203,324.46	203,324.46			
HEAF	762,822.15			762,822.15			762,822.15	
TOTAL E&G	997,990.36	0.00	0.00	997,990.36	235,168.21	0.00	762,822.15	0.00
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	7,288,614.50			7,288,614.50	1,332,316.24		5,956,298.26	
Information Technology	3,232,977.18			3,232,977.18	2,550,000.00		682,977.18	
Library Fees	211,909.53			211,909.53		211,909.53		
All Other Fees	736,855.76			736,855.76		736,855.76		
Distance Education	(21,404.42)			(21,404.42)			(21,404.42)	
Sales and Services	480,343.01			480,343.01		480,343.01		
Institutional Scholarships	7,426,664.46			7,426,664.46				7,426,664.46
Other Income	2,069,405.01			2,069,405.01		2,069,405.01		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	21,425,365.03	0.00	0.00	21,425,365.03	3,882,316.24	3,498,513.31	6,617,871.02	7,426,664.46
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	(1,750,867.25)			(1,750,867.25)				
Medical Service Fees	303,566.37			303,566.37		303,566.37		
Student Center Fees	1,018,844.13			1,018,844.13		236,920.60		
Bookstore	2,015,086.23			2,015,086.23			2,015,086.23	
Parking	625,611.39			625,611.39		625,611.39		
Food Service	1,768,137.39			1,768,137.39			1,768,137.39	
Student Housing	4,521,247.41			4,521,247.41	4,521,247.41			
Montagne Center	(3,392,097.18)			(3,392,097.18)				
Athletic Fee	(5,941,491.58)			(5,941,491.58)				
Auxiliary Donation	1,034,993.67			1,034,993.67	1,034,993.67			
Other	476,031.04			476,031.04		476,031.04		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	679,061.62	0.00	0.00	679,061.62	5,556,241.08	1,642,129.40	3,783,223.62	0.00
RESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS								
	8,506,165.45			8,506,165.45				8,506,165.45
LOAN FUNDS								
	1,385,796.75			1,385,796.75				1,385,796.75
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
	19,791,400.45			19,791,400.45				19,791,400.45
PLANT FUNDS								
Administration Building	5,003,419.76			5,003,419.76		5,003,419.76		
General Construction	1,920,382.41			1,920,382.41		1,920,382.41		
Series 2013 Energy Bond	2,763,571.73			2,763,571.73		2,763,571.73		
HEAF - Construction	9,933,024.54			9,933,024.54	0.00	9,933,024.54	0.00	
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	19,620,398.44	0.00	0.00	19,620,398.44	0.00	19,620,398.44	0.00	0.00
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	72,406,178.10	0.00	0.00	72,406,178.10	9,673,725.53	24,761,041.15	11,163,916.79	37,110,027.11

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN BUDGETED FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2014 - February 28, 2015

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE BALANCE 9/1/2014	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE BALANCE 2/28/2015	RESERVED	CURRENT FUNDS UNRESERVED		NON-CURRENT FUNDS RESTRICTED
		ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL			ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Fund 259	\$ 216,701	\$ -	\$ 104,544	\$ 112,157	\$ -	\$ 112,157	\$ -	\$ -
LEMIT	2,055,940	-	-	2,055,940	-	2,055,940	-	-
CMIT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HEAF	6,958,942	-	-	6,958,942	-	6,958,942	-	-
TOTAL E&G	\$ 9,231,584	\$ -	\$ 104,544	\$ 9,127,040	\$ -	\$ 9,127,040	\$ -	\$ -
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	\$ 325,140	\$ -	\$ 174,322	\$ 150,818	\$ -	\$ 150,818	\$ -	\$ -
Course Fees	9,050	-	-	9,050	-	9,050	-	-
Computer Use Fees	1,284,859	-	-	1,284,859	-	1,284,859	-	-
Advisement Fees	1,258,572	-	210,740	1,047,832	-	1,047,832	-	-
Library Fees	357,375	-	-	357,375	-	357,375	-	-
Recreation Fees	491,150	-	-	491,150	-	491,150	-	-
All Other Fees	3,939,512	-	537,713	3,401,799	-	3,401,799	-	-
Indirect Cost Recovery	2,179,355	-	-	2,179,355	-	2,179,355	-	-
Continuing Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales and Services	5,587,957	-	1,144,805	4,443,152	-	4,443,152	-	-
Investment Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	5,662,123	-	-	5,662,123	-	5,662,123	-	-
TOTAL DESIGNATED	\$ 21,095,094	\$ -	\$ 2,067,581	\$ 19,027,513	\$ -	\$ 19,027,513	\$ -	\$ -
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	\$ 1,723,914	\$ -	\$ 33,312	\$ 1,690,602	\$ -	\$ 1,690,602	\$ -	\$ -
Medical Service Fees	941,424	-	-	941,424	-	941,424	-	-
Student Center Fees	473,685	-	-	473,685	-	473,685	-	-
Athletics Student Service Fees	1,227,388	-	416,000	811,388	-	811,388	-	-
Recreational Sports Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Student Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Service	1,449,556	-	-	1,449,556	-	1,449,556	-	-
Housing	1,178,072	-	-	1,178,072	-	1,178,072	-	-
Other Sales and Services	23,639,489	-	863,291	22,776,199	-	22,776,199	-	-
Investment Income	608,700	-	-	608,700	-	608,700	-	-
TOTAL AUXILIARY	\$ 31,242,229	\$ -	\$ 1,312,603	\$ 29,929,626	\$ -	\$ 29,929,626	\$ -	\$ -
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
Quasi-Endowments	\$ 7,251,022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,251,022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,251,022
PLANT FUNDS								
HEAF	\$ 132,679	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 132,679	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 132,679
Tuition Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current Building Projects	35,301,352	-	-	35,301,352	-	-	-	35,301,352
Projected Building Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	\$ 35,434,032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,434,032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,434,032
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ 104,253,960	\$ -	\$ 3,484,728	\$ 100,769,232	\$ -	\$ 58,084,178	\$ -	\$ 42,685,054

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY-COMBINED
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2014 THROUGH MAY 31, 2015

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE	BUDGETED	SUPPLEMENTAL	AVAILABLE	RESERVED	RESTRICTED	UNRESERVED	
	BALANCE			BALANCE			ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED
	9/1/2014	ORIGINAL		5/31/2015				
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Fund 262	141,579.34		-	141,579.34	141,579.34			
HEAF	3,043,234.18			3,043,234.18	3,043,234.18			
TOTAL E&G	3,184,813.52	-	-	3,184,813.52	3,184,813.52	-	-	-
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	1,631,506.00	710,580.00	-	920,926.00		920,926.00		
Course Fees	1,561.98	-		1,561.98		1,561.98		
Computer Use Fees	334,459.44	-		334,459.44		334,459.44		
Advisement Fees				-	-	-		
Library Fees	93,214.24			93,214.24		93,214.24		
Recreation Fees				-	-	-		
All other Fees	1,732,722.74	-		1,732,722.74		1,732,722.74		
Indirect cost recovery	589,820.22			589,820.22		589,820.22		
Continuing Education	31,773.88			31,773.88		31,773.88		
Sales and Services				-		-		
Investment Income				-		-		
Other Income	3,709,246.07			3,709,246.07		3,709,246.07		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	8,124,304.57	710,580.00	-	7,413,724.57	-	7,413,724.57	-	-
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	715,038.03	151,102.00	-	563,936.03		563,936.03		
Medical Service Fees	112,716.07	-		112,716.07		112,716.07		
Student Center Fees	(108,423.87)			(108,423.87)		(108,423.87)		
Recreational Sports Fee	126,684.41			126,684.41		126,684.41		
Athletic Fee	(41,223.95)			(41,223.95)		(41,223.95)		
Other Student Fees	150,258.30			150,258.30		150,258.30		
Food Service				-		-		
Housing	1,375,199.40	1,375,199.40	-	-		-		
Other Sales and Services				-		-		
Investment Income				-		-		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	2,330,248.39	1,526,301.40	-	803,946.99	-	803,946.99	-	-
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
Quasi-Endowments	-			-		-		
PLANT FUNDS								
HEAF	5,380.80			5,380.80				5,380.80
Current Building Projects				-		-		-
Reserve for Debt Service	65,623.98	(1,375,199.40)	-	1,440,823.38				1,440,823.38
Projected Building Projects	938,440.95			938,440.95				938,440.95
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	1,009,445.73	(1,375,199.40)	-	2,384,645.13	-	-	-	2,384,645.13
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	14,648,812.21	861,682.00	-	13,787,130.21	3,184,813.52	8,217,671.56	-	2,384,645.13

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2014 THROUGH MAY 31, 2015

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE BALANCE 8/31/2014	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE BALANCE 2/28/2015	RESERVED	CURRENT FUNDS		NON-CURRENT FUNDS RESTRICTED
		ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL			UNRESERVED	UNALLOCATED	
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Fund 260	3,425,761		1,710,267	1,715,494	1,447,358	268,136		
TOTAL E&G	3,425,761	-	1,710,267	1,715,494	1,447,358	268,136	-	-
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	43,793,399		26,904,087	25,319,259	2,986,076	22,333,183		
Computer Use Fees	5,934,597		2,378,371	4,072,371	412,117	3,660,254		
Advisement Fees	2,794,051		90,000	2,704,051	12,720	2,691,331		
Library Fees	4,905,377		719,576	4,185,801	106,712	4,079,089		
All Other Fees	5,025,531		2,109,646	3,044,968	49,009	2,995,959		
Indirect Cost Recovery	3,946,687		3,778,413	245,852	96,400	149,452		
Sales and Services	15,700,763		3,343,560	13,685,616	1,480,546	12,205,070		
Service Departments	3,680,020			3,680,020	2,151,083	1,528,937		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	85,780,425	-	39,323,653	56,937,938	7,294,663	49,643,275	-	-
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	4,923,828		1,560,533	3,538,473	50,568	3,487,905		
Medical Service Fees	1,928,161		51,000	1,928,161	14,703	1,913,458		
Student Center Fees	5,514,537		1,012,659	4,855,291	197,268	4,658,023		
Recreational Sports Fees	2,622,486		433,128	2,554,886	118,771	2,436,115		
Other Student Fees	2,482,087		132	2,461,959	270,296	2,191,663		
Food Service	2,217,385		800,000	1,417,385	212,755	1,204,630		
Housing	22,397,337		1,400,000	22,397,337	492,015	21,905,322		
Other Sales and Services	16,378,194		552,428	16,195,268	4,758,634	11,436,634		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	58,464,015	-	5,809,880	55,348,760	6,115,010	49,233,750	-	-
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
Quasi-Endowments	16,427,113			16,427,113				16,427,113
PLANT FUNDS								
HEAF	22,283,090	22,283,090						
Tuition Revenue Bonds	570,967		570,967					
System Revenue Bonds	76,021,573		76,021,573					
Projected Building Projects	25,661,161		25,661,161					
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	124,536,791	22,283,090	102,253,701	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	288,634,105	22,283,090	149,097,501	130,429,305	14,857,031	99,145,161	-	16,427,113

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2014 THROUGH MAY 31, 2015

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE	RESERVED	UNRESERVED		RESTRICTED
	BALANCE	ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL	BALANCE		ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	
	09/01/14			05/31/15				
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Fund 287	\$663,435			\$663,435	\$0	\$663,435		
HEAF	9,012,331	0	0	9,012,331	9,012,331	0		
TOTAL E&G	9,675,766	0	0	9,675,766	9,012,331	663,435	0	0
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	3,665,539	0	0	3,665,539	0	3,665,539		
Course Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Computer Use Fees	1,117,649	0	0	1,117,649	0	1,117,649		
Advisement Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Library Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Recreation Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
All Other Fees	938,462	0	0	938,462	0	938,462		
Indirect Cost Recovery	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Continuing Education	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Sales and Services	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Investment Income	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Other Income	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	5,721,650	0	0	5,721,650	0	5,721,650	0	0
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	1,279,909	0	0	1,279,909	0	1,279,909		
Medical Service Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Student Center Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Recreational Sports Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Other Student Fees	2,140,641	0	0	2,140,641	0	2,140,641		
Food Service	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Other Sales and Services	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Investment Income	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	3,420,550	0	0	3,420,550	0	3,420,550	0	0
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
Quasi-Endowments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLANT FUNDS								
HEAF	0	0	0	0	0	0		
T.R.B	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Other	0			0	0	0		
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$18,817,966	\$0	\$0	\$18,817,966	\$9,012,331	\$9,805,635	\$0	\$0

Lamar State College-Orange
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2014 THROUGH May 31, 2015

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE	RESERVED	UNRESERVED		RESTRICTED
	BALANCE	ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL	BALANCE		ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	
	9/1/2014			5/31/2015				
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Fund 285	\$ 158,137			\$ 158,137		\$ 158,137		
HEAF	2,955,077			2,955,077	\$ 2,955,077			
TOTAL E&G	3,113,214	-	-	3,113,214	2,955,077	158,137	-	-
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	4,932,053			4,932,053		4,932,053		
Computer Use Fees	2,430,753	185,000	60,000	2,185,753		2,185,753		
Advisement Fees				-		-		
Library Fees	268,809	40,000		228,809		228,809		
Recreation Fees				-		-		
All Other Fees	277,073			277,073		277,073		
Indirect Cost Recovery	1,601,088			1,601,088		1,601,088		
Continuing Education/ACE	335,675	40,000	16,627	279,048		279,048		
Other Income	330,690			330,690		330,690		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	10,176,141	265,000	76,627	9,834,514	-	9,834,514	-	-
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	2,312,344			2,312,344		2,312,344		
Medical Service Fees				-		-		
Student Center Fees	396,376	28,430		367,946		367,946		
Recreational Sports Fees				-		-		
Other Student Fees	281,441			281,441		281,441		
Food Service	225			225		225		
Housing				-		-		
Other Sales and Services	314,402			314,402		314,402		
Investment Income				-		-		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	3,304,788	28,430	-	3,276,358	-	3,276,358	-	-
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
Quasi-Endowments				-		-		
PLANT FUNDS								
HEAF				-		-		
Current Building Projects				-		-		
Projected Building Projects				-		-		
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ 16,594,143	\$ 293,430	\$ 76,627	\$ 16,224,086	\$ 2,955,077	\$ 13,269,009	\$ -	\$ -

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2014 THROUGH MAY 31, 2015

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE	RESERVED	UNRESERVED		RESTRICTED
	BALANCE	ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL	BALANCE		ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	
	09/01/14			05/31/15				
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Fund 286	\$1,316,161			\$1,316,161	\$1,316,161			
HEAF	3,786,237	1,189,917	(133,915)	2,730,235	2,730,235			
TOTAL E&G	5,102,398	1,189,917		4,046,396	4,046,396	0	0	0
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	979,031			979,031		979,031		
Institutional Scholarships	185,372			185,372		185,372		
Computer Use Fees	240,357			240,357		240,357		
IT Contingency	155,535			155,535		155,535		
All Other Fees	10,624			10,624		10,624		
Other Income				0		0		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	1,570,919	0	0	1,570,919	0	1,570,919	0	0
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	127,217			127,217		127,217		
Parking Fee	176,751			176,751		176,751		
Bookstore	45,955			45,955		45,955		
Other Sales and Services	54,703			54,703		54,703		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	404,626	0	0	404,626	0	404,626	0	0
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
Quasi-Endowments	1,131,381			1,131,381		0		1,131,381
PLANT FUNDS								
HEAF				0				
T.R.B				0				
Other				0				
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS				0				
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$8,209,324	\$1,189,917	\$0	\$7,153,322	\$4,046,396	\$1,975,545	\$0	\$1,131,381

535

TSUS: Budget Adjustments

Recommendation

The proposed Budget Adjustments for the Texas State University System administration office and components be approved.

<u>FISCAL YEAR 2015</u>		
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Adjusted</u>
	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Budget</u>
<u>System Administration</u>	7,527,733	7,527,733
<u>Lamar University</u>	218,907,371	220,856,029
<u>Sam Houston State University</u>	287,983,997	298,010,401
<u>Sul Ross State University</u>	41,856,570	42,037,737
<u>Texas State University</u>	600,752,600	664,606,120
<u>Lamar Institute of Technology</u>	22,277,415	22,610,910
<u>Lamar State College-Orange</u>	20,756,132	21,152,384
<u>Lamar State College-Port Arthur</u>	20,499,687	20,351,649
<u>System Total</u>	\$1,220,561,505	\$1,297,152,963

Background

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.3 Financial Matters*, budget adjustments shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
2014-2015 OPERATING BUDGET & RELATED ADJUSTMENTS
For the Period Ending 05/31/2015

	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Adjustments Approved by Chancellor	Adjusted Revenue Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL REVENUE BUDGET					
State General Revenue	\$1,425,000				\$1,425,000
Employee Benefits - Retirement	221,191				\$221,191
Employee Benefits - Group Insurance	196,976				\$196,976
Employee Benefits - Social Security	163,839				\$163,839
Investment Income	16,000				\$16,000
Texas State University System Foundation	51,400				\$51,400
Central Service Charge	4,598,697				\$4,598,697
Fund Balance	729,630				\$729,630
Deferred Compensation Transfer In	125,000				\$125,000
Totals	<u>\$7,527,733</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$7,527,733</u>

EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET (ORIGINAL) \$7,527,733

Adjustments Previously Approved:

Board	Chancellor
\$0	\$0

	Original Budget	Adjustments this Period		Adjusted Expenditure Budget
		Board	Chancellor	
Salaries and Wages	\$4,071,390		\$41,695	\$4,113,085
Employee Fringe Benefits	1,214,813			1,214,813
Professional Fees	994,176		(48,695)	945,481
Travel	213,417		(1,200)	212,217
Material and Supplies	92,698		7,000	99,698
Communications and Utilities	37,925		10,400	48,325
Repairs and Maintenance	7,100		500	7,600
Rentals and Leases	123,939			123,939
Printing and Reproduction	28,785		700	29,485
Other	543,490		(10,400)	533,090
Furniture and Equipment	0			0
Deferred Compensation Transfer Out	200,000			200,000
Totals	<u>\$7,527,733</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$7,527,733</u>

Total Adjustments Submitted for Board Approval this Period \$0

Total Adjustments Approved by Chancellor This Period: \$0

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by Board: 0

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by Chancellor: 0

EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET ADJUSTED \$ 7,527,733

LAMAR UNIVERSITY
2014-2015 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS
For Period Ending 06/30/2015

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 102,755,557	\$ 4,957,820	\$ -	\$ -	107,713,377
Designated	75,755,071	(3,557,642)	-	205,000	72,402,429
Auxiliary Enterprises	40,396,743	343,480	-	-	40,740,223
Total	\$ 218,907,371	\$ 1,743,658	\$ -	\$ 205,000	220,856,029

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget:	<u>102,755,557</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>4,957,820</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Salary Increases	
New Positions	
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>-</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	
Approved This Period:	
None	
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>-</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>107,713,377</u>

DESIGNATED

Original Budget:	<u>75,755,071</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>(3,523,642)</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>-</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	
Approved This Period:	
Stairstep Undergrad Research Program and support payments	90,000
Undergraduate Research Office M & O plus scholarships, awards	<u>115,000</u>
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>205,000</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>205,000</u>

Adjusted Budget:	<u><u>72,436,429</u></u>
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	
Original Budget:	<u><u>40,396,743</u></u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u><u>343,480</u></u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u><u>-</u></u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u><u>-</u></u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u><u>0</u></u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u><u>40,740,223</u></u>

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
For the Period Ending 05/31/2015

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Adjustments Approved by President(YTD)Over 150k	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget(2015)	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 107,969,649	\$ 136,463	\$ 1,225	\$ 500,000	\$ 108,607,337
Designated	\$ 120,263,037	\$ 2,341,301	\$ 796,824	\$ 3,019,502	\$ 126,420,664
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 59,751,311	\$ 933,770	\$ 676,819	\$ 1,620,500	\$ 62,982,400
Trust	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 287,983,997	\$ 3,411,534	\$ 1,474,868	\$ 5,140,002	\$ 298,010,401

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget:	\$ 107,969,649
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ 136,463</u>
Gibbs Ranch	\$ 1,225
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>1,225</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	<u>\$ 500,000</u>
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u> </u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ 500,000</u>
Adjusted Budget as of 5/31/2015	<u><u>\$ 108,607,337</u></u>

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
For the Period Ending 05/31/2015

DESIGNATED

Original Budget: \$ 120,263,037

Previously Approved by Board: \$ 2,341,301

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Advisement Fee	10,600
Advisement Fee	11,000
Recreational Sports Fee	15,000
Application Fee Undergrad	146,500
Advisement Fee	8,140
Distance Learning Fee - Criminial Justice	44,681
Distance Learning Fee - Health Sciences	55,329
Study Abroad - Foreign Language Spain	15,800
Study Abroad - Cultural Immersion Spain	57,010
Application Fee - Grad Studies	2,000
Advisement Fee	40,000
Study Abroad - Ag Science France/Italy	1,867
Designated Tuition	40,180
Nursing Program Fee	75,000
Designated Tuition	20,000
Study Abroad - New York	5,100
Advisement Fee -SAM Center	6,192
Distance Learning Fee - VPAA	100,197
Installment Pay Fee	13,550
Facilities Maintenance Services	75,678
Advisement Fee	53,000
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u><u>\$ 796,824</u></u>

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:

Previously Reported: \$ 1,472,053

Distance Learning Fee - Business Administration	\$230,000
Texas Public Education Grant - Resident	\$1,000,000
Texas Public Education Grant - Non-Resident	\$161,350
Distance Learning Fee - Sciences	\$156,099

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period: 1,547,449

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: \$ 3,019,502

Adjusted Budget as of 5/31/2015 \$ 126,420,664

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
For the Period Ending 05/31/2015

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Original Budget: \$ 59,751,311

Previously Approved by Board: \$ 933,770

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Student Service Fee	1,291
Student Service Fee	17,889
Mail Services	19,794
Office of Alumni Relations	25,000
CHSS - Texas Association of Deans of Lib Arts & Sci	3,600
CHSS - Medicine Conference	1,765
CMIT - County Corrections	10,000
CMIT - County Corrections	23,300
Medical Services - Pharmacy	34,269
Student Service Fee	19,312
Bearkat Camp	3,900
Dining	4,975
Center for Professional Development	10,000
Dining	19,440
CHSS - Medicine Conference	500
Sam Houston Press	12,000
Center for Rural Studies	8,693
Athletic Fee	100,000
Sam Houston Press	8,000
Center for Professional Development	9,840
Center for Professional Development	23,000
Dining	60,000
Sam Houston Press	20,000
Office of Alumni Relations	30,000
Bearkat OneCard	13,750
Vending	121,000
Animation Creation Camp	4,500
Athletic Fee	24,000
Athletic Fee	47,000
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$676,819</u>

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:

Previously Reported: \$ 390,000

Diplomas and Transcripts	\$ 200,000
Summer Camp - Gifts	\$ 212,500
Public Safety Service	\$ 312,000
Public Safety Service	\$ 506,000
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>\$ 1,230,500</u>

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: 1,620,500

Adjusted Budget as of 5/31/2015 \$ 62,982,400

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY
2014-2015 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS
For the Period Ending June 30, 2015

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 27,994,114	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,994,114
Designated	4,962,476			181,167	5,143,643
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,822,165				4,822,165
Trust	-				-
Restricted	4,077,815				4,077,815
Total	\$ 41,856,570	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 181,167	\$ 42,037,737

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 27,994,114</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ -</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 27,994,114</u>

DESIGNATED

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 4,962,476</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ 181,167
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ 181,167</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 5,143,643</u>

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 4,822,165</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY

Requested Budget Adjustments: _____
None -
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period: \$ -

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:
Previously Reported: \$ -
Approved This Period:
None -
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period: _____

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: \$ -

Adjusted Budget: \$ 4,822,165

TRUST

Original Budget: \$ -

Previously Approved by Board: \$ -
Requested Budget Adjustments:
None -
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period: \$ -

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:
Previously Reported: \$ -
Approved This Period:
None -
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period: _____

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: \$ -

Adjusted Budget: \$ -

RESTRICTED

Original Budget: \$ 4,077,815

Previously Approved by Board: \$ -
Requested Budget Adjustments:
None -
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period: \$ -

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:
Previously Reported: \$ -
Approved This Period:
None -
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period: _____

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: \$ -

Adjusted Budget: \$ 4,077,815

Texas State University

FISCAL YEAR 2015 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS For the Period Ending May 31, 2015

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	252,297,550	5,269,359	0	213,689	257,780,598
Designated	215,793,200	36,709,641	10,450,118	2,811,715	265,764,674
Auxiliary Enterprises	132,661,850	4,766,305	2,649,328	983,365	141,060,848
Total	600,752,600	46,745,304	13,099,446	4,008,770	664,606,120

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget:	252,297,550
Previously Approved by Board:	5,269,359
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	0
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	126,757
Prior year carry forwards	
E&G Carry forward	13,518
Total E&G carry forwards	13,518
Approved This Period:	
Using reserves for Chemistry Labs	5,301
Using reserves for Freeman Ranch	8,113
Using reserves for Child Development Center renovations	60,000
	73,414
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	86,932
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	213,689
Adjusted Budget:	257,780,598

Texas State University

DESIGNATED

Original Budget: 215,793,200

Previously Approved by Board: 36,709,641

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Using reserves for IT Infrastructure Upgrades	100,000
Increase budget for Witliff Collection Services	116,440
Using reserves for Graduate College renovations	134,833
Increase budget for Financial Aid temporary employees	173,160
Using reserves for ALERRT Training storage warehouse	176,293
Increase budget for Admissions programming	226,605
Increase budget for Extension	232,333
Using reserves for Flood Damage	1,133,125
Increase budget for Study Abroad	1,176,836
Using reserves for interim financing for Round Rock Health Professions	2,700,000
Using reserves for interim financing for Engineering & Science Building	4,280,492

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period: 10,450,118

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:

Previously Reported: 1,914,957

Designated Carry forward	-38,816
Decrease budget for Educator Preparation Fee	-7,500
Decrease budget for Industrial Testing Agreements	-7,500
Using reserves for Counseling Center Mental Health Events	400
Using reserves for Vocational Certification Fee	500
Using reserves for Kid's Kollege	726
Increase budget for Employee Wellness Fair	730
Increase budget for Grosvenor Center	796
Using reserves for Human Resources Retirement Fair	1,000
Increase budget for Kid's Kollege	1,350
Increase budget for Biology Conference and Workshop	1,610
Increase budget for Human Resources Retirement Fair	1,925
Increase budget for Surplus Property Sale	2,074
Increase budget for Designs on E-Learning Conference	2,281
Using reserves for Graduate College for purchase of computers	2,997
Using reserves for Evans Auditorium	3,800
Increase budget for The Meadows Center	3,865
Increase budget for Health and Human Performance	4,000
Increase budget for Music Productions	4,686
Increase budget for Orientation	5,740
Using reserves for Opera	5,800
Increase budget for HUB Forum	10,000
Using reserves for Testing Support	10,000
Using reserves for Graduate Admissions programming	10,925
Using reserves for Materials Management Services	12,000
Using reserves for Environmental Services projects	12,083

Texas State University

Increase budget for Anthropology	12,425
Using reserves for Educator Preparation	15,000
Using reserves for Transcripts	15,000
Increase budget for DARS Assistance	19,662
Increase budget for Library Services	24,003
Increase budget for Royalties	30,776
Increase budget for eProcurement	32,725
Increase budget for SciQuest	32,800
Increase budget for Dive Program	41,006
Increase budget for Wiltliff Collection Services	44,084
Using reserves for USDOE Stud Inf Srv	49,000
Increase budget for UFCU Sponsorship	50,000
Increase budget for Undergraduate Admissions	67,425
Increase budget for Miscellaneous Events (8 events)	71,021
Using reserves for Research Support	77,578
Increase budget for Continuing Education	85,055
Increase budget for Sponsored Programs	88,970
Using reserves for reimbursable modification of Micro-Power lab	94,755

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	896,758
--	---------

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	2,811,715
---	-----------

Adjusted Budget:	265,764,674
------------------	-------------

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Original Budget:	132,661,850
------------------	-------------

Previously Approved by Board:	4,766,305
-------------------------------	-----------

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Using reserves for Campus Recreation equipment	102,328
Using reserves for Student Center Teaching Theatre	120,000
Increase budget for Student Center Fee	162,000
Increase budget for Student Service Fee	188,000
Increase budget for Recreational Sports Fee	253,000
Increase budget for University Dining Services	381,000
Increase budget for Student Bus Fee	443,000
Using reserves for Residential Housing for Ratama Hall renovation	1,000,000

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	2,649,328
---	-----------

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: Previously Reported:	351,078
---	---------

Approved This Period:

Increase budget for Athletics-Track	100
-------------------------------------	-----

Texas State University

Increase budget for Auxiliary Method	4,265
Increase budget for Dance Productions	5,000
Increase budget for Basketball-Women's	5,192
Using reserves for KTSW project	8,000
Increase budget for Athletics-Tennis-Women's	9,362
Using reserves for Salsa/Mariachi for Feria	15,942
Increase budget for Dramatics	20,487
Increase budget for Soccer	21,499
Increase budget for Athletics-Softball-Women's	21,950
Increase budget for Athletics T-Association	26,812
Increase budget for Athletics	28,800
Increase budget for Touchdown Team	30,718
Increase budget for Athletics-Golf	32,018
Increase budget for Basketball-Men	34,602
Increase budget for ID Services	40,000
Using reserves for Student Health Center uninterrupted power supply	51,000
Increase budget for Student Bus Fee	58,000
Using reserves for Texas State Golf Course equipment	61,100
Using reserves for Student Center Fee for LBJSC Programming	72,730
Increase budget for Baseball	84,711

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>632,288</u>
--	----------------

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u><u>983,365</u></u>
---	-----------------------

Adjusted Budget:	<u><u>141,060,848</u></u>
------------------	---------------------------

Fund	Lamar Institute of Technology Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 14,949,160	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 301,350	\$ 15,250,510
Designated	5,218,255			6,680	5,224,935
Auxiliary Enterprises	2,110,000			25,465	2,135,465
Trust	-			-	-
Restricted	-			-	-
Total	\$ 22,277,415	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 333,495	\$ 22,610,910

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 14,949,160</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	301,896
Approved This Period:	
Cancel prior year encumbrance	(546)
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>(546)</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ 301,350</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 15,250,510</u>

DESIGNATED

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 5,218,255</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	30,007
Approved This Period:	
Cancel prior year encumbrance	(3,327)
Transfer budget between funds	(20,000)
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>(23,327)</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ 6,680</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 5,224,935</u>

Lamar Institute of Technology

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 2,110,000</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	<u>-</u>
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ 10,490
Approved This Period:	
Transfer budget between funds	20,000
Cancel prior year encumbrance	<u>(5,025)</u>
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	14,975
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ 25,465</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 2,135,465</u>

TRUST

Original Budget:	<u>\$ -</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	<u>-</u>
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	<u>-</u>
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ -</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ -</u>

Lamar Institute of Technology

RESTRICTED

Original Budget:	<u>\$ -</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
Prior Year Encumbrances	-
	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>-</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ -</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ -</u>

Fund	Lamar State College - Orange Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 14,208,062	\$ -	\$ (50,005)	\$ 5,525	\$ 14,163,582
Designated	5,675,012	335,995	88,000	13,318	6,112,325
Auxiliary Enterprises	873,058	-	-	3,419	876,477
Total	\$ 20,756,132	\$ 335,995	\$ 37,995	\$ 22,262	\$ 21,152,384

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 14,208,062</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Computer Center	(105,721)
Math and Science	55,716
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ (50,005)</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
Physical Plant	5,525
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>5,525</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ 5,525</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 14,163,582</u>

DESIGNATED

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 5,675,012</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ 335,995</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Computer Center	60,000
Brown Estate	28,000
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ 88,000</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ 10,221
Approved This Period:	
Continuing Education	750
Testing	2,347
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>3,097</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ 13,318</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 6,112,325</u>

Lamar State College - Orange

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 873,058</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ 3,419
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ 3,419</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 876,477</u>

Fund	Lamar State College Port Arthur Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously	Requested		
		Approved by Board	Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 16,024,626	\$ (1,367,783)	\$ (122,025)	\$ 75,229	\$ 14,610,046
Designated	2,585,844	1,200,736	-	20,580	3,807,160
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,889,217	24,933	-	20,293	1,934,443
Total	\$ 20,499,687	\$ (142,114)	\$ (122,025)	\$ 116,101	\$ 20,351,649

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 16,024,626</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>(1,367,783)</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Madison Monroe Remodel	85,000
Staff budget reductions	(326,025)
Theater Fly System	<u>119,000</u>
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>(122,025)</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	<u>34,258</u>
Approved This Period:	
Verret Building Repairs	25,000
Grounds	<u>15,971</u>
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>40,971</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>75,229</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 14,610,046</u>

DESIGNATED

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 2,585,844</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>1,200,736</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>-</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	
Approved This Period:	
Grounds Contract	14,467
General Service Budget Increase	13,740
Reclass of Budgeted Expenses	(1,589)
Budget Reductions	<u>(6,039)</u>
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>20,580</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>20,580</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 3,807,160</u>

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 1,889,217</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>24,933</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>-</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	<u>20,000</u>
Approved This Period:	
Student Center	293
Athletics	(2,750)
Student Services	220
Staff and Expense Budget Reductions	<u>(12,351)</u>
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>293</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>20,293</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 1,934,443</u>

**Texas State University System Consolidated Institutions
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIOD ENDING 05/31/2015 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)**

Agency/Description	Beginning Market Value As of 02/28/15	Ending Market Value As of 05/31/15	Book Balance As of 05/31/15	Quarter Ending 05/31/15 Investment Income	Return
--------------------	--	---------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--	--------

Short Term Funds

Lamar University	\$ 74,090,633.88	\$ 60,176,232.20	\$ 60,176,232.20	\$ 92,816.65	0.09%
Sam Houston State University	\$ 34,308,745.00	\$ 42,714,763.10	\$ 42,714,763.10	\$ 25,732.75	0.04%
Sul Ross State University	\$ 21,340,783.73	\$ 18,768,352.13	\$ 18,768,352.13	\$ 8,223.97	0.05%
Texas State University	\$ 288,939,224.30	\$ 238,575,769.12	\$ 238,575,769.12	\$ 46,783.23	0.01%
Lamar Institute of Technology	\$ 7,856,854.88	\$ 8,229,198.20	\$ 8,229,198.20	\$ 1,811.28	0.03%
Lamar State College - Orange	\$ 18,635,793.41	\$ 18,932,027.74	\$ 18,932,027.74	\$ 3,754.23	0.02%
Lamar State College - Port Arthur	\$ 6,416,821.70	\$ 5,829,828.60	\$ 5,829,828.60	\$ 3,124.78	0.06%
Texas State University System Office	\$ 4,493,775.73	\$ 6,415,985.63	\$ 6,415,985.63	\$ 711.91	0.01%

<u>Short Term Funds Total</u>	\$ 456,082,632.63	\$ 399,642,156.72	\$ 399,642,156.72	\$ 182,958.80	0.03%
				6 Month T-Bill	0.05%

Long Term Funds Appendix A

Lamar University	\$ 11,428,902.17	\$ 2,757,005.70	\$ 2,757,005.70	\$ 360.59	0.01%
Sam Houston State University	\$ 129,280,722.47	\$ 64,581,910.22	\$ 65,021,608.92	\$ 156,331.23	0.14%
Sul Ross State University	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Texas State University	\$ 79,564,844.76	\$ 79,558,768.95	\$ 78,220,015.52	\$ 373,108.46	0.17%
Lamar Institute of Technology	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Lamar State College - Orange	\$ 1,400,522.96	\$ 1,393,238.06	\$ 1,393,238.06	\$ 177.24	0.01%
Lamar State College - Port Arthur	\$ 781,839.97	\$ 782,038.32	\$ 782,038.32	\$ 198.34	0.02%
Texas State University System Office	\$ 11,395,604.52	\$ 6,748,647.54	\$ 6,748,647.54	\$ 1,129.76	0.01%

<u>Long Term Funds Appendix A Total</u>	\$ 233,852,436.85	\$ 155,821,608.79	\$ 154,922,554.06	\$ 531,305.62	0.15%
				6 Month T-Bill	0.05%

255

**Texas State University System Consolidated Institutions
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIOD ENDING 05/31/2015 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)**

Agency/Description	Beginning Market Value As of 02/28/15	Ending Market Value As of 05/31/15	Book Balance As of 05/31/15	Quarter Ending 05/31/15 Investment Income	Return
<u>Long Term Funds Appendix B</u>					
Lamar University	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Sam Houston State University	-	14,685,245.42	15,109,024.03	(1,402.39)	0.09%
Sul Ross State University	-	-	-	-	-
Texas State University	-	-	-	-	-
Lamar Institute of Technology	-	-	-	-	-
Lamar State College - Orange	-	-	-	-	-
Lamar State College - Port Arthur	-	-	-	-	-
Texas State University System Office	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Long Term Funds Appendix B Total</u>	\$ -	\$ 14,685,245.42	\$ 15,109,024.03	\$ (1,402.39)	0.09%
				ML 1-3 Year Treasury	0.35%
<u>Bond Proceeds</u>					
Lamar University	-	-	-	-	-
Sam Houston State University	2,359,387.35	81,620,066.12	81,620,066.12	9,738.52	0.01%
Sul Ross State University	-	-	-	-	-
Texas State University	68,907,785.68	74,522,841.66	74,522,841.66	16,657.24	0.02%
Lamar Institute of Technology	-	-	-	-	-
Lamar State College - Orange	-	-	-	-	-
Lamar State College - Port Arthur	-	-	-	-	-
Texas State University System Office	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Bond Proceeds Total</u>	\$ 71,267,173.03	\$ 156,142,907.78	\$ 156,142,907.78	\$ 26,395.76	0.01%
				6 Month T-Bill	0.05%
<u>Grand Total</u>	\$ 761,202,242.51	\$ 726,291,918.71	\$ 725,816,642.59	\$ 739,257.79	0.05%

256

**Texas State University System Consolidated Institutions
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2015 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)**

Allocation Current	Endowment	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
100%	Total System Return	\$ 203,810,802	1.10%	3.79%
15.3%	Lamar University <i>30% Russell 3000, 3.6% BC Credit, 66.4% at 0% Annual Return.</i>	31,103,093	0.33% 0.21%	1.67% 2.10%
46.6%	Sam Houston State University <i>*Currently the policy benchmark is a blend of 27% S&P 500, 12% Russell Mid, 12% Russell 2000, 9% MSCI EAFE, 5% S&P Developed ex-US SC, 26.33% BC Aggregate, 5.66% BC Muni Bond, and 3% ML 6 Month T-Bill.</i>	95,044,073	1.31% 0.99%	5.42% 4.46%
9.2%	Sul Ross State University <i>*Currently the policy benchmark is a blend of 27% S&P 500, 24% Russell 2500, 9% MSCI EAFE, 5% S&P Developed Ex-US SC, and 35% BC Aggregate.</i>	18,795,211	0.78% 1.00%	3.07% 4.55%
28.9%	Texas State University <i>*Currently the Total Blended Index consists of 23.1% S&P 500, 22.2% Russell 2500, 9.2% MSCI EAFE, 5.5% S&P Developed SC Ex-US, 5% ML All Invest ex Man V0A1, 30% BC Aggregate, 1% 91-Day T-Bill, and 4% ML 6 Month T-Bill.</i>	58,868,426	1.26% 1.18%	2.51% 4.48%
	Lamar Institute of Technology N/A	0	- N/A	- N/A
	Lamar State College - Orange N/A	0	- N/A	- N/A
	Lamar State College - Port Arthur N/A	0	- N/A	- N/A
	Texas State University System Office N/A	0	- N/A	- N/A

Index Listing	Quarter	FYTD
Russell 3000 - Domestic Equity	0.80%	6.83%
S&P 500 - Domestic Equity	0.65%	6.82%
MSCI EAFE - International Equity	2.26%	1.07%
FTSE NAREIT - Real Estate	-3.72%	5.08%
BC Int. Gov't - Fixed Income Government / Agency	0.49%	1.82%
BC Credit - Fixed Income Corporates	-0.81%	1.27%
BC 3 Yr Muni - Fixed Income Municipal Bonds	-0.27%	0.02%
91-Day T-Bill - Fixed Income Money Market	0.00%	0.01%
ML All Invest ex Man V0A1 - Convertibles	3.91%	8.52%
ML 1-3 Year Treasury - Fixed Income Money Market	0.35%	0.76%
6 Month T-Bill - Fixed Income Money Market	0.05%	0.12%

Lamar University
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2015 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 02/28/15	Ending Market Value As of 05/31/15	Book Balance As of 05/31/15	Quarter Ending 05/31/15 Investment Income Return	
Short Term Funds								
Cash in Bank				\$ 59,616,155.40	\$ 46,737,737.89	\$ 46,737,737.89	\$ 81,567.74	0.10%
Cash in Treasury				\$ 13,699,681.17	\$ 7,724,363.85	\$ 7,724,363.85	\$ 10,503.03	0.10%
TexPool Series 0001	General Fund			\$ 774,797.31	\$ 5,714,130.46	\$ 5,714,130.46	\$ 745.88	0.01%
Totals				\$ 74,090,633.88	\$ 60,176,232.20	\$ 60,176,232.20	\$ 92,816.65	0.09%
							6 Month T-Bill	0.05%
Long Term Funds								
Appendix A								
Cash in Bank				\$ 3,667,820.93	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TexPool Series 0002				\$ 2,756,645.11	\$ 2,757,005.70	\$ 2,757,005.70	\$ 360.59	0.01%
TexPool Series 0001				\$ 5,004,436.13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Totals				\$ 11,428,902.17	\$ 2,757,005.70	\$ 2,757,005.70	\$ 360.59	0.01%
							6 Month T-Bill	0.05%

Lamar University investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

Craig Melton
 Name of Signee
 Title

Vice President for Finance & Operations 7-17-2015



Lamar University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2015 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Allocation Current	Mutual Fund / Manager	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
100.0 %	Total Plan Composite	\$ 31,103,093	0.33%	1.67%
	<i>Total Blended Index</i>		<i>0.21%</i>	<i>2.10%</i>
30.0 %	Domestic Equity	\$ 9,337,267	1.08%	5.33%
	<i>Russell 3000</i>		<i>0.80%</i>	<i>6.83%</i>
30.0	Commonfund MS Equity Fund	9,337,267	1.08%	5.33%
3.6 %	Total Fixed Income	\$ 1,108,040	0.00%	1.40%
3.6 %	Corporates	\$ 1,108,040	0.00%	1.40%
	<i>BC Credit</i>		<i>-0.81%</i>	<i>1.27%</i>
3.6	Commonfund MS Bond Fund	1,108,040	0.00%	1.40%
66.4 %	Other	\$ 20,657,785	0.01%	0.03%
0.1	Cash in Bank	38,060	0.00%	0.00%
66.3	Texpool Series 0001	20,619,725	0.01%	0.03%

Blended Indexes are based on the current weights of each asset class and their respective benchmarks.
 Currently the Total Blended Index is: 30% Russell 3000, 3.6% BC Credit, 66.4% at 0% Annual Return.

Lamar University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIOD ENDING 05/31/2015 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Mutual Fund / Manager	Beginning Market Value	Deposits	Withdrawals	Income	Fees	Gains / Losses	Ending Market Value
Total Plan Composite	\$31,020,710	\$141,297	-\$161,540	\$42,309	\$9,101	\$51,216	\$31,103,093
All Equity Composite	\$9,268,541	\$0	-\$31,209	\$31,209	\$8,260	\$60,467	\$9,337,267
Domestic Equity	\$9,268,541	\$0	-\$31,209	\$31,209	\$8,260	\$60,467	\$9,337,267
Commonfund MS Equity Fund	\$9,268,541		-\$31,209	\$31,209	\$8,260	\$60,467	\$9,337,267
Total Fixed Income	\$1,116,450	\$0	-\$8,402	\$8,402	\$842	-\$9,252	\$1,108,040
Corporates	\$1,116,450	\$0	-\$8,402	\$8,402	\$842	-\$9,252	\$1,108,040
Commonfund MS Bond Fund	\$1,116,450		-\$8,402	\$8,402	\$842	-\$9,252	\$1,108,040
Other	\$20,635,719	\$141,297	-\$121,929	\$2,698	\$0	\$0	\$20,657,785
Cash in Bank	\$84,541	\$57,512	-\$103,993				\$38,060
Texpool Series 0001	\$20,551,178	\$83,785	-\$17,936	\$2,698		\$0	\$20,619,725

Sam Houston State University
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2015 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 02/28/15	Ending Market Value As of 05/31/15	Book Balance As of 05/31/15	Quarter Ending 05/31/15 Investment Income	Return	
Short Term Funds									
Cash in Bank				\$ 14,037,631.47	\$ 13,428,789.00	\$ 13,428,789.00	\$ 7,682.59	0.05%	
Cash in Treasury				\$ 20,271,113.53	\$ 9,785,823.89	\$ 9,785,823.89	\$ 17,899.95	0.09%	
TexPool Series 0036	Short Term Non-Ed			\$ -	\$ 19,500,150.21	\$ 19,500,150.21	\$ 150.21	0.00%	
Totals				\$ 34,308,745.00	\$ 42,714,763.10	\$ 42,714,763.10	\$ 25,732.75	0.04%	
								6 Month T-Bill	0.05%
Long Term Funds									
Appendix A									
Cash in Bank (Trustmark)				\$ 1,686.01	\$ 686.02	\$ 686.02	\$ 0.03	0.00%	
Baird Advisors FI				\$ 15,185,374.14	\$ 15,224,273.19	\$ 15,312,707.00	\$ 42,678.99	0.33%	
Agincourt Capital Mgmt				\$ 13,220,954.56	\$ 5,786,296.47	\$ 5,823,318.00	\$ 70,333.54	0.53%	
Atlanta Capital Mgmt				\$ 7,551,860.03	\$ 345,657.29	\$ 345,657.29	\$ 33,094.56	0.08%	
TexPool Series 0004	Non Educational			\$ 83,719,702.47	\$ 42,149,017.47	\$ 42,149,017.47	\$ 9,362.91	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0005	Educational & General			\$ 855,498.87	\$ 708,636.72	\$ 708,636.72	\$ 110.62	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0023	Non-Ed Plant			\$ 367,295.02	\$ 367,343.06	\$ 367,343.06	\$ 48.04	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0006	Auxiliary			\$ 114,718.28	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9.68	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0008	Designated Funds			\$ 4,163,623.80	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 349.12	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0009	Restricted Funds			\$ 1,958,746.80	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 164.25	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0012	Student Loan Fund			\$ 1,555,784.56	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 130.45	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0013	Short Term Student Loan			\$ 585,477.93	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 49.04	0.01%	
Totals				\$ 129,280,722.47	\$ 64,581,910.22	\$ 64,707,365.56	\$ 156,331.23	0.14%	
								6 Month T-Bill	0.05%
Long Term Funds									
Appendix B									
Agincourt Capital Mgmt- OPL B				\$ -	\$ 1,990,167.83	\$ 1,994,431.03	\$ (7,256.25)	-0.52%	
Balanced Growth Advisors- OPL B				\$ -	\$ 748,327.21	\$ 748,958.55	\$ (958.11)	-0.21%	
Atlanta Capital Floating - OPLB				\$ -	\$ 3,157,358.75	\$ 3,156,731.47	\$ 19.24	0.02%	
Palmer Square - OPL B				\$ -	\$ 4,382,157.54	\$ 4,346,178.29	\$ (3,691.34)	0.74%	
Thornburg Intermed Muni - OPL B				\$ -	\$ 3,671,447.45	\$ 3,695,492.67	\$ 7,874.82	-0.46%	
REMS RE - RREIX- OPL B				\$ -	\$ 735,167.65	\$ 752,607.69	\$ 2,607.69	1.19%	
Cash - OPL B				\$ -	\$ 618.99	\$ 618.99	\$ 1.56	0.00%	
Totals				\$ -	\$ 14,685,245.42	\$ 14,695,018.69	\$ (1,402.39)	0.09%	
								ML 1-3 Year Treasury	0.35%
Bond Proceeds									
Cash in Bank				\$ 859,309.57	\$ 16,783.97	\$ 16,783.97	\$ 513.85	0.06%	
TexPool Series 0028	Residence Hall Bonds 2011			\$ 1,241,429.49	\$ 1,241,591.90	\$ 1,241,591.90	\$ 162.41	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0032	Series 2013 Construction E			\$ 258,648.29	\$ 93,411.30	\$ 93,411.30	\$ 32.24	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0034	Series 2015 Non-Tax			\$ -	\$ 72,826,568.08	\$ 72,826,568.08	\$ 8,161.42	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0035	Series 2015 Tax			\$ -	\$ 7,441,710.87	\$ 7,441,710.87	\$ 868.60	0.01%	
Totals				\$ 2,359,387.35	\$ 81,620,066.12	\$ 81,620,066.12	\$ 9,738.52	0.01%	
								6 Month T-Bill	0.05%

Sam Houston State University investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.


 Name of Signee J. Carlos Hernandez
 Title Vice President Finance and Operations

7/10/2015

261



Baird

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING SHORT/BAIRD ADVISORS/
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
Account Number 1044005609

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
735,402.9	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	735,402.90	735,402.90	5	4.84
		735,402.90	735,402.90	5	4.84
US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS					
1,050,000	CUSIP # 912828NR7 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 07/31/2010 2.375% 07/31/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	1,088,146.50	1,101,007.64	7	8,335.46
225,000	CUSIP # 912828PS3 U S TREASURY NOTE 01/31/2011 2% 01/31/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	227,724.75	228,604.27	1	1,504.14
4,000,000	CUSIP # 912828QY9 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 07/31/2011 2.25% 07/31/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	4,155,320.00	4,141,252.44	27	30,082.87
1,675,000	CUSIP # 912828ST8 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 04/30/2012 1.25% 04/30/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	1,677,747.00	1,668,935.31	11	1,467.39
		7,148,938.25	7,139,799.66	47	41,389.86
COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS					
48,685.75825	CUSIP # 31358PQU4 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 1992-136 CLASS PK DTD 08/01/1992 6% 08/25/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	52,545.91	53,676.04	0	235.31

262



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 OPERATING SHORT/BAIRD ADVISORS/
 TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
 CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 6

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 Account Number 1044005609

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
75,248.1	CUSIP # 3136AGLY6 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2013-M12 CLASS FA DTD 09/25/2013 .51475% 10/25/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	75,318.61	75,248.10	0	6.46
144,146.56	CUSIP # 3137ABFV8 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES K702 CLASS A2 DTD 06/01/2011 3.154% 02/25/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	151,163.47	151,213.12	1	366.24
41,170.679	CUSIP # 31392EPT1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2002-56 CLASS MC DTD 08/01/2002 5.5% 09/25/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	42,486.33	43,550.85	0	182.41
		321,514.32	323,688.11	2	790.42
	MUNICIPAL OBLIGATIONS				
100,000	CUSIP # 087347V31 BETHLEHEM PA TXBL-SER B G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 04/09/2013 2.154% 10/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	100,856.00	101,170.00	1	359.00
100,000	CUSIP # 157411NZ8 CHAFFEY CA JT UNION HIGH SCH DIST TXBL-REF G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 03/19/2014 .629% 08/01/2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	100,034.00	100,000.00	1	209.67
155,000	CUSIP # 196617FE9 COLORADO SPRINGS CO HOSP REV CONV 07/18/08 REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT OID DTD 07/10/2002 5% 12/15/2032-2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	175,029.10	179,020.35	1	3,573.61

263



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 OPERATING SHORT/BAIRD ADVISORS/
 TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
 CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 Account Number 1044005609

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
130,000	CUSIP # 238253YE2 DAUPHIN CNTY PA TXBL G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 04/17/2013 1.194% 03/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	129,652.90	130,000.00	1	388.05
125,000	CUSIP # 29137RAT2 EMMAUS PA GEN AUTH SCH LEASE REVENUE TXBL-CAREER INSTITUTE TECHNOLOGY-SER B REV BDS NON-CALLABLE DTD 05/29/2014 1.356% 11/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	125,063.75	125,000.00	1	75.33
100,000	CUSIP # 365418BR2 GARDEN ST PRESERVATION TR N J OPEN SPACE & FARMLAND PRES 2005 A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 12/01/2005 5.8% 11/01/2018-2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	102,338.00	113,920.00	1	483.33
100,000	CUSIP # 373541T68 GEORGIA MUN ELEC AUTH PWR REV TXBL-SER D REV BDS FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 12/21/2011 3.052% 01/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	101,161.00	104,319.00	1	1,271.67
125,000	CUSIP # 43232FJS6 HILLSBOROUGH CNTY FL CAPITAL IMPT PROGRAM REF-CRIMINAL JUSTICE FACS REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED TAX-EXEMPT DTD 06/30/2003 5% 08/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	131,773.75	143,435.00	1	2,083.33
125,000	CUSIP # 45200FYR4 ILLINOIS ST FIN AUTH REVENUE IL RUSH UNIV MED CTR SER C REV BDS FED TAX-EXEMPT/ST TAXABLE OID DTD 07/29/2009 6.625% 11/01/2039-2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	149,771.25	152,716.25	1	690.10

264



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 OPERATING SHORT/BAIRD ADVISORS/
 TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
 CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 Account Number 1044005609

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
100,000	CUSIP # 452252DB2 ILLINOIS ST TOLL HWY AUTH SR PRIORITY-SER A-1 REV BDS FED TAX-EXEMPT/ST TAXABLE DTD 06/07/2006 5% 01/01/2026-2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	104,920.00	114,558.00	1	2,083.33
255,000	CUSIP # 483686BF7 KANAWHA PUTNAM CNTY HUNTINGTON CHARLESTON W VA SF MTGE COMPOUND INT-1984 SER A REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT ZERO CPN OID DTD 09/19/1984 0% 12/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	252,613.20	247,262.90	2	0.00
145,000	CUSIP # 501445KD1 KUTZTOWN PA TXBL-SER A G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 04/02/2013 1.488% 11/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	145,511.85	145,000.00	1	95.89
135,000	CUSIP # 546593AE4 LOUISVILLE & JEFFERSON CNTY KY MET GOVT HLTH FACS REVENUE JEWISH HOSP ST MARYS HLTHCARE REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT OID DTD 07/10/2008 6.125% 02/01/2037-2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	153,083.25	155,605.05	1	2,756.25
300,000	CUSIP # 567288QR9 MARICOPA CNTY AZ UNIF SCH DIST #48 SCOTTSDALE PREREFUNDED-SCH IMPT-PJ 2004-B G/O UNLTD FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT OID DTD 10/01/2006 4% 07/01/2026-2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	311,868.00	333,774.00	2	5,000.00
135,000	CUSIP # 570850JX6 MARLBORO TWP NJ BRD OF EDU TXBL-REF G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 03/26/2013 .788% 07/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	135,036.45	135,000.00	1	401.88

265



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 OPERATING SHORT/BAIRD ADVISORS/
 TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
 CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 Account Number 1044005609

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
225,000	CUSIP # 575577KT7 MASSACHUSETTS BAY MA TRANSPRTN AUTH REV ASSMT-SER A REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 11/13/2008 5% 07/01/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	244,971.00	266,161.50	2	4,687.50
145,000	CUSIP # 575579XJ1 MA ST BAY TRANSPRTN AUTH SALES TAX REVENUE PREREFUNDED-SR-SER C REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 12/22/2004 5.5% 07/01/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	159,204.20	174,149.35	1	3,322.92
350,000	CUSIP # 576000BJ1 MASSACHUSETTS ST SCH BLDG AUTH SALES TAX REV SER A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 08/17/2005 5% 08/15/2025-2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	353,458.00	389,116.00	2	5,152.78
230,000	CUSIP # 576000NS8 MASSACHUSETTS ST SCH BLDG AUTH SALES TAX REVENUE PREREFUNDED 2012-2-SER A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 08/17/2005 DTD 08/17/2005 5% 08/15/2030-2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	232,272.40	255,548.40	2	3,386.11
100,000	CUSIP # 592710EM5 METUCHEN NJ SCH DIST G/O UNLTD FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 03/15/2005 4.375% 08/15/2022-2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	100,863.00	109,516.00	1	1,288.19
120,000	CUSIP # 64469DTZ4 NEW HAMPSHIRE ST HSG FIN AUTH REV TXBL-REF-ACQUISITION-SER A REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 04/03/2013 1.25% 07/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	119,775.60	120,000.00	1	625.00

266



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 OPERATING SHORT/BAIRD ADVISORS/
 TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
 CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 10

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 Account Number 1044005609

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
525,000	CUSIP # 6591544W5 NORTH EAST TX INDEP SCH DIST PREREFUNDED-REF G/O UNLTD FED TAX-EXEMPT DTD 08/01/2005 5% 02/01/2026-2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	529,179.00	582,550.50	3	8,750.00
75,000	CUSIP # 677581DS6 OHIO ST MAJOR NEW STATE INFRASTRUCTURE PROJ REV BUILD AMER BDS-TAXABLE-SER 2-DIRECT REVENUE BONDS FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 05/25/2010 3.893% 06/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	78,967.50	80,160.75	1	1,346.33
125,000	CUSIP # 68608UKM7 OREGON ST TXBL-ALT ENERGY PROJS-SER G G/O UNLTD FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 03/14/2012 1% 07/01/2015-2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	125,045.00	125,062.50	1	520.83
100,000	CUSIP # 720560QF1 PIERCE CNTY WA SCH DIST #400 CLOVER PARK G/O UNLTD FED TAX-EXEMPT DTD 06/01/2006 5% 12/01/2023-2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	104,643.00	114,211.00	1	2,500.00
250,000	CUSIP # 722195LR3 PINAL CNTY AZ UNIF SCH DIST #43 APACHE JUNCTION SCH IMPT-SER B G/O UNLTD FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 05/01/2006 5% 07/01/2025-2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	262,577.50	286,335.00	2	5,208.33
125,000	CUSIP # 750514TG6 RADNOR TWP PA TXBL-NTS-SER A G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 06/13/2013 .889% 07/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	125,437.50	125,000.00	1	419.81

267



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 OPERATING SHORT/BAIRD ADVISORS/
 TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
 CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 11

Statement Period
 Account Number

05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 1044005609

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

268

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
450,000	CUSIP # 759136LN2 REGIONAL TRANSPRTN DIST CO SALES TAX REV FASTRACKS PROJ-SER A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT 10/19/2006 5% 11/01/2036-2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	478,966.50	521,833.50	3	1,875.00
145,000	CUSIP # 759136PJ7 REGIONAL TRANSPRTN DIST CO SALES TAX PREREFUNDED-FASTRACKS PI-A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 10/19/2006 5% 11/01/2031-2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	154,333.65	168,089.80	1	604.17
725,000	CUSIP # 795560CE9 SALT LAKE & SANDY UT MET WTR DIST WTR SER A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 01/15/2005 5% 07/01/2018-2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	727,784.00	802,009.50	5	15,104.17
80,000	CUSIP # 88880NAF6 TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FING CORP VA ASSET BKD REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT OID DTD 05/16/2005 5.5% 06/01/2026-2015 NO PRICING DATE	80,000.00	83,775.20	1	2,200.00
465,000	CUSIP # 977123TX6 WISCONSIN ST DTD 03/10/2005 5% 07/01/2025-2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	466,767.00	513,650.35	3	9,687.50
		6,562,957.35	6,997,949.90	43	86,150.08
	CORPORATE BONDS				
113,000	CUSIP # 36962GLF9 GENERAL ELEC CAP CORP DTD 09/10/1997 6.9% 09/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	115,047.56	129,451.67	1	1,646.03



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 OPERATING SHORT/BAIRD ADVISORS/
 TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
 CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
 Account Number

05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 1044005609

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
250,000	CUSIP # 459200GX3 INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP DTD 07/22/2011 1.95% 07/22/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	253,920.00	259,420.00	2	1,746.88
100,000	CUSIP # 89236TCB9 TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP DTD 01/12/2015 .5959% 01/12/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	100,230.00	100,000.00	1	82.76
150,000	CUSIP # 961214BY8 WESTPAC BANKING CORP DTD 01/14/2013 .95% 01/12/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	150,466.50	150,594.00	1	550.21
176,000	CUSIP # 98385XAG1 XTO ENERGY INC DTD 04/13/2005 5.3% 06/30/2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	176,661.76	195,305.44	1	3,912.58
		796,325.82	834,771.11	5	7,938.46
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	15,565,138.64			
	CASH	151,566.73			
	DUE FROM BROKER	0.00			
	DUE TO BROKER	325,572.38			
	NET ASSETS	15,087,999.53			
	ACCRUED INCOME	136,273.66			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	15,224,273.19			

269



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING SHORT/AGINCOURT
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (SHORT)/
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
Account Number 1044005627

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
85,195.54	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	85,195.54	85,195.54	1	0.54
		85,195.54	85,195.54	1	0.54
US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS					
853,000	CUSIP # 912828C65 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 03/31/2014 1.625% 03/31/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	865,991.19	861,424.83	15	2,348.08
806,000	CUSIP # 912828SJ0 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 02/29/2012 .875% 02/28/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	810,787.64	806,370.63	14	1,782.29
		1,676,778.83	1,667,795.46	29	4,130.37
MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES					
596,189.61	CUSIP # 31294UAT0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP POOL E09018 DTD 12/01/2012 2.5% 01/01/2028 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	611,440.14	617,428.87	11	1,242.06
688,290.37345	CUSIP # 3138A4Y58 FED NATL MTG ASSN POOL AH3431 DTD 01/01/2011 3.5% 01/01/2026 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	731,673.32	730,373.50	13	2,007.51
		1,343,113.46	1,347,802.37	23	3,249.57
CORPORATE BONDS					

270



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 OPERATING SHORT/AGINCOURT
 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (SHORT)/
 TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 6

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 Account Number 1044005627

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
180,000	CUSIP # 046353AB4 ASTRAZENECA PLC DTD 09/12/2007 5.9% 09/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	199,132.20	216,714.60	3	2,242.00
230,000	CUSIP # 06406HBM0 BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON DTD 05/12/2009 5.45% 05/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	260,371.50	263,833.00	4	557.11
300,000	CUSIP # 084664BS9 BERKSHIRE HATHAWAY FIN DTD 05/15/2012 1.6% 05/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	304,353.00	305,823.00	5	213.33
170,000	CUSIP # 17275RAC6 CISCO SYSTEMS INC DTD 02/22/2006 5.5% 02/22/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	176,089.40	187,581.40	3	2,571.25
180,000	CUSIP # 36962G3H5 GENERAL ELEC CAP CORP SERIES MTN DTD 09/24/2007 5.625% 09/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	197,719.20	212,326.20	3	2,137.50
180,000	CUSIP # 459200GJ4 INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP DTD 09/14/2007 5.7% 09/14/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	198,689.40	216,050.40	3	2,194.50
178,000	CUSIP # 656531AF7 NORSK HYDRO A S DTD 01/15/1998 6.7% 01/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	200,915.72	213,941.76	3	4,505.38
185,000	CUSIP # 822582AC6 SHELL INTERNATIONAL FIN DTD 03/22/2007 5.2% 03/22/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	199,370.80	215,591.60	3	1,843.83
100,000	CUSIP # 842434CD2 SOUTHERN CALIF GAS CO SERIES HH DTD 10/17/2003 5.45% 04/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	111,571.00	120,534.00	2	696.39

271



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 OPERATING SHORT/AGINCOURT
 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (SHORT)/
 TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 7

Statement Period
 Account Number

05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 1044005627

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
200,000	CUSIP # 89233P6S0 TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP DTD 10/05/2012 1.25% 10/05/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	201,068.00	200,284.00	3	388.89
180,000	CUSIP # 911312AH9 UNITED PARCEL SERVICE INC DTD 01/15/2008 5.5% 01/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	199,620.00	207,349.20	3	3,740.00
175,000	CUSIP # 931142CJ0 WAL-MART STORES INC DTD 08/24/2007 5.8% 02/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	196,708.75	213,564.75	3	2,988.61
180,000	CUSIP # 98385XAL0 XTO ENERGY INC DTD 07/19/2007 6.25% 08/01/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	200,390.40	221,409.00	3	3,750.00
		2,645,999.37	2,795,002.91	46	27,828.79
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	5,751,087.20			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	0.00			
	DUE TO BROKER	0.00			
	NET ASSETS	5,751,087.20			
	ACCRUED INCOME	35,209.27			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	5,786,296.47			

272



Atlanta

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING SHORT/ATLANTA CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT/TRUSTMARK NATIONAL
BANK CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
Account Number

05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
1044005618

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
345,656.78	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	345,656.78	345,656.78	100	0.49
		345,656.78	345,656.78	100	0.49
COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS					
.008	CUSIP # 3137A1W74 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3728 CLASS CA DTD 09/01/2010 1.5% 11/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	0.01	0.01	0	0.00
.0122	CUSIP # 31393NK24 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2590 CLASS NV DTD 03/01/2003 5% 03/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	0.01	0.01	0	0.00
.00375	CUSIP # 31393QQP0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2622 CLASS PE DTD 05/01/2003 4.5% 05/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
		0.02	0.02	0	0.00
TOTAL INVESTMENTS		345,656.80			
CASH		0.00			
DUE FROM BROKER		0.00			
DUE TO BROKER		0.00			
NET ASSETS		345,656.80			
ACCRUED INCOME		0.49			
TOTAL MARKET VALUE		345,657.29			

273



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
Account Number 1044006430

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
21,175.85	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	21,175.85	21,175.85	1	0.22
		21,175.85	21,175.85	1	0.22
US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS					
	CUSIP # 912828SJ0 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 02/29/2012 .875% 02/28/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	0.00	0.00	0	218.92
		0.00	0.00	0	218.92
CORPORATE BONDS					
25,000	CUSIP # 00206RAJ1 AT&T INC DTD 02/01/2008 5.5% 02/01/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	27,493.75	27,560.00	1	458.33
15,000	CUSIP # 00287YAL3 ABBVIE INC DTD 05/06/2013 2.9% 11/06/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	14,771.10	15,036.30	1	30.21
35,000	CUSIP # 025816AY5 AMERICAN EXPRESS CO DTD 03/19/2008 7% 03/19/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	40,027.75	40,381.60	2	490.00
20,000	CUSIP # 03076CAF3 AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC DTD 09/06/2013 4% 10/15/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	21,390.40	21,792.20	1	102.22
20,000	CUSIP # 031162BV1 AMGEN INC DTD 05/22/2014 3.625% 05/22/2024-2024 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	20,471.40	21,069.70	1	13.59

274



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT
 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),
 TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 Account Number 1044006430

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
20,000	CUSIP # 055451AU2 BHP BILLITON FIN USA LTD DTD 09/30/2013 3.85% 09/30/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	21,059.80	21,463.40	1	130.47
45,000	CUSIP # 06051GDX4 BANK OF AMERICA CORP DTD 05/02/2008 5.65% 05/01/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	49,639.05	49,893.30	2	211.88
20,000	CUSIP # 084664BT7 BERKSHIRE HATHAWAY FIN DTD 05/15/2012 3% 05/15/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	20,557.60	20,923.00	1	26.67
15,000	CUSIP # 12189LAL5 BURLINGTON NORTH SANTA FE DTD 08/23/2012 3.05% 09/01/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	15,273.30	15,565.95	1	114.38
11,000	CUSIP # 126408BL6 CSX CORP DTD 05/06/1997 7.9% 05/01/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	12,399.53	12,456.73	1	72.42
10,000	CUSIP # 126408HB2 CSX CORP DTD 07/21/2014 3.4% 08/01/2024-2024 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	10,199.30	10,526.10	1	113.33
15,000	CUSIP # 126650BW9 CVS HEALTH CORPORATION DTD 05/12/2011 4.125% 05/15/2021-2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	16,357.65	16,561.05	1	27.50
35,000	CUSIP # 136385AK7 CANADIAN NATURAL RESOURCES LTD DTD 03/19/2007 5.7% 05/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	37,703.05	37,952.95	2	88.67
25,000	CUSIP # 13645RAJ3 CANADIAN PACIFIC RR CO DTD 05/15/09 7.25% 05/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	29,730.75	30,032.75	1	80.56

275



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT
 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),
 TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 7

Statement Period
 Account Number

05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 1044006430

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
20,000	CUSIP # 14040HAR6 CAPITAL ONE FINANCIAL CORP DTD 09/04/2007 6.75% 09/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	22,341.80	22,491.20	1	285.00
20,000	CUSIP # 172967HM6 CITIGROUP INC DTD 04/08/2014 2.55% 04/08/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	20,279.40	20,431.60	1	75.08
10,000	CUSIP # 20030NBN0 COMCAST CORPORATION DTD 05/27/2015 3.375% 08/15/2025-2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	10,138.60	9,999.95	1	3.75
20,000	CUSIP # 20826FAD8 CONOCOPHILLIPS COMPANY DTD 11/12/2014 3.35% 11/15/2024-2024 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	20,250.80	20,896.00	1	29.78
20,000	CUSIP # 247126AH8 DELPHI CORP DTD 02/14/2013 5% 02/15/2023-2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	21,537.60	21,650.00	1	294.44
35,000	CUSIP # 25179MAK9 DEVON ENERGY CORPORATION DTD 07/12/2011 4% 07/15/2021-2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	37,201.15	37,611.00	2	528.89
15,000	CUSIP # 25243YAP4 DIAGEO CAPITAL PLC DTD 05/14/2010 4.828% 07/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	16,940.70	17,122.50	1	273.59
25,000	CUSIP # 260543BX0 DOW CHEMICAL CO DTD 05/13/2009 8.55% 05/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	30,724.50	31,358.75	2	95.00
20,000	CUSIP # 26441CAN5 DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION DTD 04/04/2014 3.75% 04/15/2024-2024 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	20,912.00	21,528.00	1	95.83

276



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT
 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),
 TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 Account Number 1044006430

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
20,000	CUSIP # 278062AC8 EATON CORPORATION DTD 11/02/2013 2.75% 11/02/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	19,759.00	19,862.00	1	44.31
15,000	CUSIP # 278865AL4 ECOLAB INC DTD 12/08/2011 4.35% 12/08/2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	16,334.40	16,669.65	1	313.56
40,000	CUSIP # 29379VBD4 ENTERPRISE PRODUCTS OPER LLC DTD 10/14/2014 2.55% 10/15/2019-2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	40,496.80	40,940.00	2	130.33
10,000	CUSIP # 31428XAR7 FEDEX CORP DTD 01/16/2009 8% 01/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	12,080.80	12,169.70	1	302.22
15,000	CUSIP # 337738AN8 FISERV INC DTD 05/22/2015 2.7% 06/01/2020-2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	15,048.60	15,009.65	1	10.13
5,000	CUSIP # 337738AP3 FISERV INC DTD 05/22/2015 3.85% 06/01/2025-2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	5,068.40	4,992.95	0	4.81
25,000	CUSIP # 36962G4D3 GENERAL ELEC CAP CORP DTD 08/07/2009 6% 08/07/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	29,131.00	29,412.00	1	475.00
10,000	CUSIP # 36962G6S8 GENERAL ELEC CAP CORP DTD 01/08/2013 3.1% 01/09/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	10,257.90	10,492.50	1	122.28
25,000	CUSIP # 37045VAD2 GENERAL MOTORS CO DTD 04/02/2014 3.5% 10/02/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	25,695.00	25,905.25	1	143.40

277



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 Account Number 1044006430

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
10,000	CUSIP # 375558AW3 GILEAD SCIENCES INC DTD 03/07/2014 3.7% 04/01/2024-2024 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	10,439.80	10,773.90	1	61.67
15,000	CUSIP # 377372AD9 GLAXOSMITHKLINE CAP INC DTD 05/13/2008 5.65% 05/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	16,848.90	16,983.15	1	37.67
35,000	CUSIP # 38141GFM1 GOLDMAN SACHS GROUP INC DTD 04/01/2008 6.15% 04/01/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	39,063.15	39,320.40	2	358.75
15,000	CUSIP # 459200AM3 INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHS DEB 7% 10/30/2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	19,743.45	20,254.35	1	0.00
15,000	CUSIP # 460146CE1 INTERNATIONAL PAPER CO DTD 08/10/2009 7.5% 08/15/2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	18,889.50	18,947.25	1	331.25
40,000	CUSIP # 46625HHU7 JPMORGAN CHASE & CO 10/21/2010 4.25% 10/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	43,349.20	43,707.95	2	217.22
15,000	CUSIP # 500255AR5 KOHL'S CORPORATION DTD 10/17/2011 4% 11/01/2021-2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	15,960.45	16,089.00	1	50.00
20,000	CUSIP # 501044CS8 KROGER CO/THE DTD 07/25/2013 3.85% 08/01/2023-2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	20,949.60	21,507.80	1	256.67
10,000	CUSIP # 50247VAA7 LYB INTL FINANCE BV DTD 07/16/2013 4% 07/15/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	10,515.20	10,683.80	1	151.11

278



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 Account Number 1044006430

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
30,000	CUSIP # 534187BB4 LINCOLN NATIONAL CORPORATION DTD 06/24/2011 4.85% 06/24/2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	33,335.40	33,654.30	2	634.54
5,000	CUSIP # 539830BE8 LOCKHEED MARTIN CORP DTD 02/20/2015 2.9% 03/01/2025-2024 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	4,928.00	4,922.45	0	0.00
20,000	CUSIP # 585055AZ9 MEDTRONIC INC DTD 03/26/2013 2.75% 04/01/2023-2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	19,781.40	20,116.00	1	91.67
35,000	CUSIP # 59156RAT5 METLIFE INC DTD 02/15/2009 7.717% 02/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	42,115.50	42,532.35	2	795.28
10,000	CUSIP # 61166WAT8 MONSANTO COMPANY DTD 07/01/2014 2.75% 07/15/2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	9,972.30	10,328.50	1	103.89
20,000	CUSIP # 637432MV4 NATIONAL RURAL UTIL COOP DTD 11/05/13 3.4% 11/15/2023-2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	20,826.60	20,719.20	1	30.22
25,000	CUSIP # 63946BAD2 NBCUNIVERSAL MEDIA LLC DTD 04/30/2011 5.15% 04/30/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	28,451.50	28,793.00	1	110.87
20,000	CUSIP # 66989GAA8 NOVARTIS SECURITIES INVESTMENT GTD NT DTD 02/10/2009 5.125% 02/10/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	22,407.20	22,603.90	1	237.03
20,000	CUSIP # 670346AM7 NUCOR CORP DTD 07/29/2013 4% 08/01/2023-2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	20,781.40	21,116.00	1	266.67

279



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 Account Number 1044006430

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
20,000	CUSIP # 68389XBC8 ORACLE CORPORATION DTD 05/05/2015 2.95% 05/15/2025-2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	19,632.00	19,853.00	1	42.61
25,000	CUSIP # 695114CM8 PACIFICORP DTD 05/12/2011 3.85% 06/15/2021-2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	26,990.25	27,392.50	1	443.82
30,000	CUSIP # 706451BS9 PEMEX PROJ FDG MASTER TR DTD 09/01/2008 5.75% 03/01/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	33,000.00	32,970.30	2	431.25
40,000	CUSIP # 74432QBG9 PRUDENTIAL FINANCIAL INC SERIES MTND 06/08/2009 7.375% 06/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	47,948.40	48,433.20	2	1,360.28
10,000	CUSIP # 745310AF9 PUGET ENERGY INC NEW DTD 06/15/2012 5.625% 07/15/2022-2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	11,401.60	11,371.50	1	212.50
30,000	CUSIP # 748148PD9 QUEBEC PROVINCE CANADA DEB DTD 02/09/1994 7.125% 02/09/2024 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	39,848.40	40,586.70	2	665.00
25,000	CUSIP # 758202AG0 REED ELSEVIER CAPITAL DTD 01/16/2009 8.625% 01/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	30,373.00	30,679.00	2	814.58
25,000	CUSIP # 767201AK2 RIO TINTO FIN USA LTD 11/02/2010 3.5% 11/02/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	26,382.50	26,491.50	1	70.49
20,000	CUSIP # 776696AC0 ROPER TECHNOLOGIES INC ROPER INDUSTRIES INC 6.25% 09/01/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	23,021.20	23,137.80	1	312.50

280



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 Account Number 1044006430

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
15,000	CUSIP # 81013TAC5 SCOTTISH POWER PLC DTD 03/21/2005 5.81% 03/15/2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	17,471.25	17,495.45	1	183.98
20,000	CUSIP # 842434CM2 SOUTHERN CALIF GAS CO DTD 09/11/2014 3.15% 09/15/2024-2024 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	20,577.00	20,606.60	1	133.00
25,000	CUSIP # 86765BAL3 SUNOCO LOGISTICS PARTNER DTD 01/10/2013 3.45% 01/15/2023-2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	24,277.25	24,859.75	1	325.83
30,000	CUSIP # 867914BF9 SUNTRUST BANKS INC DTD 10/25/2013 2.35% 11/01/2018-2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	30,431.40	30,532.80	2	58.75
20,000	CUSIP # 87233QAB4 TC PIPELINES LP DTD 03/13/2015 4.375% 03/13/2025-2024 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	20,090.20	20,507.40	1	189.58
35,000	CUSIP # 87938WAG8 TELEFONICA EMISIONES SAU DTD 07/02/2007 6.221% 07/03/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	38,385.20	38,668.00	2	895.13
5,000	CUSIP # 883556AZ5 THERMO FISHER SCIENTIFIC INC DTD 08/16/2011 3.6% 08/15/2021-2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	5,172.25	5,276.45	0	53.00
15,000	CUSIP # 887317AV7 TIME WARNER INC DTD 05/28/2014 3.55% 06/01/2024-2024 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	15,037.65	15,587.55	1	266.25
10,000	CUSIP # 89233P5T9 TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP DTD 01/12/2012 3.3% 01/12/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	10,468.90	10,613.40	1	127.42

281



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT
 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),
 TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 13

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 Account Number 1044006430

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
20,000	CUSIP # 90131HAR6 21ST CENTY FOX AMER INC DTD 03/15/2015 3% 09/15/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	20,088.40	20,425.60	1	126.67
10,000	CUSIP # 911308AA2 UPS OF AMERICA INC 12/20/1989 8.375% 04/01/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	12,849.30	12,954.10	1	139.58
10,000	CUSIP # 91913YAR1 VALERO ENERGY CORP DTD 02/08/2010 6.125% 02/01/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	11,590.30	11,552.10	1	0.00
15,000	CUSIP # 92343VAM6 VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS DTD 04/04/2008 6.1% 04/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	16,862.25	17,009.85	1	116.92
20,000	CUSIP # 92343VBQ6 VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS DTD 09/18/2013 4.5% 09/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	21,813.00	22,160.80	1	190.00
20,000	CUSIP # 92553PAJ1 VIACOM INC DTD 12/12/2011 3.875% 12/15/2021-2012 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	20,630.00	20,999.80	1	357.36
20,000	CUSIP # 927804FK5 VIRGINIA ELECTRIC & POWER CO DTD 01/12/2012 2.95% 01/15/2022-2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	20,529.40	20,711.60	1	222.89
20,000	CUSIP # 927804FN9 VIRGINIA ELECTRIC & POWER CO DTD 03/14/2013 2.75% 03/15/2023-2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	20,024.60	20,264.15	1	116.11
20,000	CUSIP # 92857WAZ3 VODAFONE GROUP PLC DTD 09/26/2012 2.5% 09/26/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	18,344.60	19,499.00	1	90.28

282



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT
 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),
 TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 Account Number 1044006430

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
15,000	CUSIP # 931142DD2 WAL-MART STORES INC DTD 04/18/2011 4.25% 04/15/2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	16,653.60	16,943.10	1	81.46
20,000	CUSIP # 94106LBA6 WASTE MANAGEMENT INC DTD 02/26/2015 3.125% 03/01/2025-2024 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	19,772.60	20,296.20	1	164.93
40,000	CUSIP # 94973VAW7 WELLPOINT INC DTD 08/15/2011 3.7% 08/15/2021-2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	42,141.60	42,460.00	2	435.78
20,000	CUSIP # 94974BGH7 WELLS FARGO AND CO DTD 02/19/2015 3% 02/19/2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	19,583.00	20,087.80	1	170.00
25,000	CUSIP # 988498AC5 YUM BRANDS INC DTD 10/19/2007 6.25% 03/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	27,852.50	28,118.75	1	329.86
		1,838,875.03	1,861,356.78	92	18,049.95
	FOREIGN BONDS-NOTES & DEBENTURES				
35,000	CUSIP # 6832348K7 ONTARIO PROVIDENCE OF CANADA DTD 04/14/2010 4.4% 04/14/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	39,264.40	39,516.00	2	201.06
		39,264.40	39,516.00	2	201.06

283



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 15

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
Account Number 1044006430

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	1,899,315.28			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	99,579.75			
	DUE TO BROKER	27,197.35			
	NET ASSETS	1,971,697.68			
	ACCRUED INCOME	18,470.15			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	1,990,167.83			



Balanced Growth
OPL B

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/BALANCED GROWTH
ADVISORS, LLC/TRUSTMARK NATIONAL
BANK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
Account Number 1044006458

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
583,621.05	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	583,621.05	583,621.05	78	5.53
		583,621.05	583,621.05	78	5.53
CONVERTIBLE CORPORATE BONDS					
5,000	CUSIP # 04010LAB9 ARES CAPITAL CORPORATION DTD 01/25/2011 5.75% 02/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	5,137.50	5,187.50	1	95.83
5,000	CUSIP # 04010LAD5 ARES CAPITAL CORPORATION CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 05/31/2016 DTD 12/01/2011 5.125% 06/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	5,156.25	5,200.00	1	128.13
18,000	CUSIP # 04010LAG8 ARES CAPITAL CORPORATION CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 03/14/2017 DTD 09/15/2012 4.875% 03/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	18,742.50	18,855.00	3	185.25
30,000	CUSIP # 177376AD2 CITRIX SYSTEMS INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 04/11/2019 DTD 04/15/2015 .5% 04/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	31,650.00	32,025.00	4	19.17
30,000	CUSIP # 42330PAG2 HELIX ENERGY SOLUTIONS GROUP CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 03/12/2032 DTD 03/12/2012 3.25% 03/15/2032-2018 LAST PRICED: 05/29/2015	30,581.25	30,975.00	4	0.00
30,000	CUSIP # 458140AD2 INTEL CORP CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 12/15/2035 DTD 12/16/2005 2.95% 12/15/2035 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	38,868.75	38,775.00	5	0.00

285



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 OPERATING LONG/BALANCED GROWTH
 ADVISORS, LLC/TRUSTMARK NATIONAL
 BANK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
 Account Number

05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 1044006458

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
30,000	CUSIP # 472319AG7 JEFFERIES GROUP INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 11/1/29 3.875% 11/01/2029-2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	30,637.50	31,125.00	4	96.88
25,000	CUSIP # 512807AJ7 LAM RESEARCH CORP DTD 11/15/2011 .5% 05/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	33,468.75	33,875.00	4	0.00
32,000	CUSIP # 55608BAA3 MACQUARIE INFRASTRUCTURE CO LLC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 07/11/2019 DTD 07/15/2014 2.875% 07/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	38,180.16	37,920.00	5	347.56
30,000	CUSIP # 749685AT0 RPM INTERNATIONAL INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 12/14/2020 DTD 12/09/2013 2.25% 12/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	35,062.50	35,025.00	5	311.25
30,000	CUSIP # 84860WAA0 SPIRIT REALTY CAPITAL INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 05/13/2019 2.875% 05/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	29,156.40	29,325.00	4	0.00
20,000	CUSIP # 984332AF3 YAHOO INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 11/29/2018 DTD 12/16/2014 0% 12/01/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/29/2015	21,575.00	21,750.00	3	0.00
		318,216.56	320,037.50	43	1,184.07

286



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/BALANCED GROWTH
ADVISORS, LLC/TRUSTMARK NATIONAL
BANK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 7

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
Account Number 1044006458

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	901,837.61			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	0.00			
	DUE TO BROKER	154,700.00			
	NET ASSETS	747,137.61			
	ACCRUED INCOME	1,189.60			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	748,327.21			



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY -
 OPERATING LONG/ATLANTA CAPITAL
 FLOATING RATE, TRUSTMARK,
 CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 5

Statement Period
 Account Number

05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 1044006449

Atlanta Floating OPLB

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
484,952.44	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	484,952.44	484,952.44	15	3.27
		484,952.44	484,952.44	15	3.27
COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS					
100,000	CUSIP # 02005AAN8 ALLY MASTER OWNER TRUST SERIES 2010-4 CLASS A DTD 08/26/2010 1.2556% 08/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	100,177.60	100,234.38	3	59.29
104,238	CUSIP # 02006NAE9 ALLY AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST LSE SERIES 2014-SN1 CLASS A2B DTD 03/05/2014 .384% 10/20/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	104,190.26	104,201.35	3	13.34
100,000	CUSIP # 02006XAC1 ALLY AUTO RECV TR SERIES 2015-SN1 CLASS A2B DTD 03/31/2015 .564% 06/20/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	100,000.00	100,031.25	3	0.00
106,000	CUSIP # 02582JFJ4 AMERICAN EXPRESS CDT ACCT MASTER DTD 07/24/2008 1.3856% 02/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/29/2015	106,135.57	106,128.36	3	0.00
130,250.13	CUSIP # 03064VAJ7 AMERICREDIT AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST SERIES 2014-2 CLASS A2B DTD 06/12/2014 .46025% 10/10/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	130,191.78	130,206.12	4	39.97

288



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY -
 OPERATING LONG/ATLANTA CAPITAL
 FLOATING RATE, TRUSTMARK,
 CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 Account Number 1044006449

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

289

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
89,345.46	CUSIP # 03065EAC9 AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE REC TRUST SERIES 2013-5 CLASS A2B DTD 11/14/2013 .56025% 03/08/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	89,340.72	89,334.99	3	33.37
100,000	CUSIP # 03065JAC8 AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE REC TRUST SERIES 2014-4 CLASS A2B DTD 11/20/2014 .58025% 04/09/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	100,037.90	100,031.25	3	38.68
100,000	CUSIP # 03065KAC5 AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE REC TR SERIES 2015-1 CLASS A2B DTD 01/22/2015 .60025% 04/09/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	100,049.70	100,046.88	3	40.02
100,000	CUSIP # 05522RCR7 BANK OF AMERICA CDT CARD TRUST SERIES 2014-A2 CLASS A DTD 05/14/14 .4556% 09/16/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	100,137.30	100,074.22	3	0.00
100,000	CUSIP # 13975KAJ8 CAPITAL AUTO REC ASSET TRUST SERIES 2015-1 CLASS A1B DTD 01/28/2015 .60055% 07/20/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	100,020.60	100,042.97	3	20.02
100,000	CUSIP # 14041NDB4 CAPITAL ONE MULTI ASSET EXEC TR SERIES 2006-A11 CLASS A11 DTD 09/01/2006 .2756% 06/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	99,832.20	99,859.38	3	13.01
100,000	CUSIP # 161571FM1 CHASE ISSUANCE TRUST SERIES 2012-A6 CLASS A DTD 09/13/2012 .3156% 08/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	99,995.60	99,968.75	3	14.90
100,000	CUSIP # 254683AS4 DISCOVER CARD EXECUTION NOTE TR SERIES 2011-A4 CLASS A4 DTD 11/22/2011 .5356% 05/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	100,160.30	100,195.31	3	25.29



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY -
 OPERATING LONG/ATLANTA CAPITAL
 FLOATING RATE, TRUSTMARK,
 CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 7

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 Account Number 1044006449

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
8,991.3	CUSIP # 31358SAV3 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2000-21 CLASS FE DTD 06/25/2000 .63475% 11/25/2029 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	8,994.22	8,992.00	0	0.95
85,213.58	CUSIP # 31393RN48 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2637 CLASS F DTD 06/15/2003 .5856% 06/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	85,408.29	85,346.72	3	22.18
74,546.92	CUSIP # 31397MRZ2 FED NATL MGT ASSN SERIES 2008-76 CLASS GF DTD 08/25/2008 .83475% 09/25/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	75,024.91	74,966.25	2	10.37
97,853.54	CUSIP # 31397P4Q0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3390 CLASS FB DTD 11/15/2007 .3856% 10/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	97,986.62	97,822.96	3	16.77
100,000	CUSIP # 34528QCW2 FORD CDT FLOORPLAN MTR OWNER TR SERIES 2013-5 CLASS A2 DTD 09/17/2013 .6556% 09/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	100,173.50	100,230.47	3	30.96
92,917.92	CUSIP # 34529YAB2 FORD CREDIT AUTO OWNER TRUST SERIES 2012-C CLASS A3 DTD 07/25/2012 .58% 12/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	92,929.07	92,917.92	3	23.95
85,009.61	CUSIP # 34530JAC0 FORD CREDIT AUTO LEASE TRUST SERIES 2014-A CLASS A2B DTD 03/26/2014 .3656% 10/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	84,995.24	84,989.69	3	14.68
100,000	CUSIP # 36159JDB4 GE CAPITAL CDT CARD MASTER NT TR SERIES 2012-4 CLASS A DTD 06/20/2012 .4856% 06/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	100,003.30	100,003.91	3	22.93

290



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY -
 OPERATING LONG/ATLANTA CAPITAL
 FLOATING RATE, TRUSTMARK,
 CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 Account Number 1044006449

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
100,000	CUSIP # 36159LBZ8 GE DEALER FLOORPLAN MASTER NOTE TRUST SERIES 2012-3 CLASS A DTD 07/31/2012 .674% 06/20/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	100,009.80	100,027.34	3	22.47
42,955.19	CUSIP # 36161YAC8 GE EQUIPMENT MIDTICKET LLC SERIES 2012-1 CLASS A3 DTD 09/26/2012 .6% 05/23/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	42,955.88	42,941.76	1	6.44
39,708.15	CUSIP # 36163AAD6 GE EQUIPMENT TRANSPORTATION LLC SERIES 2012-2 CLASS A3 DTD 10/24/2012 .62% 07/25/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	39,709.46	39,706.60	1	4.79
35,887.96	CUSIP # 41283TAC2 HARLEY-DAVIDSON MOTORCYCLE TR SERIES 2012-1 CLASS A3 DTD 07/25/2012 .68% 04/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	35,892.63	35,887.96	1	10.85
80,000	CUSIP # 44890YAC0 HYUNDAI AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST SERIES 2015-B CLASS A2B DTD 04/22/2015 .4056% 04/16/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/29/2015	80,016.08	80,056.25	3	0.00
100,000	CUSIP # 47787UAC7 JOHN DEERE OWNER TRUST SERIES 2015-A CLASS A2B DTD 03/11/2015 .4556% 02/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	99,994.00	100,050.78	3	21.51
32,669.33	CUSIP # 58768EAC3 MERCEDES-BENZ AUTO LEASE TR SERIES 2014-A CLASS A2A DTD 04/09/2014 .48% 06/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	32,669.56	32,659.12	1	6.97
100,000	CUSIP # 65474VAG6 NISSAN MASTER OWNER TRUST REC SERIES 2013-A CLASS A DTD 02/28/2013 .4856% 02/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	100,007.30	100,058.59	3	22.93

291



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY -
 OPERATING LONG/ATLANTA CAPITAL
 FLOATING RATE, TRUSTMARK,
 CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 9

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 Account Number 1044006449

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
109,681.69	CUSIP # 65477NAC0 NISSAN AUTO LEASE TRUST SERIES 2014-A CLASS A2B DTD 06/18/2014 .3456% 09/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	109,658.77	109,647.41	3	17.90
95,556.09	CUSIP # 80283WAC3 SANTANDER DRIVE AUTO REC TR SERIES 2014-2 CLASS A2B DTD 04/23/2014 .5056% 07/17/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	95,515.38	95,529.96	3	22.81
86,406.08	CUSIP # 80283XAC1 SANTANDER DRIVE AUTO REC TRUST SERIES 2014-3 CLASS A2B DTD 06/18/2014 .434% 08/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	86,344.39	86,392.58	3	17.71
116,205.05	CUSIP # 92867QAC5 VOLKSWAGEN AUTO LEASE TRUST SERIES 2014-A CLASS A2B DTD 02/12/2014 .394% 10/20/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	116,160.54	116,150.58	4	15.26
100,000	CUSIP # 92867VAC4 VOLKSWAGEN AUTO LEASE TRUST SERIES 2015-A CLASS A2B DTD 03/05/2015 .504% 06/20/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/29/2015	100,063.90	100,097.66	3	0.00
100,000	CUSIP # 981464EC0 WORLD FINL NETWORK CDT CARD MAST SERIES 2014-A CLASS A DTD 02/19/2014 .5656% 12/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	100,067.80	100,101.56	3	73.84
43,226.74	CUSIP # 98160LAB9 WORLD OMNI AUTOMOBILE LSE SEC SERIES 2013-A CLASS A2A DTD 09/18/2013 .73% 05/16/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	43,242.43	43,233.49	1	14.02
		3,158,092.60	3,158,166.77	100	698.18

292



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY -
OPERATING LONG/ATLANTA CAPITAL
FLOATING RATE, TRUSTMARK,
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 10

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
Account Number 1044006449

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	3,643,045.04			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	0.00			
	DUE TO BROKER	486,387.74			
	NET ASSETS	3,156,657.30			
	ACCRUED INCOME	701.45			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	3,157,358.75			



Palmer Square
OPL B

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/PALMER SQUARE
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC/
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
Account Number 1044006467

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
35,568.29	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	35,568.29	35,568.29	1	5.80
		35,568.29	35,568.29	1	5.80
COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS					
250,000	CUSIP # 03764XAB3 APIDOS CLO SERIES 14-17A CLASS A1A DTD 05/01/2014 1.77435% 04/17/2026 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	250,225.00	250,350.00	6	554.48
500,000	CUSIP # 14309JAU1 CARLYLE GLOBAL MARKET STRATEGIES SERIES 2012-1AR CLASS DR DTD 04/20/2015 4.02075% 04/20/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	502,975.00	500,250.00	11	2,345.44
250,000	CUSIP # 26250DAQ6 DRYDEN SENIOR LOAN FUND SERIES 2012-24RA CLASS AR DTD 05/15/2015 1.569% 11/15/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	249,980.00	250,000.00	6	185.23
400,000	CUSIP # 26250DAY9 DRYDEN SENIOR LOAN FUND SERIES 2012-24RA CLASS ER DTD 05/15/2015 6.229% 11/15/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	400,000.00	400,000.00	9	1,038.17
375,000	CUSIP # 26250UAC9 DRYDEN SENIOR LOAN FUND SERIES 2013-26A CLASS A DTD 03/19/2013 1.3753% 07/15/2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	371,437.50	370,800.00	8	673.32
450,000	CUSIP # 398079AG8 GREYWOLF CLO LTD SERIES 2013-1A CLASS C DTD 03/28/2013 4.1053% 04/15/2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	450,607.50	445,590.00	10	2,411.86

294



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 OPERATING LONG/PALMER SQUARE
 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC/
 TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
 CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 Account Number 1044006467

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
375,000	CUSIP # 39808FAC2 GREYWOLF CLO LTD SERIES 2014-1A CLASS A2 DTD 04/15/2014 2.3251% 04/22/2026 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	373,826.25	372,900.00	9	968.79
350,000	CUSIP # 44986WAA3 ING INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT CLO LTD SERIES 2013-2A CLASS A1 DTD 04/25/2013 1.427% 04/25/2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	346,244.50	346,430.00	8	513.32
450,000	CUSIP # 44986WAG0 ING INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT CLO SERIES 2013-2A CLASS C DTD 04/25/2013 3.777% 04/25/2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	444,001.50	437,895.00	10	1,746.86
500,000	CUSIP # 470498AG1 JAMESTOWN CLO LTD SERIES 2012-1A CLASS C DTD 11/08/2012 4.2551% 11/05/2024 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	500,735.00	500,750.00	11	1,595.66
450,000	CUSIP # 67108KAG0 OZLM FUNDING LTD SERIES 2013-5A CLASS C DTD 12/17/2013 3.77435% 01/17/2026 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	442,395.00	435,645.00	10	2,123.07
		4,332,427.25	4,310,610.00	99	14,156.20
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	4,367,995.54			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	0.00			
	DUE TO BROKER	0.00			
	NET ASSETS	4,367,995.54			
	ACCRUED INCOME	14,162.00			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	4,382,157.54			

295



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 OPERATING LONG/MUTUAL FUNDS/
 TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK,
 CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

*Thornburg
REMS
Cash*

Statement Period
 Account Number

05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 1044006476

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
618.98	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	618.98	618.98	0	0.01
		618.98	618.98	0	0.01
TAX EXEMPT					
259,880.032	CUSIP # 885215673 THORNBURG INTERMEDIATE MUNICIPAL FUND - I LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	3,664,308.45	3,695,492.67	83	7,139.00
		3,664,308.45	3,695,492.67	83	7,139.00
MUTUAL FUNDS EQUITY					
50,876.654	CUSIP # 98147A428 WORLDS FUNDS TRUST REMS REAL ESTATE INCOME 50/50 FUND - INS LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	735,167.65	752,607.69	17	0.00
		735,167.65	752,607.69	17	0.00
TOTAL INVESTMENTS		4,400,095.08			
CASH		0.00			
DUE FROM BROKER		0.00			
DUE TO BROKER		0.00			
NET ASSETS		4,400,095.08			
ACCRUED INCOME		7,139.01			
TOTAL MARKET VALUE		4,407,234.09			

296

Sam Houston State University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2015 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Allocation Current	Mutual Fund / Manager	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
100.0 %	Total Plan Composite	\$ 95,044,073	1.31%	5.42%
	<i>Total Blended Index</i>		0.99%	4.46%
60.5 %	All Equity Composite	\$ 57,506,245	2.42%	6.90%
	<i>Blended Equity Index</i>		1.05%	5.84%
50.1 %	Domestic Equity	\$ 47,611,422	2.10%	8.73%
	<i>Russell 3000</i>		0.80%	6.83%
0.7	Vanguard Prime Cap Fund - VPMAX	661,817	0.02%	8.68%
8.6	Vanguard Instl Index - VINIX	8,198,136	0.63%	7.21%
8.8	Laudus LCG Fund - LGILX	8,371,819	2.24%	11.67%
8.5	Parnassus LCV Fund - PRILX	8,042,941	-0.28%	5.21%
12.2	Columbus Circle SMID G	11,603,965	2.95%	11.78%
11.3	Baird Investment Mgmt SMID V	10,732,743	3.86%	6.85%
10.4 %	International Equity	\$ 9,894,823	3.66%	-1.78%
	<i>MSCI EAFE</i>		2.26%	1.07%
6.1	Hancock Horizon Intl LC - HHDTX	5,823,967	0.32%	-6.31%
4.3	Driehaus Intl SCG - DRIOX	4,070,856	8.52%	5.09%
11.5 %	Real Estate	\$ 10,976,187	-2.44%	5.70%
	<i>FTSE NAREIT</i>		-3.72%	5.08%
11.5	Rems RE Income - RREIX	10,976,187	-2.44%	5.70%
12.7 %	Total Fixed Income	\$ 12,048,208	-1.43%	1.35%
	<i>Blended Fixed Index</i>		1.02%	3.17%
3.3 %	Corporates	\$ 3,142,236	-0.30%	1.95%
	<i>BC Credit</i>		-0.81%	1.27%
3.3	Agincourt Capital Mgmt	3,142,236	-0.30%	1.95%
3.3 %	Municipal Bonds	\$ 3,162,019	-0.99%	0.84%
	<i>BC 3 Yr Muni</i>		-0.27%	0.02%
3.3	iShares S&P Natl Muni - MUB	3,162,019	-0.99%	0.84%
1.8 %	Money Markets	\$ 1,737,276	0.09%	0.32%
	<i>91-Day T-Bill</i>		0.00%	0.01%
1.8	Ridgeworth Ultra Short- SIGVX	1,737,276	0.09%	0.32%
4.2 %	Hybrid Securities	\$ 4,006,678	-1.18%	-10.29%
	<i>ML All Invest ex Man VOA1</i>		3.91%	8.52%
0.1	Invesco Convertibles - Class A	67,011	2.31%	1.35%
4.1	Tortoise Capital - MLP	3,939,667	-1.24%	-10.49%
15.3 %	Other	\$ 14,513,433	0.44%	0.44%
13.4	Money Market Sweep	12,770,467	0.50%	0.50%
0.3	TexPool Series 0010	251,187	0.01%	0.03%
1.6	TexPool Series 0011	1,491,779	0.01%	0.03%

Blended Indexes are based on the current weights of each asset class and their respective benchmarks.

*Currently the policy benchmark is a blend of 27% S&P 500, 12% Russell Mid, 12% Russell 2000, 9% MSCI EAFE, 5% S&P Developed ex-US SC, 26.33% BC Aggregate, 5.66% BC Muni Bond, and 3% ML 6 Month T-Bill.

Sam Houston State University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
 PERIOD ENDING 05/31/2015 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Mutual Fund / Manager	Beginning Market Value	Deposits	Withdrawals	Income	Fees	Gains / Losses	Ending Market Value
Total Plan Composite	\$81,509,873	\$12,642,042	-\$35,983	\$352,282	-\$40,985	\$616,844	\$95,044,073
All Equity Composite	\$56,211,990	\$12,452	-\$662	\$128,598	-\$29,127	\$1,182,993	\$57,506,245
Domestic Equity	\$46,654,985	\$12,452	-\$662	\$128,598	-\$28,000	\$844,049	\$47,611,422
Vanguard Prime Cap Fund - VPMAX	\$656,597	\$5,000				\$220	\$661,817
Vanguard Instl Index - VINIX	\$8,146,818			\$67,483	-\$563	-\$15,601	\$8,198,136
Laudus LCG Fund - LGILX	\$8,188,185				-\$563	\$184,197	\$8,371,819
Parnassus LCV Fund - PRILX	\$8,065,573			\$20,444	-\$563	-\$42,513	\$8,042,941
Columbus Circle SMID G	\$11,263,924	\$7,452	-\$343	\$9,060	-\$25,370	\$349,243	\$11,603,965
Baird Investment Mgmt SMID V	\$10,333,888		-\$318	\$31,610	-\$940	\$368,503	\$10,732,743
International Equity	\$9,557,005	\$0	\$0	\$0	-\$1,127	\$338,944	\$9,894,823
Hancock Horizon Intl LC - HHDTX	\$5,805,603				-\$563	\$18,927	\$5,823,967
Driehaus Intl SCG - DRIOX	\$3,751,402				-\$563	\$320,017	\$4,070,856
Real Estate	\$11,250,579	\$0	\$0	\$134,027	-\$563	-\$407,855	\$10,976,187
Rems RE Income - RREIX	\$11,250,579			\$134,027	-\$563	-\$407,855	\$10,976,187
Total Fixed Income	\$12,156,371	\$9,651	-\$30,815	\$89,427	-\$11,295	-\$165,131	\$12,048,208
Corporates	\$3,151,951	\$0	-\$188	\$25,303	-\$282	-\$34,548	\$3,142,236
Agincourt Capital Mgmt	\$3,151,951		-\$188	\$25,303	-\$282	-\$34,548	\$3,142,236
Municipal Bonds	\$3,214,036	\$0	-\$20,358	\$20,458	-\$563	-\$51,554	\$3,162,019
iShares S&P Natl Muni - MUB	\$3,214,036		-\$20,358	\$20,458	-\$563	-\$51,554	\$3,162,019
Money Markets	\$1,735,749	\$0	\$0	\$3,243	-\$563	-\$1,153	\$1,737,276
Ridgeworth Ultra Short- SIGVX	\$1,735,749			\$3,243	-\$563	-\$1,153	\$1,737,276
Hybrid Securities	\$4,054,634	\$9,651	-\$10,269	\$40,424	-\$9,887	-\$77,876	\$4,006,678
Invesco Convertibles - Class A	\$65,876		-\$380	\$380		\$1,135	\$67,011
Tortoise Capital - MLP	\$3,988,758	\$9,651	-\$9,889	\$40,044	-\$9,887	-\$79,011	\$3,939,667
Other	\$1,890,933	\$12,619,939	-\$4,507	\$231	\$0	\$6,837	\$14,513,433
Money Market Sweep	\$148,196	\$12,619,939	-\$4,507	\$3		\$6,837	\$12,770,467
TexPool Series 0010	\$251,154			\$33		\$0	\$251,187
TexPool Series 0011	\$1,491,584			\$195		\$0	\$1,491,779

Sul Ross State University
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2015 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value	Ending Market Value	Book Balance	Quarter Ending 05/31/15		
				As of 02/28/15	As of 05/31/15	As of 05/31/15	Investment Income	Return	
Short Term Funds									
Cash in Bank - WTNB				\$ 3,474,288.61	\$ 2,610,534.68	\$ 2,610,534.68	\$ 4,684.89	0.14%	
Cash in Treasury				\$ 1,736,982.28	\$ 1,765,795.74	\$ 1,765,795.74	\$ 1,478.50	0.06%	
TexPool Series 0001	General Fund			\$ 16,010,716.60	\$ 12,927,923.50	\$ 12,927,923.50	\$ 1,903.88	0.01%	
WTNB - Payroll				\$ 63,752.45	\$ 1,408,024.17	\$ 1,408,024.17	\$ 154.64	0.30%	
WTNB Clearing				\$ 245.51	\$ 245.89	\$ 245.89	\$ 0.38	0.15%	
IBC Bank				\$ 18,901.96	\$ 22,255.94	\$ 22,255.94	\$ 1.46	0.02%	
Clearing Fund- US Bank				\$ 2,725.02	\$ 3,531.62	\$ 3,531.62	\$ 0.22	0.17%	
Clearing Fund- FSB Bank				\$ 12,209.11	\$ 11,511.81	\$ 11,511.81	\$ -	-0.02%	
Clearing Fund- TB&T Bank				\$ 20,962.19	\$ 18,528.78	\$ 18,528.78	\$ -	-1.92%	
Totals				\$ 21,340,783.73	\$ 18,768,352.13	\$ 18,768,352.13	\$ 8,223.97	0.05%	
								6 Month T-Bill	0.05%

Sul Ross State University investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

Crisis Valencia
 Name of Signee
 Title VPPD

7/1/15

299



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

 Statement Period
 Account Number

 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 1044005734

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
31,082.15	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	31,082.15	31,082.15	1	0.34
		31,082.15	31,082.15	1	0.34
COMMON STOCK					
801	CUSIP # 003654100 ABIOMED INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	47,835.72	18,643.60	2	0.00
1,600	CUSIP # 00912X302 AIR LEASE CORPORATION COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	60,208.00	48,393.67	3	0.00
875	CUSIP # 016255101 ALIGN TECHNOLOGY INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	53,086.25	42,645.74	2	0.00
224	CUSIP # 01748X102 ALLEGIAN T RAVEL CO COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	35,273.28	26,579.66	2	56.00
459	CUSIP # 043436104 ASBURY AUTOMOTIVE GROUP INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	39,070.08	29,569.26	2	0.00
1,528	CUSIP # 112463104 BROOKDALE SENIOR LIVING INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	57,590.32	55,787.91	3	0.00
775	CUSIP # 14149Y108 CARDINAL HEALTH INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	68,331.75	53,662.88	3	0.00
1,307	CUSIP # 141619106 CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEMS INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	36,569.86	38,358.66	2	0.00

300



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
 Account Number

05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 1044005734

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
2,221	CUSIP # 171779309 CIENA CORPORATION COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	53,570.52	48,467.48	2	0.00
1,759	CUSIP # 19624R106 COLONY CAPITAL INC LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	45,135.94	43,984.15	2	0.00
776	CUSIP # 198516106 COLUMBIA SPORTSWEAR COMPANY COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	43,494.80	29,928.69	2	116.40
1,947	CUSIP # 225223304 CRAY INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	59,539.26	50,504.93	3	0.00
807	CUSIP # 26884L109 EQT CORP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	68,651.49	64,232.36	3	24.21
2,435	CUSIP # 277461406 EASTMAN KODAK CO COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	46,411.10	61,339.95	2	0.00
762	CUSIP # 294429105 EQUIFAX INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	76,451.46	47,893.64	3	220.98
5,336	CUSIP # 315405100 FERRO CORP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	80,947.12	72,446.60	4	0.00
1,161	CUSIP # 33616C100 FIRST REPUBLIC BK/SAN FRANCISCO COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	70,298.55	60,521.95	3	0.00
621	CUSIP # 371559105 GENESEE & WYOMING INC CL A COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	51,133.14	60,952.16	2	0.00
1,650	CUSIP # 416515104 HARTFORD FINL SVCS GROUP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	67,831.50	60,733.07	3	297.00

301

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

 Statement Period
 Account Number

 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 1044005734

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
573	CUSIP # 45665Q103 INFINITY PPTY AND CAS CORP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	41,456.55	39,411.97	2	0.00
699	CUSIP # 53220K504 LIGAND PHARMACEUTICALS INC LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	61,588.89	38,341.98	3	0.00
1,767	CUSIP # 55405Y100 MA-COM TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS HOLDINGS INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	67,428.72	35,299.71	3	0.00
1,655	CUSIP # 57063L107 MARKETO INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	49,368.65	52,790.06	2	0.00
2,495	CUSIP # 573075108 MARTEN TRANSPORT COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	56,586.60	60,052.54	2	0.00
1,702	CUSIP # 65440R101 NIMBLE STORAGE INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	44,047.76	40,234.46	2	0.00
1,348	CUSIP # 742962103 PRIVATEBANCORP INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	51,399.24	41,473.65	2	0.00
440	CUSIP # 783549108 RYDER SYSTEM INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	40,326.00	39,325.79	2	162.80
807	CUSIP # 78709Y105 SALA INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	33,038.58	36,061.84	1	0.00
1,500	CUSIP # 85571Q102 STARZ SERIES A COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	62,940.00	57,608.95	3	0.00
521	CUSIP # 90384S303 ULTA SALON COSMETICS & FRAGRANCE INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	79,515.02	49,452.96	4	0.00

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

 Statement Period
 Account Number

 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 1044005734

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
10,968	CUSIP # 92886T201 VONAGE HOLDINGS CORPORATION COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	51,110.88	41,114.37	2	0.00
423	CUSIP # 92927K102 WABCO HOLDINGS INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	53,475.66	43,152.85	2	0.00
1,217	CUSIP # 966244105 WHITEWAVE FOODS COMPANY A COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	58,452.51	40,115.97	3	0.00
864	CUSIP # 969904101 WILLIAMS SONOMA INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	67,919.04	51,580.80	3	0.00
3,448	CUSIP # 97717P104 WISDOMTREE INVESTMENTS INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	73,649.28	39,607.87	3	0.00
911	CUSIP # N59465109 MYLAN INC NV LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	66,165.93	42,071.66	3	0.00
		2,019,899.45	1,662,343.79	89	877.39
FOREIGN STOCK					
459	CUSIP # G81276100 SIGNET JEWELERS LTD COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	59,362.47	50,007.91	3	0.00
4,665	CUSIP # N22035104 CONSTELLIUM NV CLASS A COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	63,537.30	96,850.65	3	0.00
2,784	CUSIP # Q9235V101 TRONOX LIMITED CL A COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	46,938.24	71,574.33	2	696.00
		169,838.01	218,432.89	7	696.00
ADRS					

303



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
 Account Number

05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 1044005734

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
3,768	CUSIP # 204448104 COMPANIA DE MINAS BUENAVENTURA S.A.U. - ADR LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	42,201.60	39,809.97	2	0.00
		42,201.60	39,809.97	2	0.00
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	2,263,021.21			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	0.00			
	DUE TO BROKER	0.00			
	NET ASSETS	2,263,021.21			
	ACCRUED INCOME	1,573.73			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	2,264,594.94			

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

 Statement Period
 Account Number

 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 1044005921

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
115,958.41	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	115,958.41	115,958.41	3	0.87
		115,958.41	115,958.41	3	0.87
COMMON STOCK					
1,934	CUSIP # 03673L103 ANTERO MIDSTREAM PARTNERS LP LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	55,119.00	53,727.36	2	0.00
2,504	CUSIP # 118230101 BUCKEYE PARTNERS LP LTD PARTNSHP INTS LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	193,634.32	181,670.28	6	0.00
1,253	CUSIP # 198281107 COLUMBIA PIPELINE PARTNERS LP LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	33,893.65	34,808.84	1	0.00
1,358	CUSIP # 23311P100 DCP MIDSTREAM PARTNERS, LP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	51,332.40	68,361.74	1	0.00
927	CUSIP # 257454108 DOMINION MIDSTREAM PARTNERS LP LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	39,082.32	27,481.41	1	0.00
1,373	CUSIP # 26885B100 EQT MIDSTREAM PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	114,878.91	88,746.30	3	0.00
536	CUSIP # 26885J103 EQT GP HOLDINGS LP LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	17,269.92	17,448.68	1	0.00
3,364	CUSIP # 29250R106 ENBRIDGE ENERGY PARTNERS L.P. COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	124,770.76	128,340.79	4	0.00

305

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

 Statement Period
 Account Number

 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 1044005921

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
4,708	CUSIP # 29273V100 ENERGY TRANSFER EQUITY LP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	323,298.36	182,262.06	9	0.00
509	CUSIP # 29336T100 ENLINK MIDSTREAM LLC LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	16,852.99	17,174.53	0	0.00
1,140	CUSIP # 29336U107 ENLINK MIDSTREAM PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	28,294.80	33,620.08	1	0.00
9,569	CUSIP # 293792107 ENTERPRISE PRODUCTS PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	310,226.98	298,965.65	9	0.00
1,440	CUSIP # 371927104 GENESIS ENERGY L.P. COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	70,027.20	75,289.82	2	0.00
1,148	CUSIP # 55336V100 MPLX LP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	83,804.00	48,921.73	2	0.00
4,032	CUSIP # 559080106 MAGELLAN MIDSTREAM PARTNERS COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	321,431.04	257,193.33	9	0.00
2,674	CUSIP # 570759100 MARKWEST ENERGY PARTNERS L P COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	172,820.62	175,471.18	5	0.00
2,075	CUSIP # 682680103 ONEOK INC NEW COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	86,984.00	122,139.88	3	0.00
805	CUSIP # 718549207 PHILLIPS 66 PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	58,555.70	43,251.76	2	0.00
6,044	CUSIP # 726503105 PLAINS ALL AMERN PIPELINE LP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	283,765.80	325,459.54	8	0.00

306

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
Account Number

05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
1044005921

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
1,781	CUSIP # 72651A108 PLAINS GP HOLDINGS LP CLASS A COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	49,796.76	44,892.04	1	0.00
1,009	CUSIP # 822634101 SHELL MIDSTREAM PARTNERS LP LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	45,304.10	32,890.07	1	0.00
	CUSIP # 847560109 SPECTRA ENERGY CORPORATION COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	0.00	0.00	0	529.47
2,717	CUSIP # 84756N109 SPECTRA ENERGY PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	138,567.00	132,937.96	4	0.00
4,189	CUSIP # 86764L108 SUNOCO LOGISTICS PARTNERS L.P. COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	165,884.40	159,976.40	5	0.00
1,049	CUSIP # 87612G101 TARGA RESOURCES CORPORATION COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	96,455.55	98,737.02	3	0.00
2,135	CUSIP # 88160T107 TESORO LOGISTICS LP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	123,424.35	124,888.99	4	0.00
752	CUSIP # 91914J102 VALERO ENERGY PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	38,509.92	27,043.77	1	0.00
1,843	CUSIP # 958254104 WESTERN GAS PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	126,245.50	117,564.02	4	0.00
869	CUSIP # 95825R103 WESTERN GAS EQUITY PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	55,659.45	37,220.70	2	0.00

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

 Statement Period
 Account Number

 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 1044005921

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
1,857	CUSIP # 969457100 WILLIAMS COMPANIES INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	94,892.70	82,078.88	3	0.00
		3,320,782.50	3,038,564.81	97	529.47
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	3,436,740.91			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	0.00			
	DUE TO BROKER	0.00			
	NET ASSETS	3,436,740.91			
	ACCRUED INCOME	530.34			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	3,437,271.25			



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
Account Number

05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
1044005716

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
20,504.71	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	20,504.71	20,504.71	1	0.17
		20,504.71	20,504.71	1	0.17
MUTUAL FUNDS EQUITY					
151,302.995	CUSIP # 98147A428 WORLDS FUNDS TRUST REMS REAL ESTATE INCOME 50/50 FUND - INS LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	2,186,328.28	2,114,220.98	99	0.00
		2,186,328.28	2,114,220.98	99	0.00
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	2,206,832.99			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	0.00			
	DUE TO BROKER	0.00			
	NET ASSETS	2,206,832.99			
	ACCRUED INCOME	0.17			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	2,206,833.16			

309



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
 Account Number

05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 1044005930

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
47,044.69	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	47,044.69	47,044.69	2	0.24
		47,044.69	47,044.69	2	0.24
COMMON STOCK					
445	CUSIP # 00971T101 AKAMAI TECHNOLOGIES INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	33,940.15	21,562.87	2	0.00
728	CUSIP # 009728106 AKORN INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	33,415.20	29,298.78	2	0.00
447	CUSIP # 05463D100 AXIAL CORP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	16,856.37	18,273.17	1	0.00
444	CUSIP # 08579W103 BERRY PLASTICS GROUP INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	14,860.68	15,197.55	1	0.00
1,012	CUSIP # 094235108 BLOOMIN' BRANDS INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	22,729.52	25,601.01	1	0.00
1,782	CUSIP # 103304101 BOYD GAMING CORP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	25,500.42	19,932.17	1	0.00
548	CUSIP # 122017106 BURLINGTON STORES INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	28,917.96	15,114.15	1	0.00
1,815	CUSIP # 127387108 CADENCE DESIGN COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	35,918.85	24,470.19	2	0.00

310



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
 Account Number

05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 1044005930

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
377	CUSIP # 142339100 CARLISLE COMPANIES INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	37,379.55	26,808.02	2	94.25
454	CUSIP # 14964U108 CAVIUM INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	31,947.98	17,694.58	2	0.00
576	CUSIP # 15135B101 CENTENE CORPORATION LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	43,395.84	16,821.76	2	0.00
735	CUSIP # 198287203 COLUMBIA PROPERTY TRUST INC LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	19,110.00	19,760.78	1	220.50
450	CUSIP # 203668108 COMMUNITY HEALTH SYSTEMS INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	24,889.50	23,344.44	1	0.00
766	CUSIP # 242309102 DEALERTRACK TECHNOLOGIES INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	31,942.20	34,236.53	2	0.00
1,338	CUSIP # 249908104 DEPOMED INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	27,910.68	27,297.21	1	0.00
1,282	CUSIP # 31787A507 FINISAR CORPORATION COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	28,075.80	28,598.47	1	0.00
2,080	CUSIP # 320517105 FIRST HORIZON NATIONAL CORP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	30,700.80	23,320.31	2	0.00
1,351	CUSIP # 337915102 FIRSTMERIT CORP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	26,533.64	28,173.82	1	216.16
1,081	CUSIP # 345550107 FOREST CITY ENTERPRISES INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	24,927.86	23,062.17	1	0.00

311

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

 Statement Period
 Account Number

 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 1044005930

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
915	CUSIP # 34959E109 FORTINET INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	36,654.90	17,968.04	2	0.00
641	CUSIP # 368736104 GENERAC HOLDINGS INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	26,780.98	32,113.94	1	0.00
224	CUSIP # 371559105 GENESEE & WYOMING INC CL A COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	18,444.16	20,571.30	1	0.00
691	CUSIP # 402635304 GULFPORT ENERGY CORPORATION COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	29,823.56	40,912.27	1	0.00
1,024	CUSIP # 40416M105 HD SUPPLY HOLDINGS INC LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	33,228.80	29,686.73	2	0.00
1,576	CUSIP # 447011107 HUNTSMAN CORPORATION COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	35,365.44	31,694.14	2	0.00
282	CUSIP # 44919P508 IAC/INTERACTIVECORP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	21,169.74	20,383.47	1	95.88
678	CUSIP # 45256B101 IMPAX LABORATORIES INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	31,872.78	19,284.64	2	0.00
182	CUSIP # 48020Q107 JONES LANG LASALLE INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	31,527.86	15,250.87	2	49.14
247	CUSIP # 497266106 KIRBY CORP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	18,947.37	20,061.34	1	0.00
1,178	CUSIP # 501014104 KRISPY KREME DOUGHNUTS INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	20,485.42	23,205.35	1	0.00

312

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

 Statement Period
 Account Number

 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 1044005930

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
487	CUSIP # 50212V100 LPL FINANCIAL HOLDINGS INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	20,765.68	19,430.40	1	0.00
1,221	CUSIP # 50420D108 LA QUINTA HOLDINGS INC LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	30,354.06	25,625.44	1	0.00
864	CUSIP # 517942108 LASALLE HOTEL PROPERTIES COM SH BEN INT LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	31,501.44	23,367.56	2	0.00
253	CUSIP # 521865204 LEAR CORPORATION COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	29,353.06	17,828.45	1	0.00
609	CUSIP # 535919203 LIONS GATE ENTERTAINMENT CORP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	20,151.81	19,026.47	1	0.00
2,264	CUSIP # 58441K100 MEDIA GENERAL INC LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	37,491.84	42,147.53	2	0.00
314	CUSIP # 58501N101 MEDIVATION INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	41,463.70	18,573.75	2	0.00
999	CUSIP # 58605Q109 MEMORIAL RESOURCE DEV CORP LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	18,891.09	20,436.57	1	0.00
617	CUSIP # 60740F105 MOBILE MINI INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	24,482.56	26,029.49	1	91.44
557	CUSIP # 65336K103 NEXSTAR BROADCASTING GROUP INC CLASS A COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	31,687.73	19,059.53	2	0.00

313

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

 Statement Period
 Account Number

 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 1044005930

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
499	CUSIP # 688239201 OSHKOSH CORP LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	25,029.84	28,455.79	1	0.00
1,210	CUSIP # 702149105 PARTY CITY HOLDCO INC LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	26,317.50	24,569.53	1	0.00
488	CUSIP # 70959W103 PENSKE AUTO GROUP INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	25,185.68	19,955.39	1	140.07
604	CUSIP # 723456109 PINNACLE ENTERTAINMENT INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	22,329.88	14,784.18	1	0.00
520	CUSIP # 74164M108 PRIMERICA INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	22,999.60	25,548.31	1	83.20
1,158	CUSIP # 742962103 PRIVATEBANCORP INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	44,154.54	26,001.18	2	0.00
966	CUSIP # 74762E102 QUANTA SERVICES INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	28,323.12	25,217.72	1	0.00
2,331	CUSIP # 750917106 RAMBUS INC DEL COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	35,640.99	28,245.49	2	0.00
522	CUSIP # 75605Y106 REALOGY HOLDINGS CORP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	24,507.90	21,952.80	1	0.00
1,380	CUSIP # 762760106 RICE ENERGY INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	30,263.40	32,307.77	1	0.00
677	CUSIP # 783764103 RYLAND GROUP INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	28,481.39	24,609.83	1	0.00

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

 Statement Period
 Account Number

 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 1044005930

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
3,110	CUSIP # 78442P106 SLM CORP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	31,908.60	28,900.56	2	0.00
838	CUSIP # 786692103 SAGENT PHARMACEUTICALS INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	18,712.54	20,992.84	1	0.00
1,678	CUSIP # 80874P109 SCIENTIFIC GAMES CORP-A COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	25,539.16	22,561.37	1	0.00
691	CUSIP # 811054402 THE E W SCRIPPS COMPANY CL A LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	16,190.13	16,154.91	1	0.00
919	CUSIP # 81616X103 SELECT COMFORT CORPORATION COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	28,626.85	19,176.37	1	0.00
509	CUSIP # 831865209 A O SMITH CORP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	36,332.42	21,791.92	2	0.00
425	CUSIP # 848577102 SPIRIT AIRLINES INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	27,017.25	19,499.11	1	0.00
666	CUSIP # 868157108 SUPERIOR ENERGY SVC INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	15,377.94	18,421.32	1	0.00
532	CUSIP # 88033G407 TENET HEALTHCARE CORP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	28,297.08	21,940.59	1	0.00
380	CUSIP # 896818101 TRIUMPH GROUP INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	25,342.20	27,429.85	1	15.20
359	CUSIP # 911163103 UNITED NATURAL FOODS INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	24,078.13	27,851.11	1	0.00

315



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
 Account Number

05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 1044005930

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
834	CUSIP # 92210H105 VANTIV INC CL A LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	33,360.00	22,723.42	2	0.00
808	CUSIP # 92342Y109 VERIFONE HOLDINGS INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	30,841.36	17,125.26	2	0.00
2,633	CUSIP # 95058W100 WENDY'S COMPANY/THE COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	29,594.92	23,242.32	1	144.82
593	CUSIP # 966387102 WHITING PETROLEUM CORPORATION COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	19,563.07	30,212.21	1	0.00
1,391	CUSIP # 97717P104 WISDOMTREE INVESTMENTS INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	29,711.76	15,765.27	1	0.00
409	CUSIP # G0450A105 ARCH CAPITAL GROUP LTD COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	26,131.01	22,906.42	1	0.00
		1,889,255.24	1,589,568.10	93	1,150.66
FOREIGN STOCK					
368	CUSIP # 59151K108 METHANEX CORP NO PAR COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	20,420.32	22,864.70	1	0.00
495	CUSIP # 733174700 POPULAR INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	16,082.55	15,152.03	1	0.00
378	CUSIP # G4705A100 ICON PLC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	24,520.86	14,266.04	1	0.00
525	CUSIP # G66721104 NORWEGIAN CRUISE LINE HLDGS LTD COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	28,644.00	16,638.63	1	0.00

316



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
 Account Number

05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
 1044005930

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
2,132	CUSIP # Y7542C106 SCORPIO TANKERS INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	19,443.84	23,508.50	1	266.50
		109,111.57	92,429.90	5	266.50
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	2,045,411.50			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	10,589.95			
	DUE TO BROKER	15,336.24			
	NET ASSETS	2,040,665.21			
	ACCRUED INCOME	1,417.40			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	2,042,082.61			



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
Account Number

05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
1044005725

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
504.59	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	504.59	504.59	0	0.00
		504.59	504.59	0	0.00
MUTUAL FUNDS EQUITY					
39,336.289	CUSIP # 353533888 FRANKLIN INTERNATIONAL SMALL CAP GROWTH FUND - ADV LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	783,972.24	710,363.02	11	0.00
53,736.4	CUSIP # 41012R787 HANCOCK HORIZON DIVERSIFIED INTERNATIONAL FUND - IN LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	1,192,948.08	1,127,624.35	17	0.00
101,855.537	CUSIP # 51855Q549 LAUDUS GROWTH INVESTORS U.S. LARGE CAP GROWTH FUND LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	1,810,991.45	1,636,345.00	25	0.00
41,015.307	CUSIP # 701769408 PARNASSUS CORE EQUITY FUND - INS LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	1,672,194.07	1,400,562.98	23	0.00
8,720.199	CUSIP # 922040100 VANGUARD INSTITUTIONAL INDEX FD 94 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	1,683,783.22	1,316,607.28	24	0.00
		7,143,889.06	6,191,502.63	100	0.00

318



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
Account Number

05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
1044005725

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	7,144,393.65			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	0.00			
	DUE TO BROKER	0.00			
	NET ASSETS	7,144,393.65			
	ACCRUED INCOME	0.00			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	7,144,393.65			

Sul Ross State University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2015 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Allocation Current	Mutual Fund / Manager	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
100.0 %	Total Plan Composite	\$ 18,795,211	0.78%	3.07%
	<i>Total Blended Index</i>		1.00%	4.55%
50.4 %	Domestic Equity	\$ 9,473,646	1.77%	9.02%
	<i>Russell 3000</i>		0.80%	6.83%
8.9	Parnassus Equity Income - PRILX	1,672,194	-0.28%	5.21%
9.0	Vanguard Instltl Index - VINIX	1,683,783	0.63%	6.79%
9.6	Laudus Growth Investors -LGILX	1,810,991	2.24%	11.67%
10.9	Penn Capital Management	2,042,083	2.96%	5.88%
12.0	Quantum Capital Management	2,264,595	2.48%	13.88%
10.5 %	International Equity	\$ 1,976,920	1.81%	-4.24%
	<i>MSCI EAFE</i>		2.26%	1.07%
6.3	Hancock Horizon - HHDTX	1,192,948	0.32%	-6.31%
4.2	Franklin Intl SCG - FKSCX	783,972	4.02%	-1.19%
11.6 %	Real Estate	\$ 2,186,328	-2.44%	5.70%
	<i>FTSE NAREIT</i>		-3.72%	5.08%
11.6	REMS RE 50/50 Income - RREIX	2,186,328	-2.44%	5.70%
18.3 %	Total Fixed Income	\$ 3,447,413	-1.41%	-3.66%
	<i>Blended Fixed Index</i>		3.90%	8.50%
0.1 %	Municipal Bonds	\$ 10,142	-0.81%	3.73%
	<i>BC 3 Yr Muni</i>		-0.27%	0.02%
0.1	Tampa FI, Alleghany Health	10,142	-0.81%	3.73%
18.3 %	Hybrid Securities	\$ 3,437,271	-1.08%	-10.50%
	<i>ML All Invest ex Man VOA1</i>		3.91%	8.52%
18.3	Tortoise MLP	3,437,271	-1.08%	-10.50%
9.1 %	Other	\$ 1,710,903	0.01%	0.03%
9.0	TexPool Series 0001	1,689,893	0.01%	0.03%
0.1	Cash in Bank- Trustmark	21,009	0.00%	0.00%

Blended Indexes are based on the current weights of each asset class and their respective benchmarks.

*Currently the policy benchmark is a blend of 27% S&P 500, 24% Russell 2500, 9% MSCI EAFE, 5% S&P Developed Ex-US SC, and 35% BC Aggregate.

Sul Ross State University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIOD ENDING 05/31/2015 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Mutual Fund / Manager	Beginning Market Value	Deposits	Withdrawals	Income	Fees	Gains / Losses	Ending Market Value
Total Plan Composite	\$18,690,370	\$18,814	-\$15,400	\$89,468	-\$23,017	\$34,977	\$18,795,211
Domestic Equity	\$9,314,920	\$4,839	-\$5,172	\$27,593	-\$13,828	\$145,295	\$9,473,646
Parnassus Equity Income - PRILX	\$1,676,899			\$4,251	-\$129	-\$8,827	\$1,672,194
Vanguard Institl Index - VINIX	\$1,673,243			\$13,860	-\$129	-\$3,191	\$1,683,783
Laudus Growth Investors -LGILX	\$1,771,268				-\$129	\$39,852	\$1,810,991
Penn Capital Management	\$1,983,561	\$4,839	-\$5,005	\$5,366	-\$5,089	\$58,410	\$2,042,083
Quantum Capital Management	\$2,209,949		-\$167	\$4,116	-\$8,353	\$59,050	\$2,264,595
International Equity	\$1,942,870	\$0	\$0	\$0	-\$258	\$34,308	\$1,976,920
Hancock Horizon - HHDTX	\$1,189,187				-\$129	\$3,890	\$1,192,948
Franklin Intl SCG - FKSCX	\$753,683				-\$129	\$30,418	\$783,972
Real Estate	\$2,240,984	\$0	\$0	\$26,697	-\$250	-\$81,102	\$2,186,328
REMS RE 50/50 Income - RREIX	\$2,240,984			\$26,697	-\$250	-\$81,102	\$2,186,328
Total Fixed Income	\$3,484,833	\$8,422	-\$8,595	\$34,958	-\$8,682	-\$63,523	\$3,447,413
Municipal Bonds	\$10,224	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	-\$83	\$10,142
Tampa FI, Alleghany Health	\$10,224					-\$83	\$10,142
Hybrid Securities	\$3,474,608	\$8,422	-\$8,595	\$34,958	-\$8,682	-\$63,441	\$3,437,271
Tortoise MLP	\$3,474,608	\$8,422	-\$8,595	\$34,958	-\$8,682	-\$63,441	\$3,437,271
Other	\$1,706,763	\$5,553	-\$1,634	\$221	\$0	-\$1	\$1,710,903
TexPool Series 0001	\$1,684,976	\$4,697		\$220		\$0	\$1,689,893
Cash in Bank- Trustmark	\$21,787	\$856	-\$1,634	\$1		-\$1	\$21,009

321

Texas State University
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2015 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 02/28/15	Ending Market Value As of 05/31/15	Book Balance As of 05/31/15	Quarter Ending 05/31/15 Investment Income	Return
Short Term Funds								
Cash In Bank				\$ 10,219,099.85	\$ 10,738,309.46	\$ 10,738,309.46	\$ 157.58	0.00%
Cash In State Treasury				\$ 28,901,498.32	\$ 15,743,229.60	\$ 15,743,229.60	\$ 17,908.03	0.05%
TexPool Series 0009	General Account			\$ 249,676,146.45	\$ 211,951,731.77	\$ 211,951,731.77	\$ 28,699.01	0.01%
TexPool Series 0011				\$ 142,479.68	\$ 142,498.29	\$ 142,498.29	\$ 18.61	0.01%
Totals				\$ 288,939,224.30	\$ 238,575,769.12	\$ 238,575,769.12	\$ 46,783.23	0.01%
							6 Month T-Bill	0.05%

Long Term Funds								
Appendix A								
Cash in Bank				\$ 107,670.78	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Sage Non-Operating	*Holdings Report Attached			\$ 79,457,173.98	\$ 79,558,768.95	\$ 78,220,015.52	\$ 373,108.46	0.17%
Totals				\$ 79,564,844.76	\$ 79,558,768.95	\$ 78,220,015.52	\$ 373,108.46	0.17%
							6 Month T-Bill	0.05%

Bond Proceeds								
TexPool Series 0025	TRB-08			\$ 299,450.55	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9.69	0.00%
TexPool Series 0028	North Housing			\$ 5,171,897.75	\$ 4,222,480.69	\$ 4,222,480.69	\$ 582.94	0.01%
TexPool Series 0029	TSUS-11			\$ 206,401.09	\$ 138,094.55	\$ 138,094.55	\$ 23.80	0.01%
TexPool Series 0070	TSUS-13			\$ 9,909,488.62	\$ 9,033,278.37	\$ 9,033,278.37	\$ 1,200.73	0.01%
TexPool Series 0073	TSUS-12			\$ 2,723,446.36	\$ 2,312,110.69	\$ 2,312,110.69	\$ 327.59	0.01%
TexPool Series 0074				\$ -	\$ 22,876,543.01	\$ 22,876,543.01	\$ 2,696.81	0.01%
TexPool Series 0076 & Bk 2014 TSUS Bond				\$ 50,597,101.31	\$ 35,940,334.35	\$ 35,940,334.35	\$ 11,815.68	0.03%
Totals				\$ 68,907,785.68	\$ 74,522,841.66	\$ 74,522,841.66	\$ 16,657.24	0.02%
							6 Month T-Bill	0.05%

Texas State University investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

William A. Nance
 Name of Signee William A. Nance
 Title Vice president for finance and Support Services





TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 5

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
Account Number 1044005146

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
888,339.04	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND -SS 396-A	888,339.04	888,339.04	1	10.99
		888,339.04	888,339.04	1	10.99
US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS					
3,955.000	CUSIP # 3130A0SD3 FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK DTD 01/24/2014 .375% 02/19/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	3,958,243.10	3,953,299.35	5	4,202.19
1,000.000	CUSIP # 3130A17J1 FED HOME LOAN BANK DTD 03/27/2014 1.05% 06/27/2017-2014 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	999,560.00	1,000,400.00	1	4,491.67
750.000	CUSIP # 3130A3NR1 FED HOME LOAN BANK DTD 12/24/2014 .85% 03/24/2017-2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	749,467.50	750,225.00	1	1,186.46
1,350.000	CUSIP # 3130A4GV8 FED HOME LOAN BANK DTD 03/24/2015 .85% 03/24/2017-2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	1,350,567.00	1,351,176.87	2	2,135.63
2,110.000	CUSIP # 3134G5Q40 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP DTD 12/12/2014 .7% 12/12/2016-2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	2,108,565.20	2,110,587.74	3	6,933.69
675.000	CUSIP # 3134G5SB2 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP DTD 12/19/2014 .75% 12/19/2016-2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	675,135.00	675,295.48	1	2,278.13
1,000.000	CUSIP # 3137EADC0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP DTD 01/30/2012 1% 03/08/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	1,006,600.00	1,004,819.88	1	2,305.56



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 6

Statement Period: 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
Account Number: 1044005146

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
2,395,000	CUSIP # 3137EADP1 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP DTD 01/17/2013 .875% 03/07/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	2,390,281.85	2,376,462.70	3	4,889.79
3,661,000	CUSIP # 912828C40 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 03/31/2014 .375% 03/31/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	3,664,990.49	3,663,230.69	5	2,350.30
3,055,000	CUSIP # 912828C65 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 03/31/2014 1.625% 03/31/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	3,101,527.65	3,111,415.17	4	8,409.60
4,250,000	CUSIP # 912828H37 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 01/15/2015 .875% 01/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	4,254,632.50	4,241,200.41	5	14,073.72
6,310,000	CUSIP # 912828K25 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 04/15/2015 .75% 04/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	6,281,920.50	6,294,739.11	8	6,472.13
6,925,000	CUSIP # 912828SC5 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 01/31/2012 .875% 01/31/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	6,965,026.50	6,936,058.05	9	20,253.71
5,895,000	CUSIP # 912828UG3 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 01/15/2013 .375% 01/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	5,902,368.75	5,900,153.37	7	8,366.18
		43,408,886.04	43,369,063.82	55	88,348.76
MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES					
506,947.3	CUSIP # 31283KZW1 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP POOL G11657 DTD 01/01/2005 4.5% 12/01/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	529,364.51	528,215.14	1	1,901.05



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 7

Statement Period
Account Number

05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
1044005146

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
355,816.38	CUSIP # 31398TJ85 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-105 CLASS AP DTD 08/01/2010 2% 08/25/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	361,681.30	361,011.86	0	573.26
240,497.5978	CUSIP # 31416BQM3 FED NATL MTG ASSN POOL 995160 DTD 11/01/2008 5% 09/01/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	252,411.85	252,166.60	0	1,002.07
		1,143,457.66	1,141,393.60	1	3,476.38
COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS					
260,039.74	CUSIP # 3134G3KS8 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2012-1 CLASS A10 DTD 01/17/2012 2.06% 01/15/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	265,302.68	261,714.20	0	238.08
206,590.58	CUSIP # 3136A3UV1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2012-1 CLASS GB DTD 01/01/2012 2% 02/25/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	208,685.82	210,521.14	0	332.84
809,494.12	CUSIP # 3137A7Z52 FEDERAL HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3825 CLASS AB DTD 03/01/2011 3% 08/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	833,162.92	832,884.39	1	1,956.28
225,301.35	CUSIP # 3137A9BB1 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3846 CLASS CK DTD 04/01/2011 1.5% 09/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	226,807.04	227,716.90	0	272.24
554,427.6	CUSIP # 3137ACR92 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3901 CLASS CD DTD 07/01/2011 2% 10/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	562,589.88	562,570.76	1	893.24



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 8

Statement Period: 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
Account Number: 1044005146

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
229,666.1	CUSIP # 31392EPW4 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2002-56 CLASS UC DTD 08/01/2002 5.5% 09/25/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	239,599.39	237,944.41	0	1,017.55
597,285.27	CUSIP # 31393TJ49 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2003-112 CLASS AN DTD 10/01/2003 4% 11/25/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	619,733.64	619,102.57	1	1,924.59
263,889.84	CUSIP # 31393UL43 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2003-129 CLASS ME DTD 12/01/2003 5% 08/25/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	275,169.55	274,916.66	0	1,062.89
467,039.1	CUSIP # 31394W3P1 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2770 CLASS TW DTD 03/01/2004 4.5% 03/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	489,138.46	493,641.83	1	1,693.02
366,852.934	CUSIP # 31396QJ89 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2009-47 CLASS EG DTD 06/01/2009 4.5% 08/25/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	382,807.37	382,542.07	0	1,329.84
750,000	CUSIP # 31396YB68 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2008-15 CLASS JN DTD 02/01/2008 4.5% 02/25/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	795,343.50	793,945.31	1	2,718.75
288,485.04	CUSIP # 31397MHG5 FED NATL MGT ASSN SERIES 2008-70 CLASS BY DTD 07/01/2008 4% 08/25/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	300,846.62	302,589.29	0	929.56
58,470.73	CUSIP # 31398F3T6 FED NATL MTG ASSN SER 2009-88 CL DB DTD 10/01/2009 3% 10/25/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	60,153.58	60,042.54	0	146.18



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 9

Statement Period: 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
Account Number: 1044005146

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
451,836.15	CUSIP # 31398PMK2 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-45 CLASS AH 2.25% 02/25/2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	458,796.69	460,556.52	1	818.95
720,959.74	CUSIP # 31398SM75 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-135 CLASS HJ DTD 11/01/2010 3.5% 01/25/2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	748,194.72	748,896.93	1	2,032.71
119,995.57	CUSIP # 31398T3R0 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-99 CASS YA DTD 08/01/2010 2% 09/25/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	121,914.18	121,920.28	0	193.33
400,157.43	CUSIP # 31398TUD1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-83 CLASS AH DTD 07/01/2010 2.5% 11/25/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	407,552.74	407,982.12	1	805.87
		6,995,798.78	6,999,487.92	9	18,365.92
CORPORATE BONDS					
625,000	CUSIP # 001055AH5 AFLAC INC DTD 02/10/2012 2.65% 02/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	642,462.50	640,527.73	1	4,876.74
400,000	CUSIP # 0258M0DD8 AMERICAN EXPRESS CREDIT MED TERM NT DTD 03/26/2012 2.375% 03/24/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	408,536.00	407,279.44	1	1,768.06
675,000	CUSIP # 0258M0DE6 AMERICAN EXPRESS CREDIT DTD 06/12/2012 1.75% 06/12/2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	675,236.25	675,326.05	1	5,545.31



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 10

Statement Period: 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
Account Number: 1044005146

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
395,000	CUSIP # 0258M0DM8 AMERICAN EXPRESS CREDIT DTD 06/05/2014 1.125% 06/05/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	394,154.70	393,834.75	0	2,172.50
395,000	CUSIP # 02665WAB7 AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE CORP DTD 10/10/2013 1.125% 10/07/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	396,986.85	393,907.85	0	666.56
940,000	CUSIP # 03523TBM9 ANHEUSER BUSCH INBEV WORLDWIDE DTD 07/16/2012 .8% 07/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	940,526.40	940,527.05	1	2,840.89
500,000	CUSIP # 03524BAD8 ANHEUSER-BUSCH INBEV FIN DTD 01/27/2014 .4286% 01/27/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	499,310.00	500,108.82	1	208.35
405,000	CUSIP # 037833AJ9 APPLE INC DTD 05/03/2013 1% 05/03/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	401,395.50	401,820.75	1	0.00
450,000	CUSIP # 05531FAN3 BB&T CORPORATION DTD 06/19/2013 2.05% 06/19/2018-2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	456,255.00	452,803.70	1	4,151.25
695,000	CUSIP # 05565QCA4 BP CAPITAL MARKETS PLC DTD 11/06/2012 .7% 11/06/2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	695,486.50	695,188.53	1	337.85
1,400,000	CUSIP # 06406HCD9 BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON DTD 10/25/2012 .7% 10/23/2015-2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	1,401,610.00	1,401,656.07	2	1,034.44
565,000	CUSIP # 06406HCF4 BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON DTD 10/25/2012 .4606% 10/23/2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	565,525.45	565,089.17	1	281.93



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 11

Statement Period
Account Number

05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
1044005146

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
740,000	CUSIP # 073902KF4 BEAR STEARNS CO INC DTD 10/31/2005 5.3% 10/30/2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	754,245.00	747,067.57	1	3,377.28
512,000	CUSIP # 14912L5Z0 CATERPILLAR FINANCIAL SE DTD 03/03/2014 1% 03/03/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	512,947.20	511,980.52	1	1,251.56
771,000	CUSIP # 17275RAC6 CISCO SYSTEMS INC DTD 02/22/2006 5.5% 02/22/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	798,617.22	800,591.59	1	11,661.38
350,000	CUSIP # 20030NAL5 COMCAST CORPORATION DTD 03/02/2006 5.9% 03/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	364,189.00	364,605.02	0	4,359.44
435,000	CUSIP # 24422ESD2 JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP DTD 10/11/2013 1.05% 10/11/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	437,209.80	434,447.55	1	634.38
230,000	CUSIP # 25468PCU8 WALT DISNEY CO DTD 11/30/2012 45% 12/01/2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	230,087.40	230,108.10	0	517.50
685,000	CUSIP # 36962G3U6 GENERAL ELEC CAP CORP DTD 04/21/2008 5.625% 05/01/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	766,179.35	763,537.40	1	3,210.94
200,000	CUSIP # 373334GA3 GEORGIA POWER COMPANY DTD 12/06/2005 5.25% 12/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	205,042.00	205,338.00	0	4,841.67
335,000	CUSIP # 373334GE5 GEORGIA POWER COMPANY DTD 06/12/2007 5.7% 06/01/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	365,330.90	365,268.81	0	9,547.50



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 12

Statement Period 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
Account Number 1044005146

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
335,000	CUSIP # 373334JV4 GEORGIA POWER COMPANY DTD 04/19/2011 3% 04/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	341,756.95	342,098.65	0	1,284.17
605,000	CUSIP # 373334JY8 GEORGIA POWER COMPANY DTD 08/10/2012 .75% 08/10/2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	605,338.80	605,340.35	1	1,399.06
595,000	CUSIP # 458140AL4 INTEL CORP DTD 12/11/2012 1.35% 12/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	598,510.50	594,262.20	1	3,703.88
715,000	CUSIP # 46623EJV2 JP MORGAN CHASE & CO DTD 02/21/2013 .8549% 02/26/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	716,630.20	717,335.76	1	101.88
400,000	CUSIP # 46625HHX1 JPMORGAN CHASE & CO DTD 02/24/2011 3.45% 03/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	407,896.00	408,076.00	1	3,450.00
1,140,000	CUSIP # 59156RAN8 METLIFE INC DTD 06/23/2005 5% 06/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	1,141,778.40	1,143,807.61	1	25,706.94
250,000	CUSIP # 594918AG9 MICROSOFT CORP DTD 09/27/2010 1.625% 09/25/2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	251,092.50	251,175.91	0	744.79
475,000	CUSIP # 68389XAN5 ORACLE CORPORATION DTD 10/25/2012 1.2% 10/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	476,458.25	474,651.15	1	728.33
345,000	CUSIP # 693476BP9 PNC FUNDING CORP DTD 06/09/2009 6.7% 06/10/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	406,603.20	406,382.40	1	0.00



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 13

Statement Period: 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
Account Number: 1044005146

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
475,000	CUSIP # 742718DQ9 PROCTER AND GAMBLE CO DTD 08/28/2009 3.15% 09/01/2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	478,021.00	478,821.57	1	3,740.63
395,000	CUSIP # 822582AR3 SHELL INTERNATIONAL FIN DTD 08/21/2012 1.125% 08/21/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	396,050.70	394,348.25	0	1,234.38
580,000	CUSIP # 89153VAC3 TOTAL CAPITAL INTL SA DTD 06/28/2012 1.55% 06/28/2017-2012 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	586,896.20	585,123.89	1	3,820.75
595,000	CUSIP # 89236TBD6 TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP DTD 03/05/2014 .75% 03/03/2017-2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	595,571.20	593,215.00	1	1,066.04
385,000	CUSIP # 91159HHH6 U S BANCORP DTD 04/24/2014 2.2% 04/25/2019-2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	392,084.00	393,410.89	0	847.00
595,000	CUSIP # 91324PBX9 UNITEDHEALTH GROUP INC DTD 10/22/2012 .85% 10/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	595,987.70	595,460.53	1	646.24
840,000	CUSIP # 94974BFG0 WELLS FARGO AND CO DTD 12/26/2012 1.5% 01/16/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	844,267.20	837,195.30	1	4,443.75
		20,746,275.82	20,711,719.93	26	116,203.37
FOREIGN BONDS-NOTES & DEBENTURES					
540,000	CUSIP # 05567L7E1 BNP PARIBAS SA DTD 09/14/2012 2.375% 09/14/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	550,449.00	551,125.67	1	2,743.13



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 14

Statement Period: 05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
Account Number: 1044005146

Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2015

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
1,585,000	CUSIP # 06366RJH9 BANK OF MONTREAL DTD 11/06/2012 .8% 11/06/2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	1,587,646.95	1,586,717.30	2	880.56
750,000	CUSIP # 064159EK8 BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA DTD 04/11/2014 1.25% 04/11/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	752,632.50	749,407.50	1	1,302.08
380,000	CUSIP # 73755LAG2 POTASH CORP-SASKATCHEWAN DTD 09/28/2009 3.75% 09/30/2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	383,735.40	384,494.37	0	2,414.58
495,000	CUSIP # 76720AAL0 RIO TINTO FIN USA PLC DTD 06/19/2013 1.375% 06/17/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	496,638.45	495,368.18	1	3,100.63
750,000	CUSIP # 78008K5V1 ROYAL BANK OF CANADA DTD 04/19/2011 2.875% 04/19/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	765,742.50	763,425.99	1	2,515.63
580,000	CUSIP # 78010UNX1 ROYAL BANK OF CANADA DTD 01/23/2014 1.2% 01/23/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2015	582,743.40	579,472.20	1	2,474.67
		5,119,588.20	5,110,011.21	6	15,431.28
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	78,302,345.54			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	1,897,932.61			
	DUE TO BROKER	883,345.90			
	NET ASSETS	79,316,932.25			
	ACCRUED INCOME	241,836.70			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	79,558,768.95			

Texas State University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2015 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Allocation Current	Mutual Fund / Manager	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
100.0 %	Total Plan Composite	\$ 58,868,426	1.26%	2.51%
	<i>Total Blended Index</i>		1.18%	4.48%
64.4 %	All Equity Composite	\$ 37,910,149	2.30%	4.54%
	<i>Blended Equity Index</i>		1.07%	5.75%
52.3 %	Domestic Equity	\$ 30,800,938	2.33%	5.62%
	<i>Russell 3000</i>		0.80%	6.83%
9.0	Seizert LCV - SA	5,319,737	1.08%	3.25%
10.8	Vanguard Instl Index - VINIX	6,341,377	0.63%	6.78%
11.6	APEX SMIDG - SA	6,816,379	4.10%	6.23%
11.6	Systematic SMIDV - SA	6,838,090	3.29%	2.41%
9.3	Silvant Capital	5,485,356	1.88%	17.90%
12.1 %	International Equity	\$ 7,109,211	1.93%	-4.07%
	<i>MSCI EAFE</i>		2.26%	1.07%
6.9	Hancock Horizon Div - HHDTX	4,053,502	0.32%	-6.31%
5.2	Franklin Intl SCG - FKSCX	3,055,709	4.02%	-1.19%
6.0 %	Real Estate	\$ 3,508,999	-2.44%	5.70%
	<i>FTSE NAREIT</i>		-3.72%	5.08%
6.0	REMS RE Income - RREIX	3,508,999	-2.44%	5.70%
28.4 %	Total Fixed Income	\$ 16,692,130	-0.60%	-1.32%
	<i>Blended Fixed Index</i>		1.57%	4.49%
9.9 %	Corporates	\$ 5,842,135	-0.25%	1.72%
	<i>BC Credit</i>		-0.81%	1.27%
9.9	Sage FI	5,842,135	-0.25%	1.72%
5.0 %	Money Markets	\$ 2,935,453	0.09%	0.31%
	<i>91-Day T-Bill</i>		0.00%	0.01%
0.1	Endowment Cash Account	40,339	0.46%	0.46%
4.9	RidgeWorth UltraShort - SIGVX	2,895,114	0.09%	0.31%
13.4 %	Hybrid Securities	\$ 7,914,542	-0.66%	-6.44%
	<i>ML All Invest ex Man V0A1</i>		3.91%	8.52%
3.9	Cutler Converts - SA	2,273,750	0.56%	1.68%
9.6	Tortoise MLP	5,640,793	-1.16%	-9.71%
1.3 %	Other	\$ 757,148	0.01%	0.03%
0.0	Cash in Bank	5,737	0.00%	0.00%
1.3	TexPool Series 0023	749,978	0.01%	0.03%
0.0	Money Market Sweep	1,433	0.00%	0.00%

Blended Indexes are based on the current weights of each asset class and their respective benchmarks.

*Currently the Total Blended Index consists of 23.1% S&P 500, 22.2% Russell 2500, 9.2% MSCI EAFE, 5.5% S&P Developed SC Ex-US, 5% ML All Invest ex Man V0A1, 30% BC Aggregate, 1% 91-Day T-Bill, and 4% ML 6 Month T-Bill.

Texas State University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIOD ENDING 05/31/2015 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Mutual Fund / Manager	Beginning Market Value	Deposits	Withdrawals	Income	Fees	Gains / Losses	Ending Market Value
Total Plan Composite	\$58,047,155	\$405,987	-\$246,922	\$260,892	-\$85,505	\$486,818	\$58,868,426
All Equity Composite	\$37,082,247	\$59,982	-\$46,553	\$120,490	-\$48,199	\$742,183	\$37,910,149
Domestic Equity	\$30,103,875	\$59,982	-\$46,553	\$120,490	-\$47,607	\$610,752	\$30,800,938
Seizert LCV - SA	\$5,262,788	\$7,196	-\$7,372	\$24,638	-\$7,503	\$39,991	\$5,319,737
Vanguard Instl Index - VINIX	\$6,301,681			\$52,199	-\$296	-\$12,207	\$6,341,377
APEX SMIDG - SA	\$6,548,047	\$14,255	-\$14,098	\$7,661	-\$14,425	\$274,940	\$6,816,379
Systematic SMIDV - SA	\$6,611,341	\$23,974	-\$14,804	\$24,814	-\$14,969	\$207,734	\$6,838,090
Silvant Capital	\$5,380,019	\$14,557	-\$10,279	\$11,177	-\$10,414	\$100,295	\$5,485,356
International Equity	\$6,978,372	\$0	\$0	\$0	-\$592	\$131,431	\$7,109,211
Hancock Horizon Div - HHDTX	\$4,040,721				-\$296	\$13,077	\$4,053,502
Franklin Intl SCG - FKSCX	\$2,937,651				-\$296	\$118,354	\$3,055,709
Real Estate	\$3,596,720	\$0	\$0	\$42,847	-\$296	-\$130,272	\$3,508,999
REMS RE Income - RREIX	\$3,596,720			\$42,847	-\$296	-\$130,272	\$3,508,999
Total Fixed Income	\$16,780,508	\$32,761	-\$56,504	\$97,468	-\$37,010	-\$125,093	\$16,692,130
Corporates	\$5,861,229	\$13,864	-\$18,057	\$26,681	-\$3,074	-\$38,508	\$5,842,135
Sage FI	\$5,861,229	\$13,864	-\$18,057	\$26,681	-\$3,074	-\$38,508	\$5,842,135
Money Markets	\$2,955,352	\$1	-\$22,715	\$5,406	-\$546	-\$2,046	\$2,935,453
Endowment Cash Account	\$62,783	\$1	-\$22,715	\$1	-\$250	\$518	\$40,339
RidgeWorth UltraShort - SIGVX	\$2,892,570			\$5,405	-\$296	-\$2,564	\$2,895,114
Hybrid Securities	\$7,963,926	\$18,896	-\$15,732	\$65,381	-\$33,390	-\$84,540	\$7,914,542
Cutler Converts - SA	\$2,257,764	\$5,078	-\$1,776	\$7,645	-\$5,328	\$10,368	\$2,273,750
Tortoise MLP	\$5,706,163	\$13,818	-\$13,956	\$57,737	-\$28,061	-\$94,907	\$5,640,793
Other	\$587,681	\$313,244	-\$143,864	\$87	\$0	\$0	\$757,148
Cash in Bank	\$9,842	\$138,360	-\$142,465			\$0	\$5,737
TexPool Series 0023	\$577,426	\$172,465		\$87		\$0	\$749,978
Money Market Sweep	\$413	\$2,419	-\$1,399	\$0		\$0	\$1,433

334

Lamar Institute of Technology
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2015 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 02/28/15	Ending Market Value As of 05/31/15	Book Balance As of 05/31/15	Quarter Ending 05/31/15	
							Investment Income	Return
Short Term Funds								
Cash in Bank- Operating				\$ 2,854,967.08	\$ 2,665,556.65	\$ 2,665,556.65	\$ 640.29	0.02%
Cash in Treasury				\$ 256,768.49	\$ 1,720,150.50	\$ 1,720,150.50	\$ 623.57	0.09%
TexPool Series 0001	General Fund			\$ 3,842,975.43	\$ 3,843,478.11	\$ 3,843,478.11	\$ 502.68	0.01%
Cash in Bank- Payroll				\$ 902,143.88	\$ 12.94	\$ 12.94	\$ 44.74	0.02%
Totals				\$ 7,856,854.88	\$ 8,229,198.20	\$ 8,229,198.20	\$ 1,811.28	0.03%
							6 Month T-Bill	0.05%

Lamar Institute of Technology investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

Bonnie Albright

 Name of Signee

VP of Finance and Operations

 Title


7/2/15



Lamar State College - Orange
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2015 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value		Ending Market Value		Book Balance		Quarter Ending 05/31/15	
				As of 02/28/15	As of 05/31/15	As of 05/31/15	As of 05/31/15	Investment Income	Return		
Short Term Funds											
Cash in Bank- Depository				\$ 775,626.99	\$ 650,393.69	\$ 650,393.69	\$ 21.38	0.00%			
Cash in Treasury				\$ 1,765,357.22	\$ 1,614,093.64	\$ 1,614,093.64	\$ 1,573.99	0.09%			
TexPool Series 0001	General Funds			\$ 16,094,671.24	\$ 16,666,989.07	\$ 16,666,989.07	\$ 2,158.04	0.01%			
Cash in Bank- Payroll				\$ 137.96	\$ 551.34	\$ 551.34	\$ 0.82	0.00%			
Totals				\$ 18,635,793.41	\$ 18,932,027.74	\$ 18,932,027.74	\$ 3,754.23	0.02%			
										6 Month T-Bill	0.05%
Long Term Funds											
Appendix A											
Cash in Bank- Depository	Non-Operating			\$ 39,297.10	\$ 41,295.75	\$ 41,295.75	\$ -	0.00%			
TexPool Series 0003	TexPool Series Non-Oper			\$ 1,361,225.86	\$ 1,351,942.31	\$ 1,351,942.31	\$ 177.24	0.01%			
Totals				\$ 1,400,522.96	\$ 1,393,238.06	\$ 1,393,238.06	\$ 177.24	0.01%			
										6 Month T-Bill	0.05%

Lamar State College - Orange investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.



 Name of Signee

Vice President for Finance and Operations

 Title

July 1, 2015

 Date

Lamar State College - Port Arthur
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2015 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 02/28/15	Ending Market Value As of 05/31/15	Book Balance As of 05/31/15	Quarter Ending 05/31/15 Investment Income Return	
Short Term Funds								
Cash in Bank**5508	PayRoll Account			\$ 1,173,852.54	\$ 1,072,559.45	\$ 1,072,559.45	\$ 283.86	0.02%
Cash in Bank**7246	Clearing Account			\$ 170,692.99	\$ 142,478.48	\$ 142,478.48	\$ 92.45	0.06%
Cash in Bank**7253	Clearing Account			\$ 167,444.54	\$ 499,202.86	\$ 499,202.86	\$ 503.66	0.27%
Cash in Bank**7287	Fin Aid Refd Disb			\$ 57,010.13	\$ 55,834.29	\$ 55,834.29	\$ 31.02	0.06%
Cash in Bank**7295	E&G State Sweep			\$ 307.86	\$ 308.88	\$ 308.88	\$ 1.02	0.33%
Cash in Treasury				\$ 1,671,341.47	\$ 1,582,534.48	\$ 1,582,534.48	\$ 1,474.77	0.09%
TexPool Series 0001	Cash Mgmt Acct			\$ 93,454.59	\$ 93,466.75	\$ 93,466.75	\$ 12.17	0.01%
TexPool Prime 0001	TexPool Prime			\$ 3,082,717.58	\$ 2,383,443.41	\$ 2,383,443.41	\$ 725.84	0.02%
Totals				\$ 6,416,821.70	\$ 5,829,828.60	\$ 5,829,828.60	\$ 3,124.78	0.06%
							6 Month T-Bill	0.05%

Long Term Funds								
Appendix A								
TexPool Series 0001	Cash Mgmt Acct			\$ 31,749.21	\$ 31,753.35	\$ 31,753.35	\$ 4.13	0.01%
TexPool Prime 0001	TexPool Prime			\$ 750,090.76	\$ 750,284.97	\$ 750,284.97	\$ 194.20	0.02%
Totals				\$ 781,839.97	\$ 782,038.32	\$ 782,038.32	\$ 198.34	0.02%
							6 Month T-Bill	0.05%

Lamar State College - Port Arthur investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

Mary Whetland
 Name of Signee
 Title

VP For Finance


July 8, 2015

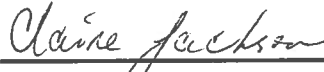
337

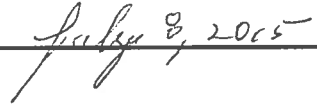
Texas State University System Office
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
 PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2015 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value		Ending Market Value		Book Balance		Quarter Ending 05/31/15	
				As of 02/28/15	As of 05/31/15	As of 05/31/15	As of 05/31/15	Investment Income	Return		
Short Term Funds											
Cash in Bank				\$ 29,555.19	\$ 26,229.82	\$ 26,229.82	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Cash in Treasury				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	
TexPool Series 0002	Designated Fund			\$ 4,464,220.54	\$ 6,389,755.81	\$ 6,389,755.81	\$ 711.91	\$ 711.91	\$ 711.91	0.01%	
Totals				\$ 4,493,775.73	\$ 6,415,985.63	\$ 6,415,985.63	\$ 711.91	\$ 711.91	\$ 711.91	0.01%	
										6 Month T-Bill	0.05%
Long Term Funds											
Appendix A											
Cash in Bank (Wells Fargo)				\$ 19,000.00	\$ 168.00	\$ 168.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
TexPool Series 0001	Interest & Sinking			\$ 6,008,939.81	\$ 2,723,360.09	\$ 2,723,360.09	\$ 588.28	\$ 588.28	\$ 588.28	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0007	Capitalized Interest			\$ 5,367,664.71	\$ 4,025,119.45	\$ 4,025,119.45	\$ 541.48	\$ 541.48	\$ 541.48	0.01%	
Totals				\$ 11,395,604.52	\$ 6,748,647.54	\$ 6,748,647.54	\$ 1,129.76	\$ 1,129.76	\$ 1,129.76	0.01%	
										6 Month T-Bill	0.05%

Texas State University System Office investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.


 Name of Signee
 Title **VICE CHANCELLOR FOR FINANCE**


 Associate Vice
 Chancellor for
 Finance


 July 8, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY			
Banner Security, November 2012	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>As of the date of this report, there is one recommendation in progress of being implemented.</p>		
Inter-Component Re-bills LIT Results, October 2013	<p>Use of HEAF funds: Re-bills from LU should not be paid for with HEAF funds. Prior payments of the LU library re-bills which used HEAF funds should be refunded retroactively from other sources.</p>	<p>LIT is no longer paying LU for Library with HEAF funds. LIT is working on a plan to repay the HEAF funds from other sources to cover those costs.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Bonnie Albright, Vice President for Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion: Prepare Plan: August 31, 2015</p>	In Progress
	<p>Veterans Affairs Chapter 33 Benefits: In order to streamline procedures, procedures should be changed such that VA Chapter 33 Benefits are wired directly to LIT (as they are currently for Chapter 31 Benefits). LU should calculate and remit any remaining funds still held to LIT.</p>	<p>LIT management has not been able to have the benefits wired directly to LIT. LIT will continue to work to change the procedures with the Veterans but it is not known when that will be possible. Due to external factors (waiting on a response from the VA), this recommendation will need to be delayed. LU is remitting the funds timely.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Bonnie Albright, Vice President for Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2015</p>	Factors Delay Implementation
	<p>Several fund balances at FY2012 year-end appeared incorrect:</p> <p>Management should review and correct the above fund balances. Year-end procedures should be improved to review all fund balances at every year-end. Management should consider combining Funds 3000 and 3050 to provide for a clearer picture of the state of the Fund.</p>	<p>LIT has reviewed and corrected the fund balances. Year-end procedures have been improved to review all the fund balance at quarterly.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Bonnie Albright, Vice President for Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2015</p>	Implemented
Student Services Fees, May 2014	<p>Expenditures charged to the Student Services Fee Fund did not comply with statute. LIT should:</p> <p>1. Ensure that only expenditures allowable by statute are approved by the Student Fee Advisory Committee.</p>	<p>LIT will continue to ensure that only expenditures allowable by statute are approved by the Student Fee Advisory Committee.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Jason Smith, Dean of Student Services Ms. Bonnie Albright, Vice President for Finance Timetable for completion: August 31, 2015</p>	In Progress

339

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>2. Ensure that only expenditures allowable by statute are paid by the Student Services Fee Fund.</p> <p>3. Ensure that only expenditures approved by the Committee (at its annual or other meetings) are charged to the Student Services Fee Fund.</p>	<p>LIT will ensure that only expenditures allowable by statute are paid by and charged to the Student Services Fee Fund.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Jason Smith, Dean of Student Services Ms. Bonnie Albright, Vice President for Finance Timetable for completion: August 31, 2015</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Fees: The Student Fee Advisory Committee should: 1. Review the fee at its annual meeting and make a recommendation to management concerning the fee to be charged for the next academic year.</p>	<p>The Student Fee Advisory reviewed the fee at the annual meeting. A non-voting member presented the fee per credit hour for the next year, the estimated revenue and the proposed budgeted expenditures to the voting members. The voting members approved the budgeted expenditures of the student fees. The surplus of the Student Services Fees Fund was presented and discussed.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Jason Smith, Dean of Student Services Ms. Bonnie Albright, Vice President for Finance Timetable for completion: August 31, 2015</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
	<p>Accounting: Two fund codes were used to record expenditures from the fund. Also, fund balances appeared to be incorrect. Management should: Research and resolve historical issues with the fund balances, and restate them correctly.</p>	<p>LIT researched and resolved historical issues with fund balances and restated them correctly.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Bonnie Albright, Vice President for Finance Timetable for completion: August 31, 2015</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
	<p>Fund Surplus: A large surplus of unspent fees is building up. LIT should: 1. Align its Student Services Fees with expenditures for student activities, by considering both the activities to be provided for students and the size of the fee. 2. Determine how to correct or use the large surplus in the Student Services Fee Fund.</p>	<p>1. LIT aligned Student Services Fees collected with expenditures. This was accomplished through the budget process.</p> <p>2. LIT has decided to use the surplus in the Student Services Fee Fund to purchase items such as furniture and equipment to be placed in student areas for students’ use in areas of new construction of student areas.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Jason Smith, Dean of Student Services Ms. Bonnie Albright, Vice President for Finance Timetable for completion: August 31, 2015</p>	<p>Implemented</p> <p>Implemented</p>

340

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
Annual Financial Report FY 2014	LIT should improve AFR procedures and develop documentation.	LIT will develop AFR procedures. Person Responsible: Bonnie Albright, VP of Finance and Operations Timetable for completion: December 31, 2015	In Progress
	<p>LIT should:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the operation of funds listed in Appendix A [of the audit report] 2. Correct fund balances as necessary 3. Consider potential appropriate uses for funds with balances available for use 4. Correct accounting procedures or Banner system setup where required, and 5. Ensure that all fund balances are reviewed by management periodically, but at least annually 	<p>Operation of funds will be reviewed and corrected. Appropriate uses for available balances are being considered. Accounting procedures and Banner system setup are being updated and old system issues are being resolved.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Bonnie Albright, VP of Finance and Operations Timetable for completion:</p> <p>Funds 3040-3090 were reviewed and corrected by May 31, 2015.</p> <p>All other funds are being reviewed and will be corrected by August 31, 2015.</p>	<p>In Progress</p> <p>Implemented</p> <p>In Progress</p>
	<p>The Institute should:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Consider revising the individual’s January pay to eliminate the specified deductions. Because of the lapse in time, this will need to be coordinated with the employee’s estate. This revision would result in a refund to the Institute, and potentially the employee’s estate, of \$923. 2. Review the Program Code recorded for employees to ensure the employee’s job function is correctly categorized. 	<p>LIT is working with the Social Security Office, IRS, and the employee’s estate to amend the reports filed and request the refund.</p> <p>LIT reviewed the Program Codes recorded for employees to ensure job function is correctly categorized.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Bonnie Albright, VP of Finance and Operations Timetable for completion: August 31, 2015</p>	<p>In Progress</p> <p>Implemented</p>

341

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2014

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	Procedures should be changed to characterize future such write-offs appropriately in the Banner system.	<p>This will not happen in future write-offs. LIT was on occasion utilizing a function in Banner that allows you to directly tie a credit transaction, such as PELL Grant distribution, to a charge. If the distribution is tied to a charge and then subsequently the distribution is reversed, it cannot go back and pay the original transaction as it should. The reversal transaction remained unapplied and made up all or part of the outstanding balance on the student account and was subsequently written off in error. LIT has corrected any current outstanding instances of this and has stopped using the direct pay function in this manner.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Bonnie Albright, VP of Finance and Operations Timetable for completion: May 31, 2015</p>	Implemented
	LIT should review discount calculation procedures to reduce the likelihood of error.	<p>Procedures have been updated in order to include all scholarships. Staff registration will be gathered using appropriate detail codes.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Bonnie Albright, VP of Finance and Operations Timetable for completion: Next AFR completion, October 2015</p>	In Progress
	LIT should ensure that revenues are counted “as earned” rather than “as received”.	<p>Federal Perkins Grant is recognized as earned by recording the receivable.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Bonnie Albright, VP of Finance and Operations Timetable for completion: May 31, 2015</p>	Implemented
	<p>With regard to the Matrix of Expenses, LIT should:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Correct the Argos reports used to determine the travel expense data. 2. Ensure adequate management review of adjustments 3. Improve procedures to detail the pass-through expenditures on the lines provided. 	<p>LIT will review the matrix to verify expenses are classified correctly. LIT will improve procedures to detail pass through expenditures on the lines provided.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Bonnie Albright, VP of Finance and Operations Timetable for completion: Next AFR completion, October 2015</p>	In Progress

342

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	Management should review procedures to determine if use of individual fund codes would result in simpler procedures and improved control procedures.	LIT will consider using a fund code for each scholarship if it is decided that the separate detail code is not adequate. Person Responsible: Bonnie Albright, VP of Finance and Operations Timetable for completion: December 31, 2015	In Progress
	LIT should improve support documentation to facilitate tracing from Banner records into the AFR.	AFR documentation will be better organized to trace Banner records to the AFR. Person Responsible: Bonnie Albright, VP of Finance and Operations Timetable for completion: Next AFR completion, October 2015	In Progress
LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-ORANGE			
No outstanding reports.			
LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-PORT ARTHUR			
Inter-Component Re-bills, LSC-PA Results, October 2013	The Lamar components should collaborate to update and execute new legal agreements for significant services.	Lamar State College Port Arthur will work with Lamar University on a legal agreement for major inter-component services. This agreement will be in writing, reviewed annually to reflect current changes, include the method of calculation and the rationale for the method and applicable percentages used, and vetted through the System's General Counsel. Person Responsible: Mary Wickland, VP for Finance Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2015	In Progress
LAMAR UNIVERSITY			
Montagne Center Audit, August 2011	Regarding rentals of the Montagne Center to Third Parties (e.g., concerts): An Account Receivable should be set up in the Banner accounting system to ensure collection.	Procedures have been established by Finance / Accounts Receivable and implemented by Athletics. A workgroup has been established to define an appropriate workflow for notification of new rentals and the reconciliation and monitoring of the rentals. A receivable was established for	Implemented

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>Montagne Receivables.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Jason Henderson, Athletic Director; Twila Baker, Assoc. Vice President, Finance Timetable for Completion: July 31, 2015</p>	
<p>Student Affairs Advisory Review, August 2012</p>	<p>Implement on-going measures to emphasize fiscal stewardship and accountability.</p>	<p>A three-year programmatic strategic plan (FY2016-FY2018) is being developed and is due to Lamar University Administration on May 1, 2015. This plan will address areas such as a free standing budget, internal operations, and fiscal stewardship. A University policy about fiscal stewardship and accountability has been drafted and is under review by Executive management as well as internal controls guide and employee handbook.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Cruse Melvin, VP for Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2016</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Make organizational improvements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Create departmental policies & procedures b. Update job descriptions c. Review personnel qualifications & skill sets d. Evaluate salary equity following staff reassignments e. Conduct open, transparent, policy-compliant searches when filling vacancies. 	<p>A three-year programmatic strategic plan (FY2016-FY2018) is being developed and is due to Lamar University Administration on May 1, 2015. This plan will address areas such as a free standing budget, internal operations, and fiscal stewardship. A University policy about fiscal stewardship and accountability has been drafted and is under review by Executive management as well as internal controls guide and employee handbook.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Cruse Melvin, VP for Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2016</p> <p>The newly appointed Vice President for Student Affairs is conducting a review of the department, and reorganizing existing personnel as necessary.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Vicki McNeil-VP Student Affairs Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2015</p>	<p>In Progress</p> <p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Develop & deploy a formalized annual departmental budget-setting process, including consideration of actual expenditures and future operational plans, and with participation by all budget-accountable managers.</p>	<p>Finance deployed a budget process that included meeting with deans and department chairs on an individual basis. Individual budget reviews will be conducted throughout the fiscal year on an as needed basis. A budget review with each dean, vice president, Provost and President was conducted during April and May of 2015. A detailed analysis</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

344

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>of the operating budget was conducted by the Budget Office as well as the Director of Reporting, Controller, and VP-Finance and Operations. The above process resulted in the development of the FY16 Budget that was finalized on July 1, 2015. The TSUS BOR will approve in August 2015.</p> <p>A three-year programmatic strategic plan (FY2016-FY2018) was developed and delivered to Lamar University Administration on May 1, 2015. This plan addressed areas such as a free standing budget, internal operations, and fiscal stewardship. A University policy about fiscal stewardship and accountability has been drafted and is under review by Executive management as well as internal controls guide and employee handbook. The planning process for FY16 has been concluded which included consultations and reviews of best practices from other institutions to enhance the budgeting process.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Twila Baker, AVP Finance Timetable for Completion: May 31, 2015</p>	
IT Physical Environment, October 2012	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>As of the date of this report, the remaining three recommendations were in process of being implemented.</p>		
Cash Collection Functions, December 2012	<p>There were several issues adversely impacting the security of sports box offices:</p> <p>Continuing functioning of equipment should be properly monitored and maintained.</p>	<p>The replacement of the E Watch video camera system is underway. Genetec is the selected vendor and a partnership of IT and the Police Department is working with an integrator for the project. Approval was granted for funding Phase I implementation; (President's Residence, Data Centers, New Administration building, CICE building, Dorm locations). Dual systems will be managed until all E Watch cameras are migrated to the Genetec system. This project will also allow the inclusion of access control in combination with the Video surveillance system.</p> <p>Video surveillance system upgrades for the main Sports Box-Office include;</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

345

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2014

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiring completed for the installation of a camera at the exterior of the box office, pending hardware installation and integration into the system • Panic buttons installed, pending integration into the system • Convex mirror was installed by Facilities <p>Person Responsible: Chief Hector Flores Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2016</p>	
Chartwells Dining Services, September 2013	Sales taxes had not been remitted to the state. The University should ensure that sales taxes are remitted as required by statute, and work with Chartwells management to ensure that all other sales tax issues are resolved and reported back to the University.	<p>Internal finance office procedures have been established to ensure proper remittance of sales tax. Outstanding University sales taxes have been paid. Lamar University overpaid sales tax for fiscal year 2014 and received a refund.</p> <p>The Auxiliary Finance Manager reviews the current contract and will review the pending contract to ensure that sales taxes are remitted as required and to work with Chartwells to resolve all other sales tax issues.</p> <p>The Director of Finance has been in discussions with State Comptroller’s Office in which Lamar University will remit monthly sales tax online using a new portal.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Twila Baker, AVP Finance Timetable for Completion: July 31, 2015</p>	In Progress
	Several improvements to procedures for catering for LU departments by Chartwells are necessary.	<p>Appropriate responsibilities are being established within the LU organizational structure to provide effective management of dining hall services, including contract management, vendor management, and performance management. Management strategies and operational procedures have been developed to address internal procurement and payment for dining services as well as exclusivity exemption requests. A committee was formed that specifically deals with the Chartwells contract. The Contracts Manager as well as the Auxiliary Finance Manager monitor and review all aspects of the operations.</p> <p>LU will establish payment procedures that include remittance of payments to the corporate lockbox. Notification may be made to the local Chartwells office of the payment. A committee was formed that specifically deals with the Chartwells contract. The Contracts Manager as well as the</p>	In Progress

346

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>Auxiliary Finance Manager monitor and review all aspects of the operations.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Cruse Melvin, VP, Finance & Operations Timetable for Completion: July 15, 2015</p>	
	<p>The TALH program should be charged for its dining plan scholarships and Recruiting should be charged for visitor meals it authorizes.</p>	<p>The Auxiliary Finance Manager along with the Contracts Manager provide effective management of dining hall services, including contract management, vendor management, and performance management. Management strategies and operational procedures have been developed to address internal procurement and payment for dining services as well as exclusivity exemption requests.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Cruse Melvin, VP, Finance & Operations Timetable for Completion: February 28, 2015</p>	In Progress
<p>Inter-Component Re-bills, LU Results, October 2013</p>	<p>Written Agreements: The Lamar components should collaborate to update and execute new legal agreements for significant services.</p>	<p>Review and revision of the inter-component agreement with LIT was completed and signed January 31, 2015 including development of service descriptions and cost methodology.</p> <p>The IT and audit rebill methodologies remain open.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Cruse Melvin, VP, Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2015</p>	In Progress
	<p>Accounts Receivable Sub-ledger: Implement a suitable system to support invoicing and accounts receivable for use in most of the cases listed above.</p> <p>Improve year-end procedures to record the balance of outstanding receivable, especially for non-centralized systems (e.g., medical billing systems)</p>	<p>Lamar University has reviewed AR system requirements, evaluated currently licensed products for applicability, and is working with the other Lamar components to establish an inter-component receivable process.</p> <p>The Controller met with the Lamar Components VPs of Finance and agreed to amounts to be paid for Internal Audit services in May 2015.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Twila Baker, AVP Finance Timetable for Completion: September 30, 2015</p> <p>Work on year-end procedures to record balances of outstanding receivables is in process.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Twila Baker, AVP Finance</p>	<p>In Progress</p> <p>In Progress</p>

347

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>Veterans Affairs: LU should work with LIT management to change procedures such that VA Chapter 33 Benefits are wired directly to LIT (as they are currently for Chapter 31 Benefits).</p> <p>LU should calculate and remit any remaining funds still held to LIT.</p>	<p>Timetable for Completion: September 30, 2015</p> <p>LU management will evaluate alternative methods for processing veteran's benefits including but not limited to the potential of transferring processing to LIT staff. Recommendations will be presented to LU and LIT management for approval. Due to external factors (waiting on a response from the VA), this recommendation will need to be delayed.</p> <p>Responsible person: Twila Baker AVP Finance Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2015</p>	<p>Factors Delay Implementation</p>
<p>Center for Executive Leadership Audit, April 2014</p>	<p>2. Records Retention The University should:</p> <p>2. Develop a records retention schedule specific to the needs of the University and submit it to TSLAC, as required by Government Code Title 4, Subtitle D, Chapter 441.185.</p>	<p>Management within the Mary and John Gray Library has assumed responsibility for records retention, effective October 31, 2014, and the Director of Library Services assumed the role of Records Management Officer. Effective November 2014, the University Archivist assumed the role of Records Retention Coordinator.</p> <p>2. Assumption of these responsibilities will require a long planning period during which timelines will be established for policy, procedure, and retention schedule development. The University Archivist has been sent to records management training in Austin in February 2015. Discussions have been held directly with the Texas State Library and Archives Commission. Discussions have been held and examples obtained from the Records Retention Coordinators at Texas Tech University, Texas State University, and Stephen F. Austin State University. The University President has sent an email to all Lamar personnel alerting them to the importance of the project and encouraging their prompt assistance to requests from the Records Retention Coordinator. The University Archivist attended a workshop entitled, "Records Management for Archivists," taught by the University Archivist and Records Manager, Texas State Library and Archives Commission, at the Society of Southwest Archivists Annual Meeting in Arlington, Texas in May 2015.</p> <p>Person Responsible: David Carroll, Director of Library Services. Timetable for Completion: September 1, 2016</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

348

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>3. Develop a records management policy defining the types of data to be retained, retention responsibilities, timeframes for retaining those records, and required steps for destruction.</p> <p>4. Ensure that the Center for Executive Leadership purge all documents not in compliance with the certified RRS recommended above.</p>	<p>3. Assumption of these responsibilities will require a long planning period during which timelines will be established for policy, procedure, and retention schedule development. The University Archivist has been sent to records management training in Austin in February 2015. Discussions have been held directly with the Texas State Library and Archives Commission. Discussions have been held and examples obtained from the Records Retention Coordinators at Texas Tech University, Texas State University, and Stephen F. Austin State University. The University President has sent an email to all Lamar personnel alerting them to the importance of the project and encouraging their prompt assistance to requests from the Records Retention Coordinator. The University Archivist attended a workshop entitled, "Records Management for Archivists," taught by the University Archivist and Records Manager, Texas State Library and Archives Commission, at the Society of Southwest Archivists Annual Meeting in Arlington, Texas in May 2015.</p> <p>Person Responsible: David Carroll, Director of Library Services. Timetable for Completion: September 1, 2016</p> <p>4. The Center will purge all documents not in compliance with the University Records Retention Schedule.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Bob Thompson, Executive Director Timetable for Completion: Begin immediately, finalize within 90 days of receiving the final draft of the University's Document Management Policy.</p>	<p>In Progress</p> <p>In Progress</p>
	<p>5. Approval of Fee Increases The University should obtain Board approval for all changes to tuition rates, as required by the System Rules and Regulations.</p>	<p>5. The Center for Executive Leadership plans to utilize current TSUS Board approved tuition rates for the 2015-2016 school year. These tuition rates are the same tuition rates for all of the graduate degree programs currently in the College of Education and Human Development.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Jason Mixon, Chair. Timetable for Completion: September 1, 2015</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
<p>ACH & Wire Transfers,</p>	<p>4. LU should 1. Complete its research of stale dated payments making</p>	<p>4. LU has completed its research of stale dated payments and will be making a remittance to the State. The remittance</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

349

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
May 2014	<p>additional remittances to the State, as necessary. 2. Monitor its outstanding payments so as to maintain compliance with the State statute on unclaimed property.</p>	<p>to State is anticipated to be made in August 2015. LU also will monitor its outstanding payments so as to maintain compliance with Statute on unclaimed property.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Associate Vice President for Finance: Twila Baker Timetable for completion: 1. Research on existing stale dated checks was completed with remittance to State by August 31, 2015. 2. Monitoring will continue thereafter.</p>	
	<p>5. Management should ensure that all policies and procedures for ACH and wire transfer administration and activities are formalized and current.</p>	<p>5. LU will develop written procedures for processing wire transfers or ACH batches to include such information as description of ACH and wire activity, policy/process owners, and internal control descriptions.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Associate Vice President for Finance: Twila Baker Timetable for completion: July 31, 2015</p>	In Progress
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY			
<p>Review of Certain Components of the SHSU Athletics Department Compliance Program, April 2011</p>	<p>Procedures and protocols should be established for inventory record maintenance, including order and receipt, checkout, check- in and disposal. When equipment is checked out to student athletes and/or coaches, it should be documented in a record that reflects the type of equipment/apparel checked out, date of checkout, and signature of student athlete or coach documenting it was received. When equipment/apparel is checked back in, the check-out records could be used to document the equipment/apparel being checked in, date it was checked in, signature of student athlete or coach returning the equipment/apparel along with the Equipment Coordinator’s signature acknowledging the return of the equipment/apparel. It is the Equipment Coordinator’s responsibility to maintain adequate inventory controls and records.</p>	<p>The department began researching potential software packages prior to October 1, 2011. During the research process, the College of Business Administration professors Dr. Pamela Zelbst and Dr. Jeremy Bellah made a presentation of their radio frequency identification (RFID) tracking system. The system was well received by athletic administration and it was decided to continue exploring the system’s athletic applications.</p> <p>In the Spring 2013, the department developed the appropriate procedures for using the system from an operational perspective. We interviewed coaches who manage the equipment and determined the best way for the technology to support the process. In the Summer 2013, we performed the analysis and design for the software, and the programmers developed the software. Also in the summer, we purchased all of the hardware.</p> <p>Although the software programming work was completed according to the documentation last summer, some</p>	Implemented

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>development issues remain. The department has determined that additional review of the program will be performed to determine if future implementation of the system is necessary, due to significant changes in coaching personnel. The department previously consulted with Audits and Analysis, and developed a consistent department manual inventory system that was implemented Summer 2013 by providing a revised Equipment Policy and inventory templates to Head Coaches. This revised manual system will serve as the department’s primary inventory process in lieu of the radio frequency identification (RFID) system, and will be monitored by management. The original intent of the RFID system was to provide staff with a more automated tool to supplement or replace the individual manual systems of all sports. However, due to the implementation of the revised manual system there is not an immediate need for the RFID system in the near future.</p> <p>Athletics management performed an initial review of the manual inventory system in October 2014 and will conduct another review in February 2015 to determine any changes or updates that would need to be made to the process.</p> <p><i>Auditor Note (July 2015) –Inventory documentation is required by management to be submitted to Athletics administration upon request. Inventory documentation has been submitted as requested to Athletics administration and was reviewed and discussed with coaching staff by management. Therefore, a procedure and protocol for inventory record maintenance has been established and implemented.</i></p> <p>Person Responsible: Bobby Williams, Director of Athletics Timetable for completion: February 28, 2015</p>	
<p>SHSU-13-010 ACH/Wire Transfer (WT) Audit, May 2014</p>	<p>Management should ensure that all policies and procedures for ACH and wire transfer administration and activities are formalized, current, detailed, specific and consistent to promote a seamless transition in the event of employee turnover / absence.</p>	<p>SHSU agrees with the recommendation. SHSU’s depository contract with Wells Fargo was approved at the February 2015 TSUS Board Meeting and became effective March 1, 2015. The Wells Fargo depository implementation is in progress and Treasury is currently in the process of transitioning to Wells Fargo. Formal policies and procedures will be updated as part of the</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

351

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>implementation process.</p> <p>Person Responsible: David Verghese, Treasurer Timetable for Completion: November 16, 2015</p>	
	<p>Ensure depository institution provides electronic disbursement services to include electronic capabilities for initiation and authorization of ACH (credit / debit) and wire transactions. The banking services should also include ACH block and filter settings to prevent unauthorized ACH debit transactions.</p>	<p>SHSU agrees with the recommendation. SHSU’s depository service contract with Wells Fargo was approved at the February 2015 TSUS Board Meeting and became effective March 1, 2015. The Wells Fargo depository implementation is in progress and Treasury is currently in the process of transitioning to Wells Fargo. Wells Fargo will provide documentation to show that these ACH filters and blocks are activated on SHSU accounts.</p> <p>Person Responsible: David Verghese, Treasurer Timetable for Completion: November 16, 2015</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
<p>SHSU-14-011 Compliance With The Jeanne Clery Act Audit, July 2014</p>	<p>The University should ensure that a comprehensive policy to address Clery Act requirements (including applicable training) for CSAs is developed, communicated, and implemented. Because the Clery Act involves multiple stakeholders and crosses organizational reporting lines, assignment of a champion with sufficient authority to ensure completion of the effort is also recommended.</p>	<p>Management implemented <i>Finance & Operations Policy FO-64 Sam Houston State University Policy on Clery Campus Security Authorities</i> in November 2014. Management also identified and notified institutional CSAs and implemented required training for them in accordance with this policy.</p> <p>In addition, as of April 2015 management submitted the required documentation for forming the Clery Act Compliance Committee. The committee members will be notified and then the initial meeting will be held closer to the start of the fall semester.</p> <p>Person Responsible: J. Carlos Hernandez, EdD., CPA, Vice President for Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion: September 30, 2015</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Executive management should ensure that complete and sufficient policy statements as required by the Clery Act are documented, communicated, and functioning. As noted in the previous recommendation, the assignment of a champion, with authority to ensure completion of the policy statements, may be necessary to ensure coordination amongst the various policy “owners” of the numerous subjects required to be addressed by the Clery Act.</p>	<p>Several policy statements that are required by the Clery Act are in draft and are pending submission for review and approval by the TSUS Office of General Counsel and also the President’s Cabinet.</p> <p>In addition, as of April 2015 management submitted the required documentation for forming the Clery Act Compliance Committee. The committee members will be notified and then the initial meeting will be held closer to the start of the fall semester.</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2014

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
SHSU-14-012 Review of State Auditor’s Office Special Investigations Unit Hotline Complaint of Financial Aid Improper Awarding, September 2014	<p>Current and future staff members should be educated on basic practices, guidelines, protocols, expectations, discretion allowed, and financial stewardship responsibilities, including how to report fraud, waste, abuse or misappropriation. Current and future staff should likewise be encouraged to escalate matters of concern outside the normal chain of command without fear of repercussions when communications regarding concerns within established reporting lines appear to be unheeded.</p>	<p>Person Responsible: J. Carlos Hernandez, EdD, CPA, Vice President for Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion: September 30, 2015</p> <p>Management agrees with the recommendation. The Enrollment Management division has retreats and training opportunities each academic year. The communication listed above will be incorporated into the divisional training.</p> <p>This information was also communicated in the Financial Aid team lead meeting by the Assistant Director of Financial Aid which occurred on 2/3/2015.</p> <p>The Enrollment Management Division Retreat is scheduled for Friday, November 20th. All full-time staff will attend the all-day event. We will host the event at Bearkat Camp with team building, presentations on division updates, leadership ideas, and other group activities. A committee continues to work on the details of the retreat.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Heather Thielemann, EdD, Vice President for Enrollment Management</p> <p>Timetable for Completion: November 20, 2015</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Only accounts which uniquely identify an individual should be used by individuals to transact and process. The use of generic accounts should not be used by functional users and should be controlled when used by support staff. To control the usage of generic accounts while individual accounts are established for functional users the password should be changed immediately. A process should then be established such that permission to use the account is granted only when the access request is explicitly approved by both the user’s manager and the data owner. The request should also provide business justification for the access. The credentials should then be provided by IT to maintain segregation of duties in the user provisioning process. All individuals who have access to the generic account should be tracked, including the date access was granted. This list should be reviewed periodically for appropriateness.</p>	<p>Management agrees with all parts of the recommendation except for the recommendation that generic accounts should not be used by functional users. The need for a “generic” user still exists; however, management plans to implement controls to address the issue and mitigate the risks. During Banner’s inception, recommendations from several consultants were received to create a “generic user”. Currently, there are three known processes linked to the generic FAISUSR account: ROPSAPR (Satisfactory Academic Progress Process), Population Selections (Popsels), and Job Submission Parameter Sets. Creating multiple parameter sets or Popsels for individual users, and/or amending revised processes for individual users will increase error probabilities since the same definition changes would need to be made to all individual accounts rather than the one FAISUSR account. FAISUSR access to all modules other than Financial Aid and other General functions in production has been removed by Information Technology (IT).</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

353

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2014

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>Designated personnel will access FAISUSR through proxy and their own primary account via MySam. This provides a log of users that leverage FAISUSR within the Banner system. IT service requests will serve as the granting vehicle and documentation for access grants. Proxy access will enable user tracking for access to the FAISUSR account by logging computer specific, user, and time data for future reference. FAISUSR will be restricted to Banner - Financial Aid access and certain General functions such as Popsel creation, variable creation and letter generation. The last user that modified a database record can be identified for review of FAISUSR activities. The Director of Financial Aid will review an activity report of the generic FAISUSR account to determine whether all transactions are appropriate and authorized.</p> <p>A report will be created that will identify users with access to the FAISUSR environment, the associated processes, and the date access was granted. It will be used as a management tool to confirm user need and proper utilization. A copy of this report will be saved on the T drive. Any requests for access changes will continue to go through Cherwell.</p> <p>The users to be granted proxy access have been authorized by the Director of Financial Aid. When proxy functionality is available, the Director of Financial Aid will review the FAISUSR report, remove any unwarranted users, and require new users to submit a request for access. If deemed necessary, the Director will place a Cherwell request to have the user added to the FAISUSR account.</p> <p>Proxy access for FAISUSR was developed. However, testing revealed that it was deficient when used with certain Banner forms. Corrections, if requested, would need to be made to “baseline” Banner by Ellucian. Because these modifications could compromise current critical processes, we feel this resolution would be very problematic.</p> <p>We are in the process of exploring other solutions. As</p>	

354

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>identified in our initial review, there were three processes that required the generic FAISUSR account: ROPSAPR (Satisfactory Academic Progress Process), Population Selections (Popsels), and Job Submission Parameter Sets. Since the initial review, we have removed the FAISUSR dependency for ROPSAPR. Job Submission Parameter Sets can be accessed and copied via the INB form GJAPDFT (Default Parameter Value Validation) as well as from documentation. Therefore, the current outstanding item requiring FAISUSR is Population Selections. We are currently working on a mechanism that will allow certain users to leverage their personally identifiable accounts to update FAISUSR’s Population Selections without leveraging the generic login. The estimated date to put this into production is September 30, 2015.</p> <p>The other outstanding concern regarding FAISUSR access was security access problems in reference to newly delivered INB jobs and forms. To address this, production FAISUSR will be made a dormant account that can be activated in our development environment when testing is required. This password will only be reset and provided in the specific environment testing is occurring, not in production.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Lydia T. Hall, Director of Financial Aid Timetable for Completion: September 30, 2015 (Proxy Access Implemented and User Appropriateness Review in Place) and September 30, 2015 (FAISUSR Activity Report Review)</p>	
	<p>The access granted to financial aid staff in INB should be researched and reviewed for possible control breaches as well as the necessity to segregate functional duties. Segregation of duties can serve as a valuable tool for the prevention of errors and wrong doing.</p>	<p>Management agrees with the recommendation. We have re-assigned job responsibilities resulting in the segregation of duties; The Sr. Accountant and/or the Accountant will place available funds in RFRMGMT. The Senior Analyst and/or the Analyst will be responsible for defining business rules for student eligibility and packaging, and for executing the awarding process (RPEPCKG). It is imperative that the aforementioned positions be afforded access to all of these forms due to the limited number of resources available to process financial aid for students. Access for all other individuals with access to execute the awarding process and update the business rules has been reviewed to</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

355

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>determine the access changes required to enforce segregation of duties. Access has been altered for certain individuals as the proxy functionality for the FAISUSR ID is still in progress. Access will be reviewed again after the FAISUSR ID proxy functionality is implemented to determine if access changes are required to enforce segregation of duties. The FAISUSR ID will also have access to all rule building forms mentioned above. “Trouble-shooting” potential errors arising from new software upgrades, federal guideline changes or a unique situation necessitates a thorough examination via the use of the FAISUSR ID.</p> <p>In addition, a consultant has conducted a post-implementation review to determine how Financial Aid could further implement best practices in utilizing the Banner Financial Aid module. The consultant has discussed the recommendations with Financial Aid.</p> <p>Now that the audit logs are enabled, the Director of Financial Aid is working with Information Technology (IT) to determine the audit logs which will be part of the monitoring procedure to detect whether individuals with segregation of duties conflicts are awarding students additional funding in accordance with the policies and procedures.</p> <p>In reference to segregation of duties, removing generic account access in production significantly simplifies this task. The production user accounts belonging to specific users can be restricted to access required to perform job duties. Audit log reports are currently available, but need refinement. In their current state, the reports generate a list of all changes made within the guidelines established in our earlier discussions. Estimated date to go into production is September 30, 2015. To review, this includes the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Manual award changes – listed via the table RPRAWRD 2) All fund management changes including budgeted dollar figures 3) All SQL changes, including Algorithmic Rules and RORRULEs (Financial Aid Selection Rules) 	<p>In Progress</p>

356

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
 STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>In regard to the above reports, we have proposed the following enhancements: For the first report: Add a document column that reflects a Grant appeal form for manual grant adjustments – Students with manually adjusted grants and this form have already been reviewed and should not need revisiting. For the third report: Programmatically compare the ‘before’ and ‘after’ fields to identify any changes to the code to simplify the review. The SQL report in its current state only lists the entire SQL statement in the ‘before’ and ‘after’ columns, some of which exceed 200 lines with a single line change between them.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Lydia T. Hall, Director of Financial Aid Timetable for Completion: September 30, 2015 (Banner Financial Aid Access Altered) and September 30, 2015 (Monitoring/Review Procedure Implemented)</p>	
EXTERNAL AUDIT REPORTS (Items will only be reported once)			
None for this period.			

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY			
<p>Endowment Fund Investments and Related Scholarships, June 2012</p>	<p>The scholarship process should be documented. The entire flow, from receipt of the funds from donors, through the final award of scholarships and monitoring of recipient performance, should be included in the process documentation, with clear assignment of responsibility and accountability. Ownership of each part of the process, including managing of both endowment and scholarship accounts, should be clearly stated and communicated to all departments participating in the process. The processes at Rio Grande College should be included in this governance structure.</p>	<p>Enrollment Management went live with Academic Works scholarship software on September 1, 2014. During the Fall 2014 and Spring 2015 semester, we will be recreating the entire scholarship and awarding process from receipt of funds through final award of scholarships as well as monitoring renewable awards. Since the process has drastically changed since the audit due to the implementation of the software, we will need a cycle to document and train the campus community. A final document will be available May 1, 2015. This document will serve as policy and procedure as well as outline departmental roles in the process.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Denise Groves, Vice President for Enrollment Management. Timetable for Completion: June 1, 2015</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
<p>Endowment Fund Investments and Related Scholarships, June 2012</p>	<p>Communication between the Finance Department and Student Financial Aid should be enhanced to assure that postings are accurate. Similar coding of accounts could be used, or a mapping of accounts maintained that would show which account name in Finance equates to which account name in Student Financial Aid, and vice versa.</p>	<p>Document the naming convention for scholarships, excellence funds.</p> <p>Financial Aid and Finance/Accounting will review the entire list of scholarships and make sure all Accounting detail codes match Financial Aid fund codes. The available funds list will also be updated to match information on Scholarship/Endowment Agreements. To ensure all tables and schedules are in place and communications are in line as needed. Team expects to have items resolved by estimated timetable.</p> <p>Financial Aid and Finance met in October 2014 and reviewed Finance account numbers (FOAPALs), Accounting Detail Codes, and Financial Aid Fund Codes to make sure they all matched. This part was completed. Work began on ensuring the Finance spreadsheet of scholarships matched the correct scholarship agreement/endowment requirements. Only a small portion was completed. Work on this was delayed since Tanya Romero has been out due to a prolonged illness.</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

358

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>Person Responsible: Mickey Corbett, Director of Financial Aid, Oscar Jimenez, Senior Manager, Tanya Romero, Budget /Banner Finance Coordinator Timetable for Completion: June 1, 2015</p>	
	<p>As a part of the endowment contract review recommended above, we recommend notation of any required ongoing student performance requirements and any specifics as to how the scholarship should be funded. A monitoring of student performance, enrollment, etc., should then be conducted before further awards (e.g. spring semester) are funded.</p>	<p>Administrative policy will be developed addressing the designation and cancellation policy regarding mid-term scholarship awards. The University is currently working on a retention plan and this policy will be reflective of the plan. Due to the implementation of Academic Works software, the entire process must be re-engineered. We will begin our first renewal cycle in Fall 2014; therefore, the administrative policy will reflect the approved process for Fall 2015. Executive Cabinet will approve administrative policy and procedure in May 2015. A draft proposal is available for review.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Denise Groves, Vice President for Enrollment Management Timetable for Completion: June 1, 2015</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
<p>Endowment Fund Investments and Related Scholarships, June 2012</p>	<p>The written scholarship processes previously recommended should incorporate not only retention guidelines, but also the method of retention and location of the documents. The processes should be sufficiently detailed so that in the event of employee turnover (planned or unplanned), there is enough information available for new/existing employees to perform the activities necessary to ensure the scholarship processes function as prescribed by management.</p>	<p>A standard operating procedures manual will be written outlining the scholarship awarding process and document retention schedule. Completion of manual is pending. Formal written guidelines from Finance and Advancement concerning who their contact person is and procedure to determine available funds for scholarships are still needed.</p> <p>An initial meeting was held between staff members of Financial Aid, Finance, and the President’s Office. A general outline of scholarship creation, fund balance notification, and nomination/awarding/crediting student accounts was discussed. The University purchased software to automate the application and selection processes. Training and implementation is ongoing at this time. We do not expect completion of the implementation until October 2014. After implementation of the new process a complete scholarship process will be formally written and approved.</p> <p>With implementation of the first cycle of scholarship awards using new Academic Works scholarship software, Financial Aid is in a position to complete this item. A meeting will be scheduled in October between staff members from</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

359

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>Advancement, Finance, Accounting and Financial Aid to document scholarship processing from start to finish. Application and award records will be stored in the Academic Works software. Policies and procedures will be written to document all steps in the process.</p> <p>Scholarship processing in the new software was not completed until January for the first cycle. An outline has been created that outlines basic procedures for scholarship processing using the software. This still needs to be reviewed and approved by all parties involved.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Mickey Corbett, Director of Financial Aid Timetable for Completion: June 1, 2015</p>	
<p>McNair Grant, August 2012</p>	<p>Available applications of the Banner system should be developed to act as preventive controls, preventing inappropriate combinations of Funds with Organizations. Additionally, and until Banner is so developed, detection controls should be implemented to assist in detecting and correcting such errors in a timely fashion.</p>	<p>As discussed in our meeting during your visit, we have a secured TEST environment and technical resources to proceed with the travel implementation. All routing queues have been mapped for each area, including a complete restructure of all departmental queue's. This was shared during the meeting. A training manual has been developed, pending a few minor edits from the team. A timeline of three months (estimated deadline end of October) to complete set up, testing and training has been established with the Team. A test group has been identified as well for this project.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Tanya Romero, Banner Finance Coordinator and Noe Hernandez, Purchasing Director Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2015</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
<p>Purchasing Card, University General Credit Card, and University Corporate Travel Card Programs, June 2013</p>	<p>Transitions of both account managers and cardholders should be managed by the Purchasing department so that the risk of noncompliance by the account manager and possible misuse of the cards is mitigated.</p>	<p>Cardholders will be retrained and this issue will be emphasized. In addition, Purchasing will coordinate with Human Resources whenever terminations or transfers are known in order that compliance with the policy is assured. P-card and University Card statements are being reviewed monthly by the Purchasing Department to mitigate the risk of noncompliance. The employee clearance report form for individuals leaving the University is being signed by the Purchasing Office. Will coordinate with Human Resources whenever transfers are known in order that compliance with the policy is assured.</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

360

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>Person Responsible: Noe Hernandez, Purchasing Director, Oscar Jimenez, Senior Manager, for travel card. Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2015</p>	
<p>Purchasing Card, University General Credit Card, and University Corporate Travel Card Programs, June 2013</p>	<p>Oversight of the University card processes should be increased to include a monthly (at minimum) management review of the log. Additionally, the credit card statement should be reconciled monthly to the log to assure no unauthorized transactions have occurred.</p>	<p>Monthly reconciliation between the receipts, requisitions and statements is currently performed by Purchasing Staff. The monthly statement is currently being matched to all the requests before file is being sent to accounting for payment. All transactions have to have backup documentation (i.e. requests forms, itemized receipts, and completed user's guide). The transaction log will be added as part of this reconciliation to increase oversight. The Director of Purchasing will conduct a monthly review of all the reconciliations performed to ensure compliance with this requirement.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Cassandra Guevara, Senior Buyer, Noe Hernandez, Purchasing Director Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2014</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
<p>Purchasing Card, University General Credit Card, and University Corporate Travel Card Programs, June 2013</p>	<p>Developing formal cardholder training materials and training each cardholder would assure consistent and effective communication of expectations. Training materials should be updated and cardholders retrained whenever there are changes to the processes or policy.</p>	<p>Training sessions will be held for all users of university travel cards. In addition, a written helpful hints document will be provided to each user for future reference. Will be included in the training.</p> <p>A new travel training workshop is under development with training to be provided to all athletic staff this summer.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Oscar Jimenez, Senior Manager Corina Ramirez, Accounts Payable Supervisor, Timetable for Completion: June 1, 2015</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
<p>Management Advisory Letter, GEAR UP Grant, June 2013</p>	<p>Employment applications for applicants who are selected for hire should be reviewed, processed and maintained by Human Resources before the applicants are hired.</p>	<p>Human Resources currently does receive, review, process and maintain applications for regular full-time staff and faculty before hire. In addition, HR will begin requiring applications for regular part-time and temporary staff and faculty be submitted through applicant tracking software. To accomplish this SRSU has contracted with People Admin. Implementation of this software is complete as of 4/13/2015 and training has begun. Go live is scheduled for 5/1/2015.</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

361

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>Person Responsible: Gail Collier, Director of Human Resources and Karlin Devoll, Assistant Director of Human Resources Timetable for Completion: May 1, 2015</p>	
<p>Management Advisory Letter, GEAR UP Grant, June 2013</p>	<p>While ethics training is provided biannually for all staff, the Purchasing policy should also reference the ethics policy. The Purchasing Department should regularly remind requisitioning departments and Purchasing Card cardholders that gifts may not be accepted. The Purchasing department staff and Accounting Services staff should review supporting documentation for indications of gifts being given by the vendors. Vendors known to be giving such gifts should be contacted and informed of SRSU policy.</p>	<p>A note has been added to all purchase orders as a reminder to vendors of our gift policy. Policy revision is pending.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Noe Hernandez, Purchasing Director Timetable for Completion: September 30, 2014</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
<p>Management Advisory Letter, GEAR UP Grant, June 2013</p>	<p>Grant Project Directors should assure advance approval for expenditures is obtained appropriate to the respective grant. The Director should certify on the Purchase Requisition (to also be printed on the Purchase Order) that the expenditure received the appropriate approval.</p>	<p>We will require grant directors to include or provide written approval from the grant coordinator at the Department of Education and include a certification on the requisition and subsequently printed on the purchase order that indicates approval was received and on Purchasing Card logs when appropriate.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Denise Groves, Vice President for Enrollment Management Timetable for Completion: June 1, 2015</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
<p>Management Advisory Letter, GEAR UP Grant, June 2013</p>	<p>Department managers should submit a financial analysis monthly to their immediate supervisors. The financial analysis should include explanations of large or unusual Maintenance and Operations (M&O) expenditures. This additional oversight will assist in detecting misspent funds and will also increase the accountability of the department managers.</p>	<p>We will develop a policy which will require explanations of large or unusual purchases made with M&O funds. This explanation will have to be submitted to and approved by the account manager's supervisor. Since we use semester budgeting for M&O, it will be easier to identify these unusual circumstances. An account manager guidelines policy is under development. This requirement will be included in that policy. Banner reports which may help with this process will be made available for managers. The Account Manager policy was developed and approved by the Executive Council on November 4, 2014. It was then submitted to General Counsel for review and we are awaiting feedback. We have identified Banner reports which will help with this issue. We received feedback from General Counsel on April 21, 2015.</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

362

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		Person Responsible: Cesario Valenzuela, Vice President for Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion: June 1, 2015	
McNair Grant, September 2013	Measures should be taken to remedy the grant for violations of regulations governing when grant funds may be expended (34 CFR 75.263 - Expanded Authorities). A review process should be implemented to assist the Grants Accountant and to assure compliance.	Management agrees with the recommendation to remedy the grant for the aforementioned violations. The review process has been established and include review and approval of Journal Entries, ongoing communication on issues and decisions regarding grants, dual development of indirect cost reconciliations, and review of reconciliations when completed. Person Responsible: Oscar Jimenez, Senior Manager; John Young, Grant Accountant Timetable for Completion: October 7, 2014	Implemented
McNair Grant, September 2013	A reconciliation process should be developed and implemented to assure that the appropriate amount of indirect cost is recorded. This reconciliation should be included in the management review process. Additionally, Accounting Services leadership should be informed when indirect cost charging is discontinued and/or resumed, with documented acknowledgment by leadership. Actions should be taken to remedy the grant for the \$2,088 incorrectly charged for indirect costs.	Grants Accountant will create an Indirect Cost Recovery Summary that reconciles Calculated Indirect Cost Recovery with Actual Indirect Cost Recovery. This report and any reconciling differences will be reviewed and approved by the Director of Accounting Services or the Senior Manager on a quarterly basis. The Grants Accountant will request reviews with the Project Director to identify participant expenses to ensure correct allocation of indirect costs. The Grants Accountant will communicate to the Director of Accounting Services, the Senior Manager, and the Vice President for Finance and Operations any issues and unusual circumstances. The Indirect Cost Recovery spreadsheet is 50% complete and will be finished by 5/15/15. Person Responsible: Oscar Jimenez, Senior Manager, John Young, Grants Accountant, Mary Bennett, McNair Grant Director Timetable for Completion: September 30, 2014 to remedy the grant. May 15, 2015 to create Indirect Cost Recovery Summary Report.	Implemented
Banner Security, December 2013	Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139). There were twenty-two audit recommendations resulting from this audit. The status for these items are as follows: ➤ Twenty (20) recommendations: Implemented		

363

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
<p>Public Funds Investment Act Audit (PFIA), December 2013</p>	<p>➤ Two (2) recommendations: In Progress</p> <p>The SRSU Investment Officer should ensure investment reports and procedures fully comply with requirements articulated by the PFIA, the SAO, Rider 5, and the TSUS Investment Policy – Operating Funds.</p>	<p>Finance staff will create a formal checklist of all required investment reporting to specifically identify PFIA, SAO, and Rider 5 quarterly and annual investment report requirements. This checklist has been created and is being utilized. In addition, the TSUS Vice Chancellor for Finance has compiled a checklist of off policies and regulations to be used by components which will assist in ensuring compliance with all required investment reporting. We continue to use the checklist provided by the Vice Chancellor for Finance.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Cesario Valenzuela, Vice President for Finance and Operations (VPFO) and Investment Officer, and Tammy Jamison, Administrative Assistant to the VPFO</p> <p>Timetable for Completion: October 15, 2014</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
<p>Student Financial Aid, April 2014</p>	<p>To ensure that work activities are performed in accordance with management objectives and applicable laws and regulations and to facilitate more seamless transitions in the event of employee turnover, the Student Financial Aid Policies and Procedures should be updated and then reviewed periodically according to an established review schedule. Review and approvals should be documented. All campuses should have access (written or electronic) to the most recent version.</p>	<p>SRSU Financial Aid’s Policies and Procedures will be updated and revised to reflect current actual processes and policy in accordance with Federal, State, and Institutional regulations. Revisions will be presented to Denise Groves, Vice President for Enrollment Management and final approval will be made by the Executive Cabinet.</p> <p>Financial Aid Staff will use the National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators’ (NAASFAA) Policy and Procedures Tool-Kit to create an outline of all areas that need to be included in the new Policies and Procedures Manual. Each staff member will be assigned a section to work on until all areas are covered. We believe most can be completed this fall with final completion by summer 2015.</p> <p>A new Policy handbook is almost complete. A few additions still need to be added to the Policy section. The Procedures section of the handbook has not been completed. The process is ongoing.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Michael Corbett, Director of Financial Aid</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

364

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
<p>Student Financial Aid, April 2014</p>	<p>Even if initial communications are verbal, any new processes or process changes should be documented at least in an email that can be distributed to all locations, including Alpine. Communications should be standardized among locations. A schedule should be set for the Director to spend time at each Rio Grande College location to conduct administrative and supervisory reviews and ensure staff is receiving correct communications and functioning appropriately.</p>	<p>Timetable for Completion: Financial Aid Staff will begin revising the current Policies and Procedure Manual section by section with the goal of final completion by July 1, 2015.</p> <p>Financial Aid staff will be informed of any new processes or changes through both written email notifications and staff meetings. Staff members will continue to have opportunity to attend regional and state training conferences. The Financial Aid Director will travel to RGC campuses on at least a quarterly basis to conduct training, review procedures and monitor staff progress.</p> <p>Financial Aid staff is receiving instruction by both verbal and email notification. The Director has traveled to the RGC sites to monitor staff there and review progress of the new Counselors. He plans to visit again this fall and during upcoming spring 2015 semester.</p> <p>Future RGC training is being planned for February at that campus and staff will also attend Regional Training in spring.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Michael Corbett, Director of Financial Aid Timetable for Completion: April 1, 2015</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
<p>Student Financial Aid, April 2014</p>	<p>A workload analysis should be performed, including staff's input for process improvement and standardization. Efficiencies may be gained through use of tools developed by staff or obtained through benchmarking or other research. Cross-training and management participation during heavy student flow periods would also alleviate strain on staff.</p> <p>Initial and ongoing training programs, standardized for all staff, should be implemented. Processes should be documented in user-friendly formats, such as checklists. Feedback from staff should be encouraged, with action plans developed and communicated in written formats. Teamwork exercises are recommended so that staff develops a sense of team and support.</p>	<p>The University is investing in a Noel Levitz financial aid consultation designed to give valuable feedback regarding the institution's financial aid and scholarship goals, policies, procedures, strategies, and systems. The intent of this on-campus review is to identify the strengths and limitations that contribute to or inhibit effectiveness. These strengths and limitations could be structural (facilities), procedural, management-related, perceptions (internal and external), and customer service orientation. The evaluation is also intended to help establish priorities and set directions for improving the delivery of financial aid and scholarship services that meet students' needs and contribute directly to institutional enrollment goals.</p> <p>There were numerous recommendations from Noel Levitz and many have been implemented. However, we have prioritized implementation of each one and will continually evaluate institutional readiness and implement gradually</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>over the next year.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Denise Groves, Vice President for Enrollment Management Timetable for Completion: April 8th & 9th is the scheduled consultation. At a May 5, 2014 meeting, responsibilities were assigned; prioritized, assigned to a staff member(s) and timetable for completion of recommended changes will be June 1, 2015.</p>	
<p>Student Financial Aid, April 2014</p>	<p>A report should be developed to list all manual grade changes. The report should be reviewed periodically by someone who does not have that access.</p>	<p>Access to the Banner grade maintenance form (SHATCKN) has been restricted to only those personnel in Records and Registration that have a legitimate need for it. An Argos report has been developed that lists all original and changed grades by term and student. The report also lists who made the manual change. The report will be run and reviewed mid-term for the prior semester by a staff member that does not have edit access to SHATCKN. Assigned staff will select five grade changes for semester and research Image Now and departmental files as necessary for proper documentation authorizing grade change. Reports will be exported from Argos into Excel files and saved on registrar's share drive in the folder titled Grade Change. Each file will have the naming convention Grade_Audit date performed mmddyy- auditor's initials.</p> <p>Implementation is delayed because the position to whom the function is assigned is currently vacant.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Pamela Pipes, Director of Records and Registration Timetable for Completion: End of term, Spring 2015 - approximately May 14, 2015 but not later than June 1, 2015. Exact time of completion is dependent on training of the staff member that will review the report.</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
<p>Student Financial Aid, April 2014</p>	<p>Review processes of cashier functions related to student refunds should be implemented to ensure that refunds are appropriately calculated and posted to students' accounts.</p>	<p>These processes have been reviewed to ensure refunds are appropriately calculated and posted to students' accounts. We are currently reviewing reporting that is available from the Banner system to agree with the amount of refunds on Banner FARCHKR report. We have tasked an Ellucian representative to assist us to determine what capabilities may be within the Banner system. <i>A banner</i></p>	<p>Implemented</p>

366

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p><i>report TGIACCD will be prepared daily to disclose all refunds processed for the day. The report will include refunds distributed by TouchNet ACH, Banner ACH, and paper checks. The Senior Manager or designee will verify the refund calculation and the banner posting for accuracy. The report will be initialed and kept for audit documentation.</i></p> <p>Person Responsible: Oscar Jimenez, Senior Manager, Terrie Salas, Cashier Timetable for Completion: June 1, 2015</p>	
ACH and Wire Transfers, August 2014	<p>There are several types of ACH debits and wire transfers. Examples are wire transfers in and out of TexPool, payroll-related ACH debits (such as tax payments), credit card fees (initiated by credit card companies), and direct deposits to vendors, to employees, and to students. Each situation should be analyzed and respective plans implemented to assure that the required signatures and documentation are achieved.</p>	<p>Procedures will be developed, documented, and implemented to ensure that all required signatures and necessary documentation are maintained for each of these transactions. Procedure changes have been implemented requiring two signatures authorizing TexPool, wire transfers, ACH file refund and A/P uploads (payments to students, & vendors). An ACH log is maintained daily documenting the bank confirmations and uploads are initialed by the Senior Manager and grant accountant. All documentation is kept for audit documentation.</p> <p>Procedures such as logs and approvals are implemented. Person Responsible: Oscar Jimenez Timetable for Completion: March 15, 2015</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
ACH and Wire Transfers, August 2014	<p>Management should ensure that all policies and procedures for ACH and wire transfer administration and activities are formalized, current, detailed, specific and consistent to promote a seamless transition in the event of employee turnover / absence and to provide for controlled operations. The implemented plan should consider segregation of duties, and provide for supplemental controls when segregation of duties is not possible.</p>	<p>A policy and procedure to appropriately govern the administration and activities of ACH and Wire Transfers will be developed, documented, and implemented. Logs and approvals are already implemented and formal written ACH procedures and policies are under development.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Oscar Jimenez, Senior Manager Timetable for Completion: June 1, 2015</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
ACH and Wire Transfers, August 2014	<p>A log to track all ACH batch and wire transfer transactions should be created internally or provided by the depository institution and maintained to serve as a tool for reconciling against bank statements and accounting records. This log should be included in the above recommended SRSU policies and procedures.</p>	<p>This corrective action is currently in place. Each transaction for ACH transfers and wire transfers is logged including date, dollar amount, initiator of transaction, and purpose. We will include in this log a dual signature to comply with the full recommendation. Vice President for Finance and Operations receives direct notification from the bank of wire transactions in and out.</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

367

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2014

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
<p>ACH and Wire Transfers, August 2014</p>	<p>In developing and documenting the SRSU policies and procedures, the workflow should be analyzed to assure that controls are in place to either prevent the opportunity for unauthorized transactions and, when prevention fails, that controls are in place to then detect an unauthorized transaction. Segregating certain duties, such as initiating a transaction and also recording the same transaction, serves as a preventive control. Also, escalation procedures should not be performed by any person who could have initiated the transaction being escalated.</p>	<p>Person Responsible: Oscar Jimenez, Senior Manager Timetable for Completion: August 15, 2014</p> <p>The workflow will be analyzed and adjusted as needed to ensure that proper controls are in place and functioning. Currently in place is added approval by the Director of Accounting Services of all journal entries including those made by the Senior Manager as a preventative control. Formal written ACH procedures and policies are currently under development. An analysis of reasonable separation of duties will be done taking into account staffing levels.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Oscar Jimenez, Senior Manager Timetable for Completion: June 1, 2015</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
<p>ACH and Wire Transfers, August 2014</p>	<p>Access to Banner should be limited to only what is necessary for the employee’s current position.</p>	<p>Response: As discussed, primary clean-up of security has taken place. The Data Owners group based on the security audit with Charles has been tasked with establishing a yearly review process with supporting documentation to ensure security reviews and cleanup is conducted in compliance with recommended audit recommendations. We have been asked to review and provide supporting documentation for this audit by 7-15-15. These are the documents we discussed and reviewed during our discussion. Following this review an annual review will be conducted in November for all finance areas by the data owners. In addition, as discussed weekly reviews of all security tickets will be conducted and documented through the LTACH system by the Banner Finance Coordinator. As discussed a file will be maintained for all Finance Users and housed in the Office of the Banner Finance Coordinator. This process has already be implemented as demonstrated during our meeting. All data owners will have access to these files as needed per our discussions. In addition ticket information will be stored in LTACH and Image Now for review by data owners as needed. Templates of user access will be maintained (this process has been implemented) for ease of review and access. A sample of the template was reviewed and a sample of the final matrix/template for each area was sent to you for record.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Oscar Jimenez, Senior Manager, and Tanya Romero, Banner Finance Coordinator</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

368

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2014

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
ACH and Wire Transfers, August 2014	The agreements with all depository institutions should be amended to include ACH Debit filter and/or blocks. Processes and controls should be established to monitor daily for unauthorized ACH debits.	<p>Timetable for Completion: June 1, 2015</p> <p>We will contact each depository partner institution and establish the necessary agreement/documentation to enable these debit filters. Additionally, West Texas National Bank has implemented security systems where only authorized users have electronic devices which provide random passwords to initiate transactions. Bank personnel personally contact either the Director of Accounting Services or Senior Manager to verify the validity. The amendments to agreements will be considered in the next contract negotiation and awarding for depository funds.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Oscar Jimenez, Senior Manager and Cesario Valenzuela, Vice President for Finance and Operations</p> <p>Timetable for Completion: February 28, 2015</p>	Implemented
Management Advisory Letter, Departmental Scholarships, August 2014	<p>Guidelines and standard processes should be developed for scholarship administration including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Documentation of scholarship objective(s) and formal criteria for recipient selection. • Standards for advertising, especially for competitive scholarships. • Required documentation of person nominating and person approving selections, or committee (when applicable), with the minimum such participation defined. (Applicants for a scholarship should not be allowed to participate in the process.) • Processes for Financial Aid to follow, defining additional approvals needed, for departments to override documented processes and criteria. • Reference to the Texas State University System Code of Ethics to instruct staff as to compliance, especially regarding conflict of interest. • Required approval of funding source by Accounting Services when setting up new scholarships. • Standards for document retention. 	<p>Management will create an administrative policy outlining the criteria provided to all departments on campus.</p> <p>With a new Vice President for External Affairs, the administration has an opportunity to establish a policy in procedure for creating new scholarship accounts. This procedure will be vetted and authored by all stakeholders. The VPEA's office is attempting to get Banner training so that the process can be enabled in the development module of Banner.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Denise Groves, Vice President for Enrollment Management and Butch Worley, Vice President for External Affairs and Cesar Valenzuela, Vice President for Finance and Operations.</p> <p>Timetable for Completion: June 1, 2015</p>	Implemented
Management Advisory Letter,	The revisions to policy and processes in the previous recommendation (regarding development of guidelines and	The Office of Financial Aid will provide training of the policy outlined in the administrative policy being created in the	Implemented

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
Departmental Scholarships, August 2014	<p>standard processes for scholarship administration) represent significant changes. The risks associated with this change should be assessed and managed so that the desired objectives are achieved. For example, there is a risk that all appropriate departmental personnel will not understand the policy changes. The potential impact is noncompliance which could result in objectives not being achieved. A possible action to manage this risk is required training of all departmental personnel before they are allowed to make further scholarship nominations.</p>	<p>previous recommendation as noted.</p> <p>Initial training has begun with the RGC Scholarship Committee and will continue with the Alpine Scholarship Committee. Instruction is being given on how to review applications and make selections in Academic Works software. Committee members are also counseled on ethics and University goals. Meetings will be set up starting later this month with Departmental Committees as they begin reviewing applications.</p> <p>Training will continue in early spring with Departmental Committees at both RGC campuses and Alpine. General Scholarship Committee members have received training on reviewing applications in the new software and have discussed the school's objectives in scholarship awarding.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Michael Corbett, Director of Financial Aid Timetable for Completion: March 1, 2015</p>	
Management Advisory Letter, Departmental Scholarships, August 2014	<p>Scholarship funds resulting from related endowments should not be comingled with other funds unless the same criteria for recipient selection is applied to the other funds. If management intends to apply less restrictive criteria to scholarships funded with other funds, the other funds should be accounted for separately.</p>	<p>A provision to apply consistent criteria to scholarship funds in the same account will be incorporated into the new written policy.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Denise Groves, Vice President for Enrollment Management and Cesario Valenzuela, Vice President for Finance & Operations Timetable for Completion: June 1, 2015</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
Management Advisory Letter, Departmental Scholarships, August 2014	<p>Utilization of scholarship funds should be aligned with the overall and specific strategic goals and objectives of SRSU and RGC. Such goals may include recruitment, retention, and/or growth in certain departments. The Scholarship Committee, as a part of its responsibilities, or some other party so designated by the Vice President for Enrollment Management, should assist the Executive Cabinet in developing a plan for use of scholarship funds, and then monitor the actual utilization to assure desired goals are achieved. If another party is designated to perform this function, the Policy should be revised to release the Scholarship Committee from this responsibility.</p>	<p>The University Scholarship Committee does not develop strategic use of scholarship money as part of their charge. Rather, their charge is to determine as a group if applicants meet the qualifications of each of the scholarships for which they are designated as authority. This strategic alignment can be achieved by incorporating scholarship objectives within the University Enrollment Management plan which is currently being crafted by the newly formed Executive Committee for Enrollment and Student Success chaired by Dr. Bill Kibler, President and Denise Groves, VP. Upon approval of the Strategic Enrollment Plan by the EC, the charge of the USC will be modified in policy to release them from the previously stated charge outlined in the administrative policies of the university.</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

370

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		Person Responsible: Denise Groves, Vice President for Enrollment Management Timetable for Completion: October 1, 2015	
Management Advisory Letter, Departmental Scholarships, August 2014	A process should be developed to detect the inappropriate application of major exemptions and discounts to student accounts. For the Hazlewood exemption, for example, an automated report could be generated periodically comparing the students receiving the discount to the students in the Financial Aid system who are eligible. Additionally, the student’s account which was inappropriately credited for the Hazlewood exemption should be corrected, along with any other reports containing the erroneous information.	The Director of Records and Registration will amend the existing Argos report which identifies all students flagged on the Banner form SZASSTD as having received an exemption or waiver to include the Hazlewood certification information from Banner screen SGASTDN. This report will be compared to the exemptions and waivers report provided by Accounting Services prior to reporting to the state to ensure accuracy of reported information for both the student report and the Hazlewood report. Any exemptions or waivers inappropriately applied will be corrected. Person Responsible: Pamela Pipes, Director of Records and Registration Timetable for Completion: June 1, 2015	Implemented
Clery Act Compliance Audit, February 2015	A complete list of properties owned or controlled by SRSU should be evaluated according to the Jeanne Clery Act definitions and then categorized appropriately and documented. Additionally, using the same definitions, appropriate “public properties” should be identified and documented. These categories can then be used to report crimes accurately.	Corrective Action Plan - All properties owned or controlled by SRSU will be evaluated according to the Jeanne Clery Act definitions and then categorized appropriately and documented. Additionally, using the same definitions, appropriate “public properties” will be identified and documented. These categories will be used to report crimes accurately. UDPS will further define and evaluate all properties controlled by SRSU including the Castroville campus. UDPS has made contact with Property & Inventory Coordinator in order to further determine exact boundaries of SRSU and SRSU RGC properties. Person Responsible – Johnnie Holbrooks Timetable for Completion – Expected completion date on or before April 30, 2015	In Progress
Clery Act Compliance Audit, February 2015	The Clery geography definitions, the contractual arrangements made with SWTJC, and the RGC students’ use of SWTJC facilities and parking lots should be examined to determine which crimes occurring on SWTJC property should be included with RGC crime statistics.	Corrective Action Plan -- The Clery geography definitions, the contractual arrangement made with SWTJC, and RGC students’ use of SWTJC facilities and parking lots were examined to determine which crimes occurring on SWTJC property should be included with RGC crime statistics. In the past, UDPS has contacted the SWTJC Police	In Progress

371

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2014

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>Department by email requesting crime statistics data. The SWTJC Police Department response has consistently been that they have “zero” crimes to report. UDPS will request more complete documentation on crimes occurring on SWTJC campuses from the SWTJC Police Department. Future reporting will include all SWTJC crime stats including any crime stats received from local law enforcement agencies.</p> <p>Person Responsible – Johnnie Holbrooks</p> <p>Timetable for Completion -- Completed</p>	
<p>Clery Act Compliance Audit, February 2015</p>	<p>Based on the Clery geography determined for each campus, local law enforcement agencies should be identified and documented requests for crime statistics made annually for evaluation and possible inclusion in the reported Clery crime statistics.</p>	<p>Corrective Action Plan -- Based on the Clery geography determined for each campus excluding the new Castroville campus, local law enforcement agency were identified and documented requests for crime statistics were made beginning in 2013 for evaluation and possible inclusion in the reported crime statistics. Local law enforcement agency for the new Castroville campus will also be identified for evaluation and possible inclusion in the reported crime statistics.</p> <p>Local law enforcement agencies for each campus, excluding the new Castroville campus, have already been identified with official requests for crime statistics information being sent out to them in 2014. UDPS will identify the local law enforcement agencies of the Castroville campus so that letters will also be sent to them in 2015. Letters were sent by regular mail. Email follow-ups will be sent if no response is received within a 20 day time frame.</p> <p>Person Responsible – Johnnie Holbrooks</p> <p>Timetable for Completion – Expected completion date on or before July 30, 2015.</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
<p>Clery Act Compliance Audit, February 2015</p>	<p>A list of CSAs for each campus should be compiled and maintained. CSAs should be notified as to their status as CSAs. Additionally, CSAs should receive training on how and when to report crimes. Periodic confirmation from CSAs should be obtained to verify that there were no crimes to report for a specific date range.</p>	<p>Corrective Action Plan -- Will complete and maintain a list of Campus Security Authorities (CSAs) for each campus. CSAs will be notified as to their status and will provide training on how and when to report crimes. Periodic confirmation from CSAs will be obtained to verify there were no crimes to report for a specific date ranges.</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

372

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2014

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>UDPS will identify and provide training to SRSU Campus Security Authorities. UDPS will also identify and provide training on how and when to report crimes. Periodic confirmation from CSAs will be obtained to verify there were no crimes to report for a specific date ranges.</p> <p>Person Responsible – Johnnie Holbrooks/Kent Dunegan</p> <p>Timetable for Completion - Expected completion date on or before July 16, 2015.</p>	
<p>Clery Act Compliance Audit, February 2015</p>	<p>The annual security report should be modified to include all the appropriate disclosures regarding emergency notification processes as required by the Clery Act.</p>	<p>Corrective Action Plan -- The annual security report will be modified to include all the appropriate disclosures regarding emergency notification processes as required by the Clery Act.</p> <p>UDPS will meet with the SRSU Chief Information Officer to determine the emergency notification processes and requirements that need to be revised in the annual security report. UDPS will then make the appropriate revisions.</p> <p>Person Responsible – Johnnie Holbrooks/Kent Dunegan</p> <p>Timetable for Completion - Expected completion date on or before August 20, 2015.</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
<p>Clery Act Compliance Audit, February 2015</p>	<p>The annual security report should be modified to include all of the above disclosures, as appropriate. Action should be taken to develop and document procedures if all required procedures are not currently in place.</p>	<p>Corrective Action Plan -- The annual security report will be modified to include all of the above disclosures, as appropriate. Action will be taken to develop and document procedures for all procedures not currently in place. UDPS is setting up meeting with SRSU Chief Information Officer to determine the emergency notification processes and requirements that need to be revised in the annual security report. UDPS will then make the appropriate revisions.</p> <p>Person Responsible – Johnnie Holbrooks/Kent Dunegan</p> <p>Timetable for Completion - Expected completion date on or before August 20, 2015.</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
<p>Clery Act Compliance</p>	<p>The missing student policy should be revised to be compliant with the Clery Act.</p>	<p>Corrective Action Plan -- The missing student policy will be revised to be compliant with the Clery Act.</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

373

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2014

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
Audit, February 2015		<p>It is common practice that UDPS be immediately be notified whenever a student is missing. UDPS will then notify the Dean of Student Life and Residential Living if they are not already aware. The UDPS Director and UDPS Lieutenant will meet with the Dean of Student Life and Residential Living Director in order to revise current UDPS, Student Life, and Residential Living policies as needed.</p> <p>Person Responsible – Johnnie Holbrooks</p> <p>Timetable for Completion - Expected completion date on or before April 23, 2015.</p>	
Clery Act Compliance Audit, February 2015	<p>At least two individuals in the UDPS should receive formal Clery Act training annually. Both should participate in the process of developing policy and Clery Act reporting. Pertinent training should also be conducted for all UDPS officers.</p>	<p>Corrective Action Plan – The UDPS Director and UDPS Lieutenant will receive formal Clery Act training annually. They will both participate in the process of developing policy and Clery Act reporting. UDPS Officers will be provided with Clery Act training.</p> <p>Immediate plans to obtain on-line training on the “Clery Act through the Clery Center for Security on Campus” have been made by the UDPS Director and UDPS Lieutenant. They also receive on-line information in regards to Clery from the “Campus Safety” magazine. Further knowledge is gained through periodic meetings with other system UDPS Chiefs and System Office Staff. As a result of these meetings the UDPS Director had requested an audit from the former Internal Auditor, Ms. Stephanie Nelson. Findings of the audit will be used to further refine policies and procedures as necessary.</p> <p>Person Responsible – Johnnie Holbrooks/Kent Dunegan</p> <p>Timetable for Completion -- Expected completion date on or before May 28, 2015.</p>	<p>Planned</p>

374

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
 STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY			
<p>The Texas Prompt Payment Act Audit, June 2009</p>	<p>Texas State management has determined that it is in the best interest of the University to operate a student bookstore. However, both the University Bookstore point-of-sale and the Alkek Library system require double entry to maintain receiving systems. Financial Services should jointly work with the Library and Bookstore to determine if there is a method of interfacing their independent systems with SAP to eliminate the double entry process.</p>	<p>July 10, 2015 – After evaluating both systems (SAP & Sierra) and the related processes, an interface was developed in SAP (transaction code ZLIB_FC) to streamline the creation of encumbrances (Funds Commitments in SAP) for library material orders. Testing started April 2015 and is in the final stages. We will move the transaction to the Quality Assurance system for a final review and then promote to production by August 2015. We are on schedule to go live September 2015 for the Library's FY16 orders.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Lori Hughes, Administrative Librarian, Alkek Library, James Webb, Director of Accounting, and Joyce Muñoz, Competency Center Lead, FI Competency Center</p> <p>Timetable for Completion: September 2013 July 16, 2013 – Revised Timetable for Completion: December 2014 October 3, 2014 - Revised Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2015.</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
<p>Compliance Audit of Procurement Cards, May 2015</p>	<p>PSS should develop a formal methodology for selecting departments for Transaction Compliance Reviews as detailed in Section 10 of the P-Card Manual to ensure cardholders and account managers are complying with P-Card requirements.</p>	<p>May 18, 2015 - Management agrees. The Office of Procurement & Strategic Sourcing runs monthly reports to review the activity of each card. This report will be used to determine which departments are to be scheduled for a compliance review. The Office of Procurement & Strategic Sourcing will hire a new analyst that will be responsible for compliance reviews, analysis, and reports.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Judi Nicholson, Assistant Director of Procurement & Strategic Sourcing Timetable for completion: November 1, 2015</p>	<p>Planned</p>

375

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2014

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>PSS should develop a formal methodology for selecting departments for Transaction Compliance Reviews as detailed in Section 10 of the P-Card Manual to ensure cardholders and account managers are complying with requirements for completing the Procurement Card Transaction Logs and monthly reconciliations.</p>	<p>May 18, 2015 - Management agrees. The Office of Procurement & Strategic Sourcing runs monthly reports to review the activity of each card. This report will be used to determine which departments are to be scheduled for a compliance review. The Office of Procurement & Strategic Sourcing will hire a new analyst that will be responsible for compliance reviews, analysis, and reports.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Judi Nicholson, Assistant Director of Procurement & Strategic Sourcing Timetable for completion: November 1, 2015</p>	<p>Planned</p>
	<p>PSS should ensure that cardholders, account managers, and others assigned to function as account managers complete and remain current with the P-Card Training.</p>	<p>May 18, 2015 - Management agrees. The Office of Procurement & Strategic Sourcing currently requires that each cardholder and account manager take the p-card review and score 100 in order to have p-card usage. We will verify completion November 1, 2015 and report to the Vice Presidents the individuals who have not completed the review. Failure to comply will lead to the cancellation of the card.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Judi Nicholson, Assistant Director of Procurement & Strategic Sourcing Timetable for completion: December 1, 2015</p>	<p>Planned</p>
<p>Audit of the Norman Hackerman Advanced Research Program, May 2015</p>	<p>The Office of Sponsored Programs (OSP) should review the identified expenditures and determine whether the payment was appropriate or reimbursement of funds to the THECB is required.</p>	<p>June 30, 2015 – Verified as implemented by the Office of Audits and Analysis.</p> <p>May 8, 2015 - Management agrees. It is OSP’s understanding that during audit discovery, the PI confirmed to audit staff that the subject expense did not, in fact, support the objectives in the NHARP grant statement of work. It is noted that the subject PI is no longer associated with Texas State University.</p> <p>Corrective Action Plan: OSP will transfer the questioned cost to an unrestricted university funds source. Resulting fund credit will be returned to the THECB via USAS credit. Person Responsible: W. Scott Erwin, Director of Office of Sponsored Programs Timetable for completion: May 15, 2015</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

376

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2014

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
 STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>The University should ensure that PIs are submitting required reports in accordance with the grantors reporting requirements.</p>	<p>May 8, 2015 - Management agrees. University policy UPPS 02.02.02 is very explicit regarding responsibility for timely submission of technical reports. In part, Section 9 reads as follows:</p> <p>09. REPORTING PROCEDURES</p> <p>09.01 Technical, Program and Financial Reporting – Terms of the sponsored program generally require the submission of a written final technical, financial or progress report to the sponsor within a specified period of time. The sponsor may require more frequent or other types of reporting. The PI is responsible for the preparation and submission of technical reports and other required deliverables. The PI must comply with all of the terms and conditions imposed by the sponsor.</p> <p>Additionally, responsibility for assurance with compliance is set as follows in Section 10:</p> <p>10. RESPONSIBILITIES</p> <p><excerpt></p> <p>10.02 The PI has a fiduciary responsibility for the proper fiscal management and conduct of the project. The responsibilities of the PI include:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">d. prepare and submit technical reports and any other required deliverables by sponsor deadlines;</p> <p>10.03 Department chairs, school directors, deans, and vice presidents are responsible for monitoring the work performed under sponsored programs to assure compliance. This includes performing adequate reviews to assure that OSP and the PIs perform their duties (per Sections 10.01 and 10.02 above).</p> <p>Corrective Action Plan: The University will remind all PIs through various meetings and other avenues of their responsibilities as it relates to ensuring report completion and submission in a timely manner. The Office of the Provost will send a communication reminding all</p>	<p>Planned</p>

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2015 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2015

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>The University should ensure employees are meeting the publication expectations and NHARP support acknowledgement requirements established by the grantor.</p>	<p>Department Chairs, School Directors, Deans, and Vice Presidents of their responsibility related to compliance with this policy.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Billy C. Covington, Associate VP for Research and Federal Relations Timetable for completion: August 31, 2015</p> <p>May 8, 2015 - Management agrees. University policy UPPS 02.02.02 is very explicit regarding responsibility for compliance with sponsor terms and conditions. In part, Section 10 reads as follows:</p> <p>10.02 The PI has a fiduciary responsibility for the proper fiscal management and conduct of the project. The responsibilities of the PI include:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">b. assure compliance with all the terms and conditions imposed by the sponsor;</p> <p>10.03 Department chairs, school directors, deans, and vice presidents are responsible for monitoring the work performed under sponsored programs to assure compliance. This includes performing adequate reviews to assure that OSP and the PIs perform their duties (per Sections 10.01 and 10.02 above).</p> <p>Corrective Action Plan: The University will remind all PIs through various meetings and other avenues of their responsibilities as it relates to providing appropriate recognitions and credit in publications for sponsor support. The Office of the Provost will send a communication reminding all Department Chairs, School Directors, Deans, and Vice Presidents of their responsibility related to compliance with this policy.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Billy C. Covington, Associate VP for Research and Federal Relations Timetable for completion: August 31, 2015</p>	<p>Planned</p>

378

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

**Texas State University System
Planning and Construction**

*Bill Scott, Chair
David Montagne
Donna Williams*

Action Items

1. LSC-PA: Student Housing Project

Consent Items

2. TSUS:CONSENT: Revisions to Capital Improvements Program
3. TSUS:CONSENT: Final Report for Comal Building Renovation (TXST)
4. TSUS:CONSENT: Planning and Construction Report

LSCPA: Student Housing Project

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The Lamar State College-Port Arthur Student Housing Project be approved, based on the Full Business Case outlined in the explanation accompanying this Motion, and the Chancellor be authorized to negotiate and execute a Development Agreement, Operating Agreement and a Ground Lease as described below with ITEX Development LLC.

Explanation

Background

Pursuant to the Texas State University System Process for Public-Private Partnership (P3) Projects ("P3 Process"), Lamar State College-Port Arthur is requesting approval of a 100-bed student housing facility to be designed, constructed, owned and operated by ITEX Development LLC ("ITEX").

Lamar State College-Port Arthur obtained a commitment from the City of Port Arthur Section 4A Economic Development Corporation (EDC) to make two \$500,000 grants and a \$1 million loan to support a proposed student housing project of approximately 100 beds on a 2.2 acre tract on the campus of the College. The College is willing to enter into a ground lease with a private firm, which would utilize the grant and loan made available by the EDC, together with additional financing secured by the private firm, to design, build, own and operate the Student Housing Project. The Project would provide on-campus housing for students enrolled at the College, including but not limited to student athletes, international students, and other students, at rental rates demonstrated through feasibility studies commissioned by the College to allow the facility to operate at or near capacity.

In May 2014, the TSUS Board of Regents approved a motion for Lamar State College-Port Arthur to "assemble necessary and appropriate documents for construction of" the Project. Subsequent to that action, necessary changes to the scope of the project resulted in the termination of negotiations with the prospective developer and the issuance of a new solicitation for a Developer for the Project. This new procurement has resulted in the selection of ITEX as the only qualified respondent to submit a proposal in compliance with the financial parameters defined for the Project. Attached to this Motion is a submittal from ITEX detailing the conceptual design and pro forma financials for the Project.

The P3 Process now requires Board of Regents approval of the Full Business Case for this public-private partnership project. Approval of this Motion will authorize the College and the System Office, under the direction of the Chancellor, to complete negotiations with ITEX for a Ground Lease, Development Agreement and Operating Agreement on the terms set forth in the Full Business Case below. The Chancellor will be authorized to execute and deliver the final documents, subject to the review of the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel as to legal sufficiency, on behalf of the Board of Regents.

Full Business Case

1. Approximately 2.2 acres of land owned by the College will be ground leased to ITEX for a term of thirty (30) years. At the conclusion of the lease term (or earlier in the event of an uncured default by ITEX), ownership of the property will revert to the College.
2. ITEX will contract with Humphreys & Partners Architects L.P. of Dallas, Texas to design the Project.
3. ITEX will construct the project. The anticipated total project cost is \$6,600,000.
4. ITEX will provide all necessary financing for the Project, but will be able to utilize \$1,000,000 in grants and \$1,000,000 in loans from the EDC as a part of such financing.
5. The Project will be available for occupancy by students on a schedule to be agreed upon between the College and the Developer.
6. Neither the College nor TSUS will guarantee financing or occupancy levels.
7. ITEX will manage the housing facility during the term of the ground lease, for occupancy exclusively by students and other personnel associated with the College, at rental rates to be determined in accordance with the Operating Agreement. The Operating Agreement will contain provisions requiring the facility to be maintained to standards generally applicable to similar student housing facilities throughout the term of the ground lease. The Operating Agreement will also provide that, in the event of an uncured default by ITEX, the College may assume operation of the facility or contract with another third party for its operation.

Attachment: Pro Forma financial information and conceptual design documents



Development Schedule

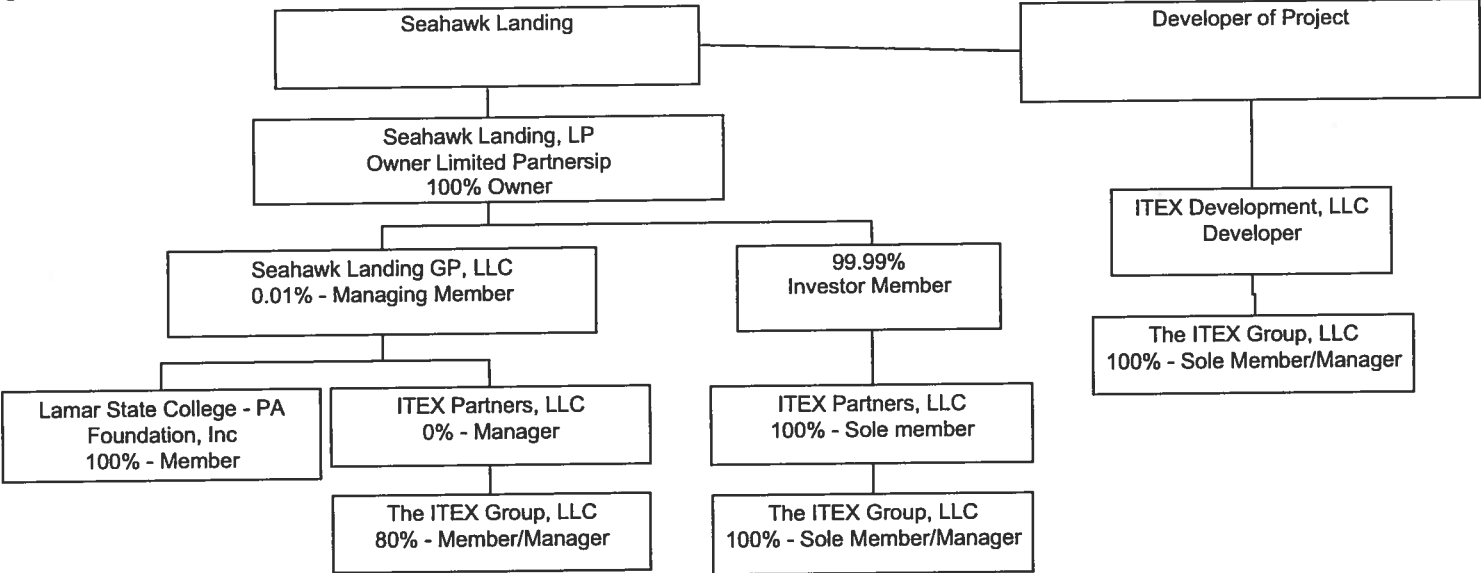
**Seahawk Landing
Port Arthur, TX**

Seahawk Landing, LP

7/14/15 19:18

Organizational Chart

Project: Seahawk Landing



Project: Seahawk Landing

Year 1 Annual Operating Expenses			
General & Administrative Expenses			
Accounting	\$	8,000.00	
Advertising	\$	8,000.00	
Legal fees	\$	3,000.00	
Leased equipment	\$	2,500.00	
Postage & office supplies	\$	3,000.00	
Telephone	\$	8,000.00	
Other <i>Consulting, contract services, membership fees</i>	\$	1,500.00	
Total General & Administrative Expenses:			\$ 34,000.00
Management Fee:	Percent of Effective Gross Income:	5.00%	\$ 24,666.00
Payroll, Payroll Tax & Employee Benefits			
Management	\$	48,000.00	
Maintenance	\$	20,000.00	
Other <i>Housekeeping</i>	\$	14,000.00	
Total Payroll, Payroll Tax & Employee Benefits:			\$ 82,000.00
Repairs & Maintenance			
Elevator	\$	4,000.00	
Exterminating	\$	1,800.00	
Grounds	\$	11,900.00	
Make-ready	\$	20,000.00	
Repairs	\$	10,000.00	
Splash Pad	\$	8,000.00	
Other <i>Describe</i>	\$		
Total Repairs & Maintenance:			\$ 55,700.00
Utilities (Enter development owner expense)			
Electric	\$	8,400.00	
Natural gas	\$	2,500.00	\$ 10,900.00
Trash	\$	13,200.00	
Water & sewer	\$	19,440.00	
Other <i>Describe</i>	\$		
Total Utilities:			\$ 32,640.00
Annual Property Insurance:	Rate per \$100 value:	\$ 0.85	\$ 16,429.00
Property Taxes:			
Published Capitalization Rate:	10.00%	Source:	
Annual Property Taxes:	\$		
Payments in Lieu of Taxes:	\$	-	
Other Taxes <i>Describe</i>	\$		
Total Property Taxes:			\$ -
Reserve for Replacements:	Annual reserves per unit:	\$ 250	\$ 9,000.00
Other Expenses			
Cable TV	\$	9,000.00	
Supportive service contract fees	\$		
Compliance fees	\$		
Security	\$	6,000.00	
Other <i>Describe</i>	\$	-	
Total Other Expenses:			\$ 15,000.00
TOTAL ANNUAL EXPENSES	56.83% expense per unit:	\$ \$ 7,787.08	\$ 280,335.00
NET OPERATING INCOME (before debt service)			\$ 212,988.60
Annual Debt Service			
<i>1st</i>	\$	134,780	
<i>2nd</i>	\$	38,565	
<i>3rd</i>	\$	0	
TOTAL ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE	Debt Coverage Ratio:	1.23	\$ 173,344.16
NET CASH FLOW			\$ 39,644.44

Pro-Forma

Project: Seahawk Landing

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
INCOME	LEASE-UP	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5
Average Rents Per Bed	427.70	427.70	436.25	444.98	453.88	462.96
Average Occupancy	65%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%
Economic Vacancy	35%	5.06%	5.06%	5.06%	5.06%	5.06%
POTENTIAL GROSS RENTAL INCOME	513,240	513,240	523,505	533,975	544,654	555,547
Non-Rental Income	3,931	6,048	6,169	6,292	6,418	6,547
Provision for Vacancy & Collection Loss	(179,634)	(25,964)	(26,484)	(27,013)	(27,554)	(28,105)
Rental Concessions	-	-	-	-	-	-
EFFECTIVE GROSS ANNUAL INCOME	337,537	493,324	503,190	513,254	523,519	533,989
EXPENSES						
General & Administrative Expenses	28,900	34,000	35,020	36,071	37,153	38,267
Management Fee	20,966	24,666	25,406	26,168	26,953	27,762
Payroll, Payroll Tax & Employee Benefits	69,700	82,000	84,460	86,994	89,604	92,292
Repairs & Maintenance	47,345	55,700	57,371	59,092	60,865	62,691
Electric & Gas Utilities	9,265	10,900	11,227	11,564	11,911	12,268
Water, Sewer & Trash Utilities	27,744	32,640	33,619	34,628	35,667	36,737
Annual Property Insurance Premiums	13,965	16,429	16,922	17,430	17,952	18,491
Property Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Replacements	7,650	9,000	9,270	9,548	9,835	10,130
Other Expenses:	12,750	15,000	15,450	15,914	16,391	16,883
TOTAL ANNUAL EXPENSES	238,285	280,335	288,745	297,407	306,330	315,520
NET OPERATING INCOME	99,252	212,989	214,445	215,846	217,189	218,470
DEBT SERVICE						
First Deed of Trust Annual Loan Payment	87,607	134,780	134,780	134,780	134,780	134,780
Lease Payment	100	100	100	100	100	100
PAEDC Loan	25,067	38,565	38,565	38,565	38,565	38,565
NET CASH FLOW	(13,521)	39,544	41,001	42,402	43,745	45,026
First DOT Debt Coverage Ratio	1.13	1.58	1.59	1.60	1.61	1.62
Second DOT Debt Coverage Ratio	1.13	1.58	1.59	1.60	1.61	1.62
Third DOT Debt Coverage Ration	0.88	1.23	1.24	1.24	1.25	1.26

386

Sources & Uses

Project: Seahawk Landing

Flows of Sources of Year 1					Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total	%
Source Name	Close of Construction Loan	50% of Construction	75% Construction	Construction Completion						
Construction loan	\$ 12,905.50	\$ 566,189.00	\$ 671,236.25	\$ 719,952.75	\$ (1,970,283.50)	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%
Permanent Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,225,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 2,225,000.00	40.48%
PAEDC Loan (1)	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 500,000.00							\$ 1,000,000.00	18.20%
PAEDC Grant		\$ 750,000.00	\$ 375,000.00	\$ 375,000.00					\$ 1,500,000.00	27.29%
Equity	\$ 77,094.50	\$ 231,283.50		\$ 231,283.50	\$ 231,283.50				\$ 770,945.00	14.03%
									\$ -	0.00%
									\$ -	0.00%
									\$ -	0.00%
	\$ 590,000.00	\$ 2,047,472.50	\$ 1,046,236.25	\$ 1,326,236.25	\$ 486,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,495,945.00	
Uses of funds										
Site Acquisition Costs	\$ -								\$ -	0.00%
Direct Hard Costs		\$ 1,932,472.50	\$ 966,236.25	\$ 966,236.25					\$ 3,864,945	73.75%
Indirect Construction	\$ 450,000	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 12,000.00				\$ 527,000	10.06%
Developer Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 155,000.00				\$ 155,000	2.96%
Financing Fees	\$ 140,000	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 63,670.00				\$ 383,670	7.32%
Reserves	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 310,000.00	\$ -				\$ 310,000	5.92%
	\$ 590,000	\$ 2,047,473	\$ 1,046,236	\$ 1,326,236	\$ 230,670	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,240,615.00	
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 255,330.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		

388

Development Cost Summary

Project: Seahawk Landing

			TOTAL DEVELOPMENT SUMMARY		
Units	Per Unit	Unit Type	Total Cost	Depreciable Cost	Cost Per Unit
ACQUISITION					
Site acquisition cost		lump	\$ -		\$ -
Existing Building Acquisition Cost		lump	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Closing costs & acq. legal fees		lump	\$ -		\$ -
Other ² (specify)	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal Acquisition Cost			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SITE WORK⁴					
Demolition	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
Earthwork	1.00	\$ 95,000.00	\$ 95,000	\$ 95,000	\$ 2,638.89
Paving	5.25	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 141,750	\$ 141,750	\$ 3,937.50
On-site electrical	1.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 833.33
Sanitary Sewer	1.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 416.67
Water	1.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 694.44
Storm Drainage	1.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 833.33
Decorative masonry	1.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 277.78
Bumper stops, striping & signs	1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 138.89
Landscaping	1.00	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 1,527.78
Splash Pad, Decking, & Gazebo	1.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,388.89
Athletic court(s), Volleyball & 1/2 BB Court	1.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 1,111.11
Fencing	1.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 694.44
Streetscaping & Courtyards	1.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 1,111.11
Subtotal Site Work Cost			\$ 561,750	\$ 561,750	\$ 15,604.17
DIRECT CONSTRUCTION COSTS⁵:					
Foundations	7.00	\$ 12,167.00	\$ 85,169	\$ 85,169	\$ 2,365.81
Lightweight Concrete	2.82	\$ 24,334.00	\$ 68,622	\$ 68,622	\$ 1,906.17
Masonry	100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 2,500.00
Metals	6.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 833.33
Carpentry	16.00	\$ 36,501.00	\$ 584,016	\$ 584,016	\$ 16,222.67
Drywall	3.25	\$ 36,501.00	\$ 118,628	\$ 118,628	\$ 3,295.22
Insulation	0.90	\$ 36,501.00	\$ 32,851	\$ 32,851	\$ 912.53
Roof Covering	300.00	\$ 170.34	\$ 51,101	\$ 51,101	\$ 1,419.47
Doors	36.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 86,400	\$ 86,400	\$ 2,400.00
Windows	1.00	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 2,500.00
Tile	3.20	\$ 28,103.00	\$ 89,930	\$ 89,930	\$ 2,498.06
Carpet (Interior Corridor Only)	3.00	\$ 8,398.00	\$ 25,194	\$ 25,194	\$ 699.83
Cabinets	36.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 144,000	\$ 144,000	\$ 4,000.00
Sprinkler/Fire	36,501.00	\$ 1.85	\$ 67,527	\$ 67,527	\$ 1,875.75
DIRECT CONSTRUCTION COSTS (Continued):					
Appliances	36.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 57,600	\$ 57,600	\$ 1,600.00
HVAC	36.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 162,000	\$ 162,000	\$ 4,500.00
Conveying Systems (Elevators)	1.00	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 85,000	\$ 85,000	\$ 2,361.11
Plumbing	50.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 4,166.67
Electrical	36.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 288,000	\$ 288,000	\$ 8,000.00
Individually itemize costs below:					
Community FFE	1.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 2,777.78
Room FFE	1.00	\$ 95,000.00	\$ 95,000	\$ 95,000	\$ 2,638.89
EIFS	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Paint	2.00	\$ 36,501.00	\$ 73,002	\$ 73,002	\$ 2,027.83
Gutters & Downspouts	1.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 416.67
Fire Alarm, Security & Cameras	1.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 1,944.44
Subtotal Direct Const. Costs			\$ 2,659,040	\$ 2,659,040	\$ 73,862.22
TOTAL DIRECT CONST. & SITE WORK			\$ 3,220,790	\$ 3,220,790	\$ 89,466
OTHER CONSTRUCTION COSTS					
General requirements (<6%)	7.00%		\$ 225,455	\$ 225,455	\$ 6,262.64
Field supervision (within GR limit)	0.00%		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractor overhead (<2%)	2.00%		\$ 64,415	\$ 64,415	\$ 1,789.31
Bonds & Insurance	2.00%		\$ 64,415	\$ 64,415	\$ 1,789.31
Contractor profit (<6%)	5.00%		\$ 161,039	\$ 161,039	\$ 4,473.31
Contingency (<5%)	4.00%		\$ 128,831	\$ 128,831	\$ 3,578.64
Subtotal Ancillary Hard Costs	20.00%		\$ 644,155	\$ 644,155	\$ 17,893.19
TOTAL DIRECT HARD COSTS			\$ 3,864,945	\$ 3,864,945	\$ 107,360
INDIRECT CONSTRUCTION COSTS⁴					
Architectural - Design fees	100%	\$ 245,000.00	\$ 245,000	\$ 245,000	\$ 6,805.56
Architectural - Supervision fees	100%	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 1,111.11
Interior Design	1.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 555.56
Landscape Architect	1.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 388.89
Structural Engineer	1.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 694.44
Civil Engineer	1.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 694.44
Real estate attorney/other legal fees	1.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 833.33
Accounting	1.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 194.44
Building permits & related costs	1.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 833.33
Appraisal	1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 138.89
Market analysis	1.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 194.44
Environmental assessment	1.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 222.22
Soils report	1.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 694.44
Survey	1.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 694.44

Development Cost Summary

Project: Seahawk Landing

			TOTAL DEVELOPMENT SUMMARY		
Units	Per Unit	Unit Type	Total Cost	Depreciable Cost	Cost Per Unit
Plan & Cost Review	1.00		\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000	\$ 222.22
Subtotal Indirect Const. Cost			\$ 514,000	\$ 514,000	\$ 14,277.78
DEVELOPER FEES¹					
General & administrative	100%		\$ 155,000.00	\$ 155,000	\$ 4,305.56
Subtotal Developer's Fees			\$ 155,000	\$ 155,000	\$ 4,305.56
FINANCING:					
CONSTRUCTION LOAN(S)¹					
Interest	1.00		\$ 142,000.00	\$ 127,800	\$ 3,944.44
Const. Loan Origination fees	0.75%		\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000	\$ 833.33
Title & recording fees	1.00		\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000	\$ 1,111.11
Issuer Closing costs & legal fees	1.00		\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000	\$ 833.33
Inspection fees	0.50%		\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000	\$ 555.56
PERMANENT LOAN(S)					
Loan origination fees	0.00%		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Title & recording fees	1.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Closing costs & legal	1.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESERVES					
Working Capital	3%		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Deficit	1 Year		\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000	\$ 5,555.56
Subsidy Shortfall	1.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transition Reserve	1.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal Reserves			\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 5,555.56
TOTAL HOUSING DEVELOPMENT COSTS¹			\$ 4,995,945	\$ 4,781,745	\$ 138,776.25

Syndication Assumptions		Investor Capital Contributions			
		Dates	Equity %	Equity	
Ownership		Closing	11/30/15	10.00%	77,095
General Partner	0.01%	25% Comp.	1/30/16	0.00%	-
LP	99.99%	50% Comp.	3/30/16	30.00%	231,284
		75% Comp.	5/30/16	0.00%	-
Cash Flow Distribution		Comp/CO	8/1/16	30.00%	231,284
General Partner	0.01%	Stabiization	12/1/16	10.00%	77,095
LP	99.99%	Conversion	12/1/16	20.00%	154,189
					-
Loss Allocation				100.00%	770,945
General Partner	0.01%				
LP	99.99%				
Credit Allocation					
General Partner	0.01%				
LP	99.99%				
Sales Splits					
General Partner	0.01%				
LP	99.99%				
Asset Management Fees					
General Partner	0				
LP	0				
Fees Beginning?	12/1/16				
For Profit GP? (Y or N)	N				

\$ 770,945.00

PARTNERSHIP BENEFITS

		27.5		15		27.5		5	
Total Depreciable Basis		Depreciation Schedules		Basis:		-		561,750.00 3,880,995.00 339,000.00	
Acquisition	Site Work	Year	Acq. Period	PIS Period	Bldg Acq.	Site Work	New Const./Rehab	Personal Property	Total
-	561,750.00	2015	1		0	-	29,960.00	112,901.67	54,240.00
	3,880,995.00	2016	2		1	-	37,450.00	141,127.09	67,800.00
	339,000.00	2017	3		2	-	37,450.00	141,127.09	67,800.00
	4,781,745.00	2018	4		3	-	37,450.00	141,127.09	67,800.00
		2019	5		4	-	37,450.00	141,127.09	67,800.00
		2020	6		5	-	37,450.00	141,127.09	13,560.00
Is Bonus Depreciation?	N	2021	7		6	-	37,450.00	141,127.09	-
Assumptions		2022	8		7	-	37,450.00	141,127.09	-
Bldg Acq Dep. Years	27.50	2023	9		8	-	37,450.00	141,127.09	-
Site Work Dep. Years	15.00	2024	10		9	-	37,450.00	141,127.09	-
New Const. Dep. Years	27.50	2025	11		10	-	37,450.00	141,127.09	-
Pers. Prop. Dep. Years	5.00	2026	12		11	-	37,450.00	141,127.09	-
Op Tax Rate	35%	2027	13		12	-	37,450.00	141,127.09	-
LTCG Tax Rate	20%	2028	14		13	-	37,450.00	141,127.09	-
LTV	75%	2024	15		14	-	7,490.00	141,127.09	-
Tax Rate - Investor	35%	2025	16		15	-	-	141,127.09	-
Re	8%	2026	17		16	-	-	141,127.09	-
Rd	4.50%								
WACC	5.250000%								

Estimated before-tax cash flow from operations									
	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020			
Net Operating Income	\$ 99,252	\$ 212,989	\$ 219,378	\$ 215,846	\$ 217,189	\$ 218,470			
Less: Interest	\$ 10,724	\$ 128,583	\$ 127,304	\$ 125,957	\$ 124,539	\$ 123,048			
Less: Depreciation	\$ 197,102	\$ 246,377	\$ 246,377	\$ 246,377	\$ 246,377	\$ 192,137			
Tax income (loss)	\$ (108,574)	\$ (161,972)	\$ (154,303)	\$ (156,488)	\$ (153,727)	\$ (96,715)	\$	(831,778)	
Tax (savings)	\$ (38,001)	\$ (56,690)	\$ (54,006)	\$ (54,771)	\$ (53,804)	\$ (33,850)			
Debt Service	\$ 112,774	\$ 173,444	\$ 173,444	\$ 173,444	\$ 173,444	\$ 173,444			
BT Cash Flow	\$ (13,521)	\$ 39,544	\$ 45,934	\$ 42,402	\$ 43,745	\$ 45,026			
Less Tax	\$ (38,001)	\$ (56,690)	\$ (54,006)	\$ (54,771)	\$ (53,804)	\$ (33,850)			
After Tax Cash Flow	\$ 24,480	\$ 96,235	\$ 99,940	\$ 97,173	\$ 97,550	\$ 78,876			
Investor Benefits									
	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020			
Benefit on Liquidity Event					\$	(270,435)			
Syndication Cash Flows	\$ 24,477	\$ 96,225	\$ 99,930	\$ 97,163	\$ 97,540	\$ 78,868			
	\$ (770,945.00)	\$ 24,477	\$ 96,225	\$ 99,930	\$ 97,163	\$ 97,540	\$	(191,567)	

393

PARTNERSHIP BENEFITS

Total Depreciable Basis
Acquisition
Site Work
New Const./Rehab
Personal Property

Is Bonus Depreciation?
Assumptions
Bldg Acq Dep. Years
Site Work Dep. Years
New Const. Dep. Years
Pers. Prop. Dep. Years
Op Tax Rate
LTCG Tax Rate
LTV
Tax Rate - Investor
Re
Rd
WACC

Estimated before-tax cash flow fro
Net Operating Income
Less: Interest
Less: Depreciation
Tax income (loss)
Tax (savings)
Debt Service
BT Cash Flow
Less Tax
After Tax Cash Flow
Investor Benefits
Benefit on Liquidity Event
Syndication Cash Flows

394

Yr 1 Rental Rate Sensitivity					
	Effective Gross Annual Income	Op Expenses	NOI	Debt Service	DSCR
\$ 1.15	\$367,905.00	\$ 280,335.00	\$ 87,570.00	\$ 134,779.55	0.65
\$ 1.20	\$384,766.80	\$ 280,335.00	\$ 104,431.80	\$ 134,779.55	0.77
\$ 1.25	\$401,628.60	\$ 280,335.00	\$ 121,293.60	\$ 134,779.55	0.90
\$ 1.30	\$418,490.40	\$ 280,335.00	\$ 138,155.40	\$ 134,779.55	1.03
\$ 1.35	\$435,352.20	\$ 280,335.00	\$ 155,017.20	\$ 134,779.55	1.15
\$ 1.40	\$452,214.00	\$ 280,335.00	\$ 171,879.00	\$ 134,779.55	1.28
\$ 1.45	\$469,075.80	\$ 280,335.00	\$ 188,740.80	\$ 134,779.55	1.40
\$ 1.50	\$485,937.60	\$ 280,335.00	\$ 205,602.60	\$ 134,779.55	1.53
\$ 1.55	\$502,799.40	\$ 280,335.00	\$ 222,464.40	\$ 134,779.55	1.65
\$ 1.60	\$519,661.20	\$ 280,335.00	\$ 239,326.20	\$ 134,779.55	1.78
\$ 1.65	\$536,523.00	\$ 280,335.00	\$ 256,188.00	\$ 134,779.55	1.90

Yr 5 Rental Rate Sensitivity					
	Effective Gross Annual Income	Op Expenses	NOI	Debt Service	DSCR
\$ 1.15	\$426,502.73	\$ 341,070.39	\$ 85,432.34	\$ 134,779.55	0.63
\$ 1.20	\$446,050.18	\$ 341,070.39	\$ 104,979.78	\$ 134,779.55	0.78
\$ 1.25	\$465,597.62	\$ 341,070.39	\$ 124,527.23	\$ 134,779.55	0.92
\$ 1.30	\$485,145.07	\$ 341,070.39	\$ 144,074.68	\$ 134,779.55	1.07
\$ 1.35	\$504,692.52	\$ 341,070.39	\$ 163,622.13	\$ 134,779.55	1.21
\$ 1.40	\$524,239.97	\$ 341,070.39	\$ 183,169.57	\$ 134,779.55	1.36
\$ 1.45	\$543,787.41	\$ 341,070.39	\$ 202,717.02	\$ 134,779.55	1.50
\$ 1.50	\$563,334.86	\$ 341,070.39	\$ 222,264.47	\$ 134,779.55	1.65
\$ 1.55	\$582,882.31	\$ 341,070.39	\$ 241,811.92	\$ 134,779.55	1.79
\$ 1.60	\$602,429.76	\$ 341,070.39	\$ 261,359.37	\$ 134,779.55	1.94
\$ 1.65	\$621,977.20	\$ 341,070.39	\$ 280,906.81	\$ 134,779.55	2.08

Yr 10 Rental Rate Sensitivity					
	Effective Gross Annual Income	Op Expenses	NOI	Debt Service	DSCR
\$ 1.15	\$494,433.56	\$ 414,964.28	\$79,469.27	\$ 134,779.55	0.59
\$ 1.20	\$517,094.40	\$ 414,964.28	\$102,130.12	\$ 134,779.55	0.76
\$ 1.25	\$539,755.25	\$ 414,964.28	\$124,790.97	\$ 134,779.55	0.93
\$ 1.30	\$562,416.10	\$ 414,964.28	\$147,451.82	\$ 134,779.55	1.09
\$ 1.35	\$585,076.95	\$ 414,964.28	\$170,112.67	\$ 134,779.55	1.26
\$ 1.40	\$607,737.80	\$ 414,964.28	\$192,773.52	\$ 134,779.55	1.43
\$ 1.45	\$630,398.65	\$ 414,964.28	\$215,434.37	\$ 134,779.55	1.60
\$ 1.50	\$653,059.50	\$ 414,964.28	\$238,095.22	\$ 134,779.55	1.77
\$ 1.55	\$675,720.35	\$ 414,964.28	\$260,756.07	\$ 134,779.55	1.93
\$ 1.60	\$698,381.20	\$ 414,964.28	\$283,416.92	\$ 134,779.55	2.10
\$ 1.65	\$721,042.05	\$ 414,964.28	\$306,077.77	\$ 134,779.55	2.27

Units Lease-Up

Project: Seahawk Landing

LEASE-UP SCHEDULE							
Month	Units Leased	Cum Units Leased	Rental Income	Other Income	Operating Expenses	Replacement Reserves	NOI
	0	0	1,142	42	649	21	
Jan-15	20	20	22,839	840	12,978	417	10,284
Feb-15	20	40	45,678	1,680	25,957	833	20,568
Mar-15	14	54	61,665	2,268	35,042	1,125	27,766
Apr-15	0	54	61,665	2,268	35,042	1,125	27,766
May-15	0	54	61,665	2,268	35,042	1,125	27,766
Jun-15	0	54	61,665	2,268	35,042	1,125	27,766
Jul-15	0	54	61,665	2,268	35,042	1,125	27,766
Aug-15	0	54	61,665	2,268	35,042	1,125	27,766
Sep-15	0	54	61,665	2,268	35,042	1,125	27,766
Oct-15	0	54	61,665	2,268	35,042	1,125	27,766
Nov-15	0	54	61,665	2,268	35,042	1,125	27,766
Dec-15	0	54	61,665	2,268	35,042	1,125	27,766
Jan-16	0	54	61,665	2,268	35,042	1,125	27,766
Feb-16	0	54	61,665	2,268	35,042	1,125	27,766
Mar-16	0	54	61,665	2,268	35,042	1,125	27,766
Apr-16	0	54	61,665	2,268	35,042	1,125	27,766
May-16	0	54	61,665	2,268	35,042	1,125	27,766
Jun-16	0	54	61,665	2,268	35,042	1,125	27,766
Jul-16	0	54	61,665	2,268	35,042	1,125	27,766
Sub Total	54		1,116,822	41,076	634,649	20,375	502,874

396

Financing

Project: Seahawk Landing

Amortization Schedule					Amortization Schedule					Amortization Schedule				
1st Mortgage					2nd Mortgage					3rd Mortgage				
Max Principal \$2,225,385.59 1.58					Name 1,000,000 Debt Type: Hard Debt					Name of 3rd Mortgage 0 Debt Type: Hard Debt				
Name of 1st Mortgage					Name					Name of 3rd Mortgage				
Principal 2,225,000 Debt Type: Hard Debt					Principal 1,000,000 Debt Type: Hard Debt					Principal 0 Debt Type: Hard Debt				
Interest Rate 4.50%					Interest Rate 1.00%					Interest Rate 0.00%				
Amortization Period 360					Amortization Period 360 MIP					Amortization Period 480 MIP				
Term 216					Term 360					Term 480				
Beginning Month 12					Beginning Month 12					Beginning Month 12				
Beginning Year 2016					Beginning Year 2016					Beginning Year 2016				
Monthly Payment 11,232					Monthly Payment 3,214					Monthly Payment 0				
Annual Payment 134,780					Annual Payment 38,565					Annual Payment 0				
Balloon Term 40 1-Dec-2056					Balloon Term 25 1-Dec-2041					Balloon Term 40 1-Dec-2056				
Year	Payment	Principal	Interest	Ending Balance	Year	Payment	Principal	Interest	Ending Balance	Year	Payment	Principal	Interest	Ending Balance
2016	11,232	2,888	8,344	2,222,112	2016	3,214	2,381	833	997,619	2016	-	-	-	-
2017	134,780	34,785	99,995	2,187,327	2017	38,565	28,588	9,976	969,031	2017	-	-	-	-
2018	134,780	36,350	98,430	2,150,977	2018	38,565	28,874	9,690	940,157	2018	-	-	-	-
2019	134,780	37,986	96,794	2,112,992	2019	38,565	29,163	9,402	910,994	2019	-	-	-	-
2020	134,780	39,695	95,085	2,073,297	2020	38,565	29,455	9,110	881,539	2020	-	-	-	-
2021	134,780	41,481	93,298	2,031,816	2021	38,565	29,749	8,815	851,790	2021	-	-	-	-
2022	134,780	43,348	91,432	1,988,468	2022	38,565	30,047	8,518	821,743	2022	-	-	-	-
2023	134,780	45,299	89,481	1,943,169	2023	38,565	30,347	8,217	791,396	2023	-	-	-	-
2024	134,780	47,337	87,443	1,895,832	2024	38,565	30,651	7,914	760,745	2024	-	-	-	-
2025	134,780	49,467	85,312	1,846,365	2025	38,565	30,957	7,607	729,788	2025	-	-	-	-
2026	134,780	51,693	83,086	1,794,672	2026	38,565	31,267	7,298	698,521	2026	-	-	-	-
2027	134,780	54,019	80,760	1,740,653	2027	38,565	31,579	6,985	666,942	2027	-	-	-	-
2028	134,780	56,450	78,329	1,684,203	2028	38,565	31,895	6,669	635,047	2028	-	-	-	-
2029	134,780	58,990	75,789	1,625,212	2029	38,565	32,214	6,350	602,833	2029	-	-	-	-
2030	134,780	61,645	73,135	1,563,567	2030	38,565	32,536	6,028	570,296	2030	-	-	-	-
2031	134,780	64,419	70,361	1,499,148	2031	38,565	32,862	5,703	537,435	2031	-	-	-	-
2032	134,780	67,318	67,462	1,431,830	2032	38,565	33,190	5,374	504,244	2032	-	-	-	-
2033	134,780	70,347	64,432	1,361,483	2033	38,565	33,522	5,042	470,722	2033	-	-	-	-
2034	134,780	73,513	61,267	1,287,970	2034	38,565	33,857	4,707	436,865	2034	-	-	-	-
2035	134,780	76,821	57,959	1,211,150	2035	38,565	34,196	4,369	402,669	2035	-	-	-	-
2036	134,780	80,278	54,502	1,130,872	2036	38,565	34,538	4,027	368,131	2036	-	-	-	-
2037	134,780	83,890	50,889	1,046,981	2037	38,565	34,883	3,681	333,248	2037	-	-	-	-
2038	134,780	87,665	47,114	959,316	2038	38,565	35,232	3,332	298,016	2038	-	-	-	-
2039	134,780	91,610	43,169	867,706	2039	38,565	35,584	2,980	262,431	2039	-	-	-	-
2040	134,780	95,733	39,047	771,973	2040	38,565	35,940	2,624	226,491	2040	-	-	-	-
2041	134,780	100,041	34,739	671,932	2041	38,565	36,300	2,265	190,191	2041	-	-	-	-
2042	134,780	104,543	30,237	567,389	2042	38,565	36,565	-	151,626	2042	-	-	-	-
Total	3,515,500	1,657,611	1,857,890		Total	1,005,894	848,374	157,520		Total	-	-	-	-

397

Construction Loan Schedule						Construction Loan Schedule					
Construction Loan Details Name of Provider Max Principal 4,000,000 Libor Spread Interest Rate 3.55% Beginning Date 1/1/16						Construction Loan Details Name of Provider Max Principal Interest Rate Beginning Date 1/1/16					
Month	% Draw	Principal	Accrued	Interest	Ending Balance	Month	% Draw	Principal	Accrued	Interest	Ending Balance
Jan-16	20%	800,000.00	800,000.00	2,366.67	802,366.67	Jan-16	0%	-	-	-	-
Feb-16	14%	560,000.00	1,362,366.67	4,030.33	1,366,397.00	Feb-16	0%	-	-	-	-
Mar-16	20%	800,000.00	2,166,397.00	6,408.92	2,172,805.92	Mar-16	0%	-	-	-	-
Apr-16	20%	800,000.00	2,972,805.92	8,794.55	2,981,600.47	Apr-16	0%	-	-	-	-
May-16	15%	600,000.00	3,581,600.47	10,595.57	3,592,196.04	May-16	0%	-	-	-	-
Jun-16	11%	440,000.00	4,032,196.04	11,928.58	4,044,124.62	Jun-16	0%	-	-	-	-
Jul-16	0%	-	4,044,124.62	11,963.87	4,056,088.49	Jul-16	0%	-	-	-	-
Aug-16	0%	-	4,056,088.49	11,999.26	4,068,087.75	Aug-16	0%	-	-	-	-
Sep-16	0%	-	4,068,087.75	12,034.76	4,080,122.51	Sep-16	0%	-	-	-	-
Oct-16	0%	-	4,080,122.51	12,070.36	4,092,192.87	Oct-16	0%	-	-	-	-
Nov-16	0%	-	4,092,192.87	12,106.07	4,104,298.94	Nov-16	0%	-	-	-	-
Dec-16	0%	-	4,104,298.94	12,141.88	4,116,440.82	Dec-16	0%	-	-	-	-
Jan-17	0%	-	-	-	-	Jan-17	-	-	-	-	-
Feb-17	0%	-	-	-	-	Feb-17	-	-	-	-	-
Mar-17	0%	-	-	-	-	Mar-17	-	-	-	-	-
Apr-17	0%	-	-	-	-	Apr-17	-	-	-	-	-
May-17	-	-	-	-	-	May-17	-	-	-	-	-
Jun-17	-	-	-	-	-	Jun-17	-	-	-	-	-
Jul-17	-	-	-	-	-	Jul-17	-	-	-	-	-
Aug-17	-	-	-	-	-	Aug-17	-	-	-	-	-
Sep-17	-	-	-	-	-	Sep-17	-	-	-	-	-
Oct-17	-	-	-	-	-	Oct-17	-	-	-	-	-
Nov-17	-	-	-	-	-	Nov-17	-	-	-	-	-
Dec-17	-	-	-	-	-	Dec-17	-	-	-	-	-
Jan-18	-	-	-	-	-	Jan-18	-	-	-	-	-
Feb-18	-	-	-	-	-	Feb-18	-	-	-	-	-
Mar-18	-	-	-	-	-	Mar-18	-	-	-	-	-
	100%	4,000,000.00		116,440.82			0%				

868



Financing
Project: Seahawk Landing

Cash Flow Summary

Soft Loans
Lien 3rd
Principal 0
Interest Rate 0.00%
Amort Period 660
Term 660
Beginning Month 12
Beginning Year 2016
Monthly Payment 0
Annual Payment 0
Balloon Term 40 1-Dec-2056

	Year	Net Cash Flow	2nd Lien Payment	2nd Principal	2nd Interest	Cash Flow After 2nd	2nd Lien Balance	3rd Lien Payment
0	2015	(13,521.25)	-	-	-	(13,521.25)	-	-
1	2016	39,544.44	-	-	-	39,544.44	-	-
2	2017	41,000.86	-	-	-	41,000.86	-	-
3	2018	42,402.31	-	-	-	42,402.31	-	-
4	2019	43,745.17	-	-	-	43,745.17	-	-
5	2020	45,025.66	-	-	-	45,025.66	-	-
6	2021	39,562.38	-	-	-	39,562.38	-	-
7	2022	40,572.66	-	-	-	40,572.66	-	-
8	2023	41,505.65	-	-	-	41,505.65	-	-
9	2024	42,356.88	-	-	-	42,356.88	-	-
10	2025	43,121.70	-	-	-	43,121.70	-	-
11	2026	43,795.28	-	-	-	43,795.28	-	-
12	2027	44,372.60	-	-	-	44,372.60	-	-
13	2028	44,848.44	-	-	-	44,848.44	-	-
14	2029	45,217.39	-	-	-	45,217.39	-	-
15	2030	45,473.81	-	-	-	45,473.81	-	-
16	2031	45,611.85	-	-	-	45,611.85	-	-
17	2032	45,625.44	-	-	-	45,625.44	-	-
18	2033	45,508.28	-	-	-	45,508.28	-	-
19	2034	45,253.82	-	-	-	45,253.82	-	-
20	2035	44,855.26	-	-	-	44,855.26	-	-

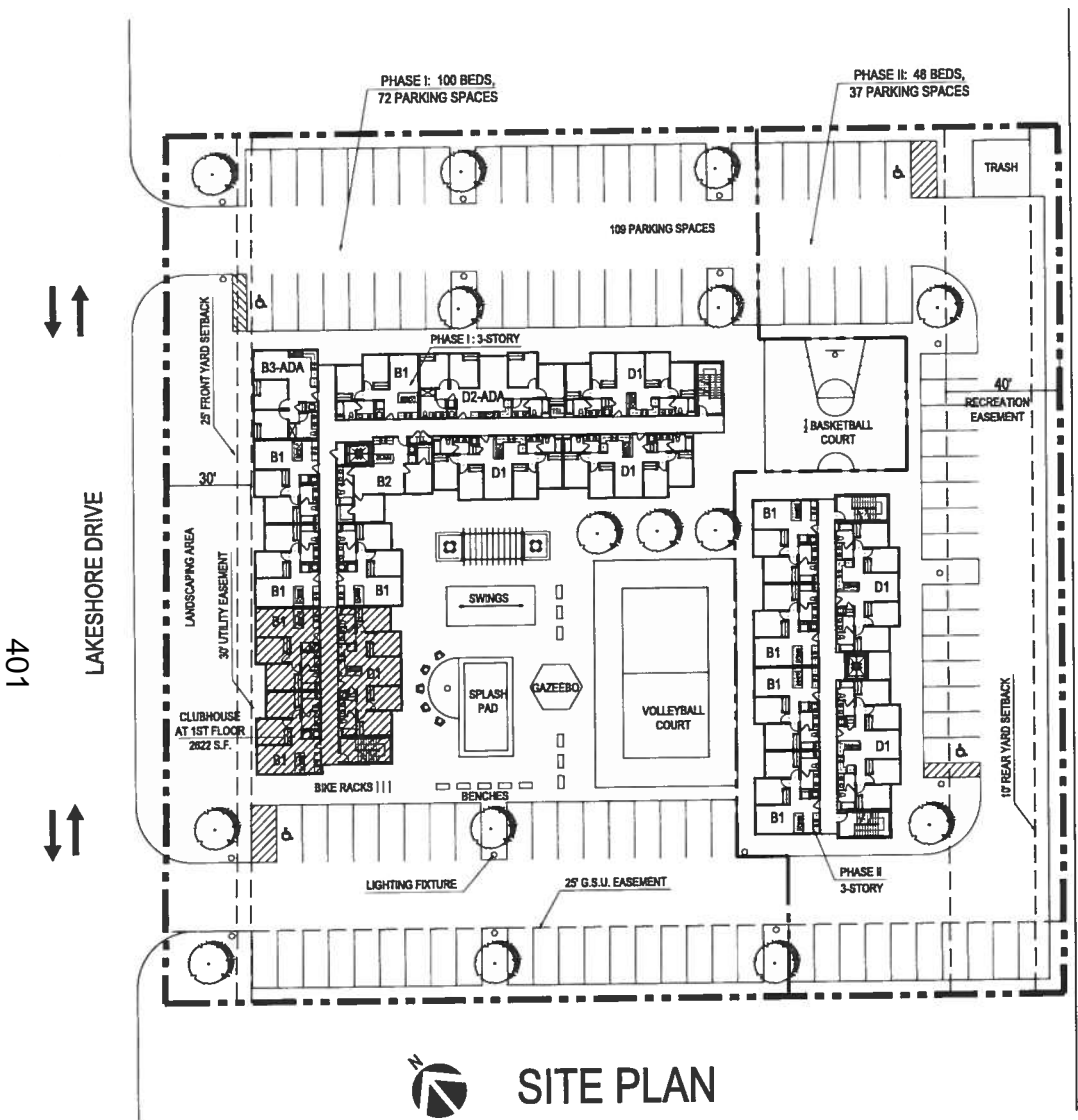
399

Financing
Project: Seahawk Landing
Cash Flow Summary



	Year	3rd Principal	3rd Interest	Cash Flow After 3rd
0	2015	-	-	(13,521.25)
1	2016	-	-	39,544.44
2	2017	-	-	41,000.86
3	2018	-	-	42,402.31
4	2019	-	-	43,745.17
5	2020	-	-	45,025.66
6	2021	-	-	39,562.38
7	2022	-	-	40,572.66
8	2023	-	-	41,505.65
9	2024	-	-	42,356.88
10	2025	-	-	43,121.70
11	2026	-	-	43,795.28
12	2027	-	-	44,372.60
13	2028	-	-	44,848.44
14	2029	-	-	45,217.39
15	2030	-	-	45,473.81
16	2031	-	-	45,611.85
17	2032	-	-	45,625.44
18	2033	-	-	45,508.28
19	2034	-	-	45,253.82
20	2035	-	-	44,855.26

400



SITE PLAN

UNIT TABULATION - 3 STORY (Phase I)								7/22/15
UNIT NAME	UNIT TYPE	NET AREA(SF)	UNIT COUNT	BED COUNT	PERCENTAGE	TOTAL AREA	% BREAKDOWN	
B1	2br/1ba	644	16	32	44.44%	10,304	61%	
B2	2br/1ba	701	3	6	8.33%	2,103		
B3-ADA	2br/1ba	725	3	6	8.33%	2,175		
D1	4br/2ba	968	11	44	30.56%	10,648	39%	
D2-ADA	4br/2ba	1,107	3	12	8.33%	3,321		
TOTALS			36	100	100.00%	28,551		

PARKING SPACES PROVIDED: 72 SPACES
 UNIT AVERAGE NET SF: 793.08

* NET AREA IS COMPUTED TO INCLUDE SQUARE FOOTAGE FROM EXTERIOR FACE OF ALL EXTERIOR FRAME WALLS THAT ENCLOSE A/C SPACE. IT DOES NOT INCLUDE PATIOS, BALCONIES, PATIO/BALCONY STORAGE.

UNIT TABULATION - 3 STORY (Phase II)								7/22/15
UNIT NAME	UNIT TYPE	NET AREA(SF)	UNIT COUNT	BED COUNT	PERCENTAGE	TOTAL AREA	% BREAKDOWN	
B1	2br/1ba	644	12	24	66.67%	7,728	67%	
D1	4br/2ba	968	6	24	33.33%	5,808	33%	
TOTALS			18	48	100.00%	13,536		

PARKING PROVIDED: 37 SPACES
 UNIT AVERAGE NET SF: 752.00

* NET AREA IS COMPUTED TO INCLUDE SQUARE FOOTAGE FROM EXTERIOR FACE OF ALL EXTERIOR FRAME WALLS THAT ENCLOSE A/C SPACE. IT DOES NOT INCLUDE PATIOS, BALCONIES, PATIO/BALCONY STORAGE.

UNIT TABULATION - 3 STORY (Phase I and II)								7/22/15
UNIT NAME	UNIT TYPE	NET AREA(SF)	UNIT COUNT	BED COUNT	PERCENTAGE	TOTAL AREA	% BREAKDOWN	
B1	2br/1ba	644	28	56	51.85%	18,032	63%	
B2	2br/1ba	701	3	6	5.56%	2,103		
B3-ADA	2br/1ba	725	3	6	5.56%	2,175		
D1	4br/2ba	968	17	68	31.48%	16,456	37%	
D2-ADA	4br/2ba	1,107	3	12	5.56%	3,321		
TOTALS			54	148	100.00%	42,087		

UNIT AVERAGE NET SF: 779.39

* NET AREA IS COMPUTED TO INCLUDE SQUARE FOOTAGE FROM EXTERIOR FACE OF ALL EXTERIOR FRAME WALLS THAT ENCLOSE A/C SPACE. IT DOES NOT INCLUDE PATIOS, BALCONIES, PATIO/BALCONY STORAGE.

PROJECT DATA

UNIT AVERAGE NET SF: 779 S.F.
 ACREAGE: 2.20 ACRES
 DENSITY: 24.55 UNITS/ACRE
 PARKING: PROVIDED 109 SPACES
 SURFACE PARKING 109 SPACES
 2.02 SPACES/UNIT

PHASE I TOTAL GROSS AREA: 37,692 SF.
 PHASE II TOTAL GROSS AREA: 17,358 SF.
 DRIVEWAY AND PARKING AREA :40,161 SF.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE SITE

THE ITEX GROUP
 PORT ARTHUR, TX

HPA#14113

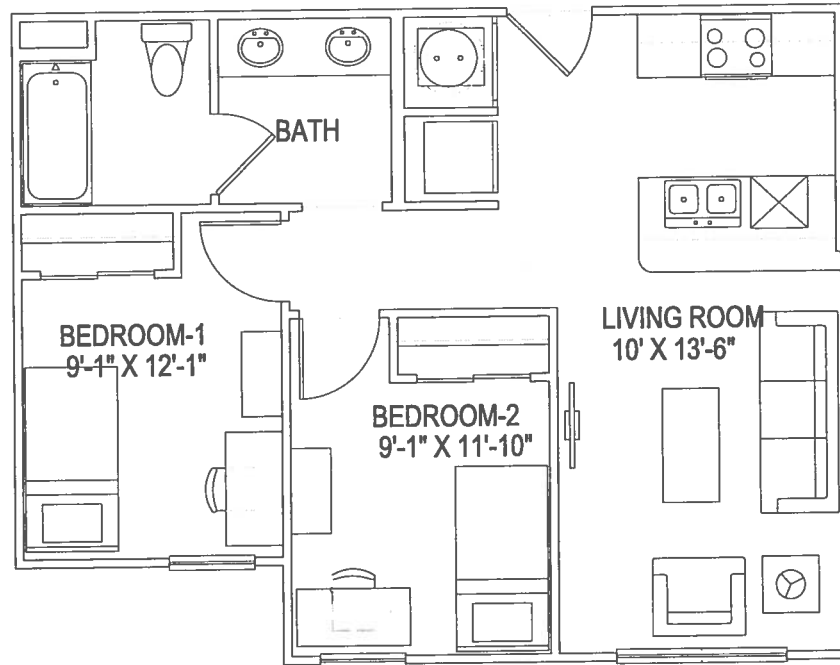


HUMPHREYS & PARTNERS ARCHITECTS L.P.

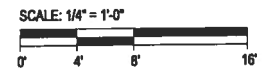
5319 Abrams Road, Suite 300, Dallas, TX 75240 (972) 781-9434 (972) 781-9437
 www.humphreys.com marketing@hpnorth.com
 DALLAS NEWPORT BEACH NEW ORLEANS ORLANDO SCOTTSDALE MONTEVIDEO TORONTO

© 2014 by HUMPHREYS & PARTNERS ARCHITECTS, LP
 Title and ownership is hereby acknowledged.
 All architectural conceptual site plans are for feasibility purpose only. Revisions may occur due to further investigation from regulatory authorities and building code analysis. Dimensions shown are for a strategic plan only. Refer to surveys and civil drawings for technical information and measurements.

7/22/2015



UNIT B-1 (2BD/1BA)
AREA: 644 SF.



A-301

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE SITE

THE ITEX GROUP
 PORT ARTHUR, TX

HPA#14113



HUMPHREYS & PARTNERS ARCHITECTS L.P.

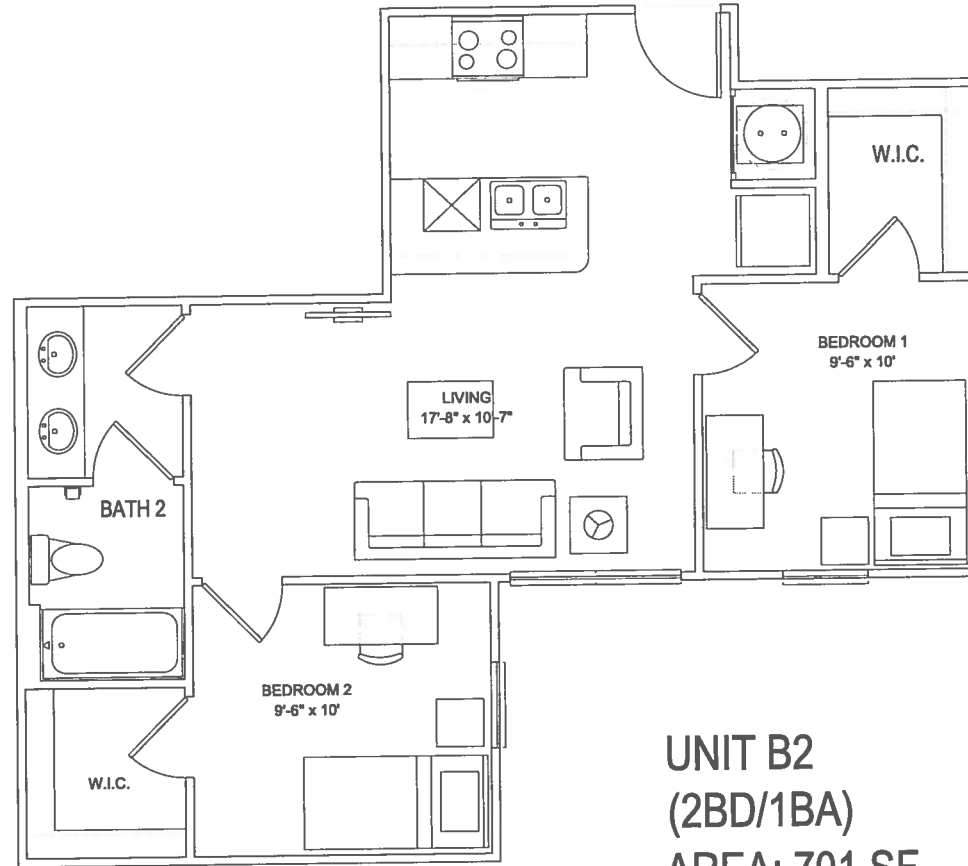
5339 Alpha Road, Suite 300, Dallas, TX 75240 (972) 701-5535 (972) 701-5537
 www.humphreys.com marketing@humphreys.com

DALLAS NEWPORT BEACH NEW ORLEANS OAKLAND SCOTTSDALE MONTE REPO TORONTO

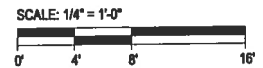
© 2014 by HUMPHREYS & PARTNERS ARCHITECTS, LP
 The arrangements depicted herein
 are the sole property of Humphreys
 & Partners Architects, LP and may
 not be reproduced in any form
 without its written permission.

Architectural conceptual site plans are for feasibility purposes
 only. Revisions may occur due to further investigation from
 regulatory authorities and building code analysis. Dimensions
 shown are of a strategic intent only. Refer to surveys and civil
 drawings for technical information and measurements.

7/22/2015



**UNIT B2
(2BD/1BA)
AREA: 701 SF.**



A-302

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE SITE

**THE ITEX GROUP
PORT ARTHUR, TX**

HPA#14113



HUMPHREYS & PARTNERS ARCHITECTS L.P.

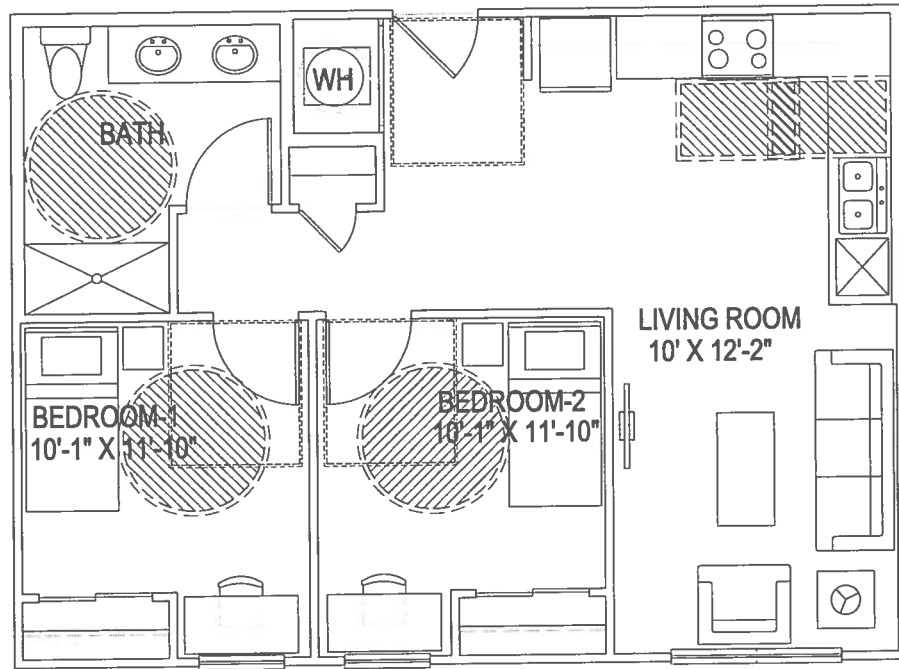
5337 Alpha Road, Suite 300, Dallas, TX 75240 (972) 751-9638 (572) 751-9639
www.humphreys.com hpa@humpreys.com hpa@humpreys.com

DAVID THE PORT BRANCH NEW ORLEANS ORLANDO SCOTTSDALE TORONTO

© 2014 by HUMPHREYS & PARTNERS ARCHITECTS L.P.
The arrangements depicted herein
are the sole property of Humphreys
& Partners Architects L.P. and may
not be reproduced in any form
without its written permission.

Architectural or technical site plans are for feasibility purposes
only. These data may need data to further investigation from
regulatory agencies and building code analysis. Dimensions
shown are of a strategic intent only. Refer to surveys and civil
drawings for technical information and measurements.

7/22/2015



UNIT B-3 (2BD/1BA) - ADA
AREA: 725 SF.



A-303

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE SITE

THE ITEX GROUP
 PORT ARTHUR, TX

HPA#14113



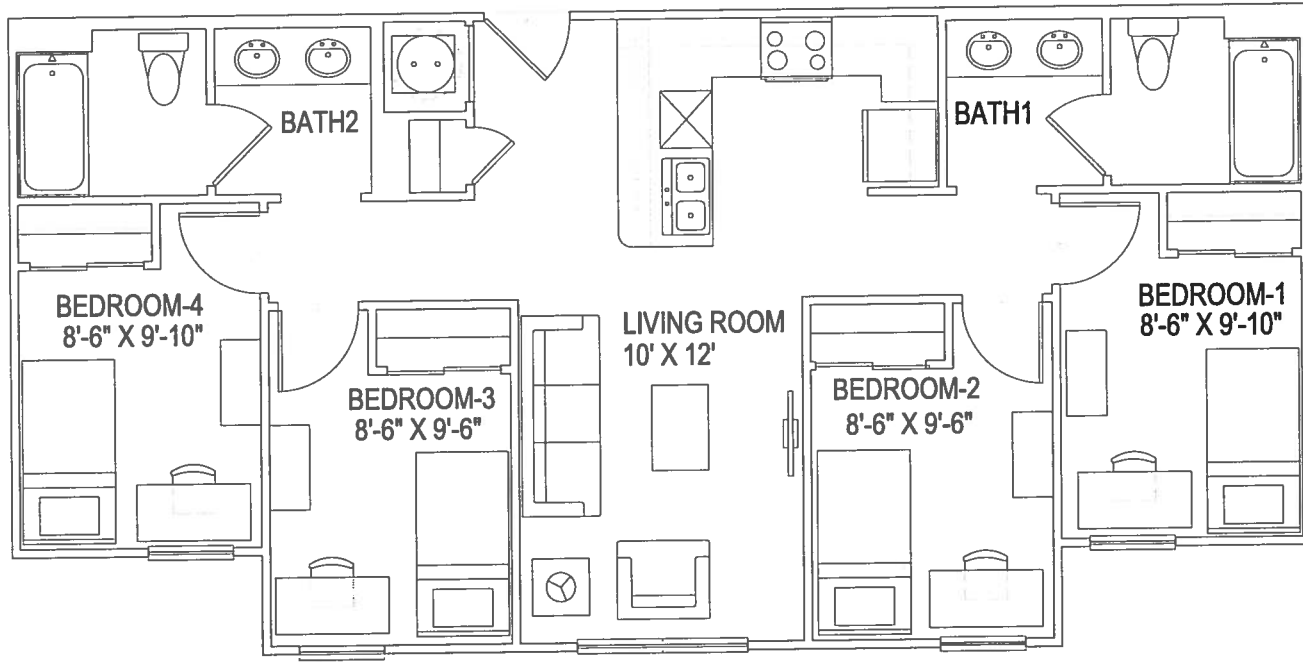
HUMPHREYS & PARTNERS ARCHITECTS L.P.

5337 Alpha Road, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75240 (972) 701-5555 (972) 701-5557
 www.humphreys.com marketing@humphreys.com

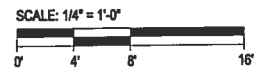
DALLAS NEWPORT BEACH NEW ORLEANS ORLANDO SCOTTSDALE HOUSTON WILLOW GROVE

© 2014 by HUMPHREYS & PARTNERS ARCHITECTS, L.P.
 The arrangements depicted herein are the sole property of Humphreys & Partners Architects, L.P. and may not be reproduced in any form without its written permission.
 Architectural conceptual site plans are for feasibility purposes only. Revisions may occur due to further investigation from regulatory authorities and building code analysis. Dimensions shown are of a strategic intent only. Refer to surveys and civil drawings for technical information and measurements.

7/22/2015



UNIT D-1 (4BD/2BA)
AREA: 968 SF.



A-304

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE SITE

THE ITEX GROUP

PORT ARTHUR, TX

HPA#14113



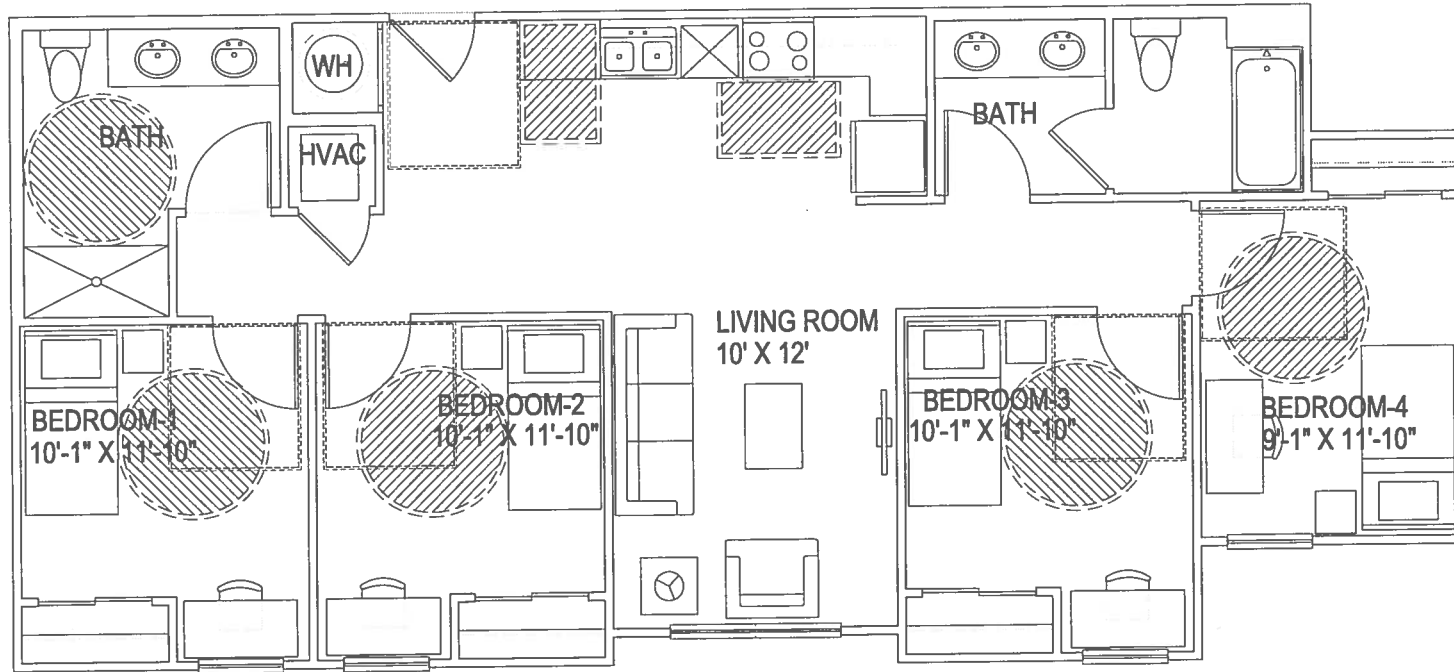
HUMPHREYS & PARTNERS ARCHITECTS L.P.

5339 Alpha Road, Suite 300, Dallas, TX 75240 (972) 701-9535 (972) 701-9537
 www.humphreys.com marketing@humphreys.com

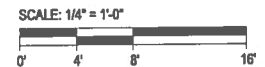
DALLAS HEATPORT BEACH NEW ORLEANS CHICAGO SCOTTSDALE MONTEVIDEO TORONTO

© 2014 by HUMPHREYS & PARTNERS ARCHITECTS, L.P.
 The arrangements depicted herein are the sole property of Humphreys & Partners Architects, L.P. and may not be reproduced in any form without its written permission.
 Architectural conceptual site plans are for feasibility purpose only. Dimensions may occur due to further investigation from regulatory authorities and building code analysis. Dimensions shown are of a strategic intent only. Refer to surveys and civil drawings for technical information and measurements.

7/22/2015



UNIT D-2 (4BD/2BA) - ADA
AREA: 1107 SF.



A-305

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE SITE

THE ITEX GROUP
 PORT ARTHUR, TX

HPA#14113



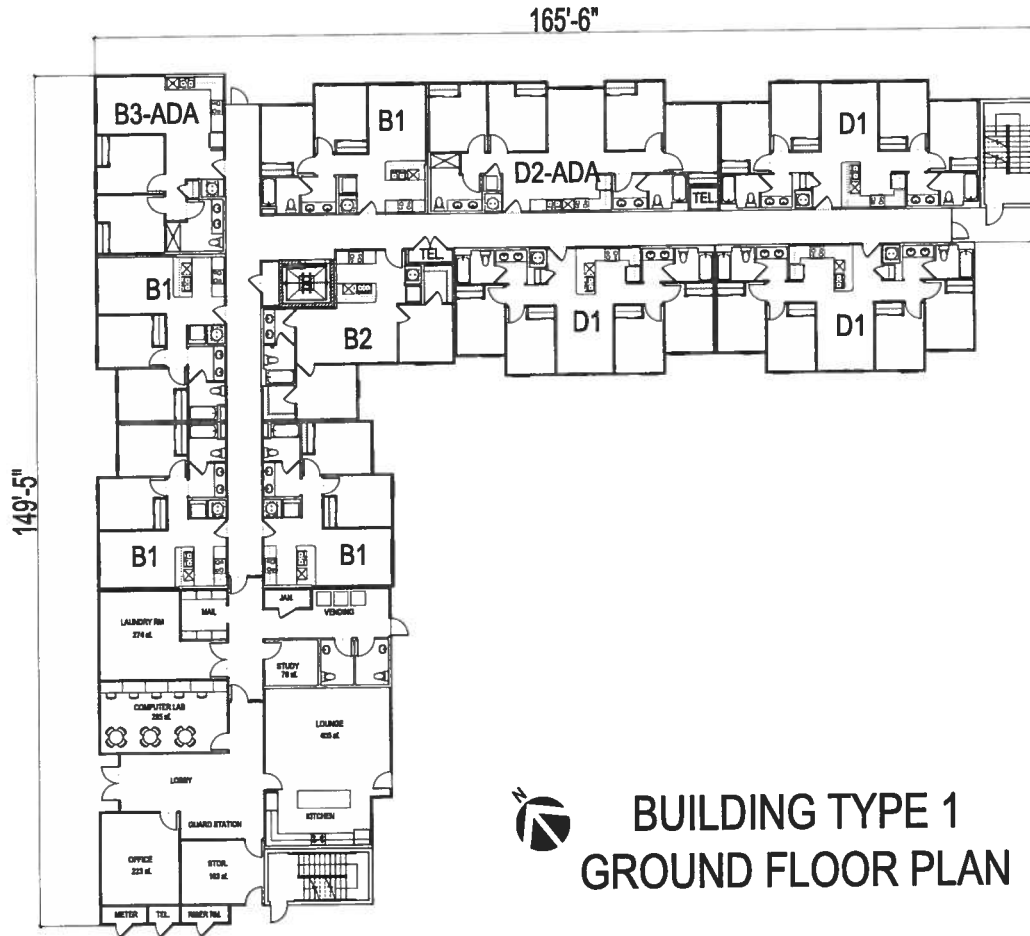
HUMPHREYS & PARTNERS ARCHITECTS L.P.

5337 Alpha Road, Suite 300, Dallas, TX 75240 (972) 701-9535 (972) 701-9537
 www.humphreys.com marketing@humphreys.com

DAVIS | HEITPORT | BEYCH | HEY | ORTEGA | ORLANDO | SCOTT | STALE | TROTT | WOOD | YORRANO

© 2014 by HUMPHREYS & PARTNERS ARCHITECTS, L.P.
 The arrangements depicted herein are the sole property of Humphreys & Partners Architects, L.P. and may not be reproduced in any form without its written permission.
 Architectural professional site plans are for feasibility purpose only. Retainers may occur due to further investigation from regulatory authorities and building code analysis. Dimensions shown are of a strategic intent only. Refer to surveys and civil drawings for technical information and measurements.

7/22/2015



 **BUILDING TYPE 1
GROUND FLOOR PLAN**

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE SITE

THE ITEX GROUP
PORT ARTHUR, TX

HPA#14113



HUMPHREYS & PARTNERS ARCHITECTS L.P.

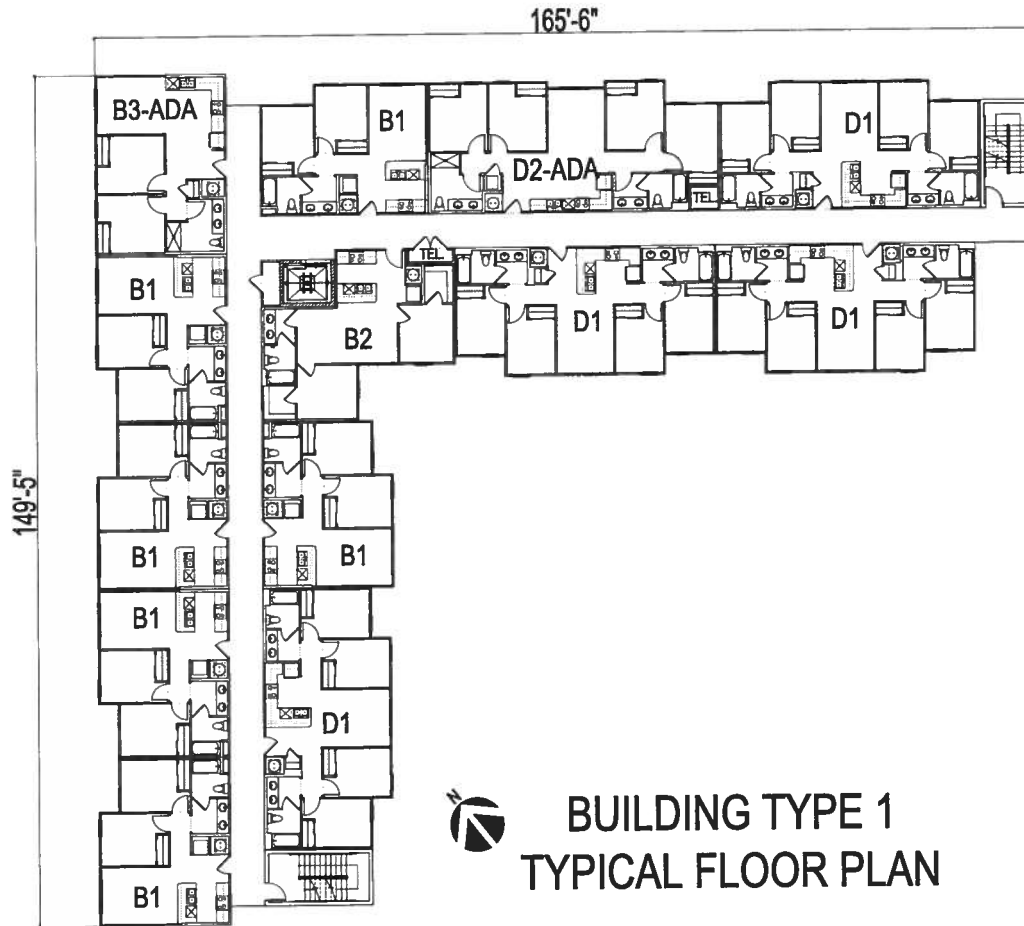
5339 Alpha Road, Suite 300 Dallas, TX 75242 (972) 701-9335 (972) 701-9637
www.humphreys.com marketing@humphreys.com

DAVIS HEWITT PORT BEACH NEW ORLEANS CHICAGO SCOTTSDALE MONTEVIDEO TORONTO

© 2014 by HUMPHREYS & PARTNERS ARCHITECTS, LP
The arrangements depicted herein are the sole property of Humphreys & Partners Architects, LP and may not be reproduced in any form without its written permission.

Architectural conceptual site plans are for feasibility purpose only. Revisions may occur due to further investigations from regulatory authorities and building code analysis. Dimensions shown are of a strategic intent only. Refer to surveys and civil drawings for technical information and measurements.

7/22/2015



LAMAR STATE COLLEGE SITE

THE ITEX GROUP

PORT ARTHUR, TX

HPA#14113



HUMPHREYS & PARTNERS ARCHITECTS L.P.

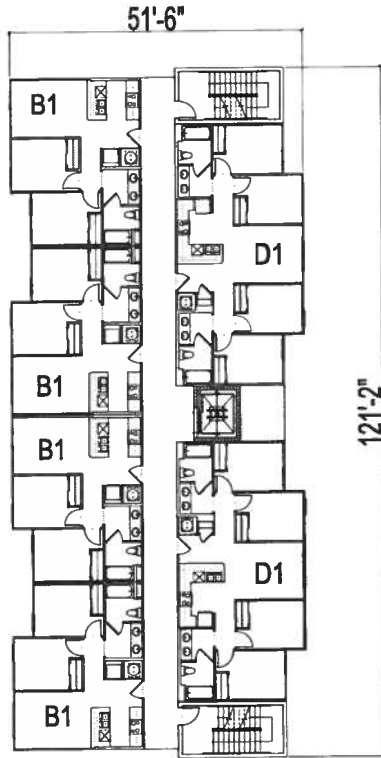
5337 Albrit Road, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75240 (972) 701-9635 (972) 701-9637
www.humphreys.com marketing@humphreys.com

DALLAS | HEATPORT BEACH | NEW ORLEANS | ORLANDO | SCOTTSDALE | SAN ANTONIO | TORONTO

© 2014 by HUMPHREYS & PARTNERS ARCHITECTS, LP.
The arrangements depicted herein are the sole property of Humphreys & Partners Architects, LP and may not be reproduced in any form without its written permission.

Architectural conceptual site plans are for feasibility purpose only. Reproducts may occur due to further investigation from regulatory authorities and building code analysis. Dimensions shown are of a strategic intent only. Refer to surveys and civil drawings for technical information and measurements.

7/22/2015



**BUILDING TYPE 2
TYPICAL FLOOR PLAN**

© 2014 by HUMPHREYS & PARTNERS ARCHITECTS, LP
The arrangements depicted herein
are the sole property of Humphreys
& Partners Architects, LP and may
not be reproduced in any form
without its written permission.

Architectural site plans are for feasibility purposes
only. Revisions may occur due to further investigation from
regulatory agencies and building code analysis. Dimensions
shown are of a strategic intent only. Refer to surveys and civil
drawings for technical information and measurements.

7/22/2015

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE SITE
THE ITEX GROUP
PORT ARTHUR, TX

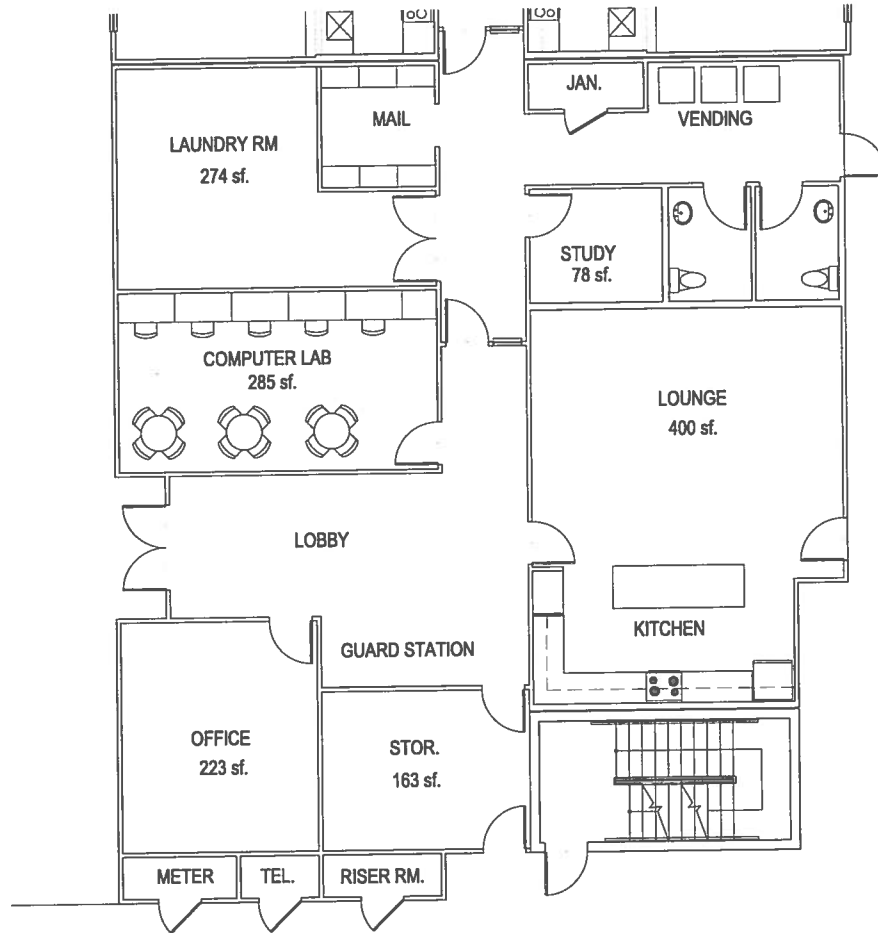
HPA#14113



HUMPHREYS & PARTNERS ARCHITECTS L.P.

5337 Alpha Road, Suite 300, Dallas, TX 75240 (972) 701-9335 (972) 701-9337
www.humphreys.com marketing@humphreys.com

DALLAS NEWPORT BEACH NEW ORLEANS ORLANDO SCOTTSDALE HOUSTON WASHINGTON DC TORONTO



CLUBHOUSE FLOOR PLAN

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE SITE

THE ITEX GROUP
PORT ARTHUR, TX

HPA#14113



HUMPHREYS & PARTNERS ARCHITECTS L.P.

5339 Alpha Road, Suite 300 Dallas, TX 75240 (972) 731-9434 (972) 701-9437
www.humphreys.com marketing@humphreys.com

DALLAS NEWPORT BEACH NEW ORLEANS ORLANDO SCOTTSDALE HOUSTON TORONTO

© 2014 by HUMPHREYS & PARTNERS ARCHITECTS, L.P.
 The arrangements depicted herein are the sole property of Humphreys & Partners Architects, L.P. and may not be reproduced in any form without its written permission.
 Architectural conceptual site plans are for feasibility purposes only. Responses may refer back to further development from regulatory authorities and building code analysis. Some details shown are of a strategic intent only. Refer to surveys and civil drawings for technical information and measurements.

7/22/2015

**Texas State University System
Planning and Construction**

CONSENT ITEMS

Consent Items

2. TSUS:CONSENT: Revisions to Capital Improvements Program
3. TSUS:CONSENT: Final Report for Comal Building Renovation (TXST)
4. TSUS:CONSENT: Planning and Construction Report

TSUS: Revisions to Capital Improvements Program

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The attached revisions to the Allied Health Building Addition and University Event Center Expansion projects be reflected in the TSUS Capital Improvements Program.

Explanation

The CIP projects described below are proposed to be amended. Information regarding these projects is attached to this motion. The Board's approval of this motion will update the projects on the CIP and authorize the components to begin programming and design and to expend an amount not to exceed 4% of the Total Project Cost associated with each project to bring it through Design Development.

The projects included in this motion are as follows:

Lamar State College – Port Arthur

The Allied Health Building Addition project is a 2018 TRB-funded project. Due to an error in the submission process, the square footage of the addition was significantly understated. This Motion presents the corrected square footage and adjusts the preliminary project cost accordingly.

Texas State University

The University Event Center Expansion (formerly Strahan Renovations and Expansion) project is a 2016 project with funding sources to be determined in August 2015. The University has decided to add 81,300 gross square feet to the building instead of 48,082 gross square feet. This Motion presents the increased scope and adjusts the preliminary project cost accordingly.

CIP Project Information Form

Project Name: Allied Health Building Addition

Component: Lamar State College – Port Arthur

Program Year: 2018

New or Amended: Amended

On Campus Master Plan? Yes

Project Type: Laboratory, General

Gross square footage: 12,548

Site/Location: East side of the existing Allied Health Building

Project Need: The project will provide additional classroom and laboratory space. Local demand for nursing classes continues to rise and the College is operating at full capacity. The College is housing some of these classes in other buildings on campus. Due to the specialized nature of the labs and classrooms, and the equipment that is necessary to facilitate the classes, having classes spread out over the campus is unsatisfactory.

Preliminary Project Cost: \$9,125,201

Source(s) of Funding: TRB

Comments: Preliminary project cost calculated using THECB cost medians and escalation to FY 2018. The gross square footage has been increased from 5,700 to 12,548, and the preliminary project cost has risen accordingly, from \$4,072,085 to \$9,125,201.

CIP Project Information Form

Project Name: University Event Center Expansion (formerly Strahan Renovations and Expansion)

Component: Texas State University

Program Year: 2016

New or Amended: Amended

On Campus Master Plan? Yes

Project Type: Other

Gross square footage: 81,300 (addition)

Site/Location: Strahan Coliseum

Project Need: Strahan Coliseum is the only large capacity facility on campus for graduation. The number of graduates is increasing yearly and the need for increased seating capacity in Strahan Coliseum for students and family is imminent. In addition, the Department of Athletics provides a competitive, diverse, equitable sports program that creates opportunities for student-athletes to earn a degree and achieve individual athletic potential. These combined needs support the renovation and expansion of Strahan Coliseum. The new expanded facility will be referred to as the "University Event Center".

Preliminary Project Cost: \$54,090,000

Source(s) of Funding: TBD

Comments: The preliminary project cost is derived from a draft programming document by Facilities Programming and Consulting of San Antonio, Texas. The scope changed to account for the court level space, building a ramp to the court level and enlarging concourse space. This approach to the expansion adds 81,300 GSF instead of 48,082 GSF to the arena. The preliminary project cost has risen accordingly, from \$35,290,000 to \$54,090,000. The funding sources will be determined following a meeting on August 11, 2015 with the Chancellor, the President, and University and System officials. In addition, the name of the project has been changed to University Event Center Expansion.


THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
FINAL REPORT FOR
Comal Building Renovation
Texas State University

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

The Comal Building Renovation project involved the renovation/remodel and selective demolition of the building. Replacement of all existing utilities infrastructure, reconfiguration of floor space and extensive renovations to the entire building which included utility infrastructure, mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems upgrades. The architectural firm was Randall Scott Architects and the general contractor Satterfield & Pontikes Construction. Substantial Completion was achieved on June 30, 2014.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Project Line	Approved BOR Budget	Commitments	Adjustments	Change Orders	Final Amount
Construction Cost Limitation	\$ 9,314,000.00	\$ 9,314,000.00		\$ (273,437.89)	\$ 9,040,562.11
Contingency	\$ 935,100.00	\$ -			\$ -
Architect/Engineering	\$ 1,091,000.00	\$ 1,089,684.00			\$ 1,089,684.00
Owner Services	\$ 1,059,700.00	\$ 937,645.55			\$ 937,645.55
Other	\$ 1,300,200.00	\$ 1,216,860.68			\$ 1,216,860.68
Total	\$13,700,000.00	\$ 12,558,190.23	\$ -	\$ (273,437.89)	\$12,284,752.34

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES/SETTLEMENTS:

N/A

CHANGE ORDERS:

No.	Description	Amount	Time Adjustment
1	Returned unused Buyout Contingency and CM Construction Contingency	\$ (271,522.20)	0
2	Change drywall design to curved wall; Electrical and conduit for outdoor freestanding post for card reader; increased marker board sizes; sod replacement	\$ 12,184.31	0
3	Credit: Floor Finishing; FF&E Storage Cost; Attic Stock	\$ (14,100.00)	0
Total		\$ (273,437.89)	0

HUB PARTICIPATION:

Percent: 44%

Amount: \$4,486,747

SCHEDULE INFORMATION:

Project Time Line		Comments/Notes for Project Time Line:
Construction Commencement Date	5/15/2013	* Programming completed on January 2012 * Construction Documents completed April 2, 2013 * Buyout Packages completed in April 2013 * NTP for Construction services issued May 13, 2013 * Substantial Completion June 30, 2014 * Staff moved in July 20, 2014
Original Duration (days)	365	
Change Order Adjustments	0	
Liquidated Damage Adjustments (days)	0	
Contract Completion Date	6/30/2014	
Actual Completion Date	6/30/2014	
Difference Between Contract	0	

BUILDING PERFORMANCE/SUSTAINABILITY EVALUATION OR GENERAL COMMENTS :

The remodel complied with all "SECO" requirements. The performance enhancements included high performance "E" coated windows/glazing exterior wall additional roof insulation.

ARCHITECT/ENGINEER EVALUATION:

Randall Scott Architects was the architect of record. The overall performance of the Architectural firm of Randall Scott Architects and its consultants was average. The design process and project design was average. The quality of the contract documents produced was average. Their supervision of construction project was average. The professional services received during project planning and construction was below average.

CONTRACTOR EVALUATION

The performance of Satterfield & Pontikes general contractor was average. Workmanship and supervision of the work performed was below average. The contractor demonstrated a willingness to cooperate with the owner and the consultants.

APPROVAL BY ALL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION:

Life Safety inspections and approvals were conducted and received from Texas State University EHSRM Department. Code Review and Inspections were performed by the Division-Architectural Barriers Program of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation to ensure accessibility of the mobility impaired in this project. No Federal funding was involved; therefore, no other approval from Federal or State agencies was necessary.

This report is submitted by the Vice Chancellor for Contract Administration and was prepared based on information and evaluations supplied by the component.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Planning and Construction Report

August 2015

Following this Executive Summary are the following items:

1. Spreadsheet summarizing the status of TSUS capital projects as of July 10, 2015.
2. Brief summaries of project status for each TSUS project, listed by Component and current phase of project.

The spreadsheet reflects a substantial increase in projects in the programming and procurement stage. TSUS presently has seventeen projects valued at approximately \$738 million in the planning stage, a 244% increase from the previous calendar quarter. This increase is in large part the result of the entry of TRB projects into the programming and procurement stages, as well as the initiation of other projects made possible by increases in Higher Education Funding in the recent legislative session. Currently, six projects are in design valued at approximately \$59 million. Fourteen projects valued at approximately \$245 million are in various stages of construction but have not yet

reached substantial completion. Excluding projects that have reached substantial completion, we have approximately \$1.04 billion in projects in planning, design or construction that are moving forward, an increase of about 77% from the previous quarter. The preceding summary excludes most projects under \$1 million that are proceeding under Presidential authority.

Solicitations for TRB projects at Texas State, Sam Houston and Lamar State College – Orange were issued immediately following the conclusion of the legislative session, and selection of design and construction firms for these projects is nearing completion. We are seeing a strong response from the design and construction community to these solicitations. The remaining TRB projects are in programming and solicitations will be issued when the Component indicates the projects are ready.

August, 2015

TSUS Capital Projects (funding identified)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
LiT	TA Buildings Renovation/Replacement	\$ 17,340,000.00	2-Planning	TBD	TBD	Program is complete. Preparations for procurement are underway.
LiT	Technology Training and Education Buildings	\$ 2,790,000.00	8-Close-out	June, 2012	August, 2013	Final report in process.
LSC-O	Multipurpose Building	\$ 12,500,000.00	3-Procurement	TBD	July, 2017	
LSC-PA	Student Housing	\$ 6,600,000.00	3-Procurement	TBD	TBD	Project is on the agenda for Board approval at the August meeting.
LU	Renovation of Setzer Center	\$ 24,000,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	August, 2020	Phased construction is expected to begin in 2016.
LU	Regional Center for Innovation and Commercialization	\$ 11,110,500.00	6-Construction Documents	November, 2015	December, 2016	Funded by a HUD grant administered through GLO.
LU	Wayne A. Reaud Building	\$ 25,028,340.00	7-Construction	October, 2014	May, 2016	Groundbreaking was held on October 7, 2014.
LU	New Softball Field	\$ 2,000,000.00	7-Construction	October, 2014	August, 2015	Authority for project execution has been delegated to the University.
LU	Ty Terrell Track	\$ 396,200.00	7-Construction		July, 2015	
SHSU	North Residential District and Parking Structure	\$ 103,000,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	
SHSU	Thomason Building Re-Purpose	\$ 8,100,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	
SHSU	Biology Laboratory Building	\$ 60,000,000.00	3-Procurement	TBD	July, 2018	
SHSU	South Dining	\$ 15,131,295.00	7-Construction	TBD	August, 2016	
SHSU	Fred Pirkle Engineering Technology Center	\$ 22,000,000.00	7-Construction	TBD	November, 2016	
SHSU	South Residence Complex	\$ 67,400,000.00	7-Construction	TBD	August, 2017	
SHSU	South District Parking & Related Infrastructure	\$ 4,323,934.00	7-Construction	October, 2014	Summer, 2015	
SHSU	Woodlands Level 4 Nursing Build-out	\$ 1,000,000.00	7-Construction	November, 2013	January, 2015	Phase 1 was substantially complete on January 12, 2015. Phase 2 pending funding.
SHSU	Sciences Annex	\$ 1,625,000.00	8-Close-out	June, 2014	December, 2014	Formerly known as Sycamore Vivarium. Substantial completion on December 12, 2014.
SHSU	Student Health and Counseling Center Expansion	\$ 11,332,000.00	8-Close-out	October, 2013	August, 2014	Substantial completion occurred on August 22, 2014.
Sul Ross	Motion Capture Lab	\$ 400,000.00	2-Planning	TBD	December, 2015	
Sul Ross	Campus Access (Phase I)	\$ 1,106,600.00	6-Construction Documents	TBD	December, 2015	
TxST	LBJ Student Center Renovation	\$ 20,113,150.00	2-Planning	TBD	TBD	Procurement expected to begin in early fall, 2015.
TxST	Alkek Library Learning Commons	\$ 10,862,895.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	
TxST	DHRL Blanco Hall Renovations	\$ 28,000,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	
TxST	DHRL Hilltop Complex	\$ 132,252,870.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	Program is expected to be complete in August, 2015.
TxST	LBJ Student Center Expansion	\$ 41,425,366.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	Program is expected to be complete in September, 2015.
TxST	University Event Center Expansion	\$ 54,090,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	Formerly known as Strahan Expansion and Renovation. Scope expanded in August 2015.
TxST	CoGeneration Plant Gas Turbines	\$ 45,000,000.00	3-Procurement	TBD	TBD	Public-private partnership is delivery method for this project.
TxST	Engineering and Science Building	\$ 107,012,293.00	3-Procurement	TBD	TBD	
TxST	RRHEC #3 (Health Professions 1)	\$ 67,583,621.00	3-Procurement	TBD	TBD	
TxST	DHRL Retama Hall Renovations	\$ 9,026,199.00	4-Schematic Design	TBD	July, 2017	
TxST	Library Repository	\$ 15,415,900.00	4-Schematic Design	TBD	TBD	
TxST	Alkek Library Renovations	\$ 14,024,925.00	6-Construction Documents	September, 2015	October, 2016	
TxST	STAR One Expansion	\$ 8,000,000.00	6-Construction Documents	August, 2015	June, 2016	
TxST	Bobcat Trail Mall Redevelopment	\$ 5,488,888.00	7-Construction	June, 2014	December, 2015	
TxST	DHRL: Moore Street Housing	\$ 59,834,337.00	7-Construction	June, 2014	June, 2016	
TxST	Electrical Infrastructure Upgrades	\$ 11,800,000.00	7-Construction	January, 2012	June, 2016	Phase 1 was substantially complete in January 2013.
TxST	JC Mitte Renovations	\$ 9,455,743.00	7-Construction	TBD	February, 2016	
TxST	Jones Dining Hall Renovation	\$ 18,619,805.00	7-Construction	December, 2014	August, 2016	
TxST	RF Mitte Renovations	\$ 2,750,000.00	7-Construction	June, 2014	August, 2015	University has delegated authority to execute this multi-year, multi-phase renovation.
TxST	Bobcat Trail Utility Updates	\$ 6,300,000.00	8-Close-out	June, 2014	June, 2015	
TxST	Comal Building Renovation	\$ 13,850,000.00	8-Close-out	May, 2013	June, 2014	Final Report is included with the materials for the August 2015 Board meeting.
TxST	STAR One Finish-Out	\$ 2,125,000.00	8-Close-out	December, 2014	April, 2015	

TOTAL: \$ 1,080,214,861.00

August, 2015

TSUS Projects Not Currently Moving Forward (funding not yet identified)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
LiT	Student Service Learning Center	\$ 23,340,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Programming is complete. Project is the subject of a TRB request.
SHSU	CMIT/LEMIT/PRC Facility & Infrastructure	\$ 43,750,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Master plan for the 78 acre tract was approved in August, 2014.
SHSU	Gibbs Ranch Equine Arena	\$ 10,000,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Programming is complete. Project is part of the Capital Campaign for funding.
SHSU	Gibbs Ranch Plant Science Field Lab	\$ 4,216,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Programming complete. Project cost updated in August 2014.
SHSU	I-45 Recreational Complex	\$ 10,000,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Reprogramming approved in August 2013.
SHSU	Lowman Student Center Expansion	\$ 40,000,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Programming is complete. Feasibility study is underway to refresh the cost estimate and progra
TxST	Baseball/Softball Team Building	\$ 10,280,413.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Feasibility study was completed in February, 2014. Project cost updated in March , 2015.
TxST	Music Building	\$ 61,365,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Programming complete. Project cost updated in March 2015.
TxST	RRHEC #4 (Health Professions 2)	\$ 45,000,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Programming complete. Project cost updated in March 2015.

TOTAL: \$ 247,951,413.00

Detailed Breakdown

Project Phase	Number of Projects	Total Project Value	Percent of Total
Planning/Programming	17	\$ 738,280,195.00	68.35%
Design (pre-Board approval)	2	\$ 24,442,099.00	2.26%
Design (post-approval)	4	\$ 34,242,025.00	3.17%
Construction*	14	\$ 245,228,542.00	22.70%
Post-substantial completion**	6	\$ 38,022,000.00	3.52%
TOTAL:	43	\$ 1,080,214,861.00	100%

*See chart below for detail

**Includes projects in close-out

Projects In Construction

FY	Number of Projects	Total Project Value	Percent of Total
Completion FY 2015	5	\$ 10,470,134.00	4.27%
Completion FY 2016	7	\$ 145,358,408.00	59.27%
Completion FY 2017	2	\$ 89,400,000.00	36.46%
TOTAL:	14	\$ 245,228,542.00	100%

**Lamar Institute of Technology
Summary
(as of July 10, 2015)**

I. Project Planning & Programming

1) Student Service Learning Center

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$23,340,000

Phase 3 of 3 of the Programming is 100% complete. Programming has been approved by the Institute. This project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be initiated in FY2016, pending Tuition Revenue Bond funding.

2) TA Buildings Renovations/Replacement (5 Buildings)

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$17,340,000

Phase 3 of 3 of the Programming is 100% complete. This project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be initiated in FY2015, pending Tuition Revenue Bond funding.

II. Design/Construction Document Phase

N/A

III. Construction Phase

3) The Technology & Training and Education Buildings

Architect: The LaBiche Group	Est.Cost:	\$2,790,000
Contractor: SeTex Construction	Completion:	August 23, 2013

The project was completed and the buildings were dedicated in a ceremony on October 2, 2013 and named the Tommy Williams Technology Training and Education Buildings. The final inspection and project closeout documents are completed.

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

**Lamar State College-Orange
Summary
(as of July 10, 2015)**

I. Project Planning & Programming

1) Multipurpose Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$12,500,000
Project Manager: Skanska Est. Completion: July, 2017

A Multipurpose Building is needed to provide space for both the College Success and Continuing and Workforce Education programs. Proposed building is 29,016 square feet. Included with the building project is a provision for electrical upgrades needed to connect new building to the central plant. The building will be located on the northeast corner of the campus which is currently not served by the central plant operations. Programming of the new building is complete. A portion of the project funding, \$10,000,000, will be a Tuition Revenue Bond and the project balance will be funded from HEF. Selection of an Architect/Engineer and Construction Manager-at-Risk is underway. Required mandatory pre-submittal conferences were held for both Architect/Engineer and Construction Manager-at-Risk on Thursday, June 25, 2015.

II. Design/Construction/Document Phase

N/A

III. Construction Phase

N/A

V. Completed Projects

**Lamar State College-Port Arthur
Summary
(as of July 10, 2015)**

I. Project Planning & Programming

1) Student Housing Project

Developer: ITEX Development, LLC

Est. Cost: \$6,600,000

Est. Completion: August, 2016

The Developer has been selected and conceptual design and financial proforma have been reviewed by the College and the System Office. The Developer in this public-private partnership project will design, build, own and operate a 100-bed student housing facility on land owned by the College. The project is on the agenda for approval at the August 2015 meeting of the Board of Regents.

II. Design/Construction/Document Phase

N/A

III. Construction Phase

N/A

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

**Lamar University
Summary
(as of July 10, 2015)**

I. Project Planning & Programming

1) Renovation of Setzer Student Center

Programming Firm: Facility Programming & Consulting	Est. Cost:	\$24,000,000
	Est. Completion:	2020

This project will accomplish selective demolition and total renovations of the existing Setzer Student Center Building starting in Fall 2016. It will include administrative support areas, general faculty and staff offices, student activities center for welcoming new or potential students and classrooms, meeting areas and ballroom. The project is currently in the programming phase, which is expected to be complete in August 2015.

II. Design/Construction Document Phase

2) Regional Center for Innovation and Commercialization

Programming/Architect: Long Architects Inc.	Est. Cost:	\$11,110,500
Contractor: BE&K Building Group	Est. Completion:	December 2016
Project Manager: Hill International		

Lamar University entered into a contract with the Texas General Land Office (administrator of federal disaster recovery grant funding provided by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development in response to Hurricane Ike) to construct a Regional Center for Innovation and Commercialization on the campus of the University to be funded by a HUD grant. The Innovation and Commercialization Center will house a Technology Business Incubator with space and infrastructure to help develop and grow new technology-based businesses. The Center will include training facilities, a Small Business Development Center, the Institute for Entrepreneurial Studies and several anchor tenants. The building will include classrooms, offices and necessary service areas and infrastructure. The facility has been currently reduced in design to 20,615 square feet for future tenants. The project is in the Construction Development phase. In August 2014, the Board of Regents authorized the University to provide up to \$1 million in additional funding for this project if necessary. The anticipated construction start date is November 2015.

III. Construction Phase

3) Wayne A. Reaud Administration Building (Formerly Brooks-Shivers Renovation)

Architect: Page Est. Cost: \$25,028,340
Contractor: SpawGlass Construction Corp. Est. Completion: May 2016
Project Manager: Hill International

The New Administration & Honors Building will house the Lamar University President's Office including all administrative support personnel that are under the President, Human Resources, Institutional Research & Reporting, Honors Student Program, general faculty and staff offices, a student activities center for welcoming new or potential students, new parking and Computer Floor and IT Department Offices and a conference center. The Design Development documents were approved by the Board of Regents in August 2014. The construction of the Project is divided into two construction packages. The initial package was released for construction on November 3, 2014. Construction is approximately 17% complete. The project is under budget. There have been slight adjustments to the project schedule to accommodate owner-selected betterments to the project.

4) Softball Field

Architect: Brown Reynolds Watford Architects Est. Cost: \$2,000,000
Contractor: ALLCO Est. Completion August 2015

Lamar University has initiated play in Women's NCAA Division 1 Softball and anticipates joining conference play in the spring of 2015. The University is constructing a Competition Softball Complex, located adjacent to the recently constructed competition soccer complex. These two complexes will share support facilities including parking and a support building that houses locker rooms, offices, restrooms, and concessions. The softball complex is designed to meet NCAA Division 1 standards and will include a lighted, natural grass field, seating for 400 to 500 spectators, hitting/pitching practice facilities, and a storage facility. Authority to execute this project has been delegated to the President. The construction start date was October 15, 2014. Construction is approximately 99% complete.

5) Ty Terrell Track

Project Architect: Johnston LLC Original Contract: \$54,750.00
Contractor: Beynon Sports Surfaces, Inc. Est. Cost: \$396,200.00
Est. Completion July 2015

The scope of work in this contract is for the construction of track and field events resurfacing, new long jump areas with appurtenances, drainage systems adjustments and repairs. Included are the following: installing a new 7mm resurfacing polyurethane track surface system with embedded textured finish utilizing the red materials; eight new Take Off Boards/Trays systems and four new Pole Vault Boxes; repairs in the existing High Jump Area installing a new BSS300 sandwich System over the existing area; and the resurfacing of the track to meet IAAF and NCAA Rules and Regulations.

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

**Sam Houston State University
Summary
(as of July 10, 2015)**

I. Project Planning & Programming

1) North Residential District and Parking Structure

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$103,000,000

Programming began on the Phase 2 of the North Residential District for the additional beds needed per the Master Plan Update 2012. It will include another residence hall on the north side for 600 beds with both single and shared units. The 500 car parking structure project is to accommodate residential parking along with the master planned additional parking spaces.

2) Thomason Building Re-Purpose

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$8,100,000

The existing occupants will be moving to the new Fred Pirkle Engineering Technology Center currently scheduled to open spring 2017. The programming reconfigures the interior spaces to support conversion from academic to administrative space, as well as renovations to bring this 1952 building up to current building, life-safety and accessibility requirements and to address aging building systems.

3) CMIT/LEMIT/PRC Facility & Infrastructure

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$43,750,000

Correction Management Institute of Texas (CMIT) and Law Enforcement Management Institute of Texas (LEMIT) are expanding their services to the law enforcement community throughout the state and nation. These activities are located in the George J. Beto Criminal Justice Center (Beto CJC) where Sam Houston State University's Criminal Justice (CJ) academic program is housed. By relocating the non-academic programs off campus, SHSU's Criminal Justice College will be able to expand as anticipated. The Police Research Center (PRC) has been a long-term endeavor to develop a comprehensive police information management system, the Criminal Research, Information Management, and Evaluation System (CRIMES), which also be located in the new facility. Programming was approved in November 2013. The project will be located north of main campus on 78 acres which were transferred by Texas Department Criminal Justice to TSUS for the use of Sam Houston State University in the 83rd Legislative Session. This parcel has been master planned with this project being part of the first phase.

4) Gibbs Ranch Equine Arena

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$10,000,000

The project was previously included in the FY2014-2019 CIP as Gibbs Ranch Ag Arena. Due to the specialized need for program specific functionality the project was separated from the existing Capital Improvements Program project. The new facility will support the academic growth in equestrian and animal sciences, as the Department of Agricultural and Industrial Sciences continues to set enrollment records. Equine Science is one of the more rapidly growing areas and currently serves as an optional minor for students. Programming was approved in June 2014 and this project is part of the Capital Campaign for funding.

5) Gibbs Ranch Plant Science Field Lab

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$4,216,000

The project is envisioned as a replacement facility for the existing Horticulture operations currently at the I-45 Ag Complex, and provides opportunity for growth of departmental capabilities to better serve students. It consolidates greenhouses, shared classroom/research lab space, and a series of gardens and exterior amenities totaling 8,500 gross square feet and 7,500 square feet respectively. The architectural program was approved in April 2012 and the project is awaiting funding.

6) I-45 Recreational Complex

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$10,000,000

This project originally combined athletics and recreational sports into the existing Agriculture campus and Holleman field areas; however, budget estimates did not align with University projected budgets. Therefore, the programming restarted with only the recreational components included and the project is being reprogrammed in phases. Programming was approved in August 2013 and is being used to support the Capital Campaign. The project is on hold pending funding.

7) Lowman Student Center Expansion

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$40,000,000

Programming began on June 22, 2012 to expand and selectively renovate the Lowman Student Center to expand the services and activities that support student life. The expansion is planned to be located on the Smith-Kirkley Hall site. The October 2012 student referendum vote was successful for this project. Programming is complete and was approved in January 2013. A feasibility study is underway to refresh the estimate and program.

8) Biology Laboratory Building

Architect: TBD	Est. Cost:	\$60,000,000
Contractor: TBD	Est. Completion:	2018

The building will be funded by a Tuition Revenue Bond, and is proposed to include biology laboratories, with instructional, research and administrative areas for Biology. The building is proposed to contain approximately 83,000 gross square feet. Solicitation for both designer and contractor were published in June and are currently under evaluation.

II. Design/Construction Document Phase

9) Bernard Johnson Coliseum Renovation

Architect: PDG Architects	Est. Cost:	\$9,500,000
Contractor: White Construction Company	Est. Completion:	November 2016

Extensive mechanical, electrical, plumbing renovation is needed as the original systems are still in place. Locker room and restroom improvements along with building envelope and ADA compliance concerns are being addressed through this project scope.

III. Construction Phase

10) South Dining

Programmer/Architect: Kirksey Architects	Est. Cost:	\$15,131,295
Contractor: BE+K (formerly KBR)	Est. Completion:	August 2016

This 29,000 gross square foot food service/dining facility is located adjacent to the existing South Paw dining as an enhancement to support the south food service capacity. The existing bakery and food service offices will be moved from the Belvin basement to the new facility. The expansion is located over an existing parking lot. Board approval of the project was granted at a Called Meeting on April 6, 2015. Notice to Proceed for construction was issued July 1, 2015. Fiber relocation is underway which must be completed prior to demolition.

11) South Residence Complex

Architect: Stantec /Treanor Architects	Est. Cost:	\$67,400,000
Contractor: SpawGlass	Est. Completion:	August 2017

The project includes construction of a Living & Learning Community including 700 bed residence halls of approximately 233,000 gross square feet each. Large open green spaces and pedestrian walkways will provide ample access in both directions. The project will include a chiller plant and associated infrastructure to support the residence halls. The project is intended to create the south residential district of the Sam Houston campus. Design Development Documents were approved by the Board of Regents in November 2014. An "early release" design package was solicited in December. The initial Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal was rejected as too costly, and the

15) Sciences Annex (formerly known as Sycamore Vivarium)

Architect: FKP Architects	Cost:	\$1,625,000
Contractor: Vaughn Construction	Completion:	December 2014

Design kick-off started on September 29, 2013 for the vivarium project, which includes four animal holding rooms, housing primarily for rodents, and associated support areas including a Procedure Room located at the recently purchased property at 1614 Sycamore Avenue. The project will allow the University to relocate this operation into a suitable facility. Construction began on June 9, 2014. Substantial Completion was accomplished on December 12, 2014. Project close-out is in process.

16) The Woodlands Center Level 4 Nursing Build out

Architect: WHR Architects	Cost (Phase 1):	\$1,000,000
Contractor: Vaughn Construction	Completion (Phase 1):	December 2014

This project to build out level 4 at The Woodlands Center for the nursing program upper level classes kicked off in November 2013. The program and design are complete. Construction of Phase 1 (Simulation Lab, Skills Lab, home health learning and office suite) is complete. Phase 2 will include a second Skills Lab and office space, and is pending additional funding.

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

**Sul Ross State University
Summary
(as of July 10, 2015)**

I. Project Planning & Programming

N/A

II. Design/Construction/Document Phase

1) Campus Access (Phase I)

Architect: ARTchitecture (IDIQ)	Est. Cost:	\$1,106,600
Contractor: TBD	Est. Completion:	2015

As recommended in the 2011 Master Plan, the Campus Access Project will be completed in three phases. Phase 1 includes modifications to Loop Road to improve pedestrian traffic safety from just south of Fletcher Hall and extending to the intersection just south of the Physical Plant. This project also includes the North Quadrangle Improvements and the modification to existing signage for better identity and wayfinding by changing numbers to names, identifying the “main” entrance onto campus to create a more appealing appearance. A Notice to Proceed to Construction Documents was issued to the Architect on April 6, 2015.

2) Motion Capture Lab

Architect: PBK	Est. Cost:	\$400,000
Contractor: TBD	Est. Completion:	2015

This structure is intended as a classroom and laboratory production space to expand curriculum and increase student enrollment for motion capture and video production classes as listed in the CSAT degree plan. Motion Capture, Basic Video Production, Advanced Video Production, Basic Audio Production, Advanced Audio Production, and Acting for Animators will all use this space.

III. Construction Phase

N/A

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

5) DHRL Hilltop Complex

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$132,252,870

The Hilltop Complex project includes the demolition of the existing residence halls (Arnold, Burluson, Hornsby, and Smith) and construction of a new complex with a total of 1,200 beds. The program is being prepared by Facility Programming & Consulting and is targeted for completion in late August 2015. The total project cost estimate was adjusted by System to \$132,252,870 during the update of the CIP in May 2015.

6) Engineering and Science Building

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$107,012,293
Architect: TBD / CMR: TBD

Selection of the architect and contractor is underway and award of the contracts is anticipated by mid-August 2015. The Design Development package is targeted for presentation to the Board at the May 2016 meeting. The public art phase is underway and a rendering of the sculpture is expected by early September 2015.

7) LBJ Student Center Expansion

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$41,425,366

The program for the LBJ Student Center Expansion is being prepared by Facility Programming & Consulting and is targeted for completion in September 2015. The current CIP reflects a total project cost estimate of \$41,425,366 which is being updated as part of this programming effort. The program for the expansion project will define future mechanical, electrical, fire system, and other infrastructure requirements that will be accommodated as part of the LBJ Student Center renovation project.

8) LBJ Student Center Renovation

Feasibility Study: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$20,113,150
Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting

The LBJ Student Center Renovation design will get underway early fall 2015 after the program for the expansion project is finalized. The Requests for Qualifications for the Architect Engineer (AE) and the Construction Manager at Risk (CMR) are targeted for release in early fall 2015. The scope of renovations includes the replacement and upgrades of mechanical, electrical, plumbing, and fire protection systems and other infrastructure components and incidental interior/exterior renovations and repairs.

9) Music Building

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$61,365,000

A new music building to address the pressing need for a music facility, classrooms and rehearsal space will be located in close proximity to the new University performance facility. The adjacent Performing Arts Center will provide a 300 seat Recital Hall and a 400 seat Theatre Center venue. The program document served to guide Texas State in the preparation of a Tuition Revenue Bond funding request for the Legislative Appropriations Request document in July, 2012. The project is on hold pending funding.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

13) DHRL Retama Hall Renovations

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$9,026,199
Architect: KSQ Est. Completion: Summer 2017
CMR: TBD

The Retama Hall Renovations program was completed by Facility Programming & Consulting in April 2015. KSQ Architects was selected and issued a notice to proceed with design on July 1, 2015. The Construction Manager-At-Risk is expected to be selected in July 2015. The Design Development package is targeted for presentation to the Board at the February 2016 meeting. Construction will commence in June 2016 when the hall is empty and substantial completion is anticipated by summer 2017. The building will be gutted leaving in place the structural framing and the exterior skin. The renovations include installation of new windows, new mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems, and new data lines and security and fire protection systems. Additional areas shall be improved including a two bedroom staff apartment, staff office, front desk and mail room area, two study rooms, one kitchen, two laundry rooms, public restrooms, and a lobby/lounge space. A new elevator will also be installed.

14) Library Repository

Architect: Harrison Kornberg Est Cost: \$15,415,900
CMR: TBD Est. Completion: Summer 2017

The Library Repository Architectural Space Program was completed by Harrison-Kornberg Architects in June 2015. As part of that programming effort, Harrison-Kornberg Architects also identified site development requirements and costs to extend the utilities and access road. The current estimated total project cost is \$15,415,900 and includes \$14,675,900 for the construction of the building and \$740,000 for STAR Park site development and utilities infrastructure. This project is currently under design with Harrison-Kornberg as the architect and the Design Development package is targeted for presentation to the Board at the November 2015 meeting. A Construction Manager-At-Risk should be selected by September 2015.

III. Construction Phase

15) Alkek Library Renovations

Architect: PBK Architects Est. Cost: \$14,024,925
Contractor (CM@R): Vaughn Est. Completion: October 3, 2016

The Albert B. Alkek Library Renovations project includes the phased repairs and upgrades of mechanical, electrical, and information technology systems, and other infrastructure components. The Design Development documents were approved by the Board in May 2015. The Guaranteed Maximum Price is under review. We anticipate construction will get underway by September 2015.

16) Bobcat Trail Mall Redevelopment

Architect: TBG Partners	Est. Cost:	\$5,488,888
Contractor: Flynn Construction	Est. Completion:	December 2015

Construction of the Bobcat Trail Mall Redevelopment/Enhancement project by Flynn Construction as designed by TBG Partners is anticipated to be complete by December 2015. Construction is about 20 percent complete and work activities in the next three months include selective sidewalk and pavement demolition; continuation of rough grading; compaction of the new pedestrian mall base; and placement of concrete on North LBJ, Edward Gary, and Bobcat Trail streets.

17) Bobcat Trail Utility Upgrades

Architect: TTG Goetting	Est. Cost:	\$6,300,000
Contractor: Flynn Construction	Completion:	June 2015

Construction of the Bobcat Trail Utilities Upgrade project by Flynn Construction is Substantially Complete as of June 2015. The project Close-Out documents are being assembled for final review and acceptance.

18) Department of Housing and Residential Life: Moore Street Housing

Architect: SHW/Treanor	Est. Cost:	\$59,834,337
Contractor: SpawGlass	Est. Completion:	June 2016

The Department of Housing and Residential Life Moore Street Housing project is a 598-bed facility, consisting of two residence halls and a connecting community building. The project is anticipated to be complete by June 2016. Construction is about 52 percent complete and work activities in the next three months include: installation of underground fire service lines and storm water piping, installation of the underground cistern, installation of exterior sheathing, damp-proofing, windows, masonry and stucco work, framing interior walls, and installation of mechanical and electrical overhead components. The project is ahead of schedule and is within the Guaranteed Maximum Price despite a rough start during the early stages of the buy-out process. The proposed public art package was submitted to System in early July 2015 for the Chancellor's review.

19) Electrical Infrastructure Upgrades

Engineer: Bath Associates	Est. Cost:	\$11,800,000
Contractor: Hunt Construction	Est. Sub. Completion:	June 2016

Phase Two of the Electrical Infrastructure Upgrades work is underway including replacement of transformers, switches, and other deteriorated components of the electrical distribution system, electrical service upgrades at specific building locations, and associated repairs and upgrades in electrical manholes on campus. The overall project completion date is anticipated to be June 2016.

20) JC Mitte Renovations

Architect: LYM Architects	Est. Cost:	\$9,455,743
Contractor (CM@R): Vaughn	Est. Completion:	February 1, 2016

The Joann Cole Mitte and Sabinal Renovations project includes the phased repairs, upgrades, and phased renovations of spaces. The Design Development documents were approved by the Board in May 2015. The Guaranteed Maximum Price was approved and construction started in June 2015.

21) Jones Dining Hall Renovation

Architect: Pfluger Architects	Est. Cost:	\$18,619,805
Contractor: Vaughn Construction	Est. Completion:	August 2016

Construction of the Jones Dining Hall Renovation project by Vaughn Construction commenced in December 2014 and the dining hall is scheduled to be ready for occupancy by July 2016. The project got off to a slow start but is on schedule to reach substantial completion by early summer 2016. Construction is about 20 percent complete and work activities in the next three months include utility infrastructure installation, completion of interior demolition, new walls, new kitchen equipment procurement, and submittal preparation and review by the contractor.

22) RF Mitte Renovations

Architect: Multiple firms	Est. Cost:	\$2,750,000
Contractor: Multiple firms	Est. Completion:	Summer 2015

The Roy F. Mitte Renovations project, which includes 18 phases as part of the reconfiguration and renovations of several classrooms, offices, and other spaces, will be completed by mid-August.

23) STAR One Expansion

Architect: Philo Wilke	Est. Cost:	\$8,000,000
Contractor: Hill & Wilkinson	Est. Completion:	Summer 2016

The Gauranteed Maximum Price was approved by the System office and construction activities started in June 2015. Substantial completion is anticipated to be in summer 2016. Work over the next three months includes contractor mobilization and site grading and underground utilities preparation.

24) STAR One Finish-Out

Contractor: SpawGlass (design-build)	Est. Cost:	\$2,125,000
	Est. Completion:	April 2015

STAR One laboratory finish-out of the remaining 6,700 gross square feet of shell space is complete. The final Close Out documents are being assembled for release to the System office.

IV. Completed Projects

25) Comal Renovation

Architect: Randall Scott Architects	Est. Cost:	\$12,284,752
Contractor: Satterfield+Pontikes	Actual Completion:	June 2014

Construction of the Comal Renovations project is complete. The Final Report accompanies the materials for the August Board of Regents Meeting.

**Texas State University System
Rules and Regulations**

*Vernon Reaser, Chair
Veronica Edwards
Alan Tinsley*

Consent Items

1. TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations

TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, upon the recommendation of the *Rules and Regulations* Committee, it was ordered that:

The attached, proposed revisions to the Texas State University System *Rules and Regulations* be approved.

Explanation

Although the Board historically considers revisions to its *Rules and Regulations* at its May meeting each year, from time-to-time, legislative changes and/or requests from System Components require a rule change mid-year. These attached changes were shared among all constituents system-wide before being considered by the Board's *Rules and Regulations* Committee. At the end of each rule is an explanation of the changes contained therein.

PARAGRAPH 3.2 of CHAPTER II
on PAGE II-2

CHAPTER II. SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

* * *

3. OFFICERS OF THE SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION.

* * *

- 3.2 Vice Chancellor and General Counsel. The Vice Chancellor and General Counsel is the Chief Legal Affairs Officer for The Texas State University System who performs duties under the authority delegated by the Board of Regents through the Chancellor. The Vice Chancellor and General Counsel shall be a member of the State Bar of Texas and is responsible for assisting, monitoring and carrying out all legal activities of the System including, but not limited to, litigation, policies, System procedures, handbooks, manuals, legal opinions, hearings, appeals and Governmental Relations activities. In addition to legal responsibilities, the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel shall be ~~the System's Compliance Officer responsible for monitoring affirmative Action or Diversity Issues,; equal Employment; accessibility for the physically impaired, and eEthics and other governmentally imposed requirements.~~ responsible for monitoring affirmative Action or Diversity Issues,; equal Employment; accessibility for the physically impaired, and eEthics and other governmentally imposed requirements. The Vice Chancellor shall assist the Chancellor, Component Presidents, Director of Governmental Relations and others in the area of Legislative activities.

Explanation

As the Chancellor has hired a compliance specialist who reports directly to the System Director of Internal Audit, there is no longer a need for compliance-related responsibilities to reside with the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

PARAGRAPH 22 of CHAPTER III
on PAGE III-49 and
APPENDIX A-6

CHAPTER III. SYSTEM - COMPONENT OPERATIONS

* * *

22. SEXUAL MISCONDUCT POLICY.

The System's "*Sexual Misconduct*" policy, formulated to address and redress the problem of sexual misconduct on Component campuses, is incorporated into, and made a part of these *Rules and Regulations* as *Appendix A-6*. Each System Component shall adopt this policy as its campus sexual assault policy.

* * *

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SEXUAL MISCONDUCT POLICY AND PROCEDURES

1. **Introduction**

* * *

1.8 Campus Sexual Assault Policy. This Policy shall be adopted by each Component as its campus sexual assault policy. It shall be made available to students, faculty and staff by including it in the Component's student, faculty and personnel handbooks and by creating and maintaining a web page on the Component's website dedicated solely to the Policy.

* * *

8.2 Training.

8.21 Primary Prevention Training. Every incoming student, including undergraduate transfer student, and new employee shall ~~be offered~~ attend prevention and education training or orientation regarding sexual misconduct and the campus sexual assault policy during the first semester or term of enrollment or employment. The Component shall establish the format and content of the training or orientation. . . .

* * *

14. Biennial Policy Review. Each biennium, this Policy shall be reviewed. Any revisions determined necessary shall be brought before the System's Board of Regents for approval.

Explanation

House Bill 699, 84th Legislature, which is effective on September 1, 2015, requires institutions of higher education to adopt a campus sexual assault policy. Most of the provisions mandated by HB 699 are currently contained in the System-wide *Sexual Misconduct* policy adopted by this Board in 2014. The additional requirements are included in the proposed revisions above.

The *Sexual Misconduct* policy that the Board passed last year was, effectively, a collectively passed campus policy, created by 30 person plus System-wide committee. Campus representatives on the committee elected not to pass campus specific policies but to adopt a System policy that would be applied locally.

PARAGRAPH 14 of CHAPTER VI
on PAGE VI-21

CHAPTER VI. STUDENT SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES

* * *

14. FOREIGN TRAVEL FOR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES.

A Component Institution may not approve faculty, staff or students to travel for educational purposes to countries that are listed as a "Travel Warning" at the time of the request by the United States Department of State. ~~An exception may be granted by the Chancellor. Any request for exception shall include unless the traveler signs~~ a waiver, hold harmless, and assumption of risk release ~~executed by the traveler(s)~~ on a form approved by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

Explanation

The U.S. Department of State issues a Travel Warning for such reasons as unstable government, civil war, ongoing intense crime or violence, or frequent terrorist attacks. Their purpose is to advise of the risks of traveling to these places and suggest that the traveler strongly consider not going to them at all. Travel Warnings remain in place until the situation changes; some have been in effect for years. Based on the increased risks involved in travel to these areas, the System Risk Manager recommends educational travel be restricted in areas where a Travel Warning has been issued. This eliminates "appeal" to the Chancellor for a waiver.

APPENDICES A-2 THROUGH A-5

TSUS POLICY GUIDELINES FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Changes throughout the policies are reflected in the attached.

Explanation

On May 12, 2015, the Information Resources Committee of this Board reviewed the attached changes to the following policy guidelines: Appropriate Use of Information Technology Resources, Information Security, Network Management Policy, and Server Management Policy. These changes were proposed as a result of recent revisions to the Texas *Administrative Code, Chapter 202*, which incorporated the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) “Security and Privacy Controls for Federal Information Systems and Organizations.” As the Information Resources Committee believes the adoption of the NIST standards is a positive move for both the state and the Texas State University System, it recommended these revised guidelines be brought to the full Board for consideration and approval at its August meeting.

Appendix A-2 TSUS Policy Guidelines

TSUS Policy Guideline: Appropriate Use of Information Technology Resources

Policy Guideline ID: TSUS IT.01.0203

Approval Authority: TSUS Board of Regents

Initial ITTF Approval Date: October 19, 2007

Effective BOR Date: May 16, 2008

Last Revised: November 17, 2010

Purpose/Reason

The Texas State University System (TSUS) considers information technology as a critical enabler in meeting its mission and has made significant investments in information technology assets and capabilities. Likewise, Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 202, Subchapter C, describes the information technology resources **residing in that support the operations of** Texas public higher education institutions as “strategic and vital assets belonging to the people of Texas” and that these resources must be managed “commensurate with their value” in a fashion that assures their protection and availability for appropriate use by authorized individuals. Compliance with this policy contributes to the availability, protection, and appropriate use of the information technology resources of the Texas State University System and its component institutions.

Policy Statement

It is the policy of the Texas State University System to afford broad access to information technology resources by each institution’s students, faculty and staff for activities that are related to, and in fulfillment of, institutional missions. To guide the policies related to appropriate use of Information Technology, the Texas State University System has set forth the following specific topics to be addressed in each institution’s specific policy statement on appropriate use of information technology resources. Each component institution is charged with establishing and disseminating an institutional appropriate use policy statement that complies with the guidelines articulated in this TSUS policy statement.

Policy Specifics

1. Institutional vs. Individual Purpose

Access to information technology resources carries with it the responsibility for ensuring that the use of these resources is primarily for institutional purposes and institution-related activities, and for maintaining the integrity and security of the institution’s computing facilities. In the interest of making the use of information technology resources a natural part of the day-to-day work of all members of the institutional community, incidental personal use is tolerated. However, one should not use any information technology resources in an extensive or regularly recurring manner for activities that are unrelated to institutional purposes. Individuals with authorized access to information technology resources must ensure that their access permissions are not accessible to or usable by any other individuals.

2. Personal vs. Official Representation

Information technology resources are a dynamic mechanism for the free exchange of knowledge. It is desirable for the institution to foster the robust dialogue that results from the use of the resources and to encourage students, faculty and staff to participate in that dialogue. Those exchanges that reflect the ideas, comments and opinions of individual members of the institutional community must, however, be distinguished from those that represent the official positions, programs and activities of the institution. Students, faculty and staff using information technology resources for purposes of exchanging, publishing or circulating official institutional documents must follow institutional requirements concerning appropriate content and style. The institution is not responsible for the content of documents, exchanges or messages, including links to other information locations on the internet or world wide web, that reflect only the personal ideas, comments and opinions of individual members of the institutional community, even where they are published or otherwise circulated to the public at large by means of institutional information technology resources.

Appendix A-2 TSUS Policy Guidelines

3. Limitations on the Availability of Information Technology Resources

The institution's information technology resources are finite by nature. All members of the institutional community must recognize that certain uses of institutional information technology resources may be limited or regulated as required to fulfill the institution's primary teaching, research and public service missions. Examples of these limitations include those related to capacity management, performance optimization, or security of the institution's information technology systems.

4. Privacy and Confidentiality of Electronic Documents

No information technology system can absolutely guarantee the privacy or confidentiality of electronic documents. More importantly, information technology resources provided by the TSUS and its component institutions are essentially owned by the State of Texas and subject to state oversight. Consequently, persons that use these state-owned resources, or any personally owned or third party device that may be connected to a state-owned resource, have no right to privacy in their use of these resources and devices. TSUS institutions should, however, take reasonable precautions to protect the privacy and confidentiality of electronic documents and to assure persons using institutional information technology resources that the institution will not seek access to their electronic messages or documents without their prior consent except where necessary to:

- Satisfy the requirements of the Texas Public Information Act, or other statutes, laws or regulations;
- Allow institutional officials to fulfill their responsibilities when acting in their assigned capacity;
- Protect the integrity of the institution's information technology resources, and the rights and other property of the institution;
- Allow system administrators to perform routine maintenance and operations, security reviews and respond to emergency situations; or
- Protect the rights of individuals working in collaborative situations where information and files are shared.

TSUS institutions should establish more detailed procedures for appropriately preserving the privacy of electronic documents and for determining the methodology by which non-consensual access to electronic documents will be pursued by the institution.

5. TSUS Institutional Responsibilities

In order to assist members of the institutional community in fulfilling their responsibilities with respect to use of information technology resources, each component institution shall establish and disseminate an institutional appropriate use policy statement that complies with the guidelines articulated in this TSUS policy statement. Each institution shall also provide appropriate guidance with regard to other specific institutional policies affecting the use of information technology resources. These specific policies should at a minimum cover topics detailed in the Texas Administrative Code, Title 1, Part 10, Chapter 202, Subchapter C related to security standards for institutions of higher education.

6. Failure to Comply with Information Technology Resource Policies

Failure to adhere to the provisions of this TSUS policy statement or the appropriate use policy statement of any component institution may result in:

- suspension or loss of access to institutional information technology resources
- appropriate disciplinary action under existing procedures applicable to students, faculty and staff, and
- civil or criminal prosecution

To preserve and protect the integrity of information technology resources, there may be circumstances where the institution must immediately suspend or deny access to the resources. Should an individual's access be suspended under these circumstances, the institution shall strive to inform the individual in a timely manner and afford the individual an opportunity to respond. The institution shall then determine what disciplinary action is warranted and shall follow the procedures established for such cases.

Appendix A-2 TSUS Policy Guidelines

Scope and Applicability

This policy statement applies to all persons and organizations that manage or utilize information technology resources belonging to the TSUS or any of its component institutions.

Definitions

Information Technology Resources include any of the following that are owned, operated, or supplied by the TSUS or one of its component institutions: usernames or computer accounts, hardware, software, communication networks and devices connected thereto, electronic storage media, related documentation in all forms, and professional and technical support services. Also included are data files resident on hardware or media owned or supplied by the TSUS or a component, regardless of their size, source, author, or type of recording media, including e-mail messages, system logs, web pages and software.

Institution refers to any of the following eight components of the Texas State University System:

- Lamar University
- Sam Houston State University
- Sul Ross State University
- Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College
- Texas State University
- Lamar Institute of Technology
- Lamar State College-Orange
- Lamar State College-Port Arthur.

Authority and Responsibility

Questions related to this policy statement or to the appropriate use policy statement at any component institution should be addressed to the Chief Information Officer at the component institution.

Additional background, Related Policies, and other References

In addition to the general principles set forth in this policy statement, the use of information technology resources may be affected by a number of other legal requirements and ethical principles. While it is not possible to list all potentially applicable laws and regulations, the most relevant to the use of institutional information technology resources are listed in TSUS Policy Guideline TSUS IT.02.01, Information Security Policy, and are included in this policy guideline by reference.

Students, faculty and staff are responsible for understanding and observing these and all other applicable policies, regulations and laws in connection with their use of the institution's information technology resources.

Appendix A-3 TSUS Policy Guidelines

TSUS Policy Guideline: Information Security Policy

Policy Guideline ID: TSUS IT.02.0203

Approval Authority: TSUS Board of Regents

Initial ITTF Approval Date: October 19, 2007

Effective BOR Date: May 16, 2008

Last Revised: November 17, 2010

Purpose/Reason

The Texas State University System (TSUS) considers information technology to be a critical enabler in meeting its mission and has made significant investments in information technology assets and capabilities. The Texas State University System recognizes the inherent value of these information technology resources to the state, the System, and their constituents. Likewise, Texas Administrative Code, Title 1, Part 10, Chapter 202, Subchapter C (TAC 202) underlines the importance of information technology resources residing in that support the operations of Texas public higher education institutions by requiring state institutions “to protect these assets against unauthorized access, disclosure, modification or destruction,” and “to assure the availability, integrity, utility, authenticity, and confidentiality of information.” Compliance with this policy contributes to the availability, protection, and appropriate use of the information technology resources of the Texas State University System and its component institutions.

Policy Statement

The Texas State University System and its component institutions must ensure the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of their information technology resources to fulfill their institutional missions and to assure compliance with the security standards for public institutions of higher education described in TAC 202. Thus, each component institution shall develop and disseminate an institutional policy statement on information security consistent with TAC 202 and utilizing the following additional resources as guidelines:

- ISO/IEC 27002:2005 standards jointly published by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) and the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC); ~~and~~
- Information Security Guide published by the EDUCAUSE Higher Education Information Security Council; and-
- NIST Special Publication 800-53 Security and Privacy Controls for Federal Information Systems and Organizations, published by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).

Policy Specifics

The specific topics and objectives to be addressed by institutional information security policies are outlined below.

1. Information Security Policy

Objective: To have management provide clear direction and strong support for the institution’s information security program. Management should affirm its support for the information security policies, roles, practices and other program components necessary to achieve security, consistent with business requirements, relevant laws, and regulations.

2. Information Security Organization:

Objective: To effectively manage and execute the institution’s information security program. A management framework should be defined that clearly delineates the roles and responsibilities for management of information security within the institution.

3. Risk Assessment

Objective: To identify, quantify, and prioritize risks to the organization and its information assets. Risk assessment results should guide and determine the appropriate management action and priorities for managing information security risks and for implementing controls to protect against these risks.

4. Information Asset Management

Appendix A-3 TSUS Policy Guidelines

Objective: To achieve and maintain appropriate protection of campus information assets. Assets should be classified according to their need for security protection. Owners should be identified for all assets, and the responsibility for the maintenance of appropriate controls should be assigned.

5. Human Resources Security

Objective: To ensure that employees, contractors and other users understand their information security responsibilities and to reduce the risk of theft, fraud or misuse of information resources. Employees, contractors, and other users should be fully apprised of their security responsibilities. Their access to information assets should be managed consistent with their current institutional status, roles, and qualifications. Information security training should be provided to employees at new employee orientation and annually thereafter.

6. Physical and Environmental Security

Objective: To prevent unauthorized physical access, damage, and interference to the institution's information infrastructure, premises and information. Critical or sensitive information processing facilities should be housed in secure areas and protected from unauthorized physical access by defined security barriers and entry controls. They should be protected against loss from environmental threats commensurate with the identified risks and their importance to the institution's mission critical business processes.

7. Communications and Operations Management

Objective: To ensure the correct and secure operation of information processing facilities. Responsibilities and procedures for the management and operation of all information processing facilities should be defined. This includes the development and documentation of appropriate operating procedures.

8. Identity and Access Management

Objective: To ensure proper control over virtual access to the institution's information resources consistent with business and security requirements. Rules, responsibilities, and procedures should be defined for determining the initial and ongoing eligibility of persons to access information resources based on their respective affiliations and roles (e.g., students, employees, contractors, guests, etc.). Responsibilities should be ascribed to the institutional entities charged with validating the identities of eligible persons and managing the user accounts assigned to the eligible persons. Conditions and restrictions applicable to acquisition, retention, and loss of access should be clearly documented. Responsibilities for managing user accounts and authentication credentials should be clearly stated, including rules governing suspension of user account access and non-consensual access to account content.

9. Information Systems Acquisition, Development, and Maintenance

Objective: To ensure that security is an integral part of information systems management. Security requirements should be identified, agreed upon, and addressed in all phases of information systems administration, from procurement and development through implementation and ongoing maintenance.

10. Information Security Incident Management

Objective: To ensure information security events and weaknesses associated with information systems are managed in a manner allowing timely corrective action to be taken. Formal event reporting and escalation procedures should be established and documented.

11. Business Continuity Management

Objective: To protect critical business processes and activities from the effects of major information system failures or environmental disruptions and to ensure their timely resumption. A business impact analysis and continuity management process should be developed to minimize the impact on the organization and to assure an acceptable level of recoverability.

Appendix A-3 TSUS Policy Guidelines

12. Compliance

Objective: To avoid breaches of any law, regulation, contractual obligation, or institutional policy.

Information resources should be regularly tested and audited to assure adherence with both external and internal standards.

Scope and Applicability

This policy statement applies to all persons and organizations that manage or utilize information technology resources belonging to the TSUS or any of its component institutions.

Definitions

Information Technology Resources include any of the following that are owned, operated, or supplied by the TSUS or one of its component institutions: usernames or computer accounts, hardware, software, communication networks and devices connected thereto, electronic storage media, related documentation in all forms, and professional and technical support services. Also included are data files resident on hardware or media owned or supplied by the TSUS or a component, regardless of their size, source, author, or type of recording media, including e-mail messages, system logs, web pages and software.

Institution refers to any of the following eight components of the Texas State University System:

- Lamar University
- Sam Houston State University
- Sul Ross State University
- Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College
- Texas State University
- Lamar Institute of Technology
- Lamar State College-Orange
- Lamar State College-Port Arthur.

Authority and Responsibility

Questions related to this policy statement or to the appropriate use policy statement at any component institution should be addressed to the Chief Information Officer at the component institution.

Additional background, Related Policies, and other References

In addition to the general guidelines set forth in this policy statement, information security policies may be affected by a number of other legal requirements and ethical principles. While it is not possible to list all potentially applicable laws and regulations, the following are particularly likely to have implications for information security policies:

1. The federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (commonly known as FERPA) - restricts access to personally identifiable information from students' education records.
2. Texas Government Code, Title 5, Subtitle A, Chapter 552: The Texas Public Information Act (formerly known as the Texas Open Records Act) – provides that all information collected, assembled, or maintained by governmental bodies is public information and available to the public during normal business hours, unless the information falls within certain exceptions specified in the Act.
3. Texas Administrative Code, Title 1, Part 10, Chapter 202 - Regulations from the Department of Information Resources establishing information resources security requirements for Texas state agencies and higher education institutions.
4. Texas Penal Code, Chapter 33: Computer Crimes - Texas law pertaining to computer crimes. This statute specifically prohibits unauthorized use of University computers, unauthorized access to stored data, or dissemination of passwords or other confidential information to facilitate unauthorized access to the University's computer system or data.

Appendix A-3 TSUS Policy Guidelines

5. Texas Penal Code, § 37.10: Tampering with Governmental Record - Prohibits any alteration, destruction, or false entry of data that impairs the validity, legibility or availability of any record maintained by the University.
6. United States Code, Title 18, § 1030: Fraud and Related Activity in Connection with Computers - Federal law specifically pertaining to computer crimes. Among other stipulations, prohibits unauthorized and fraudulent access to information resources, accessing a computer to obtain restricted information without authorization; altering, damaging, or destroying information on a government computer without authorization; trafficking in passwords or similar information used to gain unauthorized access to a government computer, and transmitting viruses and other malicious software.
7. Copyright Act of 1976 – Federal law that forms the primary basis of copyright law in the United States, as amended by subsequent legislation. The Act spells out the basic rights of copyright holders, codifies the doctrine of "fair use," and for most new copyrights adopts a unitary ownership period based on the date of the author's death rather than the prior scheme of fixed initial and renewal terms.
8. Digital Millennium Copyright Act - Signed into law on October 20, 1998, as Public Law 105-304. Created to address the digitally networked environment, the DMCA implements the WIPO Internet Treaties; establishes safe harbors for online service providers; permits temporary copies of programs during the performance of computer maintenance; and makes miscellaneous amendments to the Copyright Act, including amendments that facilitate Internet broadcasting.
9. Electronic Communications Privacy Act of 1986 - Prohibits the interception or disclosure of electronic communication and defines those situations in which disclosure is legal.
10. Computer Software Rental Amendments Act of 1990 - Deals with the unauthorized rental, lease, or lending of copyrighted software.
11. Texas Government Code § 556.004 - Prohibits using state resources or programs to influence elections or to achieve any other political purpose.
12. Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act – Public Law 104-191, August 21, 1996. The final standards were published in February, 2003 and emphasize security management principles and broad management controls as primary vehicles for protecting patient health information. Subsequently enhanced by the HITECH Act to extend HIPAA provisions to the business associates of covered entities and to impose new notification requirements on covered entities, their business associates, and the vendors of personal health records for breaches of protected health information.
13. Federal Information Security Management Act of 2002 (FISMA), 44 U.S.C. § 3541, Public Law 107-296. Provides a framework for ensuring the effectiveness of information security controls over information resources that support Federal operations and assets. ~~FISMA has been criticized as a measurement of security planning rather than a measurement of information security and as of July 2010, changes are in progress to provide a better understanding of an agency's real-time risk posture.~~

Students, faculty and staff are responsible for understanding and observing these and all other applicable policies, regulations and laws in connection with their use of the institution's information technology resources.

Appendix A-4 TSUS Policy Guidelines

TSUS Policy Guideline: Network Management Policy

Policy Guideline ID: TSUS IT.03.0203

Approval Authority: TSUS Board of Regents

Initial ITTF Approval Date: January 11, 2008

Effective BOR Date: May 16, 2008

Last Revised: November 17, 2010

Purpose/Reason

The Texas State University System (TSUS) considers information technology to be a critical enabler in meeting its mission and has made significant investments in information technology assets and capabilities. The Texas State University System recognizes the inherent value of these information technology resources to the state, the System TSUS, and their constituents. Likewise, Texas Administrative Code, Title 1, Part 10, Chapter 202, Subchapter C (TAC 202) underlines the importance of information technology resources residing in Texas public higher education institutions by requiring state institutions “to protect these assets against unauthorized access, disclosure, modification or destruction,” and “to assure the availability, integrity, utility, authenticity, and confidentiality of information.” TAC 202 also stipulates that “access to state information resources must be appropriately managed.” Compliance with this policy guideline contributes to the availability, protection, management and appropriate use of the data, voice, and video networks of the Texas State University System and its component institutions.

Policy Statement

The Texas State University System and its component institutions must ensure the confidentiality, integrity, reliability, and availability of their data, voice, and video networks to fulfill their institutional missions and to assure compliance with the management and security standards for public institutions of higher education described in TAC 202. To guide institutional policies related to the management and use of institutional networks, the Texas State University System has set forth the following specific topics and provisions to be incorporated into each institution’s specific policy statement on network management. Thus, each component institution shall develop and disseminate an institutional policy statement on network management that is consistent with TAC 202 and the specific topics and provisions described below.

Policy Specifics

The following specific topics and objectives must be addressed by institutional network management policies:

1. Network Purpose

Objective: To affirm the purpose of the institutional network. The institutional network is a state information resource that exists to achieve the mission, goals, and objectives of the institution. Utilization of the network must be consistent with and in support of institutional initiatives.

2. Network Address and Device Management

Objective: To assure appropriate oversight over the connection of devices to the institutional network. The integrity, security, and proper operation of the network require an orderly assignment of network addresses and the correct configuration of devices attached to the network. Network access, performance and security are put at risk when devices are introduced into the network environment without appropriate planning and coordination. All devices acting in the role of a server (regardless of their specific function, hardware, or software) must have a designated device administrator and must be registered in a network device registry administered by the institution’s Information Resource Manager (IRM) or designee.

Appendix A-4 TSUS Policy Guidelines

3. Network Management Roles and Responsibilities

Objective: To assign responsibility and accountability for management of the institutional network. A management framework should be defined that clearly delineates the roles and responsibilities for management of the institutional network. Institutional networks should be centrally administered by the institutional IRM (or designee) to assure consistency and compliance with the state's network administration standards and best practices.

4. Network Usage Responsibilities

Objective: To delineate the responsibilities of network users and device administrators. Users and administrators of network-connected devices must understand their accountability for device management practices that might result in damage or harm to network operations, performance, or other network-connected devices.

5. Threat and Incident Response

Objective: To set expectations regarding the disconnection or isolation of threatening devices or networks. Devices or network addresses that pose an immediate threat to network operations, performance, or other network-connected devices must be disconnected or quarantined to minimize risk until the threat is removed. Sources of repeated threats should be isolated for longer periods of time as required to permanently eliminate the threat.

Scope and Applicability

This policy guideline applies to all persons and organizations that manage or utilize information technology resources belonging to the TSUS or any of its component institutions.

Definitions

Device - Any hardware component involved with the processing, storage, or forwarding of information making use of the institutional information technology infrastructure or attached to the institutional network. These devices include, but are not limited to, laptop computers, desktop computers, servers, and network devices such as routers, switches, wireless access points, and printers.

Device Administrator - An individual with principal responsibility for the installation, configuration, registration, security, and ongoing maintenance of a network-connected device.

Appendix A-4 TSUS Policy Guidelines

Device Owner – The department head charged with overall responsibility for the networking component in the university’s inventory records. The device owner must designate an individual to serve as the primary device administrator and may designate a backup device administrator. All network infrastructure devices, (e.g., network cabling, routers, switches, wireless access points, and in general, any non-endpoint device) shall be centrally owned and administered.

Information Technology Resources - any of the following that are owned, operated, or supplied by the TSUS or one of its component institutions: usernames or computer accounts, hardware, software, communication networks and devices connected thereto, electronic storage media, related documentation in all forms, and professional and technical support services. Also included are data files resident on hardware or media owned or supplied by the TSUS or a component, regardless of their size, source, author, or type of recording media, including e-mail messages, system logs, web pages and software.

Institution refers to any of the following eight components of the Texas State University System:

- Lamar University
- Sam Houston State University
- Sul Ross State University
- Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College
- Texas State University
- Lamar Institute of Technology
- Lamar State College-Orange
- Lamar State College-Port Arthur.

Institutional Network - the data transport and communications infrastructure at the institution. It includes the campus backbone, local area networks, and all equipment connected to those networks (independent of ownership).

Network Address - A unique number associated with a device’s network connection used for the routing of traffic across the Internet or another network. Also known as Internet Protocol Address or IP Address.

User - An individual who uses an information technology resource, such as the institutional network or any network-connected device.

Authority and Responsibility

Questions related to this policy guideline or to the network management policy statement at any component institution should be addressed to the Chief Information Officer at the component institution.

Additional background, Related Policies, and other References

In addition to the general guidelines set forth in this document, network management policies may be affected by a number of other legal requirements and ethical principles. While it is not possible to list all potentially applicable laws and regulations, the most relevant to network management policies are listed in TSUS Policy Guideline TSUS IT.02.02, Information Security Policy, and are included in this policy guideline by reference.

Students, faculty and staff are responsible for understanding and observing these and all other applicable policies, regulations and laws in connection with their use of the institution’s information technology resources.

Appendix A-5 TSUS Policy Guideline

TSUS Policy Guideline: Server Management Policy

Policy Guideline ID: TSUS IT.04.0203

Approval Authority: TSUS Board of Regents

Initial ITTF Approval Date: January 11, 2008

Effective BOR Date: May 16, 2008

Last Revised: November 17, 2010

Purpose/Reason

The Texas State University System (TSUS) considers information technology to be a critical enabler in meeting its mission and has made significant investments in information technology assets and capabilities. The Texas State University System recognizes the inherent value of these information technology resources to the state, the System, and their constituents. Likewise, Texas Administrative Code, Title 1, Part 10, Chapter 202, Subchapter C (TAC 202) underlines the importance of information technology resources residing in Texas public higher education institutions by requiring state institutions “to protect these assets against unauthorized access, disclosure, modification or destruction,” and “to assure the availability, integrity, utility, authenticity, and confidentiality of information.” Compliance with this policy contributes to the availability, protection, and appropriate use of the information technology resources of the Texas State University System and its component institutions.

Policy Statement

The Texas State University System and its component institutions must ensure the confidentiality, integrity, reliability, and availability of their server hardware and software to fulfill their institutional missions and to assure compliance with the management and security standards for public institutions of higher education described in TAC 202. To guide institutional policies related to the management and use of institutional servers, the Texas State University System has set forth the following specific topics and provisions to be incorporated into each institution’s specific policy statement on server management. Thus, each component institution shall develop and disseminate an institutional policy statement on server management that is consistent with TAC 202 and the specific topics and provisions described below.

Policy Specifics

The following specific topics and objectives must be addressed by institutional server management policies.

1. Server Purpose and Function

Objective: To assure the suitability of the server and its connection to the institutional network. The institutional network is a state information resource that exists to achieve the mission, goals, and objectives of the institution. The purpose and function of any server connected to the institutional network must also be consistent with and in support of institutional initiatives.

2. Server Management Roles and Responsibilities

Objective: To assign responsibility and accountability for management of the server hardware, software, and data. A management framework should be defined that clearly delineates the roles and responsibilities for management of the server. At a minimum, distinct roles should be delineated for a server owner and a server administrator. Owners are typically responsible for establishing server usage policies, specifying server access controls (both physical and electronic), and assuring compliance with state and institutional server management standards. Administrators are typically responsible for enforcing the owner’s usage policies, implementing the owner-specified access controls, and configuring the server according to the required standards.

3. Conformance with Server Management Best Practices

Objective: To assure that all server owners and administrators adhere to documented standards and best practices for server management. An institutional guide to server management standards and best practices should be made available to all server owners and administrators. Compliance review procedures should be established and exceptions should be justified by documented risk management decisions. At a minimum, the guide should address the following topics:

Appendix A-5 TSUS Policy Guideline

- A. Licensing, support, and update management for the operating system and all hosted services and applications
- B. Automated threat mitigation (e.g., anti-virus software, host-based firewall, etc.)
- C. Protection for any sensitive and confidential data accessible via the server
- D. Disablement of prohibited, unauthorized, and unnecessary services
- E. Disablement and/or modification of default and unnecessary accounts and passwords
- F. Physical and electronic access controls that support role-based access, appropriate separation of duties, and the principle of “least privilege”
- G. Backup and recovery
- H. User authentication
- I. Activity and event logging
- J. Network connection requirements and standards (e.g., server registration)

4. Threat and Incident Response

Objective: To set expectations regarding the disconnection or isolation of threatening servers. Servers that pose an immediate threat to network operations, performance, or other network-connected devices must be disconnected or quarantined to minimize risk until the threat is removed. Incident response best practices must be followed to assure appropriate preservation and treatment of forensic data.

Scope and Applicability

This policy guideline applies to all persons and organizations that manage or utilize information technology resources belonging to the TSUS or any of its component institutions.

Definitions

Information Technology Resources - any of the following that are owned, operated, or supplied by the TSUS or one of its component institutions: usernames or computer accounts, hardware, software, communication networks and devices connected thereto, electronic storage media, related documentation in all forms, and professional and technical support services. Also included are data files resident on hardware or media owned or supplied by the TSUS or a component, regardless of their size, source, author, or type of recording media, including e-mail messages, system logs, web pages and software.

Institution refers to any of the following eight components of the Texas State University System:

- Lamar University
- Sam Houston State University
- Sul Ross State University
- Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College
- Texas State University
- Lamar Institute of Technology
- Lamar State College-Orange
- Lamar State College-Port Arthur.

Server – A network device that performs a specific service or function on behalf of other network devices or users.

Server Administrator – The individual designated by the server owner as responsible for performing server management functions.

Server Management – Functions associated with the oversight of server operations. These include controlling user access, establishing/maintaining security measures, monitoring server configuration and performance, and risk assessment and mitigation.

Server Owner – The department head charged with overall responsibility for the server asset in the university’s inventory records. The server owner must designate an individual to serve as the primary system administrator and may designate a backup system administrator.

Appendix A-5 TSUS Policy Guideline

Authority and Responsibility

Questions related to this policy guideline or to the server management policy statement at any component institution should be addressed to the Chief Information Officer at the component institution.

Additional background, Related Policies, and other References

In addition to the general guidelines set forth in this document, server management policies may be affected by a number of other legal requirements and ethical principles. While it is not possible to list all potentially applicable laws and regulations, the most relevant to server management are listed in TSUS Policy Guideline TSUS IT.02.02, Information Security Policy, and are included in this policy guideline by reference.

Students, faculty and staff are responsible for understanding and observing these and all other applicable policies, regulations and laws in connection with their use of the institution's information technology resources.

**Texas State University System
Information Resources Committee**

*Donna Williams, Chair
Veronica Edwards
Vernon Reaser*

Item(s) to Report

1. TSUS IT Contract Provisions: Revised June 2015
2. System-wide Business Improvement Projects Updates:
SciQuest Project: Campus Utilization
TSUS Electronic Signature Software Procurement
TSUS Online Education: Exam Proctoring Project
3. East Texas (Lamar Campuses) TSUS Network Expansion
4. TCC Consortium Update
5. CIO Council Update
6. Campus Updates

**Texas State University System
Governmental Relations Committee**

*David Montagne, Chair
Charlie Amato
Rossanna Salazar*

Item(s) to Report

1. Legislative Update

Texas State University System Contracts

Consent Items

1. LU: CONSENT: Purchase of Property – 1155 and 1165 Vermont St., City of Beaumont
2. SHSU: CONSENT: Authorization to Purchase Real Estate - 2432 Sam Houston Avenue, Huntsville, Texas
3. SHSU: CONSENT: Authorization to Purchase Real Estate - 819 15th Street
4. SHSU: CONSENT: Second Amendment and Extension of Golf Course Lease Agreement with City of Huntsville
5. SRSU: CONSENT: Bookstore Services Contract Extension
6. SRSU: CONSENT: Rio Grande College Renewal of Facilities Leases
7. TXST: CONSENT: Property Exchange with the City of San Marcos
8. TXST: CONSENT: Acquisition of 1921 Old Ranch Road 12 and Conveyance of 0.26 acres on Sessom Drive

LU: Purchase of Property – 1155 and 1165 Vermont St., City of Beaumont

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to purchase the real property listed below, to be funded by the Higher Education Assistance Funds at the total project cost of \$112,880.00; subject to approval as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

- *The .1354 acres of real property located at
1155 Vermont St., Jefferson County, Beaumont, Texas 77705
VERMONT L4 B1
Total Cost \$58,945.00 (appraisal value plus demolition and land clearing costs)*
- *The .1354 acres of real property located at
1165 Vermont St., Jefferson County, Beaumont, Texas 77705
VERMONT L5 B1
Total Cost \$53,935.00 (appraisal value plus demolition and land clearing costs)*

Explanation

Lamar University is requesting authorization to purchase this property located in “the triangle” area located southeast of the campus where previous acquisitions have been made. The area where this property is located is a major area of site development for future expansion according to the approved Campus Master Plan.

REAL ESTATE SALE AND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This agreement to sell and purchase real property is between Seller and Buyer as identified below and is effective on the date ("Effective Date") of the last of the signatures by Seller and Buyer below.

Seller:

Address: Tomas Villalobos
% Jerry Villalobos
1185 Vermont St
Beaumont, TX 77705-5718

Phone: (409) 499-7218

Buyer: Lamar University – Beaumont

Address: 4400 MLK Blvd.
Beaumont, TX 77705

Phone: (409) 880-8474

Property: The land (together with any improvements) commonly known as, more fully described on Exhibit A attached hereto.

Title Company: Texas Regional Title

Address: 3195 Dowlen Rd., Suite 108
Beaumont, TX 77706

Phone: (409) 861-7300

Fax: (409) 861-7373

E-mail: molly.mallet@texasregional.com

Purchase Price: \$50,530.00 USD

A. Deadlines and Other Dates

All deadlines in this contract expire at 5:00 P.M. local time where the Property is located. If a deadline falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or state holiday, the deadline will be extended to the next business day.

1. Closing Date: On or before August 31, 2015.
2. Closing Time: By mutual agreement, but no later than 3:00 p.m.

B. Closing Documents

1. At closing, Seller will deliver the following items:

General Warranty Deed
All other forms and documents required by Title Company
Acceptable evidence of the Seller's authority to execute Closing Documents

2. At closing, Buyer will deliver the following items:

Purchase Price and closing costs in funds acceptable to Title Company
Acceptable evidence of the Buyer's authority to execute Closing Documents

The documents listed in this section B are collectively known as the "Closing Documents."

C. Purchase and Sale of Property

Seller agrees to sell and convey the Property to Buyer in fee simple absolute, which means that Seller's entire interest in the property, including but not limited to mineral rights, is conveyed or transferred legally to Buyer. Buyer agrees to buy the property and pay Seller for it. The agreements by Buyer and Seller in this agreement are the consideration or value given for the formation of this agreement. Seller understands that this contract is subject to approval by the Buyer's attorney, by the Texas State University System Chancellor and Board of Regents, and by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

D. Title and Survey

1. *Commitment.* Within 30 days after the Title Company receives a copy of this agreement, Seller shall furnish to Buyer a commitment for title insurance (Commitment) issued by Title Company.
2. *Survey.* Buyer may obtain a survey of the Property (Survey), at Buyer's expense.
3. *Objections.* Buyer may object in writing to exceptions disclosed in Schedules B and C of the Commitment and to matters shown on the Survey no less than 10 days prior to the Closing Date. Buyer's failure to object within the time allowed will constitute a waiver of Buyer's right to object; except that the requirements in Schedule C of the Commitment are not waived. Provided Seller is not obligated to incur any expense, Seller shall cure the timely objections of Buyer 5 business days, when the buyer is open for business, after Seller receives the objections and the Closing Date will be extended as necessary. If objections are not cured within such 5 day period, this agreement will terminate unless Buyer waives the objections.

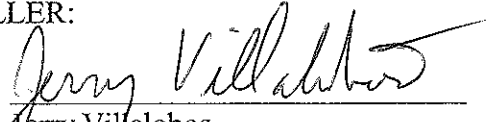
E. Closing

1. *Closing.* This transaction will close at Title Company's offices at the Closing Date and Closing Time. At closing, the following will occur:
 - a. *Closing Documents.* The parties will execute and deliver the Closing Documents.
 - b. *Payment of Purchase Price.* Buyer will deliver the Purchase Price and other amounts that Buyer is obligated to pay under this agreement to Title Company in funds acceptable to Title Company.
 - c. *Possession.* Seller will deliver possession of the Property to Buyer at closing.
2. *Transaction Costs*
 - a. *Buyer's Costs.* Buyer will pay (i) the escrow fee charged by Title Company, (ii) the cost of the Survey, if desired by Buyer; and (iii) the costs to obtain, deliver, and record all documents other than those to be obtained, delivered, and recorded at Seller's expense.
 - b. *Ad Valorem Taxes.* Ad valorem taxes for the Property for the calendar year of closing will be prorated between Seller and Buyer at closing based on the previous year's taxes, unless taxes have been assessed on the Property for the year of closing, with respective debits and credits to and from Seller's sales proceeds and the funds required from Buyer. In no case shall Buyer be required to pay taxes as it is tax exempt.

F. Default and Remedies

1. *Seller's Default.* If Seller fails to perform any of its obligations under this agreement or if any of Seller's representations is not true and correct as of the Effective or Closing Dates ("Seller's Default"), Buyer's sole remedy is to terminate this agreement by giving notice to Seller on or before the Closing Date and Closing Time.
2. *Buyer's Default.* If Buyer fails to perform any of its obligations under this agreement ("Buyer's Default"), Seller may either terminate this agreement by giving notice to Buyer on or before the Closing Date and Closing Time or enforce this agreement by a suit for specific performance.

SELLER:


Jerry Villalobos

Date: 06-18, 2015

BUYER:

Lamar University

By: 

Name: Dr. Cruse Melvin

Title: VP of Finance & Operations

Date: 6-29, 2015

Agreement received on _____, 2015

TITLE COMPANY:

Texas Regional Title, LLC

By: _____

Name: Molly Mallet

Exhibit A
(See Attached Documents)

Address: 1155 Vermont St, Beaumont, TX 77705

Legal Description: VERMONT L4 B1

Price: \$ 27,770.00

Address: 1165 Vermont St, Beaumont, TX 77705

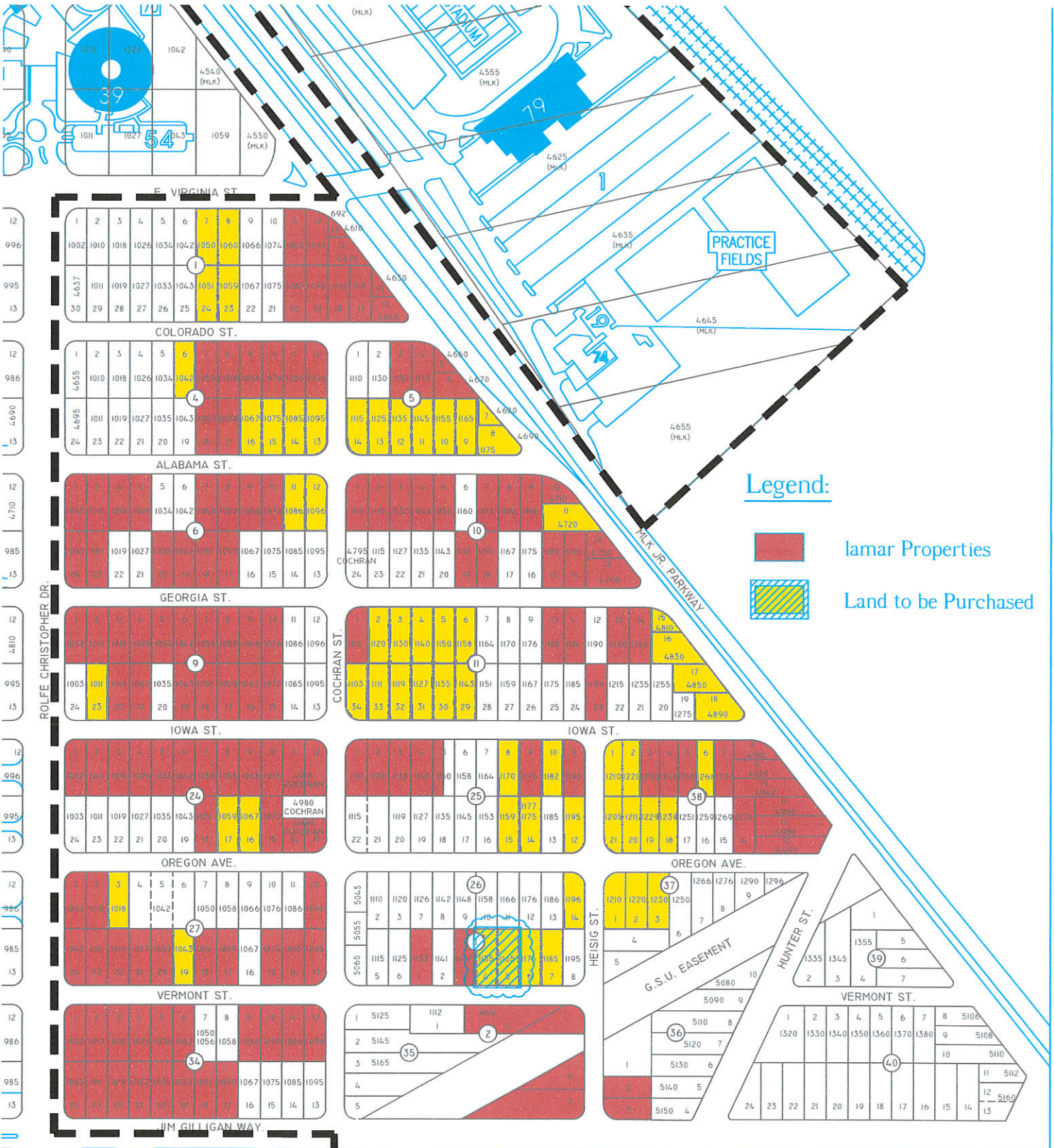
Legal Description: VERMONT L5 B1

Price: \$ 22,760.00

Seller to provide the following:

1. Letter to tenants notifying them to vacate the property by August 31, 2015.
2. Proof of deposit refunds to tenants.
3. List of all utility accounts and name on each account.

Lamar University will advise the seller of the date to demolish the structure at 1155 Vermont St. and 1165 Vermont St., Beaumont, TX 77705. The Seller will be allowed to remove items (i.e. air condition units, water heaters and other items from the houses) prior to demolition.



Legend:

- lamar Properties
- Land to be Purchased

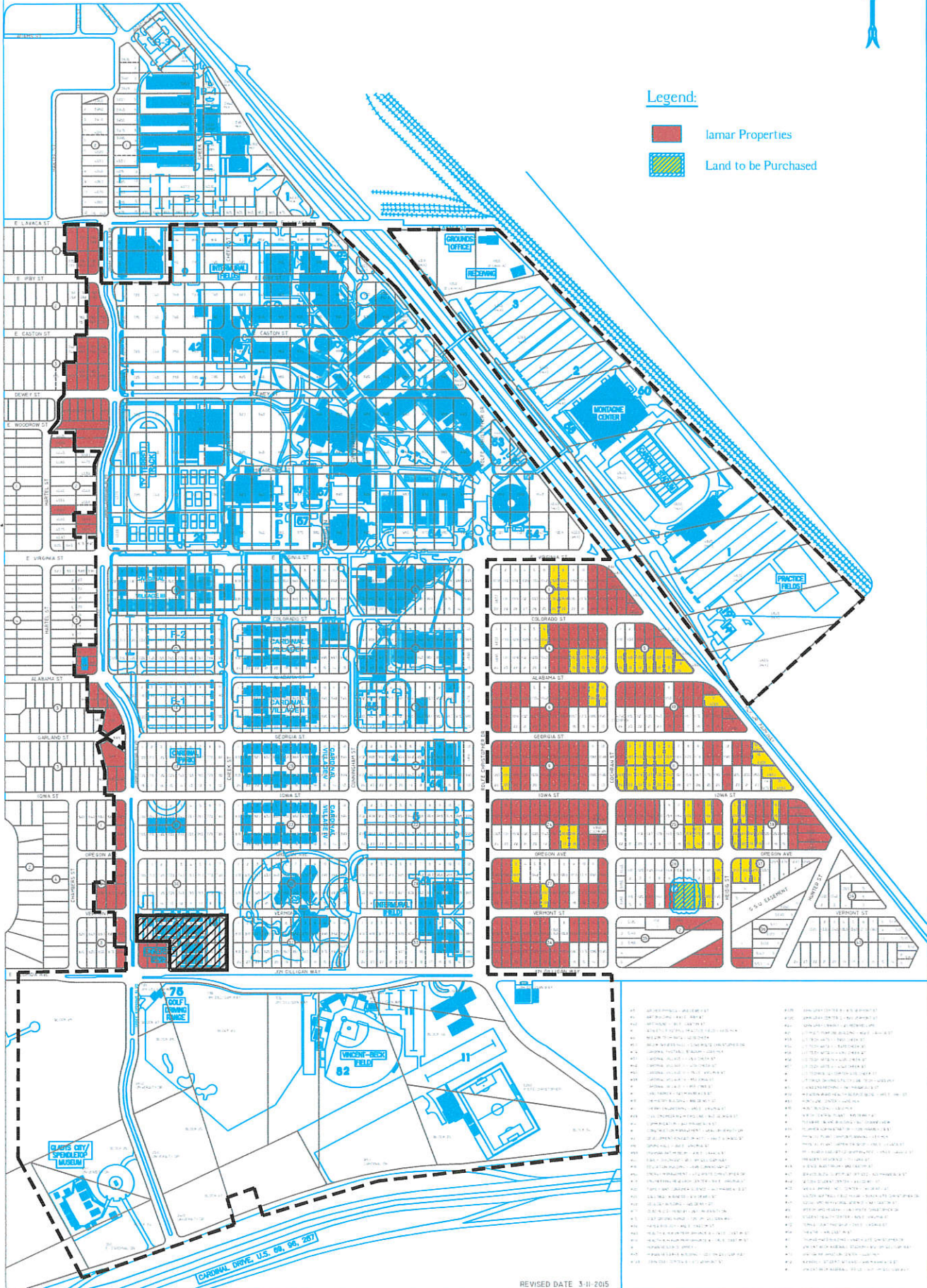
#3 ARCHER PHYSICS - 960 DEWEY ST.
 #4 ART BUILDING - 890 E IRBY ST.
 #72B JOHN GRAY CENTER B - 875 VERMONT ST.
 #72C JOHN GRAY CENTER C - 870 VERMONT ST.

Lamar University - Beaumont



Legend:

- Lamar Properties
- Land to be Purchased



REVISED DATE 3-11-2015

Figure 1 – 1155 Vermont



Figure 2 – 1165 Vermont



Jefferson CAD

Property Search Results > 109668 VILLALOBOS TOMAS for Year 2014

Property

Account

Property ID: 109668 Legal Description: VERMONT L4 B1
 Geographic ID: 066200-000-000400-00000-9 Agent Code:
 Type: Real
 Property Use Code: A1
 Property Use Description: REAL/RES/SGLE FAML- 5 AC/LESS

Location

Address: 1155 VERMONT ST TX Mapsco: 13
 Neighborhood: VERMONT Class 2 Map ID: 0
 Neighborhood CD: 066200002

Owner

Name: VILLALOBOS TOMAS Owner ID: 212916
 Mailing Address: % JERRY VILLALOBOS % Ownership: 100.0000000000%
 1185 VERMONT ST
 BEAUMONT, TX 77705-5718
 Exemptions:

Values

(+) Improvement Homesite Value: + \$0
 (+) Improvement Non-Homesite Value: + \$24,980
 (+) Land Homesite Value: + \$0
 (+) Land Non-Homesite Value: + \$2,790 Ag / Timber Use Value
 (+) Agricultural Market Valuation: + \$0 \$0
 (+) Timber Market Valuation: + \$0 \$0

 (=) Market Value: = \$27,770
 (-) Ag or Timber Use Value Reduction: - \$0

 (=) Appraised Value: = \$27,770
 (-) HS Cap: - \$0

 (=) Assessed Value: = \$27,770

Taxing Jurisdiction

Owner: VILLALOBOS TOMAS
 % Ownership: 100.0000000000%
 Total Value: \$27,770

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Appraised Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax
101	BEAUMONT INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	1.315000	\$27,770	\$27,770	\$365.18
221	CITY OF BEAUMONT	0.690000	\$27,770	\$27,770	\$191.61
341	PORT OF BEAUMONT	0.064677	\$27,770	\$27,770	\$17.96
755	SABINE-NECHES NAVIGATION DIST	0.089374	\$27,770	\$27,770	\$24.81
849	DRAINAGE DISTRICT #6	0.220587	\$27,770	\$27,770	\$61.26
901	JEFFERSON COUNTY	0.365000	\$27,770	\$27,770	\$101.36
A59	FARM AND LATERAL ROAD	0.000000	\$27,770	\$27,770	\$0.00
CAD	JEFFERSON CO APPRAISAL DISTRICT	0.000000	\$27,770	\$27,770	\$0.00
T341	TIF PORT OF BMT	0.064677	\$27,770	\$27,770	\$17.96
Total Tax Rate:		2.809315			

Taxes w/Current Exemptions: \$780.14

Taxes w/o Exemptions: \$780.15

Improvement / Building

Improvement #1:	Residential	State Code:	A1	Living Area:	936.0 sqft	Value:	\$24,980
	Type	Description	Class CD	Exterior Wall	Year Built	SQFT	
	HSE	HOUSE	2F1	FRAME	1962	936.0	
	GA1D	GARAGE DETTACHED	2F1	FRAME	1962	672.0	
	CVP	COVERED PORCH/PATIO	2F1		1962	70.0	

Land

#	Type	Description	Acres	Sqft	Eff Front	Eff Depth	Market Value	Prod. Value
1	RES60	RES60	0.1354	5900.00	50.00	118.00	\$2,790	\$0

Roll Value History

Year	Improvements	Land Market	Ag Valuation	Appraised	HS Cap	Assessed
2015	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2014	\$24,980	\$2,790	0	27,770	\$0	\$27,770
2013	\$24,980	\$2,790	0	27,770	\$0	\$27,770
2012	\$19,680	\$2,790	0	22,470	\$0	\$22,470
2011	\$19,680	\$2,790	0	22,470	\$0	\$22,470
2010	\$19,680	\$2,790	0	22,470	\$0	\$22,470
2009	\$19,680	\$2,790	0	22,470	\$0	\$22,470
2008	\$19,680	\$2,790	0	22,470	\$0	\$22,470
2007	\$17,660	\$2,790	0	20,450	\$0	\$20,450
2006	\$12,140	\$2,790	0	14,930	\$0	\$14,930
2005	\$15,900	\$2,790	0	18,690	\$0	\$18,690
2004	\$15,900	\$2,790	0	18,690	\$0	\$18,690
2003	\$12,360	\$2,790	0	15,150	\$0	\$15,150
2002	\$11,940	\$2,790	0	14,730	\$0	\$14,730
2001	\$11,940	\$2,790	0	14,730	\$0	\$14,730

Deed History - (Last 3 Deed Transactions)

#	Deed Date	Type	Description	Grantor	Grantee	Volume	Page	Deed Number
---	-----------	------	-------------	---------	---------	--------	------	-------------

Questions Please Call (409) 840-9944

Website version: 1.2.2.2

Database last updated on: 3/30/2015 11:42 PM

© 2015 True Automation, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Privacy Notice

This site only supports Internet Explorer 6+, Netscape 7+ and Firefox 1.5+.

Jefferson CAD

Property Search Results > 109669 VILLALOBOS TOMAS for Year 2014

Property

Account

Property ID: 109669 Legal Description: VERMONT L5 B1
 Geographic ID: 066200-000-000500-00000-6 Agent Code:
 Type: Real
 Property Use Code: A1
 Property Use Description: REAL/RES/SGLE FAML- 5 AC/LESS

Location

Address: 1165 VERMONT ST TX Mapsco: 13
 Neighborhood: VERMONT Class 2 Map ID: 0
 Neighborhood CD: 066200002

Owner

Name: VILLALOBOS TOMAS Owner ID: 212916
 Mailing Address: % JERRY VILLALOBOS % Ownership: 100.0000000000%
 1185 VERMONT ST
 BEAUMONT, TX 77705-5718
 Exemptions:

Values

(+) Improvement Homesite Value:	+	\$0	
(+) Improvement Non-Homesite Value:	+	\$19,970	
(+) Land Homesite Value:	+	\$0	
(+) Land Non-Homesite Value:	+	\$2,790	Ag / Timber Use Value
(+) Agricultural Market Valuation:	+	\$0	\$0
(+) Timber Market Valuation:	+	\$0	\$0

(=) Market Value:	=	\$22,760	
(-) Ag or Timber Use Value Reduction:	-	\$0	

(=) Appraised Value:	=	\$22,760	
(-) HS Cap:	-	\$0	

(=) Assessed Value:	=	\$22,760	

Taxing Jurisdiction

Owner: VILLALOBOS TOMAS
 % Ownership: 100.0000000000%
 Total Value: \$22,760

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Appraised Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax
101	BEAUMONT INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	1.315000	\$22,760	\$22,760	\$299.29
221	CITY OF BEAUMONT	0.690000	\$22,760	\$22,760	\$157.04
341	PORT OF BEAUMONT	0.064677	\$22,760	\$22,760	\$14.72
755	SABINE-NECHES NAVIGATION DIST	0.089374	\$22,760	\$22,760	\$20.34
849	DRAINAGE DISTRICT #6	0.220587	\$22,760	\$22,760	\$50.21
901	JEFFERSON COUNTY	0.365000	\$22,760	\$22,760	\$83.08
A59	FARM AND LATERAL ROAD	0.000000	\$22,760	\$22,760	\$0.00
CAD	JEFFERSON CO APPRAISAL DISTRICT	0.000000	\$22,760	\$22,760	\$0.00
T341	TIF PORT OF BMT	0.064677	\$22,760	\$22,760	\$14.72
Total Tax Rate:		2.809315			

Taxes w/Current Exemptions: \$639.40

Taxes w/o Exemptions: \$639.40

Improvement / Building

Improvement #1:	Residential	State Code:	A1	Living Area:	936.0 sqft	Value:	\$19,970
	Type	Description	Class CD	Exterior Wall	Year Built	SQFT	
	HSE	HOUSE	2F1	FRAME	1962	936.0	
	CAR	CARPORT	2F1		1962	264.0	

Land

#	Type	Description	Acres	Sqft	Eff Front	Eff Depth	Market Value	Prod. Value
1	RES60	RES60	0.1354	5900.00	50.00	118.00	\$2,790	\$0

Roll Value History

Year	Improvements	Land Market	Ag Valuation	Appraised	HS Cap	Assessed
2015	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2014	\$19,970	\$2,790	0	22,760	\$0	\$22,760
2013	\$19,970	\$2,790	0	22,760	\$0	\$22,760
2012	\$19,970	\$2,790	0	22,760	\$0	\$22,760
2011	\$19,970	\$2,790	0	22,760	\$0	\$22,760
2010	\$19,970	\$2,790	0	22,760	\$0	\$22,760
2009	\$19,970	\$2,790	0	22,760	\$0	\$22,760
2008	\$19,970	\$2,790	0	22,760	\$0	\$22,760
2007	\$18,100	\$2,790	0	20,890	\$0	\$20,890
2006	\$14,190	\$2,790	0	16,980	\$0	\$16,980
2005	\$16,290	\$2,790	0	19,080	\$0	\$19,080
2004	\$16,290	\$2,790	0	19,080	\$0	\$19,080
2003	\$12,670	\$2,790	0	15,460	\$0	\$15,460
2002	\$11,990	\$2,790	0	14,780	\$0	\$14,780
2001	\$11,990	\$2,790	0	14,780	\$0	\$14,780

Deed History - (Last 3 Deed Transactions)

#	Deed Date	Type	Description	Grantor	Grantee	Volume	Page	Deed Number
---	-----------	------	-------------	---------	---------	--------	------	-------------

Questions Please Call (409) 840-9944

Website version: 1.2.2.2

Database last updated on: 3/30/2015 11:42 PM

© 2015 True Automation, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Privacy Notice

This site only supports Internet Explorer 6+, Netscape 7+ and Firefox 1.5+.

SHSU: Authorization to Purchase Real Estate

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to acquire the property located at 2432 Sam Houston Avenue, Huntsville, Texas, together with any mineral interests in the property that may be owned by seller, for a purchase price of \$950,000.

EXPLANATION

The property is located in the long term development area of the University as developed in the Campus Master Plan Update approved by the Board of Regents. The University has no immediate plans for this property and will hold in current condition until appropriate use is identified and funding is available. The property is owned by Don C. and Regina C. Mathews and has a legal description of Lot 1, Section 1, First Star South Subdivision .924.

Summary Appraisal Report



Mathews Bank Building
2432 Sam Houston Avenue
Huntsville, Walker County, Texas

For:

Sam Houston State University
Box 2027
Huntsville, Texas 77341

By:

Erwin & Associates
APPRAISAL & CONSULTING

(physical)
497 Marion Lane
New Waverly, TX 77358

(mailing)
P.O. Box 561
Huntsville, TX 77342

Effective Date of Appraisal
April 6, 2015 (As Is)

ERWIN & ASSOCIATES

Real Estate Valuation & Consulting

936.295.6353 OFFICE ▪ 936.577.8311 CELL

berrymanerwin@sbcglobal.net

April 13, 2015

Michele Thorn
Sam Houston State University
Box 2027
Huntsville, Texas 77341

Reference: **A Two-tenant Retail/Office Property (Mathews Bank Building):** One tract of land containing 0.9240 acre (\pm 40,249 square feet), improved with a brick-sided retail building containing a total net rentable area of 4,820 square feet. The subject is located at the southwest corner of Sam Houston Avenue and Avenue I, in Huntsville, Walker County, Texas; and has a physical address of 2432 Sam Houston Avenue, Huntsville, Walker County, Texas. (WCAD Map 53)

Dear Ms. Thorn:

At your request, we have completed an appraisal for the purpose of determining the "As Is" Market Value, of the Fee Simple Estate, for the above-referenced property. The effective date of this appraisal for the "As Is" Market Value is April 6, 2015, which is the date of our visit to the subject site.

The reported analyses, opinions and conclusions were developed, and this report has been prepared, in conformity with FIRREA guidelines and the requirements of the Code of Professional Ethics & Standards of Professional Practice of the Appraisal Institute, which include the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice.

Erwin & Associates is a professional real estate appraisal and consulting firm, providing service to a variety of corporate, institutional, governmental and private clientele. In the past 12 months our firm has completed numerous valuation assignments involving similarly improved properties.

We are not qualified to detect or identify hazardous substances which may, or may not be present on, in, or near this property. The presence of hazardous materials may negatively affect value. We have valued the subject property as though free of hazardous materials. We urge the user of this report to obtain the services of a specialist for the purpose of conducting an environmental audit to ensure that the subject property is free of hazardous materials.

Michele Thorn
Sam Houston State University
April 13, 2015

The value conclusion herein is specifically contingent upon the basic assumptions and limiting conditions listed within the body of this report. The "As Is" Market Value of the Fee Simple Estate for the subject property, as of the effective date of April 6, 2015, is:

EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS

\$820,000

Attached is our appraisal report, which summarizes the investigation and analyses undertaken in arriving at our value conclusion. Should you have any questions, please contact our office.

Respectfully submitted,
ERWIN & ASSOCIATES



Berry Erwin
TX-1335374-G
State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser

SUMMARY OF SALIENT FACTS AND CONCLUSIONS

Client:	Sam Houston State University
Intended User:	Sam Houston State University - Michele Thorn
WCAD Map	53
Tax ID#:	The tax ID # for the subject tract is 7600-053-0-01520.
Location:	The subject is located at the southwest corner of Sam Houston Avenue and Avenue I. The physical address is 2432 Sam Houston Avenue, Huntsville, Walker County, Texas
Purpose of Appraisal:	To form an opinion of the "As Is" Market Value of the Fee Simple Estate, subject to assumptions and limiting conditions listed herein.
Property Rights Appraised:	Fee Simple Estate.
Land Size:	One irregular tract of land containing ± 0.9240 acre, or $\pm 40,249$ square feet of land (per tax records).
Improvement Description:	The subject site is improved with a two-tenant, one-story retail/office building containing an NRA of $\pm 4,820$ square feet (per WCAD). The building is wood-framed with brick-veneer siding, composition-shingle roofing and partial glass storefront. There is a covered drive-thru attached to the south side of the building. Site improvements include asphalt parking, security lighting, mature landscaping and signage. The improvements are considered to be in average condition as of the effective date of the appraisal.
Effective Date of Appraisal:	April 6, 2015 ("As Is")
Zoning:	Management District
Utilities:	Public Water, Public Sewer
Occupancy:	(100%) tenant and owner-occupied
Flood Plain:	According to Interflood Flood Map 48471C0360D dated August 16, 2011 and published for Walker County; the site appears to be located in unshaded Zone X, an area determined to be outside the 100-year flood plain. This determination was made by graphic plotting only, and accuracy is not guaranteed. We recommend a surveyor be utilized to determine precise flood plain status.

SUMMARY OF SALIENT FACTS AND CONCLUSIONS

Highest and Best Use:

As Vacant: Commercial development.
As Improved: Existing commercial use (retail).

Market Value Conclusions:

Land Value: N/A
Cost Approach: N/A
Sales Comparison Approach: **\$820,000**
Income Approach: **\$815,000**

“As Is” Market Value: \$820,000

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUMMARY OF SALIENT FACTS AND CONCLUSIONS	4
CERTIFICATION OF APPRAISAL	7
NEIGHBORHOOD DATA	22
SITE DATA.....	24
HIGHEST AND BEST USE	41
HIGHEST AND BEST USE ANALYSIS – “AS VACANT”	42
HIGHEST AND BEST USE ANALYSIS – “AS IMPROVED”	43
HIGHEST AND BEST USE CONCLUSION: - “AS IMPROVED”	43
COST APPROACH.....	44
SALES COMPARISON APPROACH - IMPROVED PROPERTIES.....	45
IMPROVED SALES MAP	56
ANALYSIS OF THE SALES	57
VALUE CONCLUSION – SALES COMPARISON APPROACH.....	60
INCOME CAPITALIZATION APPROACH.....	61
POTENTIAL GROSS REVENUE.....	64
EFFECTIVE GROSS REVENUE	65
OPERATING EXPENSES	65
NET OPERATING INCOME	65
DEVELOPMENT OF THE CAPITALIZATION RATE.....	66
RECONCILIATION AND FINAL VALUE OPINION.....	69

CERTIFICATION OF APPRAISAL

We certify that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, ...

- (1) The statements of fact contained in this report are true and correct.
- (2) The reported analyses, opinions and conclusions are limited only by the reported assumptions and limiting conditions, and are our personal, impartial and unbiased professional analyses, opinions and conclusions.
- (3) We have no present or prospective interest in the property that is the subject of this analysis, and we have no personal interest with respect to the parties involved.
- (4) We have no bias with respect to the property that is the subject of this report or to the parties involved with this assignment.
- (5) Our compensation for completing this assignment is not contingent on an action or event resulting from the analyses, opinions, or conclusions in, or use of, this report, or upon developing or reporting of a predetermined value or direction in value that favors the cause of the client, the amount of the value opinion, the attainment of a stipulated result, or the occurrence of a subsequent event directly related to the intended use of this appraisal. Our engagement in this assignment is not contingent upon developing or reporting predetermined results.
- (6) The reported analyses, opinions and conclusions were developed, and this report has been prepared, in conformity with FIRREA guidelines and the requirements of the Code of Professional Ethics & Standards of Professional Practice of the Appraisal Institute, which include the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice.
- (7) Berry Erwin has viewed the interior/exterior of the subject property.
- (8) No one provided significant real property appraisal assistance to the persons signing this report.
- (9) This assignment was not based on a requested minimum value, a specific valuation, or the approval of a loan.
- (10) Berry Erwin is a General Associate Member of the Appraisal Institute. The use of this report is subject to the requirements of the Appraisal Institute relating to review by their duly authorized representatives.
- (11) The appraiser has not performed any services as an appraiser, or in any other capacity, during the preceding twelve months.



Berry Erwin
TX-1335374-G
State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser

ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITING CONDITIONS

This report is subject to the following assumptions and limiting conditions:

- 1) No survey of the subject property was undertaken and the appraiser(s) assume no responsibility associated with such matters.
- 2) The value assumes responsible ownership and competent management. The subject property is assumed to be free and clear of all liens, except as may be otherwise herein described. No responsibility is assumed by the appraiser(s) for matters legal in character, nor is any opinion on the title rendered, which is assumed to be good and marketable.
- 3) The information contained herein has been gathered from sources deemed to be reliable, but the appraiser(s) assume no responsibility for its accuracy. Correctness of estimates, opinions, dimensions, sketches and other exhibits which have been furnished and have been used in this report are not guaranteed.
- 4) The value rendered herein is based on preliminary analyses of the subject and market area. The market value is expressed in terms of the current purchasing power of the dollar.
- 5) Any leases, agreements or other written or verbal representations and/or communications and information received by the appraiser(s) have been reasonably relied upon in good faith but have not been analyzed for their legal implications. We urge and caution the user of this report to obtain legal counsel of his/her own choice to review the legal and factual matters, and to verify and analyze the underlying facts and merits of any investment decision in a reasonably prudent manner.
- 6) Appraiser(s) assume no responsibility for any hidden agreements known as "side reports", which may or may not exist relative to this property, which have not been made known to us, unless specifically acknowledged within this report.
- 7) This report is to be used in whole, and not in part. Any separate valuation for land and improvements shall not be used in conjunction with any other valuation and is invalid if so used. Possession of this report or any copy thereof does not carry with it the right of publication nor may the same be used for any purpose by anyone but the client without the previous written consent of the appraiser(s), and in any event, only in its entirety.
- 8) The appraiser(s), by reason of this report, are not required to give testimony in court with reference to the property unless notice and proper arrangements have been previously made therefore.

Assumptions and Limiting Conditions - Continued

- 9) Neither all nor any part of the contents of this report shall be conveyed to the public through advertising, public relations, news, sales or other media without prior written consent and approval of the author.
- 10) No subsoil data or analysis based on engineering core borings or other tests were furnished to us. We have assumed that there are no subsoil defects present that would impair development of the land to its maximum permitted use, or would render it more or less valuable. No responsibility is assumed for engineering which might be required to discover such factors.
- 11) The construction and physical condition of the improvements described herein are based on a site visit. No liability is assumed by the appraiser(s) for the soundness of structural members since no engineering tests were conducted. No liability is assumed for the condition or adequacy of mechanical equipment, plumbing or electrical components. No responsibility is assumed for engineering which might be required to discover such factors. We urge the user of this report to retain an expert in this field.
- 12) Unless otherwise stated in this report, the existence of hazardous substances, including without limitation asbestos, polychlorinated byphenyls, petroleum leakage, or agricultural chemicals, which may or may not be present in or on the property, or other environmental conditions were not called to the attention of the appraiser(s) nor did the appraiser(s) become aware of such during the appraiser(s) visit. The appraiser(s) have no knowledge of the existence of such materials on or in the property unless otherwise stated. The appraiser(s), however, are not qualified to test such substances or conditions. If the presence of such substances as asbestos, urea formaldehyde, foam insulation or other hazardous substance or environmental conditions may affect the value of the property, the value is predicated on the assumption that there is no such condition on or in the property or in such proximity thereto as to cause a loss in value. No responsibility is assumed for any such conditions, nor for any expertise or engineering knowledge required to detect or discover them. We urge the user of this report to retain an expert in the field of environmental impacts on real estate if so desired.
- 13) The projections of income, expenses, terminal values or future sales prices are not predictions of the future, rather, they are the best estimate of current market thinking of what future trends will be. No warranty or representation is made that these projections will materialize. The real estate market is constantly changing. It is not the task of the appraiser(s) to estimate the conditions of a future real estate market, but rather to reflect what the investment community envisions for the future, and upon what assumptions of the future investment decisions are based.

Assumptions and Limiting Conditions - Continued

- 14) The client or user of this report agrees to notify the appraiser(s) of any error, omission or inaccurate data contained in the report within 15 days of receipt, and return the report and all copies thereof to the appraiser(s) for correction prior to any use.
- 15) The acceptance of this report, and its subsequent use by the client or any other party in any manner whatsoever for any purpose, is acknowledgment by the user that the report has been read and understood, and specifically agrees that the data and analyses, to their knowledge, are correct and acceptable.
- 16) This assignment was not based upon a requested minimum valuation, a specific valuation, or the approval of a loan.
- 17) The Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) became effective January 26, 1992. We have not made a specific compliance survey and analysis of this property to determine whether or not it is in conformity with the various detailed requirements of the ADA. It is possible that a compliance survey of the property together with a detailed analysis of the requirements of the ADA could reveal that the property is not in compliance with one or more requirements of the act. If so, this fact could have a negative impact upon the value of the property. However, since we have no direct evidence relating to the issue of compliance, we did not consider possible noncompliance with requirements of ADA in forming an opinion of the value of the property.

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSUMPTIONS

This report is subject to the following environmental assumptions:

- 1) There is a safe, lead-free, adequate supply of drinking water.
- 2) The subject property is free of soil contamination.
- 3) There is no uncontained friable asbestos or other hazardous asbestos material on the property. The appraiser is not qualified to detect such substances.
- 4) There are no uncontained PCB's on or near the property.
- 5) The radon level is at or below EPA recommended levels.
- 6) Any functioning underground storage tanks (UST's) are not leaking and are properly registered; any abandoned UST's are free from contamination and were properly drained, filled and sealed.
- 7) There are no hazardous waste sites on or near the subject property that negatively affect the value and/or safety of the property.
- 8) There is no significant urea formaldehyde (UFFI) insulation or other urea formaldehyde material on the property.
- 9) There is no flaking or peeling of lead-based paint on the property.
- 10) The property is free of air pollution.
- 11) There are no wetlands/flood plains on the property (unless otherwise stated in the report).
- 12) There are no other miscellaneous hazardous substances and/or detrimental environmental conditions on or in the area of the site (excess noise, radiation, light pollution, magnetic radiation, acid mine drainage, agricultural pollution, waste heat, miscellaneous chemical, infectious medical wastes, pesticides, herbicides, and the like).

Scope of Work

Scope of Work is defined by the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice as “the type and extent of research and analyses in an assignment.” Under the Scope of Work Rule, the appraiser must:

- identify the problem to be solved;
- determine and perform the scope of work necessary to develop credible assignment results; and
- disclose the scope of work in the report.

The reported analyses, opinions and conclusions were developed, and this report has been prepared, in conformity with FIRREA guidelines and the requirements of the Code of Professional Ethics & Standards of Professional Practice of the Appraisal Institute, which include the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice, in a manner necessary to produce a credible result.

The problem to be solved is to determine the “As Is” Market Value of the subject property, as of the effective date stated within this report, to assist the client regarding a prospective acquisition of the subject.

This **Appraisal Report** has been prepared under Standards Rule 2-2(a) of an appraisal performed under Standards Rule 1 of USPAP. The value set forth herein was determined after application and analysis by two of the three approaches to value i.e.; the Income Approach and Sales Comparison Approach –Improved Property. No Personal property or moveable equipment was included in the value conclusion.

This appraisal report summarizes all pertinent data, descriptions, and discussions germane to the appraisal of the subject of this report. This appraisal included a visit to the subject of this report and comparables sales and rents, and an analysis of the surrounding neighborhood with recognition of existing and future trends. Empirical information in the Area Data and Neighborhood Data was gathered from reliable sources, including governmental agencies.

Data was gathered based on a review of Walker County deed records, conversations with brokers in the Huntsville area, and the in-house database of Erwin & Associates. ***Texas is a non-disclosure state. Therefore, sales data available is limited to sales confirmed by associated parties.*** All sales information was verified with sources considered to be reliable. We have confirmed the rental rates with the leasing representatives for the rental comparables.

The improved sales search parameters included retail properties within Walker County which occurred since January 2010. The rental comparable parameters included retail properties in the Huntsville area.

The appraiser contacted Mr. Don Mathews (owner), who met Mr. Erwin at the subject site and allowed full access to the subject. The appraiser viewed the interior and exterior of the improvements.

Berry Erwin is the author of this report, and has visited the site and viewed the interior/exterior of the subject property.

The client did not provide any additional information for the subject property:

No items of deferred maintenance were noted that would not be attributed to normal wear/tear.

A copy of this report and the data included herein have been retained in our files.

Competency of the Appraisers

Berry Erwin is a Certified General Real Estate Appraiser according to the Texas Appraiser Licensing Certification Board and has appraised numerous properties similar to the subject.

Attention is invited to the qualifications of Mr. Erwin, which are presented in the addenda of this report.

Intended Use and Users

Client (Michele Thorn of Sam Houston State University) represents that she intend(s) to use the appraisal report for internal decisions regarding a potential acquisition of the subject property and for no other purpose. Client also represents that the report will be used only by Michele Thorn and/or representatives of Sam Houston State University for the purposes set forth above.

Type and Definition of Value

The type of value necessary to produce a credible result in this assignment is market value, whereby the value is to be the most probable price in terms of cash.

Market Value is defined by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (12 CFR Part 34) as follows:

Market value means the most probable price which a property should bring in a competitive and open market under all conditions requisite to a fair sale, the buyer and seller each acting prudently and knowledgeably, and assuming the price is not affected by undue stimulus. Implicit in this definition is the consummation of a sale as of a specified date and the passing of title from seller to buyer under conditions whereby:

1. Buyer and seller are typically motivated;
2. Both parties are well informed or well advised, and acting in what they consider their own best interests;
3. A reasonable time is allowed for exposure in the open market;
4. Payment is made in terms of cash in U.S. dollars or in terms of financial arrangements comparable thereto; and
5. The price represents the normal consideration for the property sold unaffected by special or creative financing or sales concessions granted by anyone associated with the sale.

Exposure Time/Marketing Time

Assuming adequate exposure and normal marketing efforts; the estimated marketing time (i.e. the amount of time it would probably take to sell the subject property if exposed in the market beginning on the date of this valuation) is estimated to be within twelve months. The estimated exposure time it would take to sell the subject property if exposed to the market preceding the effective of the report is also estimated to be within twelve months.

Market Rent

Market Rent is defined by The Dictionary of Real Estate Appraisal, Fourth Edition, copyright 2002, page 176 as:

"The most probable rent that a property should bring in a competitive and open market reflecting all conditions and restrictions of the specified lease agreement including term, rental adjustment and revaluation, permitted uses, use restrictions, and expense obligations; the lessee and lessor each acting prudently and knowledgeably, and assuming consummation of a lease contract as of a specified date and the passing of the leasehold from lessor to lessee under conditions whereby:

1. Lessee and lessor are typically motivated.
2. Both parties are well informed or well advised, and acting in what they consider their best interests.
3. A reasonable time is allowed for exposure in the open market.
4. The rent payment is made in terms of cash in United States dollars, and is expressed as an amount per time period consistent with the payment schedule of the lease contract.
5. The rental amount represents the normal consideration for the property leased unaffected by special fees or concessions granted by anyone associated with the transaction."

Date of the Appraisal Report

The preparation of this appraisal report was completed on April 13, 2015.

Effective Date of the Appraisal

The descriptions, analyses, and conclusions of this report for the subject property are applicable as of April 6, 2015, which is the date of our visit to the subject site.

Assignment Conditions

Assignment conditions include assumptions that affect the scope of work, other than those previously discussed in the "Assumptions and Limiting Conditions." *For the intended use of this assignment, there are no additional assignment conditions.*

Fee Simple Estate

This bundle of ownership rights refer to the "absolute ownership unencumbered by any other interest or estate subject only to the four powers of government."

Leased Fee Estate

The Leased Fee interest refers to "an ownership interest held by a landlord with the right of use and occupancy conveyed by lease to others; the rights of lessor or the leased fee owner and leased fee are specified by contract terms contained within the lease."

Property Rights Appraised

The property rights appraised in this assignment are the Fee Simple Estate (hypothetical) of the subject property. It is noted that there is one existing tenant at the subject property that is subject to a long-term lease. However, this tenant is in the process of building a new location, and the owner has allowed them to terminate the lease upon construction completion. Therefore, we are not

considering the Leased Fee Estate. If property rights differ from the above definitions, the value may be affected.

Assets Appraised

The assets appraised in this appraisal assignment include land, building, and ancillary site improvements. No moveable equipment or personal property was included in the valuation process.

Environmental Conditions

No Environmental Site Assessment was provided by the client. Because we have no evidence to the contrary, we have assumed that the property is free of any material which would adversely affect the value, including, but not limited to, asbestos and toxic waste. Our value conclusions are subject to revision should these assumptions prove incorrect.

History of Subject Property

Based upon research of the Walker County deed records, the subject property is currently owned by Don C. & Regina C. Mathews, who have owned the property in excess of three years. The subject property is not currently listed on the open market, and there are no known sales contracts. The appraiser is not aware of any arm's-length sales activity involving the subject property over the past three years.

Legal Description

A survey plat was not provided the appraiser for review. As such, a legal description was obtained from the Walker County Appraisal District online records and can be found in the site section and the addenda section of this report.

HUNTSVILLE AREA DATA

Location

The city of Huntsville is located in Walker County, approximately 70 miles north of the city of Houston, and 170 miles south of the Dallas/Fort Worth Metroplex, in east Texas.

Population

Huntsville is the hub of Walker County with a current population of 37,747, up from 35,078 in 2000. Walker County has a population of 68,817 (estimated) people, as of 2013. The following chart depicts the population and growth.

Population Estimates By Year				
	<u>1980</u>	<u>1990</u>	<u>2000</u>	<u>2010</u>
City of Huntsville	23,936	27,925	35,078	37,747
Walker County	41,789	50,917	61,758	65,600

Government/Police

Huntsville has a council-manager form of city government, with a mayor, seven city council members, and a city manager. Huntsville also serves as the county seat of Walker County. The police force consists of approximately 45 employees, of which 38 are sworn peace officers.

Education

The Huntsville Independent School District provides educational opportunities at all levels, with total enrollment as of October 2013 consisting of 6,154 students. In addition, Sam Houston State University is located in the city and boasts a student body of ±19,214 for the fall 2013 semester.

Major Thoroughfares

The major thoroughfare in the area is Interstate 45, a major interstate highway which connects Houston to Dallas, and traverses the neighborhood in a north/south direction. In Huntsville, Sam Houston Avenue (U. S. Highway 75) parallels Interstate Highway 45 and provides a secondary north/south thoroughfare. A major east/west carrier includes Highway 30 (11th Street). Other major thoroughfares include State Highway 19 (Loop 405, U.S. Highway 190 and State Highway 30).

Characteristics

In years past, both Huntsville and Walker County have been predominantly economically dependent upon the timber and agricultural industries. The area is also bolstered by the presence of the state prison system and Sam Houston State University. During the period from 1980 to 1985, and to a lesser degree since that time, Huntsville experienced considerable speculation and development due to the growth northward along the Interstate Highway 45 corridor. Lake Livingston, a major recreational lake and reservoir, developed from the damming of the Trinity River, is located east of the city. The primary function of the lake is to provide a water supply and conservation reservoir. The lake can be depended upon to yield millions of gallons of water per day in times of critical drought. Development in Huntsville slowed considerably after a boom in the early and mid-1980's,

as it did in virtually all portions of the East Texas area. This was a result of the sluggish economic conditions which impacted the area during this period. Overall, property values generally declined from the levels of the early 1980's, in response to decreasing rental rates and occupancy levels, while foreclosure rates became more active in the late 1980's and early 1990's. The market rebounded in the late 1990's and has just recently showed signs of slowing. Development along the Interstate 45 corridor is primarily commercial in nature, and includes retail development such as restaurants, national-chain retail outlets, automobile dealerships, service stations, convenience stores, motels, and special purpose properties. Currently, the market appears to be on the upswing again with several new construction projects beginning.

Employment

The labor force in the county is ±23,123, according to the Texas Workforce Commission. As of January 2015, the Walker County area reflected an unemployment rate of 4.8%, or approximately 1,116 people. This figure is down from the 2014 level of 5.9%.

The table on the below lists the major employers in the Walker County area.

Employer	Product/Services	Employees
Texas Dept. of Criminal Justice	State Prison	6,744
Sam Houston State University	Education	2,458
Huntsville ISD	Education	974
Huntsville Memorial Hospital	Medical	540
City of Huntsville	Municipality	327
Walker County	Government	365
Wal-Mart	Retail	517
Educational Service Center	Education	389
Gulf Coast Trade Center	Educational	200
Weatherford	Oil Drilling Equipment	210
Gardner Glass	Glass Products	71

Recreation

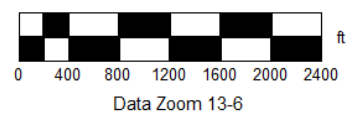
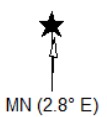
Recreation opportunities for residents of Walker County consist of the reservoirs of Lake Livingston, Lake Conroe, as well as Huntsville State Park. Huntsville State Park is located just south of Huntsville and was constructed in the 1930's by the Civilian Conservation Corps. It consists of 2,038 acres and offers camping, fishing on a 210 acre lake, hiking, swimming, biking, and wildlife observation. Huntsville State Park is located in the Sam Houston National Forest.

Conclusion

The Huntsville area experienced strong growth during the early 1980's, as did most of the East Texas area. The downturn in the energy business, which negatively affected most of southeast Texas and nearby Houston, also adversely affected growth in the Huntsville area in the 1980's. However, with its large government-oriented employment base, the area has been able to withstand the downturn, and as a whole, has recovered as indicated by improving occupancy levels and increasing rental rates, and new construction. The subject area is considered to have good access to major employment areas, as well as educational, recreational, and shopping facilities. The local economy is showing many positive signs, as commercial construction is on-going, and rental rates beginning to up-tick.

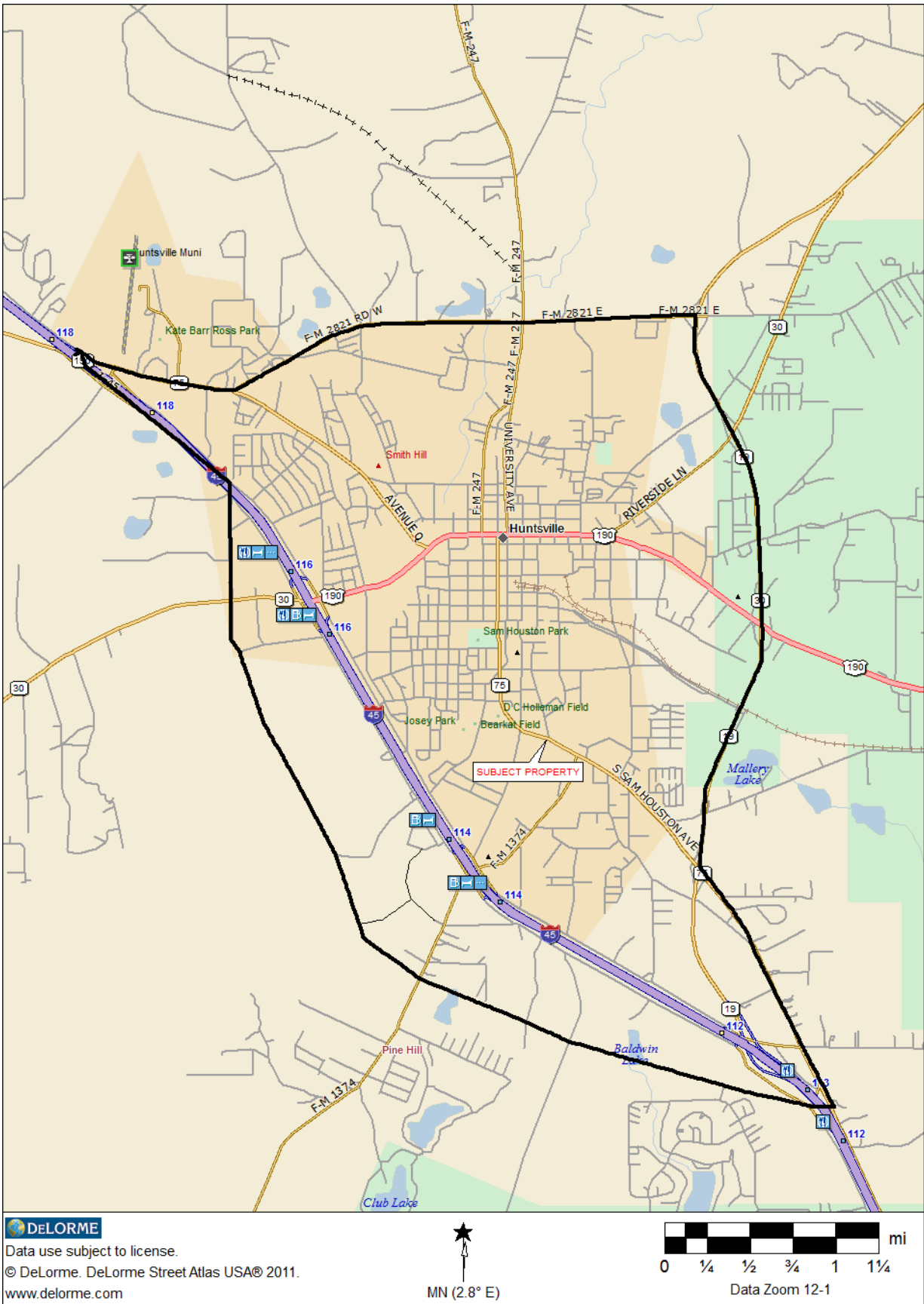


Data use subject to license.
 © DeLorme. DeLorme Street Atlas USA® 2011.
 www.delorme.com



AREA MAP

Erwin & Associates



NEIGHBORHOOD MAP

NEIGHBORHOOD DATA

Definition:

A neighborhood is defined in The Dictionary of Real Estate Appraisal, Fourth Edition, copyright 2002, page 193, by the Appraisal Institute as:

"A group of complementary land uses; a congruous grouping of inhabitants, buildings, or business enterprises."

A neighborhood can be a portion of a larger community, or an entire community in which there is a homogeneous group of inhabitants, buildings, and business enterprises in which inhabitants have a more than casual community interest and a similarity of economic levels or cultural backgrounds. Neighborhood boundaries may consist of well-defined natural or man made barriers or they may be more or less well defined such as by distinct change in land uses.

Neighborhoods may be devoted to such uses as residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural, cultural and civic activities, or a mixture of uses. Analysis of the neighborhood in which a particular property is located is important due to the fact that the various economic, social, political, and physical forces which affect that neighborhood also directly include the individual properties within it. An analysis of the various factors as they affect the value of the subject property is presented in the following discussion.

Subject Neighborhood Defined

The subject's neighborhood is situated in the central portion of Walker County, Texas. For the purposes of this analysis, the subject's neighborhood is defined as being proximate to the municipality of Huntsville; and loosely bound by FM 2821 to the north; State Highway 19 to the east and south; and Veteran's Memorial Boulevard to the west. These boundaries have been defined because the properties within them tend to exhibit similar characteristics, physical features, price desirability, and they are affected by similar physical, economic, governmental and social forces.

Accessibility

The subject neighborhood is centrally located in Huntsville, and is accessed from downtown by proceeding in any direction along 11th Street or Sam Houston Avenue. The subject's neighborhood is well-located within Walker County's transportation infrastructure.

Streets

Major north-south arteries include: Veteran's Memorial Boulevard, Interstate 45, Sam Houston Avenue (U.S. Highway 75 North), FM 247, Montgomery Road (FM 1374) and State Highway 19.

Major east-west arteries include: 11th Street (U.S. Highway 190 East & State Highway 30 West) and FM 2821.

Development and Land Use Patterns

The neighborhood is a viable, heterogeneous area in the central portion of Walker County that is currently experiencing stability. Neighborhood home prices range from \$40,000 upward to in excess of \$300,000, with most homes in the immediate area ranging from \$40,000 to \$150,000. Land uses in the immediate neighborhood consist primarily of retail properties, office properties, multi-family complexes, older single-family residences and Sam Houston State University-related properties. Commercial development in the area is primarily concentrated along primary thoroughfares, but is sporadically located along some secondary streets.

Utilities and Services

Police and fire protection are provided by the City of Huntsville and Walker County. Water/sewer is provided by the City of Huntsville. Electricity is provided by Entergy, natural gas through Centerpoint, and telephone service by or through AT&T Communications. The neighborhood is served by the Huntsville Independent School District, with schools for each level located throughout Huntsville.

Trends

The subject neighborhood is considered to be mature in nature and has recorded increasing property values over the past few years. The area has noted some increase in commercial activity. Total employment, area population and business relocations/start-ups have all reported increases in most recent years. As the economy improves, it appears as though residential and commercial properties are experiencing increasing demand.

Given the characteristics of the subject's neighborhood (including its development composition, adequate recreational, educational, and cultural facilities, and access to major transportation routes), the outlook for the area is positive.

Summary

In conclusion, the neighborhood is well located with good accessibility to area developments, major thoroughfares, and surrounding communities. The overall land area is approximately 85% built up, allowing limited opportunity for future growth. Adequately maintained commercial properties should maintain stabilized occupancies as the economy improves, although investors are still taking a cautious approach regarding new development. The subject neighborhood is considered to have a stable and positive influence on the subject property being appraised.

SITE DATA

The following description of the subject's characteristics is based on a review of the WCAD plat map and our physical site visit. Please refer to copies of the plat map, and photographs for a visual perspective of the subject's physical characteristics.

Location

The subject is located at the southwest corner of Sam Houston Avenue and Avenue I. The subject has an assigned physical address of 2432 Sam Houston Avenue, and is located in Huntsville, Walker County, Texas.

Physical Attributes

The subject site consists of one irregular tract of land containing ± 0.9240 acre, or $\pm 40,249$ square feet of land area. The subject site has ± 200 feet of frontage along the south line of Sam Houston Avenue, and ± 240 feet of frontage along the west line of Avenue I, producing a frontage to acreage ratio (FAR) of $\pm 476:1$, which is considered very good for a tract of this size and use.

Streets

At the subject site, Sam Houston Avenue is a two-way, four-lane with turn lane, asphalt-paved primary roadway with curb/gutter drainage and street lights. Avenue I is a two-way, asphalt-paved, two-lane secondary roadway with curb/gutter drainage that terminates just south of the subject. The subject has one ingress/egress drive along Sam Houston Avenue and two along Avenue I.

Accessibility

The subject property is accessible from downtown Huntsville by proceeding south on Sam Houston approximately 13 blocks to the subject on the right, at the corner with Avenue I.

Topography

The natural topography of the site generally slopes to the north, and is just above street grade. Based on our visit, the site appears to have adequate slope and drainage to remove ground water.

Zoning and Restrictions

The City of Huntsville loosely utilizes zoning to regulate development. The subject site is zoned Management District, whereby virtually all uses are allowed. We were not provided with a copy of any applicable deed restrictions for the subject property. Our value conclusions are subject to revision should any deed restrictions be present that are deemed detrimental to the subject property.

Utilities

Water and sewer are provided by the City of Huntsville. Electricity is through various providers, including Entergy, and local telephone service is provided by or through AT&T. Natural gas is available to the subject property through Centerpoint Energy.

Surrounding Development

Properties surrounding the subject consist of retail to the north and east, multi-family to the south, and Sam Houston State University property to the east.

Easements/Encroachments

Based on our site visit and review of available maps, no easements or encroachments were noted which would be *detrimental* to development of the subject site.

Soil and Sub-soil Conditions

No soil engineer's report was available to us and no recent soil tests are known to have been performed. We have assumed a stable soil condition that would ensure the structural integrity of any improvement which may be constructed. Our value conclusions are subject to revision should these assumptions prove incorrect. We caution and advise the user of this report to obtain engineering studies which may be required to ascertain any structural integrity.

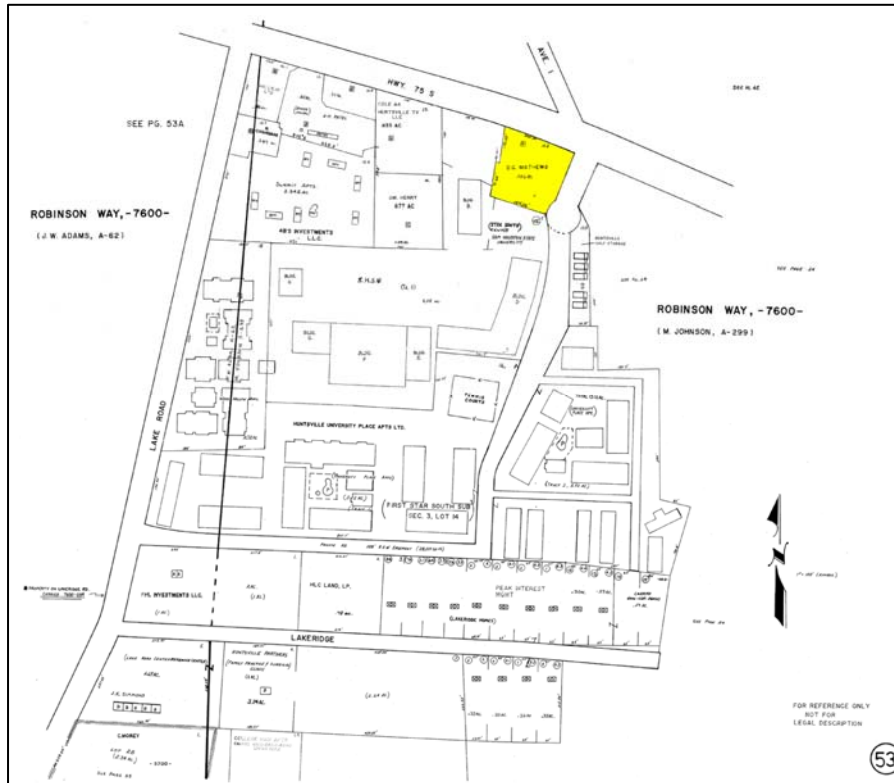
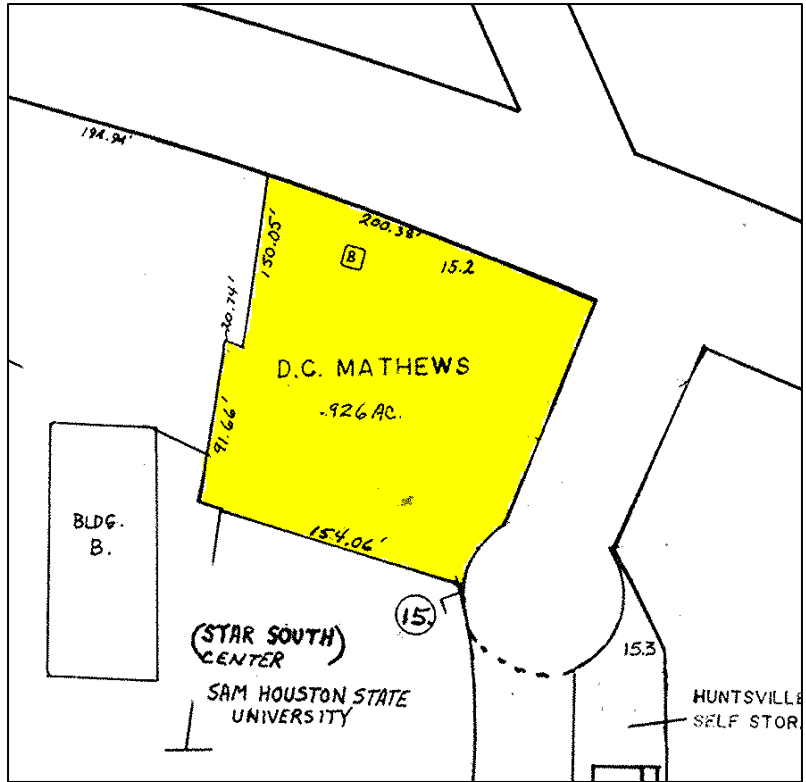
Environmental Conditions

No Environment Site Assessment was provided to the appraisers for review. Because we have no evidence to the contrary, we have assumed that the property is free of any material which would adversely affect the value, including, but not limited to, asbestos and toxic waste. Our value conclusions are subject to revision should these assumptions prove incorrect.

Flood Zone

According to Interflood Flood Map 48471C0360D dated August 16, 2011 and published for Walker County; the site appears to be located in unshaded Zone X, an area determined to be outside the 100-year flood plain. This determination is made by graphic plotting only and is not guaranteed. We recommend a surveyor be utilized to determine precise flood plain status.

SUBJECT SITE



**WCAD MAP
PAGE 53**

IMPROVEMENT DESCRIPTION

The subject site is improved with a one-story brick-sided retail/office building containing a total net rentable area of 4,820 square feet. Other site improvements include asphalt parking/drives, security lighting, landscaping and signage.

The subject property is approximately 60% tenant-occupied, with the remainder being owner-occupied. The tenant is retail-oriented and is occupied by a local credit union. The office space is utilized by the owner for his business interests.

The overall functional utility of the subject property is considered average for the area. The functional utility of the improvements is considered adequate. The following construction description applies to the subject improvements.

Building Area:	One-story brick-sided building containing $\pm 4,820$ square feet of NRA. There is a partial glass storefront along Sam Houston Avenue, a covered front porch, and a 970 square foot drive-thru canopy.
Year Built:	The building was originally built 1975, and has had numerous uses ranging from service, office and retail. The majority of the interior has been renovated in recent years.
Land:	One irregular tract of land containing ± 0.9240 acre ($\pm 40,249$ square feet) of land area.
Land/Bldg ratio:	$\pm 8.35.1$ (based on NRA)
Foundation:	Poured reinforced concrete slab
Exterior Walls:	Brick-veneer
Roofing:	Pitched composition-shingle
Interior Finish:	Interior build-out for the tenant space includes an open reception area, teller counter, four private offices, break room, and men's/women's restrooms. This area is finished with wood-laminate & vinyl flooring, painted-sheetrock walls, acoustic ceiling and fluorescent lighting. The owner-occupied space consists of an open reception/lounge area, four private offices, conference room and kitchen. Interior finish includes professional-grade carpet, painted-sheetrock walls, acoustic ceiling and fluorescent lighting.
Heating/Cooling:	Heating/cooling is via four ground-mounted HVAC units.

Parking: Sufficient parking is supplied via ±30,000 square feet of asphalt parking and drives.

Plumbing: Assumed adequate to meet code.

Electrical: Assumed adequate to meet code.

Site Improvements: The property has asphalt paving, security lighting, mature landscaping, and signage.

Comments

To the best of our knowledge, there are no actual or suspected code violations and/or health and safety issues. The use of the subject property conforms well with the design and utility of the improvements. The overall appeal of the subject property is average when compared to the competing properties in the neighborhood and is considered to have average quality interior build-out. The subject improvements are in average condition with no apparent items of deferred maintenance. We have estimated the subject property to have a useful life of 45 years and an overall effective age of 18 years.



AERIAL PHOTO



SUBJECT PROPERTY



SUBJECT PROPERTY



SUBJECT PROPERTY



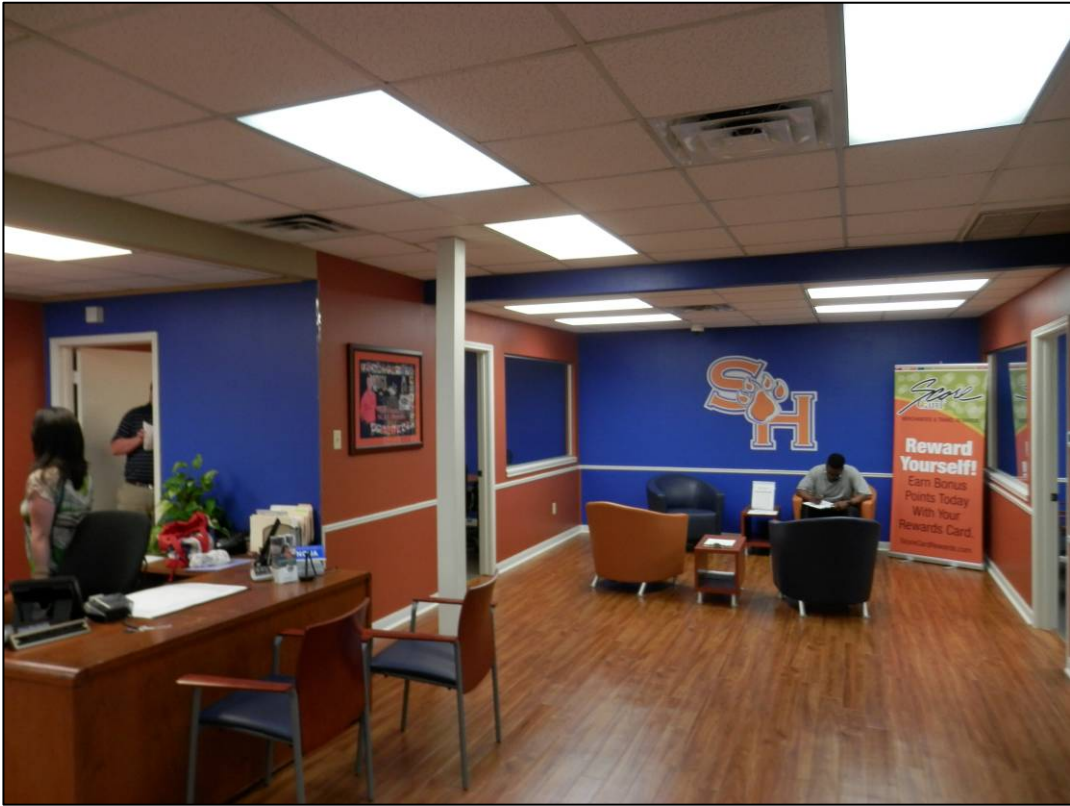
SUBJECT PROPERTY



ASPHALT PARKING



ASPHALT DRIVE



TENANT SPACE INTERIOR



TENANT SPACE INTERIOR



TENANT SPACE INTERIOR



TENANT SPACE INTERIOR



COMMON HALLWAY



OWNER SPACE INTERIOR



OWNER SPACE INTERIOR



OWNER SPACE INTERIOR



OWNER SPACE INTERIOR



OWNER SPACE INTERIOR



WEST VIEW ALONG SAM HOUSTON AVENUE



EAST VIEW ALONG SAM HOUSTON AVENUE



SOUTH VIEW ALONG AVENUE I



NORTH VIEW ALONG AVENUE I

REAL ESTATE TAXES

The Walker County Appraisal District maintains the following account number for the subject: 7600-053-0-01520. The 2014 land and improvement assessments are applied to the 2014 tax rates resulting in the estimated 2015 tax liability shown below. 2015 assessments are not yet available.

<u>2014 Assessed Property Value</u>		
Land		\$140,870
Improvements		\$285,400
Total		\$426,270
<u>Taxing Jurisdiction</u>		
	<u>Tax Rate/\$100</u>	<u>Tax Liability</u>
Huntsville ISD	\$1.2100	\$5,157.87
Walker County	\$0.6589	\$2,808.69
Walker County Hospital	\$0.1537	\$655.18
City of Huntsville	<u>\$0.4106</u>	<u>\$1,750.26</u>
Total	\$2.4332	\$10,372.00

Based upon the above assessed value and tax rates, the projected ad valorem tax liability for the subject property is approximately \$10,372.00. This value will be used for the purposes of estimating expense in the income proforma found in the Income Approach section of this report.

We have not verified if there are any delinquent taxes affecting the subject property. The existence of such delinquent taxes could affect proceeds from any sale of the property.

HIGHEST AND BEST USE

The highest and best use may be defined as the most profitable or likely profitable legal use for which a property may be utilized. The opinion of such use may be based on the highest and most profitable continuous use to which the property is adapted and needed, or likely to be in demand in the reasonably near future.

However, elements affecting value which depend upon events, or a combination of occurrences which, while within the realm of possibility, are not fairly shown to be reasonably probable, should be excluded from consideration. Also, if the intended use is dependent on an uncertain act of another person, the intention cannot be considered.

It may be further defined as that use of land which may reasonably be expected to produce the greatest net return to land over a given period of time - that use which will yield to the land the highest present value. This is sometimes referred to as the optimum use.

Also that reasonable and probable use that will support the highest present value, as defined, as of the effective date of the appraisal.

Alternatively, that use, from among reasonably probable and legal alternative uses, is found to be:

- a. Physically Possible
- b. Legally Permissible
- c. Financially Feasible
- d. Maximally Productive

The definition, immediately above, applies specifically to the highest and best use of land. It is to be recognized that in cases where a site has existing improvements on it, the highest and best use may very well be determined to be different from the existing use. The existing use will continue however, unless and until land value in its highest and best use exceeds the total value of the property in its existing use.

Implied within these definitions is recognition of the contribution of that specific use to community environment or to community development goals in addition to wealth maximization of individual property owners.

Also implied is that the determination of highest and best use results from the appraiser's judgment and analytical skill, i.e. that the use determined from analysis represents an opinion, not a fact to be found.

In appraisal practice, the concept of highest and best use represents the premise upon which value is based. In the context of the most probable selling price (market value) another appropriate term to reflect highest and best use would be most probable use. In the context of investment value, an alternative term would be most profitable use.

Also Implied in these definitions is that the determination of highest and best use takes into account the contribution of a specific use to the community and community development goals as well as the benefits of that use to individual property owners. Hence, in certain situations the highest and best use of the land may be for parks, greenbelt, preservation, conservation, wildlife habitats and the like."

There are two distinct types of highest and best use, that being the highest and best use as if the site were vacant, and the highest and best use as improved. Both use determinations require consideration of the physical, legal, financial feasibility and maximal productivity for the site and improvements.

Highest and Best Use Analysis – “As Vacant”

Physically Possible

Considering the subject's physical characteristics including location, size, shape, and availability of utilities, numerous commercial or residential uses are physically possible.

Legally Permissible

The City of Huntsville loosely utilizes zoning to regulate development. The subject location is zoned “Management District”, which allows for virtually all uses. We were not provided with a copy of any applicable deed restrictions for the subject property. Our value conclusions are subject to revision should any deed restrictions be present that are deemed detrimental to the subject property. As such, Legally Permissible uses would encompass a variety of commercial or residential uses.

Financial Feasibility and Maximal Productivity

In order to be economically feasible, the improvements should conform to the surrounding land uses. To meet the test of being financially feasible, the project must provide a net return over a reasonable period of time. The locational and physical characteristics of this tract are suitable for commercial development (likely retail). An analysis of existing rent levels and competition reveals development of the site is feasible for commercial development.

Maximally productive use would comprise numerous commercial or residential uses, given the subject site's proximity to area development. The site has adequate exposure and access for such use. An analysis of existing rent levels reveals development of the site is feasible for *some speculative* commercial uses such as retail development. Commercial use (likely retail) is physically possible and legally permissible and would be the most maximally productive use given the characteristics of the subject site “as vacant.”

Conclusion – “As Vacant”

Commercial utilization of the subject site is physically possible and legally permissible. Considering the access and exposure due to the subject's corner location, the Highest and Best Use for the subject site is for future commercial (likely retail) use.

Highest and Best Use Analysis – “As Improved”

The subject site is improved with a two-tenant retail/office building containing a total net rentable area of ±4,820 square feet. We have indicated that this structure is **Physically Possible** and is an allowable use and **Legally Permissible**.

Financially Feasible and Maximally Productive

The improvements are in average condition, contribute value to the site, and are functionally adequate for their intended use. As such, and in the absence of any higher use, the existing commercial use is considered the highest productive use at this time.

Highest and Best Use Conclusion: - “As Improved”

In consideration of all of the above, and no other apparent higher use for the site in the near future, it is our opinion that the Highest and Best Use for the subject property is its existing commercial use.

COST APPROACH

The Cost Approach is the process of estimating the current cost (new) of reproducing or replacing a property's improvements, subtracting depreciation from all sources and adding the value of the land to arrive at a value for the property as a whole.

Due to the age of the improvements, it would be extremely difficult to precisely calculate all forms of depreciation present. Considering the physical characteristics of the subject, we have concluded the Cost Approach is not a reliable method of determining market value for the subject, and did not utilize this approach in our appraisal report. Although the Cost Approach is an applicable approach to value, it is not considered a necessary approach in developing a credible opinion of value for the subject. It is also noted that due to these conditions, investors in the current market are not typically utilizing the Cost Approach as a method of analysis for older properties such as the subject.

As we are not utilizing a cost analysis, we will also not analyze the value of the land as vacant.

SALES COMPARISON APPROACH - IMPROVED PROPERTIES

General

In this approach to value, the value is predicated upon prices paid in actual market transactions. The methodology involved is a process of analyzing similarly improved properties and comparing them to the subject. In some instances a comparison analysis is utilized, with adjustments being made for differences in financing, location and physical characteristics. Based on research and discussions with investors in this market typically rely heavily on the following common denominator:

Sales Price Per Square Foot - This denominator is obtained by dividing the sale price by the net rentable area of the facility.

Walker County Deed Records were searched for recent sales of similarly improved facilities. Owners, property managers and other professionals active in the area were consulted as to their knowledge of current trends and conditions that prevail within this market. Five closed sales were utilized from the Huntsville market. The sales transactions considered most comparable to the subject are detailed on the following pages. Proforma expenses include reserves for replacement, but do not include leasing commissions and tenant finish.

IMPROVED SALE ONE

Address: 267 State Highway 19, Huntsville
Grantor: Dwayne James
Grantee: Stephen L. Baker
Sale Price: \$400,000
Recording Data: Volume 1142, Page 133, Deed 7068, Walker Co. Deed Records
Date of Sale: 10/6/14
Terms: cash to seller
Acreage: 6.66
Year Built: 1995
Net Rentable Area (SF): 4,513
Gross Building Area (SF): 4,513
Land to Building Ratio: 64.28

	<u>Stabilized</u>	<u>PSF</u>
Potential Rental Income:	\$51,448	\$11.40
Other Income:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>
Potential Gross Income:	\$51,448	\$11.40
Stabilized Occupancy:	<u>90%</u>	
Effective Gross Income:	\$46,303	\$10.26
Estimated Expenses:	\$6,770	\$1.50
Net Operating Income:	\$39,533	\$8.76

Sales Price PSF: \$88.63
EGIM: 8.64
Overall Rate (Ro): 9.88%
Expense Ratio: 14.62%

Comments:

This property was most recently operated as a restaurant, although the property was marketed as multi-use retail. Site size is over six acres, with additional uses possible. Income and expense information were market derived.



IMPROVED SALE ONE

IMPROVED SALE TWO

Address: 168 Col. Etheridge Blvd, Huntsville
Grantor: Michael & Dottie Cato
Grantee: Continuum Asset Holdings LLC
Sale Price: \$850,000
Recording Data: Volume 1111, Page 850, Deed 1382 Walker Co. Deed Records
Date of Sale: 3/15/14
Terms: cash to seller
Acreage: 1.59
Year Built: 2001
Net Rentable Area (SF): 15,400
Gross Building Area (SF): 15,400
Land to Building Ratio: 4.50

	<u>Stabilized</u>	<u>PSF</u>
Potential Rental Income:	\$138,600	\$9.00
Other Income:	\$0	\$0.00
Potential Gross Income:	\$138,600	\$9.00
Stabilized Occupancy:	90%	
Effective Gross Income:	\$124,740	\$8.10
Estimated Expenses:	\$34,650	\$2.25
Net Operating Income:	\$90,090	\$5.85

Sales Price PSF: \$55.19
EGIM: 6.81
Overall Rate (Ro): 10.60%
Expense Ratio: 27.78%

Comments:

This free-standing flex building was marketed for multi-use. It was most recently a Sears franchise, with two additional tenant spaces. There is showroom space, warehouse space and office space in the current configuration. Build out could be easily modified. Income and expense information were market-derived.



IMPROVED SALE TWO

IMPROVED SALE THREE

Address: 154 Interstate 45, Huntsville
Grantor: James E. Baine & Casey Collum
Grantee: OHL3 Generations, LLC
Sale Price: \$913,000
Recording Data: Volume 1106, Page 379, Walker County Deed Records
Date of Sale: 1/16/14
Terms: cash to seller
Acreage: 1.47
Year Built: 1970
Net Rentable Area (SF): 5,736
Gross Building Area (SF): 5,736
Land to Building Ratio: 11.16

	<u>Stabilized</u>	<u>PSF</u>
Potential Rental Income:	\$103,248	\$18.00
Other Income:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>
Potential Gross Income:	\$103,248	\$18.00
Stabilized Occupancy:	<u>95%</u>	
Effective Gross Income:	\$98,086	\$17.10
Estimated Expenses:	<u>\$16,634</u>	<u>\$2.90</u>
Net Operating Income:	\$81,452	\$14.20

Sales Price PSF: \$159.17
EGIM: 9.31
Overall Rate (Ro): 8.92%
Expense Ratio: 16.96%

Comments:

This recently renovated retail property was purchased by the tenant, who was financially responsible for the renovation and restaurant related equipment. The rental rate is reflective of the condition of the improvements after tenant-financed improvements to the property.



IMPROVED SALE THREE

IMPROVED SALE FOUR

Address: 1938 Sam Houston Avenue, Huntsville
Grantor: Miklaur Group LLC
Grantee: Maalouf Properties LLC
Sale Price: \$525,000
Recording Data: Volume 1020, Page 680, Walker County Deed Records
Date of Sale: 4/18/12
Terms: cash to seller
Acreage: 0.35
Year Built: 1985
Net Rentable Area (SF): 4,135
Gross Building Area (SF): 4,135
Land to Building Ratio: 3.69

	<u>Stabilized</u>	<u>PSF</u>
Potential Rental Income:	\$62,025	\$15.00
Other Income:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>
Potential Gross Income:	\$62,025	\$15.00
Stabilized Occupancy:	<u>92%</u>	
Effective Gross Income:	\$57,063	\$13.80
Estimated Expenses:	<u>\$8,500</u>	\$2.06
Net Operating Income:	\$48,563	\$11.74

Sales Price PSF: \$126.96
EGIM: 9.20
Overall Rate (Ro): 9.25%
Expense Ratio: 14.90%

Comments:

This retail property is located north of the subject, and also proximate to Sam Houston State University. The original sales price was reportedly \$550,000, with the seller paying \$25,000 in closing cost, resulting in an effective sale price of \$525,000.



IMPROVED SALE FOUR

IMPROVED SALE FIVE

Address: 1229 Josey Street, Huntsville
Grantor: Kerry G. Murray
Grantee: Josey Street Investments LLC
Sale Price: \$567,000
Recording Data: Volume 1014, Page 366, Deed 1676 Walker Co. Deed Records
Date of Sale: 4/18/12
Terms: Cash to Seller
Acreage: 0.76
Year Built: 1973
Net Rentable Area (SF): 3,407
Gross Building Area (SF): 3,407
Land to Building Ratio: 9.72

	<u>Stabilized</u>	<u>PSF</u>
Potential Rental Income:	\$47,698	\$14.00
Other Income:	\$0	\$0.00
Potential Gross Income:	\$47,698	\$14.00
Stabilized Occupancy:	95%	
Effective Gross Income:	\$45,313	\$13.30
Estimated Expenses:	\$7,566	\$2.22
Net Operating Income:	\$37,747	\$11.08

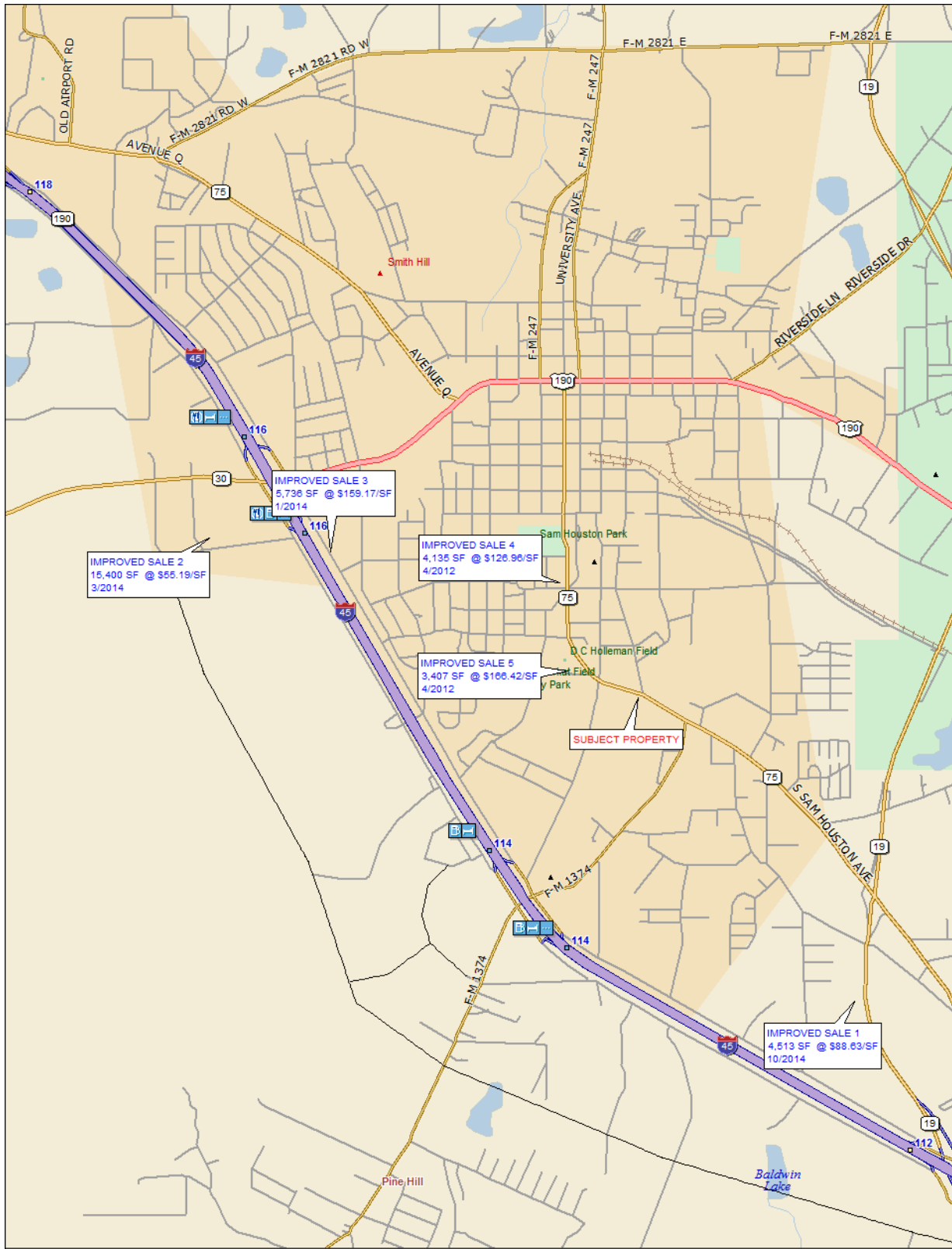
Sales Price PSF: \$166.42
EGIM: 12.51
Overall Rate (Ro): 6.66%
Expense Ratio: 16.70%

Comments:

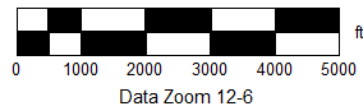
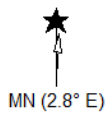
This property is located just north of the subject, also proximate to the Sam Houston State University Campus, and with exposure along Sam Houston Avenue. Operated as a bar/grill, this is one of the highest traffic/exposure locations in Huntsville.



IMPROVED SALE FIVE



Data use subject to license.
 © DeLorme. DeLorme Street Atlas USA® 2011.
 www.delorme.com



IMPROVED SALES MAP

SUMMARY OF IMPROVED SALES						
Sale	Property Address	Sale Date	NRA	Price PSF	Year Built	Ro
1	267 State Highway 19, Huntsville	10/6/14	4,513	\$88.63	1995	9.88%
2	168 Col. Etheridge Blvd, Huntsville	3/15/14	15,400	\$55.19	2001	10.60%
3	154 Interstate 45, Huntsville	1/16/14	5,736	\$159.17	1970	8.92%
4	1938 Sam Houston Avenue, Huntsville	4/18/12	4,135	\$126.96	1985	9.25%
5	1229 Josey Street, Huntsville	4/18/12	3,407	\$166.42	1973	6.66%
Sub	2432 Sam Houston Avenue	N/A	4,820	N/A	1975	N/A

Analysis of the Sales

The improved sales used in this analysis occurred from April 2012 through October 2014. Data on each of the sales, including sales price and income and expense data, was confirmed with sources considered to be reliable. Based on analysis of this data and other pertinent information obtained in our research, the following pages are a discussion of the factors which were found to exhibit significant influence on property values in this market.

Factors to be Considered and Summary of Adjustments

Property Rights

The adjustment for property rights conveyed considers the difference in sales price of properties sold in fee simple estate or in leased fee estate and the affect of any existing leases on the sales price of the property. For this property type, investors do not differentiate between fee simple and leased fee estate if the property is leased at a market rent. No adjustments are applicable to the sales.

Cash Equivalency

All sales were cash or cash equivalent, thus an adjustment for this item was not necessary. Typical terms are considered to be 15-25% cash down with a 10-30 year note, with varying interest on payments.

Condition of Sale

This adjustment reflects the motivations of the buyer and seller, i.e., assemblage, distress sale, reduced prices from family purchase, purchase by adjacent land owners. Also, sales of properties from lenders and/or governmental agencies that were previously foreclosed on were closely scrutinized due to potential lack of profit motivation. Sale 2 was marketed as a quick sale, and was adjusted upward by 15%.

Changing Market Conditions

This adjustment accounts for changing market conditions over a period of time. These adjustments are necessary to correct for changes in value over time due to market factors such as supply and demand, and economic factors such as inflation. None of the sales warranted market condition adjustments.

Location

The location adjustments occur when the comparable sale is located in an area that is either more or less desirable than the subject, in relationship to absorption and new construction starts. Also, surrounding development and property use trends are given consideration. An area that is best suited for the subject takes into consideration the highest and best use. The subject is located at the southwest corner of Sam Houston Avenue and Avenue I, which is a high traffic/exposure location, and proximate to downtown area development. Sales 1 and 2 were each adjusted upward by 35%, while the remaining sales did not warrant adjustment.

Quality/Appeal

These adjustments are warranted when the construction quality and/or curb appeal of the comparable sales is either inferior or superior to the subject. This category also takes into account showroom area, interior build-out quality and eave heights. Sales 1 and 2 had minimal interior build-out at the time of sale, and were adjusted upward by 15% and 20%, respectively. Sale 3 included restaurant equipment, and was adjusted downward by 15%. Sales 4 and 5 exhibited dated interiors and were each adjusted upward by 15%.

Age/Condition

Age and condition adjustments are warranted when the comparable sales differ from the subject property by physical age or effective age. This is based upon the construction date of the comparables and the on-going maintenance on these sales as compared to the subject property. Although older than all of the comparables, the subject has been renovated in recent years. No adjustments were applied for this line item.

Building Size

Generally, larger facilities are found to bring a lower per square foot price than smaller facilities, due to economy of size. Comparison of the market data indicated that this generalization holds true in the subject market. We based our adjustment on 5%-10% per doubling or halving of building size. Sale 2 was adjusted upward by 15%, while Sale 5 was adjusted downward by 5%.

Land-to-Building Ratio

Higher land-to-building ratios typically reflect higher prices per square foot of building area. The subject property has a land-to-building ratio of 8.35:1, which is considered above average for a building of this size. Sale 1 was adjusted downward by 10%, while Sales 2 and 4 were adjusted upward by 5%.

All of the sales were analyzed and compared to the subject, with adjustments applied based on general comparisons, the personal observation and judgment of the appraiser, and information in our files.

The grid on the following page illustrates the procedure used in arriving at a value for the subject property.

IMPROVED SALES ADJUSTMENT GRID					
	Sale 1	Sale 2	Sale 3	Sale 4	Sale 5
Sales Price PSF	\$88.63	\$55.19	\$159.17	\$126.96	\$166.42
Property Rights	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Adjusted Price/SF	\$88.63	\$55.19	\$159.17	\$126.96	\$166.42
Cash Equivalency	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Adjusted Price/SF	\$88.63	\$55.19	\$159.17	\$126.96	\$166.42
Conditions of Sale	0%	15%	0%	0%	0%
Adjusted Price/SF	\$88.63	\$63.47	\$159.17	\$126.96	\$166.42
Market Conditions	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Adjusted Price/SF	\$88.63	\$63.47	\$159.17	\$126.96	\$166.42
Location	35%	35%	0%	0%	0%
Quality/Appeal	15%	20%	-10%	15%	15%
Age/Condition	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Size	0%	15%	0%	0%	-5%
L/B Ratio	-10%	5%	0%	5%	0%
Total Adjustment	40%	75%	-10%	20%	10%
Improvement Value/SF	\$124.09	\$111.08	\$143.25	\$152.36	\$183.06
Summary of Improved Sales - PSF Analysis					
Indicated Range:		\$111.08	to	\$183.06	
Value/SF:				\$170.00	

Value Conclusion – Sales Comparison Approach

After application of the adjustments, the sales indicate a range of values for the subject from \$111.08 to \$183.06 per square foot. All sales were given consideration during reconciliation. Given the subject’s location and surrounding development, a value near the upper end of the range appears appropriate. Based on the preceding analysis, a value of \$170.00 per square foot is concluded for the subject property via this method. The value for the subject is as follows:

SALES COMPARISON PSF METHOD		
NRA	Indicated Value/PSF	Improvement Value
4,820	\$170.00	\$819,400
	Value via Sales Comparison Approach:	\$819,400
	Total Rounded:	\$820,000

INCOME CAPITALIZATION APPROACH

The Income Capitalization Approach to value (often called the "Income Approach") is predicated on the assumption that there is a definite relationship between the amount of income a property will earn and its value. The theory of the Income Approach is that the value of a property is the present worth of the net income it will produce during its remaining economic or productive life. An investor generally would not be justified in paying more for an investment property (versus speculation) than the value that the net earning power will support based on an appropriate capitalization of the net income. In conformity with the principle of substitution, a prudent investor will not pay more for the right to receive income from a specified property than he would have to pay for another available investment which would produce income stream of similar quantity and quality.

The first step in the Income Approach is to estimate the gross income of the property which is the total income produced by the property if 100 percent occupied in its current highest and best use. To arrive at this figure an estimate is made of the "economic" or market rent for the particular property being appraised. Market rent is that rent which is established from the market. Estimated gross annual income utilizes past or current annual income, and existing rental rates. The appraiser must determine current market rent and compare it with a property's existing rental, leases, tenant's ability to pay and competitive or comparative space.

Current economic, social, and political trends likely to affect the property or rentals must be considered, all in order to arrive at probable future earnings. In other words, past and present income are useful and significant only as an indication in determining expected future income. The income must be considered and weighted as to the expected quantity, quality and durability. The factors affecting the quantity of income have been mentioned above. A charge for potential loss from vacancy and/or collection problems typically must be considered in arriving at estimated effective annual income. The quality and durability of income are also weighted in the selection of the proper interest and capitalization rates and method of converting net income to value.

The next step in the Income Approach is the estimate of expenses to be deducted from the effective annual income to arrive at estimated net income (before depreciation). As in analyzing the income, the historical and present expenses are used only as a tool to arrive at the probable future expenses. Operating and maintenance expenses of similar properties as well as trends in expenses must be considered. The final step in the approach is to establish the technique for conversion of income to value which is done by establishing a holding period, identifying all future cash flows, their patterns and relationships to present, selecting an appropriate interest (discount) rate and capitalization rate for conversion of future benefits to value by discounting each future annual benefit to present value.

The most important consideration is the risk and comparable rates on other real estate properties and alternative investments which investors are willing to accept. Therefore, in the valuation of the subject property by the Income Approach, the following procedures were followed in order to determine the value of the property being appraised:

Estimate Market Rent:

Based on an analysis of similar projects with similar location, amenity and environmental characteristics.

Estimate Total Gross Income Potential:

Based on estimated economic rents supported in the market.

Estimate Vacancy and Rent Loss:

Based on present occupancy trends for competing properties with similar location, amenity and environmental influences.

Estimate Annual Operating Expenses:

These costs were based on an analysis of expenses typical of the industry for similar projects.

Capitalization of Net Income:

Based on capitalization rates typical of the current market (i.e., based on the overall capitalization rates of recent sales of comparable properties and/or typical financing and investment criteria including anticipated investor returns).

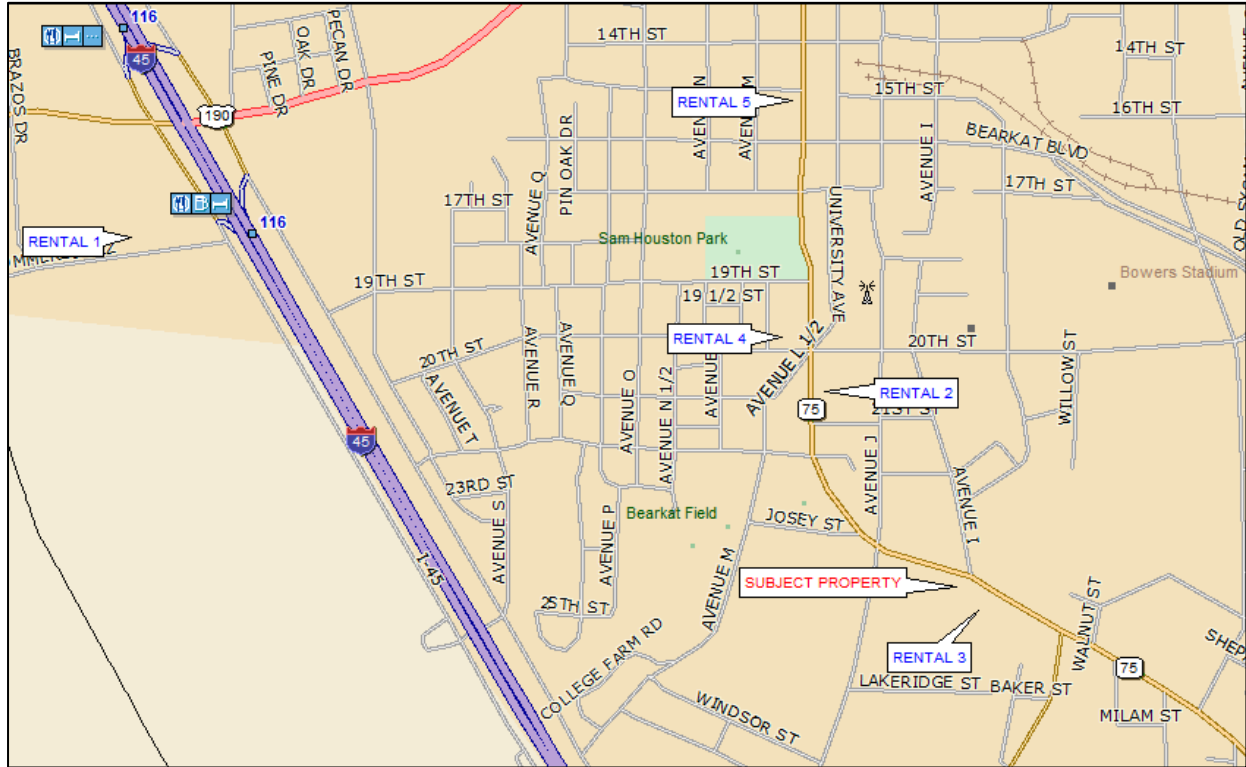
The Income Approach to value provides a good methodology when income and expenses can be reasonably determined in addition to interest and recapture rates. It applies most reliably when the property is an investment type, when the investor is purchasing for the income rather than speculation, where the highest and best use is stable rather than speculative, and where the highest and best use does not involve an area or property that is in a state of transition.

Since the subject property's improvements represent the Highest and Best Use of the subject site, and will be analyzed as though available for lease at market rates, the direct capitalization method was the most appropriate value indicator. The direct capitalization method is the technique used by investors most often when making buy/sell decisions for properties of this type. A stabilized proforma operating statement was estimated for the subject property.

A fully informed investor is, to a great degree, guided by the present worth of his position in the future potential benefits of the income stream generated by an income-producing property. As such, our estimate of market rent, used in calculating the potential gross income for the subject, was based on a comparison of rents currently received on similarly improved properties. Further, data concerning expenses normally incurred by owners was obtained from conversations with owner/operators active in this market. Utilizing this information we were able to arrive at an estimate of net operating income for the property. Finally, using an appropriate overall rate developed from market data, the direct capitalization method was utilized to convert the net income into an indication of value.

ESTIMATE OF MARKET RENT

The map below displays the location of the rental comparables utilized in the determination of market rent.



The following table summarizes comparable rentals of retail properties in the area, which were used to determine the market rent of the subject property.

SUMMARY OF COMPARABLE RENTALS						
No.	Property Address	Year Built	NRA	Occ.	Type	Annual Rate PSF
1	130 Col. Etheridge Blvd	2003	4,203	65%	NNN	\$14.00
2	2023 Sam Houston Avenue	1975	2,550	100%	NNN	\$14.70
3	2504 Sam Houston Avenue	1975	12,400	70%	NNN	\$15.00
4	2019 Sam Houston Avenue	1988	2,355	100%	NNN	\$18.24
5	1502 Sam Houston Avenue	1960	3,132	0%	NNN	\$13.41
Sub	2432 Sam Houston Avenue	1975	4,820	0%	NNN	\$15.00

Retail properties of this type typically lease on triple net (NNN) or gross (G) terms. In a triple net scenario, the tenant is responsible for taxes, insurance, maintenance and utilities. In a gross scenario, the landlord is responsible for taxes, insurance and maintenance. When analyzing the various rental rates of the comparables, it is observed that NNN is prevalent in the Huntsville market.

Subject Contract Lease

The subject property is currently 60% occupied by a single tenant, with the remaining space being owner-occupied. The current contract rental rate is \$13.69/sf annually, and has been in place for several years. The tenant (Community Service Credit Union) is currently building a new location, and will be vacating the subject upon construction completion. This is anticipated within the next few months, and the owner is allowing them to terminate their lease. The remainder of the space is owner-occupied. As such, the subject will be analyzed as though fully available for lease at market rates. It was also reported to the appraiser that the owner has “letter of intents” and preliminary leases from two national-credit retail tenants that intend to finance their own tenant improvements once lease agreements are signed. Based on conversations with the owner, the preliminary lease rates are reflective of the indicated market rates discussed below, and will be subject to NNN terms.

Subject Market Rate

The subject market was researched in an effort to determine a market rent based upon the rates of other similar properties. The rental comparables vary somewhat in terms of construction quality, age/condition, and curb appeal and range from \$13.41 to \$18.24 per square foot (annually), and all subject to NNN terms. The above rental rates represent averages, and tend to vary with individual leases primarily depending on lease term, size, build-out allowance, etc. Given the prime location of the subject, but offset by the age and current build-out, a conclusion near the middle of the range is appropriate, and determined to be \$1.30/sf (monthly), or \$15.60/sf (annually), before NNN expenses.

Potential Gross Revenue

Potential gross revenue is the total revenue attributable to the property at full occupancy before subtracting any vacancy/collection loss and operating expenses. Potential gross revenue is found by multiplying the total net rentable area by the estimated market rent.

POTENTIAL GROSS REVENUE				
Market Rent	4,820 SF	@	\$15.60 PSF	\$75,192
Total Potential Gross Income				\$75,192

Vacancy/Collection Loss

The condition of the property and skill of the management team can dramatically impact the occupancy rate within the subject’s submarket. While trends in this area are not expected to change significantly in the near future, it is reasonable to assume that over a typical investor holding period of eight to ten years, there will be losses of income due to vacancy, tenant turnover and/or collection problems. The rent comparables report occupancies ranging from 0% to 100%, which includes single-tenant properties. A stabilized occupancy level of 92% was used in calculation of the effective gross revenue. This includes a 2% allocation for late payment/collection loss.

Effective Gross Revenue

Effective gross revenue is found by subtracting vacancy/collection loss from potential gross revenue. Effective gross revenue for the subject property is calculated in the table below.

EFFECTIVE GROSS REVENUE		
PGI		\$75,192
Less V & C Loss	8%	-\$6,015
EGI		\$69,177

Other Income

There is no other income factored into the income proforma.

OPERATING EXPENSES

As previously indicated, we are valuing the Fee Simple Estate interest of the subject property, with market rent on a triple-net basis. Under this lease structure, the tenants are responsible for their pro rata share of property taxes, insurance and maintenance. Historical financial statements were not provided the appraiser, and thus expense information on similarly improved properties, obtained from conversations with owners and brokers/agents active in the area, and from information in our files, was useful in arriving at expense estimates that would reasonably be incurred in the operation of the subject property as a landlord. The subject expenses are analyzed on a stabilized occupancy basis.

Individual expenses are detailed on the following income proforma.

Total Expenses

Based on our analysis, total expenses for the subject are projected to be \$3,898 or \$1.45 PSF annually. These projected expenses fall within the range of similar properties and should be achievable under prudent management, on a NNN basis. It is noted that the owner incurs expenses for taxes, insurance and maintenance only during vacancy.

Net Operating Income

The net operating income is the difference between effective gross revenue and total expenses. The chart on the following page is our proforma income statement for the subject property.

PROFORMA INCOME SCHEDULE				
Contract Rent				\$75,192
CAM Charge				
Potential Gross Rental Income Estimate				\$75,192
Less Vacancy/Collection Loss	8%			<u>(\$6,015)</u>
Effective Gross Income				\$69,177
Less Expenses		% EGI	PSF	
Real Estate Taxes (during vacancy)	\$830	8.2%	\$0.17	
Insurance (during vacancy)	\$174	0.3%	\$0.45	
Management	\$2,075	3.00%	\$0.43	
Repairs and Maintenance (during vacancy)	\$96	0.1%	\$0.25	
Replacement Reserves	\$723	1.0%	\$0.15	
Total Expenses*	\$3,898	12.6%	\$1.45	<u>\$3,898</u>
Net Operating Income				\$65,279

*Totals may not add exactly due to rounding.

DEVELOPMENT OF THE CAPITALIZATION RATE

Capitalization is a process whereby net operating income is converted into value utilizing an overall capitalization rate. There are several methods of deriving capitalization rates in order to adequately account for risk associated with the quantity, quality and durability of the income stream, i.e.;

1. *Market Extraction Method: from an analysis of the market sales considered in the Sales Comparison Approach section of this report.*
2. *Band of Investment Method: from analysis of required rates of returns for mortgage and equity portions of an investment utilizing current market information.*

We will begin with a discussion of the Market Extraction Method, beginning below.

Market Extraction Method

In this case, we have developed an overall rate from an analysis of the market sales considered in the Sales Comparison Approach section of this report. An overall rate was derived by dividing the estimated net operating income of the sale property by its sale price. This technique involves constant dollars and stabilized operating expenses. The improved property sales incorporated in the Sales Comparison Approach indicated overall rates ranging from 6.66% to 10.60%.

SALE	Ro
1	9.88%
2	10.60%
3	8.92%
4	9.25%
5	6.66%

Considering the subject's high traffic/exposure location, surrounding development and national-credit tenant attraction, a rate of 8.00% is considered appropriate via the Market Extraction Method.

Band of Investment Method

This technique of developing a capitalization rate basically involves a synthesis between a mortgage constant and an equity dividend rate, each weighted by its percentage of contribution. The mortgage portion of this rate includes an allowance for both interest on and amortization of the mortgage component.

Our research, including reviews of information published in "The Appraiser" and conversations with local lenders, revealed that mortgage terms for this type of property are being quoted to a credit-worthy customer in the range of 5.00% to 7.00%. A typical amortization period is 20 to 30 years. Additionally, the typical loan to value ratio is 75%. Assuming a 5.5% interest rate and a 25-year amortization, the annual mortgage constant is calculated to be 0.0736905. The remainder of the total value (i.e. 25%) is attributable to the equity contribution. Equity dividend rates for this type of investment have typically ranged from 9% to 16%, but have sometimes fallen below the mortgage portion due to negative leverage in some property types.

The calculations used to develop a capitalization rate via the Band of Investment technique are illustrated as follows:

Band of Investment				
Mortgage Portion	75.00%	x	0.0736905	5.52679%
Equity Portion	25.00%	x	0.100000	2.50000%
Indicated Overall Rate				8.02679%
			(Say)	8.03%

RECONCILIATION OF OVERALL CAPITALIZATION RATES

- 1. Market Extraction Method: 8.00%**
- 2. Band of Investment Method: 8.03%**

Emphasis is placed on the Market Extraction Method when differences exist, as this method is more often relied upon by investors in the current market. Based on the foregoing, the appropriate capitalization rate for the subject is 8.00%, which is the rate generated by the Market Extraction Method and supported by the Band of Investment Method. The following table details the calculations via the Direct Capitalization technique.

DIRECT CAPITALIZATION		
Net Operating Income	Divide By Capitalization Rate	Indicated Value
\$65,279	8.00%	\$815,983
Value via Direct Capitalization Approach:		\$815,983
ROUNDED TO:		\$815,000

RECONCILIATION AND FINAL VALUE OPINION

The Appraisal of Real Estate, 12th Edition, copyright 2001, page 599, published by the Appraisal Institute, states,

“Resolving the differences among various value indications is called *reconciliation*...The final value opinion does not simply represent the average of the different value indications derived. No mechanical formula is used to select one indication over the others; rather, final reconciliation relies on the proper application of appraisal techniques and the appraiser’s judgment and experience.”

Two of the three (3) approaches to value generally recognized in the appraisal profession (Sales Comparison and Income) were given consideration in the appraisal. Following is a brief discussion of each approach and the value yielded.

Sales Comparison Approach

In the Sales Comparison Approach, market value is determined by comparing the subject property to similar properties that have been sold recently. This approach reflects the desires and aspirations of buyers and sellers through the market activity of comparable properties. A major premise of the Sales Comparison Approach is that the market value of a property is directly related to the prices of comparable, competitive properties. The comparative analysis in the sales comparison approach focuses on differences in the characteristics of the sales, in relation to the subject, which can account for variation in prices. Extreme care must be exercised in the selection of the comparable sales as there tends to be an inverse relationship between the degree of adjustment and degree of reliability that exists in the adjusted sale price. In other words, the greater the adjustment the less the reliability. The importance of this requirement is underscored because the Sales Comparison Approach is predicated on the process of correlation and analysis between the cited examples and the property being appraised. The indication of value from the Sales Comparison Approach-Improved Property for the subject is: **\$820,000**.

The Income Approach

Income-producing real estate is typically purchased as an investment, and from the investor's point of view, earning power is the critical element affecting property value. An investor who purchases income-producing real estate is essentially trading present dollars for the right to receive future dollars. The income approach to value consists of methods, techniques, and mathematical procedures that an appraiser uses to analyze a property's capacity to generate benefits (i.e. usually the monetary benefits of income and reversion) and convert these benefits into an indication of present value.

As indicated previously, a fully informed investor is, to a great degree, guided by the present worth of his position in the future potential benefits of the income stream generated by an income-producing property. As such, a market-verified contract rent, used in calculating the potential gross income for the subject, was based on a comparison of rents currently received on similarly improved properties. Further, data concerning expenses normally incurred by owners was obtained from conversations with owner/operators active in this market. Utilizing this information we were able to arrive at an estimate of net operating income for the property. Finally, using an appropriate overall rate developed from market data, the Direct Capitalization analysis indicated a value for the subject property of: **\$815,000**

Final Conclusion Summary

As a result of our investigations, studies and analysis of the sale, cost, income, and expense data, interpreted within the context of all the factors in the marketplace which effect value, the value range indicated for the subject is **\$815,000 to \$820,000**. Typically, on newer construction, the Cost Approach is found to be quite reliable unless there is significant external obsolescence, and primary emphasis would typically include the Cost Approach in the case of recent construction. The Income Approach best represents the attitudes of investors in this market. Income streams are often capitalized by rates abstracted from comparable sales to arrive at a conclusion of value. Hence, the Sales Comparison Approach is closely tied to the Income Approach. Since the subject property is a two-tenant property, and theoretically could be single-tenant, emphasis was placed on the Sales Comparison Approach, while still considering the Income Approach. With this in mind, the “As Is” Market Value of the Fee Simple Estate for the subject property as of the effective date of the appraisal, April 6, 2015, is:

EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS

\$820,000

ADDENDA

Walker CAD eSearch

Property ID: 35918 For Year 2014

Map

Property Details

Account	
Property ID:	35918
Legal Description:	ROBINSON WAY, LOT 15.2, ACRES .924
Geographic ID:	7600-053-0-01520
Agent Code:	
Type:	Real
Location	
Address:	2432 SAM HOUSTON AVE HUNTSVILLE, TX 77340
Map ID:	53
Owner	
Owner ID:	706930
Name:	MATHEWS DON C & REGINA C
Mailing Address:	1213 IH 45 N HUNTSVILLE, TX 77320
% Ownership:	100.0%
Exemptions:	No Exemptions

Property Values

Improvement Homesite Value:	\$0
Improvement Non-Homesite Value:	\$285,400
Land Homesite Value:	\$0
Land Non-Homesite Value:	\$140,870
Agricultural Market Valuation:	\$0
Market Value:	\$426,270
Ag Use Value:	\$0
Appraised Value:	\$426,270
HS Cap:	\$0
Assessed Value:	\$426,270

DISCLAIMER: The Appraisal District makes no warranties or representations whatsoever regarding the quality, content, completeness, accuracy or adequacy of such information and data. Original records may differ from the information on this site and verification of information on source documents is recommended. Information relating to the current year should be considered a 'work in progress'. Prior year data is informational only and does not necessarily replicate the values certified to the tax office.

g Property Taxing Jurisdiction						
Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Market Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax	Freeze Ceiling
CAD	WALKER CO APPRAISAL DISTRICT	0.000000	\$426,270	\$426,270	\$0.00	
HC	Huntsville City	0.410600	\$426,270	\$426,270	\$1,750.26	
HI	Huntsville ISD	1.210000	\$426,270	\$426,270	\$5,157.87	
WC	Walker County	0.658900	\$426,270	\$426,270	\$2,808.69	
WH	Walker County Hospital District	0.153700	\$426,270	\$426,270	\$655.18	
Total Tax Rate: 2.433200 Estimated Taxes With Exemptions: \$10,372.00 Estimated Taxes Without Exemptions: \$10,372.00						

g Property Improvement - Building				
Type: Commercial State Code: F1 Living Area: 4,820.00sqft Value: \$285,400				
Type	Description	Class CD	Year Built	SQFT
CP4	COVERED PORCH 4	*	1975	128.00
DRTH	DRIVE THROUGH	*	1975	972.00
MA	MAIN AREA	BB1	1975	4,820.00

g Property Land							
Type	Description	Acres	Sqft	Eff Front	Eff Depth	Market Value	Prod. Value
NHS	NON-HOMESITE	0.92	40,249.00	0.00	0.00	\$140,870	\$0

g Property Roll Value History						
Year	Improvements	Land Market	Ag Valuation	Appraised	HS Cap	Assessed
2015	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2014	\$285,400	\$140,870	\$0	\$426,270	\$0	\$426,270
2013	\$228,330	\$140,870	\$0	\$369,200	\$0	\$369,200
2012	\$210,570	\$140,870	\$0	\$351,440	\$0	\$351,440
2011	\$210,570	\$140,870	\$0	\$351,440	\$0	\$351,440
2010	\$210,570	\$140,870	\$0	\$351,440	\$0	\$351,440
2009	\$210,570	\$140,870	\$0	\$351,440	\$0	\$351,440
2008	\$210,570	\$140,870	\$0	\$351,440	\$0	\$351,440
2007	\$221,980	\$64,250	\$0	\$286,230	\$0	\$286,230

g Property Deed History							
Deed Date	Type	Description	Grantor	Grantee	Volume	Page	Number
4/10/2002	SWD	SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED	ENERGY TEXAS INC	MATHEWS DON C & REGINA C	501	739	2663
5/1/1993	OT	Other		ENERGY TEXAS INC	192	689	

Year	Taxing Jurisdiction	Taxable Value	Base Tax	Base Taxes Paid	Base Tax Due	Discount/Penalty & Interest	Attorney Fees	Amount Due
2015	Huntsville City	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2015	Huntsville ISD	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2015	Walker County	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2015	Walker County Hospital District	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	2015 Total:		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2014	Huntsville City	\$426,270	\$1,750.26	\$1,750.26	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Huntsville ISD	\$426,270	\$5,157.87	\$5,157.87	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Walker County	\$426,270	\$2,808.70	\$2,808.70	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Walker County Hospital District	\$426,270	\$655.18	\$655.18	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2014 Total:		\$10,372.01	\$10,372.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Huntsville City	\$369,200	\$1,552.85	\$1,552.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Huntsville ISD	\$369,200	\$4,467.32	\$4,467.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Walker County	\$369,200	\$2,502.43	\$2,502.43	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Walker County Hospital District	\$369,200	\$587.03	\$587.03	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2013 Total:		\$9,109.63	\$9,109.63	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Huntsville City	\$351,440	\$1,478.16	\$1,478.16	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Huntsville ISD	\$351,440	\$4,252.43	\$4,252.43	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Walker County	\$351,440	\$2,233.41	\$2,233.41	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Walker County Hospital District	\$351,440	\$546.14	\$546.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2012 Total:		\$8,510.14	\$8,510.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Huntsville City	\$351,440	\$1,375.89	\$1,375.89	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Huntsville ISD	\$351,440	\$4,252.43	\$4,252.43	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Walker County	\$351,440	\$1,945.57	\$1,945.57	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Walker County Hospital District	\$351,440	\$551.06	\$551.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2011 Total:		\$8,124.95	\$8,124.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Huntsville City	\$351,440	\$1,408.22	\$1,408.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Huntsville ISD	\$351,440	\$4,252.43	\$4,252.43	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Walker County	\$351,440	\$2,035.89	\$2,035.89	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Walker County Hospital District	\$351,440	\$537.70	\$537.70	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2010 Total:		\$8,234.24	\$8,234.24	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Huntsville City	\$351,440	\$1,408.22	\$1,408.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Huntsville ISD	\$351,440	\$4,252.43	\$4,252.43	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Walker County	\$351,440	\$2,027.81	\$2,027.81	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Walker County Hospital District	\$351,440	\$539.11	\$539.11	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2009 Total:		\$8,227.57	\$8,227.57	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Huntsville City	\$351,440	\$1,408.22	\$1,408.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Huntsville ISD	\$351,440	\$4,252.43	\$4,252.43	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Walker County	\$351,440	\$1,915.35	\$1,915.35	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Walker County Hospital District	\$351,440	\$540.16	\$540.16	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2008 Total:		\$8,116.16	\$8,116.16	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

2007	Huntsville City	\$286,230	\$1,183.56	\$1,183.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Huntsville ISD	\$286,230	\$3,463.38	\$3,463.38	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Walker County	\$286,230	\$1,559.96	\$1,559.96	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Walker County Hospital District	\$286,230	\$457.97	\$457.97	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2007 Total:		\$6,664.87	\$6,664.87	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

DISCLAIMER: The Appraisal District makes no warranties or representations whatsoever regarding the quality, content, completeness, accuracy or adequacy of such information and data. Original records may differ from the information on this site and verification of information on source documents is recommended. Information relating to the current year should be considered a 'work in progress'. Prior year data is informational only and does not necessarily replicate the values certified to the tax office.

BERRYMAN (BERRY) M. ERWIN, JR.

2310 Hickory Hollow Drive, Spring, TX 77386 – Work: (713) 264-1674 - berrymanerwin@sbcglobal.net

EXPERIENCE

2008-PRESENT

ERWIN & ASSOCIATES – Huntsville, Texas

Owner/Appraiser

- Perform multiple commercial/residential appraisals types throughout Texas (including multiple commercial property types, condemnation, multi-family, single-family, rural acreage, agricultural land, timber land, etc.)

2006-2008

O’CONNOR & ASSOCIATES – Houston, Texas

Associate Appraiser

- Performed commercial appraisals of various properties throughout the southeast U. S. (including HUD & HTC multi-family)
- Lead person for oil & gas, rural acreage and timber appraisals
- Proficient with Word, Excel, and Argus

2005-2006

ISLAND APPRAISAL COMPANY, Mililani, Hawaii

Associate Appraiser

- Served in the capacity as appraiser trainee, inspecting properties, researching sales information, and assisting in the drafting of appraisal reports

2002 – 2005

ERWIN & ASSOCIATES, HUNTSVILLE, TEXAS

Partner

- Performed appraisals of commercial, timber, farm/land, acreage, and residential properties in Walker County, as well as surrounding counties

1995 – 2005

B&D MOTORS, HUNTSVILLE, TEXAS

Owner

- Coordinated and managed all facets of automobile retail/wholesale dealership, including purchasing, sales, F& I, inventory, title work, taxes, and payroll

EDUCATION

1986 – 1987

University of Texas, Austin, Texas

1987-1992

Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas, BBA in Marketing

State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser TX-1335374-G

MEMBER ORGANIZATIONS

Texas Small Business Association
SHSU Alumni Association
Appraisal Institute (Associate Member)
National Association of Master Appraisers

Southwest Four Wheel Drive Association
Texas Motorized Trails Coalition
Texas Off Road Club
Pi Kappa Alpha Fraternity Assoc. of Alumni

Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Board
P.O. Box 12188 Austin, Texas 78711-2188

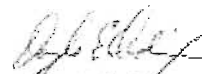
Certified General Real Estate Appraiser

Number#: **TX 1335374 G**

Issued: **09/13/2011** Expires: **09/30/2013**

Appraiser: **BERRYMAN MILLER ERWIN JR**

Having provided satisfactory evidence of the qualifications required by the Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Act, Texas Occupations Code, Chapter 1103, is authorized to use this title, Certified General Real Estate Appraiser.



Douglas E. Oldmixon
Commissioner

Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Board

P.O. Box 12188 Austin, Texas 78711-2188

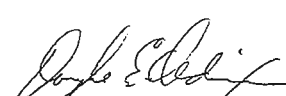
Certified General Real Estate Appraiser

Number: **TX 1335374 G**

Issued: **09/13/2011** Expires: **09/30/2013**

Appraiser: **BERRYMAN MILLER ERWIN JR**

Having provided satisfactory evidence of the qualifications required by the Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Act, Texas Occupations Code, Chapter 1103, is authorized to use this title, Certified General Real Estate Appraiser.

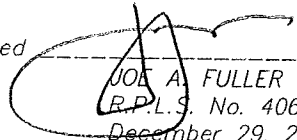


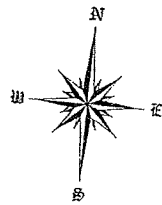
Douglas E. Oldmixon
Commissioner

FIRST STAR SOUTH, Section Two
(Vol. 2, Pg. 9 P.R.)

CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	ARC LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	20.00'	38°14'03"	13.35'	S 31°45'04" W	13.10'
C2	50.00'	50°46'15"	44.31'	N 25°22'16" E	42.67'

I hereby certify that this survey substantially complies with the current Texas Society of Professional Surveyors Standards and Specifications for a Category 1-B, Condition III Survey, any certification expressed or implied herein applies only to the individual(s) and/or agencies explicitly listed and/or associated with this transaction, and is valid only with an original signature and official embossed imprint of my registration seal.

Signed 
 JOE A. FULLER
 P.P.L.S. No. 4066
 December 29, 2006



PLAT OF SURVEY OF

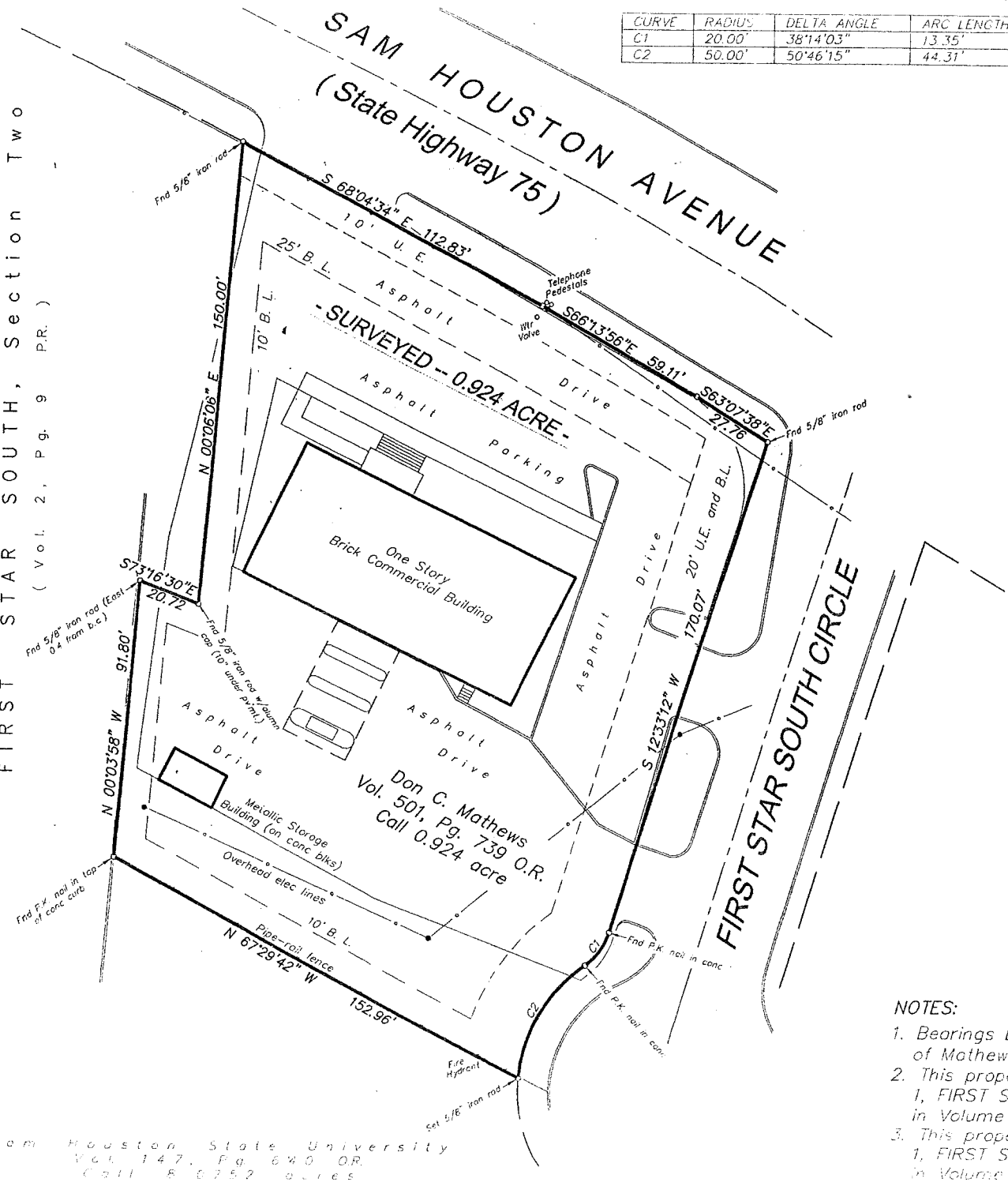
**LOT 1, SECTION 1
FIRST STAR SOUTH SUBDIVISION**

In the M. JOHNSON SURVEY, A-299
Walker County, Texas

December, 2006

Scale: 1" = 50 Feet

FULLER and ASSOCIATES
 1225 11th Street
 Huntsville, Texas
 FILE: FIRST Star South-Sec1-Lot 1 (2006)



NOTES:

1. Bearings based on deed call for the east line of Mathews 0.924 acre tract (S12°33'12"W).
2. This property is also known as Lot 1, Section 1, FIRST STAR SOUTH Subdivision, plat recorded in Volume 1, Page 195, P.R.
3. This property is also known as Lot 1, Section 1, FIRST STAR SOUTH Subdivision, replat recorded in Volume 2, Page 107, P.R.

Sam Houston State University
 Vol. 147, Pg. 640 O.R.
 Call 0.752 acres



Sam Houston State University

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

VICE PRESIDENT FOR FINANCE AND OPERATIONS

J. Carlos Hernandez

May 14, 2015

Don Mathews
1213 IH 45 North
Huntsville, TX 77320

Dear Mr. Mathews:

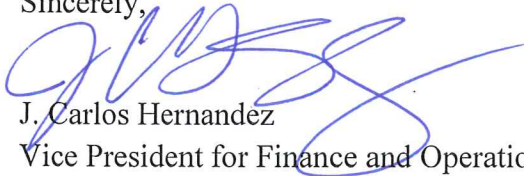
This letter serves as Sam Houston State University's (the University) offer to acquire your property located at 2432 Sam Houston Avenue, Huntsville, Walker County, Texas.

The University would like to offer \$950,000 for the property together with any mineral interest that may be owned by the seller. The University also agrees to pay all closing cost associated with the transaction. This purchase is contingent upon the University obtaining approval for this acquisition from the Texas State University System Board of Regents at the August 13-14, 2015 meeting.

If this proposal is acceptable, please sign below and return to my attention.

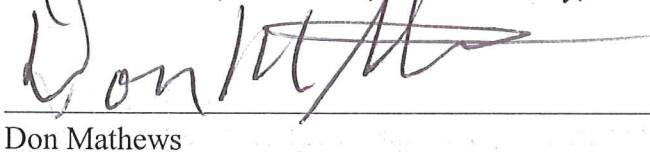
We wish to thank you for considering this proposal and for your interest and support of Sam Houston State University.

Sincerely,



J. Carlos Hernandez
Vice President for Finance and Operations

I accept the above offer and conditions of the purchase of the property located at 2432 Sam Houston Avenue, Huntsville, Walker County, Texas.



Don Mathews

RECEIVED
5/21/15

Sam Houston State University is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Institution

Box 2027 • Huntsville, Texas 77341-2027 • 936.294.1018 • Fax 936.294.1963 • carlosh@shsu.edu

PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT

This Purchase and Sale Agreement is made and entered into as of July 16, 2015, by and between Sam Houston State University, a member of the Texas State University System ("Buyer") and Don C. and Regina C. Mathews ("Seller") with respect to the real property located at 2432 Sam Houston Avenue, Huntsville, Texas, 77340, with a legal description of Lot 1, Section 1, First Star South Subdivision, .924 acre tract.

RECITALS

The Property is currently occupied by one commercial tenant, Community Service Credit Union and the current owner, Don C. Mathews. Community Service Credit Union, occupies a total of approximately one half of the total square footage of the occupied space. Seller's leasehold interest in the property shall terminate upon closing. After closing Buyer is free to deal with the Property as Buyer wishes, and at this time Buyer's current plan is to hold the property in its current condition until appropriate use is identified and funding is available. The parties wish to document their agreement with respect to the sale of the Property.

IT IS AGREED:

1. **Texas State University System Review and Approval.** This Agreement is contingent upon the review of the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel and approval of the Texas State University System Chancellor and Board of Regents.

2. **Purchase and Sale.** Seller hereby agrees to sell and convey to Buyer by General Warranty Deed, and Buyer hereby agrees to purchase the Property as is, including all of Seller's right, title, and interest in and to all easements, mineral rights, including, without limitation, oil and gas rights, all improvements on the Property. Seller further agrees that sale shall include all

of Seller's right, title, and interest in all leases, rents, and refundable security deposits for the Property.

3. Purchase Price; Payment; Closing. The purchase price for the Property shall be Nine Hundred Fifty Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$950,000.00), paid in full in cash at closing. The sale of the Property shall close on or before September 1, 2015 (the "Closing Date"). Rents, real property taxes, and utilities shall be prorated as of the Closing Date. All security or refundable deposits will be transferred at Closing.

4. Earnest Money. Buyer shall deposit Ten Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$10,000.00) as earnest money with Walker County Title Company at 1109 University Avenue, Huntsville, TX 77340 within ten (10) business days of full execution of this Agreement. If Buyer fails to consummate the transaction for any reason except for those contingencies set forth within this agreement, then Seller may terminate this Agreement and receive the earnest money as liquidated damages.

5. Escrow; Title Insurance. The sale shall be closed in escrow with Walker County Title Company at its offices at 1109 University Avenue, Huntsville, Texas 77340. At or within ten (10) days after closing, Seller will cause such title insurance company to issue a standard Seller's Policy of Title Insurance insuring marketable title to the Property in Seller, with coverage in the amount of the purchase price, at Buyer's expense, subject only to those exceptions of record, except that Seller hereby covenants to remove before or at closing, any liens encumbering the Property. Walker County Title shall issue a preliminary title report, and Buyer may terminate this Agreement without liability within ten (10) days after receipt of such preliminary title report if Buyer objects to any matter of record appearing on such report.

6. Leases. Seller's leasehold interest in and occupancy of the property shall terminate upon closing. Seller hereby represents and warrants that tenant Community Service Credit Union, is currently occupying the property under a written lease agreement. Seller shall provide Buyer with a true and correct copy of the current lease agreement. Seller hereby further represents and warrants that, from the date of this Agreement to closing, Seller will not enter into any new leases or material amendment to any existing lease or other agreement affecting the Property without Buyer's written consent, which consent may be conditioned or withheld in Buyer's sole and unfettered discretion. At closing, Seller will tender to Buyer all security deposits and any advance rental payments received by Seller for period after closing. This paragraph survives closing.

7. Possession. Buyer shall be entitled to, and Seller shall surrender, possession of the Property on the Closing Date, subject only to lease with Community Service Credit Union.

8. Maintenance Prior to Closing. Seller shall not, without the prior written consent of Buyer, make any material change or modification in any zoning use or similar right with respect to the Property or enter into any new lease or other agreement with respect to the Property without Buyer's written consent, which consent may be conditioned or withheld in Buyer's sole and unfettered discretion.

9. Nonforeign Status. Seller is not a foreign person as that term is defined in Section 1445 of the Internal Revenue Code.

10. Dispute Resolution. If a dispute, or controversy, or claim arises out of or relates to this Agreement, the parties will make a good faith attempt to resolve the issues. If the dispute cannot be settled by the parties, the parties agree to follow the dispute resolution process in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code.

r::P /sp
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement effective as of
,2015.

BUYER

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

By (Z

SELLERS

DON C. MATHEWS

()rA, C, [Signature]

REGINA C. MATHEWS

Regina Mathews

SHSU: Authorization to Purchase Real Estate

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to acquire the property located at 819 15th Street, Huntsville, Walker County, Texas, together with any mineral interests in the property that may be owned by seller, for a purchase price of \$705,000.

EXPLANATION

The property is located in the long term development area of the University as developed in the Campus Master Plan Update approved by the Board of Regents. The existing structure located on the property will be razed and the land will be utilized for additional campus parking. The property is owned by Mr. Geary Ashby and has a legal description of Lot 339, and parts of Lot 337 and 340, in Block 39, and the property lying immediately East thereof, formerly situated in a Street, all in the City of Huntsville, P. Gray League, A-24, Walker County, Texas.

**AN APPRAISAL OF LOT 3, BLOCK 39, HUNTSVILLE TOWNSITE,
CITY OF HUNTSVILLE, WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS
(819 15th Street, Huntsville, Texas 77340)**

Prepared For:

**MR. GEARY ASHBY
2505 Park Street
Houston, TX 77019**

Prepared By:

**M. JACK GRIMM AND ASSOCIATES
326-1/2 N. Main Street, Suite 114
Conroe, TX 77301**

As of:

MAY 6, 2015

M. JACK GRIMM AND ASSOCIATES

STATE CERTIFIED REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS

M. Jack Grimm
State Certified General
Real Estate Appraiser

Kim Lincoln
State Certified Residential
Real Estate Appraiser

June 8, 2015

MR. GEARY ASHBY

2505 Park Street
Houston, TX 77019

Reference: Lot 3, Block 39, Huntsville Townsite, City of Huntsville, Walker County, Texas
(819 15th Street, Huntsville, TX 77340)

Dear Mr. Ashby;

The purpose of this report is to estimate the Market Value of the Fee Simple Estate, and is based upon our inspection of the property and on research into various factors that influence value. Per your request we have prepared an appraisal and have utilized the Market Approach, the Income Approach. The Cost Approach to value has not been utilized.

This appraisal report is intended to comply with the reporting requirements set forth under Standards Rule 2-2(b) of the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice for Appraisal Reports, effective January 1, 2010. The use of this report is for internal purposes. The appraiser's opinions and conclusions set forth in this report cannot be understood properly without additional information in the appraiser's work file.

Market Value, as further defined in this report, is the most probable price which a property should bring in a competitive and open market under all conditions requisite to a fair sale, the buyer and seller each acting prudently and knowledgeably, and assuming the price is not affected by undue stimulus.

In accordance with the definition of Market Value utilized in this appraisal report, the exposure period as set forth in this report represents the time period required to sell the subject property, allowing for currently identified market conditions and factors. Due to the subject being in a stabilized area, as well as the current market conditions, it is the appraiser's opinion that the market value of the subject property is based on an anticipated marketing and exposure period of one year.

It is our opinion that the “as is” market value of the subject property, as of May 6, 2015 is as follows:

FIVE HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS
\$565,000.00

It has been our pleasure to serve you in this manner.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "M. Jack Grimm". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large loop at the end.

M. Jack Grimm
State Certified - General
Real Estate Appraiser
Number: TX-1321337-G

SUBJECT PROPERTY SUMMARY

Address/Location:	819 15 th Street, Huntsville, Texas 77340
Legal Description:	Lot 3, Block 39, Huntsville Townsite, City of Huntsville, Walker County, Texas
Ownership:	Geary Ashby
Property Type/Use:	Multi-family residential
Site Size:	0.4159 acre or 18,115 square feet
Utilities:	All available
Easements/Encroachments:	None noted that would affect market value
Zoning Classification:	None
Property Description:	The subject property is improved with a 20 unit apartment complex containing a total area of 18,347 square feet. There are seven one-bedroom, one-bath units and 12 two-bedroom units with one bathroom. The exterior is brick veneer, wood, concrete slab and built-up roof cover. The interior finish out is carpet, wood and vinyl flooring. The bathrooms have tile enclosures. Kitchens have prefinished cabinets, laminate countertops and all appliances.
Taxes:	The subject property has a market value of \$335,430 per the Walker County Appraisal District. Taxing authorities are the City of Huntsville, Huntsville ISD, Walker County, and Walker County Hospital District. The tax rate for 2014 was \$2.4332 per \$100 value. The total taxes for 2014 were \$8,162.
Flood Zone:	The drainage of the site appears adequate. According to flood maps issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), Community Panel No. 48471C0360D, dated August 16, 2011, the subject property is located in Zone X, an area outside the 100 year flood plain.
Highest and Best Use:	Multi-family residential

Marketing and Exposure Period: One year

Effective Date of the Appraisal: May 6, 2015

“As Is” Market Value: **\$565,000.00**

APPRAISER'S CERTIFICATE OF VALUE

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that, except as otherwise noted in this appraisal report:

The appraiser has no present or contemplated future interest in the real estate that is the Subject of this appraisal report.

The appraiser has no personal interest in or bias with respect to the subject matter of the appraisal report or the parties involved.

The appraisal report is not based in whole or in part upon race, color, religion, or national origin of the prospective owners or occupants of the properties in the vicinity of the property appraised.

The appraiser has personally examined the Subject Property.

To the best of our knowledge and belief the statements of fact contained in this report and upon which the analysis, opinions and conclusions expressed herein are based, are true and correct.

This appraisal report identifies all of the limiting conditions (imposed by their terms of our assignment or by the undersigned) affecting the analysis, opinions and conclusions contained in this report.

The appraisal report has been in conformity with and is subject to the requirements of the Code of Professional Ethics and Standards of Professional Conduct of the American Institute and the Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Board.

All conclusions and opinions concerning the real estate that are set forth in the appraisal report were prepared by the Appraiser whose signature appears on the appraisal report, unless indicated as "Review Appraiser". No change of any item in the appraisal report shall be made by anyone other than the Appraiser, and the Appraiser shall have no responsibility for any such unauthorized change.

Neither all nor any part of the contents of this report (especially any conclusions as to value, the identity of the appraiser or the firm with which he is connected) shall be disseminated to the public through advertising media, public relations media, news media, sales media or any other public entity.

This appraisal conforms to the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP) adopted by the Appraisal Standards Board of the Appraisal Foundation, except that the Departure Provision of the USPAP does not apply.

Compensation is not contingent upon the reporting of a predetermined value or direction in value that favors the cause of the client, the amount of the value estimate, the attainment of a stipulated result, or the occurrence of a subsequent event.

This appraisal assignment was not based on a requested minimum valuation, a specific valuation, or the approval of a loan.

The appraiser has performed no services, as an appraiser or in any other capacity, regarding the property that is the subject of this report within the three year period immediately preceding acceptance of this assignment.

“AS IS” MARKET VALUE ESTIMATE:

FIVE HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS
\$565,000.00



M. JACK GRIMM
State Certified - General
Real Estate Appraiser
Number: TX-1321337-G

May 6, 2015

ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITING CONDITIONS

This appraisal is subject to the following conditions:

- The legal description is assumed to be correct.
- The appraiser assumes no responsibility for matters legal in character, nor renders any opinion as to the title which is assumed to be good and marketable, and that it does not violate any applicable codes, ordinances, statutes, or other governmental regulations.
- All existing liens and encumbrances have been disregarded and the property is appraised as though free and clear under responsible ownership and competent management, unless indicated in this report.
- The appraiser assumes there are no concealed or dubious conditions of the sub-soil or the improvements which would have a tendency to render the property more or less valuable than similar properties. The appraiser assumed no responsibility for engineering which might be required to discover such factors.
- The appraiser believes the information identified in this report as being furnished to me by others to be from reliable sources, however, no further responsibility is assumed for its accuracy.
- Neither all, nor any part of the content of the report, or a copy thereof (including conclusions as to the property value, the identity of the appraiser, reference to any professional appraisal organization, or the firm with which the appraiser is connected), shall be used for any purposes other than the client specified in the report, the borrower if appraisal fee paid by same, the mortgagee or its successors and assigns, mortgage insurers, consultants, professional appraisal organizations, any state or federally approved financial institution, and department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States or any state or the District of Columbia, without the previously written consent of the appraiser; nor shall it be conveyed by anyone to the public through advertising, public relations, news, sales or other media, without the consent and approval of the appraiser.
- All component parts of the property are valued only as a part of the whole property. The separate valuations for land and building must not be used in conjunction with any other appraisal and are invalid if so used.
- The sketch included in this report is only for the purpose of assisting the reader in visualizing the property and is not based on a survey.
- The appraiser is not required to give testimony or attendance in court by reason of this appraisal with reference to the property in question, unless arrangements have been previously made therefor.

- The appraiser has not considered the presence (if any) and assumes that there are no potentially hazardous materials used in the construction, maintenance, or renovation of the improvements, such as urea formaldehyde foam insulation, asbestos or toxic waste, which render it less valuable. The appraiser further assumes no responsibility for such conditions or for the expert consultation which might be required to discover such conditions.
- Unless otherwise stated in the appraisal report, the appraiser has not observed nor has the appraiser considered the presence (if any), and the appraiser assumed that there are no wood destroying insects such as termites or carpenter ants on the property which would render it less valuable. The appraiser assumed no responsibility for such conditions or for expert consultation which might be required to discover such conditions.
- The appraiser has considered the presence and observed the condition of certain visible mechanical equipment and/or utility systems listed in the appraisal report. The appraiser assumes no responsibility for these items or for inspections, repairs or replacements which might be required.
- The appraisal report is submitted with original signature to **Geary Ashby** as the client specified in the report. Copies of the report or use by anyone other than the specified client are not authorized by the appraiser and constitutes and invalid report.
- All appraisals, subject to the repairs, alterations, inspections, completion per plans and specifications, or conditions listed in this report are contingent upon completion of the improvements in a workmanlike manner, and being accepted by both the client and contractor.
- The value estimate in this report is based on the assumption that the property is not negatively affected by the existence of hazardous substances or detrimental environmental conditions. The appraiser is not an expert in the identification of hazardous substances or detrimental environmental conditions.
- The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) became effective January 16, 1992. I have not made a specific compliance survey and analysis of this property to determine whether or not it is in conformity with the various detailed requirements of the ADA. It is possible that a compliance survey of the property, together with a detailed analysis of the requirements of ADA, could reveal that the property is not in compliance with one or more of the requirements of the Act. If so, this fact could have a negative effect upon the value of the property. Since I have no direct evidence relating to this issue, I did not consider possible noncompliance with the requirements of ADA in estimating the value of the property.
- The liability of M. Jack Grimm and Associates, its owner and staff, is limited to the Client only and to the amount of the fee actually paid for the services rendered, as liquidated damages, if any related dispute arises. Further, there is no accountability, obligation, or liability to any third party. If this report is placed in the hands of anyone

other than Client, the Client shall make such party aware of all limiting conditions and assumptions of the assignment and related discussions. The appraisers are in no way to be responsible for any costs incurred to discover or correct any deficiencies of any type present in the property; physically, financially, and/or legally. Client also agrees that in case of lawsuit (brought by lender, partner or part owner in any form of ownership, tenant or any party), Client will hold appraisers completely harmless from and against any liability, loss, cost or expense incurred or suffered by appraisers in any such action, regardless of its outcome.

INTENDED USE OF THE APPRAISAL

The intended use of this appraisal is only by the intended user (Geary Ashby). Use of this report by others is not intended by the appraiser. This appraisal report is intended to comply with the requirements set forth under Standards Rule 2-2(a) of the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice for Appraisal Reports, effective January 1, 2010. The use of this report is for only the purposes of the client. The appraiser's opinions and conclusions set forth in this report cannot be understood properly without additional information in the appraiser's work file.

INTENDED USER OF THIS APPRAISAL

The intended user of this appraisal is Geary Ashby only. No other users of this report without the written consent of the appraiser, M. Jack Grimm and Associates.

DATE OF VALUATION

Our estimate of value is effective as of May 6, 2015 for the subject property in an "As Is" condition.

PROPERTY RIGHTS APPRAISED

The property rights being appraised in this report consist of a fee simple valuation for the subject. Fee simple estate is defined by The Dictionary of Real Estate Appraisal, Third Edition, copyright 1993, page 140, by the Appraisal Institute as being:

"Absolute ownership unencumbered by any other interest or estate, subject only to the limitations imposed by the governmental powers of taxation, eminent domain, police power and escheat."

DEFINITION OF MARKET VALUE

Market Value is defined as per 12 C.F.R., Section 563.17-1a(b)(2) as follows:

Market Value means the most probable price which a property should bring is a competitive and open market under all conditions requisite to a fair sale, the buyer and seller each acting prudently and knowledgeably, and assuming the price is not affected by undue stimulus. Implicit in this definition is the consummation of a sale as of a specified date and the passing of title from seller to buyer under conditions whereby:

- buyer and seller are typically motivated.
- both parties are well informed or well advised, and each is acting in what they consider their own best interest.
- a reasonable time is allowed for exposure in the open market.
- payment is made in terms of cash in U.S. Dollars or in terms of financial arrangements comparable thereto.
- the price represents the normal consideration for the property sold unaffected by special or creative financing or sales concessions granted by anyone associated with the sale.

Numerous definitions of Market Value have been devised over the years by professional organizations, governmental bodies, courts, etc. The Supreme Courts of most states have handed down definitions of Market Value for use in the State Courts. The definitions are subject to frequent change.

THE APPRAISAL PROCESS

This section of the report explains the applicability of recognized appraisal methods, reviews the work done in the valuation process, and sets forth the reasoning that supports each opinion or conclusion.

The Market Approach - This approach compares the subject property to other properties that have transacted fairly recently, at known price levels. This approach is most meaningful when there is adequate market data involving comparable properties. Reliability of the approach varies directly with the quality of available market data. The Market Approach has been included in the determination of value for the subject property.

The Income Approach - This approach analyzes the property's capacity to generate income (or other monetary benefit) and converts this capacity into an indication of market value. This approach is suitable for properties that have obvious earning power and investment appeal. The Income Approach has been included in the determination of value for the subject property.

The Cost Approach - In this approach, the cost to replace improvements is estimated. Deductions are made for accrued depreciation, and the result is combined with the estimated value of the underlying land. This approach is applicable when the improvements reflect the highest and best use and do not exhibit excessive accrued depreciation. The Cost Approach has not been utilized because of the age of the improvements.

APPRAISAL DEVELOPMENT AND REPORTING PROCESS

In preparation of this appraisal report, the Market Approach and the Income Approach to value recognized by the appraisal profession, were considered in estimating the market value of the subject property. Specifically, information regarding the subject, the area, and its neighborhood have been collected and analyzed to determine the subject's highest and best use.

In all cases, the data is verified with either the grantor, grantee, lessor, lessee, broker, property manager, third party or through public records. We have also investigated tax records to obtain tax information on the subject property.

The statistical market data was obtained through local brokers and appraisers, and the Walker County Appraisal District.

To develop the opinion of value, the appraiser performed a complete appraisal process, as defined by the Uniform Standard of Professional Appraisal Practice. This appraisal report does contain all of the appraiser's data, analyses, and conclusions.

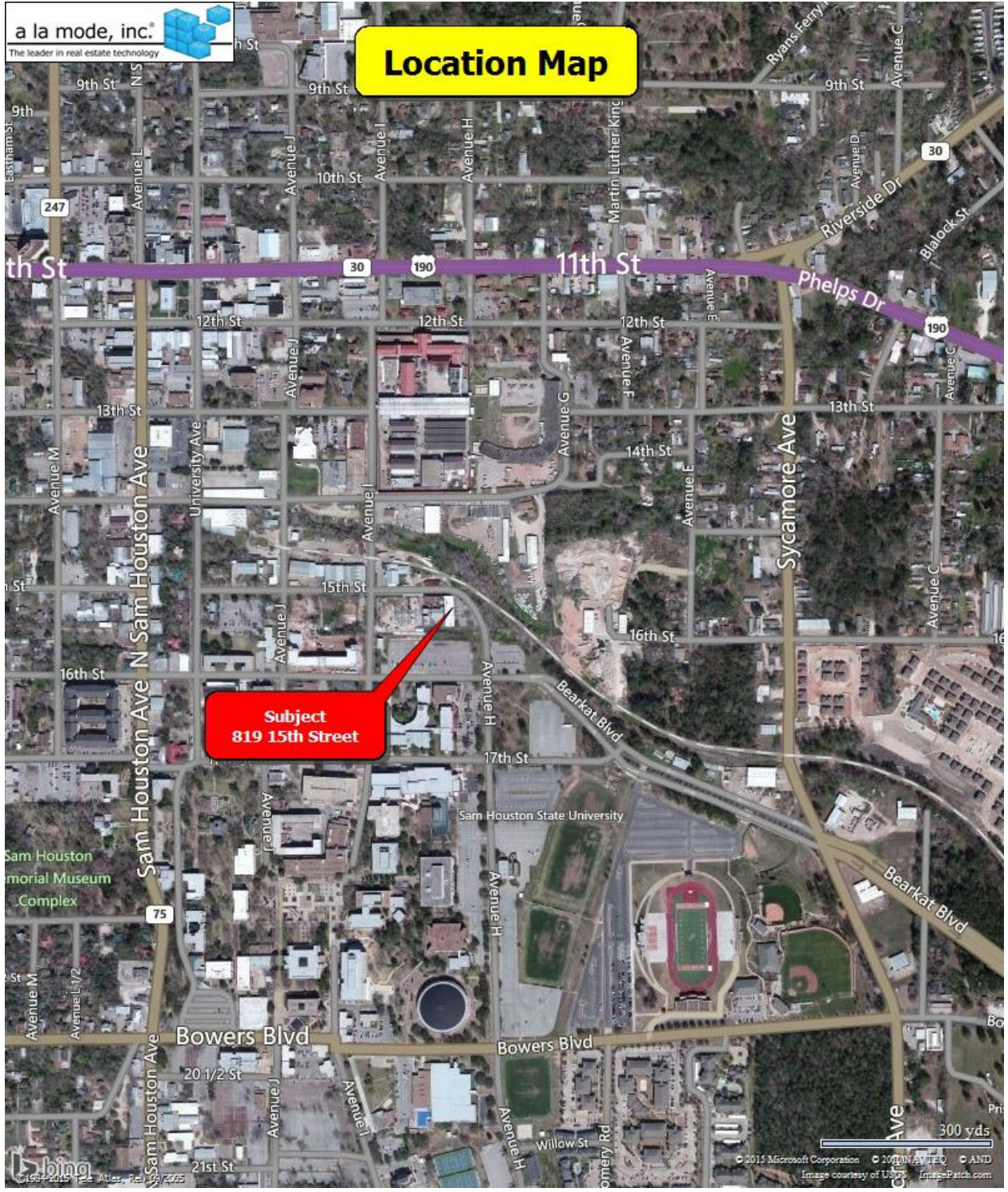
HIGHEST AND BEST USE

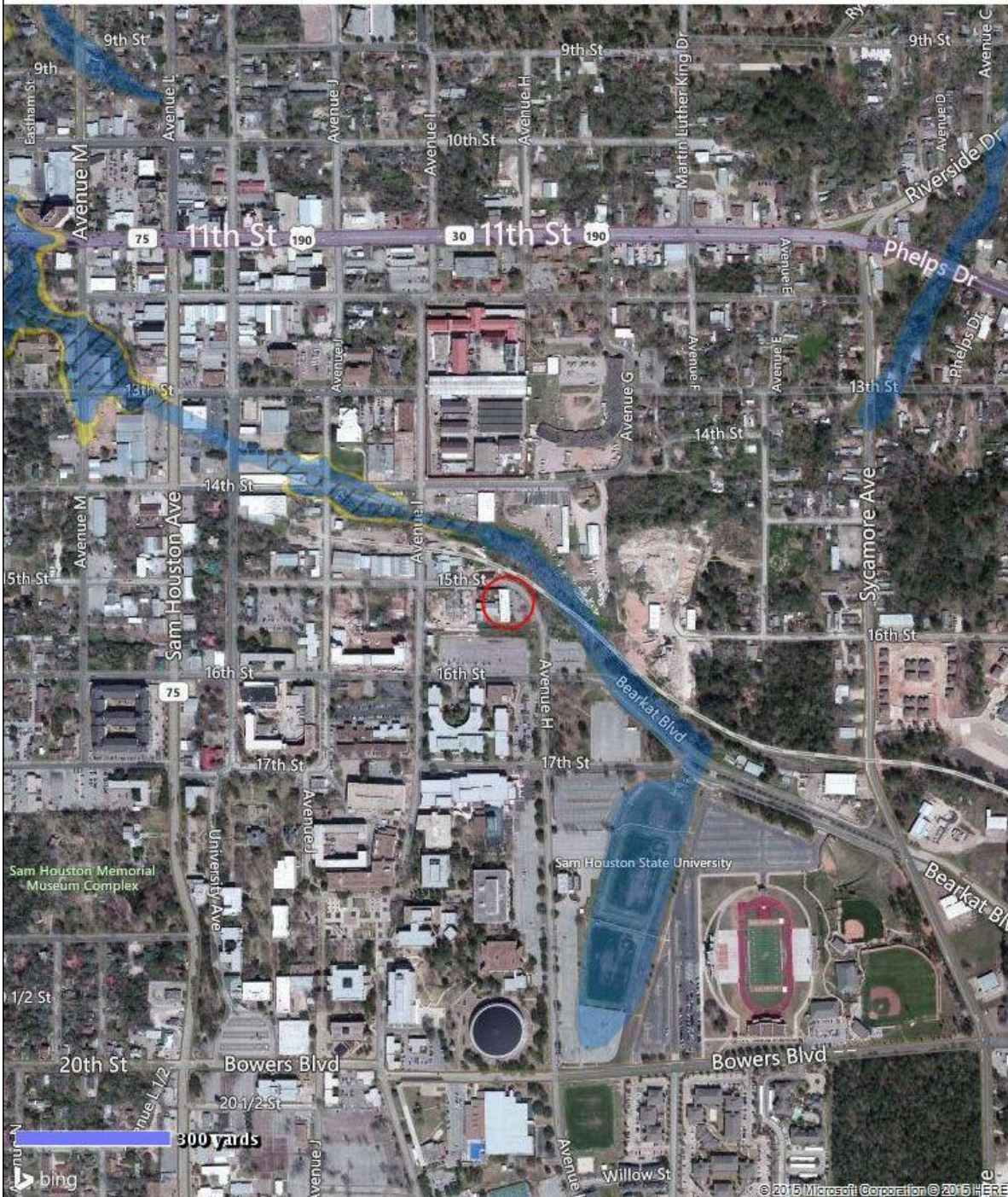
Highest and Best Use, As Vacant – Multi-family residential use is legally permissible, physically possible, financially feasible and the maximally productive use at this time. Therefore, the highest and best use of the subject property, considering the subject's location, is to develop for a multi-family residential use.

Highest and Best Use, As Improved - The subject property is an older apartment complex with 18,147 square feet of leasable apartment units. The improvements will offer value to the site and are functionally adequate, therefore, the highest and best use of the site as improved is for multi-family residential

SALES HISTORY OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY

According to the Walker County Appraisal District, the subject property is in the name of Geary Ashby. This property has been owned by Mr. Ashby for in excess of three years.











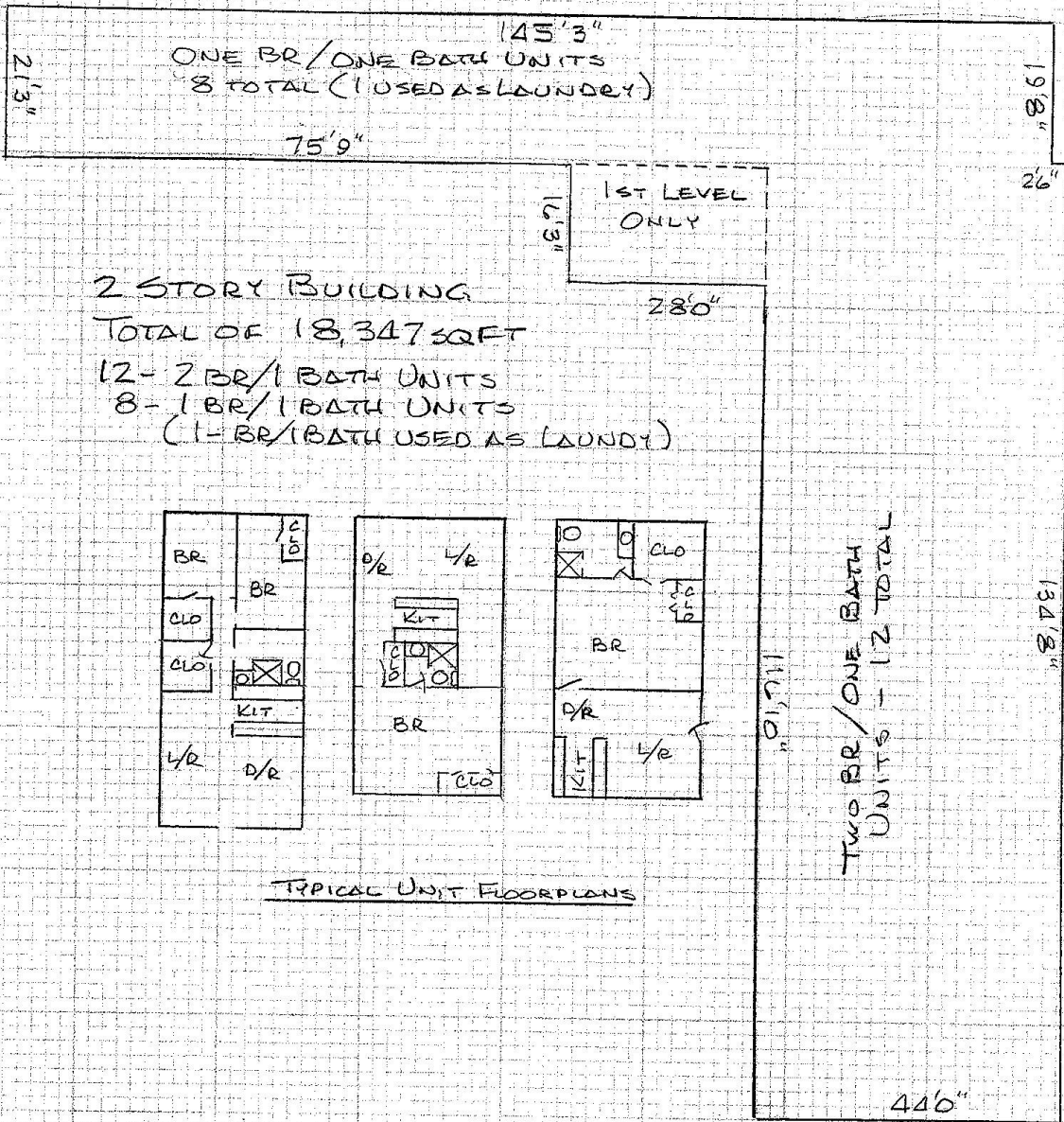
MAP DATA

FEMA Special Flood Hazard Area: **No**
 Map Number: **48471C0360D**
 Zone: **X**
 Map Date: **August 16, 2011**
 FIPS: **48471**

MAP LEGEND

- | | |
|--|---|
|  Areas inundated by 500-year flooding |  Protected Areas |
|  Areas inundated by 100-year flooding |  Floodway |
|  Velocity Hazard |  Subject Area |

Powered by CoreLogic®





FRONT VIEW OF SUBJECT PROPERTY



FRONT VIEW OF SUBJECT PROPERTY



FRONT VIEW OF SUBJECT PROPERTY



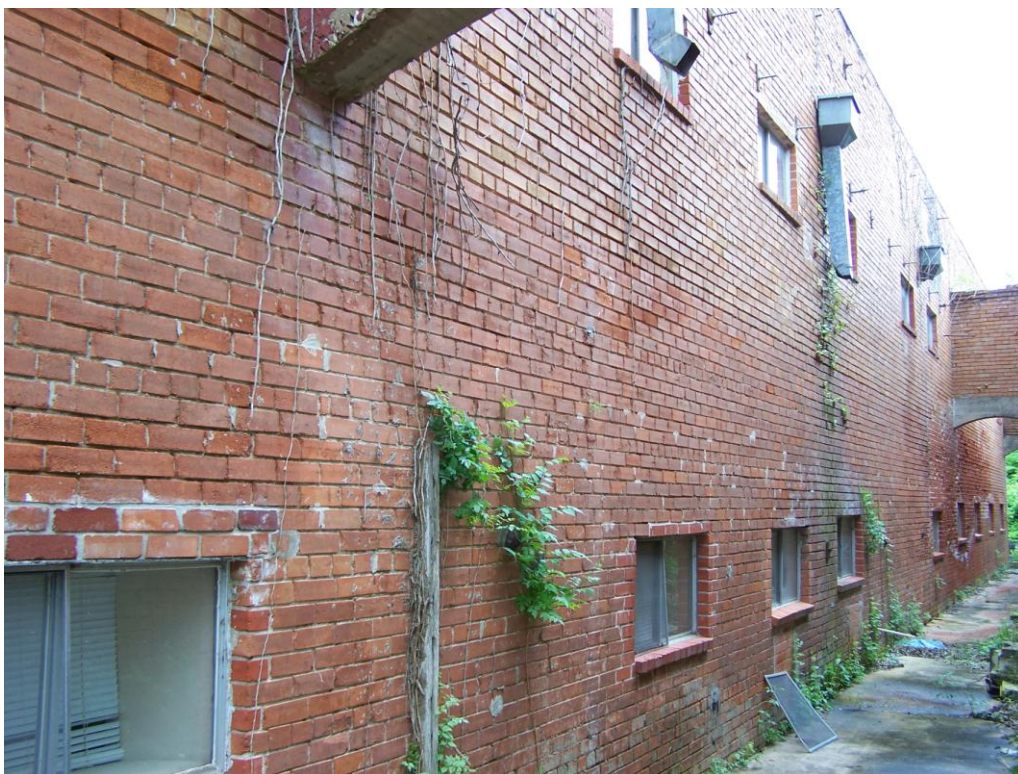
BUILDING DETAIL



REAR VIEW OF SUBJECT



REAR VIEW OF SUBJECT



REAR VIEW OF SUBJECT



TYPICAL LIVING ROOM



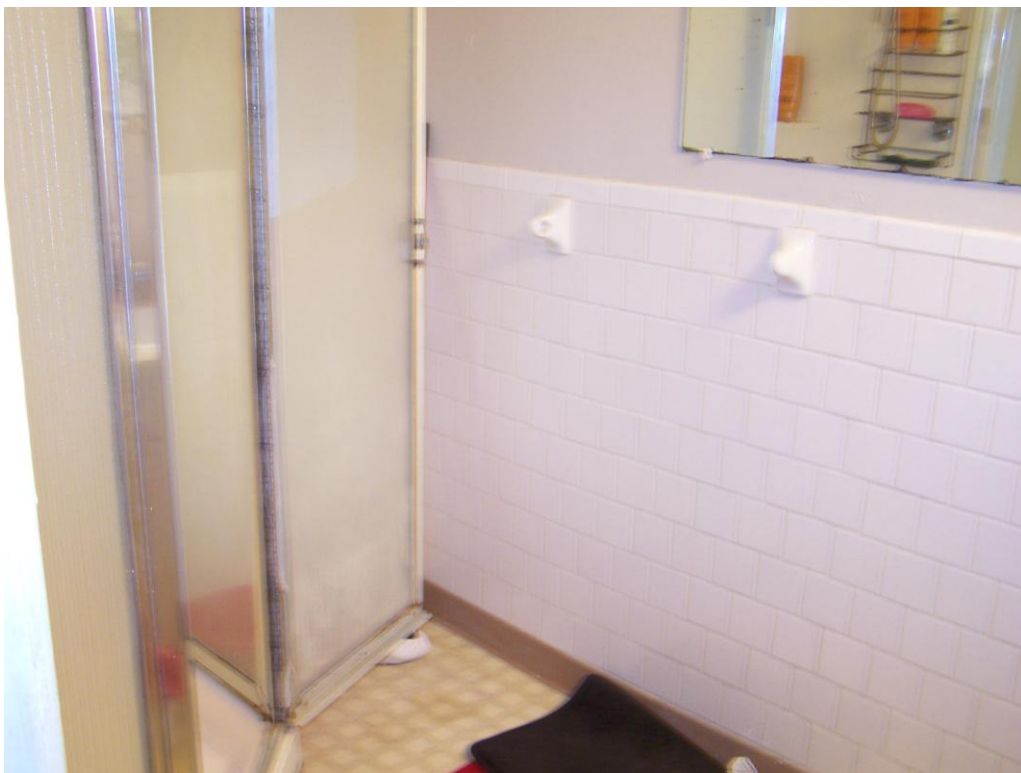
TYPICAL DINING ROOM



TYPICAL KITCHEN



TYPICAL BEDROOM



TYPICAL BATHROOM



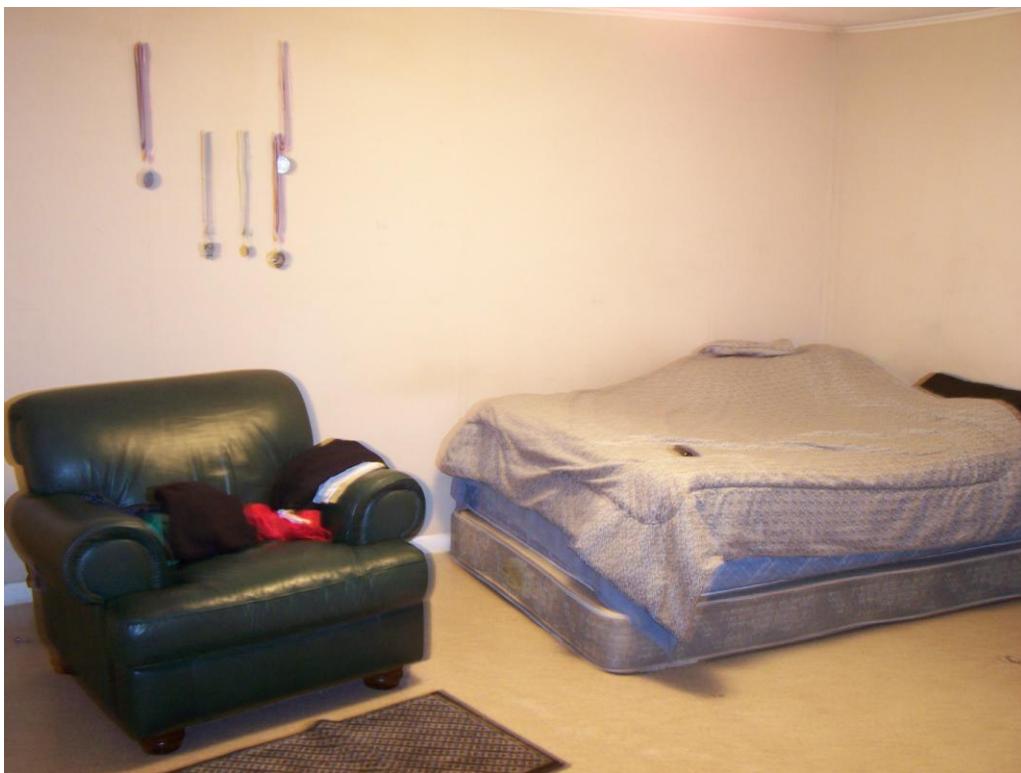
TYPICAL LIVING ROOM



TYPICAL DINING ROOM



TYPICAL KITCHEN



TYPICAL BEDROOM



TYPICAL BEDROOM



PARKING AREA



15TH STREET



15TH STREET

MARKET APPROACH TO VALUE

MARKET APPROACH TO VALUE IMPROVED PROPERTIES

The Market Approach or Direct Sales Comparison Approach is defined in *The Appraisal of Real Estate*, Copyright 1993, by the American Institute of Real Estate Appraisers, Tenth Edition, Page 309, as:

“A method of estimating market value whereby a subject property is compared with comparable properties that have sold recently. Preferably, all properties are in the same area. One premise of the sales comparison approach is that the market will determine a price for the property appraised in the same manner that it determines the prices of comparable, competitive properties. Essentially, the sales comparison approach is a systematic procedure for carrying out comparative shopping. As applied to real estate, the comparison is applied to the unique characteristics of the economic good that cause real estate prices to vary.”

The **Market Approach** is based on the principle of substitution: that is, the upper limit of value of a property tends to be set by the cost of acquisition of any equally desirable substitute, providing there are no costly delays in affecting the substitution.

The theory used in the Market Approach to Value, or Direct Sales Comparison Approach, for vacant land, holds true for determining a value of an improved property. The comparison of the sales of improved properties is made to the subject property, adjusting for dissimilar factors such as financing, building size, date of sale, location, age, condition, utility status, and physical characteristics.

Walker and Brazos County Deed Records were searched for recent comparable sales within the area. Sales data has been confirmed by knowledgeable and reliable sources such as title companies, real estate brokers, and/or appraisers in the area. The sales used in this appraisal report are felt to be the most recent confirmed sales available and indicative of the current market conditions.

In the appraisal of improved commercial property, contemporary appraisal practitioners have found that two units of comparison produce meaningful value estimates, i.e.:

Direct Comparison Per Unit: In this method, the overall value is estimated by comparing the price per unit with the subject property. Adjustments are made to recognize differences in financing, unit size, date of sale, location, age, condition, utility status and physical characteristics.

Direct Comparison Per Square Foot: In this method, the overall value is estimated by comparing the price per square foot of gross building area of the comparable properties with the subject property. Adjustments are then made to recognize differences in

financing, building size, date of sale, location, age, condition, utility status, and physical characteristics.

The Market Approach to Value is easily understood by buyers and sellers as it is a relatively simple technique. There are certain limitations which must be accepted and recognized, namely:

No two properties are ever exactly alike.

Some properties do not sell.

Determining the exact conditions of the sale and the forces motivating the parties to it is often difficult to ascertain. Market Value assumes two equally well informed parties to a transaction, but in practice, such is often not the case.

If the data is analyzed properly, the results provide both a basis and support for judgments in the application of the other approaches to real estate value estimation, as well as producing an estimate of the value of the subject property.

The following improved sales have been used in the determination of market value via the Market Approach to Value.

IMPROVED SALE NO. 1



Property Type:	Garden/low-rise apartments
Complex Name:	Autumn Terrace Apartments
Address:	911 University Avenue, Huntsville, Texas
Grantor:	Prosperity Quest II, LLC
Grantee:	Heritage Legacy Enterprises
Consideration:	\$1,168,313
Terms of Sale:	Cash to seller
Date of Sale:	August 25, 2014
Recording Data:	Volume 1135, Page 531
Land Size:	1.162 acres or 50,617 sq. ft.
Gross/Leasable Area:	31,175 sq. ft.
Number of Units:	40
Construction Type:	Brick veneer and wood
Age/Condition:	50/Average
Rental Rates:	\$9.50 per sq. ft.
Price Per Sq. Ft.:	\$37.48
Price Per Unit:	\$29,208
Land to Building Ratio:	1.62:1
Comments:	This is an older complex that has had some updating in the past few years. There is a mix of two-bedroom/one-bath units and one-bedroom/one-bath units.

IMPROVED SALE NO. 2



Property Type:	Garden/low-rise apartments
Complex Name:	Holleman by the Park
Address:	1402 Holleman Drive, College Station, Texas
Grantor:	David Ohendalski
Grantee:	Holleman by the Park, LLC
Consideration:	\$1,381,250
Terms of Sale:	Cash to seller
Date of Sale:	February 24, 2014
Recording Data:	Volume 11864, Page 282
Land Size:	1.08 acres or 47,045 sq. ft.
Gross/Leasable Area:	20,440 sq. ft.
Number of Units:	40
Construction Type:	Brick veneer and wood
Age/Condition:	38/Average
Rental Rates:	\$11.00 per sq. ft.
Price Per Sq. Ft.:	\$67.58
Price Per Unit:	\$34,531
Land to Building Ratio:	2.30:1
Comments:	This is an older complex that has been updated. There is a mix of two-bedroom/one-bath units and one-bedroom/one-bath units.

IMPROVED SALE NO. 3



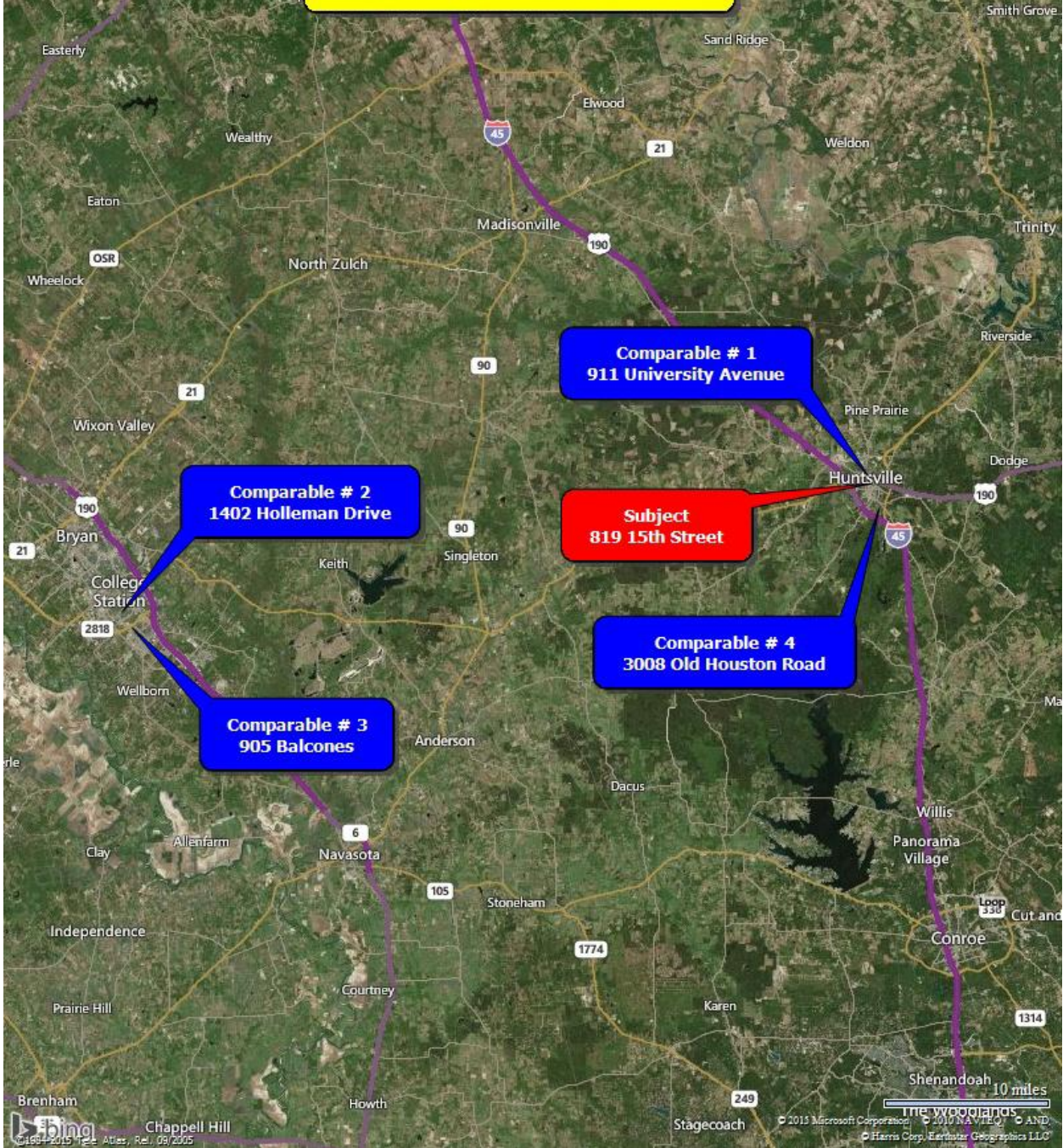
Property Type:	Garden/low-rise apartments
Complex Name:	Balcones Villas
Address:	905 Balcones, College Station, Texas
Grantor:	Kazerouni Hassan
Grantee:	Southwest Border Partners, Ltd.
Consideration:	\$960,000
Terms of Sale:	Cash to seller
Date of Sale:	May 13, 2013
Recording Data:	Volume 11377, Page 186
Land Size:	1.0 acres or 43,560 sq. ft.
Gross/Leasable Area:	614,400 sq. ft.
Number of Units:	12
Construction Type:	Brick veneer and wood
Age/Condition:	18/Good
Rental Rates:	\$12.00 per sq. ft.
Price Per Sq. Ft.:	\$66.67
Price Per Unit:	\$80,000
Land to Building Ratio:	3.03:1
Comments:	This is a well maintained and updated apartment complex. There is a mix of two-bedroom/one-bath units and one-bedroom/one-bath units.

IMPROVED SALE NO. 4



Property Type:	Garden/low-rise apartments
Complex Name:	Sandbrook Apartments
Address:	3008 Old Houston Road, Huntsville, Texas
Grantor:	Kyung Manwaring
Grantee:	I & E Properties, Inc.
Consideration:	\$700,000
Terms of Sale:	Cash to seller
Date of Sale:	April 23, 2010
Recording Data:	Volume 936, Page 138
Land Size:	0.74 acre or 32,234 sq. ft.
Gross/Leasable Area:	11,160 sq. ft.
Number of Units:	19
Construction Type:	Brick veneer and wood
Age/Condition:	27/Average
Rental Rates:	\$10.80 per sq. ft.
Price Per Sq. Ft.:	\$62.72
Price Per Unit:	\$36,842
Land to Building Ratio:	2.89:1
Comments:	This complex is predominantly one-bedroom/one-bathroom units with three efficiency units.

Improved Sales Map



COMPARABLE IMPROVED SALES

Sale No.	1	2	3	4
Sales Price	\$1,168,313	\$1,381,250	\$960,000	\$700,000
Size Sq. Ft.	31,175	20,440	14,400	11,160
Price Sq. Ft.	\$37.48	\$67.58	\$66.67	\$62.72
Number of Units	40	40	12	19
Price Per Unit	\$29,208	\$34,531	\$80,000	\$36,842
Date of Sale	08/2014	02/2014	05/2013	04/2010
Age/Condition	50/Average	38/Average	18/Good	27/Average
Location	911 University Avenue, Huntsville, Texas	1402 Holleman Drive, College Station, Texas	905 Balcones, College Station, Texas	3008 Old Houston Road, Huntsville, Texas

There have been only a few apartment complexes that have sold in the Huntsville area that are similar to the subject. These sales are felt to be the only sales comparable to the subject and indicative of the market.

Adjustments were made to each comparable sale based on dissimilarities in factors such as financing, building size, date of sale, location, age/condition, utility status, and land to building ratio. The following addresses each of these factors.

Financing: Each sale has been looked at and consideration has been given to the financing as per terms, rates, and loan amounts. Each of these sales was a cash transaction, therefore, no adjustments have been made.

Size: These sales have buildings ranging in size from 11,160 sq. ft. to 31,175 sq. ft. The subject building has a total of 18,347 sq. ft. Each of the sales have buildings considered similar to the subject and no adjustments were made.

Date of Sale: The dates of these sale range from April, 2010 to August, 2014. The market has been relatively stable over the past few years, therefore, no adjustments were made.

Location: As stated earlier, location is a significant factor. Sale No. 1 is felt to have a location similar to the subject along University Avenue in Huntsville, thus, no adjustment was made. Sale No. 2 is considered to have a location superior to the subject, being along Holleman Drive in College Station, thus, a downward adjustment was made. Sale No. 3 is felt to have a superior location compared to the subject being along Balcones in College Station, thus, a downward adjustment was made. Sale No. 4 is felt to have a similar location compared to the subject, being located along Old Houston Road in Huntsville, thus, no adjustment was made.

Age: The subject building is approximately 50 years old. The sales have buildings ranging in age from 18 years to 50 years. Sales No. 1 and 2 are similar to the subject and no adjustment was made. Sales No. 3 and 4 are newer in age and were adjusted downward.

Condition: The subject's building is considered to be in fair condition. Sales No. 1, 2 and 4 are considered to be in average condition; therefore, downward adjustments were made to each. Sale No. 3 is in good condition and was adjusted downward.

Land to Building Ratio: The subject has a land to building ratio of 1.0:1. The sales have land to building ratios ranging from 1.62:1 to 3.03:1. Each of the sales is considered similar to the subject in the market and no adjustments were made.

The following grid represents the adjustments applicable to the sales when compared to the subject.

ADJUSTMENT GRID

Sale No.	1	2	3	4
Price Sq. Ft.	\$37.48	\$67.58	\$66.67	\$62.72
Price Per Unit	\$29,208	\$34,531	\$80,000	\$36,842
Size	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Date	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Location	-0-	-50%	-50%	-0-
Age/Condition	-10%	-10%	-20%	-20%
Land:Building	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Net Adjustment	-10%	-60%	-60%	-20%
Indicated Value Per Sq. Ft.	\$33.73	\$27.03	\$26.67	\$50.18
Indicated Value Per Unit	\$26,287	\$13,812	\$32,000	\$29,474

MARKET CORRELATION

The comparable sales within the area are analyzed through the Per Unit Method of comparison and the Per Square Foot Method.

The Per Unit Method of comparison employs the total of the subject's units at a per unit value indicative of the market. The sales indicate a value per unit range of \$13,812 to \$32,000. The mean value is \$25,393 per unit. The median value is \$27,881 per unit. It is felt that \$26,600 per unit for the subject property is adequate and based on the data collected from recent market sales.

19 Units @ \$26,600 Per Unit = \$505,400
Say = \$506,000

The per square foot method of comparison employs the subject's building size at a per square foot price indicative of the market. The sales indicate a value per square foot range of \$26.67 to \$50.18. The mean value is \$34.40 per sq. ft. And the median value is \$30.38 per square foot. It is felt that \$32.00 per square foot for the subject property is adequate and based on data collected from recent market sales.

18,347 Sq. Ft. @ \$32.00 Per Sq. Ft. = \$587,104
Say = \$587,000

These two methods of comparison indicate a value of \$506,000 to \$587,000. The subject is felt to have a value via the Market Approach of **\$550,000**.

INCOME APPROACH TO VALUE

INCOME APPROACH TO VALUE

The Income Approach to value is predicated on the assumption that there is a definite relationship between the amount of income a property will earn and its value. In theory, the value of a property is the present worth of future benefits which an owner can reasonably anticipate. An investor generally would not be justified in paying more for an investment property than the value that the net earning power will support based on an appropriate capitalization of the net income.

Capitalization is the conversion of earning into an indication of value and involves dividing it by a rate which weights such considerations as risk, time, return on investment and return of investment. The appropriateness of this rate is critical, and there are a number of techniques by which it may be developed.

The application of the Income Approach calls for estimating the economic rent the property can produce. Economic rent is a reasonable rent that a property will bring if offered for lease in the open market. The economic rent is best estimated by comparing the subject property to competitive properties within the same economic market. A vacancy and collection loss percentage is deducted from the potential gross income of the property to yield the effective gross income.

Applicable expenses to the property are estimated or taken at actual amount, and deducted from the effective gross income to arrive at the net operating income (NOI) of the property. The net operating income is then capitalized into a present worth over a projected absorption period which is estimated through an analysis of comparable and competitive properties in the subject's market area.

The reliability of the Income Approach is based on factors such as the accuracy of the estimates of income and expenses, the holding or absorption period, the capitalization rate used, and the method of capitalization applied. Not all properties are suitable for the application of the Income Approach, such as "special use" properties. The strength of this approach is that it reflects investor considerations in purchasing and analyzing income producing properties.

The following comparable rentals have been used in the estimate of a market rental rate.

RENTAL NO. 1



Property Type:	Garden/low-rise apartments
Complex Name:	Vineyard at Sam Houston
Address:	2615 El Toro Drive, Huntsville, Texas
Type Construction:	Brick veneer and wood
Market Period:	Current – second quarter of 2015
Number of Units:	187
Average Unit Size Sq. Ft.:	700
Average Rental Rate Per Sq. Ft.:	\$11.00
Age/Condition:	42/Average
Occupancy:	80% - average
Comments:	This complex has one-bedroom/one-bath and two-bedroom/one-bath units ranging from 594 sq. ft. to 814 sq. ft. There is a laundry room and pool. Rent includes water and cable.

RENTAL NO. 2



Property Type:	Garden/low-rise apartments
Complex Name:	Hillside Apartments
Address:	1420 14 th Street, Huntsville, Texas
Type Construction:	Brick veneer/wood
Market Period:	Current – second quarter of 2015
Number of Units:	50
Average Unit Size Sq. Ft.:	870
Average Rental Rate Per Sq. Ft.:	\$10.00 per sq. ft.
Age/Condition:	20*/Average
Occupancy:	80% - average
Comments:	This complex was completely renovated in 2006. The complex has one-bedroom/one-bath, two-bedroom/one-bath, and two-bedroom/1.5-bath units ranging in size from 640 sq. ft. to 980 sq. ft. The complex has a laundry room and pool.

RENTAL NO. 3



Property Type:	Garden/low-rise apartments
Complex Name:	Autumn Terrace
Address:	911 University Avenue, Huntsville, Texas
Type Construction:	Brick veneer and wood
Market Period:	Current – second quarter of 2015
Number of Units:	40
Average Unit Size Sq. Ft.:	650
Average Rental Rate Per Sq. Ft.:	\$9.50 per sq. ft.
Age/Condition:	50/Average
Occupancy:	80% - average
Comments:	This is an older complex with some updating in the past few years supporting a fair condition. The complex has one-bedroom/one-bath and two-bedroom/one-bath units ranging in size from 495 sq. ft. to 1,010 sq. ft.

RENTAL NO. 4



Property Type:	Garden/low-rise apartments
Complex Name:	Oak Apartments
Address:	700 Hickory Drive, Huntsville, Texas
Type Construction:	Brick veneer and wood
Market Period:	Current – second quarter of 2015
Number of Units:	81
Average Unit Size Sq. Ft.:	875
Average Rental Rate Per Sq. Ft.:	\$9.25 per sq. ft.
Age/Condition:	42/Average
Occupancy:	85% - average
Comments:	This is an older complex that has a laundry room and pool. One-bedroom/one-bath and two-bedroom /one-bath units ranging in size from 759 sq. ft. to 992 sq. ft.



COMPARABLE RENTALS

Rental No.	1	2	3	4
Location	2615 El Toro Dr., Huntsville, Texas	1420 14 th Street, Huntsville, Texas	911 University Ave., Huntsville, Texas	700 Hickory Drive, Huntsville, Texas
Complex Name	Vineyard at Sam Houston	Hillside Apartments	Autumn Terrace	Oaks Apartments
Market Period	2 nd Qtr. 2015	2 nd Qtr. 2015	2 nd Qtr. 2015	2 nd Qtr. 2015
No. of Units	187	50	40	81
Average Unit Size Sq. Ft.	700	870	650	825
Average Rental Rate Per Sq. Ft.	\$11.00	\$10.00	\$9.50	\$9.25
Avg. Occupancy	80%	80%	80%	85%
Age/Condition	42/Average	20/Average	50/Average	42/Average
Amenities	Pool	Pool	None	Pool

The rentals are located throughout the market area. These rentals are felt to be comparable to the subject and indicative of the rental market. These rentals were analyzed as to size, expenses, occupancy levels, condition and location.

The subject property is currently under construction.

Size: These apartment units range in average size from 650 sq. ft. to 870 sq. ft. The subject has units that average 850 sq. ft. Rentals No. 1 and 3 have larger average unit sizes and each was adjusted downward. Rentals No. 2 and 4 are similar to the subject in unit size, thus, no adjustments were made. The subject has approximately 17,500 sq. ft. of net leasable area.

Expenses: Typically, the market indicates the tenant is responsible for payment for electricity. Water, sewer and trash pickup is included in the rent. Expenses applicable to the complex include taxes, insurance, management, advertising, administrative fees, utilities, maintenance and reserves for replacement.

Occupancy: These rentals were averaging 80% to 85% occupancy at the time of confirmation. The market recognizes a 80% occupancy level in these type properties.

Age/Condition: The subject improvements are and older complex, approximately 50 years old, and are considered to be in fair condition. The ages of the comparable rentals are similar to the subject but are in slightly superior condition. Each rental was adjusted downward.

Location: The subject property is felt to have an average location being along 15th Street in Huntsville. Rental No. 1 has a similar location being along El Toro in Huntsville. Rental No. 2 has a location similar to the subject being along 14th Street and was not adjusted. Rental No. 3 has a similar location along University Avenue and was not adjusted upward. Rental No. 4 is located in an area similar to the subject along Hickory Drive, thus, no adjustment was made.

The following grid addresses these adjustments of the rentals as compared to the subject.

Rental No.	1	2	3	4
Average Rental Rate Per Sq. Ft.	\$11.00	\$10.00	\$9.50	\$9.25
Unit Size	- 5%	-0-	- 5%	-0-
Occupancy	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Age/Condition	-15%	-15%	-15%	-15%
Location	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Amenities	-10%	-10%	-0-	-10%
Net Adjustment	-30%	-25%	-20%	025%
Indicated Rental Rate Per Sq. Ft.	\$7.70	\$7.50	\$7.60	\$6.94

These rentals have an adjusted rental rate range of \$6.94 to \$7.70 per sq. ft. annually. The subject complex has several different units with rental rates similar to the market. These rates are within the market as indicated. The following is the subject's anticipated rental rate of \$7.65 per sq. ft.:

$$17,500 \text{ sq. ft. @ } \$7.65 \text{ per sq. ft.} = \$134,000 \text{ (r)}$$

Vacancy and Collection Loss

The subject property is located in an area having stable growth with average market acceptance. The rental history in the immediate area is somewhat minimal due to the lack of similar properties, however, the demand for apartment units is good and should improve. The rentals used in this analysis have maintained a 80% or better occupancy level over the past several years. It is felt that the subject should follow the market trend and maintain a similar occupancy. A vacancy and collection loss of 20% has been used.

$$\$134,000 \times 20\% = \$26,800$$

EXPENSE ANALYSIS

In the operation of any development there are expenses attributable to the daily operation. These expenses can be paid by several methods; a gross lease whereby the lessor pays expenses; net leases whereby the tenant can pay some or all of the expenses. These expenses generally fall into three categories: 1) **Fixed Expenses** including taxes and insurance; 2) **Operating Expenses** such as management, utilities, property maintenance, janitorial, and supplies; 3) **Reserves for Replacement**. These expenses are generally furnished for existing properties, however, when not available the expenses will have to be estimated from similar properties in the market.

The subject is an apartment complex with a total of 17,500 square feet of leasable area.

The typical lease for this type of property is a gross net lease whereby the tenant pays all expenses except management.

FIXED EXPENSES

Taxes: The Walker County Appraisal District has not established a market value for the subject property. Estimating \$335,430 of value with a 2014 tax rate of \$2.4332 per \$100 value, the taxes would be \$8,162.

Insurance: It is estimated that the one year insurance premium on the subject property would be \$3,938 annually.

OPERATING EXPENSES

Management: The subject is privately managed and the manager gets a two-bedroom/one-bathroom apartment, plus, \$300 per month. The estimate for management is \$11,100.

Utilities: Utility expenses to the building are for cable, water, sewer, and electricity for exterior lighting.

Maintenance / Repairs: The subject is an older building with maintenance being subjective because the condition is fair and more maintenance needs to be done. The estimate for maintenance is \$7,200.

Advertising and Administrative Fees, etc.: An estimate of \$2,800 has been used for these expenses.

Reserves for Replacement: This expense is attributable to long-life items that will be replaced such as carpet, air conditioning, roof, appliances, etc. Funds should be set aside based on the expected life of these items so that when required they can be replaced. The estimated reserves for replacement are estimated to be \$0.75 per square foot. 18,347 sq. ft. @ \$0.75 per sq. ft. = \$13,760.

Summary of Expenses

The total of the fixed and operating expenses is \$48,124 annually.

OPERATING STATEMENT

Potential Gross Income =		\$134,000.
Less: Vacancy and Collection Loss (20%)		<u>- 26,800.</u>
Effective Gross Income		\$107,200.
Less Expenses:		
Taxes	\$ 8,162	
Insurance	3,938	
Operating Expenses:		
Management	11,100	
Utilities	1,164	
Maintenance/repairs	7,200	
Advertising, Admin.	2,800	
Reserves for replacement	<u>13,760</u>	
Total Expenses		<u>- 48,124.</u>
NET OPERATING INCOME (NOI)	\$ 59,076.

DISCOUNTED CASH FLOW ANALYSIS

The general procedure incorporated in the Discounted Cash Flow Analysis as applied to this appraisal is outlined as follows:

- Analyze the property's capacity to generate cash flow, year by year, for a presumed term of ownership.
- Calculation of present value, based on required annual rate of return (discount rate) and a year by year discounting of the expected cash flow.

This analysis covers the full projected flow of cash in and out of the property (before owner's income taxes) during the presumed term of ownership.

We have utilized a five (5) year holding period. This analysis considers cash flow through a typical holding period. This discounted cash flow determines today's value of future income and additionally reverts the property to a present value at the end of the holding period. The following discounted cash flow analysis utilized the following assumptions.

- Rent levels are estimated to remain the same for the five year holding period.
- A vacancy factor of 20% of the potential gross income has been applied.
- The lease is based on a gross lease basis with the expenses paid by the owner.
- An 8.0% sales and marketing cost estimate was utilized at the end of the five year holding period.
- A 9.0% discount rate was utilized as it is felt to be a rate applicable to attract an investor.
- The reversion of the property at the end of the five (5) year holding period was computed by capitalizing the five (5) year N.O.I. at 10.0% as determined from recent sales in the area (see Market Approach - Improved Properties).

Sales Price / Reversion of Property in Year 5 - 10.0% Capitalization Rate	\$590,760.
Real Estate and Other Expenses (8%)	<u>- 47,261.</u>
Net Proceeds from Sale	\$543,499.

**CHART OF INCOME / EXPENSES
DISCOUNTED CASH FLOW
FIVE YEAR PROJECTION**

Years	1-4	5
Gross Annual Income	\$134,000	\$134,000
Less: Vacancy and Collection Loss	- 26,800	- 26,800
Effective Gross Income	\$107,200	\$107,200
Less: Expenses	- 48,124	- 48,124
Net Operating Income	\$ 59,076	\$ 59,076
Cash Flows	\$ 59,076	\$ 59,076
Net Proceeds / Year 5		\$543,499
Sum of Cash Flows / Year 5 + Net Proceeds		\$602,575

Years	Cash Flows (+ Rev. Value/Yr. 5)	Discount Factor 9.0%	Discounted Cash Flow
1-4	\$ 59,076	3.239720	\$191,390
5	\$602,575	0.649931	\$391,632
		Total =	\$583,022
		Rounded To =	\$580,000

Based on the Discounted Cash Flow, assuming the Discount Rate and Overall Rate, the estimate of market value via the Income Approach is:

\$580,000.

RECONCILIATION OF VALUE ESTIMATES

Two approaches to value were utilized in estimating the market value of the subject property, and the following is a brief discussion of each method and the value indication provided by the analysis of each.

The **Direct Sales Comparison or Market Approach** to value was used to estimate the value of the subject site as improved. The weakness of this approach is that no two properties are ever exactly alike; amenities in purchase considerations are intangible qualities and difficult to compare, and the exact conditions of each sale are sometimes unknown. The strength of this approach is that it measures the actions of buyers and sellers in the marketplace.

In estimating the market value of the subject property, sales of similar buildings in the area were analyzed and compared to the subject. The weakness of this approach is that no two properties are ever exactly alike; amenities and purchase considerations are intangible qualities and difficult to compare; and the exact conditions of each sale are sometimes difficult to obtain. The strength of this approach is that it measures directly the actions of buyers and sellers in the market. The indication of value of the subject property from the **Market Approach - Improved Sales** yields a value as follows:

\$550,000.00

The **Income Approach** was also utilized in estimating the value of the subject property which employs the Capitalization Process. This income is then capitalized into market value estimate utilizing a discount or capitalization rate reflective of the type of investment involved. The weakness of this approach is the estimate of expenses incurred in generating the income stream. The strength of this approach is that it reflects the possible income that will be generated by the subject property. As indicated previously, this approach was utilized in estimating the value of the property from the Income Approach. The current market value estimate produced by this approach is as follows:

\$580,000.00

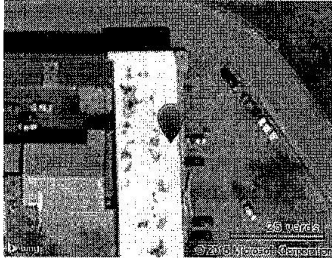
CORRELATION OF FINAL MARKET VALUE ESTIMATE

After analyzing and comparing the two approaches to value, and considering the fact that buildings similar to the subject property are purchased for their income production; consideration was given to the Income Approach and the Direct Sales Comparison or Market Approach in arriving at the final market value estimate of the subject; thus rounded estimate of market value for subject property as of May 6, 2015 is as follows:

FIVE HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS
\$565,000.00

Addenda

819 15th St, Huntsville, TX 77340-5245, Walker County



N/A	17,522	18,115	N/A
Beds	Bldg Sq Ft	Lot Sq Ft	Sale Price
N/A	N/A	DUPLEX	N/A
Baths	Yr Built	Type	Sale Date

Owner Information

Owner Name:	Asby Geary Michael	Tax Billing City & State:	Houston, TX
Owner Occupied:	No	Tax Billing Zip:	77019
Carrier Route:	C027	Tax Billing Zip+4:	6737
Tax Billing Address:	2505 Park St		

Location Information

Subdivision:	Huntsville Townsite	MLS Area:	43
School District Name:	Huntsville ISD	Census Tract:	7906.00
Township:	Huntsville	Map Facet:	73

Tax Information

Parcel ID:	29981	Block #:	39
Parcel ID:	29981	% Improved:	96%
Lot #:	3	Tax Area:	WC
Legal Description:	HUNTSVILLE TOWNSITE, BLOCK 39, LOT 3, 20 UNITS 20 UNITS		

Assessment & Tax

Assessment Year	2014	2013	2012
Assessed Value - Total	\$335,430	\$330,530	\$330,530
Assessed Value - Land	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
Assessed Value - Improved	\$320,430	\$315,530	\$315,530
YOY Assessed Change (\$)	\$4,900	\$0	
YOY Assessed Change (%)	1.48%	0%	
Market Value - Total	\$335,430	\$330,530	\$330,530
Market Value - Land	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
Market Value - Improved	\$320,430	\$315,530	\$315,530

Tax Year	Total Tax	Change (\$)	Change (%)
2012	\$8,004		
2013	\$8,156	\$152	1.9%
2014	\$8,162	\$6	0.08%

Jurisdiction	Tax Rate	Tax Amount
Walker County	.6589	\$2,210.15
Huntsville ISD	1.21	\$4,058.70
Wc Hospital District	.1537	\$515.56
City Of Huntsville	.4106	\$1,377.28
Total Estimated Tax Rate	2.4332	

Characteristics

Land Use - CoreLogic:	Duplex	Gross Sq Ft:	17,522
Land Use - State:	Res-Duplex	Above Gnd Sq Ft:	17,522
Lot Acres:	0.4159	Ground Floor Sq Ft:	17,522
Lot Sq Ft:	18,115	Total Units:	20
# of Buildings:	1	Porch:	Covered Porch

Courtesy of M. Jack Grimm, High Point Properties High Point Properties, Houston Association of REALTORS
 The data within this report is compiled by CoreLogic from public and private sources. If desired, the accuracy of the data contained herein can be independently verified by the recipient of this report with the applicable county or municipality.

Property Detail

Generated on 04/28/2015
 Page 1 of 2

Building Type:
Building Sq Ft:

Residential
17,522

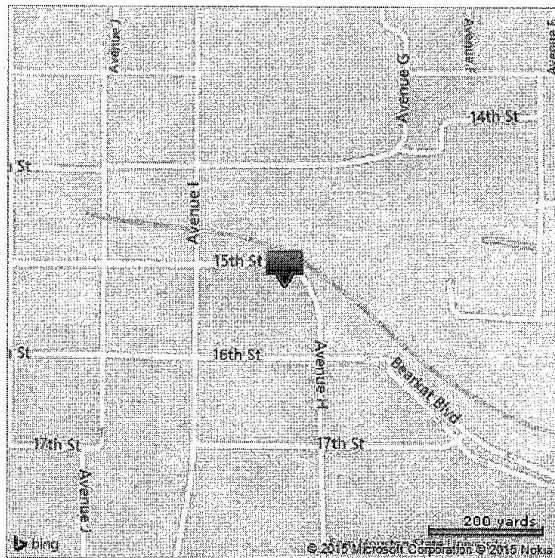
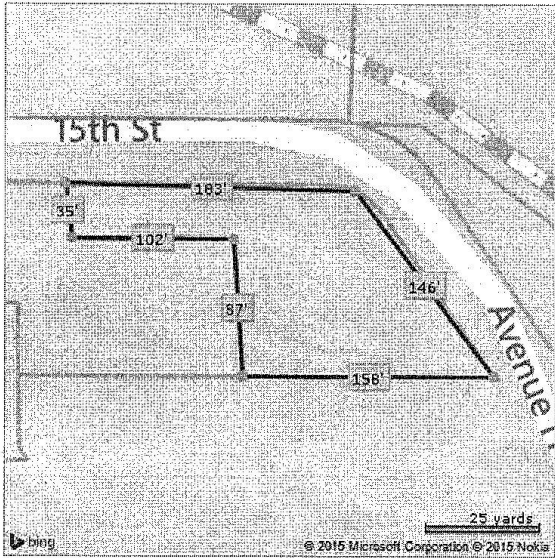
Porch Sq Ft:

1504

Features

Feature Type	Unit	Size/Qty	Value
Main Area	S	17,522	\$308,830
Covered Porch 1	S	1,504	\$8,660
Asphalt	S	4,200	\$2,940

Property Map



*Lot Dimensions are Estimated

Courtesy of M. Jack Grimm, High Point Properties High Point Properties, Houston Association of REALTORS

The data within this report is compiled by CoreLogic from public and private sources. If desired, the accuracy of the data contained herein can be independently verified by the recipient of this report with the applicable county or municipality.

Property Detail

Generated on 04/28/2015

Page 2 of 2

Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Board

P.O. Box 12188 Austin, Texas 78711-2188

Certified General Real Estate Appraiser

Number: **TX 1321337 G**

Issued: **06/28/2013**

Expires: **06/30/2015**

Appraiser: **MELVIN JACK GRIMM**

Having provided satisfactory evidence of the qualifications required by the Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Act, Texas Occupations Code, Chapter 1103, is authorized to use this title, Certified General Real Estate Appraiser.


Douglas E. Oldmixon
Commissioner

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

M. Jack Grimm

326 ½ N. Main St., Suite 114
Conroe, Texas 77301

(936)441-1222 Metro
(936)756-6222 Fax

EDUCATION

Blinn College, Brenham, Texas

Associate of Arts Degree, 1968

The University of Houston, Houston, Texas

Bachelor of Business Administration

Major in Finance, 1971

Courses 1A, 1B, and VIII with the Appraisal Institute
Income Property Appraisal and Analysis, North Harris County College
FNMA Appraisal Forms Seminar
Narrative Report Seminar, Appraisal Institute
FNMA URAR Seminar
FNMA Appraisal Guidelines Seminar, Society of Real Estate Appraisers
Americans with Disabilities Act Seminar, Appraisal Institute
Continuing education of USPAP courses for certification renewal
Various other real estate courses including real estate law, real estate finance,
Real estate fundamentals, real estate economics, etc.

AFFILIATIONS

State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser, No. TX-1321337-G

Licensed Real Estate Broker, State of Texas

Member Houston Association of Realtors

Texas Association of Realtors

National Association of Realtors

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

M. JACK GRIMM AND ASSOCIATES (formerly Grimm-Martin and Associates, Inc) was originally founded in 1983 to provide professional appraisal and real estate consulting services in the Montgomery County and Southeast Texas area. The firm has performed various appraisals throughout the state of Texas including commercial, industrial, single and multi-family residential, farms, ranches, and vacant land. These appraisals have been used for mortgage lending, estate planning, feasibility studies, condemnation, and litigation purposes. **Jack Grimm**, owner, has qualified as an expert witness in several County District Courts of Law in this area, as well as the Federal Bankruptcy Court in the Southern District of Texas, Harris County Division. A partial **client** list includes Compass Bank, Wells Fargo Bank, Woodforest National Bank, First Bank of Conroe, First National Bank, Bank of America, Citizens Bank of Texas, Brenham National Bank, Klein Bank, MBI Mortgage, Sterling Bank, Guaranty Federal Bank, First Educators Credit Union, Houston Police Federal Credit Union, FAA Federal Credit Union, Prudential Relocation, Dupont Relocation, PHH Homequity, Eastman Kodak, Merrill-Lynch

Relocation, Coldwell Banker Relocation, Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA), Resolution Trust Corporation (RTC), Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), Montgomery County, City of Conroe, City of Oak Ridge, City of Shenandoah, and various District Courts in Montgomery County. The firm of **M. Jack Grimm and Associates** is included on many approved appraiser lists with banks, mortgage companies, and relocation companies not listed.

M. Jack Grimm, having over 30 years experience, is considered to be competent and highly qualified in the appraisal of various types of real estate. The firm of **M. Jack Grimm and Associates** has always maintained a professional relationship with their clients and has held honesty and reliability as their main concern. Everyone affiliated with **M. Jack Grimm** regularly completes all required continuing education courses.

<p>FROM: M. JACK GRIMM AND ASSOCIATES 326-1/2 N. Main Street, Suite 114 Conroe, TX 77301</p> <p>Telephone Number: 936-756-6262 Fax Number: 936-756-6222</p>	<h2 style="margin: 0;">INVOICE</h2> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr style="background-color: #cccccc;"> <th style="text-align: center;">INVOICE NUMBER</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">15147</td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #cccccc;"> <th style="text-align: center;">DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">June 12, 2015</td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #cccccc;"> <th style="text-align: center;">REFERENCE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal Order #: 15147</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lender Case #:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Client File #:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Main File # on form: 15147</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other File # on form:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Federal Tax ID: 76-0591923</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Employer ID:</td> </tr> </table>	INVOICE NUMBER	15147	DATE	June 12, 2015	REFERENCE	Internal Order #: 15147	Lender Case #:	Client File #:	Main File # on form: 15147	Other File # on form:	Federal Tax ID: 76-0591923	Employer ID:
INVOICE NUMBER													
15147													
DATE													
June 12, 2015													
REFERENCE													
Internal Order #: 15147													
Lender Case #:													
Client File #:													
Main File # on form: 15147													
Other File # on form:													
Federal Tax ID: 76-0591923													
Employer ID:													
<p>TO: GEARY ASHBY 2505 Park Street Houston, TX 77019</p> <p>Telephone Number: Fax Number: Alternate Number: E-Mail: geary@pdq.net</p>													
DESCRIPTION													
<p style="margin: 0;">Lender: N/A Client: Geary Ashby</p> <p style="margin: 0;">Purchaser/Borrower: N/A</p> <p style="margin: 0;">Property Address: 819 15th Street City: Huntsville County: Walker State: TX Zip: 77340</p> <p style="margin: 0;">Legal Description: Lot 3, Block 39, Huntsville Townsite</p>													
FEES	AMOUNT												
Appraisal report	3,000.00												
SUBTOTAL	3,000.00												
PAYMENTS	AMOUNT												
Check #: 1597 Date: 05/06/2015 Description: Ashby Properties	2,000.00												
Check #: Date: Description: Cash	1,000.00												
Check #: Date: Description:													
SUBTOTAL	3,000.00												
TOTAL DUE	\$ 0												



Sam Houston State University

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

VICE PRESIDENT FOR FINANCE AND OPERATIONS

J. Carlos Hernandez

June 23, 2015

Geary Ashby
2505 Park Street
Houston, Texas 77019

Dear Mr. Ashby,

This letter serves as Sam Houston State University's (the University) offer to acquire your property located at 819 15th Street, Huntsville, Walker County, Texas.

The University would like to offer \$705,000 for the property together with any mineral interest that may be owned by the seller. The University also agrees to pay all closing cost associated with the transaction. This purchase is contingent upon the University obtaining approval for this acquisition from the Texas State University System Board of Regents at the August 13-14, 2015 meeting.

If this proposal is acceptable, please sign below and return to my attention.

We wish to thank you for considering this proposal and for your interest and support of Sam Houston State University.

Sincerely,

J. Carlos Hernandez
Vice President for Finance and Operations

I accept the above offer and conditions of the purchase of the property located at 819 15th Street, Huntsville, Walker County, Texas.

6-23-15

Geary Ashby

RECEIVED

JUN 25 2015

VPFO Office

Sam Houston State University is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Institution

Box 2027 • Huntsville, Texas 77341-2027 • 936.294.1018 • Fax 936.294.1963 • carlosh@shsu.edu

PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT

This Purchase and Sale Agreement is made and entered into as of July 10, 2015, by and between Sam Houston State University, a member of the Texas State University System (“Buyer”) and Geary Michael Ashby (“Seller”) with respect to the real property commonly known as the Sunrise Apartments located at 819 15th Street, Huntsville, Texas, 77340 consisting of approximately .42 acres, of Lot 339 and Parts of Lot 337 and 340 in Block 39, in the City of Huntsville, P.Gray League, A-24, Townsite, City of Huntsville, Walker County, Texas (the “Property”).

RECITALS

The Property is currently improved with 20 residential apartment units 17 of which are currently leased under a written lease agreement. Although after closing Buyer is free to deal with the Property as Buyer wishes, Buyer’s current plan is to raze the apartments and other improvements on the Property. The parties wish to document their agreement with respect to the sale of the Property.

IT IS AGREED:

1. **Texas State University System Review and Approval.** This Agreement is contingent upon the review of the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel and approval of the Texas State University System Chancellor and Board of Regents.

2. **Purchase and Sale.** Seller hereby agrees to sell and convey to Buyer by General Warranty Deed, and Buyer hereby agrees to purchase the Property, including all of Seller’s right, title, and interest in and to all easements, mineral rights, including, without limitation, oil and gas rights, all improvements on the Property. Seller further agrees that sale shall include all of

Seller's right, title, and interest in all leases, rents, and refundable security deposits for the Property.

3. **Purchase Price; Payment; Closing.** The purchase price for the Property shall be Seven Hundred Five Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$705,000.00), paid in full in cash at closing. The sale of the Property shall close on or before December 1, 2015 (the "Closing Date"). Rents, real property taxes, utilities, and all other items commonly prorated in commercial real estate transactions in the community shall be prorated as of the Closing Date. All security or refundable deposits will be transferred at Closing.

4. **Earnest Money.** Buyer shall deposit Five Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$10,000.00) as earnest money with Walker County Title Company at 1109 University Avenue, Huntsville, TX 77340 within ten (10) business days of full execution of this Agreement. If Buyer fails to consummate the transaction for any reason except as those contingencies set forth within this agreement, then Seller may terminate this Agreement and receive the earnest money as liquidated damages.

5. **Escrow; Title Insurance.** The sale shall be closed in escrow with Walker County Title Company at its offices at 1109 University Avenue, Huntsville, Texas 77340. At or within ten (10) days after closing, Seller will cause such title insurance company to issue a standard Seller's Policy of Title Insurance insuring marketable title to the Property in Seller, with coverage in the amount of the purchase price, at Buyer's expense, subject only to those exceptions of record, except that Seller hereby covenants to remove before or at closing, any liens encumbering the Property. Walker County Title shall issue a preliminary title report, and Buyer may terminate this Agreement without liability within ten (10) days after receipt of such preliminary title report if Buyer objects to any matter of record appearing on such report.

6. **Leases.** Seller hereby represents and warrants that 17 apartment units on the Property are currently leased. Seller shall provide Buyer with a true and correct copy of the current lease agreements, rental payment history, and security deposit accounting for each unit on or before August 1, 2015. Seller hereby further represents and warrants that, from the date of this Agreement to closing, Seller will not enter into any new leases or material amendment to any existing lease or other agreement affecting the Property without Buyer's written consent, which consent may be conditioned or withheld in Buyer's sole and unfettered discretion. At closing, Seller will tender to Buyer all security deposits and any advance rental payments received by Seller for period after closing. This paragraph survives closing.

7. **Expenses.** At closing, Seller and Buyer shall each pay one-half of the escrow fee, and any transfer, excise or documentary stamp taxes.

8. **Possession.** Buyer shall be entitled to possession of the Property on the Closing Date, subject to the existing leases. Seller will retain two washing machines and two dryers (stacked units).

9. **Maintenance Prior to Closing.** Seller shall not, without the prior written consent of Buyer, make any material change or modification in any zoning use or similar right with respect to the Property or enter into any new lease or other agreement with respect to the Property without Buyer's written consent, which consent may be conditioned or withheld in Buyer's sole and unfettered discretion.

10. **Nonforeign Status.** Seller is not a foreign person as that term is defined in Section 1445 of the Internal Revenue Code.

11. **Dispute Resolution.** If a dispute, or controversy, or claim arises out of or relates to this Agreement, the parties will make a good faith attempt to resolve the issues. If the dispute

cannot be settled by the parties, the parties agree to follow the dispute resolution process in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code.

The parties have executed this Agreement effective as of July 10, 2015.

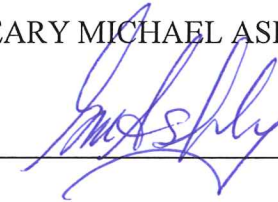
BUYER

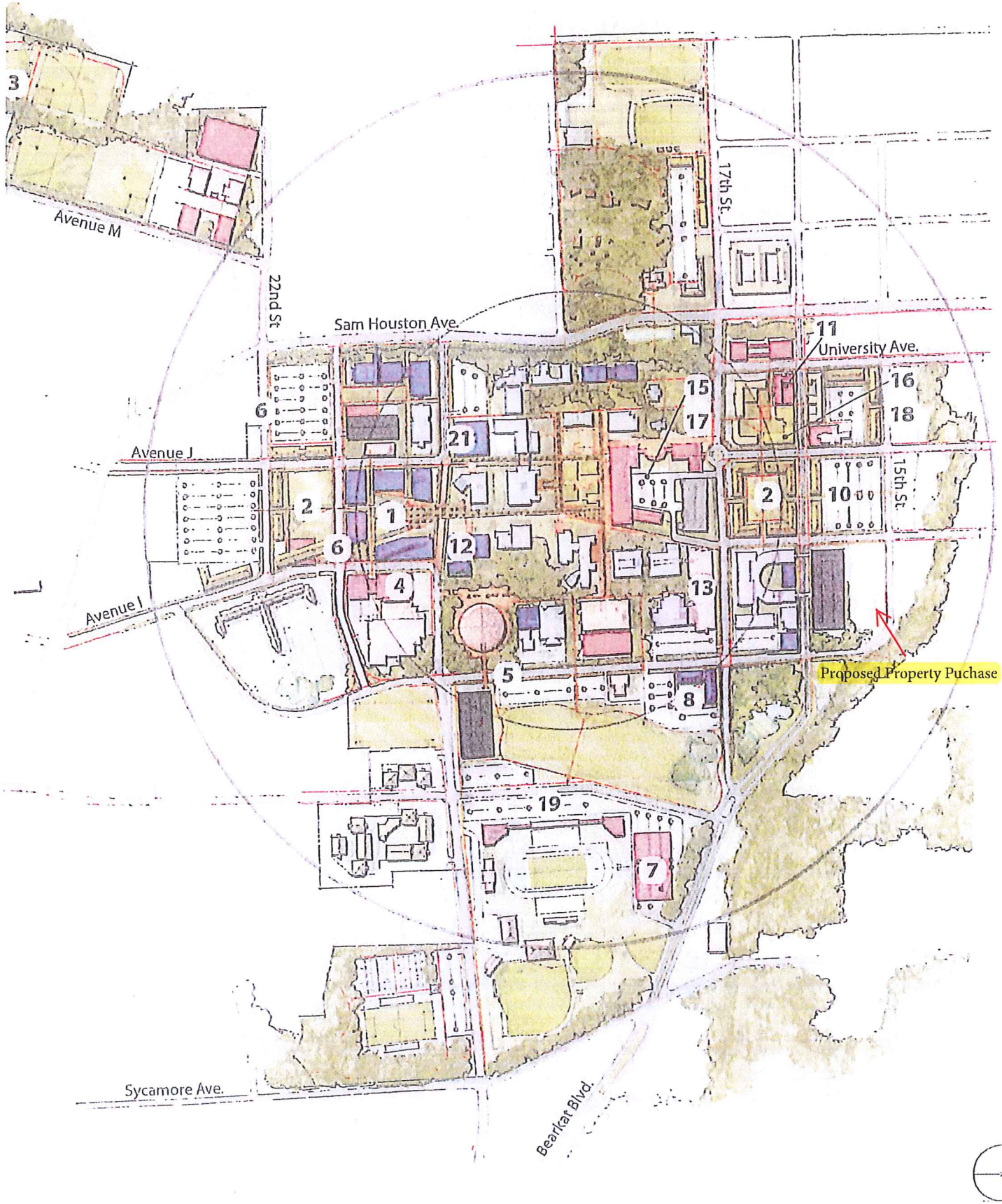
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

By:  7-10-15
Its V.P. Finance + Operations

SELLER

GEARY MICHAEL ASHBY

 7-10-15



GWP

10/16/07

✓

831/707

Escrow File No.: 07052004

EXHIBIT "A"

BEING LOT 339, and PARTS OF LOT 337 and 340, in BLOCK 39, and the property lying immediately East thereof, formerly situated in a Street, all in the CITY OF HUNTSVILLE, P. GRAY LEAGUE, A-24, Walker County, Texas and further described as follows.

BEGINNING at a point on the South rail of a spur track 305.7 feet West of the Western boundary line of a street lying East of the property herein conveyed;

THENCE North across such track and along the old shed and boiler room 89 - 1/20 feet, more or less, to the Northeast corner of said old boiler room;

THENCE N 89° 46' West along the North line of said boiler room 27 feet to corner;

THENCE N 0° 30' N along the East side wall of Gulf States Utilities plant 65 feet to corner;

THENCE S 89° 26' West 10 feet to stakes for corner;

THENCE N 3° West 39 feet to a point in the South line of 15th Street, same being the Northwest corner of this tract;

THENCE N 88° 50' East along the South boundary line of 15th Street 241-2/10 feet to a stake for corner which is the Northeast corner of this tract;

THENCE S 29° 64' East along the Southwest line of a street, 200 feet to corner;

THENCE South 5-7/10 feet to the South rail of said spur track same being the Southeast corner of this tract;

THENCE West along the Southerly rail line of said spur track 305.7 feet to THE PLACE OF BEGINNING.

SAVE AND EXCEPT, however from the above described property the following described portion thereof:

BEGINNING at a point in the South rail of said spur track a distance of 305.7 feet West (measured along such rail) from the West line of street lying East of the property herein conveyed;

THENCE North along old shed and boiler room, a distance of 89.1 feet, more or less, the Northeast corner of said old boiler room;

THENCE North 89° 46' West along the North line of said old boiler room, a distance of 27 feet;

THENCE N 0° 30' West along the East line of Gulf States Utilities Plant, a distance of 65 feet;

THENCE North 88° 50' East, parallel with 15th Street, a distance of 139.3 feet, more or less, to a point 2.75 feet West of the West wall of old seed house;

THENCE in a Southerly direction parallel with and 2.75 feet West from the West wall of said old seed house, a distance of 122.5 feet, more or less, to a point in the South rail of said spur track;

THENCE in a Westerly direction along the said South rail of said spur track, a distance of 139.5 feet, more or less, to the PLACE OF BEGINNING.

And being the same land as described in Deed dated September 17, 1982 from Barry M. Hawes to Geary M. Ashby, recorded in Volume 401, Page 636 of the Deed Records, Walker County, Texas and in Deed dated February 13, 1987 from Cynthia Ann Ashby to Geary Michael Ashby, recorded in Volume 38, Page 640 of the Official Public Records, Walker County, Texas.

	Bk	Vol	Pa
00007968	OR	831	710

SHSU: Second Amendment and Extension of Golf Course Lease Agreement with City of Huntsville

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to execute the attached Second Extension Amendment to the August 1, 2005 Interlocal Agreement Regarding Lease of Raven Nest Golf Course between the University and the City of Huntsville for a five (5) year term, commencing on August 1, 2015 and ending August 31, 2020.

Explanation

Sam Houston State University seeks authorization to execute a second amendment to the Interlocal Agreement with the City of Huntsville for lease of Raven Nest Golf Course. The golf course supports the Professional Golf Management Program, which is the only one in Texas. In order to maintain PGA accreditation, the University program must have access to a golf course for teaching and training purposes. Therefore, Sam Houston State University is proposing this amendment for extension of the golf course lease.

SECOND EXTENSION AGREEMENT

OF

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT REGARDING LEASE OF RAVEN NEST GOLF COURSE BY AND BETWEEN SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY AND CITY OF HUNTSVILLE, TEXAS, A HOME RULE CITY

This Second Extension Agreement, effective August 1, 2015, by and between Sam Houston State University, (“SHSU”), and City of Huntsville, Texas, a Home Rule City, (“COH”) extends the original *Interlocal Agreement Regarding Lease of Raven Nest Golf Course by and between Sam Houston State University and City of Huntsville, Texas, a Home Rule City*, dated August 1, 2005 (“Original Agreement”). The Original Agreement and First Amendment are attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and made a part hereof for all purposes. For good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by both parties, COH desires to renew its lease to SHSU, and SHSU desires to renew its lease from COH. Terms of this agreement begin on August 1, 2015 and expire on August 31, 2020. At the completion of the third Agreement year, the parties agree to meet and mutually determine whether the terms of the Agreement shall be renewed for another five (5) years.

Dana G. Hoyt
President
Sam Houston State University

Matt Benoit
City Manager
City of Huntsville, Texas

ATTEST:

City Secretary

EXHIBIT 1

**Interlocal Agreement Regarding Lease
of Raven Nest Golf Course**

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT REGARDING LEASE OF RAVEN NEST GOLF COURSE
BY AND BETWEEN SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY AND CITY OF HUNTSVILLE,
TEXAS, A HOME RULE CITY**

This Interlocal Agreement ("Agreement") dated as of the 1st day of August, 2005, by and between **SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**, ("SHSU"), and **CITY OF HUNTSVILLE, TEXAS**, a Home Rule City ("COH").

INTRODUCTION

COH desires to lease to SHSU, and SHSU desires to lease from COH and assume the operation and assets of the Raven Nest Golf Course located in Huntsville, Walker County, Texas, ("Raven Nest") on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

In consideration of the mutual promises of the parties; in reliance on the representations, warranties, covenants, and conditions contained in this Agreement; and for other good and valuable consideration, the parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1

LEASE

Lease of Operations and Assets

1.01. COH agrees to lease, transfer, assign, and deliver to SHSU all of the operations, real and personal property interests and assets of Raven Nest for a term of five (5) years as described herein. The interests and assets subject to this Agreement (including but not necessarily limited to the items specified in this section 1.01 as well as trade names/marks and/or service names/marks) include:

- a. Operations of Raven Nest Golf Course including those appurtenant to and supporting a public golf course, such as food and beverage sales and pro-shop,
- b. The names "Raven Nest," "Raven Nest Golf Club" and "Raven Nest Golf Course,"
- c. The Robinson land lease, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "I"
- d. The SHSU land lease, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "II"
- e. Toro Golf Turf Equipment lease, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit "III"
- f. Textron Financial Corporation golf cart leases, copies of which are attached as Exhibits "IV-1" through "IV-6" inclusive.
- g. Professional turf products described in Exhibit "V" attached hereto
- h. Additional assets listed on Schedule "1"

Telephone systems and computer hardware, software and systems are excepted herefrom. The assets which are subject of this Agreement shall be conveyed in good condition,

reasonable wear and tear excepted. SHSU acknowledges it has been provided opportunity to inspect such assets prior to Closing and has done so to the extent it desires. Raven Nest does not occupy any real property in violation of any law, regulation, or decree that would materially adversely affect its business or future prospects.

1.02. COH agrees to assign, sell, and convey to SHSU all retail goods inventory as of the Closing Date at an amount equal to the cost as paid by COH.

Consideration

1.03. In consideration of the lease, transfer and assignment of all of the operations, real property interests and assets of Raven Nest for a term of five (5) years as described herein and the representations, warranties, and covenants of COH set forth in this Agreement, SHSU shall make lease payments ("rental") as follows:

Base annual rental shall be paid in two installments per year: February 10 and August 10 of each respective year. The rental amounts shall be as set forth on Schedule "2" attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes as if set out verbatim. The first rental payment shall be due February 10, 2006.

1.04. In further consideration, SHSU shall assume the Robinson land lease (Exhibit "I"), the SHSU land lease (Exhibit "II") the Toro Golf Equipment lease (Exhibit "III"), the Textron Financial Corporation golf cart leases (Exhibit " IV-1" through "IV-6") and the professional turf products lease (Exhibit "V"). SHSU shall remain current in all payments, duties and obligations under all referenced leases. The lease payments under the Robinson land lease to be paid by SHSU are set out in Schedule "3" attached hereto (but in the event of error or conflict, Exhibit "I" over Schedule "3" to determine the amount due.) This Agreement shall be conditioned upon receipt of written approval by the parties referenced in this section as well as upon SHSU's Professional Golf Management Program being approved by the PGA.

1.05. In further consideration, SHSU will pay to COH an amount equal to the cost as paid by COH for the retail goods inventory as of the Closing Date.

1.06. SHSU shall assume on the Closing Date all duties and obligations of Raven Nest pursuant to the contracts, agreements, and leases described in section 1.01 above and to all other purchase orders issued by Raven Nest in the ordinary course of business from the effective date of this Agreement to the Closing Date, plus all liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business during the same period.

Closing

1.07. The parties agree to use their best efforts to consummate this transaction ("Closing"). The Closing shall take place on September 1, 2005, or at such other time, date, and place mutually agreed upon in writing by COH and SHSU ("Closing Date").

ARTICLE 2

TERM OF AGREEMENT

Term

2.01. The term of this Agreement shall commence upon the Closing Date and end on the date one day less than the fifth anniversary therefrom (the "original term"), except that SHSU may elect to terminate this Agreement on one (1) year written notice to COH. At the expiration of five (5) years or any early termination or extension made under the terms of this Agreement, SHSU shall return possession of the real and personal property subject of this Agreement to COH.

Extension

2.02 COH grants SHSU consecutive options to renew and extend this Agreement after the expiration of its original term, on the same terms as the lease, except that the base annual rental shall be paid according to Schedule 2 for the corresponding years. The extensions shall be for a period of one (1) year, and the options for extension shall be granted so long as the *City of Huntsville, TX Tax & Tax Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2001* (sometimes referred to herein as "C.O." for brevity) remain outstanding and unpaid. In order to exercise this provision, SHSU shall provide COH written notice of its intention to exercise the option to renew and extend the term of the Agreement no more than nine (9) months nor less than six (6) months prior to the expiration of the term.

ARTICLE 3

OPTION TO PURCHASE

COH grants SHSU an option to purchase Raven Nest at any time SHSU may elect, subject to C.O. covenants. The purchase price shall equal the amount set out for the corresponding year on Schedule 4 attached hereto .

ARTICLE 4

COH'S REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

COH hereby represents and warrants to SHSU that the following facts and circumstances are and at all times up to the Closing Date will be true and correct:

Organization

4.01. COH is a Texas home rule city duly organized, validly existing, and in good standing under the laws of Texas. COH has all requisite power and authority to own, operate, and carry on its business as now being conducted as Raven Nest.

Laws and Regulations

4.02. Raven Nest is not in default or in violation of any law; regulation; court order; or order of any federal, state, municipal, foreign, or other government department, board, bureau, agency, or instrumentality, wherever located, that would materially adversely affect its business or future prospects.

Litigation

4.03. There are no pending, outstanding, or threatened claims; legal, administrative, or other proceedings; or suits, investigations, inquiries, complaints, notices of violation, judgments, injunctions, orders, directives, or restrictions against or involving Raven Nest or any of the assets, properties, or business of Raven Nest that will materially adversely affect Raven Nest, its assets, properties, or business. To the best of COH's and Raven Nest's knowledge and belief, after conducting a due diligence investigation, there is no basis for any of these proceedings against any of Raven Nest's assets, properties, persons, or entities. Neither COH nor Raven Nest is presently engaged in any legal action to recover moneys due Raven Nest or for damages sustained by Raven Nest.

Authority

4.04. COH and Raven Nest each has full power and authority to execute, deliver, and/or consummate this Agreement, subject to the conditions to Closing set forth in this Agreement. Except as otherwise disclosed in this Agreement, no notice to or approval by any other person, firm, or entity, including governmental authorities, is required of COH or Raven Nest to consummate the transaction contemplated by this Agreement.

Brokers

4.05. Neither COH nor Raven Nest, nor any of Raven Nest's officers, directors, employees, or stockholders, has retained, consented to, or authorized any broker, investment banker, or third party to act on Raven Nest's behalf, directly or indirectly, as a broker or finder in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

ARTICLE 5

SHSU'S REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

SHSU represents and warrants to COH that:

Authority

5.01. SHSU has full power and authority to execute, deliver, and consummate this Agreement subject to the conditions to Closing set forth in this Agreement. No provisions exist in any contract, document, or other instrument to which SHSU is a party or by which SHSU is

bound that would be violated by consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

Broker

5.02. Neither SHSU, nor any of SHSU's officers, directors, or employees, has retained, consented to, or authorized any broker, investment banker, or third party to act on its behalf, directly or indirectly, as a broker or finder in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

ARTICLE 6

COVENANTS

COH covenants with SHSU that from and after the date of this Agreement until the Closing Date, COH will and will cause Raven Nest to:

Business Operations

6.01. Operate its business and conduct its activities in the normal course of business and not introduce any material new method of management, operation, or accounting.

Absence of Liens

6.02. Not sell, pledge, lease, mortgage, encumber, dispose of, or agree to do any of these acts regarding any of the assets or properties of Raven Nest, other than in the normal course of business, without the prior written approval of SHSU, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Preservation of Business

6.03. Use its best efforts to preserve intact its organization and personnel and to keep available the services of all of its employees, agents, independent contractors, and consultants commensurate with Raven Nest's business requirements.

Preservation of Customer Relations

6.04. Use its best efforts to preserve the present customers of Raven Nest and the goodwill of all customers and others with respect to the business.

Absence of Contractual Obligations

6.05. Not become obligated on any contract or commitment or incur or agree to incur any liability beyond a period of six (6) months or for an amount in excess of One Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$1,000), or make any capital expenditures without the prior written consent of SHSU.

Performance of Obligations

6.06. Perform all of its obligations and not make any material amendment to its obligations under all agreements relating to or affecting Raven Nest's customers, business, properties, and assets.

Notification of Litigation

6.07. Promptly notify SHSU in writing of any outstanding or threatened claims; legal, administrative, or other proceedings, suits, investigations, inquiries, complaints, notices of violation, or other process; or other judgments, orders, directives, injunctions, or restrictions against or involving Raven Nest or its personnel that could adversely affect Raven Nest.

Employee Compensation

6.08. Not increase the compensation payable to or to become payable to any executive officer, key employee, or agent; make any bonus payment to any such person; and permit SHSU to contact such employees, agents, and officers at all reasonable times for the purpose of discussing with them prospective employment by SHSU on or after the Closing Date. COH shall use its best efforts to encourage all such persons to accept any employment offered by SHSU.

Not Solicit

6.09. Not negotiate with any person or entity, or solicit or entertain any proposal concerning any acquisition in any form of Raven Nest.

Resist Brokers

6.10. Assist and cooperate with SHSU in resisting any claim of any broker, investment banker, or third party for any brokerage fee, finder's fee, or commission against SHSU or Raven Nest in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

Cooperate in Publicity

6.11. Coordinate any written publicity regarding this transaction with SHSU.

Maintain Employee Benefit Plans

6.12. Not add or discontinue any pension, welfare, or other employee benefit plans, or make any alteration in any existing pension, welfare, or other employee benefit plans.

ARTICLE 7

SHSU'S COVENANTS AND OBLIGATIONS AFTER THE CLOSING

Timely Payment

7.01 SHSU will timely pay all amounts due COH or on COH's behalf under this Agreement.

Insurance

7.02 SHSU agrees to maintain casualty and public liability insurance for the premises and the conduct of SHSU's business, naming COH and its elected officials, officers and employees as an additional insured, in the amounts stated in Exhibit B of the SHSU land lease (Exhibit "III") and maintain insurance on SHSU's personal property. Further, SHSU shall deliver certificates of insurance to COH upon the Closing Date and thereafter annually or as insurance is changed or renewed. Nothing contained in this section shall negate or diminish COH's obligations in Exhibit B of the SHSU land lease.

Maintenance of Assets and Properties

7.03. Maintain, at SHSU's expense, all tangible assets and properties of Raven Nest in as good a state of operating condition and repair as they are on the date of this Agreement, except for ordinary depreciation, wear, and tear. SHSU shall, throughout the lease term, keep the leased premises free from waste or nuisance, and shall deliver up the premises in a clean and sanitary condition at the termination of this Agreement in good repair and condition, reasonable wear and tear excepted. SHSU, at its sole cost, must comply with all environmental and hazardous materials laws in connection with SHSU's use of the premises; such obligation shall not include responsibility for actions, events or damages originating prior to the date of this agreement. In the event SHSU should neglect to reasonably maintain the leased premises, COH shall have the right, but not the obligation, to institute legal action to compel SHSU to correct the same.

Inspection

7.04 SHSU shall permit COH and COH's agents to enter into and upon the leased premises during regular business hours for the purpose of inspecting the same.

Name

7.05. SHSU will utilize the name "Raven Nest" as the primary and conspicuous identifying name of the golf course and its operations which are subject of this Agreement. SHSU shall make no significant alteration or change of the current name without prior written approval of COH, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Alteration of Asset

7.06 SHSU shall not alter, improve, move or remove the golf course, driving range, putting green, practice facilities, support or appurtenant facilities or features, or any portion of the foregoing, without COH's prior written approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, but in any event action by SHSU shall not violate the C.O..

SHSU Land Lease Early Termination

7.07 During the term of this Agreement or any extension, the right of early termination in section II.C.10 of the SHSU land lease shall be abated.

Utilities

7.08 SHSU shall pay and remain current on all utilities.

Complementary Rounds and Tournaments

7.09. SHSU shall provide and make available without cost, including green fees and cart fees, to COH or its assigns fifty (50) foursome rounds of golf and two (2) golf tournaments per year excluding weekends and holidays. The parties shall attempt to agree as to the dates thereof; however SHSU shall have the final authority.

Existing Employees

7.10. SHSU will make reasonable efforts to accept all of COH's employees of Raven Nest into equivalent or better positions. COH's employees of Raven Nest are listed on Schedule "5" attached hereto.

Existing Commitments

7.11. SHSU will honor all commitments existing as of July 1, 2005, within the twelve (12) months following Closing to school, community and private tournaments, subject to the reasonable requirements of the PGA Professional Golf Management Program and curriculum. Said existing commitments as of July 1, 2005, are described in Schedule "6" attached hereto.

University Course

7.12. SHSU shall maintain and operate Raven Nest as a university golf course open to the general public subject to requirements of the PGA Professional Golf Management Program and curriculum. SHSU shall make best efforts to keep the rates for public play competitive with public access/university golf courses of similar quality in like markets. This section 7.12 is a substantial and material element of this Agreement.

Certificates of Obligation Jeopardy

7.13. SHSU shall not undertake any action which would unreasonably jeopardize the

tax exempt status of the *City of Huntsville, Texas Tax and Tax Revenue Certificate of Obligation Series 2001*.

Sublease

7.14. No sublease shall be permitted without the written consent of COH, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, but in all circumstances shall be subject to the provisions of the C.O.s.

ARTICLE 8

WATER SALE

Emergency Sale

8.01. COH agrees to sell water to SHSU at such time purchases are necessary to provide an "Emergency supply" to Raven Nest. An Emergency for this purpose is deemed to occur upon the failure of the well pump for the well located at Raven Nest and while diligent efforts are pursued to repair the pump, drought or circumstances in which SHSU reasonably determines constitute a water supply emergency.

Notice

8.02. SHSU must provide notice of intent to purchase water to COH as soon as possible. The notice shall include a definition of the type of emergency, and the approximate time frame the purchase of water would be required.

Right to Deny or Terminate Delivery

8.03. COH shall have the right to deny the request, or to terminate the delivery of water to the requestor in the event delivering the water negatively and substantially impacts the COH's ability to provide potable water for its residential customers.

Personnel

8.04. COH will supply ,at no cost to SHSU, the personnel to open and shut the inter-connection.

Payment

8.05. The rate charged for the delivery of water shall be equal to COH's cost of production plus 10%. The cost of water sold pursuant to the terms of this Agreement will be billed monthly, and SHSU shall pay amounts due within 30 days after receiving the notice.

ARTICLE 9

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Survival of Representations, Warranties, and Covenants

9.01. The representations, warranties, covenants, and agreements of the parties contained in this Agreement or contained in any writing delivered pursuant to this Agreement shall survive the Closing Date for the period of time set forth in this Agreement.

Notices

9.02. All notices that are required or that may be given pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be sufficient in all respects if given in writing and delivered personally or by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid as follows:

If to COH: City Manager
 City of Huntsville
 1212 Avenue M
 Huntsville, Texas 77340

If to SHSU: President
 Sam Houston State University
 P.O. Box 2026
 SHSU
 Huntsville, Texas 77341

Assignment of Agreement

9.03. This Agreement shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the parties to this Agreement and their respective successors and permitted assigns, except that nothing herein shall be construed to waive the statutory, constitutional or common law immunities or defenses of the parties. This Agreement may not be assigned by any other party without the written consent of all parties and any attempt to make an assignment without consent is void.

Governing Law and Venue

9.04. This Agreement shall be construed and governed by the laws of the state of Texas. Venue for any dispute arising from the subject matter of this Agreement shall be in Walker County, Texas.

Default

9.05. The failure of a Party to perform any of that Party's obligations in this Agreement or any related document, including an obligation to pay an amount due as scheduled, shall

constitute default. In the event of default, the non-defaulting Party shall be entitled to all remedies available at law or in equity, including the provisions of Texas Government Code chapter 2260 as applicable, and subject to the appropriate election of remedies.

Mediation

9.06. In the event of a dispute or controversy between the Parties arising from this Agreement, the Parties agree that representatives of each will meet to discuss the matter and seek a mutual resolution. Failing a resolution, before initiating litigation, the Parties will, upon written demand of one Party, submit the dispute to mediation. If the Parties are unable to agree on a mediator, a panel consisting of the County Court at Law Judge and two District Judges of Walker County, Texas, shall appoint a mediator.

Amendments; Waiver

9.07. This Agreement may be amended only in writing by the mutual consent of all of the parties, evidenced by all necessary and proper corporate authority. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall arise from any action or inaction of any party, except an instrument in writing expressly waiving the provision executed by the party entitled to the benefit of the provision.

Entire Agreement

9.08. This Agreement, together with any documents and exhibits given or delivered pursuant to this Agreement, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties to this Agreement. No party shall be bound by any communications between them on the subject matter of this Agreement unless the communication is (a) in writing, (b) bears a date contemporaneous with or subsequent to the date of this Agreement, and (c) is agreed to by all parties to this Agreement. On execution of this Agreement, all prior agreements or understandings between the parties shall be null and void.

Ambiguities

9.09 The parties acknowledge that each has reviewed this document and has had the opportunity for their respective attorneys to review it. The parties agree that the normal rule of construction that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not be employed in the interpretation of this Agreement or any amendments or exhibits to it.

Reliance Upon Representations and Warranties


9.10. SHSU agrees that it has had the opportunity to fully investigate the affairs of Raven Nest and does not rely on any representations of COH not expressly made in this agreement but rather on its own investigation and accepts the Raven Nest and its operations and assets "as-is" and without warranty as to merchantability or fitness.

Termination of Agreement

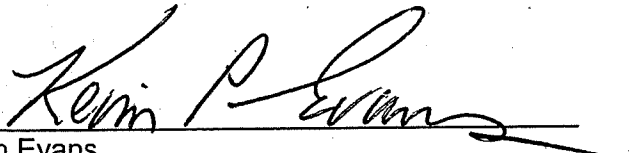
9.11. In the event this Agreement is not Closed by December 31, 2005, then this Agreement shall terminate on and as of that date. Any termination shall not affect in any manner any rights and remedies that any party to this Agreement may have at the time of termination.

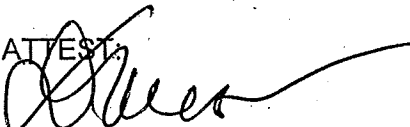
Signed on August 1, 2005.

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

By: 
James F. Gaertner
Its President

CITY OF HUNTSVILLE, TEXAS

By: 
Kevin Evans
Its City Manager

ATTEST:

Danna Welter, City Secretary

DISCLOSURE RELATED TO

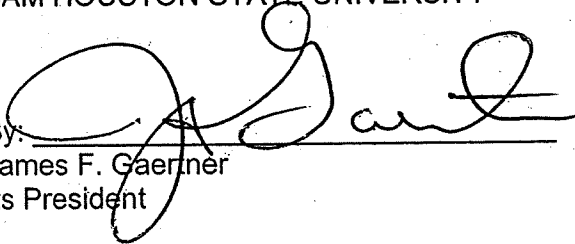
INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT REGARDING LEASE OF RAVEN NEST GOLF COURSE BY
AND BETWEEN SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY AND CITY OF HUNTSVILLE, TEXAS,
A HOME RULE CITY

The following items currently present at Raven Nest are neither owned nor leased by the City of Huntsville:


- Diesel Fuel storage tank (Grisham Petroleum)
- Gasoline Fuel storage tank (Grisham Petroleum)
- Safety Kleen parts cleaning station.

These items are owned by the respective vendors which currently provide product and/or services to Raven Nest and are not subject to any contracted right or obligation to remain on the premises. These items are subject to the control of the respective owners.

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

By: 
James F. Gaertner
Its President

CITY OF HUNTSVILLE, TEXAS

By: 
Kevin Evans
Its City Manager

ATTEST:



Danna Welter, City Secretary

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXHIBIT I ROBINSON LAND LEASE	1
EXHIBIT II SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY LAND LEASE	2
EXHIBIT III TORO GOLF TURF EQUIPMENT LEASE	3
EXHIBIT IV TEXTRON FINANCIAL CORP. GOLF CART LEASES	4
EXHIBIT V PROFESSIONAL TURF PRODUCTS	5
SCHEDULE "1" ADDITIONAL ASSETS	6
SCHEDULE "2" BASE RENTAL PAYMENTS	7
SCHEDULE "3" ROBINSON LAND LEASE PAYMENT SCHEDULE	8
SCHEDULE "4" PURCHASE PRICE OF RAVEN NEST BY YEAR	9
SCHEDULE "5" LIST OF EMPLOYEES AND SALARIES	10
SCHEDULE "6" GOLF COURSE EXISTING COMMITMENTS	11



Sam Houston State University

A Member of The Texas State University System

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

R. Dean Lewis, Ph.D.


Chancellor Charles R. Matthews
Thomas J. Rusk Building
200 E. 10th Street, Suite 600
Austin, Texas 78701-2407

RE: Lease/Purchase Agreement of the Raven Nest Golf Course with the City of Huntsville

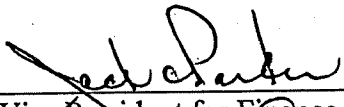
Dear Chancellor Matthews:

We request your approval to enter into a lease/purchase agreement with the City of Huntsville for the acquisition of the Raven Nest Golf Course. Such an agreement is essential for the University to retain PGA accreditation for the PGA/PGM Program, which will eventually attract between 200 and 300 new students to Sam Houston State University. By following an aggressive business plan of continually increasing course revenue, stringent cost control, and supplemental revenue provided by a portion of recreational fees, university vending revenue, and designated tuition, it is projected that course operations, including lease payments, will immediately produce a positive cash flow. The option to purchase the golf course would be exercised only if and when course ownership is proven financially advantageous to the University.

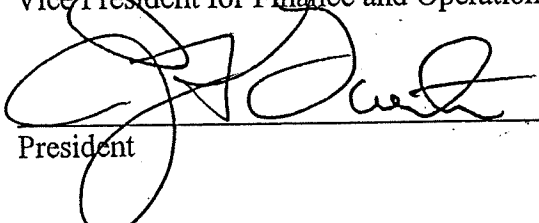
The Raven Nest Golf Course will be the administrative responsibility of the dean of the College of Business Administration, Dr. R. Dean Lewis. Dr. Lewis will be supported by the expertise of the Director of the PGA/PGM Program. Selection of future business deans will emphasize the importance of the Raven Nest operation and the PGA/PGM Program and will include a commitment to the continued success of these enterprises.

Approved: 
Dean, College of Business Administration

Date: 6/17/05

Approved: 
Vice President for Finance and Operations

Date: 6/17/05

Approved: 
President

Date: 6/18/05

Approved: _____
Chancellor

Date: _____

Sam Houston State University is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Institution

FIRST AMENDMENT AND EXTENSION

OF

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT REGARDING LEASE OF RAVEN NEST GOLF COURSE BY AND BETWEEN SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY AND CITY OF HUNTSVILLE, TEXAS, A HOME RULE CITY

This First Amendment and Extension Agreement (“First Amendment”), effective August 1, 2010, by and between Sam Houston State University, (“SHSU”), and City of Huntsville, Texas, a Home Rule City, (“COH”) both amends and extends the original *Interlocal Agreement Regarding Lease of Raven Nest Golf Course by and between Sam Houston State University and City of Huntsville, Texas, a Home Rule City*, dated August 1, 2005 (“Original Agreement”). The Original Agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and made a part hereof for all purposes. For good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by both parties, COH desires to amend and renew its lease to SHSU, and SHSU desires to amend and renew its lease from COH; the parties agree to the following terms and conditions:

1. Section 2.02 is amended to read as follows:

COH grants SHSU consecutive options to renew and extend this Original Agreement after expiration of its original term or any subsequent term, on the same terms as the lease except that the base annual rent shall be paid according to Schedule 2 for the corresponding years. The extensions shall be for any period mutually agreed upon by the parties, and the options for extension shall be granted so long as the *City of Huntsville, TX Tax & Tax Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2001* (sometimes referred to herein as “C.O.” for brevity) remain outstanding and unpaid. In order to exercise this provision, SHSU shall provide COH written notice of its intention to exercise this option to renew and extend the term of the Agreement prior to expiration of the term.

2. Section 2.03 is added to read as follows:

This extension is effective on August 1, 2010 and shall expire on July 31, 2015, unless earlier terminated under the terms of the Original Agreement.


3. Unless explicitly superseded by this First Amendment, all other provisions of the Original Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, including but not necessarily limited to:

- a. SHSU’s continued operation of the Raven Nest Golf Course located in Huntsville, Walker County, Texas, (“Raven Nest”); and,
- b. COH’s continued payments to retire the *City of Huntsville, TX Tax & Tax Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2001*.

4. SHSU agrees to review potential purchase of said property based upon the provisions stated in the Original Agreement, Schedule 4 during this five year extension time period. Such review will be based upon the existing economic conditions of the University and applicable financial markets.
5. COH agrees to continue assisting SHSU in ensuring the ongoing operations of said golf course operations as it applies to water retention and flooding related to said property.

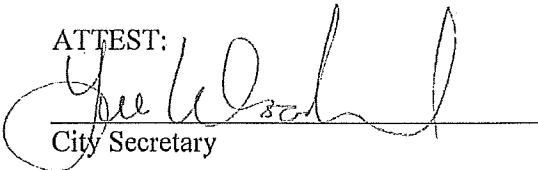


President
Sam Houston State University



City Manager
City of Huntsville, Texas

ATTEST:



City Secretary

Schedule "2"

Base Rental Payments

Raven Nest Base Rental Payments

Year	1 st Payment due February 10 of given years	2 nd Payment due August 10 of given years	Total
2006 – 2010	116,040	206,040	322,080
2011 – 2015	102,034	223,033	325,067
2016 – 2020	86,751	243,751	330,502
2021 – 2025	65,357	270,356	335,713
2026 – 2030	36,825	303,825	340,650
2031 – 2032	12,188	334,688	346,875

Schedule "4"

Purchase Price of Raven's Nest by Year

Purchase Price of Raven Nest by Year

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>
*2012	4,170,000
2013	4,050,000
2014	3,925,000
2015	3,790,000
2016	3,650,000
2017	3,500,000
2018	3,345,000
2019	3,180,000
2020	3,005,000
2021	2,820,000
2022	2,625,000
2023	2,420,000
2024	2,205,000
2025	1,980,000
2026	1,740,000
2027	1,485,000
2028	1,220,000
2029	940,000
2030	645,000
2031	330,000
2032	

CONSENT TO ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE

LESSOR: H. Y. Robinson Company, W. McClellan Woodward, William R. Woodward, M.D., Frances R. Snipes, Florine R. Klussman, and John Amick, Jr., Individually and as Trustee of the Residuary Trust under the Last Will and Testament of John W. Amick, Deceased, dated September 29, 1986, and First Codicil to the Last Will and Testament of John W. Amick, Deceased.

LESSEE: CITY OF HUNTSVILLE, TEXAS

LEASED PROPERTY: The SURFACE ONLY of two tracts of land, a 16.76-acre tract of land and a 6.58 acre tract of land in the Lewis Cox League, Abstract No. 13, City of Huntsville, Walker County, Texas, as described on Exhibit "A" attached.

DATE OF LEASE: JULY 5, 2001

ASSIGNEE OF LESSEE: SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

The Lessee, City of Huntsville, Texas, leases the property which is subject of the above described Lease in association with its operation of Raven Nest Golf Course. Lessee has made Lessor aware that Lessee and Sam Houston State University ("SHSU") anticipate entering into an interlocal agreement which will result in transferring the possession and operations of the Raven Nest Golf Course from Lessee to SHSU. In furtherance of that agreement, Lessee proposes to assign to SHSU and SHSU proposes to accept assignment of the above described Lease.

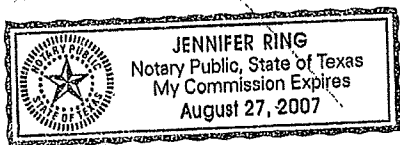
NOW, THEREFORE, Lessor hereby agrees and consents to the assignment of the Lease to SHSU under the same terms and conditions as mentioned and described in the Lease.

Dated: Aug 10, 2005

H.Y. ROBINSON COMPANY

By: [Signature]
Title: PARTNER

This instrument was signed before me by Sanford G Robinson, on the date indicated, who acknowledged that (s)he signed the same for the purposes referenced and in the capacity stated.



[Signature]
Notary Public

CONSENT TO ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE

LESSOR: H. Y. Robinson Company, W. McClellan Woodward, William R. Woodward, M.D., Frances R. Snipes, Florine R. Klussman, and John Amick, Jr., Individually and as Trustee of the Residuary Trust under the Last Will and Testament of John W. Amick, Deceased, dated September 29, 1986, and First Codicil to the Last Will and Testament of John W. Amick, Deceased.

LESSEE: CITY OF HUNTSVILLE, TEXAS

LEASED PROPERTY: The SURFACE ONLY of two tracts of land, a 16.76-acre tract of land and a 6.58 acre tract of land in the Lewis Cox League, Abstract No. 13, City of Huntsville, Walker County, Texas, as described on Exhibit "A" attached.

DATE OF LEASE: JULY 5, 2001

ASSIGNEE OF LESSEE: SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

The Lessee, City of Huntsville, Texas, leases the property which is subject of the above described Lease in association with its operation of Raven Nest Golf Course. Lessee has made Lessor aware that Lessee and Sam Houston State University ("SHSU") anticipate entering into an interlocal agreement which will result in transferring the possession and operations of the Raven Nest Golf Course from Lessee to SHSU. In furtherance of that agreement, Lessee proposes to assign to SHSU and SHSU proposes to accept assignment of the above described Lease.

NOW, THEREFORE, Lessor hereby agrees and consents to the assignment of the Lease to SHSU under the same terms and conditions as mentioned and described in the Lease.

Dated: 8/3, 2005

H.Y. ROBINSON COMPANY

H. Y. Robinson Co.
By: Mike Robinson
Title:

This instrument was signed before me by Michael Robinson, on the date indicated, who acknowledged that (s)he signed the same for the purposes referenced and in the capacity stated.

Klara K. Barnes
Notary Public

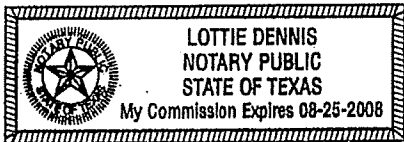
Dated: August 4, 2005

W. McCLELLAN WOODWARD

W. McClellan Woodward
By: _____

Title: _____

This instrument was signed before me by W. McClellan Woodward, on the date indicated, who acknowledged that (s)he signed the same for the purposes referenced and in the capacity stated.



Lottie Dennis
Notary Public

Dated: _____, 2005

WILLIAM R. WOODWARD

By: _____

Title: _____

This instrument was signed before me by _____, on the date indicated, who acknowledged that (s)he signed the same for the purposes referenced and in the capacity stated.

Notary Public

Dated: _____, 2005

W. McCLELLAN WOODWARD

By: _____

Title: _____

This instrument was signed before me by _____, on the date indicated, who acknowledged that (s)he signed the same for the purposes referenced and in the capacity stated.

Notary Public

Dated: Aug 10, 2005

WILLIAM R. WOODWARD

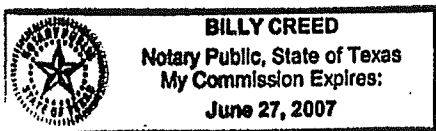
William Woodward

By: _____

Title: _____

This instrument was signed before me by William Woodward, on the date indicated, who acknowledged that (s)he signed the same for the purposes referenced and in the capacity stated.

Billy Creed
Notary Public



Dated: Aug. 9, 2005.

FRANCES R. SNIPES

Frances R. Snipes

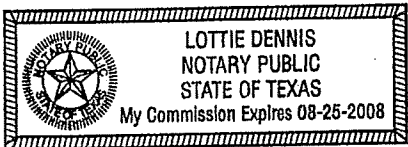
By: _____

Title: _____

This instrument was signed before me by Frances R. Snipes, on the date indicated, who acknowledged that (s)he signed the same for the purposes referenced and in the capacity stated.

Lottie Dennis

Notary Public



Dated: _____, 2005

FLORINE R. KLUSSMAN

By: _____

Title: _____

This instrument was signed before me by _____, on the date indicated, who acknowledged that (s)he signed the same for the purposes referenced and in the capacity stated.

Notary Public

Dated: _____, 2005

FRANCES R. SNIPES

By: _____

Title: _____

This instrument was signed before me by _____, on the date indicated, who acknowledged that (s)he signed the same for the purposes referenced and in the capacity stated.

Notary Public

Dated: August 9, 2005

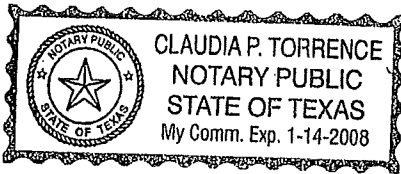
FLORINE R. KLUSSMANN *FR*

Florine R Klussmann

By: _____

Title: _____

This instrument was signed before me by Florine Klussmann, on the date indicated, who acknowledged that (s)he signed the same for the purposes referenced and in the capacity stated.



Claudia P. Torrence
Notary Public

Dated: August 12, 2005

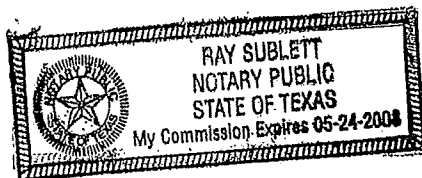
JOHN AMICK, JR.

John Amick Jr.
By: _____

Title: _____

This instrument was signed before me by John Amick Jr., on the date indicated, who acknowledged that he signed the same for the purposes referenced and in the capacity stated.

Ray Sublett
Notary Public



THE STATE OF TEXAS ()
COUNTY OF WALKER ()

I, the undersigned Bobby R. Murray, Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 1559, do hereby certify that the following field notes represent a survey made on the ground of the following described tract or parcel of land located in the City of Huntsville, Walker County, Texas.

All horizontal datum herein based on the the City of Huntsville Survey Control Point No. 5043 having Coordinates of N=10,252,307.03 and E=3,795,727.22, Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone, NAD 1983 (1986 Adjustment). Bearings herein are "GRID" and are specifically referenced to a bearing of S04°59'33"W from City of Huntsville Survey Point No. 5043 to City of Huntsville Survey Point 5751. Distances herein are "GRID" and may be converted to "SURFACE" using a combined scale factor of 0.99988.

Being 23.34 acres of land situated in the LEWIS COX LEAGUE, Abstract No. 13, City of Huntsville, Walker County, Texas, said 23.34 acres of land being out of the unsold balance of a called 125.35 acre tract and a 854.70 acre tract out of 1129.73 acres of land described in a Deed from Sallie E. Gibbs to Wilbourne Thomas Robinson and Herndon Yoakum Robinson dated February 24, 1910 and recorded in Volume 32, Page 348 of the Deed Records of Walker County, Texas, said 23.34 acres of land being located on the southwest side of Interstate Highway 45, south of the Smither overpass extension and northeast and southwest of an arterial road, said 23.34 acres of land being more definitely described as a 16.76 acre tract and a 6.58 acre tract by metes and bounds as follows:

TRACT 1 = 16.76 Acres

COMMENCING for reference only at a 5/8" iron rod with an aluminum cap found for the lower or most eastern northeast corner of said 125.35 acre tract in the southwest right-of-way line of said Interstate Highway No. 45, said corner being also the north or northwest corner of the unsold balance of a called 80 acre tract of land described in a Deed from Wilbourne Thomas Robinson and Herndon Yoakum Robinson to the State of Texas (Sam Houston State Teachers' College) dated October 10, 1925 and recorded in Volume 55, Page 547 of the Deed Records of Walker County, Texas;

THENCE S33°13'10"W for a distance of 430.00 feet with the east or southeast line of said 125.35 acre tract of land, same being the west or northwest line of said State of Texas 80 acre tract to the POINT OF BEGINNING, a 1/2 inch iron rod with a City of Huntsville aluminum cap set for the northeast corner of said 16.76 acre tract of land herein described, said point of beginning having coordinates of N=10,251,584.66 and E=3,795,600.42;

THENCE S33°13'10"W for a distance of 1842.21 feet with the east or southeast line of said 125.35 acre tract, same being the west or northwest line of said State of Texas 80 acre tract, to a 5/8" iron rod found for the southeast corner of said 125.35 acre tract, same being the southeast corner of said 16.76 acre tract of land herein described and the west or southwest corner of said State of Texas called 80 acre tract and in the north line of a called 105.13 acre tract of land also out of said Robinson 1129.73 acres and being described in a Deed from Wilbourne Thomas Robinson and Herndon Yoakum Robinson to the State of Texas (Sam Houston Normal Institute) dated April 14, 1922 and recorded in Volume 50, Page 145 of the Deed Records of Walker County, Texas;

THENCE S85°50'35"W for a distance of 700.00 feet with the south line of said 125.35 acre tract, same being the south line of said 16.76 acre tract of land herein described and the north line of said State of Texas 105.13 acre tract to a 1/2" iron rod with a City of Huntsville aluminum cap set for the most western or southwest corner of said 16.76 acre tract of land herein described;

THENCE N44°09'00"E for a distance of 1,482.36 feet within said 125.35 acre tract with the west line of said 16.76 acre tract of land herein described to a 1/2" iron rod with a City of Huntsville aluminum cap set for an angle corner;

THENCE N31°06'15"E for a distance of 691.90 feet within said 125.35 acre tract with the west line of said 16.76 acre tract of land herein described to a 1/2" iron rod with a City of Huntsville aluminum cap set for an angle corner;

EXHIBIT "A"

16.76 acre tract (cont'd)

THENCE N00°16'05"E for a distance of 95.45 feet within said 125.35 acre tract with the upper west line of said 16.76 acre tract of land herein described to a 1/2" iron rod with a City of Huntsville aluminum cap set for its northwest corner;

THENCE S89°43'55"E for a distance of 135.41 feet within said 125.35 acre tract with the north line of said 16.76 acre tract of land herein described to a 1/2" iron rod with a City of Huntsville aluminum cap set for an angle corner;

THENCE S48°48'05"E for a distance of 241.34 feet within said 125.35 acre tract with the northeast line of said 16.76 acre tract of land herein described to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

TRACT 2 = 6.58 Acres

BEGINNING in the upper northwest line of said Robinson 854.70 acre tract at a 5/8" iron rod with an aluminum cap found for the west corner of a called 105.13 acre tract of land also out of said Robinson 1129.73 acres and being described in a Deed from Wilbourne Thomas Robinson and Herndon Yoakum Robinson to the State of Texas (Sam Houston Normal Institute) dated April 14, 1922 and recorded in Volume 50, Page 145 of the Deed Records of Walker County, Texas, said corner being also the most southern or lower southeast corner of a called 284.20 acre tract of land described in a Deed from NBC Bank-Houston to Sam C. Dominey dated February 17, 1989 and recorded in Volume 90, Page 488 of the Official Public Records of Walker County, Texas and an angle corner of said 854.70 acre tract, said point of beginning having coordinates of N=10,249,100.82 and E=3,791,408.10;

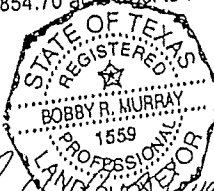
THENCE S60°02'55"E for a distance of 961.40 feet with the north line of said Robinson 854.70 acre tract, same being a southwest line of said State of Texas 105.13 acre tract, to a 5/8" iron rod with an aluminum cap found for the southwest corner of said State of Texas 105.13 acre tract, same being the east or southeast corner of said 6.58 acre tract of land herein described;

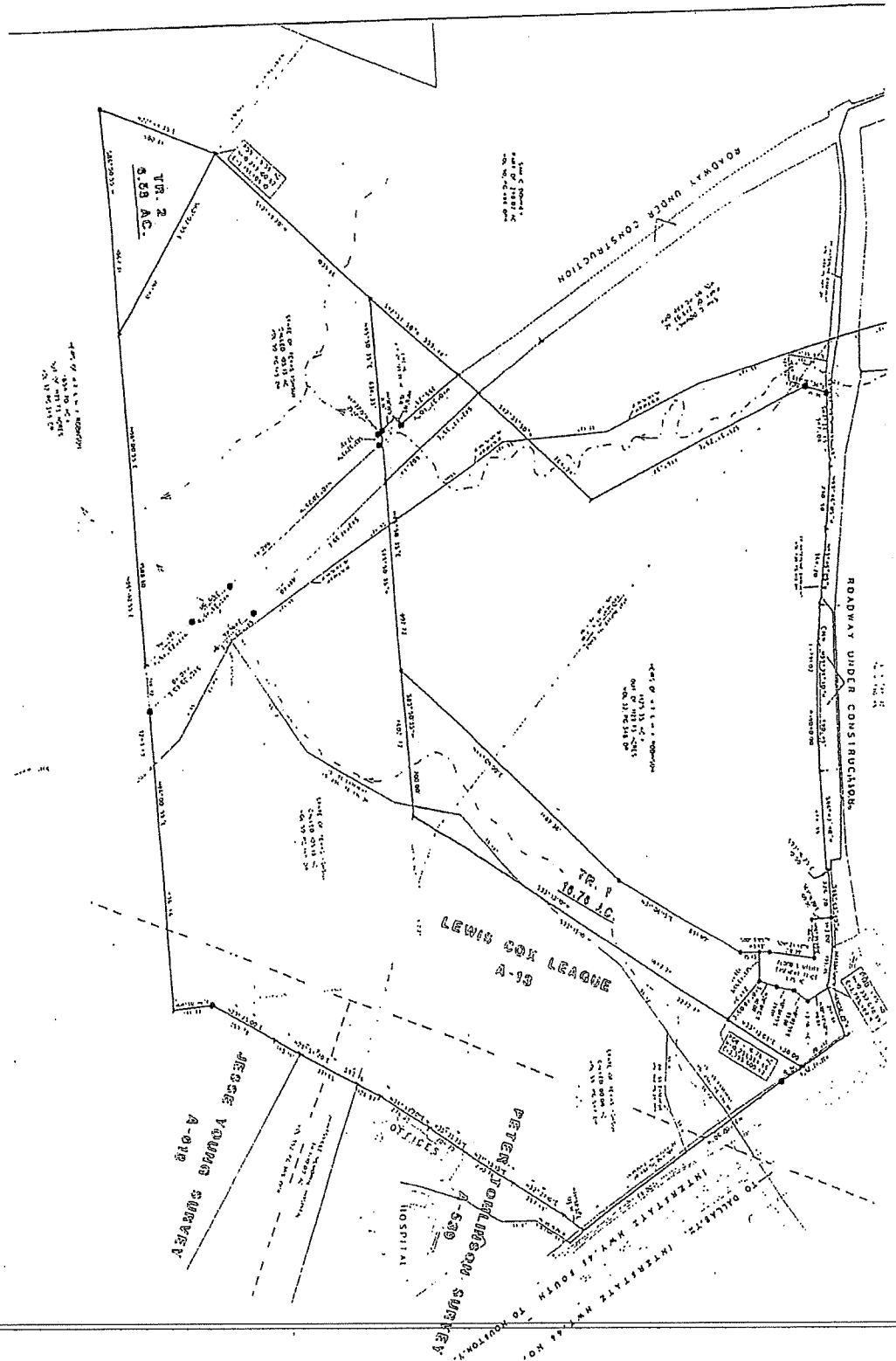
THENCE S86°00'55"W for a distance of 1067.91 feet with the south line of said 6.58 acre tract of land herein described within said Robinson 854.70 acre tract to a 1/2" iron rod with a City of Huntsville aluminum cap set for the southwest corner of said 6.58 acre tract of land herein described;

THENCE N22°44'35"E for a distance of 600.94 feet with the west line of said 6.58 acre tract of land herein described within said Robinson 854.70 acre tract to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Surveyed in April of 2001.

Signed:


Bobby R. Murray
RPLS No. 1559



SRSU: Bookstore Services Contract Extension

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sul Ross State University's contract for bookstore services with Texas Book Company be amended, as attached, and extended for a period of 3 years to March 31, 2019.

Explanation

Sul Ross State University is seeking authorization to award a 3 year bookstore services contract extension to Texas Book Company, extending the ending date of the current contract from March 31, 2016 to March 31, 2019. The University wishes to continue this partnership. As a result of decreasing sales in the bookstore, Texas Book Company has committed to an investment of \$30,000 in new Point of Sale equipment and software to facilitate textbook sales and boost the rental program. In exchange for this investment, they have requested this extension of the contract ending date as well as an adjustment of the sales commission to be paid to the University. The sales commission would return once sales return to previous levels. The contract amendment executing this extension and change in terms has been reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

**Bookstore Management Agreement Addendum
Between
Sul Ross University and Texas Book Company**

This amendment is to the current agreement which governs the partnership between Sul Ross State University and Texas Book Company with regard to Bookstore Management. The parties agree to the following amended terms and conditions, and expressly agree that if any of the following conflicts with any of the terms and conditions of the current Agreement beginning on April 1, 2009, then the following terms and conditions govern and control the rights and obligations of the parties.

The sections of the Agreement represented in this addendum are deleted in their entirety and replaced with the following:

2. Term:

- a. Length of Contract: The current ending date of the agreement is extended to March 31, 2019.
- b. Renewal of Contract: Upon completion of the initial contract term, the contract may be renewed for one additional three (3) year term, under the terms and conditions, as agreed to in writing between Texas Book Company and Sul Ross State University. Thereafter, unless either party notifies the other in writing at least 120 (one hundred twenty) days prior to the expiration of the current term, of its intention not to renew, the contract shall automatically self-renew for one year periods under the same terms and conditions.

3. Contract Considerations:

- a. Commissions on Sales: Texas Book Company will pay SRSU 3% (three percent) of gross sales from \$500,000.00 (Five Hundred Thousand Dollars) to \$750,000.00 (Seven Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars), plus 8% (eight percent) of gross sales from \$750,000.00 (Seven Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars) to \$1,000,000.00 (One Million Dollars), plus 10% (ten percent) of gross sales over \$1,000,000.00 (One Million Dollars). In contract years that gross sales exceed \$750,000.00 (Seven Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars) Texas Book Company will pay Sul Ross State University an additional \$37,500.00 (Thirty Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars).
- d. Technology Enhancements: Texas Book Company commits up to \$30,000.00 (Thirty Thousand Dollars) for the Toshiba Sure POS 700 series Point-of-Sale system and equipment.

Texas Book Company commits \$500.00 (Five Hundred Dollars) annually to provide digital textbook delivery.

- e. Textbook Scholarship Contribution: Texas Book Company will give Sul Ross State University a \$1,000.00 (One Thousand Dollars) annual textbook scholarship contribution, to be managed by the University. The scholarships will be awarded by the University. The University will provide Texas Book Company the scholarship award recipients, and the bookstore will facilitate the award to the students for textbook purchases.

4. Termination:

Sul Ross State University or Texas Book Company may terminate this contract by choice with 120 (one hundred twenty) days written notice of intent to terminate. Termination notice must be mailed by registered mail to the respective principal business address of the other party in this contract.

Sul Ross State University may terminate this contract should there be a material breach of contract or should Texas Book Company fail to perform. Sul Ross State University must send written notice to Texas Book Company stating defects to be corrected. If Texas Book Company, after having received written notice from SRSU of default of any of the contractual obligations, does not fully remedy said defaults within 60 (sixty) days, the University may, with written notice to Texas Book Company, terminate this contract in its entirety within 120 (one hundred twenty) days from notification of breach.

Texas Book Company may terminate this contract should there be a material breach of contract or should Sul Ross State University fail to perform. Texas Book Company must send written notice to Sul Ross State University stating defects to be corrected. If Sul Ross State University, after having received written notice from Texas Book Company of default of any of the contractual obligations, does not fully remedy said defaults within 60 (sixty) days, Texas Book Company may, with written notice to the University, terminate this contract in its entirety within 120 (one hundred twenty) days from notification of breach.

If this contract terminates, the University or its assigns will purchase the bookstore inventory, including all rental inventory, at the same price as Texas Book Company's cost for the inventory. If this contract terminates prior to the end of the amortization schedule, the University or its assigns will reimburse Texas Book Company for the unamortized portion of the technology equipment, including Texas Book Company and third party cabling and infrastructure. If this contract terminates due to Texas Book Company termination by choice, the University will not be obligated to reimburse Texas Book Company for unamortized technology costs. All technology costs will be amortized over three (3) years on a straight-line amortization schedule. If this contract terminates, removable technology and computer equipment remains the property of Texas Book Company. All other permanent fixtures and counters remain property of Sul Ross. All payments to Texas Book Company are due within 30 (thirty) days of contract termination.

All other sections and terms of the original Agreement remain intact. This Amendment is not effective until fully executed by both parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have set their hands as at the day and year written below.

TEXAS BOOK COMPANY

Signature: _____

Name: C. Brent Dyer

Title: President

Date: _____

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Examined and Recommended:

President

Date

Chancellor

Date

APPROVED by the Board of Regents at a regular meeting on August 13th and 14th, 2015.

The Honorable Dr. Jaime R. Garza

Chairman

Date

SRSU: Rio Grande College – Renewal of Facilities Leases

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The renewal and extension for two years of the facilities leases with the Southwest Texas Junior College for use by the SRSU-Rio Grande College as indicated below be approved:

	<u>Location</u>	<u>Term</u>	<u>Sq. Ft.</u>	<u>Annual Amount</u>
1.	Castroville	2 yrs.	12,000	\$22,500
2.	Del Rio	2 yrs.	27,493	\$525,212
3.	Eagle Pass	2 yrs.	21,353	\$371,918
4.	Uvalde	2 yrs.	24,124	\$463,442

Explanation

Sul Ross State University – Rio Grande College leases all of its operating space from the Southwest Texas Junior College in Del Rio, Eagle Pass, Uvalde, and Castroville. The RGC owns no facilities. The leases are turn-key and include all building operation expenses such as maintenance, custodial, security, utilities, grounds, and HVAC. The current leases expire on 8/31/2015 and the Rio Grande College is seeking approval to renew and extend the leases for two years to August 31, 2017 commensurate with biennium funding. The leases have been reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.



STATE LEASE - Castroville

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF BREWSTER §

1. PARTIES

This Agreement is made and entered into on this _____ day of _____ 2015 by and between Lessor, Southwest Texas Junior College, of Uvalde County, Texas, and Lessee, Sul Ross State University of Brewster County, Texas.

2. PROPERTY LEASED

Net Billable Square Feet: 12,000

Space Type: Shared Classroom and Office Space

Lease Address: 153 cr483
Lacoste, Texas 78039

Lease County: Medina

Lessor promises, in return for the consideration described herein to be paid by the Lessee and the covenants set out herein to be kept by Lessee, to hereby lease or sublease, unto the Lessee, the property and premises described herein.

Lessor also promises to furnish any and all requirements related to such property and premises as set out in this lease, all of which are incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof for all purposes.

3. TERMS OF LEASE

This lease shall be for a period of 24 months commencing on the 1st day of September, 2015 (the "Commencement Date"), and ending on the 31st day of August, 2017 (the " Termination Date"), unless terminated earlier as hereinafter provided.

4. MONTHLY RENTAL

The Lessee agrees to pay Lessor a base monthly rent during the term of this lease in accordance with the rent schedule as detailed in Exhibit A. The rental payments provided for herein shall be due and payable by Lessee in advance on the first day of the month for which said rentals are due.

This lease contract is made and entered into in accordance with the provisions of Texas Government Code, Title 10, Subtitle D, and is made contingent upon the continuation of the availability of funds appropriated by the Legislature for the operation of the occupying agency. In the event the Legislature or the Executive Branch of the State of Texas cease to fund the operation of either agency, or either agency ceases to exist as a result of the Legislative sunset review process, then this lease agreement shall be terminated.

Any modifications to these lease terms must be agreed to in writing by both parties. If it is the intent of either party not to enter into a renewal lease at the end of the term of this lease or any renewal term, said party must give the other party 180 days notice of the intent to not renew the lease.

It is hereby expressly understood that Lessor is in fact a Lessee of the Medina Valley Independent School District in regards to the property described in this agreement. Lessor has the authority under its agreement with the MVISD to sublease the property to Lessee.

5. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- (a) Lessor covenants and agrees to pay all taxes of whatever nature, levied and assessed and to be levied or assessed, on or against the leased property and improvements during the term of the lease; and to keep the leased premises, property and buildings in good repair and condition during the continuance of the term of this lease, said maintenance is to include, but is not limited to, the following services: all custodial services, all security services, repair and patch wall, ceiling and floor surfaces; painting as needed; replacement of broken window glass; repair of window shades, blinds and/or drapes, fasteners and sash cord or chains; roof and ceiling leaks; building exterior, interior; plumbing, heating, air conditioning and ventilating equipment and filters; fire protection equipment; miscellaneous valves; woodwork, locks, floor surfaces and coverings; lighting fixtures, and the replacement of all defective or burned-out light bulbs, fluorescent tubes, ballasts and starters.
- (b) Lessor hereby covenants and agrees that hereafter and during the term of this lease, it will not rent, lease or otherwise furnish space in this or any adjacent buildings under its control to any enterprise which, in the usual exercise of its business, could be expected to create noise or odors injurious or disruptive to the occupying agency's normal governmental activity. Lessor covenants and agrees it will not lease space that would locate or co-locate any regulated parties which have an interest in the occupying agency or whose occupation of these premises would cause the occupying agency to be in violation of State statute. Lessor also agrees that it will not rent, lease, or otherwise furnish space in this or any adjacent buildings under its control to any other institution of Higher Education during the duration of this agreement.

- (c) Lessor warrants that the demised premises is not in violation of any city, state or local ordinance or statute or any restriction imposed against the demised premises and that said Lessor will indemnify said Lessee for any direct or indirect loss sustained by Lessee as a result of the existence of such restriction, ordinance or statute.
- (d) Lessor hereby covenants and agrees that the Lessee may bring on the leased premises any and all furniture, fixtures and equipment reasonably necessary for the efficient exercise of Lessee's governmental responsibilities and the parties agree that all such property shall remain the property of the Lessee.
- (e) Any signs necessary to indicate Lessee's name, location and governmental purpose shall be prepared and installed consistent with signage for other lessees in the Property and in keeping with building decor. Any special requirements of Lessee contrary to the above must be stated in writing and made a part of this lease. Any cost of compliance with this paragraph in excess of the amount that would be required for Lessor's standard signage shall be borne by Lessee.
- (f) On termination of this lease, by lapse of time or otherwise, Lessee may, within a reasonable time thereafter, at its option and expense, remove from said premises any and all improvements, equipment, appliances or other property placed or owned by it thereon. Lessee shall deliver the premises and property to Lessor in good order and condition, reasonable use and ordinary wear and tear excepted.
- (g) If during the term of this lease, said premises, or any portion thereof, shall be condemned for any public purpose, Lessee hereto shall have the option of terminating and canceling this lease upon thirty (30) days notice to the Lessor of its election to do so.
- (h) It is mutually agreed between the Lessor and the Lessee that if said building and premises shall, during the term of this lease, be damaged by flood, fire or any other cause or causes, the same shall be promptly repaired by the Lessor. During the time of such repair, if the space cannot be fully utilized by Lessee, lease payments due hereunder shall be either reduced or withheld in accord with the degree of non-use. But, if said building and premises be so damaged as to render said premises unfit for occupancy, then, and from the date of such damage, this lease shall cease and be void; and rent and other obligations hereunder shall be due and payable only to the date of such damage. The determination as to whether the building and premises are damaged so as to render them unfit for occupancy shall be made by Lessee. If the Lessor has available under his control space which will meet Lessee's needs and offers same to Lessee, the Lessee may at its option, occupy that space under the same terms and conditions as this lease. Lessor will be responsible for any relocation costs that may be incurred, included but not limited to, cost of the new space, moving, communication equipment and computer expenses.

- (i) In the event Lessor shall breach or be in default in the performance of any of the covenants or obligations imposed upon Lessor by this lease, and shall remain in default for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice of such default, Lessee shall have the right and privilege of terminating this lease and declaring the same at an end, and shall have the remedies now or hereafter provided by law for recovery of damages occasioned by such default. In lieu of a formal declaration of default and resulting termination as provided above, Lessee may withhold payment of rent from Lessor, until such time as the violations have been corrected. If violations of this lease create an emergency situation and threaten the occupying agency's ability to use the premises, the Lessee may correct all or any part of the violations and deduct the cost from rentals due the Lessor.
- (j) The failure of the Lessee or Lessor to insist in any one or more instances on a strict performance of any of the covenants of this lease shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of such covenants in future instances, but the same shall continue and remain in full force and effect.
- (k) This agreement and each and all of its covenants, obligations and conditions hereof shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns of Lessor, and the successor in office of Lessee, except that nothing in this agreement shall be construed as a waiver of the constitutional, statutory, and common law rights, privileges, immunities, or defenses of the parties.
- (l) The rental and lease payments as described in section 4 and in Exhibit A may be adjusted for inflation once annually upon written agreement by both the lessor and lessee. The method by which this adjustment may be made is described in detail in Exhibit C, "Escalation Clause".
- (m) This agreement shall be governed by Texas law and exclusive venue shall lie in Uvalde County, Texas.

6. LEASE REQUIREMENTS

Lessor and Lessee shall comply with all provisions of Exhibit B entitled Lease Requirements which is incorporated herein for all purposes.

7. OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- (a) This lease shall be effective as of the date that all parties execute this lease contract. All proposals, negotiations, notices, and representations with reference to matters covered by this lease are merged in this instrument and no amendment or modification thereof shall be valid unless evidenced in writing and signed by all parties as identified below.
- (b) Any statement or representation of Lessee in any estoppel certificate delivered pursuant to this lease which would modify the rights, privileges or duties of Lessor or Lessee hereunder shall be of no force and effect and may not be relied on by any person.

- (c) Should Lessor require Lessee to provide an Estoppel Certificate at any time during the term of this lease Lessor will give Lessee sixty (60) days prior written notice whereupon the Lessee will forward to Lessor a copy of such standard Estoppel Certificate to use for such purposes.
- (d) All notices, requests, consents, approvals, waivers and other communications shall be in writing, mailed, hand delivered or delivered by overnight delivery service to the recipient at the address for that party shown below. All such notices, requests and communications shall be effective when actually received.

To Lessor: Southwest Texas Junior College
 Attn: Anne H. Tarski, Vice President Finance
 Uvalde, Texas 78801

To Lessee: Sul Ross State University
 Attn: Cesario Valenzuela, VPFO
 P.O. Box C-118
 Alpine, Texas 79832

SOUTHWEST TEXAS JUNIOR COLLEGE

By: _____
President

Date

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Examined and Recommended:

President

Date

Chancellor

Date

APPROVED by the Board of Regents at a regular meeting on August 13th and 14th, 2015.

The Honorable Dr. Jaime R. Garza

Date

EXHIBIT A
RENT SCHEDULE

1. Calculation of Rent

<u>Billable Sq. Feet Occupied</u>	<u>Monthly Rate/SF</u>	<u>Annual Rent</u>	<u>Monthly Rent</u>
12,000	\$.167	\$22,500.00	\$2,500.00

2. Payment of Rent

The base rental payable in accordance with Section 4 of this lease shall be as follows:

Commencement Date through Termination Date: \$ 2,500.00 per month

EXHIBIT B

LEASE REQUIREMENTS

- (a) In signing this lease contract, the Lessor certifies that the leased premises to be occupied shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, which include compliance with all applicable handicapped accessibility requirements. Acceptance of the space does not exonerate the Lessor from meeting all the requirements. No requirement may be waived by the Lessee or the occupying agency.
- (b) Lessor specifically covenants and warrants that the space will at all times comply with the Texas Accessibility Standards (“TAS”) requirements for persons with disabilities administered by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulations.
- (c) Lessor attests that it has sufficient and appropriate title or contractual access with sublease authority to said premises and attests that it has the financial capability to fully execute obligations in this lease contract. Lessor further covenants that it has the power and authority to execute this lease and to place Lessee in possession of the premises in full satisfaction of and compliance with the terms and conditions herein.
- (d) Lessor also agrees that it will not attempt to impose upon Lessee any requirements of other legal instruments related to these premises not referred to herein or made a part hereof. Lessor warrants to Lessee the leasehold interest created hereunder and agrees to defend Lessee against the claims of all persons to the leasehold interests of the Lessee. Any person or entity executing this lease as agent for the Lessor shall attach to this lease sufficient evidence of authority to act in the capacity shown.
- (e) All construction repairs and alterations shall be performed or cause to be performed by Lessor prior to occupancy. Space must be ready for final inspection, acceptance and occupancy for each occupying agency 30 days prior to Commencement Date. This period of time shall be at no charge to Lessee. Lessee may do whatever is necessary during said period to ensure it is able to commence normal business operations on the first day of the stated lease period.
- (f) Lessee reserves the right of inspection and may reject space based on adverse building conditions, including but not limited to general cleanliness, appearance of carpet or tile, grounds, finished interiors or exteriors, odors, pests, insects, or other problems relating to improper extermination or any other condition that would create unsanitary, unattractive or unsafe conditions.
- (g) As a condition of occupancy, Lessor certifies that the leased space contains the minimum usable square footage specified in the lease contract.
- (h) Lessee shall have the right to survey and inspect property during the construction

process to ensure the leased space complies with all requirements as set forth in this lease agreement.

- (i) Prior to occupancy, Lessor shall thoroughly clean the leased premises. Cleaning operations shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
 - 1. Removal of non-permanent protection and labels.
 - 2. Polish glass.
 - 3. Clean exposed finishes.
 - 4. Touchup mirrors finish damage.
 - 5. Remove all waste and debris.
 - 6. Clean light fixtures and replace dimmed or burned out light bulbs.
 - 7. Sweep and wash paved areas as needed.
 - 8. Clean yards and grounds.
 - 9. Vacuum all areas.
 - 10. Wax and polish all hard surface flooring.
 - 11. Clean blinds.
- (j) Lessor shall provide Lessee a Certificate of Occupancy issued by the appropriate jurisdiction at least 30 days prior to the commencement date of the lease if deemed necessary.
- (k) The Lessee may, upon written notice to the Lessor at least **30** days prior to termination of this lease or any extension, remain in possession of the leased premises for a period specified in the notice, not to exceed **180** days. The Lessee shall pay the Lessor for each month or part of a month, a pro-rata sum equal to the monthly rent in effect at the termination of this lease for the space occupied by the agency during this period.
- (l) Lessor shall provide, at Lessor's expense, access to all utilities services, meters, and connections necessary for the proper and intended use of the space. These utilities include continuous hot and cold water, wastewater, electricity and natural gas, if required for heating and or cooling.
- (m) All utility bills for the leased space shall be paid by Lessor at Lessor's expense.
- (n) Lessor shall be responsible at its expense for the provision of all janitorial services and supplies and shall ensure that premises are clean and sanitary at all times.
- (o) Lessor shall provide and install labels for all individual electrical circuits in all electrical breaker/fuse boxes.
- (p) Lessor shall be responsible for furnishing appropriate outside trash and refuse receptacles and for the removal of trash and refuse from the premises.
- (q) Lessor shall maintain the exterior of the building and adjacent grounds in an appropriate manner. Lessor agrees to make diligent efforts to landscape with

Texas flora. All grass, trees, shrubbery and other landscaping must be maintained on a regular basis. Water used by Lessor for landscaping and/or decorative purposes shall be paid for by Lessor.

- (r) The Lessor shall provide monthly interior and quarterly exterior pest extermination services. Any extermination service must be performed after normal business hours.
- (s) Lessor shall have building maintenance personnel available to respond to routine calls within twenty-four (24) hours and emergency calls within four (4) hours. "Emergency" repair or maintenance shall include, but not be limited to, situations involving the air conditioning, electrical, plumbing, roof leaks, disruption of water-delivery to or drainage from any portion of the plumbing system, access into and out of the leased space, and environmental control. Lessor shall, at a minimum, acknowledge emergency calls within two (2) hours.
- (t) Space to be occupied under this lease shall be designated a "non-smoking area".
- (u) Lessor shall provide, gratis, off-street parking for vehicles in the building surface lot. Parking must be under the direct control or access of the Lessor and must be located within a reasonable distance of the entry to the lease space.
- (v) Lessor shall furnish and maintain exterior lighting for the building, connecting walkways and parking area(s) as necessary for appropriate security. The light fixtures shall be equipped with a light level-sensing device that will operate the units automatically. Lessor shall provide a minimum level of illumination to comply with normal business standards. Lessor shall pay all utility costs associated with exterior lighting.
- (w) Cost of furnishing and installing light fixtures at inception of lease and replacement light bulbs shall be at Lessor's expense.
- (x) Exit lights, shall be provided to the outside of the building. Electric and/or luminous directional arrows shall be strategically placed to identify the way leading to the outside.
- (y) Lessor shall provide an emergency lighting system for one and one-half (1-1/2) hours of illumination in the event of failure of normal lighting.
- (z) Each room and area shall have a light switch at every entrance.
- (aa) All lights and electrical accessories shall be high efficiency and meet ASHRAE 90.1-2001 standards for any new construction. All lighting fixtures shall have light diffusing panels or elements. Fluorescent lighting fixtures shall have energy efficient ballasts.
- (bb) Lessor shall provide all safety equipment, including but not limited to fire

extinguishers and smoke alarms, in accordance with the requirements of all applicable municipal building codes. In the absence of a local municipal code, Lessor agrees to comply with minimum requirements as set forth by the International Building Code and the Life Safety Code, as published by the National Fire Protection Administration.

- (cc) Lessor shall provide access to telecommunication and automation service providers under contract to the occupying agencies at appropriate times during construction.
- (dd) Lessor shall not unreasonably withhold the right of the Lessee to install a security system in the lease space, as requested by the Lessee. The security system shall remain the property of the Lessee or occupying agency/ies and may be removed at the end of the lease term. Lessor shall be responsible for providing all other building security at its expense.
- (ee) All exterior doors shall be keyed with non-duplicating keys. Lessor shall furnish keys, individually numbered, as requested by Lessee. All exterior exit doors shall be solid core doors (where applicable) and equipped, unless otherwise required by code, with deadbolt locks with a minimum one-inch throw bolt. All door hardware and automatic door closers shall be of sufficiently sturdy construction to ensure security.
- (ff) All offices and work areas shall have finished ceiling surfaces, unless otherwise approved by Lessee. Broken or stained acoustical tiles shall be replaced by Lessor in a timely manner. Ceiling tiles must be of sufficient quality and weight to not become dislodged due to the opening and closing of doors.
- (gg) All demising walls between Lessee space and other tenant space shall be extended from wall to the deck above the finished ceiling at Lessor's expense.
- (hh) The location of the HVAC unit(s) shall not unduly inconvenience the occupying agency, either due to maintenance requirements or noise levels. Lessor shall furnish a cost efficient central heat and cooling system. The heating and cooling temperatures shall be maintained in accordance to meet the goals of the Energy Management Plan Guide as set forth by the State Energy Conservation Office or TBPC.-The building must have a mechanical system that provides an indoor environment that is healthful, comfortable and free of objectionable odors. The heating, air conditioning and ventilation system shall comply with the requirements of the latest ASHRAE Standards for Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality (currently ASHRAE 62-1989) and the latest ASHRAE Standards for Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy (currently ASHRAE 55-1992).-Forced air cooling and heating shall be ducted and vented throughout the space to provide the most efficient manner of operation and occupant comfort. Conditioned air shall be vented into each room and area with the exception of closets. Thermostats shall be provided as necessary to control conditions throughout the leased space. Thermostats and associated zones or

equipment shall accommodate all internal and external loads to provide uniform temperatures throughout the space. HVAC controls/thermostats shall have locking covers and one master key or tool shall be provided to the Occupying Agency. Lessor is responsible for balancing the HVAC system.

EXHIBIT C

ESCALATION CLAUSE

1. On each anniversary date of the lease, the total monthly cost of this lease agreement, as described in Exhibit A, may be adjusted according to the following schedule, provided Lessor and Lessee wish to continue this agreement:

FY2016	\$22,500 annual cost
FY2017	\$30,000 annual cost
FY2018	\$36,000 annual cost
FY2019 and thereafter	\$40,000 annual cost

Any adjustment must be agreed to in writing by both parties.



STATE LEASE 756-8820-E8D- Del Rio

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF BREWSTER §

1. PARTIES

This Agreement is made and entered into on this _____ day of _____ 2015 by and between Lessor, Southwest Texas Junior College, of Uvalde County, Texas, and Lessee, Sul Ross State University of Brewster County, Texas.

2. PROPERTY LEASED

Net Billable Square Feet: 27,493

Space Type: Exclusive Classroom and Office Space

Lease Address: 207 Wildcat Drive
Del Rio, Texas 78840

Lease County: Val Verde

Lessor promises, in return for the consideration described herein to be paid by the Lessee and the covenants set out herein to be kept by Lessee, to hereby lease, unto the Lessee, the property and premises described herein.

Lessor also promises to furnish any and all requirements related to such property and premises as set out in this lease, all of which are incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof for all purposes.

3. TERMS OF LEASE

This lease shall be for a period not to exceed 24 months commencing on the 1st day of September, 2015 (the "Commencement Date"), and ending on the 31st day of August, 2017 (the " Termination Date"), unless terminated earlier as hereinafter provided.

4. MONTHLY RENTAL

The Lessee agrees to pay Lessor a base monthly rent during the term of this lease in accordance with the rent schedule as detailed in Exhibit A. The rental payments provided

for herein shall be due and payable by Lessee in advance on the first day of the month for which said rentals are due.

This lease contract is made and entered into in accordance with the provisions of Texas Government Code, Title 10, Subtitle D, and is made contingent upon the continuation of the availability of funds appropriated by the Legislature for the operation of the occupying agency. In the event the Legislature or the Executive Branch of the State of Texas cease to fund the operation of either agency, or either agency ceases to exist as a result of the Legislative sunset review process, then this lease agreement shall be terminated.

Any modifications to these lease terms must be agreed to in writing by both parties. If it is the intent of either party not to enter into a renewal lease at the end of the term of this lease or any renewal term, said party must give the other party 180 days notice of the intent to not renew the lease.

5. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- (a) Lessor covenants and agrees to pay all taxes of whatever nature, levied and assessed and to be levied or assessed, on or against the leased property and improvements during the term of the lease; and to keep the leased premises, property and buildings in good repair and condition during the continuance of the term of this lease, said maintenance is to include, but is not limited to, the following services: all custodial services, all security services, repair and patch wall, ceiling and floor surfaces; painting as needed; replacement of broken window glass; repair of window shades, blinds and/or drapes, fasteners and sash cord or chains; roof and ceiling leaks; building exterior, interior; plumbing, heating, air conditioning and ventilating equipment and filters; fire protection equipment; miscellaneous valves; woodwork, locks, floor surfaces and coverings; lighting fixtures, and the replacement of all defective or burned-out light bulbs, fluorescent tubes, ballasts and starters.
- (b) Lessor hereby covenants and agrees that hereafter and during the term of this lease, it will not rent, lease or otherwise furnish space in this or any adjacent buildings under its control to any enterprise which, in the usual exercise of its business, could be expected to create noise or odors injurious or disruptive to the occupying agency's normal governmental activity. Lessor covenants and agrees it will not lease space that would locate or co-locate any regulated parties which have an interest in the occupying agency or whose occupation of these premises would cause the occupying agency to be in violation of State statute.
- (c) Lessor warrants that the demised premises is not in violation of any city, state or local ordinance or statute or any restriction imposed against the demised premises and that said Lessor will indemnify said Lessee for any direct or indirect loss sustained by Lessee as a result of the existence of such restriction, ordinance or statute.

- (d) Lessor hereby covenants and agrees that the Lessee may bring on the leased premises any and all furniture, fixtures and equipment reasonably necessary for the efficient exercise of Lessee's governmental responsibilities and the parties agree that all such property shall remain the property of the Lessee.
- (e) Any signs necessary to indicate Lessee's name, location and governmental purpose shall be prepared and installed consistent with signage for other lessees in the Property and in keeping with building decor. Any special requirements of Lessee contrary to the above must be stated in writing and made a part of this lease. Any cost of compliance with this paragraph in excess of the amount that would be required for Lessor's standard signage shall be borne by Lessee.
- (f) On termination of this lease, by lapse of time or otherwise, Lessee may, within a reasonable time thereafter, at its option and expense, remove from said premises any and all improvements, equipment, appliances or other property placed or owned by it thereon. Lessee shall deliver the premises and property to Lessor in good order and condition, reasonable use and ordinary wear and tear excepted.
- (g) If during the term of this lease, said premises, or any portion thereof, shall be condemned for any public purpose, Lessee hereto shall have the option of terminating and canceling this lease upon thirty (30) days notice to the Lessor of its election to do so.
- (h) It is mutually agreed between the Lessor and the Lessee that if said building and premises shall, during the term of this lease, be damaged by flood, fire or any other cause or causes, the same shall be promptly repaired by the Lessor. During the time of such repair, if the space cannot be fully utilized by Lessee, lease payments due hereunder shall be either reduced or withheld in accord with the degree of non-use. But, if said building and premises be so damaged as to render said premises unfit for occupancy, then, and from the date of such damage, this lease shall cease and be void; and rent and other obligations hereunder shall be due and payable only to the date of such damage. The determination as to whether the building and premises are damaged so as to render them unfit for occupancy shall be made by Lessee. If the Lessor has available under his control space which will meet Lessee's needs and offers same to Lessee, the Lessee may at its option, occupy that space under the same terms and conditions as this lease. Lessor will be responsible for any relocation costs that may be incurred, included but not limited to, cost of the new space, moving, communication equipment and computer expenses.
- (i) Lessor shall be solely responsible, for the payment of commission to Lessee's Tenant Representative agent per terms of a separate Commission Agreement for services rendered on behalf of Lessee including some or all of, but not limited to, market survey and analysis, negotiation of terms, financial analysis, space planning and space justification, document preparation and coordination through

to execution. It is understood that the commission payable to Lessee's Tenant Representative shall not exceed four percent (4%) of the Gross Lease Consideration.

- (j) Lessee reserves the right to assign any agency of State government to occupy all or any part of the space described herein or to assign or sublet all or any part of the leased premises to any private entities (persons or corporations).
- (k) In the event Lessor shall breach or be in default in the performance of any of the covenants or obligations imposed upon Lessor by this lease, and shall remain in default for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice of such default, Lessee shall have the right and privilege of terminating this lease and declaring the same at an end, and shall have the remedies now or hereafter provided by law for recovery of damages occasioned by such default. In lieu of a formal declaration of default and resulting termination as provided above, Lessee may withhold payment of rent from Lessor, until such time as the violations have been corrected. If violations of this lease create an emergency situation and threaten the occupying agency's ability to use the premises, the Lessee may correct all or any part of the violations and deduct the cost from rentals due the Lessor.
- (l) The failure of the Lessee or Lessor to insist in any one or more instances on a strict performance of any of the covenants of this lease shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of such covenants in future instances, but the same shall continue and remain in full force and effect.
- (m) This agreement and each and all of its covenants, obligations and conditions hereof shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns of Lessor, and the successor in office of Lessee.
- (n) The rental and lease payments as described in section 4 and in Exhibit A may be adjusted for inflation once annually upon written agreement by both the lessor and lessee. The method by which this adjustment may be made is described in detail in Exhibit C, "Escalation Clause".
- (o) This agreement shall be governed by Texas law and exclusive venue shall lie in Uvalde County, Texas.

6. LEASE REQUIREMENTS

Lessor and Lessee shall comply with all provisions of Exhibit B entitled Lease Requirements which is incorporated herein for all purposes.

7. OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- (a) This lease shall be effective as of the date that all parties execute this lease contract. All proposals, negotiations, notices, and representations with reference to matters covered by this lease are merged in this instrument and no amendment

or modification thereof shall be valid unless evidenced in writing and signed by all parties as identified below.

- (b) Any statement or representation of Lessee in any estoppel certificate delivered pursuant to this lease which would modify the rights, privileges or duties of Lessor or Lessee hereunder shall be of no force and effect and may not be relied on by any person.
- (c) Should Lessor require Lessee to provide an Estoppel Certificate at any time during the term of this lease Lessor will give Lessee sixty (60) days prior written notice whereupon the Lessee will forward to Lessor a copy of such standard Estoppel Certificate to use for such purposes.
- (d) All notices, requests, consents, approvals, waivers and other communications shall be in writing, mailed, hand delivered or delivered by overnight delivery service to the recipient at the address for that party shown below. All such notices, requests and communications shall be effective when actually received.

To Lessor: Southwest Texas Junior College
Attn: Anne H. Tarski, Vice President Finance
Uvalde, Texas 78801

To Lessee: Sul Ross State University
Attn: Cesario Valenzuela, VPFO
P.O. Box C-118
Alpine, Texas 79832

SOUTHWEST TEXAS JUNIOR COLLEGE

By: _____
President

Date

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Examined and Recommended:

President

Date

Chancellor

Date

APPROVED by the Board of Regents at a regular meeting on August 13th and 14th, 2015.

The Honorable Dr. Jaime R. Garza
Chairman

Date

EXHIBIT A

RENT SCHEDULE

1. Calculation of Rent

<u>Billable Sq. Feet Occupied</u>	<u>Monthly Rate/SF</u>	<u>Annual Rent</u>	<u>Monthly Rent</u>
27,493	\$1.5920	\$525,212.17	\$43,767.68

2. Payment of Rent

The base rental payable in accordance with Section 4 of this lease shall be as follows:

Commencement Date through Termination Date: \$ 43,767.68 per month

EXHIBIT B

LEASE REQUIREMENTS

- (a) In signing this lease contract, the Lessor certifies that the leased premises to be occupied shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, which include compliance with all applicable handicapped accessibility requirements. Acceptance of the space does not exonerate the Lessor from meeting all the requirements. No requirement may be waived by the Lessee or the occupying agency.
- (b) Lessor specifically covenants and warrants that the space will at all times comply with the Texas Accessibility Standards (“TAS”) requirements for persons with disabilities administered by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulations.
- (c) Lessor attests that it has sufficient and appropriate title to said premises and attests that it has the financial capability to fully execute obligations in this lease contract. Lessor further covenants that it has the power and authority to execute this lease and to place Lessee in possession of the premises in full satisfaction of and compliance with the terms and conditions herein.
- (d) Lessor also agrees that it will not attempt to impose upon Lessee any requirements of other legal instruments related to these premises not referred to herein or made a part hereof. Lessor warrants to Lessee the leasehold interest created hereunder and agrees to defend Lessee against the claims of all persons to the leasehold interests of the Lessee. Any person or entity executing this lease as agent for the Lessor shall attach to this lease sufficient evidence of authority to act in the capacity shown.
- (e) All construction repairs and alterations shall be performed by Lessor prior to occupancy. Space must be ready for final inspection, acceptance and occupancy for each occupying agency 30 days prior to Commencement Date. This period of time shall be at no charge to Lessee. Lessee may do whatever is necessary during said period to ensure it is able to commence normal business operations on the first day of the stated lease period.
- (f) Lessee reserves the right of inspection and may reject space based on adverse building conditions, including but not limited to general cleanliness, appearance of carpet or tile, grounds, finished interiors or exteriors, odors, pests, insects, or other problems relating to improper extermination or any other condition that would create unsanitary, unattractive or unsafe conditions.
- (g) As a condition of occupancy, Lessor certifies that the leased space contains the minimum usable square footage specified in the lease contract.
- (h) Lessee shall have the right to survey and inspect property during the construction

process to ensure the leased space complies with all requirements as set forth in this lease agreement.

- (i) Prior to occupancy, Lessor shall thoroughly clean the leased premises. Cleaning operations shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
 - 1. Removal of non-permanent protection and labels.
 - 2. Polish glass.
 - 3. Clean exposed finishes.
 - 4. Touchup mirrors finish damage.
 - 5. Remove all waste and debris.
 - 6. Clean light fixtures and replace dimmed or burned out light bulbs.
 - 7. Sweep and wash paved areas as needed.
 - 8. Clean yards and grounds.
 - 9. Vacuum all areas.
 - 10. Wax and polish all hard surface flooring.
 - 11. Clean blinds.
- (j) Lessor shall provide Lessee a Certificate of Occupancy issued by the appropriate jurisdiction at least 30 days prior to the commencement date of the lease if deemed necessary.
- (k) The Lessee may, upon written notice to the Lessor at least **30** days prior to termination of this lease or any extension, remain in possession of the leased premises for a period specified in the notice, not to exceed **180** days. The Lessee shall pay the Lessor for each month or part of a month, a pro-rata sum equal to the monthly rent in effect at the termination of this lease for the space occupied by the agency during this period.
- (l) Lessor shall provide, at Lessor's expense, access to all utilities services, meters, and connections necessary for the proper and intended use of the space. These utilities include continuous hot and cold water, wastewater, electricity and natural gas, if required for heating and or cooling.
- (m) All utility bills for the leased space shall be paid by Lessor at Lessor's expense.
- (n) Lessor shall be responsible at its expense for the provision of all janitorial services and supplies and shall ensure that premises are clean and sanitary at all times.
- (o) Lessor shall provide and install labels for all individual electrical circuits in all electrical breaker/fuse boxes.
- (p) Lessor shall be responsible for furnishing appropriate outside trash and refuse receptacles and for the removal of trash and refuse from the premises.
- (q) Lessor shall maintain the exterior of the building and adjacent grounds in an

appropriate manner. Lessor agrees to make diligent efforts to landscape with Texas flora. All grass, trees, shrubbery and other landscaping must be maintained on a regular basis. Water used by Lessor for landscaping and/or decorative purposes shall be paid for by Lessor.

- (r) The Lessor shall provide monthly interior and quarterly exterior pest extermination services. Any extermination service must be performed after normal business hours.
- (s) Lessor shall have building maintenance personnel available to respond to routine calls within twenty-four (24) hours and emergency calls within four (4) hours. "Emergency" repair or maintenance shall include, but not be limited to, situations involving the air conditioning, electrical, plumbing, roof leaks, disruption of water-delivery to or drainage from any portion of the plumbing system, access into and out of the leased space, and environmental control. Lessor shall, at a minimum, acknowledge emergency calls within two (2) hours.
- (t) Space to be occupied under this lease shall be designated a "non-smoking area".
- (u) Lessor shall provide off-street parking for vehicles in the building surface lot. Parking must be under the direct control of the Lessor and must be located within a reasonable distance of the entry to the lease space.
- (v) Lessor shall furnish and maintain exterior lighting for the building, connecting walkways and parking area(s) as necessary for appropriate security. The light fixtures shall be equipped with a light level-sensing device that will operate the units automatically. Lessor shall provide a minimum level of illumination to comply with normal business standards. Lessor shall pay all utility costs associated with exterior lighting.
- (w) Cost of furnishing and installing light fixtures at inception of lease and replacement light bulbs shall be at Lessor's expense.
- (x) Exit lights, shall be provided to the outside of the building. Electric and/or luminous directional arrows shall be strategically placed to identify the way leading to the outside.
- (y) Lessor shall provide an emergency lighting system for one and one-half (1-1/2) hours of illumination in the event of failure of normal lighting.
- (z) Each room and area shall have a light switch at every entrance.
- (aa) All lights and electrical accessories shall be high efficiency and meet ASHRAE 90.1-2001 standards for any new construction. All lighting fixtures shall have light diffusing panels or elements. Fluorescent lighting fixtures shall have energy efficient ballasts.

- (bb) Lessor shall provide all safety equipment, including but not limited to fire extinguishers and smoke alarms, in accordance with the requirements of all applicable municipal building codes. In the absence of a local municipal code, Lessor agrees to comply with minimum requirements as set forth by the International Building Code and the Life Safety Code, as published by the National Fire Protection Administration.
- (cc) Lessor shall provide access to telecommunication and automation service providers under contract to the occupying agencies at appropriate times during construction.
- (dd) Lessor shall not unreasonably withhold the right of the Lessee to install a security system in the lease space, as requested by the Lessee. The security system shall remain the property of the Lessee or occupying agency/ies and may be removed at the end of the lease term. Lessor shall be responsible for providing all other building security at its expense.
- (ee) All exterior doors shall be keyed with non-duplicating keys. Lessor shall furnish keys, individually numbered, as requested by Lessee. All exterior exit doors shall be solid core doors (where applicable) and equipped, unless otherwise required by code, with deadbolt locks with a minimum one-inch throw bolt. All door hardware and automatic door closers shall be of sufficiently sturdy construction to ensure security.
- (ff) All offices and work areas shall have finished ceiling surfaces, unless otherwise approved by Lessee. Broken or stained acoustical tiles shall be replaced by Lessor in a timely manner. Ceiling tiles must be of sufficient quality and weight to not become dislodged due to the opening and closing of doors.
- (gg) All demising walls between Lessee space and other tenant space shall be extended from wall to the deck above the finished ceiling at Lessor's expense.
- (hh) The location of the HVAC unit(s) shall not unduly inconvenience the occupying agency, either due to maintenance requirements or noise levels. Lessor shall furnish a cost efficient central heat and cooling system. The heating and cooling temperatures shall be maintained in accordance to meet the goals of the Energy Management Plan Guide as set forth by the State Energy Conservation Office or TBPC.-The building must have a mechanical system that provides an indoor environment that is healthful, comfortable and free of objectionable odors. The heating, air conditioning and ventilation system shall comply with the requirements of the latest ASHRAE Standards for Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality (currently ASHRAE 62-1989) and the latest ASHRAE Standards for Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy (currently ASHRAE 55-1992).-Forced air cooling and heating shall be ducted and vented throughout the space to provide the most efficient manner of operation and

occupant comfort. Conditioned air shall be vented into each room and area with the exception of closets. Thermostats shall be provided as necessary to control conditions throughout the leased space. Numbers and locations of thermostats and associated zones or equipment shall accommodate all internal and external loads to provide uniform temperatures throughout the space. HVAC controls/thermostats shall have locking covers and one master key or tool shall be provided to the Occupying Agency. Lessor is responsible for balancing the HVAC system.

EXHIBIT C

ESCALATION CLAUSE (50%)

1. On each anniversary date of the lease, the total monthly cost of this lease agreement, as described in Exhibit A, may be adjusted to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index reflecting percentage increases or decreases. The Lessor must request any such increase in writing by June 15 of each year. Any agreed upon increase will become effective the following September 1.
2. The **Formula** for determining the amount of escalation allowable in any given contract year shall be:

$$\text{Base Factor X Percent Escalation Allowable} = \text{Amount of Escalation Allowed}$$

The new monthly rental would be the monthly rental in effect as reflected in the payment schedule provided in Exhibit A, section 2 increased by the "Amount of Escalation Allowed."

3. The **Percent Escalation Allowable** will be based on a percent change in the Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers (CPI-W, U.S. City Average) published by the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Washington, D.C. 2012. Percent changes shall be rounded to the nearest one tenth of one percent.

Example of Calculation – for Illustrative Purposes Only:

CPI-UW May 2015	175.9
CPI-UW May 2016	<u>179.6</u>
Change	3.7

$$3.7 / 175.9 = 2.1\% \text{ (Percentage Change)}$$

4. **Base Factor:** Fifty percent (50%) of the monthly rental scheduled and in effect will be the base factor used to calculate the escalation.

Example:

If the total rental per month for the leased space is \$10,000, the base factor would be \$5,000. The base factor multiplied by the percent escalation allowable will result in the escalation allowable. The escalation allowable added to the current monthly rental will result in the new monthly rental.

Using the percent escalation example above, the new monthly rental would be $((\$10,000 \times 50\%) \times 2.1\%) + \$10,000 = \$10,105$.

5. The first escalation possible would be September 2014, or on the first anniversary based upon the percent change in the CPI from May 2013 to May 2014. Each succeeding year, the same procedure as outlined above will be used.



STATE LEASE 756-8840-E8D - Eagle Pass

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF BREWSTER §

1. PARTIES

This Agreement is made and entered into on this ___ — day of _____, **2015**, by and between Lessor, Southwest Texas Junior College, of Uvalde County, Texas, and Lessee, Sul Ross State University of Brewster County, Texas.

2. PROPERTY LEASED

Net Billable Square Feet:	21,353
Space Type:	Exclusive Classroom and Office Space
Lease Address:	4003 Highway 277 Southeast Eagle Pass, Texas 78852
Lease County:	Maverick

Lessor promises, in return for the consideration described herein to be paid by the Lessee and the covenants set out herein to be kept by Lessee, to hereby lease, unto the Lessee, the property and premises described herein.

Lessor also promises to furnish any and all requirements related to such property and premises as set out in this lease, all of which are incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof for all purposes.

3. TERMS OF LEASE

This lease shall be for a period of 24 months commencing on the 1st day of September, 2015 (the “Commencement Date”), and ending on the 31st day of August, 2017 (the “ Termination Date”), unless terminated earlier as hereinafter provided.

4. MONTHLY RENTAL

The Lessee agrees to pay Lessor a base monthly rent during the term of this lease in accordance with the rent schedule as detailed in Exhibit A. The rental payments provided for herein shall be due and payable by Lessee in advance on the first day of the month for which said rentals are due.

This lease contract is made and entered into in accordance with the provisions of Texas Government Code, Title 10, Subtitle D, and is made contingent upon the continuation of the availability of funds appropriated by the Legislature for the operation of the occupying agency. In the event the Legislature or the Executive Branch of the State of Texas cease to fund the operation of either agency, or either agency ceases to exist as a result of the Legislative sunset review process, then this lease agreement shall be terminated.

Any modifications to these lease terms must be agreed to in writing by both parties. If it is the intent of either party not to enter into a renewal lease at the end of the term of this lease or any renewal term, said party must give the other party 180 days notice of the intent to not renew the lease.

5. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- (a) Lessor covenants and agrees to pay all taxes of whatever nature, levied and assessed and to be levied or assessed, on or against the leased property and improvements during the term of the lease; and to keep the leased premises, property and buildings in good repair and condition during the continuance of the term of this lease, said maintenance is to include, but is not limited to, the following services: all custodial services, all security services, repair and patch wall, ceiling and floor surfaces; painting as needed; replacement of broken window glass; repair of window shades, blinds and/or drapes, fasteners and sash cord or chains; roof and ceiling leaks; building exterior, interior; plumbing, heating, air conditioning and ventilating equipment and filters; fire protection equipment; miscellaneous valves; woodwork, locks, floor surfaces and coverings; lighting fixtures, and the replacement of all defective or burned-out light bulbs, fluorescent tubes, ballasts and starters.
- (b) Lessor hereby covenants and agrees that hereafter and during the term of this lease, it will not rent, lease or otherwise furnish space in this or any adjacent buildings under its control to any enterprise which, in the usual exercise of its business, could be expected to create noise or odors injurious or disruptive to the occupying agency's normal governmental activity. Lessor covenants and agrees it will not lease space that would locate or co-locate any regulated parties which have an interest in the occupying agency or whose occupation of these premises would cause the occupying agency to be in violation of State statute.

- (c) Lessor warrants that the demised premises is not in violation of any city, state or local ordinance or statute or any restriction imposed against the demised premises and that said Lessor will indemnify said Lessee for any direct or indirect loss sustained by Lessee as a result of the existence of such restriction, ordinance or statute.
- (d) Lessor hereby covenants and agrees that the Lessee may bring on the leased premises any and all furniture, fixtures and equipment reasonably necessary for the efficient exercise of Lessee's governmental responsibilities and the parties agree that all such property shall remain the property of the Lessee.
- (e) Any signs necessary to indicate Lessee's name, location and governmental purpose shall be prepared and installed consistent with signage for other lessees in the Property and in keeping with building decor. Any special requirements of Lessee contrary to the above must be stated in writing and made a part of this lease. Any cost of compliance with this paragraph in excess of the amount that would be required for Lessor's standard signage shall be borne by Lessee.
- (f) On termination of this lease, by lapse of time or otherwise, Lessee may, within a reasonable time thereafter, at its option and expense, remove from said premises any and all improvements, equipment, appliances or other property placed or owned by it thereon. Lessee shall deliver the premises and property to Lessor in good order and condition, reasonable use and ordinary wear and tear excepted.
- (g) If during the term of this lease, said premises, or any portion thereof, shall be condemned for any public purpose, Lessee hereto shall have the option of terminating and canceling this lease upon thirty (30) days notice to the Lessor of its election to do so.
- (h) It is mutually agreed between the Lessor and the Lessee that if said building and premises shall, during the term of this lease, be damaged by flood, fire or any other cause or causes, the same shall be promptly repaired by the Lessor. During the time of such repair, if the space cannot be fully utilized by Lessee, lease payments due hereunder shall be either reduced or withheld in accord with the degree of non-use. But, if said building and premises be so damaged as to render said premises unfit for occupancy, then, and from the date of such damage, this lease shall cease and be void; and rent and other obligations hereunder shall be due and payable only to the date of such damage. The determination as to whether the building and premises are damaged so as to render them unfit for occupancy shall be made by Lessee. If the Lessor has available under his control space which will meet Lessee's needs and offers same to Lessee, the Lessee may at its option, occupy that space under the same terms and conditions as this lease. Lessor will be responsible for any relocation costs that may be incurred, included but not limited to, cost of the new space, moving, communication equipment and computer expenses.

- (i) Lessor shall be solely responsible, for the payment of commission to Lessee's Tenant Representative agent per terms of a separate Commission Agreement for services rendered on behalf of Lessee including some or all of, but not limited to, market survey and analysis, negotiation of terms, financial analysis, space planning and space justification, document preparation and coordination through to execution. It is understood that the commission payable to Lessee's Tenant Representative shall not exceed four percent (4%) of the Gross Lease Consideration.
- (j) Lessee reserves the right to assign any agency of State government to occupy all or any part of the space described herein or to assign or sublet all or any part of the leased premises to any private entities (persons or corporations).
- (k) In the event Lessor shall breach or be in default in the performance of any of the covenants or obligations imposed upon Lessor by this lease, and shall remain in default for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice of such default, Lessee shall have the right and privilege of terminating this lease and declaring the same at an end, and shall have the remedies now or hereafter provided by law for recovery of damages occasioned by such default. In lieu of a formal declaration of default and resulting termination as provided above, Lessee may withhold payment of rent from Lessor, until such time as the violations have been corrected. If violations of this lease create an emergency situation and threaten the occupying agency's ability to use the premises, the Lessee may correct all or any part of the violations and deduct the cost from rentals due the Lessor.
- (l) The failure of the Lessee or Lessor to insist in any one or more instances on a strict performance of any of the covenants of this lease shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of such covenants in future instances, but the same shall continue and remain in full force and effect.
- (m) This agreement and each and all of its covenants, obligations and conditions hereof shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns of Lessor, and the successor in office of Lessee.
- (n) The rental and lease payments as described in section 4 and in Exhibit A may be adjusted for inflation once annually upon written agreement by both the lessor and lessee. The method by which this adjustment may be made is described in detail in Exhibit C, "Escalation Clause".
- (o) This agreement shall be governed by Texas law and exclusive venue shall lie in Uvalde County, Texas.

6. LEASE REQUIREMENTS

Lessor and Lessee shall comply with all provisions of Exhibit B entitled Lease Requirements which is incorporated herein for all purposes.

7. OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- (a) This lease shall be effective as of the date that all parties execute this lease contract. All proposals, negotiations, notices, and representations with reference to matters covered by this lease are merged in this instrument and no amendment or modification thereof shall be valid unless evidenced in writing and signed by all parties as identified below.
- (b) Any statement or representation of Lessee in any estoppel certificate delivered pursuant to this lease which would modify the rights, privileges or duties of Lessor or Lessee hereunder shall be of no force and effect and may not be relied on by any person.
- (c) Should Lessor require Lessee to provide an Estoppel Certificate at any time during the term of this lease Lessor will give Lessee sixty (60) days prior written notice whereupon the Lessee will forward to Lessor a copy of such standard Estoppel Certificate to use for such purposes.
- (d) All notices, requests, consents, approvals, waivers and other communications shall be in writing, mailed, hand delivered or delivered by overnight delivery service to the recipient at the address for that party shown below. All such notices, requests and communications shall be effective when actually received.

To Lessor: Southwest Texas Junior College
Attn: Anne H. Tarski, Vice President Finance
Uvalde, Texas 78801

To Lessee: Sul Ross State University
Attn: Cesario Valenzuela, VPFO
P.O. Box C-118
Alpine, Texas 79832

SOUTHWEST TEXAS JUNIOR COLLEGE

By: _____
President

Date

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Examined and Recommended:

President

Date

Chancellor

Date

APPROVED by the Board of Regents at a regular meeting on August 13th and 14th, 2015.

The Honorable Dr. Jaime R. Garza
Chairman

Date

EXHIBIT A

RENT SCHEDULE

1. Calculation of Rent

<u>Billable Sq. Feet Occupied</u>	<u>Monthly Rate/SF</u>	<u>Annual Rent</u>	<u>Monthly Rent</u>
21,353	\$1.4515	\$371,917.78	\$30,993.15

2. Payment of Rent

The base rental payable in accordance with Section 4 of this lease shall be as follows:

Commencement Date through Termination Date: \$30,993.15 per month

EXHIBIT B

LEASE REQUIREMENTS

- (a) In signing this lease contract, the Lessor certifies that the leased premises to be occupied shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, which includes compliance with all applicable handicapped accessibility requirements. Acceptance of the space does not exonerate the Lessor from meeting all the requirements. No requirement may be waived by the Lessee or the occupying agency.
- (b) Lessor specifically covenants and warrants that the space will at all times comply with the Texas Accessibility Standards (“TAS”) requirements for persons with disabilities administered by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulations.
- (c) Lessor attests that it has sufficient and appropriate title to said premises and attests that it has the financial capability to fully execute obligations in this lease contract. Lessor further covenants that it has the power and authority to execute this lease and to place Lessee in possession of the premises in full satisfaction of and compliance with the terms and conditions herein.
- (d) Lessor also agrees that it will not attempt to impose upon Lessee any requirements of other legal instruments related to these premises not referred to herein or made a part hereof. Lessor warrants to Lessee the leasehold interest created hereunder and agrees to defend Lessee against the claims of all persons to the leasehold interests of the Lessee. Any person or entity executing this lease as agent for the Lessor shall attach to this lease sufficient evidence of authority to act in the capacity shown.
- (e) All construction repairs and alterations shall be performed by Lessor prior to occupancy. Space must be ready for final inspection, acceptance and occupancy for each occupying agency 30 days prior to Commencement Date. This period of time shall be at no charge to Lessee. Lessee may do whatever is necessary during said period to ensure it is able to commence normal business operations on the first day of the stated lease period.
- (f) Lessee reserves the right of inspection and may reject space based on adverse building conditions, including but not limited to general cleanliness, appearance of carpet or tile, grounds, finished interiors or exteriors, odors, pests, insects, or other problems relating to improper extermination or any other condition that would create unsanitary, unattractive or unsafe conditions.
- (g) As a condition of occupancy, Lessor certifies that the leased space contains the minimum usable square footage specified in the lease contract.
- (h) Lessee shall have the right to survey and inspect property during the construction

process to ensure the leased space complies with all requirements as set forth in this lease agreement.

- (i) Prior to occupancy, Lessor shall thoroughly clean the leased premises. Cleaning operations shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
 - 1. Removal of non-permanent protection and labels.
 - 2. Polish glass.
 - 3. Clean exposed finishes.
 - 4. Touchup mirrors finish damage.
 - 5. Remove all waste and debris.
 - 6. Clean light fixtures and replace dimmed or burned out light bulbs.
 - 7. Sweep and wash paved areas as needed.
 - 8. Clean yards and grounds.
 - 9. Vacuum all areas.
 - 10. Wax and polish all hard surface flooring.
 - 11. Clean blinds.
- (j) Lessor shall provide Lessee a Certificate of Occupancy issued by the appropriate jurisdiction at least 30 days prior to the commencement date of the lease if deemed necessary.
- (k) The Lessee may, upon written notice to the Lessor at least **30** days prior to termination of this lease or any extension, remain in possession of the leased premises for a period specified in the notice, not to exceed **180** days. The Lessee shall pay the Lessor for each month or part of a month, a pro-rata sum equal to the monthly rent in effect at the termination of this lease for the space occupied by the agency during this period.
- (l) Lessor shall provide, at Lessor's expense, access to all utilities services, meters, and connections necessary for the proper and intended use of the space. These utilities include continuous hot and cold water, wastewater, electricity and natural gas, if required for heating and or cooling.
- (m) All utility bills for the leased space shall be paid by Lessor at Lessor's expense.
- (n) Lessor shall be responsible at its expense for the provision of all janitorial services and supplies and shall ensure that premises are clean and sanitary at all times.
- (o) Lessor shall provide and install labels for all individual electrical circuits in all electrical breaker/fuse boxes.
- (p) Lessor shall be responsible for furnishing appropriate outside trash and refuse receptacles and for the removal of trash and refuse from the premises.
- (q) Lessor shall maintain the exterior of the building and adjacent grounds in an

appropriate manner. Lessor agrees to make diligent efforts to landscape with Texas flora. All grass, trees, shrubbery and other landscaping must be maintained on a regular basis. Water used by Lessor for landscaping and/or decorative purposes shall be paid for by Lessor.

- (r) The Lessor shall provide monthly interior and quarterly exterior pest extermination services. Any extermination service must be performed after normal business hours.
- (s) Lessor shall have building maintenance personnel available to respond to routine calls within twenty-four (24) hours and emergency calls within four (4) hours. "Emergency" repair or maintenance shall include, but not be limited to, situations involving the air conditioning, electrical, plumbing, roof leaks, disruption of water-delivery to or drainage from any portion of the plumbing system, access into and out of the leased space, and environmental control. Lessor shall, at a minimum, acknowledge emergency calls within two (2) hours.
- (t) Space to be occupied under this lease shall be designated a "non-smoking area".
- (u) Lessor shall provide off-street parking for vehicles in the building surface lot. Parking must be under the direct control of the Lessor and must be located within a reasonable distance of the entry to the lease space.
- (v) Lessor shall furnish and maintain exterior lighting for the building, connecting walkways and parking area(s) as necessary for appropriate security. The light fixtures shall be equipped with a light level-sensing device that will operate the units automatically. Lessor shall provide a minimum level of illumination to comply with normal business standards. Lessor shall pay all utility costs associated with exterior lighting.
- (w) Cost of furnishing and installing light fixtures at inception of lease and replacement light bulbs shall be at Lessor's expense.
- (x) Exit lights, shall be provided to the outside of the building. Electric and/or luminous directional arrows shall be strategically placed to identify the way leading to the outside.
- (y) Lessor shall provide an emergency lighting system for one and one-half (1-1/2) hours of illumination in the event of failure of normal lighting.
- (z) Each room and area shall have a light switch at every entrance.
- (aa) All lights and electrical accessories shall be high efficiency and meet ASHRAE 90.1-2001 standards for any new construction. All lighting fixtures shall have light diffusing panels or elements. Fluorescent lighting fixtures shall have energy efficient ballasts.

- (bb) Lessor shall provide all safety equipment, including but not limited to fire extinguishers and smoke alarms, in accordance with the requirements of all applicable municipal building codes. In the absence of a local municipal code, Lessor agrees to comply with minimum requirements as set forth by the International Building Code and the Life Safety Code, as published by the National Fire Protection Administration.
- (cc) Lessor shall provide access to telecommunication and automation service providers under contract to the occupying agencies at appropriate times during construction.
- (dd) Lessor shall not unreasonably withhold the right of the Lessee to install a security system in the lease space, as requested by the Lessee. The security system shall remain the property of the Lessee or occupying agency/ies and may be removed at the end of the lease term. Lessor shall be responsible for providing all other building security at its expense.
- (ee) All exterior doors shall be keyed with non-duplicating keys. Lessor shall furnish keys, individually numbered, as requested by Lessee. All exterior exit doors shall be solid core doors (where applicable) and equipped, unless otherwise required by code, with deadbolt locks with a minimum one-inch throw bolt. All door hardware and automatic door closers shall be of sufficiently sturdy construction to ensure security.
- (ff) All offices and work areas shall have finished ceiling surfaces, unless otherwise approved by Lessee. Broken or stained acoustical tiles shall be replaced by Lessor in a timely manner. Ceiling tiles must be of sufficient quality and weight to not become dislodged due to the opening and closing of doors.
- (gg) All demising walls between Lessee space and other tenant space shall be extended from wall to the deck above the finished ceiling at Lessor's expense.
- (hh) The location of the HVAC unit(s) shall not unduly inconvenience the occupying agency, either due to maintenance requirements or noise levels. Lessor shall furnish a cost efficient central heat and cooling system. The heating and cooling temperatures shall be maintained in accordance to meet the goals of the Energy Management Plan Guide as set forth by the State Energy Conservation Office or TBPC.-The building must have a mechanical system that provides an indoor environment that is healthful, comfortable and free of objectionable odors. The heating, air conditioning and ventilation system shall comply with the requirements of the latest ASHRAE Standards for Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality (currently ASHRAE 62-1989) and the latest ASHRAE Standards for Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy (currently ASHRAE 55-1992).-Forced air cooling and heating shall be ducted and vented throughout the space to provide the most efficient manner of operation and

occupant comfort. Conditioned air shall be vented into each room and area with the exception of closets. Thermostats shall be provided as necessary to control conditions throughout the leased space. Numbers and locations of thermostats and associated zones or equipment shall accommodate all internal and external loads to provide uniform temperatures throughout the space. HVAC controls/thermostats shall have locking covers and one master key or tool shall be provided to the Occupying Agency. Lessor is responsible for balancing the HVAC system.

EXHIBIT C

ESCALATION CLAUSE (50%)

1. On each anniversary date of the lease, the total monthly cost of this lease agreement, as described in Exhibit A, may be adjusted to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index reflecting percentage increases or decreases. The Lessor must request any such increase in writing by June 15 of each year. Any agreed upon increase will become effective the following September 1.
2. The **Formula** for determining the amount of escalation allowable in any given contract year shall be:

$$\text{Base Factor X Percent Escalation Allowable} = \text{Amount of Escalation Allowed}$$

The new monthly rental would be the monthly rental in effect for the previous year of the contract increased by the "Amount of Escalation Allowed."

3. The **Percent Escalation Allowable** will be based on a percent change in the Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers (CPI-W, U.S. City Average) published by the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Washington, D.C. 20212. Percent changes shall be rounded to the nearest one tenth of one percent.

Example of Calculation – for Illustrative Purposes Only:

CPI-UW May 2015	175.9
CPI-UW May 2016	<u>179.6</u>
Change	3.7

$$3.7 / 175.9 = 2.1\% \text{ (Percentage Change)}$$

4. **Base Factor:** Fifty percent (50%) of the monthly rental currently in effect will be the base factor used to calculate the escalation.

Example:

If the total rental per month for the leased space is \$10,000, the base factor would be \$5,000. The base factor multiplied by the percent escalation allowable will result in the escalation allowable. The escalation allowable added to the current monthly rental will result in the new monthly rental.

Using the percent escalation example above, the new monthly rental would be $((\$10,000 \times 50\%) \times 2.1\%) + \$10,000 = \$10,105$.

5. The first escalation possible would be September 2014, or on the first anniversary based upon the percent change in the CPI from May 2013 to May 2014. Each succeeding year, the same procedure as outlined above will be used.



STATE LEASE 756-8541-E8D- Uvalde

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF BREWSTER §

1. PARTIES

This Agreement is made and entered into on this _____ day of _____, 2015 by and between Lessor, Southwest Texas Junior College, of Uvalde County, Texas, and Lessee, Sul Ross State University of Brewster County, Texas.

2. PROPERTY LEASED

Net Billable Square Feet:	24,124
Space Type:	Exclusive Classroom and Office Space
Lease Address:	2623 Garner Field Road Uvalde, Texas 78801
Lease County:	Uvalde

Lessor promises, in return for the consideration described herein to be paid by the Lessee and the covenants set out herein to be kept by Lessee, to hereby lease, unto the Lessee, the property and premises described herein.

Lessor also promises to furnish any and all requirements related to such property and premises as set out in this lease, all of which are incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof for all purposes.

3. TERMS OF LEASE

This lease shall be for a period of 24 months commencing on the 1st day of September, 2015 (the "Commencement Date"), and ending on the 31st day of August, 2017 (the "Termination Date"), unless terminated earlier as hereinafter provided.

4. MONTHLY RENTAL

The Lessee agrees to pay Lessor a base monthly rent during the term of this lease in accordance with the rent schedule as detailed in Exhibit A. The rental payments provided

for herein shall be due and payable by Lessee in advance on the first day of the month for which said rentals are due.

This lease contract is made and entered into in accordance with the provisions of Texas Government Code, Title 10, Subtitle D, and is made contingent upon the continuation of the availability of funds appropriated by the Legislature for the operation of the occupying agency. In the event the Legislature or the Executive Branch of the State of Texas cease to fund the operation of either agency, or either agency ceases to exist as a result of the Legislative sunset review process, then this lease agreement shall be terminated.

Any modifications to these lease terms must be agreed to in writing by both parties. If it is the intent of either party not to enter into a renewal lease at the end of the term of this lease or any renewal term, said party must give the other party 180 days notice of the intent to not renew the lease.

5. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- (a) Lessor covenants and agrees to pay all taxes of whatever nature, levied and assessed and to be levied or assessed, on or against the leased property and improvements during the term of the lease; and to keep the leased premises, property and buildings in good repair and condition during the continuance of the term of this lease, said maintenance is to include, but is not limited to, the following services: all custodial services, all security services, repair and patch wall, ceiling and floor surfaces; painting as needed; replacement of broken window glass; repair of window shades, blinds and/or drapes, fasteners and sash cord or chains; roof and ceiling leaks; building exterior, interior; plumbing, heating, air conditioning and ventilating equipment and filters; fire protection equipment; miscellaneous valves; woodwork, locks, floor surfaces and coverings; lighting fixtures, and the replacement of all defective or burned-out light bulbs, fluorescent tubes, ballasts and starters.
- (b) Lessor hereby covenants and agrees that hereafter and during the term of this lease, it will not rent, lease or otherwise furnish space in this or any adjacent buildings under its control to any enterprise which, in the usual exercise of its business, could be expected to create noise or odors injurious or disruptive to the occupying agency's normal governmental activity. Lessor covenants and agrees it will not lease space that would locate or co-locate any regulated parties which have an interest in the occupying agency or whose occupation of these premises would cause the occupying agency to be in violation of State statute.
- (c) Lessor warrants that the demised premises is not in violation of any city, state or local ordinance or statute or any restriction imposed against the demised premises and that said Lessor will indemnify said Lessee for any direct or indirect loss

sustained by Lessee as a result of the existence of such restriction, ordinance or statute.

- (d) Lessor hereby covenants and agrees that the Lessee may bring on the leased premises any and all furniture, fixtures and equipment reasonably necessary for the efficient exercise of Lessee's governmental responsibilities and the parties agree that all such property shall remain the property of the Lessee.
- (e) Any signs necessary to indicate Lessee's name, location and governmental purpose shall be prepared and installed consistent with signage for other lessees in the Property and in keeping with building decor. Any special requirements of Lessee contrary to the above must be stated in writing and made a part of this lease. Any cost of compliance with this paragraph in excess of the amount that would be required for Lessor's standard signage shall be borne by Lessee.
- (f) On termination of this lease, by lapse of time or otherwise, Lessee may, within a reasonable time thereafter, at its option and expense, remove from said premises any and all improvements, equipment, appliances or other property placed or owned by it thereon. Lessee shall deliver the premises and property to Lessor in good order and condition, reasonable use and ordinary wear and tear excepted.
- (g) If during the term of this lease, said premises, or any portion thereof, shall be condemned for any public purpose, Lessee hereto shall have the option of terminating and canceling this lease upon thirty (30) days notice to the Lessor of its election to do so.
- (h) It is mutually agreed between the Lessor and the Lessee that if said building and premises shall, during the term of this lease, be damaged by flood, fire or any other cause or causes, the same shall be promptly repaired by the Lessor. During the time of such repair, if the space cannot be fully utilized by Lessee, lease payments due hereunder shall be either reduced or withheld in accord with the degree of non-use. But, if said building and premises be so damaged as to render said premises unfit for occupancy, then, and from the date of such damage, this lease shall cease and be void; and rent and other obligations hereunder shall be due and payable only to the date of such damage. The determination as to whether the building and premises are damaged so as to render them unfit for occupancy shall be made by Lessee. If the Lessor has available under his control space which will meet Lessee's needs and offers same to Lessee, the Lessee may at its option, occupy that space under the same terms and conditions as this lease. Lessor will be responsible for any relocation costs that may be incurred, included but not limited to, cost of the new space, moving, communication equipment and computer expenses.
- (i) Lessor shall be solely responsible, for the payment of commission to Lessee's Tenant Representative agent per terms of a separate Commission Agreement for services rendered on behalf of Lessee including some or all of, but not limited to,

market survey and analysis, negotiation of terms, financial analysis, space planning and space justification, document preparation and coordination through to execution. It is understood that the commission payable to Lessee's Tenant Representative shall not exceed four percent (4%) of the Gross Lease Consideration.

- (j) Lessee reserves the right to assign any agency of State government to occupy all or any part of the space described herein or to assign or sublet all or any part of the leased premises to any private entities (persons or corporations).
- (k) In the event Lessor shall breach or be in default in the performance of any of the covenants or obligations imposed upon Lessor by this lease, and shall remain in default for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice of such default, Lessee shall have the right and privilege of terminating this lease and declaring the same at an end, and shall have the remedies now or hereafter provided by law for recovery of damages occasioned by such default. In lieu of a formal declaration of default and resulting termination as provided above, Lessee may withhold payment of rent from Lessor, until such time as the violations have been corrected. If violations of this lease create an emergency situation and threaten the occupying agency's ability to use the premises, the Lessee may correct all or any part of the violations and deduct the cost from rentals due the Lessor.
- (l) The failure of the Lessee or Lessor to insist in any one or more instances on a strict performance of any of the covenants of this lease shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of such covenants in future instances, but the same shall continue and remain in full force and effect.
- (m) This agreement and each and all of its covenants, obligations and conditions hereof shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns of Lessor, and the successor in office of Lessee.
- (n) The rental and lease payments as described in section 4 and in Exhibit A may be adjusted for inflation once annually upon written agreement by both the lessor and lessee. The method by which this adjustment may be made is described in detail in Exhibit C, "Escalation Clause".
- (o) This agreement shall be governed by Texas law and exclusive venue shall lie in Uvalde County, Texas.

6. LEASE REQUIREMENTS

Lessor and Lessee shall comply with all provisions of Exhibit B entitled Lease Requirements which is incorporated herein for all purposes.

7. OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- (a) This lease shall be effective as of the date that all parties execute this lease

contract. All proposals, negotiations, notices, and representations with reference to matters covered by this lease are merged in this instrument and no amendment or modification thereof shall be valid unless evidenced in writing and signed by all parties as identified below.

- (b) Any statement or representation of Lessee in any estoppel certificate delivered pursuant to this lease which would modify the rights, privileges or duties of Lessor or Lessee hereunder shall be of no force and effect and may not be relied on by any person.
- (c) Should Lessor require Lessee to provide an Estoppel Certificate at any time during the term of this lease Lessor will give Lessee sixty (60) days prior written notice whereupon the Lessee will forward to Lessor a copy of such standard Estoppel Certificate to use for such purposes.
- (d) All notices, requests, consents, approvals, waivers and other communications shall be in writing, mailed, hand delivered or delivered by overnight delivery service to the recipient at the address for that party shown below. All such notices, requests and communications shall be effective when actually received.

To Lessor: Southwest Texas Junior College
 Attn: Anne H. Tarski, Vice President Finance
 Uvalde, Texas 78801

To Lessee: Sul Ross State University
 Attn: Cesario Valenzuela, VPFO
 P.O. Box C-118
 Alpine, Texas 79832

SOUTHWEST TEXAS JUNIOR COLLEGE

By: _____
President

Date

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Examined and Recommended:

President

Date

Chancellor

Date

APPROVED by the Board of Regents at a regular meeting on August 13th and 14th, 2015.

The Honorable Dr. Jaime R. Garza
Chairman

Date

EXHIBIT A

RENT SCHEDULE

1. Calculation of Rent

<u>Billable Sq. Feet Occupied</u>	<u>Monthly Rate/SF</u>	<u>Annual Rent</u>	<u>Monthly Rent</u>
\$24,124	\$1.6009	\$463,441.56	\$38,620.13

2. Payment of Rent

The base rental payable in accordance with Section 4 of this lease shall be as follows:

Commencement Date through Termination Date: \$38,620.13 per month

EXHIBIT B

LEASE REQUIREMENTS

- (a) In signing this lease contract, the Lessor certifies that the leased premises to be occupied shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, which include compliance with all applicable handicapped accessibility requirements. Acceptance of the space does not exonerate the Lessor from meeting all the requirements. No requirement may be waived by the Lessee or the occupying agency.
- (b) Lessor specifically covenants and warrants that the space will at all times comply with the Texas Accessibility Standards (“TAS”) requirements for persons with disabilities administered by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulations.
- (c) Lessor attests that it has sufficient and appropriate title to said premises and attests that it has the financial capability to fully execute obligations in this lease contract. Lessor further covenants that it has the power and authority to execute this lease and to place Lessee in possession of the premises in full satisfaction of and compliance with the terms and conditions herein.
- (d) Lessor also agrees that it will not attempt to impose upon Lessee any requirements of other legal instruments related to these premises not referred to herein or made a part hereof. Lessor warrants to Lessee the leasehold interest created hereunder and agrees to defend Lessee against the claims of all persons to the leasehold interests of the Lessee. Any person or entity executing this lease as agent for the Lessor shall attach to this lease sufficient evidence of authority to act in the capacity shown.
- (e) All construction repairs and alterations shall be performed by Lessor prior to occupancy. Space must be ready for final inspection, acceptance and occupancy for each occupying agency 30 days prior to Commencement Date. This period of time shall be at no charge to Lessee. Lessee may do whatever is necessary during said period to ensure it is able to commence normal business operations on the first day of the stated lease period.
- (f) Lessee reserves the right of inspection and may reject space based on adverse building conditions, including but not limited to general cleanliness, appearance of carpet or tile, grounds, finished interiors or exteriors, odors, pests, insects, or other problems relating to improper extermination or any other condition that would create unsanitary, unattractive or unsafe conditions.
- (g) As a condition of occupancy, Lessor certifies that the leased space contains the minimum usable square footage specified in the lease contract.
- (h) Lessee shall have the right to survey and inspect property during the construction

process to ensure the leased space complies with all requirements as set forth in this lease agreement.

- (i) Prior to occupancy, Lessor shall thoroughly clean the leased premises. Cleaning operations shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
 - 1. Removal of non-permanent protection and labels.
 - 2. Polish glass.
 - 3. Clean exposed finishes.
 - 4. Touchup mirrors finish damage.
 - 5. Remove all waste and debris.
 - 6. Clean light fixtures and replace dimmed or burned out light bulbs.
 - 7. Sweep and wash paved areas as needed.
 - 8. Clean yards and grounds.
 - 9. Vacuum all areas.
 - 10. Wax and polish all hard surface flooring.
 - 11. Clean blinds.
- (j) Lessor shall provide Lessee a Certificate of Occupancy issued by the appropriate jurisdiction at least 30 days prior to the commencement date of the lease if deemed necessary.
- (k) The Lessee may, upon written notice to the Lessor at least **30** days prior to termination of this lease or any extension, remain in possession of the leased premises for a period specified in the notice, not to exceed **180** days. The Lessee shall pay the Lessor for each month or part of a month, a pro-rata sum equal to the monthly rent in effect at the termination of this lease for the space occupied by the agency during this period.
- (l) Lessor shall provide, at Lessor's expense, access to all utilities services, meters, and connections necessary for the proper and intended use of the space. These utilities include continuous hot and cold water, wastewater, electricity and natural gas, if required for heating and or cooling.
- (m) All utility bills for the leased space shall be paid by Lessor at Lessor's expense.
- (n) Lessor shall be responsible at its expense for the provision of all janitorial services and supplies and shall ensure that premises are clean and sanitary at all times.
- (o) Lessor shall provide and install labels for all individual electrical circuits in all electrical breaker/fuse boxes.
- (p) Lessor shall be responsible for furnishing appropriate outside trash and refuse receptacles and for the removal of trash and refuse from the premises.
- (q) Lessor shall maintain the exterior of the building and adjacent grounds in an

appropriate manner. Lessor agrees to make diligent efforts to landscape with Texas flora. All grass, trees, shrubbery and other landscaping must be maintained on a regular basis. Water used by Lessor for landscaping and/or decorative purposes shall be paid for by Lessor.

- (r) The Lessor shall provide monthly interior and quarterly exterior pest extermination services. Any extermination service must be performed after normal business hours.
- (s) Lessor shall have building maintenance personnel available to respond to routine calls within twenty-four (24) hours and emergency calls within four (4) hours. "Emergency" repair or maintenance shall include, but not be limited to, situations involving the air conditioning, electrical, plumbing, roof leaks, disruption of water-delivery to or drainage from any portion of the plumbing system, access into and out of the leased space, and environmental control. Lessor shall, at a minimum, acknowledge emergency calls within two (2) hours.
- (t) Space to be occupied under this lease shall be designated a "non-smoking area".
- (u) Lessor shall provide off-street parking for vehicles in the building surface lot. Parking must be under the direct control of the Lessor and must be located within a reasonable distance of the entry to the lease space.
- (v) Lessor shall furnish and maintain exterior lighting for the building, connecting walkways and parking area(s) as necessary for appropriate security. The light fixtures shall be equipped with a light level-sensing device that will operate the units automatically. Lessor shall provide a minimum level of illumination to comply with normal business standards. Lessor shall pay all utility costs associated with exterior lighting.
- (w) Cost of furnishing and installing light fixtures at inception of lease and replacement light bulbs shall be at Lessor's expense.
- (x) Exit lights, shall be provided to the outside of the building. Electric and/or luminous directional arrows shall be strategically placed to identify the way leading to the outside.
- (y) Lessor shall provide an emergency lighting system for one and one-half (1-1/2) hours of illumination in the event of failure of normal lighting.
- (z) Each room and area shall have a light switch at every entrance.
- (aa) All lights and electrical accessories shall be high efficiency and meet ASHRAE 90.1-2001 standards for any new construction. All lighting fixtures shall have light diffusing panels or elements. Fluorescent lighting fixtures shall have energy efficient ballasts.

- (bb) Lessor shall provide all safety equipment, including but not limited to fire extinguishers and smoke alarms, in accordance with the requirements of all applicable municipal building codes. In the absence of a local municipal code, Lessor agrees to comply with minimum requirements as set forth by the International Building Code and the Life Safety Code, as published by the National Fire Protection Administration.
- (cc) Lessor shall provide access to telecommunication and automation service providers under contract to the occupying agencies at appropriate times during construction.
- (dd) Lessor shall not unreasonably withhold the right of the Lessee to install a security system in the lease space, as requested by the Lessee. The security system shall remain the property of the Lessee or occupying agency/ies and may be removed at the end of the lease term. Lessor shall be responsible for providing all other building security at its expense.
- (ee) All exterior doors shall be keyed with non-duplicating keys. Lessor shall furnish keys, individually numbered, as requested by Lessee. All exterior exit doors shall be solid core doors (where applicable) and equipped, unless otherwise required by code, with deadbolt locks with a minimum one-inch throw bolt. All door hardware and automatic door closers shall be of sufficiently sturdy construction to ensure security.
- (ff) All offices and work areas shall have finished ceiling surfaces, unless otherwise approved by Lessee. Broken or stained acoustical tiles shall be replaced by Lessor in a timely manner. Ceiling tiles must be of sufficient quality and weight to not become dislodged due to the opening and closing of doors.
- (gg) All demising walls between Lessee space and other tenant space shall be extended from wall to the deck above the finished ceiling at Lessor's expense.
- (hh) The location of the HVAC unit(s) shall not unduly inconvenience the occupying agency, either due to maintenance requirements or noise levels. Lessor shall furnish a cost efficient central heat and cooling system. The heating and cooling temperatures shall be maintained in accordance to meet the goals of the Energy Management Plan Guide as set forth by the State Energy Conservation Office or TBPC.-The building must have a mechanical system that provides an indoor environment that is healthful, comfortable and free of objectionable odors. The heating, air conditioning and ventilation system shall comply with the requirements of the latest ASHRAE Standards for Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality (currently ASHRAE 62-1989) and the latest ASHRAE Standards for Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy (currently ASHRAE 55-1992).-Forced air cooling and heating shall be ducted and vented throughout the space to provide the most efficient manner of operation and

occupant comfort. Conditioned air shall be vented into each room and area with the exception of closets. Thermostats shall be provided as necessary to control conditions throughout the leased space. Numbers and locations of thermostats and associated zones or equipment shall accommodate all internal and external loads to provide uniform temperatures throughout the space. HVAC controls/thermostats shall have locking covers and one master key or tool shall be provided to the Occupying Agency. Lessor is responsible for balancing the HVAC system.

EXHIBIT C

ESCALATION CLAUSE (50%)

1. On each anniversary date of the lease, the total monthly cost of this lease agreement, as described in Exhibit A, may be adjusted to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index reflecting percentage increases or decreases. The Lessor must request any such increase in writing by June 15 of each year. Any agreed upon increase will become effective the following September 1.
2. The **Formula** for determining the amount of escalation allowable in any given contract year shall be:

$$\text{Base Factor X Percent Escalation Allowable} = \text{Amount of Escalation Allowed}$$

The new monthly rental would be the monthly rental in effect for the previous year of the contract increased by the "Amount of Escalation Allowed."

3. The **Percent Escalation Allowable** will be based on a percent change in the Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers (CPI-W, U.S. City Average) published by the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Washington, D.C. 20212. Percent changes shall be rounded to the nearest one tenth of one percent.

Example of Calculation – for Illustrative Purposes Only:

CPI-UW May 2015	175.9
CPI-UW May 2016	<u>179.6</u>
Change	3.7

$$3.7 / 175.9 = 2.1\% \text{ (Percentage Change)}$$

4. **Base Factor:** Fifty percent (50%) of the monthly rental currently in effect will be the base factor used to calculate the escalation.

Example:

If the total rental per month for the leased space is \$10,000, the base factor would be \$5,000. The base factor multiplied by the percent escalation allowable will result in the escalation allowable. The escalation allowable added to the current monthly rental will result in the new monthly rental.

Using the percent escalation example above, the new monthly rental would be $((\$10,000 \times 50\%) \times 2.1\%) + \$10,000 = \$10,105$.

5. The first escalation possible would be September 2014, or on the first anniversary based upon the percent change in the CPI from May 2013 to May 2014. Each succeeding year, the same procedure as outlined above will be used.

TXST: Property Exchange with the City of San Marcos

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to execute all documents and instruments necessary to resolve irregular boundaries with the City public right of way along Sessom Drive by exchanging lands with the City to create a uniform boundary and for the City to convey to Texas State the single block of Vista Street as part of the property exchange.

Explanation

The City of San Marcos is designing street and sidewalk improvements along Sessom Drive to improve safety and efficiency of this busy major arterial. To facilitate the planned improvements and to improve the common boundary between the San Marcos Campus of Texas State and the right-of-way for Sessom Drive, the City and Texas State will benefit from an exchange of lands.

Texas State acquired approximately two dozen separate parcels over several decades adjoining what is now known as Sessom Drive. Sessom Drive has been a roadway for the better part of a century and represents one of the primary arteries for vehicular traffic along the northern boundary of the Main Campus. The current design plans for the Sessom Improvement Project indicate that the common property line is at various points within the roadway or in the middle of planned sidewalks, and at other points some distance from any roadway or utility improvements and within areas often landscaped and maintained by Texas State.

The proposed exchange of real property rights will result in a regular defined boundary that protects the San Marcos Campus and allows the City to plan and execute planned road, sidewalk, electric, drainage, and other improvements within the public right-of-way and clearly defined easements. The acquisition of Vista Street will resolve ownership of the street and provide an important utility service corridor to the planned Engineering and Science Building.

A copy of the easement as reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor General Counsel is attached.

Sessom Drive Easement

Electric and Drainage Utility Easement Agreement

This agreement, dated _____, is between **Texas State University (Grantor)**, 601 University Drive, San Marcos, TX 78666 and the **City of San Marcos (Grantee)**, 600 E. Hopkins Street, San Marcos, Texas 78666.

1. Easement Granted

- 1.01. Permanent Easement. For valuable consideration received, Grantor grants to Grantee a permanent easement and right-of-way (the "Easement") along, over, under, and across the Grantor's property in San Marcos, Hays County, Texas, as described in by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part of this easement for all purposes (the "Easement Area"), to have and to hold this easement to Grantee and Grantee's successors and assigns forever.
- 1.02. Easement's Purpose. This easement, with its rights and privileges, shall be used for the purposes of placing, constructing, installing, reconstructing, operating, repairing, maintaining, inspecting, replacing, modifying or removing (in whole or in part) drainage system improvements, electric transmission and distribution and system poles and associated connecting lines, transformers and transformer pads, and all necessary or desirable appurtenances and equipment (the "Facilities"), with the components of the Facilities being located on the surface, e.g., poles, to be located in the areas as specifically identified and illustrated in the surface location plans attached hereto as Exhibit "B," provided that any change in the location of such surface components will be coordinated with and approved by Grantor, which approval will not be unreasonably withheld.
- a. Grantee shall have the right to cut, trim and remove trees, vegetation, undergrowth, structures, and other obstructions in the Easement Area as may injure, endanger, or interfere with the purposes of this easement. Grantee shall coordinate with Grantor prior to commencement of this type of work (except in cases of unscheduled emergency repairs needed to restore power and/or prevent imminent threat to public safety, e.g., severed power lines on the ground, in which case, Grantor will be contacted as soon as is reasonable under the circumstances).
 - b. It is understood and agreed that Grantor has significant improvements within the Easement Area and in the future reserves the right to expand said improvements, including; but not limited to: landscaping, fencing (but not concrete or masonry walls), provided that any fencing is crossing approximately perpendicular to the easement alignment or, if running parallel to the easement alignment, is no more than two feet from the adjacent public right-of-way), signage, paving, and associated irrigation and lighting that do not interfere with the purposes of this easement, subject to coordination with Grantee.
 - c. Grantor may not place, erect or maintain in the Easement Area (i) any permanent structures, including, but not limited to habitable structures such as residential dwellings or offices, (ii) any structure of any kind, in such proximity to the Facilities as would constitute a violation of the National Electric Safety Code in effect at the time the structure is erected, nor, (iii) without Grantee's prior written approval, any structure, including, but not limited to, drainage, filtration or detention ponds, or changes in grade, elevation or contour of the land which would impair Grantee's access to its Facilities.
- 1.03 Temporary Work Space. In addition to the permanent easement granted above, Grantor grants to Grantee the temporary right to occupy for the sole purpose of the initial construction of the Facilities, an area (Temporary Work Space Area) as depicted on Exhibit "C" attached hereto and

made a part hereof for all purposes Grantee will, as reasonably as is practicable, restore the surface of the land to a condition equal to or exceeding that existing prior to construction.

2. Easement's Duration

- 2.01. Duration. This easement shall continue for as long as Grantee shall operate permitted facilities in the Easement Area.
- 2.02. Automatic Termination. This easement will terminate when the purpose of the easement as described in section 1.02 ceases to exist, is abandoned by Grantee, or becomes impossible of performance for 180 consecutive days. Upon termination Grantee will execute such documents as Grantor may require in order to show that Grantee has abandoned the easement.
- 2.03. Discretionary Termination. If Grantee violates any of the terms of this agreement, then Grantor may terminate this easement after giving Grantee written notice of default. Upon receipt of written notice of default Grantee will have 30 days to remedy the violation. If the violation remains after 30 days from the date of notice of default, the easement will terminate and the Grantee will have 60 days from the date of termination to remove its property from the Easement Area.

3. Grantor's Rights Reserved

- 3.01. Grantor reserves, subject to the limitations herein, the right to use the surface of the Easement Area for any purpose that does not interfere with Grantee's use of the Easement Area.

4. Mutual obligations

- 4.01 Damage to Property. Except as otherwise provided herein, each party agrees that it shall be responsible, to extent permitted by law, for the cost of repairs and replacement of any property of the other damaged by such party's activities in the Easement Area.
- 4.02 Coordination. The parties will endeavor to coordinate all of their activities within the Easement Area and to cooperate so that Grantor's activities in the Easement Area do not interfere unreasonably with the purposes of this easement and Grantee's activities do not interfere unreasonably with Grantor's activities on Grantor's property.

5. General Provisions

- 5.01. Entire Agreement. This agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties relating to this subject. Any oral representations or modifications concerning this agreement shall not be effective. Any subsequent modification of this agreement must be in writing and signed by representatives of both parties.
- 5.02. Choice of Law. The parties will construe this easement according to the laws of the State of Texas and will perform all of their obligations under this easement in Hays County, Texas.

Dated this _____ day of August 2015.

Grantor: Texas State University

Vice President
Finance and Support Services

Date: _____

Grantee: City of San Marcos

Jared Miller, City Manager

Date:_____

Grantor's Acknowledgment

State of Texas §
 §
County of Hays §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 2015 by _____, Vice President for Finance and Support Service of Texas State University, in such capacity, on behalf of said entity.

Notary Public, State of Texas

Grantee's Acknowledgment

State of Texas §
 §
County of Hays §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 2015 by Jared Miller, as City Manager of City of San Marcos, in such capacity, on behalf of said entity.

[Exhibits to be attached as completed]

TXST: Acquisition of 1921 Old Ranch Road 12 and Conveyance of 0.26 acres on Sessom Drive

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to acquire 13.58 acres and improvements at 1921 Old Ranch Road 12, at a price not to exceed \$1,250,000, and as an offset to the cash consideration for the acquisition convey a tract of 0.26 acres of undeveloped land at a price equal to or not less than the appraised value and that the University's Vice President for Finance and Support Services be authorized to execute and accept all documents and instruments necessary to carry out the transaction as reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

Explanation

Texas State identified the subject acquisition property, known as 1921 Old Ranch Road 12, as meeting identified needs to support the Department of Anthropology and the Forensic Anthropology degree and Research Lab. The acquisition property includes 13.58 acres of land, a former commercial facility of approximately 12,000 square feet, and a single family residence of approximately 950 square feet. The property has been vacant for approximately two years and the commercial facility is currently finished out as a carpet showroom and warehouse. The subject property is ideally located near the San Marcos Campus and between the Forensic Anthropology Research Facility located on the Freeman Ranch and the Grady Early Forensic Anthropology Research Laboratory located at West Warehouse Building One. The subject property will meet the identified needs of the Department of Anthropology for additional office, lab, teaching, research, and demonstration space.

When the owners, Jerry D. and Linda G. Fields, were contacted regarding Texas State's interest in the property, the Fields' indicated their interest in selling, as well as their interest in accepting as partial consideration toward the purchase price an undeveloped parcel owned by Texas State across Sessom Drive from the San Marcos Campus. The 0.26 acre is not contiguous to any other Texas State lands and was identified in 2014 as surplus land following an inquiry from another party. Texas State placed the property on the market as surplus land through an Request For Proposals process in February 2014, but no acceptable offers were received. This transaction will allow the University to dispose of this property and receive a piece of property meeting a current need with additional acreage for future development. Satellite parking, recreation fields, and student housing are all options to be considered in the next campus master plan.

Two appraisals on the Old Ranch Road 12 property have been obtained by the University. The appraised values were \$2,820,000 and \$1,701,000, both well above the sales price.

The value of the University's 0.26 acres used to offset the purchase price will not be less than the appraised value. At the time of submission of this motion, the University has not yet received the appraisal.

Maps



**Texas State University System
Personnel**

Action Item

1. SHSU: Piper Professor

Consent

2. TSUS: CONSENT: Personnel

SHSU: Piper Professor

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The following resolution be adopted in recognition and appreciation of the honor brought to Sam Houston State University and the Texas State University System by Dr. Joyce McCauley, Piper Professor 2015.

Resolution

Whereas, Dr. Joyce McCauley, Professor of Education in the Department of Language, Literacy and Special Populations at Sam Houston State University, has been named a Piper Professor for 2015 by the Minnie Stevens Piper Foundation of San Antonio, Texas; and

Whereas, Dr. McCauley joins a distinguished group of Sam Houston State University faculty members previously named as Piper Professors: Hazel Floyd (1961), George Killinger (1968), Mary Frances Park (1981), Fisher Tull (1984), Ralph Pease (1987), Witold Lukaszewski (1991), Rolando V. del Carmen (1998), Caroline Crimm (2004), Victor Sower (2005), James S. Olson (2006), Frank Fair (2011), and Balasundram Maniam (2012); and

Whereas, Dr. McCauley was selected from many outstanding educators nominated throughout the State of Texas to receive this prestigious award, which recognizes distinguished achievement in teaching in Texas colleges and universities; and

Whereas, Dr. McCauley was nominated for the Piper award by her faculty peers and strongly supported by her colleagues, students, and former students; and

Whereas, Dr. McCauley, since joining Sam Houston State University in 1993, has become one of only six Sam Houston State University faculty members to win two of the University's highest honors: Excellence in Service (2009) and Excellence in Teaching (2013); and

Whereas, Dr. McCauley's admiration and respect as an educator is evidenced by the numerous honors bestowed upon her, including the Alphi Chi National Honor Society Outstanding Teacher Award (2010), Professor Emeritus at the University of Guam (1998), and the College of Education Faculty Excellence Awards for Outstanding Grantsmanship (2014), Outstanding Community Engagement (2011), and Outstanding Teaching (2008); and

Whereas, Dr. McCauley has demonstrated a dedicated and consistent record of scholarly activity, including numerous journal publications and presentations at international, national, and regional conferences; and

Whereas, Dr. McCauley epitomizes the ideal that the pursuit of excellence is a lifelong endeavor through her 45 years as an educator dedicated to reading and literacy; and

Whereas, Dr. McCauley is responsible for the development and continued success of the SHSU Center for Community Engagement and the University's commitment to academic community engagement; and

Whereas, Dr. McCauley's dedication and service to her discipline as well as her

community span beyond that of the University into both local and regional areas through her creation of and continued dedication to the Full Circle Literacy Initiative and Senior Reader Program; and

Whereas, Dr. McCauley has been motivated by a sense of responsibility and commitment, has provided a model of professional success, and has instilled inspiration and admiration by students as well as members of the faculty and staff of Sam Houston State University; be it therefore

Resolved, that all elements of Sam Houston State University proffer to Professor Joyce McCauley their gratitude and esteem; and be it further

Resolved, that the entire Sam Houston State University community and the Board of Regents, The Texas State University System, honor Dr. Joyce McCauley as a Minnie Stevens Piper Professor of 2015, the thirteenth Piper Professor at Sam Houston State University.

TSUS: Personnel Actions

Recommendation

The proposed Personnel Actions for the Texas State University System components be approved.

Background

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.2 Personnel*, the following actions shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

PERSONNEL REPORT - LAMAR UNIVERSITY

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

RESIGNATION

1. Akright, Jan; Instructor, Nursing, effective May 31, 2015.
2. Conley, Deena; Chair/Prof, Theatre/Dance, effective May 31, 2015.
3. Gietz, Merrilee; Assist Prof, Deaf Stud/Ed, effective May 31, 2015.
4. Goodwin, Mary; Instructor, Nursing, effective May 31, 2015.
5. Smith, Robin; Instructor, Music, effective May 31, 2015.
6. Wallace, Faith; Assist Prof, Nursing, effective May 31, 2015.

RETIREMENT

1. Andrews, Jean; Int Chair/Prof, Deaf Stud/Ed, effective May 31, 2015.
2. Bridges, Christine; Professor, English/M Lang, effective August 31, 2015.
3. Saur, Pamela; Professor, English/M Lang, effective May 31, 2015.
4. Saur, Stephen; Assist Prof, Soc/SW/CJ, effective May 31, 2015.
5. Smith, Sheila; Assoc Prof, Nursing, effective May 31, 2015.

SEPARATION

1. Fitzpatrick, Oney; Assoc Prof, Physics, deceased, effective June 1, 2015.
2. Jenkins, Marshall; Assoc Prof, Ed Leadership, effective May 31, 2015.

TERMINAL CONTRACT

1. Goldbeck, Tanya; Assist Prof, Teach Ed, effective 2015-16.
2. Thompson, S. Greg; Chair/Assist Prof, Fam & Con Sci, effective 2015-16.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. Castillon, Catalina; Assoc Prof, English/M Lang, returned from Fac Dev Leave, effective June 1, 2015.
2. Chinn, Kathleen; Assoc Prof, Deaf Stud/Ed, Leave without Pay, effective June 1, 2015.
3. Freyermuth, Sherry; Assist Prof, Art, returned from FMLA, effective April 7, 2015.
4. Jao, Mien; Professor, Civil Engr, returned from Fac Dev Leave, effective June 1, 2015.
5. Lou, Helen; Professor, Chem Engr, returned from Fac Dev Leave, effective June 1, 2015.
6. Mullican, Jeanne; Clinic Instr, Health & Kine, begin FMLA, effective April 29, 2015.
7. Mullican, Jeanne; Clinic Instr, Health & Kine, returned from FMLA, effective June 11, 2015.
8. Sato, Yasuko; Assist Prof, History, returned from Fac Dev Leave, effective June 1, 2015.
9. Vanderleeuw; James, Professor, Political Sci, returned from Fac Dev Leave, effective June 1, 2015.
10. Xiao, Jingshan; Assist Prof, Library, begin FMLA, effective April 28, 2015.
11. Xiao, Jingshan; Assist Prof, Library, returned from FMLA, effective May 26, 2015.

The following faculty received a salary supplement for teaching one course during the 2015 May Mini session.

Name	Deg	Rank	Department	%FTE	Salary	Period
------	-----	------	------------	------	--------	--------

COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

R	Alasti, Sanaz	SJD	Assist Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Boone, Rebecca	PhD	Assoc Prof	History	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Bronson, Eric	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Clanahan, Carolyn	MS	Instructor	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Das, Kumer	PhD	Assoc Prof	Math	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Davis, Terri	PhD	Chair/Assoc Prof	Political Sci	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Forret, Jeffrey	PhD	Assoc Prof	History	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Garcia, Jesus	PhD	Visit Assist Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Gummelt, Virginia	MSW	Instructor	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Harden, Garrick	PhD	Assist Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Hsu, Henda	PhD	Assist Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Lanier, Boyd	PhD	Assoc Prof	Political Sci	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Rudholm, Anne	MFA	Instructor	English/M Lang	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Scheer, Mary	PhD	Chair/Prof	History	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Sowers, Thomas	PhD	Assoc Prof	Political Sci	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Stewart, Arthur	PhD	Assoc Prof	English/M Lang	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Svyeshnikova, Natalie	MS	Adjunct	Math	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Terry, Randall	PhD	Assist Prof	Biology	1.0	\$5,476	MM 2015
R	Turk, Janet	MA	Instructor	English/M Lang	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Yoder, Howard	PhD	Assoc Prof	Biology	1.0	\$5,476	MM 2015

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

None to Report

CENTER FOR COLLEGE READINESS

None to Report

CENTER FOR DISTANCE EDUCATION

None to Report

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION & HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

R	Boatwright, John	PhD	Chair/Prof	Health & Kine	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Carter, Rick	PhD	Professor	Health & Kine	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Hernandez, Barbara	PhD	Professor	Health & Kine	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Joshi, Praphul	PhD	Assoc Prof	Health & Kine	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Msengi, Israel	EdD	Assist Prof	Health & Kine	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Ruiz, Connie	PhD	Assoc Prof	Fam & Con Sci	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Shows, Amy	PhD	Professor	Fam & Con Sci	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

R	Barzegaranbaboli, Mohammadreza	PhD	Assist Prof	Elect Engr	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Sayil, Selahattin	PhD	Assoc Prof	Elect Engr	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Wang, Ruhai	PhD	Professor	Elect Engr	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS & COMMUNICATION

R	Bhayroo, Shenid	PhD	Assist Prof	Communication	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Jones, Lakeysha	MA	Instructor	Communication	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Reading, Heather	AuD	Assist Prof	Spch/Hearing	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Stanley, O'Brien	MFA	Professor	Communication	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015
R	Stanley, Ruth	MA	Instructor	Communication	1.0	\$4,109	MM 2015

LIBRARY

None to Report

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

Name	Deg	Rank	Department	%FTE	Salary	Period
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES						
R Alasti, Sanaz	PhD	Assist Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$4,554	SI 2015
R Alasti, Sanaz	PhD	Assist Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$4,554	SIII 2015
R Andreev, Valentin	PhD	Professor	Math	.50	\$6,778	SI 2015
R Andrei, Stefan	PhD	Assoc Prof	Computer Sci	.50	\$8,084	SI 2015
R Andrei, Stefan	PhD	Assoc Prof	Computer Sci	.50	\$8,084	SIII 2015
R Aronson, Elizabeth	PhD	Professor	Psychology	1.0	\$12,157	SI 2015
R Babineaux, Justin	MS	Adjunct	Psychology	.40	\$2,737	SI 2015
R Bardenhagen, Heidi	PhD	Assist Prof	English/M Lang	.50	\$3,907	SI 2015
R Bartlett, Karen	MA	Instructor	English/M Lang	.50	\$3,000	SIII 2015
R Bernazzani, Paul	PhD	Assoc Prof	Chem/Biochem	.50	\$6,123	SIII 2015
R Bradley, Jerry	PhD	Professor	English/M Lang	.50	\$7,743	SI 2015
R Brice, Gary	MS	Instructor	Math	1.0	\$7,753	SI 2015
R Brockman, Jennifer	MA	Instructor	English/M Lang	.50	\$2,797	SI 2015
R Bridges, Christine	PhD	Professor	English/M Lang	1.0	\$12,350	SIII 2015
R Bronson, Eric	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$13,630	SI 2015
R Bronson, Eric	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$6,815	SIII 2015
R Bryan, Jimmy	PhD	Assoc Prof	History	1.0	\$9,558	SI 2015
R Butler, Kristina	MS	Adjunct	Political Sci	.40	\$2,800	SI 2015
R Carey, Donald	MA	Instructor	English/M Lang	.50	\$3,732	SIII 2015
N Carona, Ken	MS	Adjunct	Psychology	.50	\$5,474	Fall 2015
R Chandrasekaran, Perumalreddy	PhD	Assist Prof	Chem/Biochem	1.0	\$9,061	SI 2015
R Chang, Chiung-Fang	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$5,281	SI 2015
R Chang, Chiung-Fang	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$10,561	SIII 2015
R Chiou, Paul	PhD	Professor	Math	.50	\$7,001	SI 2015
R Chiou, Paul	PhD	Professor	Math	.50	\$7,001	SIII 2015
R Chou, Ching-En	PhD	Instructor	Chem/Biochem	1.0	\$7,001	SI 2015
R Christensen, Ana	PhD	Assoc Prof	Biology	1.0	\$11,374	SI 2015
R Clanahan, Carolyn	MS	Instructor	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$3,627	SIII 2015
R Clanahan, Michael	MS	Adjunct	Biology	13.33	\$1,000	SIII 2015
R Cochran, Glynda	PhD	Instructor	Nursing	122.12	\$11,676	SIII 2015
R Couch, P. J.	PhD	Assist Prof	Math	.67	\$6,667	SI 2015
R Curl, Eileen	PhD	Professor	Nursing	.50	\$9,502	SIII 2015
R Curl, Eileen	PhD	Professor	Nursing	41.65	\$7,919	SIII 2015
R Daigrepont, Lloyd	PhD	Professor	English/M Lang	.50	\$5,692	SI 2015
R Daniel, Bobby	PhD	Professor	Math	1.0	\$12,676	SI 2015
R Das, Kumer	PhD	Assoc Prof	Math	1.0	\$22,760	Sum 2015
R Davis, Terri	PhD	Assoc Prof	Political Sci	.50	\$6,546	SI 2015
R De La Madrid, Rafael	PhD	Instructor	Physics	1.0	\$9,559	SI 2015
R Doiron, Jesse	MA	Instructor	English/M Lang	.50	\$3,817	SIII 2015
R Ervin, Melvin	MA	Instructor	BAAS	1.0	\$6,312	SIII 2015
R Ford, Mary	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	122.12	\$11,665	SIII 2015
R Garcia, Jesus	PhD	Visit Assist Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$8,000	SI 2015
R Garza, Andrew	MS	Adjunct	Psychology	.40	\$2,737	SI 2015
R Gilcrease, Jack	MS	Instructor	Math	1.17	\$8,823	SIII 2015
R Gummelt, Virginia	MS	Instructor	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$8,382	SIII 2015
R Gunaydin-Sen, Ozge	PhD	Assist Prof	Chem/Biochem	1.0	\$8,552	SI 2015
R Hale, Regina	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	.50	\$5,525	SI 2015
R Hall, Iva	PhD	Assoc Prof	Nursing	91.63	\$14,030	SIII 2015
R Harden, Garrick	PhD	Assist Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$4,247	SIII 2015
R Harding, Rose	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	124.95	\$13,691	SIII 2015
R Heintzelman, Patricia	MS	Instructor	English/M Lang	.50	\$3,147	SI 2015
R Hoch, Matthew	PhD	Assoc Prof	Biology	.50	\$5,476	SI 2015

R	Hsu, Hendu	PhD	Assist Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$8,667	SIII 2015
N	Jasdeep, Pannu	MS	Instructor	Math	1.0	\$57,000	2015-16
R	Johnson, Gretchen	MFA	Instructor	English/M Lang	.50	\$2,863	SIII 2015
R	Jordan, Jim	PhD	Professor	Earth/Space Sci	.50	\$7,756	SI 2015
R	Koh, Hikyoo	PhD	Professor	Computer Sci	.50	\$8,679	SI 2015
R	Kondo, Allison	MS	Adjunct	Psychology	.40	\$2,737	SI 2015
R	Kucknoor, Ashwini	PhD	Assoc Prof	Biology	1.0	\$9,854	SI 2015
R	Lanier, Boyd	PhD	Assoc Prof	Political Sci	.50	\$6,273	SI 2015
R	Lei, Xiangyang	PhD	Assist Prof	Chem/Biochem	1.0	\$9,084	SI 2015
R	Lian, Ian	PhD	Assist Prof	Biology	1.0	\$8,882	SI 2015
R	Lin, Cheng-Hsien	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW.CJ	.50	\$5,239	SI 2015
R	Lin, Cheng-Hsien	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$10,478	SIII 2015
R	Liu, Jiangjiang	PhD	Assoc Prof	Computer Sci	1.0	\$15,522	SI 2015
N	Lopez, Julio	PhD	Assist Prof	Earth/Space Sci	1.0	\$90,000	2015-16
R	Lumpkin, Richard	PhD	Assoc Prof	Chem/Biochem	1.0	\$13,385	SI 2015
R	Maesumi, Mohsen	PhD	Assoc Prof	Math	1.0	\$13,097	SI 2015
R	Makki, Kami	PhD	Assoc Prof	Computer Sci	1.0	\$15,509	SI 2015
R	Mann, Judith	PhD	Assoc Prof	Psychology	.50	\$6,047	SI 2015
R	Martin, Christopher	PhD	Assoc Prof	Chem/Biochem	1.0	\$11,119	SI 2015
R	Mayper, Theresa	MA	Instructor	BAAS	1.0	\$6,312	SIII 2015
R	McAfee, Nancye	PhD	Instructor	Nursing	41.66	\$4,813	SIII 2015
R	McAfee, Nancye	PhD	Instructor	Nursing	.50	\$5,776	SIII 2015
R	Mengerink, Mark	PhD	Assoc Prof	History	1.0	\$9,495	SI 2015
R	Moore, Maresha	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	1.0	\$9,001	SIII 2015
R	Muzorewa, Gwinyai	PhD	Assist Prof	History	1.0	\$8,334	SI 2015
R	Nicoletto, Paul	PhD	Professor	Biology	1.0	\$14,694	SI 2015
N	Ojemeni, Stacey	MSN	Adjunct	Nursing	.80	\$5,600	SIII 2015
N	Pannu, Jasdeep	MS	Instructor	Math	1.0	\$57,000	2015-2016
R	Parish, Cynthia	EdD	Instructor	Earth/Space Sci	66.67	\$3,778	SI 2015
R	Pearce, Gloria	MA	Instructor	English/M Lang	.50	\$2,860	SIII 2015
R	Peterman, Keili	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	124.95	\$11,667	SIII 2015
R	Pipkins, Cynthia	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	.50	\$5,189	SIII 2015
R	Popp, Charles	MA	Instructor	English/M Lang	.50	\$2,863	SIII 2015
R	Posey, Amanda	MS	Instructor	Biology	1.0	\$6,462	SI 2015
R	Poston, Wiley	MA	Instructor	History	1.0	\$5,458	SIII 2015
R	Price, Terry	PhD	Instructor	Physics	.50	\$3,624	SIV 2015
R	Richards, Garry	MA	Adjunct	English/M Lang	.20	\$933	SP 2015
R	Rinker, Martha	PhD	Assist Prof	Psychology	1.0	\$10,558	SI 2015
R	Robinson, Linda Ruth	PhD	Assoc Prof	Nursing	.50	\$7,650	SIII 2015
R	Roden, Timothy	PhD	Assoc Prof	Computer Sci	.50	\$7,593	SI 2015
N	Saucedo, Richard	MA	Instructor	English/M Lang	1.0	\$40,000	2015-16
R	Sen, Cengiz	PhD	Instructor	Physics	1.0	\$6,918	SI 2015
R	Seratt, Jim	MA	Instructor	History	1.0	\$5,667	SI 2015
R	Seymour, Rebekah	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	1.0	\$9,333	SIII 2015
R	Seymour, Rebekah	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	.50	\$4,667	SIII 2015
R	Shukla, Shyam	PhD	Professor	Chem/Biochem	1.0	\$15,307	SI 2015
R	Smith, Judy	PhD	Assist Prof	Nursing	33.33	\$4,163	SI 2015
R	Smith, Sheila	PhD	Adjunct	Nursing	.40	\$4,500	SIII 2015
R	Soularie, Crystal	MSN	Adjunct	Nursing	.80	\$5,600	SIII 2015
R	Sowers, Thomas	PhD	Assoc Prof	Political Sci	1.0	\$10,530	SI 2015
R	Sparks, Lorraine	MS	Adjunct	Chem/Biochem	.40	\$3,000	SI 2015
R	Staub, Nancy	MA	Instructor	English/M Lang	1.0	\$6,909	SIII 2015
R	Stewart, Arthur	PhD	Assoc Prof	English/M Lang	.50	\$5,667	SI 2015
R	Stinson, Cynthia	PhD	Int Chair/Assoc Prof	Nursing	.50	\$7,993	SIII 2015
N	Stokes, Kevin	PhD	Chair/Prof	Physics	1.0	\$92,000	2015-16
R	Sullivan, Michael	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$14,351	SIII 2015
R	Sun, Frank	MS	Instructor	Computer Sci	16.67	\$1,214	SI 2015
N	Tahaney, Craig	JD	Adjunct	Political Sci	.80	\$5,600	SI 2015
N	Tahaney, Craig	JD	Instructor	Political Sci	1.0	\$45,000	2015-16
R	Talenda, Valerie	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	1.0	\$9,370	SIII 2015
R	Terry, Randall	PhD	Assist Prof	Biology	1.0	\$10,145	SI 2015
R	Theford, Jennifer	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	122.22	\$10,996	SIII 2015
R	Tomplait, Deborah	MS	Instructor	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$4,181	SI 2015

R	Walker, Mary	MSN	Assist Prof	Nursing	91.63	\$10,659	SIII 2015
R	Wang, Sujing	PhD	Instructor	Computer Sci	66.67	\$5,068	SIII 2015
R	Westgate, James	PhD	Professor	Earth/Space Sci	.50	\$7,622	SI 2015
R	White, Kelli	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	1.0	\$9,567	SIII 2015
R	Wilkinson, MaryE	PhD	Assoc Prof	Math	.50	\$6,720	SIII 2015
R	Williams, Sharon	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	.50	\$5,154	SIII 2015
R	Worley, Robert	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$4,792	SIII 2015
R	Worley, Vidisha	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$4,792	SIII 2015
R	Zani, Steven	PhD	Professor	English/M Lang	1.0	\$14,207	SIII 2015
R	Zarzosa, Miguel	MA	Adjunct	English/M Lang	.40	\$2,800	SI 2015
R	Zarzosa, Miguel	MA	Adjunct	English/M Lang	.40	\$2,800	SIII 2015
R	Zarzosa, Norma	MA	Instructor	English/M Lang	1.0	\$6,583	SI 2015
R	Zarzosa, Norma	MA	Instructor	English/M Lang	.50	\$3,292	SIII 2015

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

R	Badua, Francisco	PhD	Assoc Prof	Acct & Bus Law	.50	\$9,604	SI 2015
R	Bandyopadhyay, Kakoli	PhD	Chair/Prof	Info Sys & Anal	.50	\$10,669	SI 2015
R	Bandyopadhyay, Kakoli	PhD	Chair/Prof	Info Sys & Anal	1.0	\$10,669	SIII 2015
R	Barnes, Cynthia	EdD	Professor	Info Sys & Anal	1.0	\$14,584	SI 2015
R	Burns, Clare	MBA	Instructor	Acct & Bus Law	1.0	\$12,144	SI 2015
R	Cavaliere, Frank	JD	Professor	Acct & Bus Law	1.0	\$19,495	SI 2015
N	Chen, Chun-Da	PhD	Assoc Prof	Econ & Finance	1.0	\$125,000	2015-16
R	El-Houbi, Ashraf	PhD	Assoc Prof	Info Sys & Anal	1.0	\$14,982	SI 2015
R	Flosi, Alicen	PhD	Instructor	Info Sys & Anal	.50	\$5,695	SIII 2015
R	Fraccastoro, Katherine	PhD	Assoc Prof	Mgmt & Mktg	1.0	\$16,007	SI 2015
R	Ghosh, Kaushik	PhD	Assist Prof	Info Sys & Anal	.50	\$8,440	SI 2015
R	Ghosh, Kaushik	PhD	Assist Prof	Info Sys & Anal	1.0	\$16,879	SIII 2015
R	Godkin, Roy Lynn	PhD	Professor	Mgmt & Mktg	1.0	\$20,919	SIII 2015
R	Kenyon, George	PhD	Assoc Prof	Mgmt & Mktg	.50	\$8,602	SI 2015
R	Mandal, Purnendu	PhD	Professor	Info Sys & Anal	1.0	\$20,018	SI 2015
R	McCullough, John	PhD	Assist Prof	Econ & Finance	1.0	\$14,279	SIII 2015
R	McCoy, Timothy	PhD	Assoc Prof	Acct & Bus Law	1.0	\$17,620	SI 2015
R	Mulvaney, Toni	JD	Professor	Acct & Bus Law	.50	\$9,218	SIII 2015
R	Natarajan, Vivek	PhD	Assoc Prof	Mgmt & Mktg	.50	\$8,061	SI 2015
R	Neuhauser, Karyn	PhD	Assoc Prof	Econ & Finance	1.0	\$17,314	SI 2015
R	Price, Donald	PhD	Professor	Econ & Finance	1.0	\$17,775	SI 2015
R	Rose, David	MBA	Instructor	Acct & Bus Law	.50	\$5,139	SIII 2015
N	Safa, Mahdi	PhD	Assist Prof	Const Mgmt	1.0	\$82,500	2015-2016
R	Sen, Kabir	PhD	Chair/Prof	Mgmt & Mktg	.50	\$9,603	SI 2015
N	Shah, Karika	MBA	Adjunct	Info Sys & Anal	.40	\$7,900	Fall 2015
R	Watanabe, Hiroki	PhD	Visit Instr	Econ & Finance	1.0	\$10,175	SI 2015
R	Weeks, Kelly	PhD	Assist Prof	Mgmt & Mktg	1.0	\$16,333	SI 2015
N	Zhao, Yu	MS	Instructor	Info Sys & Anal	1.0	\$105,000	2015-16

CENTER FOR COLLEGE READINESS

R	Carter, Ivalynn	MEd	Instructor	Coll Readiness	1.0	\$6,649	SIII 2015
R	Karahouni, Ismail	MS	Instructor	Coll Readiness	.50	\$3,816	SI 2015
R	Riley, Melissa	MS	Instructor	Coll Readiness	.50	\$3,098	SI 2015
R	Titus, Freddie	EdD	Adjunct	Coll Readiness	.50	\$3,000	SIII 2015

CENTER FOR DISTANCE EDUCATION

R	Deluca, Lorraine	EdD	Adjunct	English/M Lang	.20	\$2,800	SP 2015
---	------------------	-----	---------	----------------	-----	---------	---------

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION & HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

R	Abernathy, Kay	EdD	Assoc Prof	Ac Partnership	1.0	\$12,325	SI 2015
R	Adams, Nancy	EdD	Assoc Prof	Ac Partnership	.50	\$6,406	SI 2015
N	Aissen, Kelly	PhD	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.49	\$3,000	Fall 2015
R	Allen, Shannon	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	SIII 2015
R	Arterbury, Elvis	PhD	Professor	Ed Leadership	.50	\$7,565	SI 2015

R	Arterbury, Elvis	PhD	Professor	Ac Partnership	.50	\$7,565	SI 2015
R	Azodi, Donna	EdD	Assist Prof	Ac Partnership	.50	\$5,833	SI 2015
R	Bain, Richard	MEd	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	SIII 2015
N	Barnett, Melinda	EdD	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.20	\$3,500	SP 2015
R	Beard, Ronald	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	SIII 2015
R	Boatwright, John	PhD	Professor	Health & Kine	.50	\$6,652	SI 2015
R	Boatwright, John	PhD	Professor	Health & Kine	.50	\$6,652	SIII 2015
R	Borel, DarylAnn	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ac Partnership	.50	\$5,167	SI 2015
R	Bussey, Lauren	PhD	PT Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$3,000	SIII 2015
R	Butaud, Gayle	EdD	Instructor	Teacher Ed	.50	\$5,070	SI 2015
R	Byas, Deidra	MEd	Visit Instr	C & SP	.50	\$4,833	SI 2015
R	Byas, Deidra	MEd	Visit Instr	Ac Partnership	.50	\$4,833	SI 2015
R	Carter, Rick	PhD	Professor	Health & Kine	.50	\$6,280	SIII 2015
R	Chen, Jau-Jiin	PhD	Assoc Prof	Fam & Con Sci	.50	\$5,650	SIII 2015
R	Colunga, Tonya	MEd	Clinic Instr	Ac Partnership	.50	\$4,584	SI 2015
R	Cummings, Cynthia	EdD	Assist Prof	Ac Partnership	.50	\$5,821	SI 2015
R	Cummings, Cynthia	EdD	Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$5,821	SII 2015
R	Dahm, Molly	PhD	Assoc Prof	Fam & Con Sci	.50	\$5,833	SI 2015
R	Davis, Randy	PhD	Assist Prof	Ac Partnership	.50	\$5,064	SI 2015
R	Davis, Randy	PhD	Assist Prof	Ac Partnership	.50	\$5,064	SIII 2015
R	Fikac, Natalie	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	SIII 2015
R	Flamez, Brande	PhD	Dist Clinic Prof	Ac Partnership	.50	\$4,584	SI 2015
R	Flamez, Brande	PhD	Dist Clinic Prof	Ac Partnership	.50	\$4,583	SIII 2015
N	Fong, Donna	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$55,000	2015-16
R	Gauthreaux, Kimberly	MS	Clinic Instr	Health & Kine	.50	\$3,333	SI 2015
N	Golson, Angela	PhD	PT Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$4,000	SP 2015
R	Golson, Angela	PhD	PT Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$3,000	SIII 2015
R	Greenidge, Wendy	PhD	Assist Prof	Ac Partnership	1.0	\$11,167	SI 2015
R	Hamza, Mohammad	PhD	Professor	Ac Partnership	.50	\$6,091	SI 2015
R	Harris, Patricia	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ac Partnership	.50	\$4,714	SI 2015
R	Harris, Patricia	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ac Partnership	.50	\$4,714	SIII 2015
N	Hebert, Sonja	MEd	PT Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$2,000	SP 2015
R	Hebert, Sonja	MEd	PT Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$6,000	SIII 2015
R	Henry, Lula	EdD	Assoc Prof	Teacher Ed	.50	\$6,844	SI 2015
R	Hernandez, Barbara	PhD	Professor	Health & Kine	1.0	\$12,479	SI 2015
R	Holland, Deidre	PhD	Visit Instr	Health & Kine	.50	\$4,167	SI 2015
R	Holland, Deidre	PhD	Visit Instr	Health & Kine	.50	\$4,167	SIII 2015
N	Izzard, Lakliesha	PhD	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.49	\$3,000	SI 2015
R	Joshi, Praphul	PhD	Assoc Prof	Health & Kine	.50	\$5,667	SI 2015
R	Karlin, Andrea	PhD	Professor	Teacher Ed	.50	\$6,682	SI 2015
R	Keith, Marc	PhD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	SIII 2015
R	Killough, Jill	PhD	Assist Prof	Fam & Con Sci	.50	\$4,949	SI 2015
R	Lopez, Belinda	PhD	Assist Prof	Ac Partnership	1.0	\$9,980	SI 2015
R	Martin, Gary	EdD	Professor	Ac Partnership	.50	\$7,556	SI 2015
R	Mohr, John	PhD	Assist Prof	Ac Partnership	1.0	\$9,743	SI 2015
N	Moore Jr, Alan	PhD	Assoc Prof	Health & Kine	1.0	\$65,000	2015-16
R	Morales, Julio	PhD	Assist Prof	Health & Kine	1.0	\$11,837	SI 2015
R	Moye-Lavergne, Gatsy	MEd	Adjunct	Teacher Ed	.20	\$2,737	SP 2015
R	Msengi, Israel	EdD	Assist Prof	Health & Kine	1.0	\$10,112	SI 2015
R	Mylroie, Robika	PhD	PT Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$6,000	SIII 2015
R	Nelson, Cheryl	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ac Partnership	1.0	\$8,901	SI 2015
R	Nguyen, Anna	EdD	Assist Prof	Ac Partnership	1.0	\$10,333	SI 2015
R	Nicks, Robert	EdD	Assoc Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$6,667	SI 2015
R	Ordway, Ann	JD	Dist Clinic Prof	Ac Partnership	1.0	\$9,167	SI 2015
R	Pekar, Marian	MEd	Adjunct	Teacher Ed	.20	\$2,737	SP 2015
R	Perera-Diltz, Dilani	PhD	Assoc Prof	C & SP	.50	\$6,083	SI 2015
R	Perera-Diltz, Dilani	PhD	Assoc Prof	Ac Partnership	.50	\$6,083	SI 2015
N	Powers, Yulandol	PhD	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.49	\$3,000	Fall 2015
R	Puente, Christina	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ac Partnership	.50	\$4,584	SI 2015
R	Rios, Cristina	PhD	Assoc Prof	Teacher Ed	1.0	\$16,053	SI 2015
R	Roork, Ellen	MEd	PT Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$6,000	SIII 2015
R	Ruiz, Connie	PhD	Assoc Prof	Fam & Con Sci	1.0	\$12,526	SI 2015
R	Sheperis, Donna	PhD	Assoc Prof	Ac Partnership	1.0	\$12,167	SI 2015
R	Shows, Amy	PhD	Professor	Ac Partnership	.50	\$7,004	SIII 2015

N	Simpson, Teresa	EdD	Clinic Inst/ Study Abroad Coord	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$60,000	2015-16
R	Snook, Joy	PhD	Assist Prof	C & SP	.50	\$4,750	SIII 2015
R	Snook, Joy	PhD	Assist Prof	Ac Partnership	.50	\$4,750	SIII 2015
N	Spicer-Runnels, Ashley	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	SP 2015
N	Thibodeaux, Tilisa	EdD	Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$65,000	2015-16
N	Thibodeaux, Tilisa	EdD	Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$5,417	SI 2015
R	Thompson, Bob	PhD	Professor	Ed Leadership	.50	\$5,461	SI 2015
R	Thompson, Stewart	PhD	Assist Prof	Ac Partnership	.50	\$5,651	SIII 2015
N	Tresslar, Christopher	PhD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$55,000	2015-16
N	Wagener, Alwin	MEd	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.49	\$3,000	SI 2015
R	Walker Jr, William	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$1,067	SP 2015
R	Wallace, David	PhD	Assist Prof	Ac Partnership	.50	\$5,833	SI 2015
R	Wallet, Kimberly	PhD	Assoc Prof	Fam & Con Sci	1.0	\$12,112	SI 2015
R	Wheeler, Melissa	PhD	Dist Clinic Prof	Ac Partnership	1.0	\$9,168	SI 2015
R	Whitaker, Rachel	MEd	Visit Assist Prof	Ac Partnership	1.0	\$9,070	SI 2015
R	Wines, Lisa	PhD	Assist Prof	C & SP	.50	\$5,417	SI 2015
R	Wines, Lisa	PhD	Assist Prof	Ac Partnership	.50	\$5,417	SI 2015

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

N	Almallahi, Hussein	MS	Instructor	Elect Engr	1.0	\$60,000	2015-16
R	Barzegaranbaboli, Mohammadreza	PhD	Assist Prof	Elect Engr	1.0	\$6,666	SI 2015
R	Benson, Tracy	PhD	Assist Prof	Chem Engr	1.0	\$12,968	SI 2015
N	Beheshti, Ali	PhD	Assist Prof	Mech Engr	1.0	\$90,000	2015-16
R	Brake, Nicholas	PhD	Assist Prof	Civil Engr	1.0	\$13,411	SI 2015
N	Cai, Tianxing	PhD	Visit Assist Prof	Chem Engr	1.0	\$70,000	2015-16
R	Chen, Daniel	PhD	Professor	Chem Engr	1.0	\$19,772	SI 2015
R	Chu, Hsing-wei	PhD	Chair/Prof	Mech Engr	.50	\$11,369	SIII 2015
R	Curry, James	PhD	Assoc Prof	Indus Engr	.50	\$6,918	Sum III
R	Fan, Xuejun	PhD	Professor	Mech Engr	1.0	\$15,536	SI 2015
R	Guduru, Ramesh	PhD	Assist Prof	Mech Engr	.50	\$6,584	SI 2015
N	Hu, Shihao	PhD	Visit Assist Prof	Mech Engr	1.0	\$70,000	2015-16
N	Jeffryes, Clayton	PhD	Assist Prof	Chem Engr	1.0	\$90,000	2015-16
N	Knight, Daniel	MS	Visit Assist Prof	Chem Engr	1.0	\$70,000	2015-16
R	Li, Yueqing	PhD	Assist Prof	Indus Engr	1.0	\$13,167	SI 2015
R	Liu, Xinyu	PhD	Assoc Prof	Indus Engr	1.0	\$13,825	SI 2015
R	Li, Xian Chang	PhD	Assoc Prof	Mech Engr	.50	\$6,733	SI 2015
N	Mazumder, A.K.M. Monayem	PhD	Visit Assist Prof	Mech Engr	1.0	\$70,000	2015-16
R	Richmond, Peyton	PhD	Assoc Prof	Chem Engr	1.0	\$30,631	Sum 2015
R	Reddy, G.N.	PhD	Assoc Prof	Elect Engr	1.0	\$16,139	SI 2015
R	Sayil, Selahattin	PhD	Assoc Prof	Elect Engr	66.64	\$5,479	SI 2015
N	Sima, Mohammad	PhD	Visit Assist Prof	Indus Engr	1.0	\$65,000	2015-16
R	Tadmor, Rafael	PhD	Assoc Prof	Chem Engr	1.0	\$14,578	SI 2015
R	Tcheslavski, Gleb	PhD	Assoc Prof	Elect Engr	.50	\$7,062	SI 2015
R	Srinivasan, Malur	PhD	Professor	Mech Engr	.50	\$8,389	SI 2015
R	Wari, Ezra	MS	Instructor	Indus Engr	1.0	\$60,000	2015-16
R	Wari, Ezra	MS	Instructor	Indus Engr	.50	\$5,000	SIII 2015
R	Wari, Ezra	ME	Instructor	Indus Engr	.50	\$5,000	SI 2015
R	Wu, Xing	PhD	Assist Prof	Civil Engr	1.0	\$13,393	SI 2015
R	Wujcik, Evan	PhD	Assist Prof	Chem Engr	1.0	\$12,468	SI 2015
N	Xiang, Yisha	PhD	Assist Prof	Indus Engr	1.0	\$90,000	2015-16
N	Xu, Yao	PhD	Visit Assist Prof	Elect Engr	1.0	\$65,000	2015-16
N	Yao, Chun-Wei	PhD	Visit Assist Prof	Mech Engr	1.0	\$70,000	2015-16

N	Yang, Hao	PhD	Visit Assist Prof	Civil Engr	1.0	\$65,000	2015-16
R	Yentzen, Gary	MS	Instructor	Indus Engr	1.0	\$10,553	SI 2015
N	Zargarzadeh, Hassan	PhD	Assist Prof	Elect Engr	1.0	\$80,000	2015-16
N	Zhao, Renzun	PhD	Assist Prof	Civil Engr	1.0	\$90,000	2015-16
R	Zhu, Weihang	PhD	Assoc Prof	Indus Engr	.50	\$6,925	SIII 2015

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS & COMMUNICATION

R	Bronson, Delanea	MS	Instructor	Spch/Hearing	1.0	\$8,667	SI 2015
N	Chadwick, Stephanie	PhD	Assist Prof	Art	1.0	\$45,000	2015-2016
R	Channapatna Manchiaiah, Vinaya	PhD	Assoc Prof	Spch/Hearing	.50	\$8,333	SI 2015
R	Culbertson, Robert	PhD	Professor	Music	.50	\$6,149	SI 2015
R	Dionne, Vickie	PhD	Assoc Prof	Spch/Hearing	1.0	\$10,869	SI 2015
R	Dockens, Ashley	BS	Instructor	Spch/Hearing	1.0	\$9,917	SI 2015
R	Dyrhaug, Kurt	MFA	Professor	Art	.50	\$11,140	SI 2015
R	Fedorchenko, Xenia	MFA	Assoc Prof	Art	.50	\$4,714	SI 2015
R	Fischer, Julia	PhD	Assist Prof	Art	1.0	\$7,620	SI 2015
R	Freyermuth, Sherry	MFA	Assist Prof	Art	1.0	\$8,120	SI 2015
R	Gachot, Richard	MA	Assoc Prof	Art	.50	\$5,622	SI 2015
R	Gentry, Mary	EdD	Assoc Prof	Deaf Stud/Ed	1.0	\$11,874	SI 2015
N	Hartwell, Jamie	MS	Instructor	Spch/Hearing	1.0	\$58,500	2015-16
R	Hemenway, Paul	PhD	Professor	Communication	1.0	\$12,163	SI 2015
N	Holm, Matthew	MM	Instructor	Music	1.0	\$50,000	2015-16
R	Howard, Connie	PhD	Assist Prof	Spch/Hearing	1.0	\$10,455	SI 2015
N	Hyatt, Joana	PhD	Assist Prof	Art	1.0	\$53,000	2015-16
R	Jones, Lakeysa	MA	Instructor	Communication	.50	\$2,737	SIII 2015
R	Meline, Timothy	PhD	Professor	Spch/Hearing	1.0	\$13,672	SI 2015
R	Musyoka, Millicent	PhD	Assoc Prof	Deaf Stud/Ed	1.0	\$9,079	SI 2015
N	Prokop, Travis	MFA	Assist Prof	Theatre/Dance	1.0	\$45,000	2015-16
R	Radhakrishnan, Nandhakumar	PhD	Assist Prof	Spch/Hearing	1.0	\$10,977	SI 2015
R	Reading, Heather	PhD	Assist Prof	Spch/Hearing	.50	\$5,397	SI 2015
R	Rissman, Maurice	DMA	Professor	Music	66.68	\$7,136	SI 2015
R	Roth, Lane	PhD	Assoc Prof	Communication	.50	\$16,845	SP 2015
R	Smith, Zanthia	EdD	Assoc Prof	Deaf Stud/Ed	1.0	\$12,406	SI 2015
R	Whisenhunt-Saar, Karen	MA	Clinic Instr	Spch/Hearing	1.0	\$8,667	SI 2015
R	Wright, Christopher	MFA	Assoc Prof	Theatre/Dance	.50	\$4,576	SI 2015

LIBRARY

Nothing to Report

CHANGE OF STATUS

Name	Department	Change of Status	Period
Acosta, Cherie	Theatre/Dance	From Visit Assistant Prof to Tenure-Track Assist Professor	2015-2016
Armacost, James	Biology	From Director of Sustainability/ Assoc Prof to Assoc Prof	SP 2015
Garcia, Jesus	Soc/SW/CJ	From Visiting Assist Prof to Tenure-Track Assist Professor	2015-16
Gummult, Virginia	Soc/SW/CJ	From Assist Prof to Assist Prof/Dir of Social Work Program	SI 2015
Holmes, William	College Edu & Hum Dev	From Interim Dean/Professor to Associate Dean/Professor	Summer 2015
McManus, Gary David	Theatre/Dance	From Visit Instructor to Tenure-Track Assistant Professor	2015-2016
Robinson, Linda Ruthie	College Arts & Sciences	From PT Assistant to the Dean to Director of Graduate Nursing	2015-2016

Sullivan, Michael	Soc/SW/CJ	Studies From Assoc Prof/Dir of Social Work Program to Assoc Pro	SII 2015
Watanabe, Hiroki	Econ & Finance	From Visiting Instructor to Tenure-Track Assist Professor	2015-16
Zaloom, Victor	College of Engineering	From Interim Dean/Professor to Associate Dean/Professor	Summer 2015

SALARY STIPEND

Name	Department	Amount of stipend	Period
Abernathy, Kay	Ac Partnership	Received \$5,000 for course instruction	SP 2015
Adams, Nancy	Ac Partnership	Received \$5,000 for course instruction	SP 2015
Adams, Nancy	Teacher Education	Received \$2,750 for Interim Chair duties	SP 2015 – Sum 2015
Akright, Jan	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,000 for course instruction	SP 2015
Akright, Jan	Nursing	Received \$2,700 for Coordinator of RN-BSN Articulation Track duties	2014-2015
Alasti, Sanaz	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Arterbury, Elvis	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Aung, Kendrick	Mech Engr	Received \$10,000 for Distinguished Fac Fellowship	2015-2016
Azodi, Donna	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	SP 2015
Bartlett, Karen	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Bhayroo, Shenid	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Boatwright, John	Distance ED	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Borel, Daryl Ann	Ac Partnership	Received \$5,000 for course instruction	SP 2015
Bothel, Richard	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Bronson, Eric	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Bronson, Eric	Soc/SW/CJ	Received \$13,630 for Director of Criminal Justice Program duties	Summer 2015
Bumstead, Stacey	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Byas, Deidra	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SP 2015
Chang, Chiung-Fang	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Chang, Chiung-Fang	Soc/SW/CJ	Received \$10,561 for Director of Sociology Program duties	Summer 2015
Chen, Jau-Jin	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,000 for course instruction	SP 2015
Chisholm, LeAnn	Nursing	Received \$11,050 for Director of Edna Horn Gay Learning Center duties	Summer 2015
Creel, Jimmy	Ac Partnership	Received \$4,500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Cummings, Cynthia	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	SP 2015

Deppe, Scott	Music	Received \$10,000 for Director of Summer Band Camp duties	Summer 2015
Deppe, Scott	Music	Received \$9,568 for Marching Band preparation	Summer 2015
Fan, Xuejun	Mech Engr	Received \$10,000 for Distinguished Fac Fellowship	2015-2016
Fife, Travis	Music	Received \$6,611 for Marching Band Percussion preparation	Summer 2015
Flamez, Brande	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,000 for course instruction	SP 2015
Frels, Rebecca	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Garcia, Jesus	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Ghosh, Kaushik	Info Sys & Anal	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Gummult, Virginia	Soc/SW/CJ	Received \$10,583 for Director of Social Work Program duties	Summer 2015
Hale, Regina	Nursing	Received \$1,000 as Director of Recruitment/Retention duties	Summer 2015
Hall, Iva	Nursing	Received \$15,305 as Dir. of Undergraduate Nursing duties	Summer 2015
Hao, Jun	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Harden, Brad	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Harris, Patricia	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SP 2015
Hawkins, Charles	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Hillin, Sara	English/M Lang	Received \$9,635 for departmental administrative duties	Summer 2015
Ho, Tho-Ching	Chem Engr	Received \$24,593 for Dir of TX Air Research Center duties	Summer 2015
Holm, Matthew	Music	Received \$5,555 for Marching Band Percussion preparation	Summer 2015
Jagneaux, Lara	College Arts & Sciences	Received \$5,411 for advising students in the College of Arts & Sciences Advising Center	Summer 2015
Jagneaux, Lara	College Arts & Sciences	Received \$3,500 for Program Coordinator of College of Arts & Sciences Advising Center duties	Summer 2015
Jenkins, Marshall	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	SP 2015
Johnson, Cheryl	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Jones, Lakeysha	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,000 for course instruction	SP 2015
Karani, Komal	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Knight, Stacey	Nursing	Received \$8,550 for Articulation Coord for RN-BSN and RN-MSN tracks duties	Summer 2015
Lanier, Boyd	Political Science	Received \$1,800 as MPA and Undergraduate Academic Advisor duties.	Summer 2015
Lin, Cheng-Hsien	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Lopez, Belinda	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Mann, Jim	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Marquez, Alberto	Indus Engr	Receive \$600 as Assist Dir of	2015-2016

Martin, Gary	Ac Partnership	BSIT Program duties Received \$7,000 for course instruction	SP 2015
Matthis, Michael	English/M Lang	Received \$6,537 for Program Director for Philosophy administrative duties	Summer 2015
Mayer, Bradley	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Mayper, Theresa	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SP 2015
McAfee, Nancy	Ac Partnership	Received \$250 for course instruction	SP 2015
Michalski, Nicki	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Mulvaney, Antoinette	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Myler, Harley	Elec Engr	Received \$21,475 for William B. Mitchell Endowed Chair	Summer 2015
Natarajan, Vivek	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Nguyen, Anna	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Nicks, Robert	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SP 2015
O'Connor, Johnny	Ac Partnership	Received \$5,000 for course instruction	SP 2015
Ordway, Ann	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SP 2015
Popp, Charles	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Poston, Ken	Ac Partnership	Received \$5,000 for course instruction	SP 2015
Puente, Christina	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Ravey, Jennifer	English/M Lang	Received \$7,241 for Director of Writing Center duties	Summer 2015
Robinson, Linda R.	Nursing	Received \$15,300 as Director of Graduate Nursing duties	Summer 2015
Roebuck, Karen	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Scarduzio, Jennifer	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Schwartz, Sarah	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,000 for course instruction	SP 2015
Seaman, JT	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Sisk, Dorothy	C & SP	Received \$2,492 for summer Conn Chair duties	SI 2015
Slaydon, James	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Smith, Amy	English/M Lang	Received \$10,000 for Distinguished Fac Fellowship	2015-2016
Smith, Judy	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Smith, Judy	Nursing	Received \$500 for Project Coordinator of Graduate Nursing evidence-based project duties.	SI 2015
Smith, Sedef	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Stanley, Ruth	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Stewart, Arthur	English/M Lang	Received \$2,280 for Director of the Center for Philosophical	Summer 2015

Stinson, Cynthia	Nursing	Studies duties Received \$4,500 for additional Interim Chair duties	Summer 2015
Stokes, Kevin	Physics	Received \$15,333 for New Chair Summer Stipend	July 1 – August 31, 2015
Sullivan, Michael	Soc/SW/CJ	Received \$7,176 for assisting with transition of the Director of Social Work Program	SI 2015
Tadmor, Rafael	Chem Engr	Received \$10,000 for Distinguished Fac Fellowship	2015-2016
Tomplait, Deborah	Soc/SW/CJ	Received \$450 for Clinical Coord for Social Work duties	Summer 2015
Troxclair, Debra	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Vanderleeuw, James	Political Science	Received \$15,979 for research for Jack Brooks Endowed Chair of Public Service	Summer 2015
Walker, Mary	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Wallace, David	Ac Partnership	Received \$5,000 for course instruction	SP 2015
Wallace, Faith	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,750.00 for course instruction	SP 2015
Weeks, Kelly	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Wheeler, Melissa	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Whitaker, Rachael	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Wilsker, Donna	Nursing	Received \$2,000 for Admiss Committee Chair duties	SI 2015
Wilson, Twana	Distance Ed	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SP 2015
Wines, Lisa	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SP 2015
Yao, Qingjiang	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Yentzen, Gary	Indus Engr	Receive \$1,200 as Director of BSIT Program duties	2015-2016
Yoo, Julia	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SP 2015
Yuan, Robert	Civil Engr	Received \$21,467 for Andrew & Joyce Green Endowed Chair	Summer 2015
Zhu, Weihang	Indus Engr	Receive \$4,000 as Director of Graduate Programs duties	2015-2016
Zhu, Weihang	Indus Engr	Received \$10,000 for Distinguished Fac Fellowship	2015-2016

ADMINISTRATIVE AND UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS

1. Breaux, Jeffrey, Director of Football Operations, at \$42,000, effective June 1, 2015
2. Steward, Jessica, Head Women's Golf Coach, at \$50,000, effective July 1, 2015.
3. Whittington, Joya, Assistant Women's Basketball Coach, at \$30,000, effective June 1, 2015.

CHANGE OF STATUS

1. Shoefstall, Sherri; transferring out as Director of STARS effective May 31, 2015.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nothing to report.

SEPARATION

Nothing to report.

RECLASSIFICATION

1. Kang, Kye Hong; reclassified from Coordinator - Online Course Development to Director – Online Course Development/Instructional Design, Distance Learning, at a 12-month rate of \$67,497 effective April 1, 2015.

RESIGNATION

1. Helson, Russell, Assistant Men and Women's Golf Coach, effective April 3, 2015.
2. Wright, Lejon, Assistant Women's Basketball Coach, effective May 31, 2015.

RETIREMENT

Nothing to report.

PROMOTION

Nothing to report.

Sam Houston State University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

RESIGNATION

1. Chen, Lei, Associate Professor, Computer Science, effective August 31, 2015.
2. Franken, Jason, Assistant Professor, Agricultural Sciences and Engineering Technology, effective August 31, 2015.
3. Henderson, Carlene, Assistant Professor, Language, Literacy and Special Populations, effective May 31, 2015.
4. Pooley, David, Assistant Professor, Physics, effective August 31, 2015.
5. Prelog, Andrew, Assistant Professor, Sociology, effective August 31, 2015.
6. Quast, Troy, Associate Professor, Economics and International Business, effective July 15, 2015.

RETIREMENTS

1. de Castro, John, Professor, Psychology and Philosophy, effective May 31, 2015.
2. Jenkins, G. Keith, Associate Professor, General Business and Finance, effective May 31, 2015.
3. Nelson, Judith, Associate Professor and Acting Chair, Counseling, effective August 31, 2015.
4. Williams, Joan, Associate Professor, Language, Literacy and Special Populations, effective August 31, 2015.

NON-REAPPOINTMENT

1. Buccafurni-Huber, Diana, Assistant Professor, Psychology and Philosophy, effective August 31, 2015.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Andrist, Debra, Professor and Chair, Foreign Languages; to Professor, Foreign Languages, effective May 31, 2015.
2. Deng, Furjen, Professor and Acting Chair, Sociology; to Professor and Chair, Sociology, effective March 16, 2015.
3. French, Leif, Professor, Foreign Languages; to Professor and Chair, Foreign Languages, effective June 1, 2015.
4. Johnson, Daphne, Professor and Chair, Curriculum and Instruction; to Professor, Curriculum and Instruction, effective August 31, 2015.
5. Reichelt, Susan, Associate Professor, Family and Consumer Sciences; to Associate Professor and Chair, Family and Consumer Sciences, effective July 1, 2015.
6. White, Janis, Associate Professor and Chair, Family and Consumer Sciences; to Associate Professor, Family and Consumer Sciences, effective June 30, 2015.

TENURE

1. French, Leif, Professor, Foreign Languages, effective September 1, 2015.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE WITHOUT PAY

1. Gerrish, Thomas, Assistant Professor, Newton Gresham Library, effective June 22, 2015.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION						
R Jones, Jr., Robert	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Mngt. & Marketing	0.50	7,200	3 2015
N Luo, Zijun	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Eco. & Intl. Bus.	1.00	80,010	FY 2016
N Sweeney, Kevin	B.S.	Asst. Prof.	Mngt. & Marketing	1.00	92,016	FY 2016
COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE						
R Bowen, Lisa	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,000	3 2015
R Denham, Mark	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	1,500	2 2015
N Dyess, John	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,000	3 2015
N Grubb, Leah	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	1,500	2 2015
R Hurst, Lane	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	1,500	2 2015
R Krumpholz, Lindsey	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	1,500	2 2015
R Lunsford, Kevin	BS	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	1,500	2 2015
R Mabry, James	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,000	3 2015
R Ortiz, Madeline	J.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,000	3 2015
R Price, Rebecca	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	1.00	6,000	2 2015
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION						
R Aguilar-Crandall,M.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Science	1.00	9,846	3 2015
R Allen, Robert	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	2,462	3 2015
R Bethel, Jana	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Lang,Lit. &Sp.Pop	0.75	7,385	3 2015
R Brock, Rosemarie	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Science	1.00	9,846	3 2015
N Brock, Rosemarie	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Library Science	1.00	60,012	FY 2016
R Earls, Elaine	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Lang,Lit. &Sp.Pop	0.25	2,462	3 2015
N Gross, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Science	0.75	7,385	3 2015
R Haas, Lory	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Lang,Lit. &Sp.Pop	0.75	10,004	3 2015
N Haas, Lory	Ed.D.	Asst. Prof.	Lang,Lit. &Sp.Pop	1.00	55,008	FY 2016
R Hemmen, Janene	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.50	4,923	3 2015
R Moore, Robin	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Science	1.00	9,846	3 2015
R Noel-Elkins, Amelia	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	2,462	3 2015
R Richardson,Rhonda	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Lang,Lit. &Sp.Pop	0.42	4,135	3 2015
N Salazar, Timothy	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	2,462	3 2015
R Sheneman, Laura	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Science	1.00	9,846	3 2015

R	Skeen, Christel	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Lang,Lit. &Sp.Pop	0.17	837	2 2015
N	Weems, Mark	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Science	1.00	9,846	3 2015
R	Wilson, Tara	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Lang,Lit. &Sp.Pop	0.50	4,923	3 2015
R	Woltz, Jeanie	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Lang,Lit, &Sp.Pop	0.25	1,231	2 2015

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND MASS
COMMUNICATION

R	Crabtree, John	D.M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.50	7,002	3 2015
N	Lantz, Victoria	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Theatre	1.00	51,516	FY 2016
R	Lee, Karen	J.D.	Lect.-Pool	Mass Comm.	0.50	6,003	3 2015
N	McLaughlin, John	B.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Mass Comm.	0.25	10,001	3 2015

COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

R	Boaz, Eileen	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Hlth Svcs& Promo	0.50	4,032	3 2015
R	Dougherty, Laura	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.25	1,231	2 2015
R	Fulton, Daphne	M.P.H.	Lect.-Pool	Hlth Svcs& Promo	0.50	6,003	3 2015
R	Griggs, Harriet	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Fam. & Con. Sci.	0.25	1,501	2 2015
R	Knesek, Natalie	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Fam. & Con. Sci.	0.50	6,003	3 2015
R	Oden, Simmie	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.75	7,385	3 2015
R	Ramsay, Patricia	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Fam. & Con. Sci.	0.25	3,002	3 2015
N	Reichelt, Susan	Ph.D.	Assoc.Prof.	Fam. & Con. Sci.	1.00	78,804	FY 2016
R	Stone, Susie	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Hlth Svcs& Promo	0.50	3,375	2 2015

COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL
SCIENCES

R	Baker, Caleb	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Foreign Lang.	0.67	4,020	2 2015
R	Cantu, Aleha	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.25	3,000	3 2015
N	Demiroz, Fatih	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Political Science	1.00	54,000	FY 2016
N	French, Leif	Ph.D.	Professor	Foreign Lang.	1.00	110,610	FY 2016
N	Haase, Thomas	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Political Science	1.00	54,000	FY 2016
R	Holmberg, Joseph	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Foreign Lang.	0.50	6,402	3 2015
R	Medina Lopez, Julio	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Foreign Lang.	0.67	8,040	3 2015
R	Pereira, Aisha	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.75	9,000	3 2015
R	Powell, Audrey	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Foreign Lang.	0.59	7,080	3 2015
R	Renteria, Ray	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Foreign Lang.	0.50	7,002	3 2015

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

R	Benke, Dale	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Ag.Sci& EngrTech	0.25	1,689	2 2015
R	Bullion, Alisha	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag.Sci& EngrTech	0.25	3,752	3 2015
N	Daza Vaca, Juan	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Biological Sci.	1.00	57,006	FY 2016
R	DeShazo,MaryLynn	Ph.D.	Professor	Chemistry	0.25	1,672	2 2015
N	Saucier, P. Ryan	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Ag.Sci& EngrTech	1.00	77,004	FY 2016
R	Stewart, Chris.	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag.Sci& EngrTech	0.25	1,251	2 2015
R	Tripp, Timothy	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Biological Sci.	0.25	3,950	3 2015
R	Waugh, Terrence	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ag.Sci& EngrTech	0.50	7,500	3 2015
R	Wilson, Marsha	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Ag.Sci& EngrTech	0.25	1,689	2 2015
R	Young, Margaret	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	0.50	6,003	3 2015

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

ADMINISTRATIVE and UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS

1. Clark, Jordan, Anatomy & Physiology Instructor & Coordinator, Biological Sciences, at a 12-month rate of \$55,008, on a full-time basis effective May 16, 2015.
2. Ellis, Christina, Director of Accreditation and Accountability Services, College of Education Office of the Dean, at a 12-month rate of \$67,008, on a full-time basis effective April 1, 2015.
3. Ellis, Tiaya, Project Coordinator, Correctional Management Institute of Texas, at a 12-month rate of \$45,168, on a full-time basis effective June 1, 2015.
4. Gregory, Amber, Project Coordinator, Correctional Management Institute of Texas, at a 12-month rate of \$45,168, on a full-time basis effective June 1, 2015.
5. Hardy, Cynthia, Assistant Registrar, Registrar, at a 12-month rate of \$40,008, on a full-time basis effective April 6, 2015.
6. Harris, Terrance, Associate Vice President for Infrastructure and Support, Information Technology Infrastructure and Support, at a 12-month rate of \$109,560, on a full-time basis effective May 16, 2015.
7. Hoople, Kendra, Nurse Registered, Health Center, at a 12-month rate of \$43,008, on a full-time basis effective May 16, 2015.
8. Jeffries, Craig, Assistant Treasurer, Treasurer, at a 12-month rate of \$69,600, on a full-time basis effective June 1, 2015.
9. Land, Jordan, Study Abroad Coordinator, International Programs, at a 12-month rate of \$37,392, on a full-time basis effective April 13, 2015.
10. Lertora, Ian, Career Services Counselor, Career Services, at a 12-month rate of \$42,600, on a full-time basis effective May 16, 2015.
11. Pate, Andrew, Athletic Media Services Coordinator, Athletics, at a 12-month rate of \$31,848, on a full-time basis effective June 1, 2015.
12. Toney, Patrick, Coach Assistant Football, Athletics, at a 12-month rate of \$57,504, on a full-time basis effective April 6, 2015.
13. Weaver, Brian, Senior Assistant Director of Recreational Sports, Recreational Sports, at a 12-month rate of \$47,016, on a full-time basis effective May 1, 2015.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Cavazos, Kalyn, Academic Advising Specialist for Criminal Justice to Program Coordinator for Dean of Students, Office of Dean of Students, at a 12-month rate of \$37,296, effective April 16, 2015.
2. Conrey, Meredith, Associate Director of Leadership Initiatives to Director of Leadership Initiatives, at a 12-month rate of \$62,496, effective June 16, 2015.
3. Kocurek, Sable, Administrative Associate III to Coordinator IV Budget Administration for College of Criminal Justice, College of Criminal Justice Office of the Dean, at a 12-month rate of \$55,536, effective June 1, 2015.
4. Krysher, Sheyenne, Postdoctoral in Distance Education to Postdoctoral Project Coordinator Distance Education, Department of Agricultural Sciences and Engineering Technology, at a 12-month rate of \$50,016, effective June 1, 2015.
5. Pless, Sean, Computer Maintenance Supervisor to System Analyst I, Residence Life, no change in pay, effective May 16, 2015.
6. Richie, Jana, Associate Director of Enrollment Management to Director for Program Marketing, Office of Enrollment Management, at a 12-month rate of \$56,304, effective June 16, 2015.
7. Starns, Renee, Director of Procurement and Business Services to Executive Director of Procurement and Business Services, Procurement, at a 12-month rate of \$105,000, effective April 1, 2015.
8. Taylor, Angie, Director of Leadership Initiatives to Campus Activities and Leadership Initiatives Executive Director, Student Activities, at a 12-month rate of \$78,000, effective May 1, 2015.
9. Vick, Justin, Assistant Director of Academic Advising to Associate Director of Academic Advising,

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

- Student Advising and Mentoring Center, at a 12-month rate of \$53,352, effective May 1, 2015.
10. Zepeda, Gregory, Student Systems Specialist to Assistant Registrar, Registrar, at a 12-month rate of \$44,760, effective April 1, 2015.

DISMISSALS

1. None

RESIGNATIONS

1. Buccafurni, Laura, Special Events Coordinator, Office of the President, effective April 30, 2015.
2. Corder, Craig, Project Coordinator, Correctional Management Institute of Texas, effective April 25, 2015.
3. Craven, Maria, Psychologist Counseling Center, Counseling Services, effective May 22, 2015.
4. Ford, Richard, Agricultural Sciences and Engineering Technology Instructor and Center Coordinator, Department of Agricultural Sciences and Engineering Technology, effective May 31, 2015.
5. Hughes, Casey, Coordinator for Alumni Events and Event Marketing, Alumni Relations, effective April 7, 2015.
6. Leo, Michael, Environmental Health and Safety Coordinator, Risk Management, effective May 8, 2015.
7. Luchak, Rebecca, Nurse Registered, Health Center, effective April 3, 2015.
8. Marton, Jeffrey, Project Coordinator, Correctional Management Institute of Texas, effective April 30, 2015.
9. Orphe, Gabriel, Admissions Counselor, Undergraduate Admissions, effective April 30, 2015.
10. Rodriguez, Kevin, Athletic Media Services Coordinator, Athletics, effective March 31, 2015.
11. Rojas-Lebouef, Ana, Reading Specialist, Writing Center, effective May 31, 2015.
12. Slick, Joseph, Director of English Language Institute, English Language Institute, effective May 15, 2015.
13. Small, Jonathan, Football Operations Coordinator, Athletics, effective May 31, 2015.
14. Viator, Camilla, Director of Corporate and Foundation Relations, Development, effective June 5, 2015.
15. Woelfel-Monsivais, Daniel, System Analyst I, Residence Life, effective March 27, 2015.

RETIREMENTS

1. Hitzeman, John, Associate Vice President for Business Services, Procurement, effective March 31, 2015.

DEATHS

1. None

COMMISSIONING AND BONDING OF UNIVERSITY POLICE OFFICERS

1. None

Sul Ross State University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

RESIGNATIONS

1. Housewright, Byron, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Animal Science, July 15, 2015
2. Guerrero, Larry, Ed.D., Dean of Professional Studies, May 31, 2015.
3. Elliott, Virginia, Ph.D., Professor of Animal Science, May 31, 2015.
4. Powell, Krista, F.N.P., Director of Vocational Nursing, April, 14, 2015.
5. Moreland, Amy, Ph.D., Assistant VP Institutional Effectiveness and Assistant Professor of Political Science, July 9, 2015.
6. Wright, Greg, M.S., Lecturer and Head Men's Basketball Coach, July 15, 2015.

RETIREMENTS

1. Prude, Charles, B.S., Lecturer/Head Athletic Trainer, August 31, 2015.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. Emerson, Mark, Ph.D., Return from Faculty Development Leave, academic year of 2015-2016

NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None to report.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Leaver, David, Ph.D., Visiting Assistant Professor to Assistant Professor of Chemistry, at a nine month's salary rate of \$45,000.00, Fall 2015.
2. Azuaje, Rafael, Ph.D., Chair and Associate Professor to Associate Professor of Mathematics, at a nine months' salary rate of \$70,334.00, May 14, 2015.
3. Brown, Angela, Ph.D., Assistant Professor to Chair and Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Mathematics, at a nine months' salary rate of \$51,027.00, May 15, 2015.
4. Payne, Laura, Ph.D., Professor to Chair and Professor of English, at a nine months' salary rate of \$60,206.00, June 1, 2015.
5. Rumsey, Esther, Ph.D., Professor to Chair and Professor of Communication, at a nine months' salary rate of \$61,711.00, July 8, 2015.
6. Schwab, Gregory, M.F.A., Chair and Professor of Theater to Professor of Theater, at a nine months' salary rate of \$75,675.00, July 7, 2015.
7. Hileman, Sharon, Ph.D., Activity Director, Founding Dean of Graduate Studies, Chair and Professor of English to Dean of College of General Studies and Professor of English, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$110,745.00, May 1, 2015.
8. Qvarnstrom, Jeanne, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Education to Assistant Vice President for Institutional Effectiveness and Assistant Professor of Education, at a nine months' salary rate of 75,000.00, effective July 11, 2015.
9. Estep, Christopher, Ph.D., Assistant Professor to Assistant Professor of Animal Science and SACS Faculty Liaison, at a nine months' salary rate of \$57,277.00, July 11, 2015.
10. Chambers, Sandra, M.Ed., Head Softball Coach and Lecturer to Assistant Athletic Director/Compliance Athletics and Lecturer, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$56,155.00, June 1, 2015.
11. Mesker, Bobby, M.Ed., Interim Athletic Director, Head Baseball Coach, and Lecturer to Athletic Director, Lecturer, and Head Baseball Coach at a twelve months' salary rate of \$75,154.00, May 21, 2015.

PROMOTION AND TENURE

1. Velasco, Joseph, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Tenured, Fall 2015.
2. Ritz, Christopher, Ph.D., Chair and Associate Professor to Chair and Professor of Biology, Fall 2015
3. Seawell, Rita, Ph.D., Assistant Professor to Associate Professor of Education, Fall 2015.

4. Ortiz, Michael, Ph.D., Assistant Professor Associate Professor of Mathematics, Rio Grande College, Fall 2015.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF AG & NATURAL RES SCIENCES						
N Clausen, James	B.S.	Lecturer	Natural Resource Management	7%	\$710	Sum I 2015
N Moffet, Corey A.	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Natural Resource Management	N/A	N/A	2015-2016
R Pipes, Christopher	M.S.	Lecturer	Natural Resource Management	20%	\$2,130	Sum I 2015
N Van Der Merwe, Jorista	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Natural Resource Management	100%	\$45,000	2015-2016
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES						
N Alaniz, Alfred	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology, Geology & Physical Sciences	27%	\$2,840	Sum II 2015
R Cason, Sam	M.A.	Lecturer	Behavioral & Social Sciences	20%	\$2,130	Sum I 2015
N Ford, Karrin	Ph.D.	Asst. Professor	Fine Arts & Communication	100%	\$45,000	2015-2016
N Gallego, Pete	J.D.	Lecturer	Behavioral & Social Sciences	20%	\$2,130	Sum II 2015
N Gutierrez, Bibiana	Ph.D.	Asst. Professor	Behavioral & Social Sciences	100%	\$50,000	2015-2016
N Kimball, Marina	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Computer Science & Mathematics	100%	\$30,000	2015-2016
R Lopez, Catherine	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Fine Arts & Communication	20%	\$2,130	Sum I 2015
R Lynn, Charles	M.A./M.S.	Lecturer	Behavioral & Social Sciences	20%	\$2,130	Sum I 2015
R Lynn, Charles	M.A./M.S.	Lecturer	Behavioral & Social Sciences	20%	\$2,130	Sum II 2015
N Meyer, Jeffrey	Ph.D.	Asst. Professor	Fine Arts & Communication	100%	\$45,000	2015-2016
N Peddie, Ian	Ph.D.	Asst. Professor	Languages and Literature	100%	\$45,000	2015-2016
R Sawyer, Jay	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Fine Arts & Communication	40%	\$4,260	Sum II 2015
R Scott, Marjorie	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Fine Arts & Communication	20%	\$2,130	Sum I 2015
N Scott, Marjorie	M.F.A.	Asst. Professor	Fine Arts & Communication	100%	\$45,000	2015-2016
N Tegarden, Greg	M.F.A.	Asst. Professor	Fine Arts & Communication	100%	\$45,000	2015-2016
N Thompson, Mary	Ph.D.	Asst. Professor	Fine Arts & Communication	100%	\$45,000	2015-2016
COLLEGE OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIES						
R Blincoe, James	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Education	20%	\$2,130	Sum I 2015
N Canaba, Raymond	M.Ed.	Lecturer/Head Softball Coach	Education	100%	\$48,000	2015-2016
N Carroll, Clifton S.	M.S.	Lecturer/Head Men's Basketball Coach	Education	100%	\$51,500	2015-2016
R Fox, Caroline	M.S.	Lecturer	Education	20%	\$2,130	Sum I 2015
R Hayes, Ronda	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	20%	\$2,130	Sum II 2015
R Latham, Stephanie	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Education	40%	\$4,260	Sum I 2015
R Rubin, Mark R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Homeland Security and Criminal Justice	20%	\$2,130	Sum I 2015
R Rubin, Mark R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Homeland Security and Criminal Justice	20%	\$2,130	Sum II 2015
N Rubin, Mark R.	Ph.D.	Asst. Professor	Homeland Security and Criminal Justice	100%	\$45,000	2015-2016
N Saucedo, Mary Jane	Ph.D.	Asst. Professor	Business Administration	100%	\$80,000	2015-2016
R Wadley, Cynthia Ann	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	40%	\$4,260	Sum I 2015

RIO GRANDE COLLEGE

N	Bennett, William B.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Humanities	20%	\$2,130	Sum I 2015
R	Cardenas, Mario	M.A.	Lecturer	Humanities	20%	\$2,130	Sum I 2015
N	Davis, Christopher	Ph.D.	Asst. Professor	Humanities	100%	\$45,000	2015-2016
N	Garcia, Samuel	Ph.D.	Asst. Professor	Natural and Behavioral Sciences	100%	\$45,000	2015-2016
N	Roethler, Jeremy	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Humanities	20%	\$2,130	Sum I 2015
R	Mason Wilhelmina Carbonel-	M.S.N.	Lecturer	Natural and Behavioral Sciences	20%	\$2,130	Sum I 2015

ADMINISTRATIVE and UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS

1. Baker, Scott, Manager of Officer of Information Technology, Rio Grande College at a twelve months' salary rate of \$46,050.00, effective May 18, 2015.
2. Poissant, April, ELS Education Coordinator, Title V El Camino Del Lobo Exito at a twelve months' rate of \$42,986.00, effective June 1, 2015.
3. Granado, Manuel, Payroll Supervisor, Human Resources, at a twelve months' rate of \$35,118.00, effective April 1, 2015.
4. Parsons, Tim, Title V Activity Director and Instructional Designer, Title V Grant and PPOHA Grant at a twelve months' salary rate of \$50,000.00, effective May 26, 2015.
5. Hermosillo, Jesus, Instructional Designer, Title V HITAP Grant, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$35,118.00, effective January 12, 2015.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Engh, Randall, Maintenance Worker Physical Plant to Technical Support Specialist II, Office of Information Technology at a twelve months' salary rate of \$35,118.00, effective July 1, 2015.
2. Gomez, Amanda, Collection Development Librarian to Education Coordination Librarian, Library at a twelve months' rate of \$36,895.00, effective April 1, 2015.
3. Lewis, Kim, Budget Assistant to Budget Analyst, Finance and Operations at a twelve months' salary rate of \$35,118.00, effective April 1, 2015.
4. Romero, Tanya, Budget/Banner Finance Coordinator to Banner Finance Coordinator, Finance and Operations at a twelve months' salary rate of \$43,341.00, effective April 1, 2015.
5. Long, Patricia, Interim Director of Small Business Development Center to Director of Small Business Development Center at a twelve months' rate of \$72,000.00, effective May 1, 2015.
6. Vega, Estella, Instructional Designer Transfer Access HITAP to Help Desk Coordinator Office of Information Technology at a twelve months' salary rate of \$47,700.00, effective May 1, 2015.
7. Schreiber, Lori, Director of Library Technical Service to Interim Dean of the Library at a twelve months' salary of \$64,977.00, effective June 1, 2015.
8. Garcia, Ruben, Heating and Refrigeration Mechanic to Utilities Plant Supervisor, Physical Plant at a twelve months' salary rate of \$36,000.00, effective June 1, 2015.
9. Dominguez, Leo, Associate Vice President and Dean of Student Life to Associate Vice President for University Services and Dean of Students at a twelve months' salary rate of \$115,000.00, effective June 17, 2015.
10. Clouse, Jim, Associate Vice President for Facilities to Associate Vice President for Campus Planning, Construction, and Risk Management at a twelve months' salary rate of \$102,640.00, effective June 17, 2015.
11. DeVoll, Karlin, Payroll Supervisor to Assistant Director of Human Resources at a twelve months' salary of \$45,000.00, effective April 1, 2015.
12. Luevanos, Aida, Administrative Coordinator to Director of Alumni Relations, President's Office, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$36,463.00, effective March 1, 2015.

RESIGNATIONS

1. Smith, Shana, Technical Support Specialist II, Office of Information Technology, April 17, 2015.
2. Bergin, Edward, Serials Librarian, Library, May 1, 2015.
3. Edmonson, Amarette, Assistant Director of Residential Living, June 30, 2015
4. Koontz, Dona, Health Women's Soccer Coach and Recreational Sports Assistant, May 25, 2015.

RETIREMENTS

1. Williams, Barbara, Intern Library Loan Librarian, Library July 31, 2015.

COMMISSIONING AND BONDING OF UNIVERSITY POLICE OFFICERS

1. None to report.

Texas State University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

CHANGE IN STATUS

1. Alley, Debbie R., from Associate Professor, Theatre and Dance, to Interim Chair and Associate Professor, Theatre and Dance, effective August 1, 2015.
2. Angirasa, Aditi K., from Chair and Professor, Agriculture, to Professor, Agriculture, effective September 1, 2015.
3. Davis, Robert A., from Interim Chair and Professor, Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods to Professor, CIS and Quantitative Methods, effective June 15, 2015.
4. Day, Susan B., from Chair and Professor, Sociology, to Professor, Sociology, effective August 1, 2015.
5. Dean, Nathaniel, from Chair and Professor, Mathematics, to Professor, Mathematics, effective August 1, 2015.
6. Habingreither, Robert B, from Associate Dean, College of Science and Engineering, and Professor, Engineering Technology, to Interim Dean, College of Science and Engineering, and Professor, Engineering Technology, effective June 1, 2015.
7. Knox, Karen S., from Professor, Social Work, to Interim Director and Professor, Social Work, effective September 1, 2015.
8. Morey, Susan, from Professor, Mathematics, to Chair and Professor, Mathematics, effective August 1, 2015.
9. Noble, Dorinda N., from Director and Professor, Social Work, to Professor, Social Work, effective September 1, 2015.
10. Smith, Chad L., from Associate Professor, Sociology, to Chair and Associate Professor, Sociology, effective August 1, 2015.
11. Soddors, Richard P., from Interim Chair and Professor, Theatre and Dance, to Professor, Theatre and Dance, effective August 1, 2015.
12. Vandiver, Donna, Associate Professor, Criminal Justice, and Assistant Dean, College of Applied Arts, to Associate Professor, Criminal Justice, and Interim Chair, Agriculture, effective September 1, 2015.

RETIREMENTS

1. Allen, Judy L., Associate Professor, Family and Consumer Sciences, July 31, 2016.
2. Fulmer, Gilbert E., Professor, Philosophy, August 31, 2015.
3. Nelson, David C., Professor and Associate Dean, University College, effective July 31, 2015.

RESIGNATIONS

1. Beckenbach, John A., Associate Professor, Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, effective August 31, 2015.
2. Mireles, Selina Vasquez, Professor, Mathematics, May 31, 2015.
3. Patrick, Shawn J., Associate Professor, Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, effective August 31, 2015.
4. Rick, Susan, Associate Professor, St. David's School of Nursing, May 31, 2015.
5. Stewart, Paul B., III, Associate Professor, Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, effective August 31, 2015.
6. Wood, Leila Grace Anne, Assistant Professor, Social Work, effective July 15, 2015.

APPOINTMENT WITH TENURE

1. Bishop, Jessica P., Associate Professor of Mathematics, effective September 1, 2016.
2. Jones, Shayne E., Associate Professor of Criminal Justice, effective September 1, 2015.
3. Kerwin, Sean M., Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, effective September 1, 2015.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS						
R Andrade, Edwardo	M.S.I.S.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	3,300.00	SSI
N Bhalodia, Anjali	M.S.	Asst. Prof.	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	61,500.00	2015-2016
N Cherrstrom, Catherine A.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	1.00	64,000.00	2015-2016
R DeVirgilio, Louis	M.S.I.S.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	3,300.00	SSI-SSII
N Garcia, Moctezuma	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Social Work	1.00	62,667.00	2015-2016
N Gray, Christine R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	3,650.00	SSI
R Gibson, Patricia A.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.40	6,600.00	SSI-SSII
N Jones, Shayne E.	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof.	Criminal Justice	1.00	85,000.00	2015-2016
R Kovar, Jerry L.	M.S.C.J.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,362.00	SSI
R Le Duc, Frances	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Agriculture	.20	5,500.00	SSI
N Ordia, Kendra L.	M.I.D.	Asst. Prof.	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	63,000.00	2015-2016
R Perez-Brena, Norma J.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	61,000.00	2015-2016
N Peterson, David J.	M.B.A.	Asst. Prof.	Military Science	1.00	0.00	Spring 2016
N Poinsett, Hawley	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	3,500.00	SSI
N Pulley, Justin D.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Agriculture	1.00	16,666.67	SSI-SSII
R Pulley, Justin D.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Agriculture	1.00	50,000.00	2015-2016
R Rattler, Lolita W.	M.S.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	4,000.00	SSI-SSII
R Rodriguez, Abel	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	3,500.00	SSI
R Romo, Katherine	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	4,000.00	SSI
R Salcedo, Ramona	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	65,000.00	2015-2016
R Smith, Rhonda	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	3,500.00	SSI
R Spencer, David	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.40	6,500.00	SSI-SSII
R Squires, Vickie L.	M.M.Ed.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	4,000.00	SSI
R Tijerina, Mary S.	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof. Emerita	Social Work	.20	4,500.00	SSI-SSI
R Titus, Amber N.	M.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	3,500.00	SSI
R Wildberger, Martha S.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	3,500.00	SSI
N Wittenberg, Brittany M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	3,500.00	SSI
MCCOY COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION						
R Biemer, David J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,500.00	SSI-SSII
R Foreman, Peggy M.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	.20	5,000.00	SSI
R Guerrero, Elizabeth	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,500.00	SSI-SSII
R Hall, Christopher E.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,500.00	SSI-SSII
N Herda, David N.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Accounting	1.00	140,000.00	2015-2016
R Hoffman, Tina M.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,500.00	SSI-SSII
N Ingalls, Ricki G.	Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	1.00	199,375.00	2015-2016
R Jones, Andrew	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	.40	7,000.00	SSI
R Morgan, Byron L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,500.00	SSI-SSII
R Niemiec, Jerome	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.40	8,000.00	SSI
R Proesel, Steven G.	M.S.B.A.	Lecturer	Accounting	.20	6,500.00	SSI-SSII
R Rosas-Vega, Rosario	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,500.00	SSI
R Zigrossi, Christopher J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,500.00	SSI-SSII
R Zigrossi, Sam J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,500.00	SSI-SSII

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

N	Bell, Chasity H.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	SSI-SSII
R	Calley, Tracy K.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.75	12,000.00	SSI-SSII
N	Colegrove, Kiyomi	M.Ed.	Asst. Prof.	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	66,500.00	2015-2016
N	Collins, Alyson A.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	66,500.00	2015-2016
N	Fife, Gabriel P.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Health and Human Performance	1.00	63,000.00	2015-2016
R	Flaska, Robert C.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	SSI
R	Grimaldo, Leticia	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	SSI
R	Halinski, Katherine	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	SSI-SSII
R	Jackson, James	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	SSI
R	Jones, Karen D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	SSI
R	Jones, Patricia L.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	SSI
R	Joy, Vanessa J.S.	Psy.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	SSI-SSII
N	Kamen, Michael	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,500.00	SSI-SSII
R	Kipp, Lindsay E.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Health and Human Performance	1.00	62,000.00	2015-2016
R	McAfee, Raquel	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	SSI
R	Moore, Melissa M.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,538.06	SSI
N	Olivarez, Pedro, III	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	SSI
R	Peterson, Katie E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	8,000.00	SSI-SSII
R	Quinn, Floyd F.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	SSI-SSII
R	Simmons, David	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	SSI
R	Snow, Kathryn R.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	SSI
R	Spencer, Jeanne	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.40	8,000.00	SSI
N	Walker, Melodee	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	SSI

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION

R	Allen, Brian S.	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	Art and Design	1.00	56,000.00	2015-2016
R	Barnes, Glenda L.	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.40	7,000.00	SSI
R	DeVol, Cheri P.	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	Theatre and Dance	1.00	60,000.00	2015-2016
R	Fife, Tammy A.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	SSI
R	Garcia, Laritza D.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,000.00	SSI
R	Hinojosa, Esteban	M.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	6,000.00	SSI
R	Kaufhold, William	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	65,000.00	2015-2016
N	Keever, Erin E.	M.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,000.00	SSI
R	Markus, Dwight L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,500.00	SSI
R	Menjivar, Mark J.	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	Art and Design	1.00	56,000.00	2015-2016
R	Minor, Tobie S.	B.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,500.00	SSI
N	Moore, Kathryn B.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Art and Design	1.00	56,000.00	2015-2016
N	Park, Hyuna	M.Des.	Asst. Prof.	Art and Design	1.00	61,000.00	2015-2016
R	Rebholz, Matthew	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	6,000.00	SSI
R	Rodriguez, Melissa	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,500.00	SSI
N	Segalini, Alessandro	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	Art and Design	1.00	60,000.00	2015-2016
R	Snowden, Sherry	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	6,000.00	SSI
N	Sobré-Denton, Miriam S.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Communication Studies	1.00	60,000.00	2015-2016
N	Tast, Rebecca L.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Music	1.00	53,000.00	2015-2016
R	Vandenberg, Scott	B.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	SSI-SSII
N	Watson, Carolyn	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Music	1.00	67,000.00	2015-2016
N	Wesley, Nicole L.	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	Theatre and Dance	1.00	58,000.00	2015-2016

COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

R	Benitez, Sylvia	M.A.	Lecturer	Health Information Management	.20	3,000.00	SSI
N	Decoux, Troy T.	B.S.	Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	SSI
N	Eliason, Renee F.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	Nursing	.20	6,000.00	SSI-SSII
R	Franklin, Geri C.	B.H.S.	Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	SSI
R	Greathouse, David G.	Ph.D.	Clinical Prof.	Physical Therapy	.40	8,000.00	SSI-SSII
N	Guevara, Henry	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Nursing	.20	5,000.00	SSI-SSII
N	Hewitt, Barbara	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Health Information Management	1.00	100,000.00	2015-2016
R	Layton, Kimberly	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Health Administration	1.00	68,500.08	2015-2016
N	Lloyd, Jordan G.	B.S.R.C.	Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	SSI
N	Topinka, Joseph	J.D.	Asst. Prof.	Health Administration	1.00	70,500.00	2015-2016

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

R	Abramovitch, Amitai	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Psychology	1.00	62,000.00	2015-2016
R	duBois, Jennifer J.	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	English	1.00	57,000.00	2015-2016
N	Gray, Cari L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Political Science	.20	3,112.00	SSI

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

N	Daniel, Kristy L.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Biology	1.00	70,000.00	2015-2016
N	Du, Liqin	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	70,000.00	2015-2016
N	Dutton, Jessica	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Biology	1.00	67,000.00	2015-2016
N	Kerwin, Sean M.	Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	98,000.00	2015-2016
N	Li, Jian V.	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof.	Physics	1.00	90,000.00	2015-2016
N	Luxford, Cynthia J.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	68,000.00	2015-2016
R	Rodriguez, David	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Biology	1.00	67,000.00	2015-2016
R	Rosas-Vega, Rosario	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Engineering	1.00	52,500.00	
N	Sanders, Alicia K.	M.S.	Lecturer	Biology	.40	7,000.00	SSI
R	Summers, Mark T.	M.S.T.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.20	4,000.00	SSI

Texas State University

ADMINISTRATIVE AND UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS

1. Bates, Kathleen R., B.S., Grant Specialist, Tx School Safety Center, at a 12-month rate of \$43,200, on a full-time basis, effective April 6, 2015.
2. Beceiro, Jose D., B.S., Major Gift Officer, VP for University Advancement, at a 12-month rate of \$109,000, on a full-time basis, effective April 20, 2015.
3. Blundell, Buck L., H.S., Grant Specialist, ALERRT Center, at a 12-month rate of \$70,008, on a full-time basis, effective April 27, 2015.
4. Boldt, Evan B., M.S., Coordinator, New Student Orientation, Office of Undergraduate Admissions, at a 12-month rate of \$39,999, on a full-time basis, effective June 15, 2015.
5. Brown, Stephanie L., B.S., Grant Specialist, ALERRT Center, at a 12-month rate of \$42,000, on a full-time basis, effective May 4, 2015.
6. Charlton, Michael R., M.S., Programmer Analyst I, Enterprise Systems, at a 12-month rate of \$56,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 22, 2015.
7. Chuick, Denise M., M.Ed., Grant Specialist, Tx School Safety Center, at a 12-month rate of \$65,496, on a full-time basis, effective April 13, 2015.
8. Clagett, Russell C., ASSOC., Grant Specialist, ALERRT Center, at a 12-month rate of \$70,008, on a full-time basis, effective April 27, 2015.
9. Covington, Annette, B.S., User Services Consultant I, Educational Technology Center, at a 12-month rate of 38,000, on a full-time basis, effective April 27, 2015.
10. Harmon, Kerri L., DOC., Supervisor, Enrollment and Advising, Round Rock Campus, at a 12-month rate of \$52,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 29, 2015.
11. Mclean, Edward D., ASSOC., Systems Analyst I, Facilities Management, at a 12-month rate of \$45,00, on a full-time basis, effective April 27, 2015.
12. McNeely, Stephanie L., H.S., Business Process Analyst, Technology Resources Administration, at a 12-month rate of \$72,999, on a full-time basis, effective June 8, 2015.
13. Remily, Jenna E., B.B.A., Academic Advisor I, Education Advising Center, at a 12-month rate of \$32,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 1, 2015.
14. Rouse, Scott A, B.S., Construction Project Manager, Facilities Planning Design, at a 12-month rate of \$91,992, on a full-time basis, effective April 6, 2015.
15. Schankel, Kristin A., B.A., Manager, Medical Billing, Student Health Center, at a 12-month rate of \$63,000, on a full-time basis, effective April 27, 2015.
16. Stansel Jr., Jon-Stephen, M.A., Coordinator, Social Media, Office of University Marketing, at a 12-month rate of \$40,296, on a full-time basis, effective April 6, 2015.
17. Sutherland, Brian C., B.A., On-Line Course Developer, Instructional Design, at a 12-month rate of \$42,000, on a full-time basis, effective May 4, 2015.
18. Swain, Brittany L., M.Ed., Assistant Director, Child Development Center, Child Development Center, at a 12-month rate of \$42,000, on a full-time basis, effective April 6, 2015.
19. Thornton, Jeffrey A., DOC., Grant Specialist, Texas Stream Team, at a 12-month rate of \$54,996, on a full-time basis, effective April 13, 2015.
20. Webster, Ann M., B.A., User Services Consultant II, Client Services, at a 12-month rate of \$53,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 1, 2015.
21. Willard, Lisa J., B.A., Graphic Artist II, Office of University Marketing, at a 12-month rate of \$42,000, on a full-time basis, effective April 13, 2015.

RESIGNATIONS

1. Barnes, Christopher M., Residence Hall Director, Department of Housing and Residential Life, effective June 18, 2015.
2. Bauman, Kevin M., Major Gift Officer, VP for University Advancement, effective May 10, 2015.
3. Brock, Amanda M., Academic Advisor I, McCoy Academic Advising Center, effective May 6, 2015.
4. Bylander Jr., Daniel M., Systems Support Analyst, VP for Information Technology, effective June 22, 2015.

5. Frey, Sarah C., Academic Advisor I, School of Art and Design, effective April 11, 2015.
6. Gray, Daniel B., Academic Advisor I, College of Liberal Arts Advising Center, effective May 9, 2015.
7. Jackson, Cynthia J., Research Associate, Edwards Aquifer Research, effective June 11, 2015.
8. Kloots, Hallie C., Student Development Specialist II, Student Center, effective June 13, 2015.
9. Lince, Tiburcio, Grant Specialist, Rural Talent Search, effective June 6, 2015.
10. Manning, Brandy, Assistant Coach, Women's Basketball, effective June 27, 2015.
11. Nash, Tyler L., Research Associate, STAR Park, effective April 25, 2015.
12. Owens, Maureen E., Nurse Practitioner, Student Health, effective April 16, 2015.
13. Rencher, Terrence L., Assistant Coach, Men's Basketball, effective June 18, 2015.
14. Sanchez, Christopher D., Budget Analyst, Office of Budgeting, Financial Planning and Analysis, effective April 1, 2015.
15. Serafini, Susan M., Assistant Coach, Women's Basketball, effective May 30, 2015.
16. Stoglin-Reed, Stephanie R., Assistant Coach, Women's Basketball, effective May 30, 2015.
17. Thompson, Susie A., Residence Hall Director, Department of Housing and Residential Life, effective April 24, 2015.
18. Thompson, Dustin L., Academic Advisor I, Education Advising Center, effective May 1, 2015.
19. Toews, Jason T., Accountant III, Student Business Services and Bursars, effective June 6, 2015.
20. Weddle, Jill N., On-Line Course Developer, Instructional Design Support, effective May 16, 2015.
21. Williams Jr., Frank H., Senior Information Security Analyst, VP for Information Technology, effective June 27, 2015.

RETIREMENTS

1. Grayson, Willard E., Programmer Analyst II, Technology Resources Administration, effective June 1, 2015.
2. Jackson, William G., User Services Consultant, Client Services, effective April 4, 2015.
3. Paul, Samuel R., Business Process Analyst, Enterprise Systems, effective April 1, 2015.
4. Seidman, Stephen B., Dean, Science and Engineering, College of Science and Engineering, effective June 1, 2015.

TERMINATIONS - NONE

PROMOTIONS

1. Garcia, Javier M., B.S., Coordinator, New Student Orientation to Assistant Director, Undergraduate Admissions, Office of Undergraduate Admissions, at a 12-month rate of \$54,228, on a full-time basis, effective June 1, 2015.
2. Ledesma, Cynthia M., B.B.A., Administrative Assistant III to Budget Analyst, Office of Budgeting, Financial Planning and Analysis, at a 12-month rate of \$61,950, on a full-time basis, effective May 3, 2015.
3. Martin, Shauna L., B.A., Administrative Assistant II to Academic Advisor I, Education Advising Center, at a 12-month rate of \$32,000, on a full-time basis, effective April 12, 2015.
4. Martinez-Prather, Kathy E., M.S.C.J., Grant Senior Coordinator to Director, Tx School Safety Center, Tx School Safety Center, at a 12-month rate of \$125,000, on a full-time basis, effective May 11, 2015.
5. McKenna, Joseph M., B.S., Grant Coordinator to Grant Senior Coordinator, Tx School Safety Center, at a 12-month rate of \$75,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 29, 2015.
6. Prude, Chandler H., H.S., Photographer to Assistant Director, University Marketing, Office of University Marketing, at a 12-month rate of \$60,000, on a full-time basis, effective May 11, 2015.
7. Stadter, Lindsay A., M.S., Student Development Specialist I to Academic Advisor II, McCoy Academic Advising Center, at a 12-month rate of \$43,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 22, 2015.
8. Taylor, Liane R., M.L.I.S., Administrative Librarian to Business Process Analyst, Technology Resources Administration, at a 12-month rate of \$72,801, on a full-time basis, effective April 13, 2015.
9. Trujillo, Jillian A., B.S., Grant Specialist to Grant Coordinator, Student Support Services, at a 12-month rate of \$35,004, on a full-time basis, effective April 1, 2015.

10. Wagner, Robert A., B.S., Programmer Analyst II to Programmer Analyst II, Enterprise Systems, at a 12-month rate of \$63,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 1, 2015.

RECLASSIFICATION

1. Cameron, Margaret V., H.S., from Human Resources Representative to Training Specialist, Human Resources, at a 12-month rate of \$49,260, on a full-time basis, effective May 3, 2015.
2. Myers, Ricki D., ASSOC., from Information Security Analyst to Information Security Analyst II, VP for Information Technology, at a 12-month rate of \$76,030, on a full-time basis, effective June 1, 2015.
3. Owen, Daniel C., B.F.A., from Information Security Officer to Chief Information Security Officer, VP for Information Technology, at a 12-month rate of \$125,211, on a full-time basis, effective June 1, 2015.
4. Salazar, Vanessa A., B.A., from Senior Human Resources Analyst to Communication and OD Specialist, Human Resources, at a 12-month rate of \$55,000, on a full-time basis, effective May 1, 2015.
5. Scott, Brendan S., M.P.A., from Administrative Budget Specialist to Coordinator, Academic Affairs, Associate VP, Academic Affairs, at a 12-month rate of \$48,408, on a full-time basis, effective June 1, 2015.
6. Soto, Eli, H.S., from User Services Consultant I to User Services Consultant II, Client Services, at a 12-month rate of \$56,000, on a full-time basis, effective May 1, 2015.
7. Strand, Elizabeth B., Ph.D., from Assistant Director, Instructional Design to Director, Instructional Design, Instructional Design, at a 12-month rate of \$105,122, on a full-time basis, effective June 1, 2015.

COMMISSIONING AND BONDING OF UNIVERSITY POLICE OFFICERS

1. Drewar, Porter, effective May 4, 2015.

**LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
AUGUST 2015**

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS

1. None to Report

RESIGNATIONS

1. Eldred, Deanna, M.S., Instructor I, effective May 31, 2015
2. Miller, Stephen, D.M., Department Chair/Instructor, effective July 15, 2015
3. Trahan, Shelia, M.S., Department Chair/Instructor II, effective July 31, 2015

RETIREMENTS

1. Pinson, Tom, M.B.A., Instructor II, Computer Networking and Troubleshooting, effective June 30, 2015
2. Strickland, Mary, M.A., Instructor III, effective August 31, 2015

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. None to Report

NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None to Report

CHANGES IN STATUS/TITLE

1. Mason, Kenneth, M.S., Department Chair, at an annual salary of \$73,896, effective September 1, 2015

WITH TENURE

1. None to Report

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

Name	Degree	Rank	Program	%FTE	Salary	Period
ALLIED HEALTH AND SCIENCE						
R Barron, Bryan	D.C.	Instr. II	Biology	1.00	\$4,200	Summer II
R Barrow, Brenda	M.Ed.	Instr. IV	Radiologic Tech	1.00	\$11,065	Summer I
R Barrow, Brenda	M.Ed.	Instr. IV	Radiologic Tech	1.00	\$11,065	Summer II
R Bland, Lisa	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Radiologic Tech	.50	\$7,587	Summer III
R Boland, Deena	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Sonography	.50	\$10,543	Summer III
R Colston, Mary	B.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	1.00	\$5,075	Summer II
R Cummings, Barbara	B.S.	Instr. I	Respiratory Care	1.00	\$14,317	Summer III
R DeRanieri, Diane	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Sonography	1.00	\$14,255	Summer III
R Fruge, Vickie	B.S.	Instr. III	Chemistry	1.00	\$6,300	Summer I
R Hunt, Angela	Certificate	Adjunct	Sonography	.18	\$3,831	Summer III
R Lanoue, Stephanie	M.A.	Instr. II	Biology	.75	\$3,150	Summer I
R Mann, Melissa	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Sonography	1.00	\$13,890	Summer III
R McKinley, Cynthia	B.A.A.S.	Instr. III	Respiratory Care	1.00	\$17,365	Summer III
R McMahan, Gina	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Radiologic Tech	1.00	\$14,960	Summer III

R	Nance, Sheryl	B.A.A.S.	Instr. IV	Radiologic Tech	1.00	\$17,667	Summer III
R	Nwankwo, Ngozi	B.S./MBA	Adjunct	Respiratory Care	.16	\$2,520	Summer III
R	Quinn, Ginger	M.B.A.	Instr. I	Respiratory Care	1.00	\$15,754	Summer III
R	Robinson, Samantha	B.A.A.S.	Instr. I	Radiologic Tech	1.00	\$14,208	Summer III
R	Rogers, Lori	B.S.	Instr. I	Dental Hygiene	.88	\$3,675	Summer II
R	Stinebrickner, Lacey	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Sonography	1.00	\$14,7010	Summer III
R	Taylor, Stacy	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Respiratory Care	1.00	\$13,955	Summer III
R	Thornton, Griselda	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiologic Tech	.30	\$3,000	Summer III
R	Tinsley, Judy	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Sonography	1.00	\$15,7235	Summer III
R	Walden, Gwen	B.S.	Instr. II	Respiratory Care	1.00	\$15,369	Summer III

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES

R	Arnold, Lauri	M.Ed.	Instr. II	Comp. Network	.26	\$2,800	Summer III
R	Booth, Kara	M.B.A.	Instr. II	Management Dev.	.50	\$2,100	Summer I
R	Hill, Angela	M.Ed.	Instr. II	Bus Comp Info	.50	\$2,100	Summer II
R	Jacobs, Sharon	M.Ed.	Instr. II	Bus Comp Info	.50	\$1,700	Summer I
R	Pratt, Jonathan	B.B.A.	Instr. I	Accounting	.57	\$2,240	Summer II
R	Stoudemayer, Linda	M.S.	Instr. III	Bus Comp Info	.50	\$2,100	Summer I
R	Stoudemayer, Linda	M.S.	Instr. III	Bus Comp Info	.50	\$2,100	Summer II

GENERAL EDUCATION & DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

R	Abedelwahab, Widad	M.Ed.	Instr. I	Math	.50	\$2,100	Summer III
R	Baker, Mary	M.P.A.	Adjunct	Government	.33	\$1,400	Summer II
R	Courmier, Sharon	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.50	\$2,100	Summer I
R	Courmier, Sharon	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.50	\$2,100	Summer II
R	Culbertson, Patricia	B.A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dev. Read	.63	\$2,800	Summer II
R	Dailey, Natasha	M.A.	Adjunct	Humanities	.50	\$2,100	Summer I
R	De la Rosa, Alfred	M.S.	Instr. II	Math	1.00	\$4,200	Summer II
R	Drake, Regina	M.S.	Adjunct	Sociology	.50	\$2,100	Summer I
R	Flosi, Alicen	Ph.D.	Adjunct	College Success	.33	\$1,400	Summer III
R	Garza, Andrew	M.S.	Adjunct	Psychology	.50	\$2,100	Summer I
R	Henry, Bradd	M.Ed.	Instr. I	Dev. Math	.50	\$2,100	Summer I
R	Henry, Bradd	M.Ed.	Instr. I	Dev. Math	.50	\$2,100	Summer II
R	Hooker, David	M.A.	Instr. III	English	.50	\$2,100	Summer I
R	Hurlbut, Brian	M.B.A.	Instr. III	Dev. Math	.50	\$2,100	Summer I
R	Katz, Dawn	M.A.	Instr. I	Speech	.50	\$2,100	Summer II
R	Katz, Dawn	M.A.	Instr. I	Speech	.50	\$2,100	Summer III
R	Linn, Mary	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	.50	\$2,100	Summer I
R	Mosley, David	B.B.A.	Adjunct	College Success	.33	\$1,400	Summer II
R	Rueda, Emily	M.S.	Instr. III	Math	.50	\$2,100	Summer I
R	Rueda, Emily	M.S.	Instr. III	Math	.50	\$2,100	Summer II
R	Rueda, Emily	M.S.	Instr. III	Math	.50	\$2,100	Summer III
R	Sizemore, Mary	M.A.	Instr. I	English	1.00	\$4,200	Summer II
R	Smith, Leigh	M.Ed.	Instr. II	College Success	.33	\$1,400	Summer I
R	Spencer, Tracy	Ph.D.	Instr. II	Humanities	1.00	\$4,200	Summer III

PUBLIC SERVICE AND SAFETY

R	Mitchell, Nicole	M.S.	Instr. I	Homeland Sec.	.50	\$2,100	Summer II
R	Noyola, Thomas	Ed.D.	Instr. I	Criminal Justice	.17	\$630	Summer III

TECHNOLOGY

R	Banks, Baron	B.A.	Instr. II	Process Oper.	.67	\$2,800	Summer II
R	Bingham, Jason	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Welding	.50	\$2,100	Summer I
R	Bingham, Jason	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Welding	.50	2100	Summer II
R	Champagne, Steve	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	1.33	\$5,600	Summer I
R	Champagne, Steve	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	1.33	\$5,600	Summer II
R	Culp, Thomas	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.83	\$3,500	Summer I
R	Culp, Thomas	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.83	\$3,500	Summer II
R	Holton, William	B.B.A.	Instr. I	Industrial Mech.	.50	\$2,100	Summer I
R	Jacobs, Weldon	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	1.67	\$7,000	Summer I
R	Jacobs, Weldon	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	.33	\$1,400	Summer III
R	Khatri, Vinod	B.S.	Instr. I	Restaurant	.17	\$700	Summer III
R	Matak, Pete	A.A.S.	Instr. IV	Adv Engine	.17	\$700	Summer III
R	McAnally, Richard	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Welding	1.00	\$4,200	Summer I
R	McKeehan, J.	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Welding	1.00	\$4,200	Summer II
R	Neely, Edgar	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	.83	\$3,500	Summer I
R	O'Connor, Pat	B.S.	Instr. II	Comp. Drafting	.67	\$1,400	Summer I
R	Parker, Tiffany	B.A.A.S.	Instr. I	Process Oper.	.75	\$3,150	Summer I
R	Parker, Tiffany	B.A.A.S.	Instr. I	Process Oper.	1.75	\$7,350	Summer II
R	Pousson, Johnny	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Comp. Drafting	1.33	\$5,600	Summer I
R	Pousson, Johnny	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Comp. Drafting	.83	\$3,500	Summer II
R	Pousson, Johnny	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Comp. Drafting	.17	\$700	Summer III
R	Roark, David	N/A	Adjunct	Process Oper.	.75	\$3,150	Summer I
R	Rodriguez, Pablo	B.S.I.T.	Instr. II	Process Oper.	.75	\$3,150	Summer I
R	Rodriguez, Pablo	B.S.I.T.	Instr. II	Process Oper.	.75	\$3,150	Summer II
R	Storbeck, Tim	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	1.33	\$5,600	Summer II
R	Tucker, Walter	A.A.S.	Instr. III	Process Oper.	.50	\$2,100	Summer I
R	Worry, Valerie	Ed.D.	Instr. I	Process Oper.	1.25	\$5,250	Summer I
R	Worry, Valerie	Ed.D.	Instr. I	Process Oper.	.67	\$2,800	Summer II
R	Worry, Valerie	Ed.D.	Instr. I	Process Oper.	.17	\$700	Summer III

ADMINISTRATIVE AND UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS

1. Agbeko, Joseph D., M.S., Learning Lab/Developmental Education Coordinator, at an annual salary of \$50,000, effective August 1, 2015
2. Dry, Randall, N/A, Process/Instrumentation Laboratory Technician, and an annual salary of \$41,561, effective September 1, 2015

RETIREMENTS

1. Jefferson, Dr. Vivian, Ed.D, Special Assistant to the President, effective January 31, 2015

RESIGNATIONS

1. Egnor, Danford, M.S., QEP Coordinator, effective May 31, 2015
2. Tweekrem, Charlotte, N/A, Development Coordinator, effective June 2, 2015

STATUS CHANGE

1. Lawson, Shanell, M.Ed, QEP Coordinator, at an annual salary of \$45,000, effective July 1,

2015

2. Smith, Dr. Jason, Ed.D., Vice President for Student Services, at an annual salary of \$100,000, effective September 1, 2015

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. Crawford, Francis, Coordinator of Student Services, placed on FMLA, effective May 27, 2015
2. Guillory, Shrona, Food Service Worker, placed on FMLA, effective June 1, 2015
3. Holmes, Aronette, Environmental Service Supervisor, placed on FMLA, effective January 19, 2015, and returned May 11, 2015

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-ORANGE

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

PROMOTIONS

1. None to report.

ADDITIONS

1. None to report.

TERMINATIONS

1. None to report.

RESIGNATIONS

1. None to report.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. None to report.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
ALLIED HEALTH/FULL-TIME OVERLOADS AND ADJUNCT FACULTY						
R Andrews, Jo	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	103	12312	Summer 2015
R Antoon, Melody	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	88	10496	Summer 2015
R Baker, Suzanne	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	155	18704	Summer 2015
R Carroll, Linda	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	129	15456	Summer 2015
R Cole, Angela	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	129	15456	Summer 2015
R Davis, Tammy	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	99	8992	Summer 2015
R Flippen, Carolyn	Cert.	Instructor	Dental Assisting	117	14032	Summer 2015
R Flippen, James	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Assisting	49	5936	Summer 2015
R Foreman, Sherri	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	131	15712	Summer 2015
R Granger, Thera	A.S.	Instructor	Pharmacy Tech	30	365	Summer 2015
R Keogh, Dru	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	106	12712	Summer 2015
R Land, Richard	Cert.	Instructor	Emergency Med	68	8104	Summer 2015
R LeBlanc, Lorrie	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	141	16896	Summer 2015
R Lemon, Janet	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	67	7984	Summer 2015
R Lumpkin, Linda	M.S.	Adjunct	Upward Mobility	56	6728	Summer 2015
R McGee, Leah Anne	M.S.N.	Asst. Prof	Upward Mobility	70	8456	Summer 2015
R Montgomery, Jessica	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	99	11856	Summer 2015
R Paulk, Charlene	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	127	15224	Summer 2015
R Procella, Terri	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	78	9360	Summer 2015
R Simar, Gina	M.Ed.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	2	1600	Summer 2015
N Simmons, Jerri	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	119	14256	Summer 2015
R Switzer, Janis	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	49	5936	Summer 2015
R Trotter, Jennifer	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	87	10384	Summer 2015
R Tucker, Mande	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	119	14256	Summer 2015

BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY/FULL-TIME

OVERLOADS AND ADJUNCT FACULTY

R	Bryant, Jennifer	M.S.	Adjunct	Business Mgmt	40	3600	Summer 2015
R	Burns, Edgar	B.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	49	5712	Summer 2015
R	Busby, Leah	M.B.A.	Instructor	Business Mgmt	20	2400	Summer 2015
R	Dorman, Bonnie	M.S.	Instructor	Medical Office	20	2400	Summer 2015
R	Dotson, Diane	M.S.	Instructor	Information Tech	20	2400	Summer 2015
R	Geis, Earl	B.S.	Instructor	Process Tech	60	1200	Summer 2015
R	Lundquist, Gary	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Process Tech	56	6624	Summer 2015
R	Turner, Carol	A.S.	Instructor	Medical Office	20	480	Summer 2015
R	Spears, Jackie	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Business Mgmt	20	2400	Summer 2015

LIBERAL ARTS/FULL-TIME OVERLOADS AND
ADJUNCT FACULTY

R	Ahearn, Frances	M.A.	Adjunct	Psychology	40	4800	Summer 2015
R	Ball, Don	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Music	20	2400	Summer 2015
R	Doss, Kevin	M.A.	Instructor	Speech	60	7200	Summer 2015
N	Durso, Cassandre	M.A.	Adjunct	History	20	1800	Summer 2015
R	Lindsey, Richard	M.A.	Adjunct	Government	40	4800	Summer 2015
R	Little, Meredith	M.A.	Adjunct	Government	20	2400	Summer 2015
R	Miller, Roberta	M.A.	Instructor	Sociology	40	4800	Summer 2015
R	Owens, Eric	M.A.	Instructor	History	40	4800	Summer 2015
R	Preslar, Andrew	M.A.	Instructor	English	20	2400	Summer 2015
R	Rather, Michael	M.A.	Instructor	English	40	4800	Summer 2015
R	Williams Kathryn	M.A.	Instructor	Speech	40	4800	Summer 2015

MATHEMATICS & SCIENCE/FULL-TIME OVERLOADS
AND ADJUNCT FACULTY

R	Hodges, Lisette	M.S.	Instructor	Psychology	20	2400	Summer 2015
R	Jureidini, Elias	M.S.	Asst.Prof	Mathematics	20	2400	Summer 2015
R	Keeney, Hunter	M.S.	Instructor	Biology	34	4224	Summer 2015
R	Kennaugh, Christopher	Ph.D.	Instructor	Mathematics	20	2400	Summer 2015
R	Kim, Jongchul	Ph.D.	Asst Prof	Mathematics	20	2400	Summer 2015
R	Lundquist, Gary	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Chemistry	56	6624	Summer 2015
R	McClure, Matthew	Ph.D.	Professor	Biology	20	2400	Summer 2015
R	Sanford, Jerry	D.C.	Asst. Prof	Biology	70	8448	Summer 2015
R	Scarborough, George	M.S.	Instructor	Mathematics	40	4800	Summer 2015
R	Song, Ni	Ph.D.	Instructor	Biology	28	3312	Summer 2015
R	Thomas, Donald	M.S.	Instructor	Physical Edu	13	1600	Summer 2015

COLLEGE SUCCESS INITIATIVE/FULL-TIME
OVERLOADS AND ADJUNCT FACULTY

R	Crockett, Suzonne	M.Ed.	Instructor	Dev Math/Edu	40	4800	Summer 2015
R	Smith, Amanda	M.F.A.	Adjunct	Dev Red/Wri	27	3200	Summer 2015
R	Spears, Jackie	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	20	2400	Summer 2015

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-ORANGE

ADMINISTRATIVE and UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS

1. None to report

RETIREMENTS

1. None to report

RESIGNATIONS

1. None to report

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. None to report

TERMINATIONS

1. Cowart, Lisa, Director of Continuing Education & Workforce Education effective July 1, 2015.

Lamar State College – Port Arthur

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

NEW HIRES

1. George Bohn, B.S., Instructor for Instrumentation, Business and Technology at a 12 month rate of \$34,500 on a full-time, non-tenure track appointment effective September 1, 2015.

RESIGNATIONS

1. None to report.

RETIREMENTS

1. None to report.

NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None to report.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Richard Pollock received a Ph.D. from Trident University on January 4, 2015.

WITH TENURE

1. None to report.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF ACADEMICS							
R	Ashcraft, Jim	M.S.	Adjunct	Biology	.69	2,606	SSI 2015
R	Askew, Michelle	M.S.	Instruct III	Math	1.50	10,552	SSI 2015
R	Barbay, Carol	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Education	1.00	7,936	SSI 2015
R	Brooks, Chandra	M.Ed.	Instructor	English	1.00	5,027	SSI 2015
R	Belyeu, Jeremy	M.A.	Instructor	English	.33	1,414	SSI 2015
R	Byrd, Gene	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Physics	.73	5,207	SSI 2015
R	Cammack, James	M.B.A.	Instructor	BCIS	.71	3,313	SSI 2015
R	Clark, Jamie	M.A.	Instructor	Education	.67	3,592	SSI 2015
R	Clark, Jamie	M.A.	Instructor	Education	1.00	5,388	SSII 2015
R	Durso, Cassandre	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.50	1,889	SSII 2015
R	Faggard, Albert	M.A.F.A	Adjunct	Art	1.00	3,778	SSI 2015
R	Gengo, Damon	M.S.	Instructor	Speech	1.00	5,628	SSI 2015
R	Gengo, Damon	M.S.	Instructor	Speech	1.00	5,628	SSII 2015

R	Gregory, Susan	M.S.	Adjunct	Math	1.00	3,778	SSII 2015
R	James, Caitlin	M.A.	Adjunct	English	1.00	4,867	SSII 2015
R	Jordan, Percy	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Biology	.50	3,487	SSI 2015
R	Jordan, Percy	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Biology	1.00	6,974	SSII 2015
R	Knowles, Mark	M.S.	Instructor	Math	.50	1,000	SSI 2015
R	Knowles, Mark	M.S.	Instructor	Math	1.50	9,781	SSII 2015
R	Longlet, Nancy	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Biology	.69	4,520	SSI 2015
R	Lowe, Zeb	M.A.	Instructor	English	1.00	5,388	SSI 2015
R	Pollock, Richard	M.S.	Instructor	Biology	.38	2,048	SSI 2015
R	Pollock, Richard	M.S.	Instructor	Biology	.76	4,095	SSII 2015
R	Son-Guidry, K.	Ph.D.	Instructor	Chemistry	.69	4,020	SSI 2015
R	Steele, Sherry	M.Ed.	Instructor	Math	1.50	9,385	SSI 2015
R	Stafford, Laura	Ph.D.	Professor	Speech	.50	3,621	SSII 2015
R	Taylor, Ron	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Geology	.69	2,607	SSI 2015
R	Thigpen, Al	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Government	.50	1,889	SSI 2015
R	Triebel, Mavis	M.P.A.	Instructor	Government	.50	3,677	SSI 2015
R	Triebel, Mavis	M.P.A.	Instructor	Government	.50	3,677	SSII 2015
R	Wilbur, Christina	M.A.	Adjunct	History	1.50	7,299	SSI 2015
R	Woodard, Amber	M.S.	Adjunct	Nutrition	.50	1,889	SSI 2015
R	Woodford, Duncan	M.P.A.	Adjunct	Government	1.00	3,778	SSI 2015

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY

R	Arrington, Kim	M.Ed.	Adjunct	DAAC	.65	4,875	SSI 2015
R	Bryant, Jennifer	M.S.	Instructor	Economics	.50	2,694	SSI 2015
R	Fonteno, Hellen	A.A.S.	Instructor	Cosmetology	.80	3,504	SSII 2015
R	Green, Tamalla	B.S.	Instructor	Human Relations	.50	2,433	SSI 2015
R	Lejeune, Sherry	License	Instructor I	Cosmetology	1.10	6,102	SSI 2015
R	Mills, Zach	A.A.S.	Instructor	ITSC	.70	3,287	SSI 2015
R	Smith, Amanda	License	Instructor I	Cosmetology	.80	4,135	SSI 2015
R	Smith, Amanda	License	Instructor I	Cosmetology	1.10	5,934	SSII 2015

INMATE EDUCATION

R	Alexander, Joyce	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Math	.50	1,889	SSI 2015
R	Brown, Bernard	B.A.	Adjunct	Geography	.50	1,889	SSI 2015
R	Neely, John	M.Ed.	Adjunct	DAAC	.50	1,889	SSI 2015
N	Pegues, Antonius	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Business	.50	1,889	SSI 2015
R	Thigpen, Albert	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Government	.50	1,889	SSI 2015
R	Williams, Jules	B.S.	Adjunct	DAAC	.50	1,889	SSI 2015
R	Zani, Steven	M.A.	Adjunct	Philosophy	.50	1,889	SSI 2015

ADMINISTRATIVE and UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS

1. Sheila Trahan, M.S., Dean of Technical Programs at a 12 month rate of \$94,000.00 on a full-time basis effective August 1, 2015.

2. Dr. Deborrah Hebert, Ph.D., Dean of Student Services at a 12 month rate of \$93,000.00 on a full-time basis effective August 1, 2015.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Ben Stafford from Dean of Technical Program to Dean of Workforce Training and Continuing Education effective August 1, 2015.

DISMISSALS

1. Jodi Broussard effective June 12, 2015. (Reduction In Force)

RESIGNATIONS

1. Chad Clark, effective April 30, 2015.

RETIREMENTS

1. Thomas Neal effective August 31, 2015.

**Texas State University System
Miscellaneous**

Action

1. TXST: Naming of Laura Walser Reading Room

Consent Items

2. TSUS: CONSENT: Approval of Holiday Schedules FY 2016
3. TSUS: CONSENT: Gifts

TXST: Naming of Laura Walser Reading Room

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to name the reading/research room in the Wittliff Collections the Laura Walser Reading Room.

Explanation

Drs. Sally and Bill Wittliff have been generous donors to Texas State in the past and have most recently executed a Memorandum of Understanding to donate photographs to the Wittliff Collections with an appraised value of \$500,000. In December 2014, the Wittliffs also donated \$1,000,000 to Texas State for acquisitions for the Wittliff Gallery. In recognition of these gifts and to honor Dr. Bill Wittliff's mother Ms. Laura Walser the University proposes to name the reading/research room in the Wittliff Collections in the Albert B. Alkek Library the Laura Walser Reading Room.

TSUS: Approval of Holiday Schedules 2015 - 2016

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

The TSUS holiday schedule and TSUS component holiday schedules be
approved.

LU: Holiday Schedule for FY 2016

Labor Day	9/7/15	Monday
Thanksgiving	11/26/15	Thursday
	11/27/15	Friday
Christmas	12/21/15 *	Monday
	12/22/15 *	Tuesday
	12/23/15	Wednesday
	12/24/15	Thursday
	12/25/15	Friday
	12/28/15	Monday
	12/29/15	Tuesday
	12/30/15	Wednesday
Martin Luther King, Jr. Day	12/31/15	Thursday
	1/1/16	Friday
Martin Luther King, Jr. Day	1/18/16	Monday
Spring Break	3/18/16 *	Friday
Memorial Day	5/30/16	Monday
Independence Day	7/4/16	Monday

***Energy Conservation Days** – Skeleton crews for essential offices required. Accrued compensatory time/vacation will be used to observe energy conservation days.

SHSU: Approval of the Recommended Holiday Schedule for FY 2016

Sam Houston State University be approved to use the Recommended Holiday Schedule for FY 2016.

Explanation

Sam Houston State University is seeking Board approval of the Recommended Holiday Schedule for FY 2016.

Labor Day	09/07/2015	Monday
Thanksgiving	11/26/2015 11/27/2015	Thursday Friday
Christmas	12/23/2015 12/24/2015 12/25/2015 12/28/2015 12/29/2015 12/30/2015 12/31/2015	Wednesday Thursday Friday Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday
New Year's Day	01/01/2016	Friday
Martin Luther King Jr. Day	01/18/2016	Monday
Energy Conservation Day*	03/11/2016	Friday
Memorial Day	05/30/2016	Monday
Independence Day	07/04/2016	Monday

The following days may be observed in lieu of any holiday on which the University is required to be open and staffed to conduct the public business.

Rosh Hashanah	09/14/2015	Monday
Yom Kippur	09/23/2015	Wednesday
Good Friday	03/25/2016	Friday
Cesar Chavez Day	03/31/2016	Thursday

*SHSU is following the State Holiday Schedule for Fiscal Year 2016. In addition, we are selecting March 11, 2016 as an energy conservation day and campus will be closed. Please see Finance & Operations Human Resources policy B-4 for rules governing acceptable use of the energy conservation day.

Sul Ross State University

Labor Day	September 7, 2015	1 day
Thanksgiving	November 25-27, 2015	3 days*
Christmas	December 23-31, 2015	7 days*
New Year Day	January 1, 2016	1 days
Martin Luther King Birthday	January 18, 2016	1 day
Spring Break –ALP&RGC	March 16-18, 2016	3 days**
Good Friday	March 25, 2016	1 day*
Memorial Day	May 30, 2016	1 day
Independence Day	July 4, 2016	<u>1 day</u>
	Total	19 days

*Includes 1 Energy Conservation Day

**Includes 2 Energy Conservation Days

Texas State University

Labor Day	September 7, 2015
Thanksgiving	November 26 – 27, 2015
Christmas	December 21 – January 1, 2016 (*December 21 – 22 energy conservation days)
Martin Luther King, Jr. Day	January 18, 2016
Spring Break	March 14 – 18, 2016 (*energy conservation days)
Memorial Day	May 30, 2016
Independence Day	July 4, 2016

*Energy conservation days – Skeleton crews for essential offices required. Accrued compensatory time will be used to observe energy conservation days.

Lamar Institute of Technology

SCHEDULE OF HOLIDAYS FOR 2015-2016

The holiday schedule approved by The Texas State University System Board of Regents for Lamar Institute of Technology employees is as follows:

Labor Day	9/7/15	Monday
Thanksgiving	11/26/15 11/27/15	Thursday Friday
Christmas	12/21/15 * 12/22/15 * 12/23/15 12/24/15 12/25/15 12/28/15 12/29/15 12/30/15 12/31/15 1/1/16	Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday
Martin Luther King, Jr. Day	1/18/16	Monday
Spring Break	3/18/16 *	Friday
Memorial Day	5/30/16	Monday
Independence Day	7/4/16	Monday

***Energy Conservation Days** – Skeleton crews for essential offices required. Accrued compensatory time/vacation will be used to observe energy conservation days.

A State employee is entitled to observe Rosh Hashanah, Yom Kippur, Good Friday, and Cesar Chavez Day in lieu of any state holiday where a skeleton crew is required.

Certain personnel will be scheduled to remain on duty during all holiday periods as provided by State law.

LSC-O: Holidays 2015-2016

Upon motion of Regent _____ seconded by Regent _____
It was ordered that:

Lamar State College-Orange
Holidays
2015-2016

Labor Day	9/7/15	Monday
Thanksgiving	11/26/15 11/27/15	Thursday Friday
Christmas	12/21/15* 12/22/15* 12/23/15 12/24/15 12/25/15 12/28/15 12/29/15 12/30/15 12/31/15 1/1/16	Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday
MLK Birthday	1/18/16	Monday
Spring Break	3/18/16*	Friday
Memorial Day	5/30/16	Monday
Independence Day	7/4/16*	Monday

***Energy Conservation Days** – Skeleton crews for essential offices required. Accrued compensatory time/vacation will be used to observe energy conservation days.

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Labor Day	September 7, 2015
Thanksgiving	November 26-27, 2015
Christmas Break	December 21-22, 2015*
	December 23, 2015 – January 1, 2016
MLK Birthday	January 18, 2016
Spring Break	March 18, 2016*
Memorial Day	May 30, 2016
Independence Day	July 4, 2016

*Energy Conservation Days – Accrued compensatory time/vacation will be used to observe energy conservation days.

Texas State University System

Labor Day	September 7, 2015
Thanksgiving	November 26-27, 2015
Christmas	December 23 – 25, 2015 ;December 28 – January 1, 2016
Martin Luther King, Jr. Day	January 18, 2016
Memorial Day	May 30, 2016
Independence Day	July 4, 2016

TSUS: Acknowledgement of Gifts and Gifts-in-Kind

Recommendation

The Board of Regents acknowledges and approves receipt of the gifts and gifts-in-kind received by the Texas State University System components.

Background

In accordance with the System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(12) Gift Acceptance, Subsection 1.(12)3 The President of each Component will report all gifts with a value of at least \$5,000 (including cash, personal property, and intellectual property) to the Chancellor for reporting publicly to the Board. Upon written request of the donor, the Board report and minutes shall not state the donor's name and/o.r the gift's value

Lamar University

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar University.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
03/23/15	ExxonMobil Corporation	\$15,000.00	College of Engineering
04/02/15	Kirksey's Sprint Printing	\$5,500.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
04/06/15	Merrill Lynch & Co.	\$9,550.00	College of Fine Arts & Communication
04/13/15	Enterprise Holdings Foundation	\$5,000.00	Center for Career & Professional Development
04/16/15	MCT Credit Union	\$23,780.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
04/16/15	Neches Federal Credit Union	\$10,330.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
04/20/15	Anonymous	\$5,000.00	College of Fine Arts & Communication
05/07/15	Education First Federal Credit Union	\$20,000.00	Mary Katherine Bell Memorial Scholarship in Education
05/14/15	The Charles and Susan Gordon and Julia Gordon Gray Memorial Trust	\$340,138.00	Charles and Susan Gordon and Julia Gordon Gray Memorial Scholarship
05/14/15	ExxonMobil Corporation	\$10,000.00	Distinguished Faculty Lecture Series
05/14/15	Chartwell's	\$32,500.00	Global Studies and Study Abroad Program
05/14/15	Entergy Texas, Inc.	\$25,000.00	Continuing and Distance Education
05/14/15	KOCH Industries, Inc.	\$10,000.00	College of Engineering
05/28/15	Provost Umphrey Law Firm, L.L.P.	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Men's Basketball Camp

Total: \$516,798.00

Lamar University Foundation

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar University Foundation.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
03/11/15	Crenshaw Family Foundation	\$10,000.00	College of Fine Arts & Communication
03/12/15	Mr. and Mrs. Gregory A. Byrd	\$10,000.00	Jackie Wayne Byrd Memorial Scholarship
03/12/15	Mr. and Mrs. Ronny V. Landrum	\$5,000.00	Jackie Wayne Byrd Memorial Scholarship
03/13/15	Mr. and Mrs. Pat Weber	\$5,000.00	William Patrick Weber Presidential Scholarship
03/24/15	Mr. and Mrs. Robert E. Allen, Sr.	\$5,000.00	Robert E. Allen, Jr. Scholarship Fund
03/30/15	Estate of Mr. Rudy Williams	\$650,042.82	Jean and Rudy Williams Excellence Scholarships
04/02/15	Mr. and Mrs. Grady H. Crawford, Jr.	\$11,000.00	William Clay Crawford Regents' Scholarship in Construction Management, College of Business, and LU Foundation
04/02/15	Wilton and Effie Mae Hebert Foundation	\$11,840.00	Effie Mae and Wilton P. Hebert Scholarship Fund
04/10/15	Ms. Sandra F. Clark	\$50,969.45	Dr. Russ A. Schultz Innovation Fund in Fine Arts
04/13/15	Anonymous	\$7,000.00	Minh-Dang Nguyen Memorial Scholarship in Nursing
04/15/15	Mrs. Ida McFaddin Pyle	\$5,000.00	College of Education & Human Development
04/23/15	Mr. and Mrs. Carl H. Weisenfelder	\$5,000.00	Stephen Mann Memorial Scholarship in Art
04/23/15	Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver	\$1,000,000.00	Diane and Don Shaver Distinguished Faculty Fellowships, Diane and Don Shaver Presidential Innovation Fund, Diane and Don Shaver Master of Science Scholarship in Accounting, and Diane and Don Shaver Speech and Hearing Sciences Scholarship
04/24/15	David F. Molina Memorial Benefit Fund	\$10,000.00	David Foreman Molina Regents' Scholarship
05/04/15	Bowles Family Foundation	\$5,000.00	College of Business

05/06/15	Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver	\$40,000.00	Diane and Don Shaver Master of Science Scholarship in Accounting, and Diane and Don Shaver Speech and Hearing Sciences Scholarship
05/11/15	Texas Gulf Historical Society	\$13,600.00	Texas Gulf Historical Society-Charlsie Berly Scholarship
05/11/15	Renaissance Charitable Foundation, Inc.	\$5,000.00	College of Fine Arts & Communication
05/13/15	Mr. S. Gerard Bonura	\$8,000.00	Margaret Bonura Memorial and Gerard Bonura Scholarship in Nursing
05/20/15	Anonymous	\$11,536.66	Moss Family Scholarship

Total: \$1,868,988.93

Explanations

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Lamar University.

- ExxonMobil Corporation gave \$15,000.00 to the College of Engineering for the Summer 2015 LITE Program.
- Kirksey's Sprint Printing pledged \$5,500.00 to the Department of Athletics for 2014-2017 Corporate Sponsorship.
- Merrill Lynch & Co. gave \$9,550.00 to the College of Fine Arts & Communication for Le Grand Bal Underwriting.
- Enterprise Holdings Foundation gave \$5,000.00 to the Center for Career & Professional Development for Employer Relations.
- MCT Credit Union gave \$23,780.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2014-2015 Corporate Sponsorship.
- Neches Federal Credit Union gave \$10,330.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2014-2015 Corporate Sponsorship.
- An Anonymous donor gave \$5,000.00 to the College of Fine Arts & Communication for Le Grand Bal Underwriting.
- Education First Federal Credit Union gave \$20,000.00 to fund the Mary Katherine Bell Memorial Scholarship in Education.
- The Charles and Susan Gordon and Julia Gordon Gray Memorial Trust gave \$340,138.00 to the Charles and Susan Gordon and Julia Gordon Gray Memorial Scholarship.
- ExxonMobil Corporation gave \$10,000.00 to fund the 2015 Distinguished Faculty Lecture Series.
- Chartwell's gave \$32,500.00 to Global Studies and Study Abroad for the London Hospitality Study Abroad Program.
- Entergy Texas, Inc. gave \$25,000.00 to Continuing and Distance Education for Entergy Super Tax Day.
- KOCH Industries, Inc. gave \$10,000.00 to the College of Engineering for Student Research and Development.
- Provost Umphrey Law Firm, L. L. P. gave \$5,000 to the Department of Athletics for the Men's Basketball Camp.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to the Lamar University Foundation.

- The Crenshaw Family Foundation gave \$10,000.00 to the College of Fine Arts & Communication for Le Grand Bal Underwriting.
- Mr. and Mrs. Gregory A. Byrd gave \$10,000.00 to fund the Jackie Wayne Byrd Memorial Scholarship.
- Mr. and Mrs. Ronny V. Landrum gave \$5,000.00 to fund the Jackie Wayne Byrd Memorial Scholarship.
- Mr. and Mrs. Pat Weber gave \$5,000.00 to the William Patrick Weber Presidential Scholarship.
- Mr. and Mrs. Robert E. Allen, Sr. gave \$5,000.00 to the Robert E. Allen, Jr. Scholarship Fund.
- The Estate of Mr. Rudy C. Williams gave \$650,042.82 to the Jean and Rudy Williams Excellence Scholarships.
- Mr. and Mrs. Grady H. Crawford, Jr. gave a gift totaling \$11,000.00. \$5,000.00 was given to The William Clay Crawford Regents' Scholarship in Management; \$3,000 was given to the College of Business; and \$3,000.00 was given to the Lamar University Foundation.
- The Wilton and Effie Mae Hebert Foundation gave \$11,840.00 to the Effie Mae and Wilton P. Hebert Scholarship Fund.
- Ms. Sandra F. Clark gave \$50,969.45 to fund the Dr. Russ A. Schultz Innovation Fund in Fine Arts.
- An Anonymous donor gave \$7,000.00 to the Dang Nguyen Memorial Scholarship in Nursing.
- Mrs. Ida McFaddin Pyle gave \$5,000.00 to the College of Education & Human Development for the Texas Governor's Program.
- Mr. and Mrs. Carl H. Weisenfelder gave \$5,000.00 to the Stephen Mann Memorial Scholarship in Art.
- Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver gave a gift totaling \$1,000,000.00. \$100,000.00 was given to fund the Diane and Don Shaver Distinguished Faculty Fellowships; \$300,000.00 was given to fund the Diane and Don Shaver Presidential Innovation Fund; \$300,000.00 was given to fund the Diane and Don Shaver Master of Science Scholarship in Accounting; and \$300,000.00 was given to fund the Diane and Don Shaver Speech and Hearing Sciences Scholarship.
- The David F. Molina Memorial Benefit Fund gave \$10,000.00 to the David Foreman Molina Regents' Scholarship.
- The Bowles Family Foundation gave \$5,000.00 to the College of Business for the CICE Innovation Fund.
- Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver gave a gift totaling \$40,000.00. \$20,000.00 was given to fund the Diane and Don Shaver Master of Science Scholarship in Accounting, and \$20,000.00 was given to fund the Diane and Don Shaver Speech and Hearing Sciences Scholarship.
- The Texas Gulf Historical Society gave \$13,600.00 to the Texas Gulf Historic Society-Charlsie Berly Scholarship.
- Renaissance Charitable Fund, Inc. gave \$5,000.00 to the College of Fine Arts & Communication for Le Grand Bal Underwriting.
- Mr. S. Gerard Bonura gave \$8,000.00 to the Margaret Bonura Memorial and Gerard Bonura Scholarship in Nursing.
- An Anonymous donor's estate gave \$11,536.66 to the Moss Family Scholarship.

Sam Houston State University

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
4/2/2015	Therm-Omega-Tech, Inc.	\$1,000,000.00	Fred Pirkle Scholarship Endowment
6/12/2015	Therm-Omega-Tech, Inc.	\$1,000,000.00	Fred Pirkle Scholarship Endowment
4/7/2015	Farm Credit Bank of Texas	\$5,000.00	Farm Credit Bank Scholarship
4/10/2015	CHI St. Luke's The Woodlands	\$20,000.00	St. Luke's The Woodlands Hospital Nursing Scholarship
4/14/2015	ExxonMobil Foundation - Educational Matching Gift Program	\$7,500.00	Nancy and Jim Tiller Geography Faculty Research Endowment
4/14/2015	ExxonMobil Foundation - Educational Matching Gift Program	\$6,000.00	Loretta J. Hankins Scholarship Endowment
4/14/2015	ExxonMobil Foundation - Educational Matching Gift Program	\$6,000.00	Patrick Neal O'Bryant Memorial Scholarship Endowment
4/14/2015	ExxonMobil Foundation - Educational Matching Gift Program	\$23,139.60	Miscellaneous Contributions to the Matching Gift Program
4/30/2015	Steven L. and Lisa M. Parkhill	\$10,092.76	Elwood Parkhill Accounting Endowment
5/8/2015	The 100 Club, Inc.	\$38,319.00	Hundred Club Tuition / Fees
5/11/2015	CenterPoint Energy	\$7,000.00	Academic Accounting Scholarships
5/11/2015	CenterPoint Energy	\$5,000.00	Friends of Nursing
5/11/2015	CenterPoint Energy	\$10,000.00	Sam Houston Austin Internship Program
5/12/2015	John M. and Dana G. Hoyt	\$7,500.00	Fred Gibson Football Enrichment Endowment; African-American Friends of SHSU Scholarship Endowment
5/14/2015	Lee E. and Elizabeth B. Olm	\$5,000.00	Lee E. Olm and Elizabeth Schofer Olm Endowment
5/28/2015	Insperity	\$10,000.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
5/28/2015	Texas Barge & Boat, Inc.	\$5,000.00	Bearkat Champions General Fund
6/4/2015	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.	\$20,000.00	Department of Agricultural Sciences and Engineering Technology; San Antonio

			Livestock Expositions, Inc. Scholarship
6/12/2015	Walker County	\$8,833.19	SBDC - Program Income
Total Gifts:		\$2,194,384.55	

Explanations

Therm-Omega-Tech, Inc. contributed a total of \$2,000,000 toward its pledge to the Fred Pirkle Scholarship Endowment which will benefit students pursuing a degree in Engineering Technology.

Farm Credit Bank of Texas added \$5,000 to the Farm Credit Bank Scholarship.

CHI St. Luke's The Woodlands Hospital provided \$20,000 for the St. Luke's The Woodlands Hospital Nursing Scholarship. This scholarship provides financial assistance to a full time undergraduate student who has been accepted into the Bachelor of Nursing Program.

ExxonMobil gave a total of \$42,639.60 in matching gifts made by employees and retirees. The contributions listed individually meet the criteria for this report. The remaining \$23,139.60 is distributed in smaller amounts among other departments, scholarships, and endowments.

Mr. and Mrs. Steven L. Parkhill contributed \$10,092.76 in PROS Holdings, Inc. and HFF, Inc. stock to the Elwood Parkhill Accounting Endowment.

The 100 Club, Inc. provided \$38,319.00 to the Hundred Club Tuition and Fees Scholarship Program. This program provides scholarship assistance to graduate and undergraduate students in criminal justice and law enforcement studies.

CenterPoint Energy gave \$7,000 to Academic Accounting Scholarships, \$5,000 to the School of Nursing, and \$10,000 to the Sam Houston-Austin Internship Program.

Mr. John M. Hoyt and Dr. Dana G. Hoyt donated \$5,000 to the Fred Gibson Football Enrichment Endowment. Additionally, they gave \$2,500 to the African-American Friends of SHSU Scholarship Endowment.

Dr. and Mrs. Lee E. Olm added \$5,000 to the Lee E. Olm and Elizabeth Schofer Olm Endowment for support of the Department of History.

Insperty contributed \$10,000 to Smith-Hutson Banking in support of the Texas Bankers Hall of Fame Gala and the 19th Annual Bank Executives' and Directors' Seminar and Golf Tournament.

Texas Barge & Boat, Inc. provided \$5,000 to the Bearkat Champions General Fund for the 2015 Bearkat Invitational Golf Tournament.

San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc. supported agricultural graduate students' stipends with a gift of \$12,500. They also contributed a total of \$7,500 to the San Antonio Livestock Exposition Scholarship Program for undergraduate students in Agriculture.

Walker County gave \$8,833.19 to the Small Business Development Center.

Sul Ross State University

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
4/23/2015	Blue Bell Creameries L.P	\$25,000.00	Bill and Louis Rankin Endowment
4/23/2015	The Bank & Trust	\$6,000.00	The Bank and Trust Scholarship
4/28/2015	Wayne Thorp	\$10,000.00	Football Excellence Fund
4/28/2015	Three Sojourners	\$5,000.00	Klein Trust Botanical Research
4/29/2015	Ken Batchelor	\$5,000.00	Football Excellence Fund
5/01/2015	Anne Calaway	\$5,000.00	Trappings of Texas
5/01/2015	William Gross	\$10,325.00	Trappings of Texas
5/5/2015	Kent Amacker	\$10,000.00	Robert and Laura Eaves (STEM) Scholarship Fund
5/21/2015	James Donnell	\$5,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute Stewardship Program
5/21/2015	Wexford Hunting, L.L.C.	\$25,000.00	BRI Lado Ranch Quail Project
5/22/2015	Permian Basin Area Foundation	\$35,000.00	Museum Advantage Fund
6/1/2015	Elaine Bridges	\$5,000.00	Math and Science Scholarship Fund
6/1/2015	COG Operating L.L.C	\$10,000.00	Math and Science Scholarship Fund
6/5/2015	The Dixon Water Foundation	\$50,000.00	BRI Sustainable Ranch Management Support
6/15/2015	Dan Allen Hughes	\$25,000.00	BRI – Trans Pecos Scaled Quail Research Program Fund
6/15/2015	JB Bar Ranch Holdings, LP	\$25,000.00	JB Bar Ranch – Scaled Quail Density
6/17/2015	San Antonio Livestock Exposition Inc.	\$15,000.00	BRI SALE Fellowship
6/30/2015	Gregg Ring	\$5,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute Stewardship Program

Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies

5/28/2015	The Brown Foundation Inc.	\$20,000.00	Friends of the Center for the Big Bend Studies
-----------	---------------------------	-------------	--

EXPLANATION

Sul Ross State University:

Blue Bell Creameries, L.P., Ms. Kris Luis of Brenham, TX donated \$25,000 to the Bill and Louis Rankin Endowment. This endowment fund provides exceptional benefits to students at Sul Ross as they continue their studies.

The Bank & Trust of Del Rio, TX donated \$6,000 to The Bank and Trust Scholarship Fund. This scholarship fund provides exceptional benefits to students at Sul Ross as they continue their studies at the Del Rio campus.

Mr. Wayne Thorp of Mertzon, TX donated \$10,000 to the Football Excellence Fund for the purpose of helping to purchase the storage unit for the Football locker room. Support of this fund is a critical factor in providing opportunities for Sul Ross students both in their academic studies and their athletic pursuits.

The Three Sojourners of Barksdale, TX donated \$5,000 to the Klein Trust Botanical Research Fund. This fund helps to support biological research involving collaborative educational activities for our graduate students.

Mr. Ken Batchelor of San Antonio, TX donated \$5,000 to the Football Excellence Fund for the purpose of helping to purchase the storage unit for the Football locker room. Support of this fund is a critical factor in providing opportunities for Sul Ross students both in their academic studies and their athletic pursuits.

Ms. Anne Calaway of Alpine, TX donated \$5,000 to the Trappings of Texas. The Trappings of Texas Exhibit features the vision, resources and dreams of various talented artisans. This exhibit, as one of the oldest custom cowboy gear and art exhibits in the U.S. is critically important in our mission to create high quality, engaging educational opportunities that showcase the history, culture and heritage of the Big Bend Region.

Mr. William Gross of Dallas, TX donated \$10,325 to the Trappings of Texas. The Trappings of Texas Exhibit features the vision, resources and dreams of various talented artisans. This exhibit, as one of the oldest custom cowboy gear and art exhibits in the U.S. is critically important in our mission to create high quality, engaging educational opportunities that showcase the history, culture and heritage of the Big Bend Region.

Mr. Kent Amacker of San Angelo, TX donated \$10,000 to the Robert and Laura Eaves (STEM) Scholarship Fund. Support of this scholarship endowment enables more students in the areas of Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math to have access to opportunities for discovery and learning.

Mr. James Donnell of Fowlerton, TX donated \$5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Stewardship Program to help with the Borderlands operating costs. This donation helps to strengthen the Borderlands programs by funding innovative research, collaboration and experiential learning opportunities at Sul Ross.

Wexford Hunting, L.L.C., Mr. Kai Buckert of Victoria, TX donated \$25,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute – Lado Ranch Quail Project. This Grant in Aid Program 5 year project to support the BRI Lado Ranch Quail Project conducts research about Quail density, recruitment and survival. This research project will enhance the knowledge of the Quail population and habitats.

The Still Water Foundation, Ms. Ellen Osborne Ray of Austin, through The Permian Basin Foundation of Midland, TX donated \$10,000 to the Museum of the Big Bend's Museum Advantage Fund.

Ms. Elane Bridges of San Angelo, TX donated \$5,000 to the Math and Science Scholarship Fund. Support of this scholarship fund enables more students in the areas of Math and Science to have access to opportunities for discovery and learning.

COG Operating L.L.C. of Midland, TX donated \$10,000 to the Math and Science Scholarship Fund. Support of this scholarship fund enables more students in the areas of Math and Science to have access to opportunities for discovery and learning.

The Dixon Water Foundation, Mr. Robert J. Potts, President and CEO of Marfa, TX donated \$50,000 to the Sustainable Ranch Management Program to help with operating costs.

Hughes Apache Ranch LP, Mr. Dan Allen Hughes, Jr. and Mrs. Peggy Hughes of Beeville, TX donated \$25,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute – Trans Pecos Scaled Quail Research Program which investigates the effects of supplemental feeding and watering on Scaled Quail density, recruitment and survival in the Trans-Pecos region of Texas. This donation helps to strengthen the Borderlands programs by funding innovative research, collaboration and experiential learning opportunities at Sul Ross.

JB Bar Ranch Holdings, LP, Mr. John Nau, III of Houston, TX donated \$25,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute's Scaled Quail Density project in support of the five year study of the effects of supplemental feeding and watering on scaled quail density, recruitment and survival.

San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc., Ms. Pamela Foster, Scholarship Coordinator of San Antonio, TX donated \$15,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute – San Antonio Livestock Exposition Fellowship to support graduate scholarships.

Mr. Gregg Ring of Houston, TX donated \$5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Stewardship Program to help with the Borderlands operating costs. This donation helps to strengthen the Borderlands programs by funding innovative research, collaboration and experiential learning opportunities at Sul Ross.

Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies:

The Brown Foundation, Inc. of Houston, TX donated \$20,000 to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies. These funds support the Trans Pecos Archaeological Program and other programs of the Center for Big Bend Studies aimed at recovering and preserving significant data in archaeological and historical resources in the Trans Pecos and Big Bend areas.

Texas State University

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
3/19/2015	\$5,000	College of Liberal Arts—Center for Texas Music History - Operating
3/19/2015	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—School of Journalism and Mass Communication
3/20/2015	\$6,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations
3/20/2015	\$17,000	Department of Athletics—Men’s Basketball Non-Membership and Baseball Non-Membership
3/20/2015	\$30,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations
3/25/2015	\$25,000	Department of Athletics—Bobcat Club Annual Fund
3/25/2015	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Mary Rose Brown Scholarship in Journalism and Mass Communication
3/25/2015	\$10,000	College of Science and Engineering—Mathworks Operating
3/26/2015	\$9,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
3/27/2015	\$12,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations
3/30/2015	\$8,000	Department of Athletics—Bobcat Club Annual Fund and Athletic Club Seat Donations
3/30/2015	\$8,800	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
3/31/2015	\$5,000	College of Science and Engineering—Mathworks Operating
4/1/2015	\$100,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Willett Foundation – Cypress Creek, Meadows Center Archaeological Research Fund, and Meadows Center for Water and Environment Gifts
4/2/2015	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Bobcat Club Annual Fund and Athletic Club Seat Donations
4/2/2015	\$10,000	College of Science and Engineering—Construction Technology Discretionary

4/2/2015	\$15,000	College of Liberal Arts—Center for Ancient Arts and Symbolism
4/2/2015	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Scholarship in Theatre and Dance
4/6/2015	\$8,000	Department of Athletics—Bobcat Club Annual Fund and Athletic Club Seat Donations
4/8/2015	\$25,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Theatre Excellence Fund
4/10/2015	\$100,000	College of Liberal Arts—Texas State University System Foundation Graduate Endowed Fellowship in Liberal Arts
4/13/2015	\$10,000	Department of Athletics—Strutters
4/16/2015	\$5,000	Division of University Advancement—Cats Caravan
4/20/2015	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Bobcat Club Annual Fund
4/21/2015	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Mary Rose Brown Scholarship in Journalism and Mass Communication
4/23/2015	\$50,000	College of Liberal Arts—Katherine A. Porter Operating
4/23/2015	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Opera Workshop
4/25/2015	\$25,000	Department of Athletics—Bobcat Club Annual Fund
4/27/2015	\$8,000	Department of Athletics—Bobcat Club Annual Fund and Athletic Club Seat Donations
4/30/2015	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Bobcat Club Annual Fund
4/30/2015	\$9,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations
5/1/2015	\$5,000	College of Liberal Arts—Center for Ancient Arts and Symbolism
5/5/2015	\$16,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Partners' Program and Students in Free Enterprise
5/6/2015	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Texas State Friends of Fine Arts Endowment
5/6/2015	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Strutters

5/6/2015	\$116,500	College of Science and Engineering—Freescale Program Support
5/12/2015	\$21,846	College of Engineering and Science—Allen and Sandra Kiesling STEM Scholarship; Division of University Advancement—Maroon and Gold Annual Fund; College of Fine Arts and Communication—Texas State Friends of Fine Arts Endowment and Friends of Fine Arts and Communication
5/14/2015	\$10,000	Division of Student Affairs—Career Services Unrestricted
5/15/2015	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Baseball Diamond Club Membership
5/15/2015	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Partners' Program
5/20/2015	\$5,500	Department of Athletics—Bobcat Club Annual Fund and Athletic Club Seat Donations
5/20/2015	\$10,000	College of Science and Engineering—Gulf Coast Power Association David Olver Memorial Scholarship
5/21/2015	\$5,000	College of Liberal Arts—The Arch and Stella Rowan Scholarship in Creative Writing
5/23/2015	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Bobcat Club Annual Fund
5/27/2015	\$25,000	Division of Information Technology—Wittliff Lonesome Dove Gala
6/4/2015	\$6,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations
6/4/2015	\$14,900	College of Science and Engineering—Concrete Industry Management (CIM) Program Support
6/4/2015	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Strutters
6/4/2015	\$74,000	College of Science and Engineering—Mathworks Operating
6/4/2015	\$100,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—PF – The Meadows Center for Water and Environment
6/4/2015	\$35,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Chartwell's Undergraduate Scholarship
6/4/2015	\$50,000	College of Science and Engineering—Concrete Industry Management (CIM) Program Support
6/9/2015	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Fine Arts Excellence Fund Scholarship

6/10/2015	\$10,000	Department of Athletics—Football Locker Room Project Donations
6/12/2015	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Director Restricted
6/15/2015	\$7,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—School of Music – Texas State International Piano Festival and Theatre Excellence Fund
TOTAL:	<u>\$876,046.00</u>	

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
5/18/2015	\$200,000	College of Science and Engineering—Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry
5/18/2015	\$53,668	Division of Information Technology—Office of Technology Resources
TOTAL:	<u>\$253,668.00</u>	

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
3/25/2015	\$20,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Larry F. and Barbara S. Wright Endowment
3/25/2015	\$5,000	Division of Information Technology—Wittliff Tomorrow Fund - DF
3/25/2015	\$5,000	College of Education—Sally Boeck Memorial Scholarship
4/10/2015	\$5,000	Division of University Advancement—Pike Scholarship Endowment
4/15/2015	\$400,000	College of Liberal Arts—Richard A. Castro Endowed Scholarship
4/20/2015	\$10,000	Office of the President—President's Excellence Fund
4/21/2015	\$1,000,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Meadows Center – Conservation Leadership Endowed Fund and Meadows Center – Endowed Graduate Fellows

4/23/2015	\$5,500	McCoy College of Business Administration—Marvin A. Johnston Excellence Award
5/1/2015	\$8,000	Department of Athletics—David Gish Memorial Endowed Scholarship in Athletics Training
5/11/2015	\$16,450	Division of University Advancement—William Hatfield Hogue Memorial Endowed Scholarship; Division of Student Affairs—Student Foundation Endowed Scholarship
5/11/2015	\$5,000	College of Liberal Arts—Andre T. Booker Memorial Endowment
5/13/2015	\$120,000	College of Science and Engineering—KLE Mathworks Teacher Student Development Program
5/14/2015	\$5,000	Office of the President—President's Excellence Award
5/27/2015	\$10,000	Department of Athletics—Ronnie and Pam Dickie Family Endowed Scholarship in Athletics
5/29/2015	\$6,000	Division of University Advancement—Supple Premium Insurance
6/10/2015	\$5,000	Office of the President—President's Excellence Award
6/10/2015	\$5,000	College of Education—Tomas Rivera Book Award Endowment
6/13/2015	\$7,000	Division of University Advancement—Lunelle A. Anderson Endowed Scholarship
TOTAL:	<u>\$1,859,450.00</u>	

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business Administration at Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
5/27/2015	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—A. O. Hamon Endowed Undergraduate Scholarship
TOTAL:	<u>\$5,000.00</u>	

Explanation

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Center for Texas Music History – Operating account in the College of Applied Arts.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the School of Journalism and Mass Communication account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Houston, Texas, donated \$17,000 to the Men’s Basketball Non-Membership account and the Baseball Non-Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in Houston, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumna in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Mary Rose Brown Scholarship in Journalism and Mass Communication account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Mathworks Operating account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An alumni couple in Luling, Texas, donated \$9,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Houston, Texas, donated \$12,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Poth, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account and the Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$8,800 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- An organization in Providence, Rhode Island, donated \$5,000 to the Mathworks Operating account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A couple in Houston, Texas, donated \$100,000 to the Willett Foundation – Cypress Creek account, the Meadows Center Archaeological Research Fund account, and the Meadows Center for Water and Environment Gifts account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- An alumni couple in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account and the Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Sugar Land, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Construction Technology Discretionary account in the College of Science and Engineering.

- A foundation in Santa Fe, New Mexico, donated \$15,000 to the Center for Ancient Arts and Symbolism account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A foundation in Los Angeles, California, donated \$5,000 to the Scholarship in Theatre and Dance account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A corporation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account and the Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in West Lake Hills, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Theatre Excellence Fund account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$100,000 to the Texas State University System Foundation Graduate Endowed Fellowship in Liberal Arts account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- An alumni couple in Houston, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Strutters' account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Cats Caravan account in the Division of University Advancement.
- An alumni couple in Plano, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Mary Rose Brown Scholarship in Journalism and Mass Communication account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A foundation in Buda, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the Katherine A. Porter Operating account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Opera Workshop account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An alumni couple in Houston, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Cypress, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account and the Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Poth, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Angelo, Texas, donated \$9,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An individual in Tuscaloosa, Alabama, donated \$5,000 to the Center for Ancient Arts and Symbolism account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$16,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account and the Students in Free Enterprise account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Texas State Friends of Fine Arts Endowment account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.

- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Strutters' account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$116,500 to the Freescale Program Support account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A foundation in Princeton, New Jersey, donated \$21,846 to the Allen and Sandra Kiesling STEM Scholarship account in the College of Science and Engineering; the Maroon and Gold Annual Fund account in the Division of University Advancement; and the Texas State Friends of Fine Arts Endowment account and the Friends of Fine Arts and Communication account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Career Services Unrestricted account in the Division of Student Affairs.
- An alumnus and spouse in La Grange, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Baseball Diamond Club Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Boca Raton, Florida, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumnus and spouse in Cedar Creek, Texas, donated \$5,500 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account and the Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Cedar Park, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Gulf Coast Power Association David Olver Memorial Scholarship account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A foundation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Arch and Stella Rowan Scholarship in Creative Writing account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- An alumnus and spouse in Sinton, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Fort Worth, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Wittliff Lonesome Dove Gala account in the Division of Information Technology.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$14,900 to the Concrete Industry Management (CIM) Program Support account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An alumnus in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Strutters' account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$74,000 to the Mathworks Operating account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A foundation in Dallas, Texas, donated \$100,000 to the PF – The Meadows Center for Water and Environment account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- A corporation in Charlotte, North Carolina, donated \$35,000 to the Chartwell's Undergraduate Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- An organization in Ponte Vedra Beach, Florida, donated \$50,000 to the Concrete Industry Management (CIM) Program Support account in the College of Science and Engineering.

- An individual in Wimberley, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Fine Arts Excellence Fund Scholarship account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An alumnus and spouse in Arlington, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Football Locker Room Project Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Saint Paul, Minnesota, donated \$5,000 to the Athletic Director Restricted account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$7,000 to the School of Music – Texas State International Piano Festival account and the Theatre Excellence Fund account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.

The following Gifts-In-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

- A corporation in Gonzales, Texas, donated a 1-liter autoclave, a 20-liter autoclave, and a place and frame filter press worth \$200,000 to the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated a UCS server worth \$53,668 to the Office of Technology Resources in the Division of Information Technology.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at Texas State University.

- An alumnus and spouse in London, Texas, donated \$20,000 to the Larry F. and Barbara S. Wright Endowment account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- A foundation in Spring, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Wittliff Tomorrow Fund – DF account in Division of Information Technology.
- A couple in Chicago, Illinois, donated \$5,000 to the Sally Boeck Memorial Scholarship account in the College of Education.
- An organization in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Pike Scholarship Endowment account in the Division of University Advancement.
- An alumnus in El Paso, Texas, donated \$400,000 to the Richard A. Castro Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- An alumni couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the President's Excellence Fund account in the Office of the President.
- A foundation in Dallas, Texas, donated \$1,000,000 to the Meadows Center – Conservation Leadership Endowed Fund account and the Meadows Center – Endowed Graduate Fellows account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- An alumni couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,500 to the Marvin A. Johnston Excellence Award account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An organization in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the David Gish Memorial Endowed Scholarship in Athletics Training account in the Department of Athletics.

- A foundation in Boerne, Texas, donated \$16,450 to the William Hatfield Hogue Memorial Endowed Scholarship account in the Division of University Advancement and the Student Foundation Endowed Scholarship account in the Division of Student Affairs.
- A foundation in Schertz, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Andre T. Booker Memorial Endowment account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$120,000 to the KLE Mathworks Teacher Student Development Program account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An alumni couple in Houston, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the President's Excellence Fund account in the Office of the President.
- An alumna and spouse in Holland, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Ronnie and Pam Dickie Family Endowed Scholarship in Athletics account in the Department of Athletics.
- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Supple Insurance Premium account in the Division of University Advancement.
- An alumna and spouse in Glen Rose, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the President's Excellence Fund account in the Office of the President.
- An organization in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Tomas Rivera Book Award Endowment account in the College of Education.
- An alumni couple in La Vernia, Texas, donated \$7,000 to the Lunelle A. Anderson Endowed Scholarship account in the Division of University Advancement.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business Administration at Texas State University.

- An alumni couple in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the A. O. Hamon Endowed Undergraduate Scholarship account in the McCoy College of Business Administration Foundation.

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARIES
04/15/15	ExxonMobil Foundation	\$14,100.00	LIT Foundation
04/27/15	Coastal Welding Supply, Inc.	\$5,000.00	Scholarships
05/01/15	BASF TOTAL Petrochemicals	\$5,000.00	Scholarships
05/12/15	Louis M. Broussard	\$10,000.00	Scholarship
05/18/15	The Modern Group	\$15,000.00	LIT Foundation
05/22/15	Golden Pass LNG	\$15,000.00	LIT Foundation
06/02/15	Valero Energy Foundation	\$50,000.00	LIT Foundation
06/04/15	GHS Foundation	\$23,000.00	Scholarships
06/10/15	Sabine Neches Chiefs' Assoc.	\$8,010.00	LIT Foundation
06/30/15	Gisela Houseman	\$50,000.00	LIT Foundation
Total:		<u>\$190,010.00</u>	

EXPLANATIONS

\$14,100 was received April 15, 2015 from ExxonMobil Foundation for the benefit of \$12,600 in matching gift contributions to the Dale Wagner endowment which provides scholarships for students in the instrumentation technology program and \$1,500 in a matching gift contribution to the 2014 LIT Shoot-Out endowment which provides scholarships to students in all programs.

\$5,000 was received April 27, 2015 from Coastal Welding Supply, Inc. for the benefit of scholarships for students in the welding technology program.

\$5,000 was received May 1, 2015 from BASF TOTAL Petrochemicals for the benefit of scholarships for students in instrumentation and process operating technology programs.

\$10,000 was received from Louis M. Broussard for the benefit of a scholarship for a dental hygiene student.

\$15,000 was received from The Modern Group for the benefit of the 2015 LIT Shoot-Out event and its endowment which provides scholarships to students in all programs.

\$15,000 was received from Golden Pass LNG for the benefit of the 2015 LIT Shoot-Out event and its endowment which provides scholarships to students in all programs.

\$50,000 was received from Valero Energy Foundation for the benefit of the Valero endowment which provides scholarships to students in welding, process operating, instrumentation, industrial mechanics, computer drafting, and occupational safety & health programs.

\$23,000 was received from GHS Foundation for the benefit of Smith-Hutson Scholarship Program which provides scholarships to students in radiology, sonography, process operating technology, emergency medical service, occupational safety and health, instrumentation, and computer drafting programs.

\$8,010 was received from the Sabine Neches Chiefs' Association for the benefit of the 2015 LIT Salute to the Real American Heroes event and its endowment which provides scholarship to students in police, fire, emergency medical service, criminal justice and homeland security programs.

\$50,000 was received June 30, 2015 from Gisela Houseman for the Gisela Housemen endowment which provides scholarships to students in all programs.

Lamar State College-Orange

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
4/11/15	Community	\$31,000	Lamar State College-Orange Foundation
6/25/15	Gisela Houseman	\$50,000	Lamar State College-Orange Foundation

EXPLANATION

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar State College-Orange Foundation.

- \$31,000 was received from the community for the Lamar State College-Orange Foundation Scholarship fundraiser held on April 11, 2015 at the Brown Estate.
- \$50,000 was received from Gisela Houseman for the Tony Houseman Scholarship Fund.

PORT ARTHUR HIGHER EDUCATION FOUNDATION

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
4/15/2015	James W. Moore	\$10,000	12 th Annual Gulf Coast Gala
4/15/2015	Kathleen M. Carabelle	\$5,000	12 th Annual Gulf Coast Gala
4/17/2015	Kraege & Deborah Polan	\$5,000	Parker Family Scholarship
4/27/2015	Chevron Phillips Chemical Company LP	\$5,000	12 th Annual Gulf Coast Gala
4/28/2015	TOTAL Petrochemicals & Refining USA, Inc.	\$5,000	12 th Annual Gulf Coast Gala
5/7/2015	Gay D. & William F. Scott Family Foundation	\$5,000	12 th Annual Gulf Coast Gala
6/22/2015	Flint Hills Resources-Port Arthur	\$10,000	Scholarship Fund
	TOTAL	\$45,000	

EXPLANATION

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to the Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation.

James W. Moore gave \$10,000 for the sponsorship of the 12th Annual Gulf Coast Gala.

Kathleen M. Carabelle gave \$5,000 for the sponsorship of the 12th Annual Gulf Coast Gala.

Kraege & Deborah Polan gave \$5,000 to the Parker Family Scholarship in memory of Juanita Parker.

Chevron Phillips Chemical Company LP gave \$5,000 for the sponsorship of the 12th Annual Gulf Coast Gala.

TOTAL Petrochemicals & Refining USA, Inc. gave \$5,000 for the sponsorship of the 12th Annual Gulf Coast Gala.

Gay D. & William F. Scott Family Foundation gave \$5,000 for the sponsorship of the 12th Annual Gulf Coast Gala.

Flint Hills Resources-Port Arthur gave \$10,000 for scholarships in the Process Technology and Instrumentation Technology Department.



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

President's Briefing for the TSUS Board of Regents August 2015

RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION

Sam Houston State University has been selected as one of the “Most Affordable Online Colleges in Texas” by OnlineColleges.net for 2015, ranking 14th. College rankings are compiled using data from the National Center for Education Statistics. Schools are ranked by affordability, and tuition rates reflect the annual cost of enrolling full-time as an in-state student. With an annual tuition of \$7,294, Sam Houston offers more than thirty fully online degree programs including five bachelor’s programs, twenty-five graduate programs and two doctorate as well as dozens of professional certifications and graduate certificates. Other schools listed in the top twenty were Lamar University (17th) and the University of Houston (20th).

Sam Houston State University women’s bowler Janine Kuwahara was featured in an *NCAA Champion Magazine* cover story about her journey from her home in the Philippines to Huntsville, Texas, as a college bowler. At the annual NCAA Women’s Bowling Championship players’ banquet, Kuwahara was named to the National Ten Pin Coaches Association 2015 All-America squad. The sophomore who led Sam Houston in total pins in traditional team matches this year with a 201.6 average is one of twenty-six intercollegiate bowlers so honored this year. She becomes the fourth Sam Houston women’s bowler to be honored as All-America in the five-year history of the program.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

As of June 15, more than 9,500 donors have contributed nearly \$14 million for the university compared to \$8.3 million from 8,800 donors during the same period in FY 2014-15. More than \$5.5 million has been received through the Sam Houston University Foundation. The university and foundation are on track to again surpass the 11,000 donor mark and to raise \$15 million for the first time during a fiscal year.

The Development Office is continuing with the “quiet phase” of the comprehensive capital campaign. Initial efforts are targeting prospective donors with the capacity to make seven and eight figure gifts. Significant donor research is underway, and the university has upgraded its alumni-development database and is using a wealth analytics service to support donor research and fund-raising operations. It will help determine prospects for major, planned, and annual gifts. Staff and consultants are meeting face-to-face with corporate and foundation executives and other top prospects to discuss fund-raising objectives and overall support for the campaign, which is anticipated to have a goal of \$100-\$150 million. Two additional development officers will be joining the staff by the fall semester, and each will be responsible for more than 100 donor prospects.



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

The Alumni Association's membership is approaching 11,500, including 2,700 Life Members. More than 225 alumni meetings and events have been held, attracting the participation of 20,000 people. The alumni office has generated \$465,000 in membership, gift, and sponsorship revenues. The program's combined endowments are nearing \$4 million, making it a leader among similar types of universities.

Marketing & Communication (MARCOM) is providing outstanding support to the campaign through the design of proposals, brochures and videos. Overall, the department has received numerous awards for its publications and video productions. Almost 18,000 media placements for the university have been secured since September 1, 2014. Social media numbers include, an average of 113,000 Facebook users each month, 63,000 Facebook Likes, and nearly 15,000 Twitter followers.

Approximately 6,000 people attended the Sam Houston Folk Festival at the Sam Houston Memorial Museum in May. Despite an unusually rainy spring, the museum still welcomed more than 65 school tours and 5,800 children. Overall Museum attendance is at 38,000.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

The groundbreaking ceremony for the Fred Pirkle Engineering Technology Center took place Friday, June 12, 2015. Among those in attendance were Regent Alan Tinsley; I. Earl Swisher, architect for Lawrence Group; and Jim Logue, CEO of ThermOmegaTech, Inc. Construction of the state-of-the-art, multipurpose facility is currently 5% complete.

The South Residential District Parking and Related Infrastructure has been completed in time for the start of the fall semester. This project includes 421 parking spaces, sidewalks, and underground storm water detention facilities.

The South Residential Complex mobilized July 6, and is currently 1% complete. The project includes construction of a living and learning community for 700 bed residence halls of approximately 233,000 gross square feet each. Large open green space and pedestrian walkways will provide ample access in both directions.

The South Dining Hall construction is currently 2% complete. The food service/dining facility is located adjacent to the existing South Paw dining as an enhancement to support the south food service capacity. The existing bakery and food service offices will be moved from the Belvin basement to the new facility.

CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS

Joyce McCauley, an education professor who has been instrumental in getting the university recognized for the outstanding community engagement of its faculty, staff and students, has been selected to receive the prestigious 2015 Piper Professor



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Award. Each year, the Minnie Stevens Piper Foundation makes ten awards of \$5,000 each to professors for superior teaching at the college level. Selection is made on the basis of nominations submitted by each college or university in the state of Texas. McCauley becomes the 13th Sam Houston professor honored since the program's inception.

Sam Houston State University's promotional and advancement efforts have earned the university four Communicator Awards of Distinction by the Academy of Interactive and Visual Arts. Two of Sam Houston's videos, "Happy Holidays" and "Founders Day Music Video" were selected by the Academy of Interactive and Visual Arts to receive awards of distinction for use of music, creating high quality products with a low budget and promoting an educational institution in the Film and TV category. The Communicator Awards receives more than 6,000 entries from companies and agencies of all sizes, making it one of the largest awards of its kind in the world.

One of the highlights of the athletic year is the addition of yet another trophy to the Bearkats' collection of Southland Conference All-Sports Cups. Sam Houston earned its fourth Southland Conference Men's All-Sports Championship Cup during the 2014-15 playing season. Sam Houston previously won the men's all-sports title in 1999-2000, 2006-07 and 2013-14. The Bearkats stand as the only Southland member to earn five Commissioner's Cups symbolic of the combined men's and women's all-sports title. The Bearkats are one of only two current league member to earn four Men's All-Sports Cups. League championships in football and golf and runner-up finishes in men's basketball, indoor track and field and outdoor track and field were key to propelling the Bearkats to the Men's All-Sports Cup title.



SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY
MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™



President's Briefing for the Board of Regents
August 2015

Retention and Recruitment

Summer I and II final headcount and semester credit hour generation is trending on a very positive note. Admitted students for both summer terms show an increase of 8.8% over summer 2014 and a total increase in SCH of 8.6%. At this time, fall 2015 admissions for FTIC continue to show a 29% increase over this same time last year. For the upcoming fall 2015 semester, the university is refocusing efforts on converting applicants to admits and increasing enrollment yield rather than increase overall applicant pool as we have done the two previous fall semesters. The applicant pool has increased over 22% since fall 2011 with a 56% conversion rate and 34% yield rate. Additionally, incomplete applications for FTIC have dropped to 18%. Sul Ross's goal is to increase conversion and yield by 5% and gain momentum within the current applicant pool. We hope to exceed our goal of 350 first-time freshmen. Both graduates and transfers are showing a slight increase over the previous two years, but it should be remembered that these groups are traditionally later applicants. Transfers, generally a slower to grow population, have increased 3% over 2014. This spring we have refocused our efforts on building a larger presence at Midland College with our distance learning opportunities on their campus with our SRSU @ MC campaign. Graduate applications and admissions continue to show positive growth. The acquisition and implementation of ImageNow workflow has increased the efficiency of the graduate application decision process.

Retention strategies, such as the implementation of mandatory advisement for all students and an intake/split academic advisement model have resulted in 3% increase in retention for the fall 2014 cohort returning for their second term. The past two freshman cohorts have been stronger due to strategic targeting and we hope to continue that trend with the fall 2015 cohort by partnering with College Forward to provide a near peer mentor environment for our incoming freshmen class.

University Advancement

The University received gifts from individuals and foundations totaling \$381,954 over this quarter, and continues to focus on strengthening alumni and major donor giving, as well as increased support from corporate and private foundations.

Rio Grande College

The new Rio Grande College campus in Castroville is continuing its growth. Internet and phone connections are finally completed and operational. Expanded advertising to inform area residents of the educational opportunities available are underway. Increased enrollment is expected for the fall semester. The Eagle Pass campus expansion is on schedule for completion last summer or early fall. These additional classrooms and offices will provide added opportunity for growth at that campus. Classes are planned to utilize the expanded facilities in the spring of 2016. The PPOHA federal grant awarded to RGC to promote and increase Hispanic participation in Graduate education is progressing well. Summer scholarships from that grant have assisted a number of graduate students. Finally, summer enrollment continues to be very strong at RGC reaching approximately 50% of the fall enrollment.

Capital Improvements

Master plan initiatives scheduled for 2015 have been identified and structured as the Campus Access Phase I project. Architectural firm ARTchitecture (Indefinite Delivery Indefinite Quantity architect), is currently working with final Construction Documents. We are in the process of identifying a suitable contractor to begin the work. The campus Access I project will better join the east end of campus to the main campus utilizing landscaping, pedestrian paths/walkways, vehicular traffic surfaces incorporating way *finding and student gathering sites*. *Total Project is \$ 1.1M*. Master plan project *Borderlands Research Institute* is underway with initial meeting between the architects (Vandergriff Group Architects, Midland, Texas). The BRO project will initially include a new green house, walking trails infrastructure. The scope and costs estimates are in planning. *A number of in-house projects* are underway including the construction of a new NCAA Soccer Field located adjacent to Lady Lobo Softball Field, additional Geology storage at the vineyard location, 100% review documents are currently under in-house review on a motion capture lab facility. Work continues at the President's residence with upgrades and maintenance projects as needed. Some initial insurance payments for damages related to the June 2014 hail storm have been received. Four university greenhouses damaged during the storm have been restored and are in use. Additional hail damage projects are underway as well. Other deferred maintenance projects scheduled for design include Swimming Pool repairs, Road and parking lot crack repairs, and Kokernot Lodge Refurbishment.

Information Technology

OIT and the Advancement area continue to make progress in the management of data and processes that allows the Advancement area to better engage with Alumni and donors. Recently, three disparate datasets have been analyzed, merged and loaded into the systems used for tracking and communicating with Alumni. Additionally, the process that rolls student records from Banner Student to Banner Advancement, has been implemented and the Advancement staff has been trained how to use this feature. By the end of July, we will have successfully loaded nearly 15,000 student records, some as graduates (1849 degreed alumni) of the university and some as have taken classes (14,400 non-degreed alumni) into Banner Advancement. Over the coming months, an additional 13,000 records that exist in the Alumni portal, Symplicity, will be tied to an associated record in Banner, if it exists, and then the two-way interfaces to keep both systems in sync will be developed.

OIT and the Advancement area will continue to work closely together to identify more record sources and ensure that the correct relationships are made.

Institutional Development

The Center for Big Bend Studies continues to seek funding from a variety of sources for research and archaeological investigation of Late Paleoindian deposits at the Genevieve Lykes Duncan (GLD) site on the 02 Ranch, for development of a Rock Art Database for the region, and for the Trans-Pecos Archaeological Program (TAP) in general. The CBBS is continuing to wrap up a long-term archaeological survey project in Big Bend National Park. The massive report details intensive survey of over 60,000 acres and documentation of over 1,500 archaeological sites. The CBBS remains actively engaged in archaeological research on various private ranches, especially Pinto Canyon Ranch and the 02 Ranch. At Pinto Canyon Ranch they continue to document clustered and scattered boulders containing unusual petroglyphs (pecked, scratched, or abraded images). Three or four different themes are represented, including renderings of nineteenth century brands, apparent handiwork of Historic Indians. Recent work at two buried sites (Gateway Terrace and Cerro Hueco) on the ranch has uncovered intact features and our earliest radiocarbon dates from the ranch, indicating occupations as early as

the Early Archaic period (ca. 6500–2500 B.C.). Expanded excavations will occur in the near future at these two sites. On the O2 Ranch they continue with a block excavation at the 11,000-year-old GLD site. Their research continues to place the site among the first in North America in regard to several technologies—the use of rock as thermal heating elements and ground stone for grinding plant materials. A recent collaboration with a UT-Austin anthropology professor who does plant phytolith and starch grain analyses promises to shed new light on what was being cooked in the thermal features at the site; a partial draft of this report has just been received and contains an enormous amount of data concerning plant foods and the ancient environment. Excavation will begin soon on a mostly intact 10,600-year-old oven at the site. A Sul Ross Archaeological Field School is in progress, with work being performed at Pinto Canyon Ranch and a site at the Nature Conservancy's Independence Creek Preserve. The CBBS continues down the path in construction of a searchable rock art database for the region, having made appreciable strides recently. Volume 26 of the *Journal of Big Bend Studies* has been printed and sent to members as part of their CBBS membership benefits. The 2015 newsletter (*La Vista de la Frontera*) has also been completed and sent to CBBS members. A final round of in-house editing is underway for the seventh publication in the TAP series, "Middle Archaic People of Eastern Trans-Pecos Texas: Their Life and Times." Also underway is the publication provisionally entitled "In the Rimrock's Shadow: A History of Pinto Canyon and the Southern Sierra Viejas in the Big Bend of Texas." CBBS staff is editing a manuscript on the Mexican Revolution, which is slated to be published this year as part of our Occasional Papers series; it contains select articles from our past journals as well as three new articles, in addition to an Introduction and a Conclusion.

Recent CBBS grants and donations received:

\$5,665 received from individuals as donations

\$46,500 received from Foundations as donations

Rio Grande Research Center personnel continue to be involved in the study of the impact of the removal of invasive species (primarily giant river cane) in Boquillas canyon in Big Bend National Park. Our contributions include topographic surveys of sand and gravel bars in the canyon to monitor sediment mobility that should result from the removal of the cane.

RGRC has also continued Ecohydrology studies in the Lower Canyons reach of the Rio Grande Wild and Scenic River. An April trip to survey springs was completed with help from scientists from the Springs Restoration Institute and from Northern Arizona University.

The Terlingua creek sediment characterization study has included the use of helium balloons and quadcopters. These devices are used to collect overlapping aerial photos. These photos are then processed in the Sul Ross GIS lab and converted into photo mosaics and 3D models. The 3D models are used to study the sediment distribution. This project is being completed through the McNair scholars program.

RGRC is also initiating a sediment characterization study in the upper reaches of Terlingua creek with the help of funding for an undergraduate student through the McNair scholars program. We have been invited to initiate a similar study in the nearby Alamito creek drainage by the Dixon Water Foundation.

The **Adelante Tejas project**, authorized through the Department of Education Title III part (f), is oriented on strengthening instruction in the sciences and provides a budget through September 30, 2016 dedicated to creating the best possible instructional environment in the sciences at our small (<2,000 enrollment), predominantly undergraduate-serving institution. The Adelante Tejas

project focuses on introducing students to industry-standard scientific instrumentation and research experiences in preparation to be successful in their future academic and professional careers. It is a cooperative project with San Antonio College which will yield (at least) nine articulation agreements in STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering and Math) disciplines between SAC and Sul Ross specifically, and the Alamo Colleges in general. The five Alamo colleges enroll over 62,000 students, therefore the project bears potential to beneficially impact Sul Ross enrollment through increased transfer as a result of the articulation activities.

Borderlands Research Institute within the College of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences – mission: to help conserve the natural resources of the Chihuahuan Desert Borderlands through research, education, and outreach. To meet that mission the BRI plans and conducts research investigations on various aspects of the natural world and provides the results to the land managers so that they may more effectively manage the resources with which they are entrusted. Here are highlights for March-June 2015:

Grants/Gifts:

- BRI received funding to purchase a new field truck for the growing Desert Quail Program. Four chapters of the Quail Coalition joined forces to purchase the vehicle. BRI's Desert Quail Program has 7 different research projects across west Texas and New Mexico.
- BRI received a grant from San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc. for \$60,000 in scholarships to support 4 graduate student for the 2015-16 academic year.
- BRI received a grant from Park Cities Quail Coalition for \$45,000 to support the Desert Quail Program.
- Since the first of the year, the BRI has received \$420K in donations and grants (including \$165K for endowments; gifts of \$201K for research projects; and the remainder of gifts are toward general operating).
- BRI also took the lead on a recent effort to secure \$2,000,000 for local landowners for habitat restoration as part of the USDA Farm Bill. Although funding for the Pronghorn State Resource Concern do not come to SRSU (grant will be administered by NRCS), they are available to our landowner constituents as part of our efforts to restore pronghorn to their former habitats in west Texas.
- BRI will also be working cooperatively with Texas A&M University-Kingsville and Texas Tech University on a new study investigating mule deer movement in the Panhandle of Texas.
- BRI and NRM faculty submitted a proposal to the National Science Foundation for an International Research Experiences for Students (IRES) grant for collaborative research focused on the effects of avian depredation on commercial agriculture in the Pandamatenga region of Botswana, an area that produces nearly half of Botswana's total grain and two-thirds of the country's sorghum.
- BRI and NRM faculty submitted a collaborative proposal as a sub-awardee with New Mexico State University for a USDA – NIFA Hispanic-Serving Institutions (HSI) Education Grants Program: Southwest Natural Resource Career Track Program – Preparing Students for Success in Natural Resource Fields.
- BRI and NRM faculty submitted a preliminary proposal to the US. Fish and Wildlife Service "Using Quail as Indicators of Chihuahuan Desert Grassland Ecosystem Health.
- BRI and NRM faculty submitted a proposal to the Bureau of Land Management to study the effects of thinning projects and prescribed fire on Montezuma quail habitat use in the Capitan Mountains of New Mexico.

Events/Activities:

- BRI co-hosted a landowner workshop at SRSU titled “Going, Going, Gone: Changing Land Use in the Trans-Pecos and its Impact on Ranching and Wildlife”. The workshop was attended by >50 people. Other co-hosts included Texas Agricultural Land Trust and Texas AgriLife Extension.
- BRI co-hosted a landowner workshop at SRSU titled Desert Quail Management Workshop. The conference was attended by >45 attendees with diverse backgrounds including landowners, researchers, agency personnel, and students. Co-hosts included Texas Parks and Wildlife, Texas Agrilife Extension, and Texas Wildlife Association.
- BRI is presently planning their 1st Annual Undergraduate Research Symposium scheduled for August 14, 2015 at SRSU. The BRI Undergraduate Research Program is sponsored by a grant from the Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo. The focus of the new program is to advance the professional development of undergraduate students through experiential learning. In its first year, the Undergraduate Research Program supported 8 undergraduate students completing independent research projects under the supervision of BRI graduate students and faculty.

Other Notables:

- 39 BRI students, staff, and faculty attended Texas Chapter of The Wildlife Society Annual Conference in Corpus Christi with 7 papers/posters presented. BRI also hosted an alumni mixer at the Conference which was attended by >60 people.
- Former BRI graduate students Alfonso “Poncho” Ortega Sanchez, Reagan Gage, and faculty member Dr. Louis Harveson recently co-authored a book chapter on desert mule deer titled “Venado Bura” (or Mule Deer) which appears in the book, “Ecologia y Manejo de Fauna Silvestre en Mexico” (Ecology and Management of Wildlife in Mexico).
- 5 BRI student and faculty attended the Desert Bighorn Council meeting in Borrego Springs, California and presented 4 papers/posters. BRI student Carlos Gonzalez received the prestigious Hansen-Welles Memorial Scholarship (\$8,500) to support his dissertation project.

Proposals being finalized:

The Museum of the Big Bend has submitted a proposals to the Yarborough Foundation (\$10,000) and to the Texas Commission on the Arts (\$3,500) to fund the Children’s Education Program. This program has a variety of activities to serve very young children through high school age adolescents with creative projects, school tours, summer camps and other activities. The proposed operational budget is \$97,072 for the next two years.

The Theater Program has submitted a proposal to the Potts and Sibley Foundation for audio equipment for the Theatre of the Big Bend’s outdoor theater. Total requested from the Potts and Sibley Foundation: \$19,210.

RGRC will be resubmitting a Research Experiences for Undergraduates (REU) proposal to the National Science Foundation. Project objectives are centered on promoting participation by undergraduate students in a 5 week long structured, mentored hydrologic field science experience during the summer that from which they will emerge competent and experienced in an array of field data collection and laboratory analysis methods. The proposed budget is approximately \$150,000 per year.

Dr. Dan Foley, Professor of Biology at Rio Grande College, submitted a cooperative proposal

for a subrecipient agreement with Texas State University for a Texas Parks and Wildlife grant to continue his research on the movement patterns and habitat use of the Rio Grande Cooter (*Pseudemys gorzugi*) within lotic ecosystems.

Campus Specific Items

Dr. Christopher Estep, Assistant Professor of Agricultural Education, received the Jack C. Everly Journal Award at the annual meeting of the North American Colleges and Teachers of Agriculture held at the University of Georgia in Athens held on June 16-20. The award is given annually for an outstanding article published in the NACTA Journal. The article, "A Comparison of Student and Professor Perceptions of Teacher Immediacy Behaviors in Large Agricultural Classrooms," was co-authored with Dr. T. Grady Roberts and Dr. Karla Shelnett from the University of Florida.

The Sul Ross University Lobo Players (Theatre) kicked off their first annual summer theatre camps for children at the Sul Ross amphitheatre and Kokernot Lodge this past July. Children from four years to sixteen years old learned fundamentals of theatre through games, storytelling, improvisation, and movement. The camps ran during the weeks of July 6 and July 13. Newly hired Assistant Professor of Theatre and Communication Marje Scott is directing and developing the Sul Ross's Children Theatre program.

Over 80 junior and senior high musicians from Alpine, Fort Stockton, Presidio, El Paso, Van Horn, Grand Falls, and Plains school districts participated in the summer music camp at Sul Ross State University (June 10-13). The four-day camp culminated with a Saturday concert in the Pete P. Gallego Center. The camp was directed by Sul Ross music Lecturer Heather Dobbins.

The Theatre of the Big Bend celebrated its 50th year by bringing Irving Berlin's "Annie Get Your Gun" to the Big Bend region. The musical was performed in the San Antonio Livestock Exposition Arena on the Sul Ross campus one weekends from June 26 through July 19. The production was directed by Professor Dona Roman.

Dr. Sharon Hileman began her duties as Dean of the newly formed College of Graduate Studies on June 1. The graduate college will provide assistance to the more than 600 graduate students at Sul Ross. In addition to direct assistance to students, the college will oversee graduate admissions, graduate program assessment, and graduate program reviews.

Twenty four Sul Ross students, alumni, and faculty traveled to Switzerland, Italy, and France from May 18 through May 30 as part of the Sul Ross International Studies program. Dr. Esther Rumsey, Professor of Communication, is the director of the program.

The Department of Education hosted the Sul Ross Summer Writing Institute on August 5-6. Dr. Billie Birnie was a featured presenter at the institute. The two-day program, designed for teachers in grades K-9, also included a review of state writing scores and sessions with Sul Ross faculty to discuss methods of teaching persuasive and expository genres, as well as integrating art with writing. Assistant Professor of Education Jeanne Qvarnstrom is the program developer and coordinator.

The Sul Ross State University Law Enforcement Academy (police academy) has merged and is now integrated with the Department of Homeland Security and Criminal Justice. This merger facilitates the use of the Sul Ross LEA as a source of academic value for Sul Ross students

wishing to attend the Sul Ross LEA. SRSU students will now be able to earn both select academic credit hours and State mandated law enforcement training hours concurrently. The Sul Ross State University Law Enforcement Academy withstood a rigorous compliance review by the Texas regulatory agency TCOLE and is listed as "In good Standing" by that agency. After more than a year of inactivity, the Sul Ross State University Law Enforcement Academy initiated a new Basic Peace Officer Course (BPOC) on July 6th. The academy will run through December. Additionally, needed law enforcement In-Service training is being scheduled for the Fall 2015 and Spring of 2016 to accommodate the training needs of local agencies. Dr. Robert Hunter, Associate Professor of Criminal Justice is the academy director, and Dr. Lorie Rubenser, Professor of Criminal Justice, is the Assistant Director.



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
President's Briefing
for the Board of Regents
August 13-14, 2015

PERSONNEL

As of September 8, 2015, Mr. Eric Algoe will succeed Mr. William A. Nance after 22 years of service as the Vice President for Finance and Support Services at Texas State University. Mr. Algoe will serve as the university's chief financial officer and is charged with advising the president and the President's Cabinet on matters relating to finance, business operations, facilities management, campus construction, and human resources.

Mr. Algoe currently serves as the Associate Vice President for Administration at Florida State University where he is responsible for leading and overseeing the university's human resources, purchasing, environmental health, public safety, and business services. He also manages the university's employee assistance program and the business administrator's program.

Prior to these positions, Mr. Algoe was Vice President for Finance and Administration and Treasurer at Ohio Wesleyan University from 2008 to 2012; and was chief operating officer and chief fiscal officer for the Ohio School for the Deaf and the Ohio State School for the Blind, where he served from 2005 to 2008. Earlier in his career, he was chief fiscal officer for the Ohio Office of Information Technology and held positions with the Ohio Department of Administrative Services. He previously was an officer in the U. S. Army, and served in civil affairs, military intelligence, and psychological operations.

Mr. Algoe holds a master's degree in business administration from Franklin University in Ohio and a bachelor's degree in sociology from The Ohio State University. He also completed the Certified Public Manager program at Ohio State's John Glenn Institute.

As of September 1, 2015, Mr. Kenneth Pierce will succeed Dr. C. Van Wyatt after 15 years of service as the Vice President for Information Technology at Texas State University. Mr. Pierce will serve as the chief information officer and oversee the campus departments of Technology Resources, Instructional Technologies Support, and the University Library.

Previously, Mr. Pierce served as Vice Provost and Chief Information Officer (CIO) for the University of Texas at San Antonio (UTSA) where he was responsible for leading and overseeing the Office of Information Technology in support of enterprise applications, infrastructure, academic computing, research computing, and user support. He also led efforts to develop strategic technology plans, identify emerging technology needs across the institution, and establish annual technology priorities in support of the university's strategic goals. Before joining UTSA, he held a similar position as CIO at the University of Texas at El Paso.

Prior to these positions, Mr. Pierce was the director of product development and management at CommerceRoute, Inc., a startup in Emeryville, California. He also has worked for The Boeing Company in Seattle, where he managed organizations responsible for technical training, human resources systems, and finance support; and for Microsoft Corporation, assisting the company through the Y2K era.

Mr. Pierce received a bachelor's degree in mechanical engineering from the University of Houston and a master's degree in information technology from Capella University and holds several certifications, including Microsoft Certified Solutions Developer, Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer, and Project Management Professional from the Project Management Institute.

PLANNING

The 2012-2017 University Plan underwent a two-year formal review that was completed in May 2015. Vice presidents developed a synopsis of their plans including their five priorities for the remainder of the planning cycle and presented their divisional priorities to fellow Cabinet members. Maintaining transparency, the provost sent an email to the university community directing them to the final versions of the divisional priorities that have been posted on the University Planning website.

Texas State University continues preparation for the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges Fifth-Year Interim review which is due in March 2016. Most narratives addressing standards in the Interim Report have been drafted, as well as the Quality Enhancement Plan Impact Report (Personalized Academic and Career Exploration). Narratives will undergo a thorough review. Policy and procedures statements and other documentation supporting the narratives continue to be examined and updated as necessary. The President's Cabinet and the Council of Academic Deans are being updated periodically on the progress.

RETENTION AND RECRUITMENT

As of July 6, 2015, freshman applications for fall 2015 have reached a record 27,375 -- an increase of 3,156 applications (+13 percent) over fall 2014. Freshman acceptances are up 9.4 percent (+1,257). Based upon new student orientation and class registration activity, we project that we will enroll another record freshman class of between 5,400 and 5,500 students.

A total of 6,958 transfer students have submitted applications for fall 2015. This represents a 3.9 percent increase (+264) over 2014. Thus far, 4,905 transfers have been offered admission, which is 6.1 percent (+282) more than the previous year. Based upon attendance at new student orientation and class registrations, we estimate that the transfer class will be between 3,800 and 3,900 -- approximately two percent more than fall 2014.

As of July 6, 2015, we have received 203 applications from doctoral degree applicants -- an increase of 14 percent (+25) over 2014. Doctoral acceptances are up seven percent (+6). We have received 3,360 applications from master's degree applicants, which represents a decrease of 2.2 percent (-74) over the prior year. However, acceptances for master's applicants are presently up 11 percent (+157).

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Projects in the Planning and Programming Phase:

The Albert B. Alkek Library Learning Commons Feasibility Study was completed in May 2012. The program for this project is currently scheduled to commence in January 2016. The total project cost of \$10,862,895 is in the current CIP.

The program for the Blanco Residence Hall Renovations is being prepared by Facility Programming & Consulting and is targeted for completion in August 2015. The scope of renovations and improvements includes: upgrades of the building utilities infrastructure as well as upgrading the fire safety systems; updating the restrooms; minor modifications to the bedrooms; upgrading the community living rooms; repairing/enhancing the exterior; and improving the main entry area.

The Hilltop Complex project includes the demolition of the existing residence halls (Arnold, Burleson, Hornsby, and Smith) and construction of a new complex with a total of 1,200 beds. The program is being prepared by Facility Programming & Consulting and is targeted for completion in late August 2015. The total project cost estimate was adjusted by the System to \$132,252,870 during the update of the CIP in May 2015.

The LBJ Student Center Expansion program is being prepared by Facility Programming & Consulting and is targeted for completion in September 2015. The current CIP reflects a total project cost estimate of \$41,425,366 which is being updated as part of this programming effort. The program for the expansion project will define future mechanical, electrical, fire system, and other infrastructure requirements that will be accommodated as part of the LBJ Student Center Expansion project.

The LBJ Student Center Renovation design will get underway early fall 2015 after the program for the LBJ Student Center Expansion project is finalized. The Requests for Qualifications (RDQ) for the Architect Engineer (AE) and the Construction Manager at Risk (CMR) are targeted for release in early fall 2015. The scope of renovations includes

the replacement and upgrades of mechanical, electrical, plumbing, and fire protection systems and other infrastructure components and incidental interior/exterior renovations and repairs.

The Strahan Expansion and Renovations program is being prepared by Facility Programming & Consulting and is targeted for completion by early August 2015. The current CIP scope and total project cost of \$35,290,000 will be adjusted during the Board meeting in August 2015 to reflect the expanded scope of work and a new total project cost of \$54,100,000. The RFQs for the AE and CMR will be released by late August 2015.

Projects in the Design Phase:

ARUP Consultants completed the Outline Business Case analysis for the Cogeneration Plant Gas Turbines private-public partnership (P3) project. The conclusion reached, as a result of the analysis, is that P3 is the preferred delivery option and that the project is viable. The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was submitted to the System Office for posting to the Electronic State Business Daily with the receipt of qualification packages anticipated by August 2015. ARUP was phased out of the project and a delivery order was issued to Broaddus under System's IDIQ contract. Broaddus will assist with the evaluation of the respondent's qualifications during the RFQ stage and with the preparation of the Final Business Case. A recommended course of action and agreement with the selected developer will be prepared for presentation to the Board during the November 2015 meeting.

The total project cost for the Engineering and Science Building is \$107,012,293. A combination of various funding sources will be used, including approximately \$63 M appropriated during the 2015 Legislative Session, \$7.1 M in philanthropic gifts, and \$5 M in TRIP matching funds. Some of the space in the new building will accommodate functions currently housed in the Roy F. Mitte building. Selection of the AE and the CMR is underway and award of the contracts is anticipated by mid-August 2015. The Design Development (DD) package is targeted for presentation to the Board during the May 2016 meeting. The public art phase is underway and a rendering of the sculpture is expected by early September 2015.

The budget for the Health Professions Building on the Round Rock Campus has been reduced from the original request for the total project cost of \$67,583,620 to a combination of various funding sources totaling \$67,000,000. Funding sources include approximately \$48.6 M appropriated during the 2015 Legislative Session, \$5 M in a philanthropic gift, and \$5 M in TRIP matching funds. The reduction in funding will result in shelling out approximately 5,000 GSF of the expanded gross anatomy lab. The RFQs for the AE and CMR were received in mid-July 2015. Selection of the AE and the CMR is underway and award of the contracts is anticipated by mid-August 2015. The DD package is targeted for presentation to the Board during the May 2016 meeting.

Substantial completion and occupancy is targeted for May 2018 to accommodate use by the first cohort of students by June 1, 2018.

The Library Repository Architectural Space Program was completed by Harrison-Kornberg Architects in June 2015. As part of that programming effort, Harrison-Kornberg Architects also identified site development requirements and costs to extend the utilities and access road. The current estimated total project cost is \$15,415,900 and includes \$14,675,900 for the construction of the building and \$740,000 for STAR Park site development and utilities infrastructure. This project is currently under design with Harrison-Kornberg as the architect and the DD package is targeted for presentation to the Board during the November 2015 meeting. The RFQ for the CMR has been released and a CMR should be selected by mid-August 2015.

The Retama Hall Renovations program was completed by Facility Programming & Consulting in April 2015. The AE team of KSQ Architects was selected and issued a notice to proceed with the design on July 1, 2015. The CMR team will be selected in July 2015. The DD package is targeted for presentation to the Board during the February 2016 meeting. Construction will commence in June 2016 when the hall is empty and substantial completion is anticipated by summer 2017. The building will be gutted leaving in place the structural framing and the exterior skin. The renovations include: installation of new windows, new mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems, and new data lines and security and fire protection systems. Additional areas to be improved include: a two bedroom staff apartment, staff office, front desk and mail room area, two study rooms, one kitchen, two laundry rooms, public restrooms, and a lobby/lounge space. A new elevator will also be installed.

Projects in the Construction Phase:

The Albert B. Alkek Library Renovations project includes the phased repairs and upgrades of mechanical, electrical, and information technology systems, and other infrastructure components. PBK Architects was selected as the AE and Vaughn Construction was selected as the CMR. The Design Development documents were approved by the Board in May 2015. The Guaranteed Maximum Price is under review. We anticipate construction will get underway by September 2015.

Construction of the Bobcat Trail Mall Redevelopment/Enhancement project by Flynn Construction as designed by TBG Partners is anticipated to be complete by December 2015. Construction is about 20 percent complete and work activities in the next three months include: selective sidewalk and pavement demolition; continuation of rough grading; compaction of the new pedestrian mall base; and placement of concrete on North LBJ, Edward Gary, and Bobcat Trail streets.

Construction of the Bobcat Trail Utilities Upgrade project by Flynn Construction is Substantially Complete as of June 2015. The project close-out documents are being assembled for final review and acceptance.

Phase Two of the Electrical Infrastructure Upgrades work continues and includes replacement of transformers, switches, and other deteriorated components of the electrical distribution system, electrical service upgrades at specific building locations, and associated repairs and upgrades in electrical manholes on campus. The overall project completion date is anticipated to be June 2016.

The Department of Housing and Residential Life Moore Street Housing project is a 598-bed facility, consisting of two residence halls and a connecting community building. The project is anticipated to be completed by June 2016. Construction is about 52 percent complete and work activities in the next three months include: installation of underground fire service lines and storm water piping, installation of the underground cistern, installation of exterior sheathing, damp-proofing, windows, masonry and stucco work, framing interior walls, and installation of mechanical and electrical overhead components. The project is ahead of schedule and is within the CMR's GMP despite a rough start during the early stages of the buy-out process. The proposed public art package was submitted to the System office in early July 2015 for the Chancellor's approval.

Construction of the Jones Dining Hall Renovation project by Vaughn Construction commenced in December 2014 and the dining hall is scheduled to be ready for occupancy by July 2016. The project got off to a slow start but is on schedule to reach substantial completion by early summer 2016. Construction is about 20 percent complete and work activities in the next three months include: utility infrastructure installation, completion of interior demolition, new walls, new kitchen equipment procurement, and submittal preparation and review by the CMR

The Joann Cole Mitte and Sabinal Renovations project includes the phased repairs, upgrades, and phased renovations of spaces. LYM Architects was selected as the AE and Vaughn Construction was selected as the CMR. The DD documents were approved by the Board in May 2015. The GMP was approved and construction started in June 2015.

The Roy F. Mitte Renovations project which includes 18 phases as part of the reconfiguration and renovations of several classrooms, offices, and other spaces will be completed by mid-August 2015.

The STAR One Expansion project was designed by Philo Wilke of Houston and the CMR is Hill & Wilkinson of Dallas. The GMP was approved by the System office and construction activities started in June 2015. Substantial completion is anticipated to be in summer 2016. Work over the next three months includes contractor mobilization and site grading and underground utilities preparation.

Projects Completed:

STAR One laboratory finish-out of the remaining 6,700 gross square feet of shell space is complete. The final close out documents are being assembled for release to the System Office.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

During the past quarter, we added four new Pillar Society members (donors who have given \$100,000 up to \$999,999), and one new Hero (donors who have given \$1,000,000 or more). We also received two seven-figure gifts. These gifts came from current Heroes, Drs. Bruce and Gloria Ingram and the St. David's Foundation. The Ingram's \$7.1 M gift was designated for construction and equipping of research facilities in our new Engineering and Science building and the St. David's Foundation \$5 M gift was designated for construction and equipping of research facilities in our new Health Professions building on our Round Rock Campus. Both of these gifts are eligible to be submitted to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for possible matching grants under the Texas Research Incentive Program (TRIP). Part of Ingram's gift is a \$2,100,000 gift-in-kind which will be used in the construction of the Engineering and Science building.

Research and instructional grants over \$100,000 received since the last report were awards to the following principal investigators:

Recipient/Unit	Funding Source	Project Title	Purpose	Amount
Dr. Nancy F. Chavkin Center for Children & Families	Texas Department of Family & Protective Services	Title IV-E Year 22	The grant funds a Texas State University program contract that is intended to operate a training and staff development program which supports the goals and objectives set forth in the Child and Family Service State Plan for Title IV-E training. Texas State faculty teach social work courses for both the Bachelors of Social Work degree (BSW) and the Masters of Social Work degree (MSW), Social work courses, and all training sessions for workers who are directly related to the training that graduates need to work with the Title IV-E population. This contract incorporates and infuses curriculum into the BSW and MSW programs that directly address issues related to enhancing caseworker skills necessary for administering the foster care program as required by 45CFR 1356.60 © (2): referral to services, preparation for and participation in judicial determinations, placement of the child, development of the case plan, case review, case management and supervision, and the recruitment and licensing of foster homes in institutions. The curriculum incorporates training topics in accordance with the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services Title IV-B State Plan as required by 45 CRF 13156.6 (b) (ii) (2). All training provided under this contract supports the goals and objectives in the Child and Family Services state plan for Title IV-E training. The missions of the School of Social Work's BSW and MSW programs, focuses on preparing students to work with children and families by building and enhancing public services for those who are disadvantaged and often forgotten.	\$ 662,220.87

<p>Dr. Michael R. Forstner Department of Biology</p>	<p>AT&T Foundation</p>	<p>Houston Toad Monitoring and Management at AT&T Work Sites</p>	<p>The grant funds research, training, and fieldwork enabling the detection, documentation, and monitoring of Houston Toads within areas of habitat modification and situations where impacts to the species is possible during the construction operations for industry projects within Texas. Texas State University will provide the oversight of activities during federally approved operations in Houston toad occupied counties (Travis, Bastrop, Burleson, Colorado, Lavaca, Lee, Leon, Milam, Robertson counties), or other locations where the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS) determines the above activities could negatively impact Houston toads. This will include the particularly relevant seasonal periods when sheltering behavior or above ground activity is both prevalent and expected, but will include oversight outside of that time period as determined relevant by the USFWS or the Texas State research team. The biological oversight will include the detection, species identification (if active), and delineation of all amphibians encountered. This includes evaluation of occurrence, detection, and transports of any of the species that are found injured from activities during preparation, installation, and clean-up operations for the work in any of the assigned project locations for industry projects within Texas.</p>	<p>\$ 228,330.00</p>
<p>Dr. Yihong Chen Ingram School of Engineering</p>	<p>Omega Optics, Inc.</p>	<p>Fully Printed Flexible 4-Bit 2D (4x4) 16-Element Graphene-Based Phased Array Antenna System</p>	<p>The grant funds research involving communication technologies which support all NASA space missions, among which autonomous communication technologies are extremely beneficial to future missions. Communication technologies will expand mankind's</p>	<p>\$ 224,998.00</p>

			<p>understanding of planet earth and the universe. Furthermore, as the need to gather more data increases, even more advanced antenna technologies will be essential to deliver, orders of magnitude more, data. Light-weight, low-cost, high data-rate, flexible active digital beamforming phased array antenna is one of the enabling technologies that can suit the needs of several NASA platforms and missions, including the Asteroid Redirect Mission, and human expedition to Mars and beyond.</p>	
<p>Dr. Guowei Yang Department of Computer Science</p>	<p>National Science Foundation</p>	<p>Scaling Systematic Software Analysis Using Memoization</p>	<p>The grant funds research utilizing a novel methodology for scaling systematic analyses using memoization, with a two-fold insight into scalability: (1) applying systematic analysis in practice often requires several successive runs of the analysis on largely similar underlying problem instances; hence, re-use of analysis results across successive runs is very important; and (2) the computing platforms used for performing systematic analysis are becoming increasingly multi-core and distributed, hence providing a unique opportunity to develop new parallel and distributed analyses that tackle problems with very large state spaces. Three research thrusts are proposed for scaling systematic software analyses: (1) Core techniques, including memoized analysis, which succinctly saves (memoizes) the computations involved in the analysis, and directs reuse of the previous computations by maintaining and updating the memoized computations; (2) incremental analysis techniques, which leverage the core techniques to optimize analysis in the context of three scenarios for change-to code, to analysis parameters, and to correctness</p>	<p>\$ 175,000.00</p>

			properties; and (3) parallel techniques, which define new parallel and distributed strategies based on the core techniques, to effectively utilize the computing resources that are available to run systematic analyses.	
Dr. Xiaopeng Li Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	National Science Foundation	Precise Control Over the Assembly of Metallo- Supramolecular Architectures Based on Density of Coordination Sites (DOCS)	The grant funds a three-part research project that will first use multitopic ligands as building blocks to advance self-assembly from macrocycles to giant 2D supramolecular architectures with higher structural complexity, such as fractals and concentric hexagons. Compared to the ditopic ligands for macrocycles, such multitopic ligands introduced multivalent interactions with high DOCS and provide more geometric constraints to prevent the formation of multiple entities and to reach the most thermodynamically preferable structure. Second, will expand this multivalent strategy from 2D to 3D self-assembly and construct a series of 3D supramolecular assemblies with rigid framework, i.e. sphere-in-sphere and truncate hexagonal pyramid. Third, beyond supramolecular chemistry, the research will lead to another research field, i.e., materials science, in which we focus on the study of metallo-gels based on the hierarchical self-assembly of these precisely controlled 2D and 3D supramolecular architectures. The application of these metallo-gels is centered on constructing high-performance electrochemical devices. Along this research direction, the following research objectives follow: (1) Constructing 2D hexagon wreaths and concentric hexagons via direct and/or stepwise self-assembly using multitopic terpyridine ligands; (2) Expanding self-assembly from 2D to 3D to achieve more sophisticated supramolecular structures using	\$ 165,964.00

			multitopic terpyridine or pyridine ligands; and (3) Investigating supramolecular metal-gels based on the hierarchical self-assembly of precisely controlled 2D and 3D supramolecular architectures.	
Dr. Michael R. Forstner Department of Biology	Benchmark Ecological Services, Inc.	Avoidance and Minimization for the Houston Toad	The grant funds research enabling the detection, documentation, and monitoring of Houston toads within areas of habitat modification and situations where impacts to the species is possible during the construction operations for industry projects within Texas. Texas State University will provide the oversight of activities during federally approved operations in Houston toad occupied counties (Travis, Bastrop, Burleson, Colorado, Lavaca, Lee, Leon, Milam, Robertson counties), or other locations where the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS) determines the above activities could negatively impact Houston toads. This will include the particularly relevant seasonal periods when sheltering behavior or above ground activity is both prevalent and expected, but will include oversight outside of that time period as determined relevant by the USFWS or the Texas State research team. The biological oversight will include the detection, species identification (if active), and delineation of all amphibians encountered. This includes evaluation of occurrence, detection, and transports of any of the species that are found injured from activities during preparation, installation, and clean-up operations for the work in any of the assigned project locations.	\$ 158,180.00

<p>Dr. Michael R. Forstner Department of Biology</p>	<p>Bastrop County</p>	<p>Bastrop County Fuel Management for a Healthy Forest/Community</p>	<p>The grant funds research that will use a comprehensive monitoring design that follows standardized monitoring procedures that will meet the federal consultation requirements for this project in which vegetation removal, mulching, and thinning activities are needed to achieve a safer, more wildlife resistant forest system. Texas State will provide the oversight to activities during approved operations in Bastrop County where the above activities could result in take of Houston toads. This will include particularly relevant period of time where the toad is active above ground (January-May chorusing, April-June emergence, and dispersal of juveniles), but will include oversight outside of that time period as determined relevant by the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Services (USFWS) or guidance from the Texas State research team. Includes research enabling the detection, documentation, and monitoring of Houston Toad occurrence and situations where “take” is possible and migratory bird nests within areas, pending fuel reduction and situations where impacts to these species are possible, during the fuel reduction operations themselves when conducted Bastrop County or its contractor(s). Texas State will provide the oversight of activities during federally approved operations in Bastrop County where the above activities could negatively impact migratory bird nests. This will include particularly relevant periods of time when nesting is both prevalent and expected, but will include oversight outside of that time period as determined relevant by the USFWS or the Texas State research team.</p>	<p>\$ 150,000.00</p>
--	-----------------------	--	---	----------------------

Dr. Rudolph A. Rosen and Dr. Andrew Sansom, The Meadows Center for Water & the Environment	The Ewing Halsell Foundation	Improve STEM Subject Learning By Students in the Austin Area	The grant funds work that will enhance experiential learning about water through use of H2O-developed educational materials. Proposed activities of the project will take the H2O-developed curriculum into classrooms and informal education settings in the San Antonio-Austin areas, train teachers, support The Meadows Center educational outreach on the Texas State campus, and evaluate, through research methods, the curriculum's effectiveness in enhancing experiential STEM education and student learning about water in diverse classroom and informal outdoors settings.	\$ 130,000.00
Dr. Gary W. Beall Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	Quantum Materials Corporation	Development of Advance Catalysis Materials and Methods	The grant funds research that is intended to improve catalytic methods recently developed by Texas State University faculty and students, or to develop new catalytic materials or methods, and to assess technical (commercial) readiness level of the technology with the ultimate goal of clearly showing financial and scalability attractiveness of the improved technology for industrial client presentation.	\$ 106,941.00
Dr. Max L. Warshauer Mathworks	The Meadows Foundation	Toward Continuing The Development and Pilot of an Algebra Curriculum for Middle School Students	The grant funds the continuation of the development and pilot of an Algebra curriculum for middle school students. Algebra is considered the gateway of mathematics, providing the basic language of higher mathematics (Geometry, Pre-Calculus and Calculus) on which all other math concepts are built. Research shows that students who complete Algebra I by the end of 8th grade have access to advanced math in high school; which gives them significantly better chances for college admission and enrollment. In addition, the earlier a student learns algebra concepts, the better they fare in mathematics overall. In year three, funds are needed for the following: (1)	\$ 100,000.00

			<p>Teacher Training: Continue building the professional development program and finalize the teacher-training manual for launch summer 2015; (2) Replication: They will complete the replication plan that will establish an adaptable model for implementation in schools across the state. In addition, they will complete the revision of program support materials like workbooks and guideline; and (3) Enhanced Participation: An unanticipated positive outcome from this program has been the participation of undergraduate and graduate math education students who provide necessary research and program support while receiving valuable hands-on math classroom experience. This provides opportunities to develop a cost effective model to expand the teacher pipeline by providing undergraduates with early teaching experience and engage Ph.D. math education graduate students in research about teaching and learning in a model classroom environment where new ideas can be developed and tested.</p>	
--	--	--	---	--

CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS

The St. David's Foundation donated \$5 million to Texas State to help fund construction of a new Health Professions Building at the university's Round Rock Campus. The St. David's gift is eligible for \$5 million in matching funds from the Texas Research Incentive Program, and follows the Texas Legislature's approval of \$48.6 million toward construction of the \$67.5 million facility. Previously reported were gifts received from Drs. Bruce and Gloria Ingram to help fund construction of a new Engineering and Science Building on the San Marcos Campus.

Dr. Vedaraman Sriraman, a professor in the Department of Engineering Technology at Texas State, was named Piper Professor for 2015 by the Minnie Stevens Piper Foundation. Dr. Sriraman was named Piper Professor in honor of his dedication and service to teaching at the collegiate level. Piper Foundation honorees are chosen by committee members who look for well-rounded, outgoing teachers, devoted to their profession and have made a special impact on their students and the community.

For the 70th anniversary of the end of World War II, Texas State physics faculty members Donald Olson and Russell Doescher applied their unique brand of celestial sleuthing to the famous "VJ Day Kiss" photograph. Their results shed new light on the timing of the photo, showing the kiss happened at precisely 5:51 p.m. Their findings were published in the August 2015 edition of *Sky & Telescope*.

ESPADA and the Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training (ALERRT™) Center at Texas State partnered to deliver the Civilian Response to Active Shooter Events training program to the civilian sector. ALERRT is training first responders across the nation to deliver this civilian response plan in their communities. ALERRT's research shows the significance of civilians having the knowledge and preparation to respond to a life-threatening situation in the minutes before officials arrive. This awareness campaign is straightforward, easy to comprehend, and simple to implement with schools, businesses, civic and church groups, and others.

More than three years after uncovering a shipwreck buried in the sand off the Caribbean coast of Panama near the mouth of the Chagres River, ongoing analysis and interpretation has led archaeologists to identify the shipwreck as *Nuestra Señora de Encarnación*. A colonial Spanish *nao*, or merchant ship, *Encarnación* was one of several ships that sank in 1681 when a storm engulfed the *Tierra Firme* fleet en route to Portobelo, Panama from Cartagena, Colombia. Mr. Frederick "Fritz" Hanselmann, research faculty and chief underwater archaeologist with The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment at Texas State, leads the research team.

Dr. Andrew Sansom, executive director at The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment at Texas State University, was named "Harte's Heroes: Champions of the Gulf" by the Harte Research Institute for Gulf of Mexico Studies at Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi.

Mr. Duncan Tonatiuh and Ms. Isabel Quintero were named the 20th Anniversary Tomás Rivera Mexican American Children's Book Award recipients for works published in 2013-14. The awards will be presented September 25-26, 2015, on the Texas State Campus with 14 past winners in attendance. A conference celebrating the award's 20th anniversary will be held September 25, 2015, in the LBJ Student Center, and a literary fair will be held September 26, 2015, at the San Marcos Public Library and the San Marcos Activity Center.

A collaboration between Texas State criminologist, Dr. Kim Rossmo, and Queen Mary University of London mathematical biologist, Dr. Steven Le Comber, has linked a classic German novel, a 1940's Gestapo investigation, and state-of-the-art counter-terrorism methods, and shown how the underlying math could also be used to target infectious disease control. The new research is published in *Geospatial Intelligence Review* -- a journal so highly classified that neither Dr. Rossmo nor Dr. Le Comber is allowed to read it -- and shows how a technique called geographic profiling could have been used to locate Berlin insurgents, Otto and Elise Hampels, within just a few months during World War II.

Two engineering professors from Texas State's Ingram School of Engineering have created an innovative new magnetic field sensor. Dr. Kumar Pandey and Dr. William Stapleton said they believe their non-conventional approach will allow the device to have applications ranging from the exploration of energy sources, to the study of the magnetic properties of rocks.

A movie is currently being produced based on a book written by Dr. Victoria Bynum, retired Texas State faculty member and Professor in the Department of History. Dr. Bynum's book entitled, The Free State of Jones, is being made into a full length film starring Matthew McConaughey. The film is scheduled for release in March 2016. Both Dr. Bynum and her husband, Dr. Gregg Andrews, also a retired Texas State faculty member and Professor in the Department of History, appear in the film.

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

President's Report

August, 2015

I am pleased to report that Lamar Institute of Technology has received reaffirmation of accreditation from SACSCOC for ten years with no follow up reporting needed. This is a great accomplishment by our faculty, staff and students and the result of all the hard work they completed during the preceding two years.

We are very grateful for the funding provided for our college, especially funding for TRB's, by the legislature. We thank our Board of Regents, Chancellor and all of the system staff who really made the difference for our system and LIT.

A project manager for our construction projects has been selected through the efforts of our System staff. We will be working with the system staff for the selection of our CMR and then proceeding through the required procedures for the construction projects on our campus.

Enrollment

For Summer I 2015 semester, Lamar Institute of Technology enrolled 578 Credit students who generated 84,160 Contact Hours and 2,681 Semester Credit Hours (SCH). This represents a 9.8% increase in headcount, a 31.9% increase in Contact Hours, and a 23.9% increase in Semester Credit Hours (SCH) over the previous Summer I 2014 semester (n=526 / n=2,164 / n=63,760), respectively.

In addition, LIT for the Quarter 3, 2015 Non-Credit Student *Headcount* Report, LIT reported 1,071 students compared to the previous year (Quarter 3, 2014) of 1,207 students which is an 11.2% decrease.

Grants

Lamar Institute of Technology is pursuing through the local Southeast Texas Workforce Solutions a 12 Week Fast-Track Structural Welding Training – fall 2015 to offer welding training to 20 individuals that result in AWS Certification.

LIT is also working with the TWC, Creative Corrections Inc., and area entities to pursue a Self Sufficiency Funds (SSF) grant in the amount \$500,000 to provide workforce training and credit coursework to at-risk student populations.

Academic Affairs

The campus will be implementing new academic associate degree programs in Business and Criminal Justice beginning fall 2015. Both of these Associate degree programs are designed to create a seamless transfer of students in these fields of study to Bachelor degree programs.

President's Report

The Office of Academic Affairs has been working with the Region 5 Education Service Center to coordinate efforts to address HB5's mandate to high schools to partner with postsecondary institutions to provide courses that address college readiness in math, reading, and writing subject areas. LIT has taken a lead role in composing the necessary memoranda of understanding (MOU) and provision of course materials and professional development training for high school instructors in the region to address this need.

STEP Project

LIT'S QEP STEP Project had a successful pilot year assisting first generation, at risk students. Of the 25 students who entered the program in fall of 2014, 22 remain in the program for a retention rate of 88%. On July 1, 2015 Ms. Sha'Nelle Lawson was selected as the STEP Project Coordinator. Activities are planned to recruit and retain qualified participants for the 2015-2016 academic year and LIT looks forward to another successful year of assisting at risk students through our STEP Project.

Allied Health and Sciences Department

Sheila Trahan, Department Chair, is leaving LIT July 31 to assume a new position at Lamar State College—Port Arthur.

Pharmacy Technician

The Pharmacy Technician Program will be seeking accreditation for the program this fall.

Radiology

Eighteen of the nineteen May 2015 graduates have taken the ARRT Registry exam, with a 94.4% pass rate. Eight of the May 2015 graduates have jobs in the field of radiology. Two others have applied to mammography school, one is in LIT's cardiac sonography program. Several others are applying to programs which will begin in the fall.

Sonography

Nineteen new students started the Sonography program June 4, 2015.

Seventeen sonography students graduated in December 2014. Five of the graduates have completed both the Physics and the specialty exam, and are registered Sonographers. Nine of the Sonography graduates are employed.

Respiratory Care

Eleven students graduated for the Respiratory Care program in May, 2015. Nine of the eleven have taken and passed the Certified Respiratory Therapist exam. Three have taken the Clinical Simulation Exam, and are now Registered Respiratory Therapists.

The new class, June 2015, has twenty-two students.

President's Report

The Respiratory Care program purchased an ASL 5000 simulation manikin. The faculty attended several online training sessions, and an on-site training, held on May 5 and 6th.

Business Technologies Department

Dr. Stephen Miller, Department Chair, resigned effective July 15.

Two new Associate of Arts degree program options were recently approved by the TSUS. The AA in Business will be implemented in the fall 2015 semester. The second degree is an AA in Computer Science tentatively scheduled to be offered in the spring 2016 semester. Both degree options will provide a more seamless pathway for students wishing to pursue business degrees at any four-year institution.

General Education and Developmental Studies Department

Three new courses have been added to the Core Curriculum for fall 2015 pending approval from the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Faculty campus-wide were provided training in the new Developmental Education guidelines for implementation in fall 2015.

Several faculty participated in the Digital Ticket one-day conference sponsored by Lamar University and held on our campus. Rita McClelland presented information regarding Gaming and the Brain and Dawn Katz and Michelle Davis presented information on how to bring out the public speakers in online instructors.

The GEDS department donated over 100 lbs. of food and also pet supplies to the Humane Society as part of their semester long Community Service project.

Public Service and Safety Department

Emergency Medical Services

There were twenty students who completed the spring semester and were eligible to sit for the National Registry exam. Nineteen have tested, with 13 passing the exam. The Emergency Medical Services staff continue to strengthen their program. They are expanding their clinical sites and continue to offer day and evening EMT training in the spring and fall semesters as well as EMT training in the summer. Paramedic classes are being offered throughout the year.

Regional Fire Academy

The spring 2015 Regional Fire Academy graduated 15 cadets, all of whom passed their state exam on the first attempt. Processing for the fall 2015 academy has begun.

Homeland Security and Criminal Justice

Tom Noyola took a team of students to the SkillsUSA national competition, where they took seventh place in the Crime Scene Investigation event.

Regional Police Academy

Robert Smith has been hired for the position of Director of the Regional Police Academy. He attended the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement's New Coordinator training. The position for Assistant-Director of the Regional Police Academy has been posted.

The spring 2015 academy graduated eleven cadets. Ten of the eleven graduates have taken the state licensing exam and all passed on the first attempt. Processing for the fall 2015 academy has begun. Since April, the academy has submitted 44 in-service classes (434 hours of training) for 769 licensees.

Technology Department

Welding

Cheniere/Bechtel has interviewed and selected four LIT welding students and 20 high school graduates to enter their specialized training program. Students will complete our regular Welding Certification and then test with Bechtel. If they pass their welding test, they will be offered a bonus and hired on immediately as an employee and sent to additional training at the Bechtel facility. Four of the High School Students are already registered and taking classes this summer.

SkillsUSA

LIT sent 12 students to the 2015 National SkillsUSA Championships in Louisville, KY this year. The students spent an entire week competing against gold medalists from across America and its commonwealths. Below is a list of the contests they competed in and their ranking.

Place	Contest	Contestant	Advisor
5th	Action Skills	Brandon Fielder	Weldon Jacobs
8th	Architectural Drafting	Cameron Love	Johnny Pousson
7th	Crime Scene Investigation	Kedrick Morris	Dr. Tom Noyola
	Crime Scene Investigation	Kiara Thomas	
	Crime Scene Investigation	Daniela Vazquez	
14th	HVAC	Dewayne Tullos	Darrell Grissom
11th	Prepared Speech	Melinda Cochran	Dawn Katz
4th	Web Design	Alex Duplechain	Josh McNamara
	Web Design	Alex Lowe	
5th	Welding Fabrication	Hariso Beleno	John McKeehan
	Welding Fabrication	Jeremy Brister	

	Welding Fabrication	Dustin Rife	
--	---------------------	-------------	--

Testing Center

During the second quarter of 2015, the Testing Center provided 2,467 exams, which is a 24% increase from the same quarter in 2014.

We have updated Banner TSI data to include all examinee's Adult Basic Education (ABE) scores (if applicable) for placement.

Office of Distance Education (Online Learning)

In the fall of 2015, LIT's Distance Education Department plans to pilot an online tutoring and study tools service, through a company called Brainfuse, for a targeted population of students. With this new service available, we intend for our online and developmental course students to increase their academic achievement, and we anticipate increasing completion rates in our targeted courses. Based on the feedback and results from this pilot, we expect to provide this service to our entire campus next year.

Workforce Development

Continuing Education courses currently in session or recently completed at this time include: Commercial Truck Driving Class A, Commercial Truck Driving Class B, Substitute Teacher Training, HealthCare Provider CPR Training, HeartSaver CPR Training, Medication Aide Update, Medication Aide Course, and a Clinical Medical Assistant Course.

We have successfully initiated the new Child Care Development Associate (CDA) course mentioned in the previous quarterly report. This course currently has two sessions running and was created to accommodate the mandated requirement of all day cares receiving Head Start funds to employ CDAs.

Emergency response training was conducted for the Beaumont ISD dual enrollment students who had completed their Process Operating Course before the end of the secondary school year.

New course exploration at this time includes Herbicide and Pesticide Training, Basic Electrical Practices, and a Sign Language course.

Corporate Training activities include completion of a TWC Skills for Small Business Grant to provide HVAC training for CAT 5 Resources employees. A Memorandum of Understanding was developed with ExxonMobil to conduct Basic Operator Training at LIT during the months of June and July, 2015. A Memorandum of Understanding was developed with BASF to conduct pre-employment testing at LIT during the week of July 27th. BASF is anticipating between 500 and 700 participants in the pre-employment testing activity.

The Director of Corporate Training is in discussion with the following employers: Christus Health System for Microsoft Office Suite training with emphasis in Microsoft Office Excel; TOTAL Corporation of Port Arthur, TX for the provision of analytical techniques training for Chemical Lab Technicians; and National Networks for the provision of Microsoft Server 2012 training. In addition, the Director of

President's Report

Corporate Training has provided assistance to the Regional Economic Development Initiative of the Southeast Texas Economic Development Foundation to acquire representatives of the Longview Economic Development Corporation to present at the August meeting of the REDI group. The Longview Economic Development Corporation has led efforts to implement the ACT WorkKeys – Certified Work-Ready Community initiative in Gregg County.

LIT was awarded \$20,000 in Skills for Small Business Grant funds for the 2014-2015 fiscal year and \$312,433 in Carl D. Perkins Grant funds for the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

Finance

This quarter the Finance office personnel have been working on the budget for the upcoming year. Finance is training new staff on LIT procedures. Finance is involved with the System Office in obtaining a Merchant Services agreement to help with lower credit card fees and working on a monthly budget worksheet. Finance is working with Texas State University and the other Lamar schools on Sci Quest.

IT Activities

This quarter the Technology Services department has been focusing on assessing and improving both computing infrastructure and operational processes. The new Director's review of positions, both filled and vacant, has been completed and has resulted in the following positions being posted: System Support Specialist I – Help Desk staff, System Support Specialist IV – Help Desk Supervisor, and Administrative Coordinator.

Current Projects

1. Acquired KACE 2000 imaging system to replace FOG, which pushed out standard LIT Windows and software configuration to desktop workstations. Technology Services staff is currently going through vendor-led training on the product.
2. Implement Cisco WebEx web conferencing software for faculty, staff and students.
3. Implement ServiceNow Express IT service desk software to improve LIT's help desk efficiency and effectiveness.
4. Susan Cook has obtained access to the Department of Information Resource's risk assessment software, RSA Archer. Required security risk assessments are scheduled to be completed this summer using this product.
5. Technology Services is facilitating required annual data owner review and certification of accounts in Banner.
6. Wireless upgrade project is in progress. Switches have been received and Technology Services staff is prepping the installation locations.
7. Working with LIT Web Committee on HB 2504 web site compliance requirements.
8. Implementing Starfish retention software as part of LIT's QEP. Technology Services has installed required software on LIT servers and is working with Lamar University business analysts on file uploads.

Completed Projects

1. Shot record verification transferred from Magnus to Banner.
2. New storage area network installed, replacing end of life equipment.

President's Report

3. Responsibility for credit card processing equipment turned over to the Finance department.
4. Created new Event IT/AV Request Form for use when scheduling events in MPC and other locations on campus.

Audit Activities

Internal Audit is currently finishing the IT audit.

Foundation

Scholarship applications: 2,256 were accepted during fiscal year 2015. Scholarships were distributed to 361 students for a total of \$483,433.50.

Funding for 60 dual enrollment students from BISD has been provided by ExxonMobil for those students enrolling in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) courses in response to HB5.

The September 10, 2015 LIT Salute to the Real American Heroes event will feature Jeff Bauman, New York Times bestselling author who lost both legs in the 2013 Boston Marathon bombing and identified the bomber.

The Annual Scholarship Banquet will be held October 15, 2015 at the MCM Elegante' Hotel. A one-hour pre-reception will be held for LIT Foundation endowment trustees and major donors.



**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-ORANGE
PRESIDENT'S BRIEFING
TSUS BOARD OF REGENTS
August 13-14, 2015**

CAPITAL PROJECTS

The decision by the legislature and the governor to approve capital improvement bonds for higher education has allowed us to begin work on the multipurpose education building that we requested. The process of selecting both an A&E firm and a construction manager at risk is underway and should be completed in August. Design work will begin in September with the objective of beginning actual construction in May, 2016.

The Lamar State College – Orange Foundation has completed the purchase of a real estate that will be part of the site for the new building. Included in the terms of purchase is a provision allowing the seller to use the property for six months. At the end of that time, the campus will purchase the property from the Foundation according to the terms approved by the Board at the May meeting. The Foundation is continuing negotiations for purchase of one additional parcel that would allow for additional parking at the site.

ENROLLMENT

Enrollment reports for the summer are somewhat encouraging. In both the headcount and credit hour categories enrollment has stabilized. Our contact hour numbers are down from last summer but that is due primarily to changes in the way we schedule nursing classes. The introductory nursing course sequence that generates the most contact hours has been shifted from the summer term to the spring semester. It is too early to draw any conclusions from the preliminary fall numbers. We will be making a marketing push in August to reach out to prospective students.

PLANNING/BUDGETING

The budget we are asking you to approve acknowledges the enrollment decline and incorporates strategies to address that decline. Although we came out of the legislative session with both capital improvement and special item funds, our general revenue appropriation is lower and our projection for the collection of local funds is down. Under these circumstances, it became clear that we could not continue to support all of our past expenses and expect to have resources available to address the enrollment problem.

The proposed budget supports the reorganization of our academic administration and the elimination of four senior positions. The duties of these positions are being redistributed. The key element in this reorganization is eliminating the position of dean of instruction and expanding the role of the director of allied health into the position of Dean of Health Sciences and Workforce Technology. This position will have oversight of all our career/technical courses and programs, providing more focus and more accountability.

The budget addresses faculty and staff compensation by providing a three percent merit pool for eligible employees. Without this salary assistance, many faculty and staff would have realized a decrease in “take home” pay due to higher health care costs.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The Nelda C. and H. J. Lutcher Stark Foundation announced they were increasing their annual scholarship support from \$50,000 to \$75,000 per year. Gisela Houseman contributed an additional \$50,000 to a scholarship fund memorializing her late husband, Tony Houseman.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

The proposed budget provides funding to support our technology update plan and the upgrade to the Banner XE software platform.

CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS

- The board of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges met in June and voted to reaffirm the accreditation of Lamar State College – Orange for ten years. The board accepted our modifications to our Quality Enhancement Plan and required no follow-up reporting of any type. This significant achievement is the product of much hard work by a campus team led by our VPAA, Dr. Gwen Whitehead.
- The workforce development office is working with Texas Workforce Commission and the Lanxess plant in Orange to secure a Skills Development Fund grant. The grant is expected to be approximately \$500,000 and will cover training costs for Lanxess employees and potential employees.



LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-PORT ARTHUR
President's Briefing
August 2015

PLANNING

College staff members have reviewed the *Disaster Response and Recovery Plan* on June 15 and made changes in preparation for the hurricane season. Staff monitored the movements and intensification of Tropical Storm Bill in June, but no physical preparations were required.

The College continues to move forward with planning for construction of its first residence hall. The Port Arthur Economic Development Corporation (EDC) remains committed to providing the successful developer with a \$1 million grant and a \$1 million no interest loan. The plan is for the residence hall to open in August 2016.

Becon Construction Company, Inc., a subsidiary of Bechtel Corporation, has the contract to retrofit the Cheniere Sabine LNG plant in Cameron Parish to export natural gas. Lamar State College-Port Arthur has worked with Becon on ways to train workers for the project. The latest partnership will allow Becon to lease College facilities to train, in conjunction with the College, up to 400 welders. Many of these students will be recently separated from the Armed Forces.

The Legislature appropriated \$8,080,000 for construction of a technology education building. The College is beginning the process to select the professionals who will program, design, and build the structure.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

The Lamar State College-Port Arthur Paralegal Program is 1 of 7 associate degree programs in Texas that are approved by the American Bar Association (ABA). Approval is granted for 7 years. The program is due for re-approval in 2015. The program submitted a self-study in May 2013 that involved faculty, staff, former students, and the legal community. The ABA dispatched a committee to the campus September 24-25, 2014, for an on-site review. Following the visit the College was informed that the committee recommended re-approval. In April the ABA Approval Commission recommended re-approval of the program to the ABA House of Delegates. Final re-approval is expected at the ABA's annual meeting August 3-4 in Chicago.

Lamar State College-Port Arthur is working with Port Arthur ISD to plan and implement an Early College High School (ECHS). The goal is to open the ECHS in fall 2016 in the former Woodrow Wilson Middle School across Lakeshore Drive from the LSCPA campus. The ECHS will offer a general academic plan leading to an Associate of Arts Degree to approximately 80% of the students and a technical education plan leading to an Associate of Applied Science Degree, possibly in computer network administration or computer network

security to the remaining 20% of the students. Students could graduate with an associate degree or certificate and a high school diploma during the same semester. The ISD is responsible for remodeling the facility. The College is represented on the steering committee by the Vice President for Academic Affairs, Dean of Technical Programs, and the Director of Institutional Effectiveness.

Keven Tran, a student at Lamar State College-Port Arthur, earned one of the top spots in the nation during the SkillsUSA competition in Louisville, Kentucky in June. Tran, a resident of Port Arthur, earned a bronze medal in Computer Programming after taking first place in the SkillsUSA state competition in Waco in March.

After years of negotiations and planning, the College and Bob Hope Charter School have executed an agreement for the College to offer transfer courses at Bob Hope School. Classes will be offered beginning Fall 2015 Semester.

The College has applied for and will receive a \$215,000 Skills Development Fund Grant from the Texas Workforce Commission, one of only five awarded by the state, in spring 2015. The grant supports the creation and expansion of dual credit career and technical education in highly-technical, high-wage, high-demand occupations. The College has targeted process technology with Port Arthur ISD.

The Technical Programs Division and the Director of Institutional Effectiveness have been working on the annual applications for the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board Perkins Basic Grant for 2015-2016. As usual the majority of the funds will be spent on direct services to students with disabilities who are majoring in technical education programs. The remainder of the funds will be used for faculty training and program improvement, particularly in the Allied Health simulated hospital and medical coding courses.

Speech/drama instructor Damon Gengo served as a facilitator at the Texas Community College Teachers Association's *Great Teacher Roundup* in June.

Workforce Training and Continuing Education

Lamar State College-Port Arthur has created a new instructional division. Until now non-credit courses and contract training have been divided between the offices of the Academic Dean and the Dean of Technical Programs. Effective August 1, all non-credit and workforce training has been consolidated under the supervision of Dr. Ben Stafford, Dean of Workforce Training and Continuing Education.

Dr. Ben Stafford is the Dean of Workforce Training and Continuing Education. Dr. Stafford has served the College most recently as Dean of Technical Programs and previously as Chair of the Allied Health Department, Director of Institutional Effectiveness, and a consultant in the Small Business Development Center. He holds a doctorate in health care administration and has previously worked as a hospital administrator, licensed social worker, health care industry consultant, and as a union apprentice at the Texaco Refinery.

Distance Learning

In May, faculty participated in a 2-day training session about creating and using videos in online courses. The online course offerings at LSCPA would benefit from the inclusion of more instructor created videos. Many faculty are not familiar with the tools and techniques

for producing those videos. The training was designed to help bridge that knowledge gap and make faculty more comfortable with the medium. A second video workshop was offered in July as well as the standard faculty training.

The Distance Learning Coordinator worked with Information Technology Services and Blackboard Support to resolve several bugs experienced after the latest major update to the Blackboard learning management system. While each of the bugs had only minor impacts on functionality, each had to be identified by the Distance Learning Coordinator, a solution identified by Blackboard Support, and corrections implemented by Information Technology Services.

The Distance Learning Coordinator participated in the annual Institutional Effectiveness planning meeting as a member of the panel. At the meeting, each area under the Academic Affairs division presents its plans for the coming fiscal year. It is a chance for each area to explain changes or additions to its programs and equipment needs. The Distance Learning Coordinator both presented and was on the panel to hear the plans of other areas. An outcome was a plan to provide a facility for the production of instructor videos.

In addition to group training the Distance Learning Coordinator supports faculty on an individual basis to answer questions, build content, and enhance courses. Additionally, the Distance Learning Coordinator works with Information Technology Services to address issues related to the Blackboard Learn course management system. These responsibilities continue on a daily basis.

STUDENT SERVICES

Recruiting and Academic Advising

Since May, the Recruiting Advisors and the Financial Aid Advisors presented admissions and financial aid information to classes that include English as a Second Language (ESL), Commercial Driver's License (CDL), and GED classes. The team also presented information at East Chambers High School, Port Neches-Groves, Barbers Hill, Baytown, and Sabine Pass High Schools. Student Services staff also attended the Pasadena High School College Expo. Personnel presented an informational program to the Texaco Retirees group and the regional Teen Conference hosted by the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services. McNeese State Upward Bound students toured the LSCPA campus in June. The advising office will continue to track potential students and provide assistance. The summer telemarketing efforts include contacting prospective students to encourage completion of applications and registration for Summer and Fall Semesters.

Following a campus enrollment audit early in the Spring Semester 2015, the college made the decision to hire the consultant for several months to assist in designing and implementing an effective recruiting campaign designed to improve enrollment. The college also plans to identify a larger pool of potential students to include in future recruiting efforts.

The staff in Recruitment and Academic Advising have implemented an appointment system to reduce waiting time and encourage students to complete the registration process. New student orientation sessions are planned in July and August.

In conjunction with our Public Information Office, a new Fall Semester 2015 Facebook marketing campaign aimed at reaching students as well as their parents was initiated. The campaign focuses on the zip codes within Southeast Texas. Thirty six ads in thirteen areas were created for the Facebook campaign. The discipline areas include: Academic Transfer, Accounting, Automotive Technology, Commercial Music Performance, Cosmetology, Instrumentation Technology, Commercial Music Live Sound, Medical Coding, Office Administration, Paralegal, Software Developer, and Surgical Technology. Each advertisement links to a landing page on the college's website with more information about the program, admissions and financial aid. In the Fall 2014 Semester campaign, the college had 367,076 page impressions which resulted in 1,208 clicks to reach program landing pages.

Financial Aid

The Financial Aid Office has continued counseling and packaging students for the summer and fall semesters.

In July, the Financial Aid Office participated in a Desk Review of the Texas Grant Program at Lamar State College Port Arthur and will receive the results of the review in August. No issues are expected.

Admissions and Registration

LSCPA will graduate approximately 80 students during the Commencement on August 14, 2015. Attendance for Summer I was similar to previous semesters and Summer II enrollment is expected to be similar to previous semesters. Applications and Registration for Fall 2015 Semester continue at a steady pace.

Student Activities

In May, the Student Government Association and Student Activities celebrated Cinco de Mayo with a cumbia band who performed in the Student Center on May 5. Prizes and giveaways were awarded to the students as well as a chip and dip eating contest. May 21-22 the college sent SGA outgoing Vice President Viridiana Mendoza and incoming officers, President Jessica Jones and Vice President Bradley Fant to the Student Advisory Board meeting in Huntsville.

In preparation for the 2015-16 academic year, the Student Government Association officers and Student Activities Secretary attended NACA (National Association of Campus Activities) Huge Leadership Weekend for training in New Braunfels, Texas prior to Summer I. Following the conference, SGA immediately began planning for the upcoming year focusing on leadership training events and new student orientation for the fall semester. Life Share Blood Centers hosted a blood drive on June 25, 2015.

A summer leadership retreat was held on June 13 at the Museum of the Gulf Coast. Officers and senators attended to discuss leadership roles and plan for the coming year. SGA continued to facilitate planning sessions for the coming year and participated in Freshmen Orientation by providing refreshments and entertainment, and a listing of campus activities and leadership opportunities for the year. SGA officers welcomed incoming freshmen and introduced them to the new campus leadership. SGA also assisted with the 17th Annual Community and Lamar State College-Port Arthur Independence Day Celebration in the Parker Center followed by a fireworks display over the inter-coastal waterway.

In August, the SGA and Student Activities staff have been busy finalizing plans for Welcome Week and the coming year. Organizing and planning are underway for the annual campus leadership conference that provides campus student organization leaders and advisors special leadership training opportunities.

Plans are underway to renovate two areas in the Student Center to improve the function, appearance, and comfort for students. The refurbished lounge and SGA offices will re-open in September. Plans for upgrades in the second student activities space will occur during the winter break.

Professional Development

Aubry Boone, Coordinator of Advising, received the Friend of Education award in May from the professional educators' society Delta Theta chapter of Delta Kappa Gamma.

In July, Aron Arceneaux and Aubry Boone attended the ACT Enrollment Planners Conference.

Dr. Deborah Hebert, Dean of Student Services was one of 24 invited participants in the Higher Education Executive Think Tank held in Excelsior Springs, Missouri in July.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

Significant effort and time was used in the 2nd quarter to accomplish the following goals:

- Re-design of the college website.
- Implementation of new desktop-based security measures.
- Implementation of document imaging project in the Finance Office.
- Implementation of ARGOS™, a report writing system compatible with Banner.

Systems, Networking, and Telecommunications

Information Technology Services is updating some of its aging networking equipment. An inspection of the inventory identified twenty seven network switches that need to be replaced and a few other networking devices that should be replaced in the next fiscal year. Two network switches were upgraded this summer. The plan is to replace all switches over a 4-year period.

IT Services continues to work with a third-party vendor to redesign the website based on a content management system that will allow for content administrators to maintain their webpage with minimal assistance from IT Services. The project is expected to be completed by the end of August 2015.

A new desktop security measure, Microsoft AppLocker, is being implemented to enhance our ability to minimize exposure to malicious attacks from the internet. The AppLocker program is a free service of Microsoft and prevents any program or script execution, either local or internet-based. This capability is designed to reduce the possibility of malicious code running on any desktop and thus minimize the College's exposure to attacks. Effort is ongoing and slated to be completed by the start of the fall semester.

IT Services continues to update the Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) manual. The SOP contains all pertinent departmental guidelines and procedures necessary for year-round operations. The SOP will be updated regularly as necessary.

IT Services continues to upgrade and re-evaluate data storage and server infrastructure in conjunction with other TSUS institutions. The effort and cost involved for the smaller schools is significant. LSCPA has accomplished the same end result with less cost and effort due to platform difference challenges and expertise.

Upgrading the Windows 2012 server platform continues. The new platform provides significant improvements in LSCPA's disaster/recovery and business continuity infrastructure. Improvements will allow simplification of the process and recovery time from days to hours. IT Services was able to upgrade two more servers in this quarter.

Significant time and effort was spent enhancing the online Budget Development System. The enhancements provide for easier navigation and backend process improvements.

Between April 1, 2015 and June 30, 2015, the Systems, Networking and Telecommunications office received 896 work orders and completed 863 totaling 481 employee hours. Of the 896 work orders, 583 were direct support and assistance to students.

Information Services

Twenty-five upgrades and patches were installed across all modules for the Banner administrative system. The fixes and enhancements were made to the base system and for the Texas Connection Consortium (TCC).

The Banner Security Committee reviewed current processes and established new guidelines to ensure accurate and timely processing of requests. IT Services is working with data owners to simplify some of the Banner security requirements. A comprehensive review of all current objects and classes has been completed. Changes are being made where appropriate to assign objects to appropriate security classes. Work on this project will continue.

Significant effort was made to re-write and standardize enrollment reporting and monitoring requirements. Existing programs were modified and some new ones were written to accomplish the task.

Document Management System (document imaging) training was conducted and the final phase of the system went live for the Finance Office.

IT Service implemented the ARGOS™ report writing system. ARGOS™ is widely used among Banner schools. Work has begun to standardize reporting and infrastructure using the new system. This effort will continue throughout the year. Campus-wide training was conducted.

Institutional Research worked closely with users on data surveys and processed regular reporting submissions. All reports were submitted timely. Institutional Research was involved in Beta testing of fall semester changes to the reporting processes maintained by TCC.

Between April 1, 2015 and June 30, 2015, Information Services completed 78 work orders for a total of 141 employee hours with another 70 work orders in progress. Of the 148 work orders, 112 were new requests.

**Board of Regents
Texas State University System**

**LITIGATION REPORT
August 2015**

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. <i>Bach v. TXST</i>
(January 2014)
US Dist Ct, Austin | Wage Claim – Although an exempt employee, Plaintiff claims overtime pay is owed him under Fair Labor Standards Act. | Plaintiff appealed DISMISSAL to the Fifth Circuit. Oral argument is tentatively set for August, 2015. |
| 2. <i>Campbell v. LIT</i>
(August 2014)
US Dist Ct, Beaumont | Civil Rights – Former student alleges disability discrimination and failure to accommodate his learning disabilities. | On May 1, 2015, LIT filed its motion to dismiss the case. Court has requested additional briefing by the end of July. |
| 3. <i>Champion v. TXST</i>
(November 2013)
Hays County | Personal Injury – Former student falls while climbing rock wall in Student Recreation Center; claims negligence. | This matter was DISMISSED on June 4, 2015. Time to file an appeal has expired. |
| 4. <i>Fox v. TXST</i>
(June 2013)
Hays County | Wrongful Death -- Mother of intoxicated student, killed in 2011 fall from Aquarena Springs tower, claims negligence. | This matter was DISMISSED on June 15, 2015. Time to file an appeal has expired. |
| 6. <i>Henderson v. SHSU</i>
(March 2015)
US Dist Ct, Houston | Civil Rights – Former tenured faculty member alleges race discrimination, hostile environment and retaliation. | The University filed an answer and motion to dismiss. Court has not ruled on the motion. |
| 7. <i>Jenkins v. LU</i>
(October 2014)
Jefferson County | Civil Rights – Professor claims denial of promotion & tenure because he objected to use of the GRE in graduate admissions. | The University filed its answer on October 27, 2014. |
| 8. <i>K.E. v. TXST</i>
(April 2015)
Hays County | Declaratory Judgment and Request for TRO - KE seeks to prevent the University from revoking KE's degree. | The University filed its answer on May 1, 2015 and intends to file a motion to dismiss in August 2015. |
| 9. <i>Lopez v. TXST</i>
(May, 2010)
Hays County | Civil Rights – Ex-employee claims her termination was race based and retaliatory. | Her retaliation claim was DISMISSED in December, 2014. We await a trial setting on her discrimination claim. |
| 10. <i>Quinn v. TXST</i>
(November 2014)
Williamson County | Civil Rights – Ex-employee claims discrimination based on age, disability and retaliation by School of Nursing. | Discovery is ongoing. |
| 11. <i>Randle v. TXST</i>
(September 2014)
Hays County | Civil Rights – Former employee alleges her termination was discriminatory based on age and retaliation. | Discovery is ongoing |
| 12. <i>Savoy v. LIT</i>
(January 2015)
Jefferson County | Personal Injury – Student falls from utility pole while participating in Utility Line Technician course; claims negligence. | Case has been transferred from Jefferson County to Hardin County. Discovery is ongoing. |
| 13. <i>Steinbach v. TXST</i>
(February, 2010)
Hays County | Personal Injury – Student slips and falls in residence hall laundry area stairs; claims negligence. | University appealed denial of its dismissal motion and awaits an opinion from the court of appeals. |

LITIGATION REPORT
August 2015 (cont.)

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>14. <i>Sweeney v. TXST</i>
(January 2015)
US Dist. Ct, Austin</p> | <p>Civil Rights – Student claims harassment, disability discrimination and retaliation.</p> | <p>Court DISMISSED three of four claims. Discovery in the remaining claim of disability discrimination continues.</p> |
| <p>15. <i>USOR Site PRP Group v. A&M Contractors, Inc. et al</i>
(May 2015)
US Dist. Ct., Houston</p> | <p>Superfund Site Cleanup – This matter relates to a former used oil processor and wastewater treatment facility in Pasadena, Texas, known as the U.S. Oil Recovery Superfund Site (“the Site”). Plaintiffs are a group of “potentially responsible parties” (PRPs) who signed an agreed order with the U.S. EPA to perform cleanup activities at the Site and now seek to recover their costs from nearly 800 other PRPs, including petrochemical and oil companies, waste haulers (trucking and railroads), local and state governmental agencies and universities. We have not yet determined which System Components may have contributed waste to the Site.</p> | <p>In order to alleviate some of the administrative burden on Plaintiffs to manage the case, the Court has issued an Order that Defendants may not file an Answer until 180 days after they are served in the matter. As the System was served on May 15, 2015, our Answer date is November 11, 2015.</p> |
| <p>16. <i>Ward v. LU/TSUS</i>
(May 2013)
Jefferson County</p> | <p>Whistleblower – Expecting to be fired, employee filed suit prematurely (she remained employed until she resigned).</p> | <p>On May 12, 2015, Court of Appeals reversed dismissal of the case. University has requested a rehearing.</p> |
| <p>17. <i>Whittington v. SHSU</i>
(January 2015)
Walker County</p> | <p>Civil Rights – Ex-employee alleges her termination was discriminatory based on gender and age and retaliation.</p> | <p>Discovery is ongoing.</p> |

Lawsuit filed on behalf of Sam Houston State University:

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p><i>SHSU v. American Campus Communities</i>
(April, 2013)
Walker County</p> | <p>Extensive repairs, resulting from non-conforming and deficient design and construction, have been required on Sam Houston Village, a dormitory designed and built under contract with American Campus Communities (ACC) in 2004. To date, the cost of repairing the facility, including lost dormitory revenues (estimated to be in excess of \$9.6 million), has been borne by the University alone. This lawsuit seeks compensation.</p> | <p>We will be providing ACC and its general contractor, Capstone, a detailed settlement demand in the next few days. A mediation with all defendants is planned for early September, 2015.</p> |
|--|---|--|